



## Mayor's Office

---

211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6724  
Fax: (308) 535-6720

June 2, 2013

Mr. Fred Zarate, Architect/Project Manager  
State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Building Division  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to present to you the City of North Platte's offer for the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home in North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska.

In our offer you will see that we have complied with all of your requests in identifying 3 sites within our community that would be suited for the construction of this very important project. We feel that each site allows you to see a different aspect of our wonderful community located at the intersection of U.S. Interstate 80 and the Veterans of Foreign Wars Memorial Highway.

We are excited to offer you a financial package of \$8,600,000 to assist you in selecting one of our three sites for your project. We are allowing up to \$1,200,000 for site acquisition, \$1,500,000 to complete the project enhancements called out in your Request for Statement of Interest and Offer, up to \$1,000,000 to assist you in relocating eligible state workers to North Platte, and up to an additional \$300,000 for the retention and recruitment of employees to North Platte and other start up costs incurred within the first year of opening your new facility. In addition, our North Platte Area Chamber of Commerce and Development Corporation has obligated an additional \$1,600,000 to help with employee relocation and training for your new facility, and our community has raised an additional \$3,000,000 through private donations for use on this project. It is understood that this offer is good for 1 year from the due date of submittal as requested in your Statement of Interest and Offer in Section 8.0.8 found on page 8 of 24 and that the City will provide clear title to the State of Nebraska on the selected site.

In addition to our financial support, all other City fees, such as water tap and connection fees, sanitary sewer tap and connection fees and electrical connection fees will be waived as well as any fees associated with permitting or related planning and zoning fee requirements.

You will also find in our proposal documentation from the entire Central Nebraska area voicing support for locating this new facility, which will provide our Nebraska Veterans with the type of facility that they deserve, in North Platte where our "Canteen Spirit" is still alive and well.

We look forward to having you visit our community and to view our sites. This visit will also let you see and experience the dedication that we have to those who have served our great country.

Please contact my office at 308-535-6724; Ext. 3215, to set up your site visits in North Platte and I will be glad to make whatever arrangements you may need from our great community.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Livingston", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Dwight L. Livingston  
Mayor

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, LINCOLN COUNTY, NEBRASKA, PASSED THIS 4TH DAY OF JUNE, 2013.

The Mayor and Council of the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska met at regular session in the Council Chambers on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

Mayor Dwight Livingston presided and the City Clerk, Angela Gilbert, recorded the proceedings. It was moved by Petersen that the following resolution be adopted:

WHEREAS, the City of North Platte, Nebraska, desires to designate its Mayor as the duly authorized official, officer or agent with the authority to bind the City of North Platte on matters relative to the offer to assist with the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home made by the City of North Platte to the State of Nebraska.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA:

That the Mayor of the City of North Platte is duly authorized to bind the City of North Platte on all matters relative to the offer made by the City of North Platte to the State of Nebraska in connection with the project to locate the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home in the City of North Platte.

The resolution having been considered in its entirety, the motion for its adoption was seconded by Lee. Upon roll call vote, council members voting in Favor: Barrett, Baker, Petersen, McNea, Lee, Carman, Steinbeck, Campbell.

Council Members voting against: None.

Mayor Livingston thereupon declared the resolution carried.

ATTEST:

Angela Gilbert  
City Clerk

Dwight Livingston  
Mayor



# NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### Introduction

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Point of Contact.....                     | 1  |
| Community Members .....                   | 2  |
| Area Demographics                         |    |
| Population by Age .....                   | 3  |
| Trade Area Population .....               | 5  |
| Household Numbers .....                   | 6  |
| Median Income & Income Distribution ..... | 7  |
| Unemployment Rate .....                   | 8  |
| Major Industry .....                      | 9  |
| Largest Employers .....                   | 10 |
| Median Wage.....                          | 11 |
| Average Education Level .....             | 12 |

#### Site A

##### Physical Factors

|  |    |
|--|----|
| General Map.....                               | 13 |
| Location to Veteran's Affairs Facilities ..... | 14 |
| Community Services .....                       | 15 |
| Workforce Education Institutions .....         | 16 |
| Aerial Photograph.....                         | 17 |
| Survey .....                                   | 17 |
| Topographical Map.....                         | 18 |
| Soil Survey .....                              | 19 |
| Geotechnical Report .....                      | 20 |

#### Site A

##### Utilities/Infrastructure Factors

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Water Analysis .....                | 53 |
| Utility Location Maps .....         | 56 |
| Fire Protection Water .....         | 57 |
| Utility Availability Schedule ..... | 58 |
| Utility Rates                       |    |
| Electricity.....                    | 59 |
| Water.....                          | 69 |
| Sewer .....                         | 71 |
| Natural Gas.....                    | 73 |
| Telecommunication.....              | 74 |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### Site A

##### Cultural Factors

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Former Site Use .....                 | 87 |
| Nearby Land Uses and Structures ..... | 87 |
| Land Use, Ownership and Control ..... | 87 |
| Community Crime Rate .....            | 87 |

#### Site A

##### Environmental Factors

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Phase 1 Environmental Assessment ..... | 88  |
| Topographic Map .....                  | 195 |

#### Site A

##### Community Services

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Fire/EMT Service .....             | 196 |
| Local Police/Sheriff Service ..... | 197 |
| Solid Waste Disposal .....         | 198 |
| Snow Removal Services .....        | 199 |
| Public Transportation .....        | 200 |
| Health Services                    |     |
| Hospital General Information ..... | 202 |
| Ownership and Type .....           | 202 |
| Capabilities .....                 | 203 |
| Emergency Care Capability .....    | 203 |
| Response Time .....                | 203 |
| Specialized Care .....             | 204 |

#### Site A

##### Regulatory Factors

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Regulatory Factors Overview ..... | 205 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

#### Site A

##### Workforce Factors

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Long Term Care Facilities .....     | 207 |
| Health Care Provider Licenses ..... | 208 |
| Commuters .....                     | 209 |
| Graduates .....                     | 210 |
| Higher Education Institutions ..... | 211 |
| Programs Offered .....              | 212 |
| Letters of Support .....            | 219 |



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Site A**

**Community Support Factors**

Funding Support..... 231  
 Community Support..... 233  
 County Board Resolution of Support..... 234  
 Letters of Support..... 235  
 Equal Access Map..... 277

**Site A**

**Program Enhancements**

Program Enhancement Support..... 278

**Site A**

**Costs**

Costs ..... 279

**Site B**

**Physical Factors**

General Map..... 280  
     Location to Veteran's Affairs Facilities ..... 281  
     Community Services ..... 282  
     Workforce Education Institutions ..... 283  
 Aerial Photograph..... 284  
 Survey ..... 284  
 Topographical Map..... 285  
 Soil Survey ..... 286  
 Geotechnical Report ..... 287

**Site B**

**Utilities/Infrastructure Factors**

Water Analysis ..... 322  
 Utility Location Maps ..... 325  
 Fire Protection Water ..... 326  
 Utility Availability Schedule ..... 327  
 Utility Rates  
     Electricity..... 328  
     Water..... 338  
     Sewer ..... 340  
     Natural Gas ..... 342  
 Telecommunication ..... 343



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### Site B

##### Cultural Factors

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Former Site Use .....                 | 356 |
| Nearby Land Uses and Structures ..... | 356 |
| Land Use, Ownership and Control ..... | 356 |
| Community Crime Rate .....            | 356 |

#### Site B

##### Environmental Factors

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Phase 1 Environmental Assessment ..... | 357 |
| Topographic Map .....                  | 445 |

#### Site B

##### Community Services

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Fire/EMT Service.....              | 446 |
| Local Police/Sheriff Service ..... | 447 |
| Solid Waste Disposal .....         | 448 |
| Snow Removal Services .....        | 449 |
| Public Transportation .....        | 450 |
| Health Services                    |     |
| Hospital General Information ..... | 452 |
| Ownership and Type.....            | 452 |
| Capabilities .....                 | 453 |
| Emergency Care Capability.....     | 453 |
| Response Time.....                 | 453 |
| Specialized Care .....             | 454 |

#### Site B

##### Regulatory Factors

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Regulatory Factors Overview ..... | 455 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

#### Site B

##### Workforce Factors

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Long Term Care Facilities .....     | 457 |
| Health Care Provider Licenses ..... | 458 |
| Commuters.....                      | 459 |
| Graduates.....                      | 460 |
| Higher Education Institutions ..... | 461 |
| Programs Offered.....               | 462 |
| Letters of Support.....             | 469 |



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Site B**

**Community Support Factors**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Funding Support.....                    | 481 |
| Community Support.....                  | 483 |
| County Board Resolution of Support..... | 484 |
| Letters of Support.....                 | 485 |
| Equal Access Map.....                   | 527 |

**Site B**

**Program Enhancements**

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Program Enhancement Support..... | 528 |
|----------------------------------|-----|

**Site B**

**Costs**

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Costs ..... | 529 |
|-------------|-----|

**Site C**

**Physical Factors**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| General Map.....                               | 530 |
| Location to Veteran's Affairs Facilities ..... | 531 |
| Community Services .....                       | 532 |
| Workforce Education Institutions .....         | 533 |
| Aerial Photograph.....                         | 534 |
| Survey .....                                   | 534 |
| Topographical Map.....                         | 535 |
| Soil Survey .....                              | 536 |
| Geotechnical Report .....                      | 537 |

**Site C**

**Utilities/Infrastructure Factors**

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Water Analysis .....                | 566 |
| Utility Location Maps .....         | 569 |
| Fire Protection Water .....         | 570 |
| Utility Availability Schedule ..... | 571 |
| Utility Rates                       |     |
| Electricity.....                    | 572 |
| Water.....                          | 582 |
| Sewer .....                         | 584 |
| Natural Gas .....                   | 586 |
| Telecommunication .....             | 587 |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### Site C

##### Cultural Factors

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Former Site Use .....                 | 600 |
| Nearby Land Uses and Structures ..... | 600 |
| Land Use, Ownership and Control ..... | 600 |
| Community Crime Rate .....            | 600 |

#### Site C

##### Environmental Factors

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Phase 1 Environmental Assessment ..... | 601 |
| Topographic Map .....                  | 691 |

#### Site C

##### Community Services

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Fire/EMT Service .....             | 692 |
| Local Police/Sheriff Service ..... | 693 |
| Solid Waste Disposal .....         | 694 |
| Snow Removal Services .....        | 695 |
| Public Transportation .....        | 696 |
| Health Services                    |     |
| Hospital General Information ..... | 698 |
| Ownership and Type .....           | 698 |
| Capabilities .....                 | 699 |
| Emergency Care Capability .....    | 699 |
| Response Time .....                | 699 |
| Specialized Care .....             | 700 |

#### Site C

##### Regulatory Factors

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Regulatory Factors Overview ..... | 701 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

#### Site C

##### Workforce Factors

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Long Term Care Facilities .....     | 703 |
| Health Care Provider Licenses ..... | 704 |
| Commuters .....                     | 705 |
| Graduates .....                     | 706 |
| Higher Education Institutions ..... | 707 |
| Programs Offered .....              | 708 |
| Letters of Support .....            | 715 |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

#### Site C

##### Community Support Factors

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Funding Support.....                    | 727 |
| Community Support.....                  | 729 |
| County Board Resolution of Support..... | 730 |
| Letters of Support.....                 | 731 |
| Equal Access Map.....                   | 773 |

#### Site C

##### Program Enhancements

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Program Enhancement Support..... | 774 |
|----------------------------------|-----|

#### Site C

##### Costs

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Costs ..... | 775 |
|-------------|-----|



# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **POINT OF CONTACT**

---

Jim Hawks  
City Administrator/Development Director  
City of North Platte  
211 W 3rd Street  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-535-6724 ext. 3214  
E-Mail: [hawksjw@ci.north-platte.ne.us](mailto:hawksjw@ci.north-platte.ne.us)



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES

---

Mayor Dwight Livingston – City of North Platte

Jim Hawks, City Administrator/Development Director – City of North Platte

Jim Hawks, Manager – Municipal Light & Water

Brook Baker, North Platte City Council Member

Tim Barrett, North Platte City Council Member

Larry Campbell, North Platte City Council Member and President

James Carman, North Platte City Council Member

Andrew Lee, North Platte City Council Member

Michelle McNea, North Platte City Council Member

Glenn Petersen, North Platte City Council Member

Martin Steinbeck, North Platte City Council Member

Duane Deterding, Lincoln County Commissioners

Joseph Hewgley, Lincoln County Commissioners and Chairman

Willis Roethemeyer, Lincoln County Commissioners

Dan Mauk, President/CEO – North Platte Chamber & Development Corporation

Brent Barker, Manager – NorthWestern Energy

Ryan Purdy, President – Mid Plains Community College

Marty Bassett, Superintendent – North Platte Public Schools

Kent Miller, General Manager – Twin Platte Natural Resource District

Judy Clark, City and County Planner – City of North Platte

Mike Sharkey, Manager – North Platte Regional Airport, Lee Bird Field



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – POPULATION BY AGE GROUP

| North Platte, Nebraska    | Population |         |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
|                           | Number     | Percent |
| <b>SEX AND AGE</b>        |            |         |
| <b>Total population</b>   | 24,733     | 100     |
| <b>Under 5 years</b>      | 1,888      | 7.6     |
| <b>5 to 9 years</b>       | 1,714      | 6.9     |
| <b>10 to 14 years</b>     | 1,622      | 6.6     |
| <b>15 to 19 years</b>     | 1,591      | 6.4     |
| <b>20 to 24 years</b>     | 1,576      | 6.4     |
| <b>25 to 29 years</b>     | 1,738      | 7       |
| <b>30 to 34 years</b>     | 1,631      | 6.6     |
| <b>35 to 39 years</b>     | 1,462      | 5.9     |
| <b>40 to 44 years</b>     | 1,356      | 5.5     |
| <b>45 to 49 years</b>     | 1,539      | 6.2     |
| <b>50 to 54 years</b>     | 1,746      | 7.1     |
| <b>55 to 59 years</b>     | 1,696      | 6.9     |
| <b>60 to 64 years</b>     | 1,341      | 5.4     |
| <b>65 to 69 years</b>     | 919        | 3.7     |
| <b>70 to 74 years</b>     | 814        | 3.3     |
| <b>75 to 79 years</b>     | 736        | 3       |
| <b>80 to 84 years</b>     | 689        | 2.8     |
| <b>85 years and over</b>  | 675        | 2.7     |
| <b>Median age (years)</b> | 37.1       | ( X )   |
| <b>16 years and over</b>  | 19,193     | 77.6    |
| <b>18 years and over</b>  | 18,580     | 75.1    |
| <b>21 years and over</b>  | 17,574     | 71.1    |
| <b>62 years and over</b>  | 4,567      | 18.5    |
| <b>65 years and over</b>  | 3,833      | 15.5    |

Source: American FactFinder, 2010 Demographic Profile Data



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – POPULATION BY AGE GROUP

#### Lincoln County, Nebraska Population

| POP ESTIMATE   | POP EST_MALE    | POP EST_FEM    |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 36142          | 17885           | 18257          |
| UNDER 5_TOT    | UNDER 5_MALE    | UNDER 5_FEM    |
| 2482           | 1286            | 1196           |
| AGE 5-13_TOT   | AGE 5-13_MALE   | AGE 5-13_FEM   |
| 4475           | 2264            | 2211           |
| AGE 14-17_TOT  | AGE 14-17_MALE  | AGE 14-17_FEM  |
| 1969           | 1011            | 958            |
| AGE 18-24_TOT  | AGE 18-24_MALE  | AGE 18-24_FEM  |
| 2794           | 1461            | 1333           |
| AGE 16PLUS_TOT | AGE 16PLUS_MALE | AGE 16PLUS_FEM |
| 28185          | 13822           | 14363          |
| AGE 18PLUS_TOT | AGE 18PLUS_MALE | AGE 18PLUS_FEM |
| 27216          | 13324           | 13892          |
| AGE 15-44_TOT  | AGE 15-44_MALE  | AGE 15-44_FEM  |
| 12908          | 6584            | 6324           |
| AGE 25-44_TOT  | AGE 25-44_MALE  | AGE 25-44_FEM  |
| 8660           | 4367            | 4293           |
| AGE 45-64_TOT  | AGE 45-64_MALE  | AGE 45-64_FEM  |
| 10062          | 5024            | 5038           |
| AGE 65PLUS_TOT | AGE 65PLUS_MALE | AGE 65PLUS_FEM |
| 5700           | 2472            | 3228           |
| AGE 85PLUS_TOT | AGE 85PLUS_MALE | AGE 85PLUS_FEM |
| 865            | 262             | 603            |
| MEDIAN_AGE_TOT | MEDIAN_AGE_MALE | MEDIAN_AGE_FEM |
| 39.6           | 38.5            | 40.8           |

Source: 2011 Data, U.S. Census



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – TRADE AREA POPULATION

| IMMEDIATE TRADE AREA         | 1990    | 2000    | 2010    |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| North Platte                 | 22,605  | 23,878  | 24,733  |
| Lincoln County               | 32,508  | 34,632  | 36,288  |
| <b>ADDITIONAL TRADE AREA</b> |         |         |         |
| Arthur County                | 462     | 444     | 460     |
| Custer County                | 12,270  | 11,793  | 10,939  |
| Dawson County                | 19,940  | 24,365  | 24,326  |
| Frontier County              | 3,101   | 3,099   | 2,756   |
| Grant County                 | 769     | 747     | 614     |
| Hayes County                 | 1,222   | 1,068   | 967     |
| Hitchcock County             | 3,750   | 3,111   | 2,908   |
| Hooker County                | 793     | 783     | 736     |
| Keith County                 | 8,584   | 8,875   | 8,368   |
| Logan County                 | 878     | 774     | 763     |
| McPherson County             | 546     | 533     | 539     |
| Perkins County               | 3,367   | 3,200   | 2,970   |
| Red Willow County            | 11,705  | 11,448  | 11,055  |
| Thomas County                | 851     | 729     | 647     |
| EXPANDED TRADE AREA          | 68,238  | 70,969  | 68,048  |
| <b>TOTAL TRADE AREA</b>      | 100,746 | 105,601 | 104,336 |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

| HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE                            | Number | Percent |
|---|--------|---------|
| Total households                              | 10,560 | 100     |
| Family households (families) [7]              | 6,290  | 59.6    |
| With own children under 18 years              | 2,967  | 28.1    |
| Husband-wife family                           | 4,704  | 44.5    |
| With own children under 18 years              | 1,878  | 17.8    |
| Male householder, no wife present             | 454    | 4.3     |
| With own children under 18 years              | 291    | 2.8     |
| Female householder, no husband present        | 1,132  | 10.7    |
| With own children under 18 years              | 798    | 7.6     |
| Nonfamily households [7]                      | 4,270  | 40.4    |
| Householder living alone                      | 3,673  | 34.8    |
| Male  | 1,631  | 15.4    |
| 65 years and over                             | 417    | 3.9     |
| Female  | 2,042  | 19.3    |
| 65 years and over                             | 1,060  | 10      |
| Households with individuals under 18 years    | 3,209  | 30.4    |
| Households with individuals 65 years and over | 2,749  | 26      |
| Average household size                        | 2.29   | ( X )   |
| Average family size [7]                       | 2.95   | ( X )   |

Source: American FactFinder, 2011 Data



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – MEDIAN INCOME & INCOME DISTRIBUTION

#### Median Income

##### North Platte, Nebraska

|                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Median household income (dollars) | 41,841 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|

##### Lincoln County, Nebraska

|                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Median household income (dollars) | 49,521 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|

Source: American FactFinder, 2011 Data

#### Income Distribution (North Platte)

| INCOME AND BENEFITS (IN 2011 INFLATION-ADJUSTED DOLLARS) | Estimate | Percent |
|--|----------|---------|
| Total households   | 10,666   | 10,666  |
| Less than \$10,000                                       | 755      | 7.10%   |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999                                     | 730      | 6.80%   |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999                                     | 1,866    | 17.50%  |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999                                     | 1,149    | 10.80%  |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999                                     | 1,470    | 13.80%  |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999                                     | 1,874    | 17.60%  |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999                                     | 1,556    | 14.60%  |
| \$100,000 to \$149,999                                   | 884      | 8.30%   |
| \$150,000 to \$199,999                                   | 144      | 1.40%   |
| \$200,000 or more  | 238      | 2.20%   |

Source: American FactFinder, 2011 Data

#### Income Distribution (Lincoln County)

| INCOME AND BENEFITS (IN 2011 INFLATION-ADJUSTED DOLLARS) | Estimate | Percent |
|--|----------|---------|
| Total households   | 15,127   | 15,127  |
| Less than \$10,000                                       | 863      | 5.70%   |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999                                     | 870      | 5.80%   |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999                                     | 2,322    | 15.40%  |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999                                     | 1,481    | 9.80%   |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999                                     | 2,062    | 13.60%  |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999                                     | 2,920    | 19.30%  |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999                                     | 2,238    | 14.80%  |
| \$100,000 to \$149,999                                   | 1,617    | 10.70%  |
| \$150,000 to \$199,999                                   | 320      | 2.10%   |
| \$200,000 or more  | 434      | 2.90%   |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – UNEMPLOYMENT RATE

|                               | Avg-10      |             | Avg-11      |             | Avg-12      |             | Apr-13      |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | LABOR FORCE | UNEMP. RATE |
| <b>IMMEDIATE LABOR FORCE</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Lincoln County                | 21,541      | 4.1%        | 21,847      | 3.9%        | 21,821      | 3.4%        | 22,000      | 3.2%        |
| <b>ADDITIONAL LABOR FORCE</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Arthur County                 | 239         | 7.5%        | 258         | 5.4%        | 264         | 5.7%        | 274         | 7.3%        |
| Custer County                 | 6,192       | 3.7%        | 6,350       | 3.3%        | 6,479       | 2.7%        | 6,523       | 2.5%        |
| Dawson County                 | 12,477      | 5.2%        | 12,601      | 5.2%        | 12,703      | 4.5%        | 12,660      | 3.9%        |
| Frontier County               | 1,696       | 3.5%        | 1,672       | 3.3%        | 1,719       | 2.9%        | 1,738       | 2.9%        |
| Grant County                  | 364         | 4.7%        | 435         | 3.4%        | 436         | 3.7%        | 442         | 3.6%        |
| Hayes County                  | 501         | 4.8%        | 550         | 3.8%        | 562         | 3.4%        | 575         | 3.7%        |
| Hitchcock County              | 1,491       | 4.8%        | 1,483       | 4.2%        | 1,483       | 3.6%        | 1,489       | 3.4%        |
| Hooker County                 | 373         | 6.2%        | 496         | 4.2%        | 497         | 4.2%        | 503         | 4.0%        |
| Keith County                  | 4,329       | 4.3%        | 4,683       | 4.0%        | 4,678       | 3.5%        | 4,721       | 3.5%        |
| Logan County                  | 460         | 4.6%        | 467         | 2.6%        | 468         | 2.1%        | 472         | 1.9%        |
| McPherson County              | 304         | 3.6%        | 314         | 2.5%        | 326         | 3.1%        | 325         | 1.8%        |
| Perkins County                | 1,710       | 3.5%        | 1,745       | 3.0%        | 1,786       | 2.6%        | 1,780       | 3.0%        |
| Red Willow County             | 6,069       | 3.8%        | 6,108       | 3.7%        | 6,216       | 3.3%        | 6,231       | 2.9%        |
| Thomas County                 | 367         | 5.2%        | 375         | 5.6%        | 386         | 4.4%        | 375         | 4.5%        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  | 58,113      | 4.3%        | 59,384      | 4.1%        | 59,824      | 3.6%        | 60,108      | 3.3%        |
| <b>State of Nebraska</b>      | 980,198     | 4.7%        | 1,005,455   | 4.4%        | 1,020,913   | 3.9%        | 1,039,164   | 3.7%        |

Source: Nebraska Department of Labor



# NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – MAJOR AREA INDUSTRY

---

North Platte's major area industry is transportation and logistics. North Platte is home to Union Pacific's Bailey Yard, the largest rail classification yard in the country. With more than 2,000 employees, Union Pacific is the largest employer in the North Platte region.



North Platte's location at the intersection of Interstate 80 and US Highway 83, offers a tremendous location advantage for transportation services. North Platte and Nebraska's central location means your product can get to your customers, coast-to-coast, faster and more efficiently. The Wal-Mart Food Distribution Center chose North Platte due to its location and is one of the top five major employers with more than 500 employees.

Great Plains Regional Medical Center (GPRMC) is the second largest employer with more than 850 employees. GPRMC is a health care resource for thousands of people living throughout west-central Nebraska, southern South Dakota and northern Kansas. GPRMC serves as an important trauma facility due to its location on Interstate 80 and US Highway 83.



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – LARGEST EMPLOYERS**

| <b>COMPANY</b>                       | <b>BUSINESS</b>     | <b># OF EMPLOYEES</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Union Pacific Railroad               | Transportation      | 2100                  |
| Great Plains Regional Medical Center | Regional Hospital   | 889                   |
| North Platte Public Schools          | Public Schools      | 700                   |
| Wal-Mart Food Distribution Center    | Distribution Center | 507                   |
| Wal-Mart Supercenter                 | Discount Retail     | 444                   |
| City of North Platte                 | City Government     | 350                   |
| Nebraska Public Power District       | Utilities           | 200                   |
| Lincoln County                       | County Government   | 193                   |
| Linden Court                         | Retirement Center   | 164                   |
| Crete Carriers                       | Transportation      | 143                   |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – MEDIAN WAGE INFORMATION

| North Platte, Nebraska  |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
|   | Estimate | Percent  |
| Median earnings for workers (dollars)   | \$26,998 | +/-1,016 |
| Median earnings for male full-time, year-round workers (dollars)                                  | \$46,194 | +/-2,624 |
| Median earnings for female full-time, year-round workers (dollars)                                | \$28,077 | +/-1,863 |
| Source: American FactFinder, 2011 Data  |          |          |
| <b>Lincoln Cou Nebraska</b>   |          |          |
| Average annual wage*  | \$32,864 | \$38,584 |
| *Assumes a 40-hour week worked the year round.  |          |          |
| Source: Labor Market Statistics, Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages Program (3rd Qtr, 2012) |          |          |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### AREA DEMOGRAPHICS – AVERAGE EDUCATION LEVEL

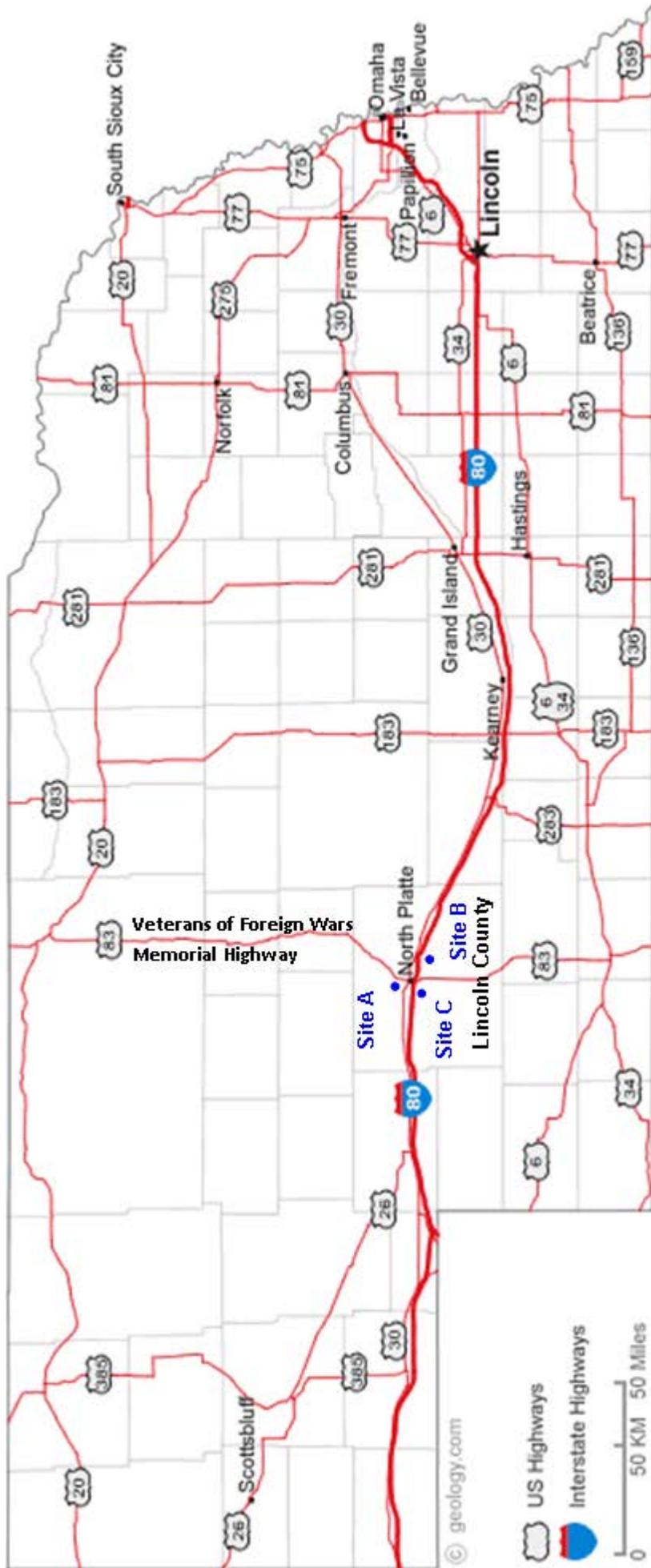
| North Platte, Nebraska                      |          |         |
|---|----------|---------|
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT                      | Estimate | Percent |
| Population 25 years and over                | 16,347   | 16,347  |
| Less than 9th grade                         | 501      | 3.10%   |
| 9th to 12th grade, no diploma               | 1,071    | 6.60%   |
| High school graduate (includes equivalency) | 5,704    | 34.90%  |
| Some college, no degree                     | 4,440    | 27.20%  |
| Associate's degree                          | 1,774    | 10.90%  |
| Bachelor's degree                           | 1,972    | 12.10%  |
| Graduate or professional degree             | 885      | 5.40%   |
| Percent high school graduate or higher      | (X)      | 90.40%  |
| Percent bachelor's degree or higher         | (X)      | 17.50%  |

Source: American FactFinder, 2011 Data

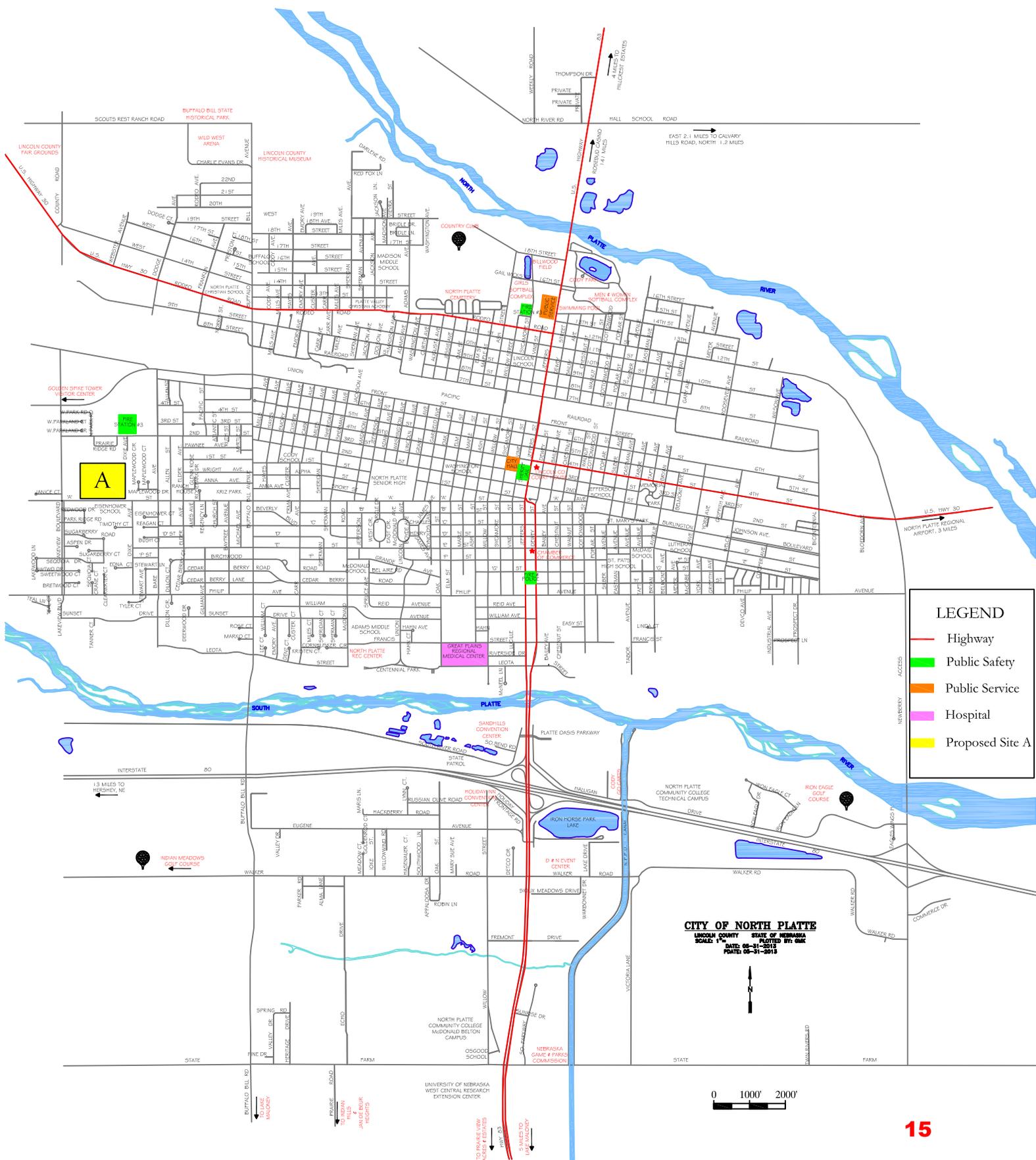
| Lincoln County, Nebraska                    |          |         |
|---|----------|---------|
| EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT                      | Estimate | Percent |
| Population 25 years and over                | 24,397   | 24,397  |
| Less than 9th grade                         | 621      | 2.50%   |
| 9th to 12th grade, no diploma               | 1,290    | 5.30%   |
| High school graduate (includes equivalency) | 8,423    | 34.50%  |
| Some college, no degree                     | 6,519    | 26.70%  |
| Associate's degree                          | 2,859    | 11.70%  |
| Bachelor's degree                           | 3,262    | 13.40%  |
| Graduate or professional degree             | 1,423    | 5.80%   |
| Percent high school graduate or higher      | (X)      | 92.20%  |
| Percent bachelor's degree or higher         | (X)      | 19.20%  |

Source: American FactFinder, 2011 Data









**LEGEND**

- Highway
- Public Safety
- Public Service
- Hospital
- Proposed Site A

**CITY OF NORTH PLATTE**  
 LINCOLN COUNTY STATE OF NEBRASKA  
 SCALE: 1" = 100'  
 DATE: 08-31-2015  
 PLOT#: 05-31-2015



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**PHYSICAL FACTORS – EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS – ALL SITES**

**Mid Plains Community College**

Mid-Plains Community College, with campuses in McCook and with a new Health Sciences building in North Platte, has cooperative Memoranda of Understanding with Fort Hays State College, Hays, KS; Bryan College of Health Sciences, Lincoln, NE; Bellevue University, Bellevue, NE and Midland University, Fremont, NE.

Students who have completed their Associates Degree training in Health Sciences have access to advanced degrees in related fields of study, including Bachelor of Science – Nursing.

**Location of additional Colleges & Universities**

| <b>Name</b>                               | <b>Location</b>                         |
|---|---|
| University of Nebraska-Kearney            | Kearney, NE – 1 hour 30 minutes         |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln            | Lincoln, NE – 3 hours 20 minutes        |
| University of Nebraska-Omaha              | Omaha, NE – 4 hours                     |
| Chadron State College                     | Chadron, NE – 3 hours 40 minutes        |
| Bellevue University                       | Bellevue/Omaha, NE – 4 hours 10 minutes |
| Fort Hays State University                | Hays, KS – 3 hours 30 minutes           |
| Nebraska College of Technical Agriculture | Curtis, NE – 50 minutes                 |

**LEGEND**

- CATV
- FIBER
- GAS
- OHE
- T UGE
- ☀
- ☎
- ☎
- ☎
- ☎
- ☎
- 
- 
- 2640.00'
- (2640.00')

BURIED CABLE TELEVISION  
 BURIED FIBER OPTIC  
 BURIED GAS LINE  
 OVERHEAD ELECTRIC  
 BURIED TELEPHONE  
 UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC

FIRE HYDRANT  
 GUY WIRE  
 WATER VALVE  
 LIGHT POLE  
 POWER POLE  
 TELEPHONE MANHOLE

CORNER FOUND

CORNER SET (1/2" x 30" REBAR & PLASTIC CAP

MEASURED DISTANCE  
 RECORDED DISTANCE

**ZONING**

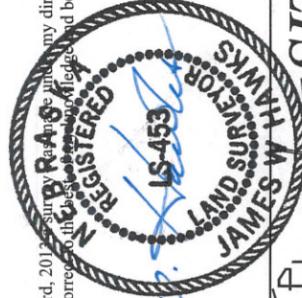
PR-1 = PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT 1  
 PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT 1 IS THE EQUIVALENT OF ZONE RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT 1.

SETBACKS: FRONT = 25 FEET  
 SIDE = 7 FEET  
 REAR = 25 FEET

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

THE EAST 1435' OF LOT 2, BLOCK 1, MUNICIPAL SECOND SUBDIVISION

I hereby certify that on June 3rd, 2013, I surveyed and plotted my direction as shown above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.



James W. Hawks L.S. 453  
 Registered Land Surveyor



VICINITY MAP  
 NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA  
 211 WEST THIRD STREET  
 NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 BLOCK 1  
 MUNICIPAL SECOND SUBDIVISION  
 SECTION 31-14-30

DATED: JUNE 5, 2013



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

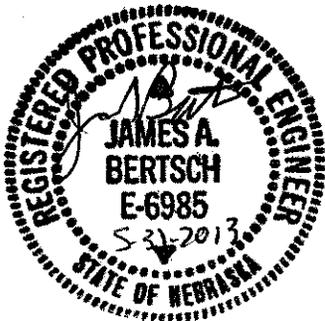
### PHYSICAL FACTORS – SOIL SURVEY – SITE A

---

According to the Soil Survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, August 1978, soils at the Site consist of Caruso Loam (Cb) and Silver Creek silt loam (Se) soils.

Caruso Loam soils (0-1% slopes) is found on bottom lands in the Platte Valley, primarily on the flood plain between the channels of the North Platte River and South Platte Rivers. Caruso soils are defined as deep, moderately well drained, nearly level soils on bottom lands in the Platte Valley. Depth to the seasonal high water table ranges from about 5 feet in wet years to about 7 feet in dry years. Caruso soils have moderately slow permeability and moderate available water capacity. Silver Creek soils (0-1% slopes) is found in the bottom lands of the Platte Valley. Silver Creek soils are defined as deep, nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soils that formed in silty and clayey alluvium on bottom lands in the Platte Valley. Depth to the seasonal high water table ranges from about 3 feet in wet years to about 5 feet in dry years. Silver Creek soils have slow permeability and moderate available water capacity.





I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Nebraska.

Name: James A. Bertsch, P.E.

License Number E-6985

My license renewal date is December 31, 2013

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

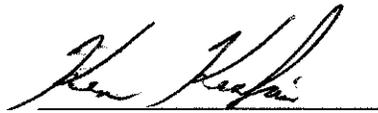
This report contains 39 pages, including this page.

TRTE File Number 2013-107

**PRELIMINARY SITE EXPLORATION REPORT**  
**CENTRAL NEBRASKA REPLACEMENT VETERANS HOME**  
**WEST "A" STREET**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**  
**(Twin Rivers Testing #2013-107)**

**Submitted to: City of North Platte**  
**Attn: James W. Hawks, MBA**  
**City Administrator**  
**211 West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street**  
**North Platte, NE 69101**

Submitted by:



Kenneth Kaskie  
Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental, LLC

Reviewed by:



James A. Bertsch, P.E., SD License No. 4410  
Senior Engineer  
Certified Testing Services, Inc.

May 31, 2013

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  | <b>Page No.</b> |
|--|-----------------|
| <b>PROJECT INFORMATION.....</b>                                    | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>PROJECT AUTHORIZATION.....</b>                                  | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>                                    | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF SERVICES .....</b>                         | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>SITE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS .....</b>                        | <b>2</b>        |
| <b>SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION .....</b>                         | <b>2</b>        |
| <b>SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.....</b>                                  | <b>2</b>        |
| <b>WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS .....</b>                              | <b>3</b>        |
| <b>FIELD INVESTIGATION.....</b>                                    | <b>3</b>        |
| <b>PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL DISCUSSION.....</b>                    | <b>4</b>        |
| <b>SITE PREPARATION .....</b>                                      | <b>4</b>        |
| <b>SHALLOW FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>                    | <b>5</b>        |
| <b>FLOOR SLAB RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>                             | <b>6</b>        |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS.....</b>                            | <b>6</b>        |
| <b>MOISTURE SENSITIVE SOILS AND WEATHER RELATED CONCERNS .....</b> | <b>6</b>        |
| <b>DRAINAGE AND GROUNDWATER CONSIDERATIONS .....</b>               | <b>6</b>        |
| <b>EXCAVATIONS .....</b>   | <b>7</b>        |
| <b>UTILITIES .....</b>   | <b>7</b>        |
| <b>REPORT LIMITATIONS .....</b>                                    | <b>8</b>        |

|                     |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>APPENDIX I -</b> | <b>FIELD INVESTIGATION</b> |
|                     | <b>Keys to Symbols</b>     |
|                     | <b>Boring Logs</b>         |
|                     | <b>Boring Location Map</b> |

**DEFINITIONS**

## **PROJECT INFORMATION**

### **PROJECT AUTHORIZATION**

Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental (TRTE) has completed a preliminary subsurface exploration for the proposed Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home to be located on a 45 acre vacant lot on West "A" Street, North Platte, Nebraska. This exploration was accomplished in general accordance with the proposal to perform geotechnical services sent to Mr. James Hawks, City Administrator for North Platte, Nebraska.

### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Project information was provided by Mr. James Hawks on May 20, 2013 in a meeting with Mr. Ken Kaskie. TRTE understands that the State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services is planning evaluations for potential construction sites for the above referenced project. We understand that the construction will consist of a 225 bedroom, single story structure with a footprint of 310,000 square feet. We understand that the location of the building on the site has not been determined at this time. TRTE's report is based on the following conditions:

#### **Building**

- Single Story Building without a basement
- Steel framed building with brick veneer up to 4 feet or conventional wood framed.
- Report will be based on maximum column loads of 50 kips and maximum wall loads of 2 kip/linear foot
- Report will also be based on up to 3 feet of cut/fill to bring building area to grade

The preliminary geotechnical recommendations presented in this report are based on the available project information and the subsurface materials encountered in the borings at the time of this exploration. Additional information should be supplied to TRTE if this site is chosen to determine if our recommendations are applicable. If any of the noted information is incorrect, please inform TRTE so that we may amend the recommendations presented in this report if appropriate and if desired by the client. TRTE will not be responsible for the implementation of its preliminary recommendations if we are not provided with the location of the building and finished floor elevation.

### **PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The purpose of this study was to explore the subsurface conditions at the site in order to provide recommendations for the proposed construction. Our scope of services included drilling six borings to depths of 25 feet below the existing grade. The scope of work also

---

included select laboratory testing, and preparation of this geotechnical report. This report briefly outlines the testing procedures, presents available project information, describes the site and subsurface conditions, and presents recommendations regarding the following:

- Suitability of site for construction
- Site preparation and grading procedures for project
- Foundation types, depths, allowable bearing capacities
- Estimate for potential settlement based on the above information
- Comments and concerns regarding factors that will impact construction and performance of the proposed construction.

The scope of services did not include an environmental assessment of the site.

## **SITE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

### **SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION**

The site is currently a vacant lot on West “A” Street in North Platte, Nebraska. The site is bordered by “A” Street to the south, Lakeview Boulevard to the west, residential housing or vacant residential lots to the north and east.

The project site is located in the southwest  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 31, Township 14 North, Range 30 west, Lincoln County, Nebraska. The site slopes to the northeast with differences in borehole elevations of approximately 2.5 feet as measured onsite. The surface was firm and the drilling equipment experienced no difficulties in moving around the site.

### **SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

The subsurface conditions identified by the borings included sandy lean clay and clayey sand with underlying poorly graded sand to the discontinued depth of 26.5 feet below ground surface (bgs).

The above subsurface description is of a generalized nature to highlight the major subsurface stratification features and material characteristics. The boring logs included in the Appendix should be reviewed for specific information at individual boring locations. These records include soil descriptions, stratifications, penetration resistances, locations of the samples, and laboratory test data. The stratifications shown on the boring logs represent the conditions only at the actual boring locations. Variations may occur and should be expected between boring locations. The stratifications represent the approximate boundary between subsurface materials and the actual transition may be gradual. Water level information obtained during field

---

operations is also shown on the boring logs. Samples that were not altered by laboratory testing will be retained for 30 days from the date of this report and then will be discarded.

## **WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS**

Groundwater was encountered at depths of from 9 feet to 10 feet below existing grade during drilling operations. It should be understood that the level of the groundwater might fluctuate during construction or at other times of the year depending upon climatic and rainfall conditions. Additionally, discontinuous zones of perched water may exist prior to encountering the free groundwater within the overburden materials.

## **FIELD INVESTIGATION**

The site subsurface conditions were explored with six soil test borings at the site advanced to depths of 26.5 feet below existing grade using a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hollow stem augers. Soil samples were routinely obtained during the drilling process using standard penetration test samplers (ASTM D 1586) and Shelby tube samples. The elevation of the ground at each boring location was surveyed by TRTE at the time of drilling, referencing the north rim bolt of the fire hydrant located in the center of the south property line. The temporary benchmark (TBM) was assigned an elevation of 100 feet. A sketch showing the approximate boring locations with respect to existing site features is included in the Appendix.

A field log was prepared for each boring. These logs contain visual classifications of the materials encountered during drilling as well as an interpolation of the subsurface conditions between samples. The boring logs are included in the Appendix and represent TRTE's interpretation of the material encountered. The boring logs describe the materials encountered, their thickness and the locations where samples were obtained. The borings were backfilled with auger cuttings prior to leaving the site.

The field investigation was undertaken to develop engineering information directed solely to meet the purposes as defined in the "Introduction." The intent of these services was not to uncover or identify any contaminated subsurface material that may contain hazardous or flammable substances. Identification of such substances requires specialized exploration techniques and analyses that were not employed in this exploration. Any statements in this report or on the boring logs regarding odors, colors, and unusual or suspicious items or conditions are strictly for informational purposes

---

## **PRELIMINARY EVALUATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL DISCUSSION**

The footings may be supported on natural site soils or new structural fill meeting the requirements of the “Site Preparation” section of this report. The floor slab should be supported on a minimum of 12 inches of structural fill meeting the site preparation section of this report. For our analysis TRTE has assumed that the building will have a top of floor slab elevation of 98 feet based on TRTE’s temporary benchmark.

### **SITE PREPARATION**

TRTE recommends that top 12 inches of topsoil, soft material, organic material, and unsuitable soils in the construction area be stripped from the site and either wasted or stockpiled for later use in landscaping. The site soils are suitable for use as structural fill; however, the material may need to be moisture conditioned, prior to being used. A representative of the geotechnical engineer should determine the depth of removal at the time of construction.

After stripping and excavating to the proposed subgrade level, as required, the floor slab area should be proof-rolled with a loaded tandem axle dump truck or similar piece of heavy rubber tired vehicle (typically with an axle load greater than 9-tons). The proofrolling and undercutting activities should be witnessed by a representative of the geotechnical engineer and should be performed during a period of dry weather. If excessive movement is observed during the proofrolling, the proofrolling should be stopped and the site evaluated by the geotechnical engineer.

It is our recommendation that after the site is stripped that the exposed subgrade be compacted to meet the “Site Preparation” section of this report prior to placement of new fill or concrete. Additionally, all footing and column pad subgrades should then be tested for compaction and bearing capacity, and approved by the geotechnical engineer or his representative prior to the placement of re-steel and concrete.

Subgrade preparation for fill or at grade areas should include scarifying the top 4-inches of the surface to provide better bonding and densification. Subgrades to receive concrete or fill material should be dried or moisture conditioned as necessary and compacted to at least 98 percent of the maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698. After subgrade preparation and observations have been completed, fill placement may begin to establish construction grade. The first layer of fill material should be placed in a relatively uniform horizontal lift and be adequately keyed into the stripped and scarified subgrade soils.

Fill materials in the building area should be on-site lean clay free of organic or other deleterious materials, have a maximum particle less than 3-inches, and have a liquid limit less than 45 and plasticity index less than 25. Close moisture content control will be required to achieve the recommended degree of compaction.

---

Cohesive fill should be placed in maximum lifts of 8 inches of loose material and should be compacted to over 98 percent of the maximum density determined by ASTM D 698 at moisture content in the range of -3 to +3 percent of the optimum. If water is added, it should be uniformly applied and thoroughly mixed into the soil by disking. Structural fill should be placed in maximum loose lifts of 4 inches for hand compaction equipment and 8 inches for riding compaction equipment.

Backfill for the foundation excavations should be compacted to a minimum of 93 percent of ASTM D698 around the perimeter of the structure with the exception of structural areas under pavement, sidewalks and other structural areas, which should be compacted to a minimum of 98 percent. The lean clay materials should be compacted to within a minus 3 to a plus 3 percent of the optimum moisture content as determined in general accordance with ASTM D 698 procedures. Each lift of compacted-engineered fill should be tested by a representative of the geotechnical engineer prior to placement of subsequent lifts.

### **SHALLOW FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS**

The planned construction can be supported on conventional spread footing foundations bearing on natural undisturbed material or new structural fill meeting the “Site Preparation” section of this report. Spread footings for building columns and continuous footings for bearing walls can be designed for a net allowable soil bearing pressure of 2,000 PSF, based on dead load plus design live load. Minimum dimensions of 24 inches for column footings and 18 inches for continuous footings should be used in foundation design to minimize the possibility of a local bearing capacity failure.

The foundation excavations should be observed by the geotechnical engineer or his representative prior to steel or concrete placement to assess that the foundation materials are capable of supporting the design loads and are consistent with the materials discussed in this report. Soft or loose soil zones encountered at the bottom of the footing excavations should be removed and replaced with properly compacted structural fill as directed by the geotechnical engineer.

After opening, footing excavations should be observed and concrete placed as quickly as possible to avoid exposure of the footing bottoms to wetting and drying. Surface run-off water should be drained away from the excavations and not be allowed to pond. If possible, the foundation concrete should be placed during the same day the excavation is made. If it is required that footing excavations be left open for more than one day, they should be protected to reduce evaporation or entry of moisture.

Consolidation testing was beyond the scope of this exploration. Based on the known subsurface conditions and site geology, laboratory testing, and past experience, we anticipate that properly designed and constructed footings supported on the recommended material should experience total and differential settlements between adjacent columns of less than 1-inch and ½-inch, respectively.

---

## **FLOOR SLAB RECOMMENDATIONS**

The floor slabs should be supported on a minimum of 12 inches of material meeting the requirements of the “Site Preparation” section of this report. Final floor slab subgrade preparation should occur just prior to concrete placement for proper floor slab support. It is recommended that a 4-inch free draining granular mat, consisting of sand with less than 8 percent passing the #200 sieve, be placed beneath the floor slab to enhance drainage. Polyethylene sheeting, if used, should be placed in accordance with the “Manual of Concrete Practice of the American Concrete Institute”. The floor slabs should have an adequate number of joints to reduce cracking resulting from differential movement and shrinkage.

The floor slabs should be designed to have an adequate number of joints to reduce cracking resulting from differential movement and shrinkage. The requirements for the slab reinforcement should be established by the designer based on experience and the intended slab use

## **CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS**

TRTE should be retained to provide observation and testing of construction activities involved in the foundation, earthwork, and related activities of this project. TRTE cannot accept responsibility for conditions that deviate from those described in this report, nor for the performance of the foundation system if not engaged to also provide construction observation and testing for this project.

## **MOISTURE SENSITIVE SOILS AND WEATHER RELATED CONCERNS**

The soils encountered at this site may be sensitive to disturbances caused by construction traffic and to changes in moisture content. During wet weather periods, increases in the moisture content of the soil can cause significant reduction in the soil strength and support capabilities. In addition, soils that become wet may be slow to dry and thus significantly retard the progress of grading and compaction activities. It will, therefore, be advantageous to perform earthwork and foundation construction activities during dry weather.

## **DRAINAGE AND GROUNDWATER CONSIDERATIONS**

Water should not be allowed to collect in the foundation excavation, on floor slab areas, or on prepared subgrade of the construction area either during or after construction. Undercut or excavated areas should be sloped toward one corner to facilitate removal of collected rainwater, groundwater, or surface runoff. Positive site drainage should be provided to reduce infiltration of surface water around the perimeter of the building and beneath the floor slabs. The grades should be sloped away from the building and surface drainage should be collected and discharged such that water is not permitted to infiltrate the backfill and floor slab areas of the building.

---

Free groundwater was encountered at the time of drilling and should not affect construction. It is possible that seasonal variations will cause fluctuations or a water table to be present in the upper soils. Water should be removed from excavations by pumping. Should excessive and uncontrolled amounts of seepage occur, the Geotechnical engineer should be consulted. We also recommend that consideration be given to provide an impervious membrane below the grade supported floor slabs.

## **EXCAVATIONS**

In Federal Register, Volume 54, Number 209 (October 1989), the United States Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) amended its "Construction Standards for Excavations, 29 CFR, part 1926, Subpart P". This document was issued to better enhance the safety of workers entering trenches or excavations. It is mandated by this federal regulation that excavations, whether they be utility trenches, basement excavation or footing excavations, be constructed in accordance with the new OSHA guidelines. It is our understanding that these regulations are being strictly enforced and if they are not closely followed, the owner and the contractor could be liable for substantial penalties.

The contractor is solely responsible for designing and constructing stable, temporary excavations and should shore, slope, or bench the sides of the excavations as required to maintain stability of both the excavation sides and bottom. The contractor's "responsible person", as defined in 29 CFR Part 1926, should evaluate the soil exposed in the excavations as part of the contractor's safety procedures. In no case should slope height, slope inclination, or excavation depth, including utility trench excavation depth, exceed those specified in local, state, and federal safety regulations.

## **UTILITIES**

It should be noted that utility trench excavations have the potential to degrade the properties of the adjacent fill materials. Utility trench walls that are allowed to move laterally can lead to reduced bearing capacity and increased settlement of adjacent structural elements and overlying slabs. Trenches should be excavated so that pipes and culverts can be laid straight at uniform grade between the terminal elevations. Trench width should provide adequate working space and sidewall clearances.

Backfill for utility trenches should be placed to meet the project specifications for the controlled fill of this project. Unless otherwise specified, utility trenches may be backfilled with the controlled fill material. Bedding material should be graded to provide a continuous support beneath all points of the pipe and joints. The fill should be placed in 4 to 6 inch loose lifts and compacted to between 70 and 90 percent relative density as determined by ASTM D4253 and D4254 for non-cohesive soil, or to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density achieved by the Standard Proctor test at a moisture content between -3 and +3 percent of the optimum moisture for cohesive soil. Up to 4 inches of bedding material placed directly under the pipes or conduits placed in the utility trench can be compacted to the 90 percent compaction criteria with respect to the Standard Proctor.

---

Compaction testing should be performed for every 200 cubic yards of backfill placed or each lift every 150 linear feet of trench, whichever is less. Backfill of utility trenches should not be performed with water standing in the trench.

### **REPORT LIMITATIONS**

The recommendations submitted are based on the available subsurface information obtained by TRTE and design details furnished by Mr. James Hawk of City of North Platte, Nebraska. If there are revisions to the plans for this project or if deviations from the subsurface conditions noted in this report are encountered during construction, the geotechnical engineer should be notified immediately to determine if changes in the foundation recommendations are required.

The geotechnical engineer warrants that the findings, recommendations, specifications, or professional advice contained herein have been made in accordance with generally accepted professional geotechnical engineering practices in the local area. No other warranties are implied or expressed. We are providing this information solely as a service to our client. TRTE does not assume responsibility for construction site safety or the contractor's or other parties' compliance with local, state, and federal safety or other regulations.

After the plans and specifications are more complete, the geotechnical engineer should be retained and provided the opportunity to review the final design plans and specifications to check that our engineering recommendations have been properly incorporated into the design documents. This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the City of North Platte and their consultants for the specific application to the proposed Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska.

## **APPENDIX**

## **BORING LOCATION PLAN**



BH 3

BH 1

BH 2

BH 4

BH 5

BH 6



2000

700

feet  
meters

Google earth

## **BORING LOGS**

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SITE<br><b>North Platte, NE</b> | PROJECT<br><b>West A Veteran Home</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

|                                    |             |              |      |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| REMARKS:<br>DRILL METHOD: 4.25 HSA | GRAPHIC LOG | SAMPLES      |      |                            | TESTS                    |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |
|                                    |             | DEPTH (FEET) | TYPE | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) |

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**  
Surface Elev.: **96.6** Feet

|   |      |    |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|----|----|-------------------|--------------|----|----|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1.0<br>Topsoil  | 95.6 |    |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| Sandy Lean Clay, Brown, Moist, Stiff (CL)                                   |      | 1  | SS | 3-4<br>6<br>N=10  | 18/16<br>89% | 13 |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 2  |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 3  |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 4  | SS | 5-7<br>6<br>N=13  | 18/16<br>89% | 11 | 28 | 15 |  | 52 |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 5  |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 6.5   | 90.1 | 6  |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| Poorly Graded Sand, Fine-Coarse Grained, Moist-Wet, Loose-Medium Dense (SP) |      | 7  | SS | 3-4<br>5<br>N=9   | 18/16<br>89% | 2  |    |    |  | 1  |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 8  |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 9  | SS | 3-2<br>4<br>N=6   | 18/16<br>89% |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 10 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 11 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 12 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 13 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 14 | SS | 1-2<br>3<br>N=5   | 18/16<br>89% | 14 |    |    |  | 1  |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 15 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 16 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 17 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 18 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 19 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 20 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 21 | SS | 4-3<br>7<br>N=10  | 18/16<br>89% |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 22 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 23 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 24 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | 25 |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 26.5  | 70.1 | 26 | SS | 4-8<br>10<br>N=18 | 18/16<br>89% |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| End of Boring   |      |    |    |                   |              |    |    |    |  |    |  |  |  |  |

|                          |   |   |   |           |             |               |         |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |   | <b>Twin Rivers Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   | 5/22/13     | FINISHED      | 5/22/13 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 9 |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco   |
| Cave Depth               | ⊕ | 8 |   | DRILLER   | DD          | ASS'T DRILLER | EH      |
|                          |   |   |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |         |

GEOLOG-1 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SITE<br><b>North Platte, NE</b> | PROJECT<br><b>West A Veteran Home</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

| REMARKS:   | GRAPHIC LOG  | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                        |                            | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 | REMARKS |                |  |  |  |
|--|--|--------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|--|--|--|
|  |  |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE | IN. DRIVEN / IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content |         | COMPACTION (%) |  |  |  |
| DRILL METHOD: 4.25 HSA   |  |              |         |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| <b>DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM</b>  |  |              |         |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| Surface Elev.: <b>96.8</b> Feet  |  |              |         |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 1.0 Topsoil  |  | 95.8         |         |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| Sandy Lean Clay, Dark Brown, Moist, Medium-Stiff (CL)                                |   |              | 1       | SS                     | 3-2<br>3<br>N=5            | 18/16<br>89%      | 18              |              |               |                           |               | 61              |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 2       |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 3       |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 4       | SS                     | 4-4<br>4<br>N=8            | 18/16<br>89%      | 16              |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 5       |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 6.0 Poorly Graded Sand, Fine-Coarse Grained, Moist-Wet, Medium Dense-Very Loose (SP) |  | 90.8         | 6       | SS                     | 4-6<br>8<br>N=14           | 18/16<br>89%      | 6               |              |               |                           |               | 12              |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 7       |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 8       |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 9       |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 10      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 11      | SS                     | 2-1<br>2<br>N=3            | 18/16<br>89%      | 13              |              |               |                           |               | 1               |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 12      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 13      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 14      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 15      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 16      | SS                     | 1-2<br>2<br>N=4            | 18/16<br>89%      | 17              |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 17      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 18      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 19      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 20      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 21      | SS                     | 2-1<br>2<br>N=3            | 18/16<br>89%      |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 22      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 23      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 24      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|  |  |              | 25      |                        |                            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 26.5 End of Boring   |  | 70.3         | 26      | SS                     | 2-1<br>2<br>N=3            | 18/16<br>89%      |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |

|                          |   |     |   |           |             |               |         |
|--------------------------|---|-----|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |     | <b>Twin Rivers<br/>Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   | 5/22/13     | FINISHED      | 5/22/13 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 9   |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco   |
| Cave Depth               | ⊕ | 7.5 |   | DRILLER   | DD          | ASS'T DRILLER | EH      |
|                          |   |     |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |         |

GEOLOG 1 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SITE<br><b>North Platte, NE</b> | PROJECT<br><b>West A Veteran Home</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

| REMARKS:  | GRAPHIC LOG | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                            |                          | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|
|   |             |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) | REMARKS |  |  |  |
| Surface Elev.: <b>96.4</b> Feet   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
| 1.0 Topsoil   |             | 1            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
| Sandy Lean Clay, Dark Brown, Moist, Medium (CL)                                 |             | 2            | SS      | 2-2<br>4<br>N=6            | 18/16<br>89%             | 14                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 3            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 4            | SH      |                            | 12/10<br>83%             | 14                | 117             |              | 2626          |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
| 4.5 Poorly Graded Sand, Moist-Wet, Fine-Coarse Grained, Medium Dense-Loose (SP) |             | 5            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 6            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 7            | SS      | 4-5<br>7<br>N=12           | 18/16<br>89%             | 2                 |                 |              |               |                           | 3             |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 8            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 9            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 10           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 11           | SS      | 1-2<br>3<br>N=5            | 18/16<br>89%             | 13                |                 |              |               |                           | 4             |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 12           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 13           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 14           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 15           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 16           | SS      | 3-2<br>3<br>N=5            | 18/16<br>89%             | 13                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 17           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 18           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 19           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 20           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 21           | SS      | 3-2<br>3<br>N=5            | 18/16<br>89%             | 13                |                 |              |               |                           | 0             |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 22           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 23           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 24           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |             | 25           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |
| 26.5 End of Boring  |             | 26           | SS      | 1-2<br>3<br>N=5            | 18/16<br>89%             |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |  |

|                          |   |     |   |           |             |               |         |
|--------------------------|---|-----|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |     | <b>Twin Rivers Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   | 5/22/13     | FINISHED      | 5/22/13 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 9   |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco   |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | N/A |   | DRILLER   | DD          | ASS'T DRILLER | EH      |
|                          |   |     |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |         |

GEOLOG-1 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

CLIENT  
**City of North Platte**

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE  
**North Platte, NE**

PROJECT  
**West A Veteran Home**

REMARKS:  
DRILL METHOD: 4.25 HSA

| DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                            |                          | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
|              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) | REMARKS |
| 1.0          |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 1.0 - 2.0    | SS      | 2-3<br>3<br>N=6            | 18/16<br>89%             | 20                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 2.0 - 3.5    | SS      | 3-4<br>5<br>N=9            | 18/16<br>89%             | 4                 |                 |              |               | 2                         |               |                 |                |         |
| 3.5 - 4.0    | SS      | 2-5<br>5<br>N=10           | 18/16<br>89%             | 2                 |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 4.0 - 11.0   | SS      | 2-4<br>3<br>N=7            | 18/16<br>89%             | 15                |                 |              |               | 2                         |               |                 |                |         |
| 11.0 - 16.0  | SS      | 2-3<br>3<br>N=6            | 18/16<br>89%             |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 16.0 - 21.0  | SS      | 2-3<br>5<br>N=8            | 18/16<br>89%             |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 21.0 - 26.5  | SS      | 2-2<br>3<br>N=5            | 18/16<br>89%             | 12                |                 |              |               | 1                         |               |                 |                |         |

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**  
Surface Elev.: **97.1** Feet

1.0 Topsoil

1.0 - 2.0 Sandy Lean Clay, Dark Brown, Moist, Firm (CL)

2.0 - 3.5 Poorly Graded Sand, Fine-Coarse Grained, Moist-Wet, Loose-Medium Dense (SP)

3.5

26.5 End of Boring

70.6

| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |     |
|--------------------------|---|-----|
| WL                       | ▽ | 9   |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | N/A |

**Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

|           |         |               |         |
|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| STARTED   | 5/22/13 | FINISHED      | 5/22/13 |
| DRILLER   | DD      | ASS'T DRILLER | EH      |
| LOGGED BY | TK      | APPROVED      |         |

GEOLOG-1 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SITE<br><b>North Platte, NE</b> | PROJECT<br><b>West A Veteran Home</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

|                                    |             |              |      |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| REMARKS:<br>DRILL METHOD: 4.25 HSA | GRAPHIC LOG | SAMPLES      |      |                            | TESTS                    |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |
|                                    |             | DEPTH (FEET) | TYPE | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) |

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**  
Surface Elev.: **97.7** Feet

|      |  |      |    |                  |              |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|------|--|------|----|------------------|--------------|----|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 1.0  | Topsoil  | 96.7 |    |                  |              |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|      | Sandy Lean Clay, Dark Brown, Moist, Firm-Medium Dense (CL)                       |      | SS | 1-3<br>3<br>N=6  | 18/16<br>89% | 21 |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|      |  |      | SS | 3-5<br>7<br>N=12 | 18/16<br>89% |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 6.0  | Poorly Graded Sand, Fine-Coarse Grained, Moist-Wet, Very Loose-Medium Dense (SP) | 91.7 |    |                  |              |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|      |  |      | SS | 3-4<br>7<br>N=11 | 18/16<br>89% | 3  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
|      |  |      | SS | 3-4<br>6<br>N=10 | 18/16<br>89% | 11 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
|      |  |      |    |                  |              |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|      |  |      | SS | 3-3<br>9<br>N=12 | 18/16<br>89% | 17 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
|      |  |      |    |                  |              |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|      |  |      | SS | 1-1<br>1<br>N=2  | 18/16<br>89% | 13 |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|      |  |      |    |                  |              |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 26.5 | End of Boring  | 71.2 |    |                  |              |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|      |  |      | SS | 2-4<br>6<br>N=10 | 18/16<br>89% |    |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |

|                          |   |     |   |           |             |               |         |
|--------------------------|---|-----|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |     | <b>Twin Rivers Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   | 5/23/13     | FINISHED      | 5/23/13 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 10  |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco   |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | N/A |   | DRILLER   | DD          | ASS'T DRILLER | KK      |
|                          |   |     |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |         |

GEOLOG-1 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SITE<br><b>North Platte, NE</b> | PROJECT<br><b>West A Veteran Home</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

|                                    |             |              |      |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| REMARKS:<br>DRILL METHOD: 4.25 HSA | GRAPHIC LOG | SAMPLES      |      |                            | TESTS                    |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |
|                                    |             | DEPTH (FEET) | TYPE | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) |

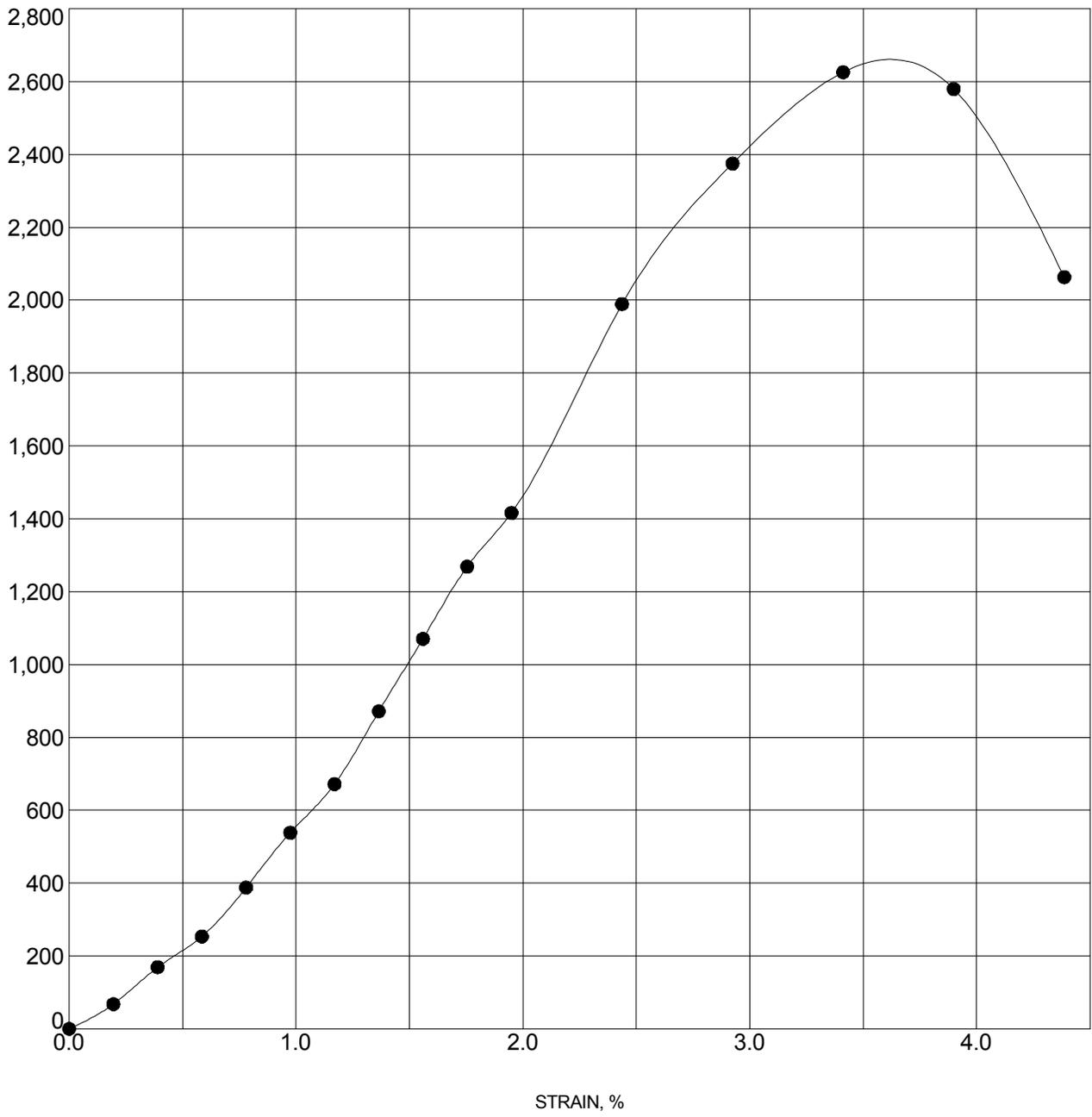
**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**  
Surface Elev.: **98.7** Feet

|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.0  | Topsoil   | 97.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Sandy Lean Clay, Brown, Moist, Very Stiff-Medium Dense (CL)                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.5  | Poorly Graded Sand, Fine-Coarse Grained, Moist-Wet, Loose-Medium Dense (SP) | 92.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26.5 | End of Boring   | 72.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                          |   |     |   |           |             |               |         |
|--------------------------|---|-----|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |     | <b>Twin Rivers Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   | 5/23/13     | FINISHED      | 5/23/13 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 10  |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco   |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | N/A |   | DRILLER   | EH          | ASS'T DRILLER | TK      |
|                          |   |     |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |         |

GEOLOG-1 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

STRESS, psf



| Specimen Identification | Classification          | $\gamma_d$ | MC% |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----|
| ● BH-3      3.0         | Poorly Graded Sand (SP) | 117        | 14  |
|                         |                         |            |     |
|                         |                         |            |     |
|                         |                         |            |     |
|                         |                         |            |     |

US UNCONFINED 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT: 5/28/13



**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST**

Project: West A Veteran Home  
Location: North Platte, NE  
Number: 2013-107

Number of Boreholes: 6  
Total Length of Drilling: 159

**TESTING:**

Water Content: 29  
Dry Density: 0  
Atterberg Limits: 2  
Sieve Analysis: 17  
Hydrometer Analysis: 0  
Compaction: 0  
Unconfined: 1  
% Organics: 0  
Direct Shear: 0



**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

**SUMMARY OF PROJECT STATISTICS**

Project: West A Veteran Home  
Location: North Platte, NE  
Number: 2013-107

| Borehole | Depth | Liquid Limit | Plastic Limit | Plasticity Index | Maximum Size (mm) | %<#200 Sieve | Classification | Water Content (%) | Dry Density (pcf) | Compaction (%) | Unconfined (psf) |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| BH-1     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 12.5              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-1     | 3.5   | 28           | 15            | 13               | 0.075             | 52.2         | CL             | 10.5              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-1     | 6.5   |              |               |                  | 19                | 0.6          | SP             | 1.9               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-1     | 13.5  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 0.6          | SP             | 14.3              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 1.0   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 60.7         | CL             | 18.0              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 3.5   |              |               |                  |                   |              | SC             | 15.7              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 6.0   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 11.6         | SP             | 5.5               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 1.2          | SP             | 13.0              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 15.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 17.2              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 13.8              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 3.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 14.0              | 117.3             |                | 2626             |
| BH-3     | 6.5   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 2.6          | SP             | 2.1               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 3.7          | SP             | 13.3              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 15.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 13.1              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 20.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 0.3          | SP             | 13.4              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 19.6              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 3.5   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 2.1          | CL             | 3.7               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 6.5   |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 2.4               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 1.8          | SP             | 14.8              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 25.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 1.2          | SP             | 11.9              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 20.5              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 6.0   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 2.2          | SP             | 2.5               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 8.5   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 1.3          | SP             | 11.4              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 14.5  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 1.2          | SP             | 17.1              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 20.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 13.3              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 1.5   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 52.3         | CL             | 8.7               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 3.5   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 12.3              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 5.0   | 23           | 15            | 8                |                   |              | SC             | 11.7              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 6.5   |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 3.4               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 15.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 14.5              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 25.0  |              |               |                  | 9.5               | 0.2          | SP             |                   |                   |                |                  |

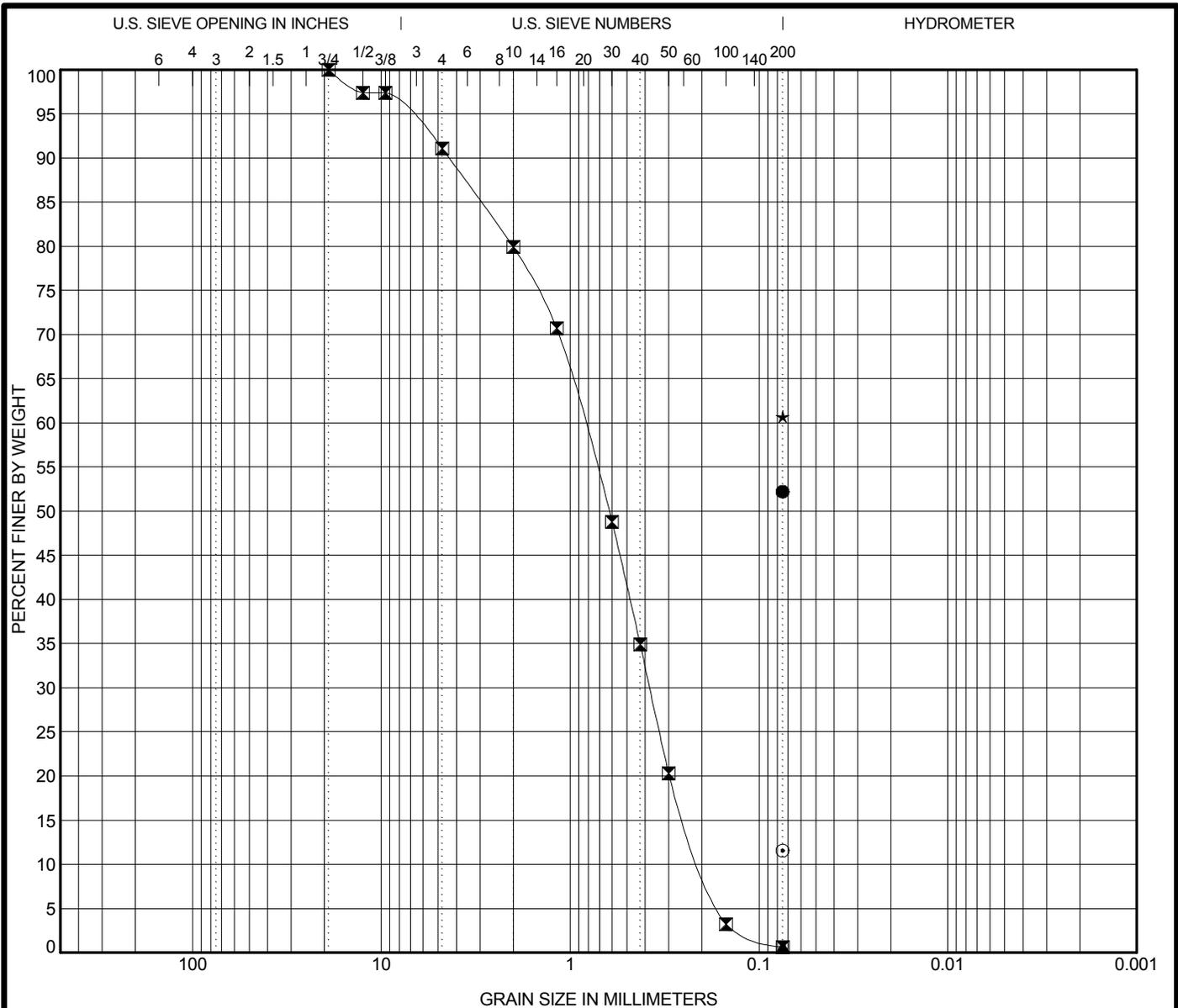
US LAB SUMMARY 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT 5/29/13



**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

**Summary of Laboratory Results**

Project: West A Veteran Home  
Location: North Platte, NE  
Number: 2013-107



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Specimen Identification |           | Classification          |       |       |         | LL    | PL    | PI    | Cc   | Cu   |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| ●                       | BH-1 3.5  | SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)    |       |       |         | 28    | 15    | 13    |      |      |
| ☒                       | BH-1 6.5  | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |       |       |         |       |       |       | 0.85 | 4.29 |
| ▲                       | BH-1 13.5 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |       |       |         |       |       |       |      |      |
| ★                       | BH-2 1.0  | SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)    |       |       |         |       |       |       |      |      |
| ◎                       | BH-2 6.0  | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |       |       |         |       |       |       |      |      |
| Specimen Identification | D100      | D60                     | D30   | D10   | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |      |      |
| ● BH-1 3.5              | 0.075     |                         |       |       | 0.0     | 0.0   | 52.2  |       |      |      |
| ☒ BH-1 6.5              | 19        | 0.848                   | 0.378 | 0.197 | 8.9     | 90.5  | 0.6   |       |      |      |
| ▲ BH-1 13.5             | 0.075     |                         |       |       | 0.0     | 0.0   | 0.6   |       |      |      |
| ★ BH-2 1.0              | 0.075     |                         |       |       | 0.0     | 0.0   | 60.7  |       |      |      |
| ◎ BH-2 6.0              | 0.075     |                         |       |       | 0.0     | 0.0   | 11.6  |       |      |      |

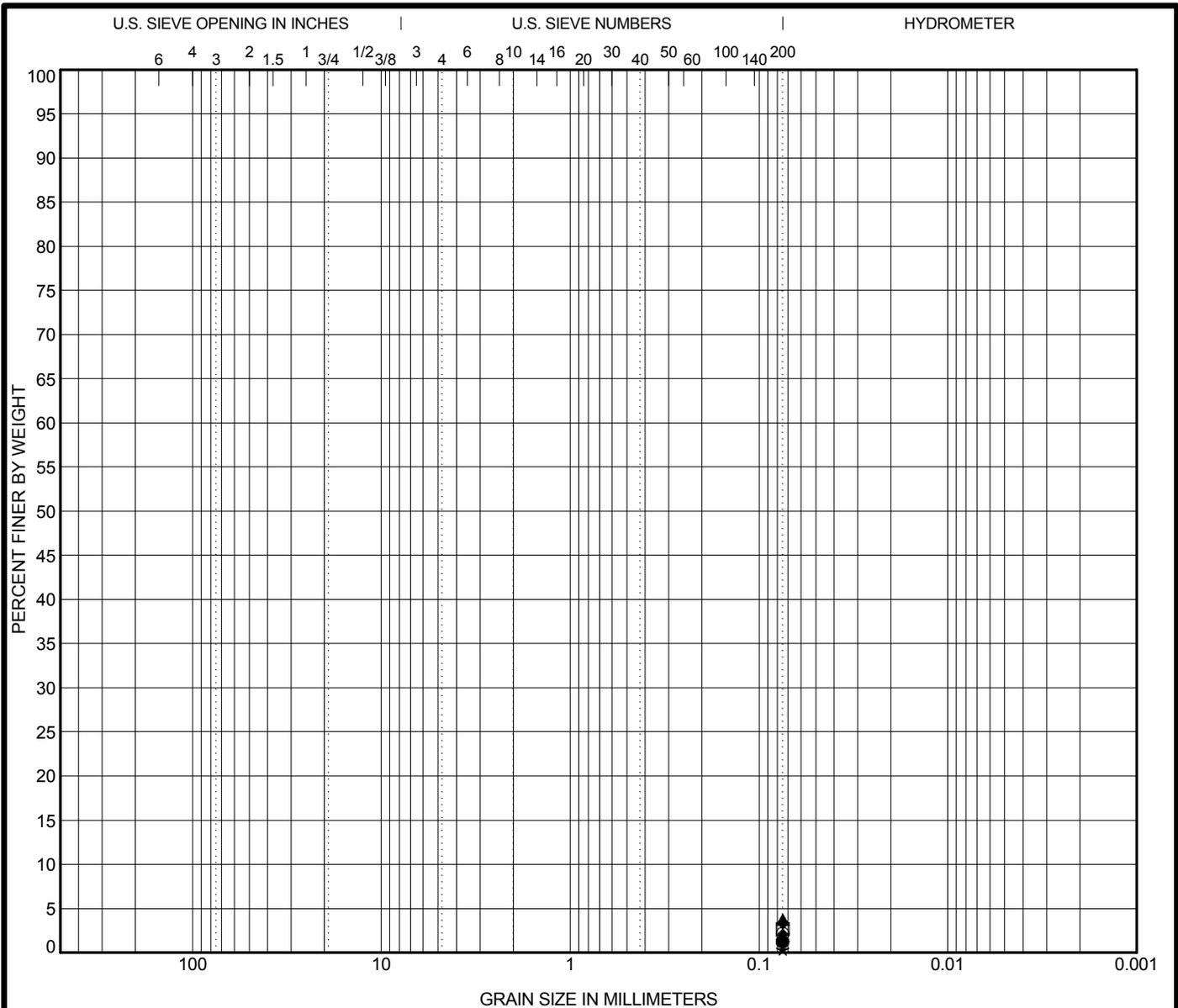


**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

### GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project: West A Veteran Home  
Location: North Platte, NE  
Number: 2013-107

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT 5/29/13



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Specimen Identification |           | Classification          |     |     |     | LL      | PL    | PI    | Cc    | Cu |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|----|
| ●                       | BH-2 10.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ☒                       | BH-3 6.5  | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ▲                       | BH-3 10.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ★                       | BH-3 20.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ◎                       | BH-4 3.5  | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| Specimen Identification |           | D100                    | D60 | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |    |
| ●                       | BH-2 10.0 | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 1.2   |       |    |
| ☒                       | BH-3 6.5  | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 2.6   |       |    |
| ▲                       | BH-3 10.0 | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 3.7   |       |    |
| ★                       | BH-3 20.0 | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 0.3   |       |    |
| ◎                       | BH-4 3.5  | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 2.1   |       |    |

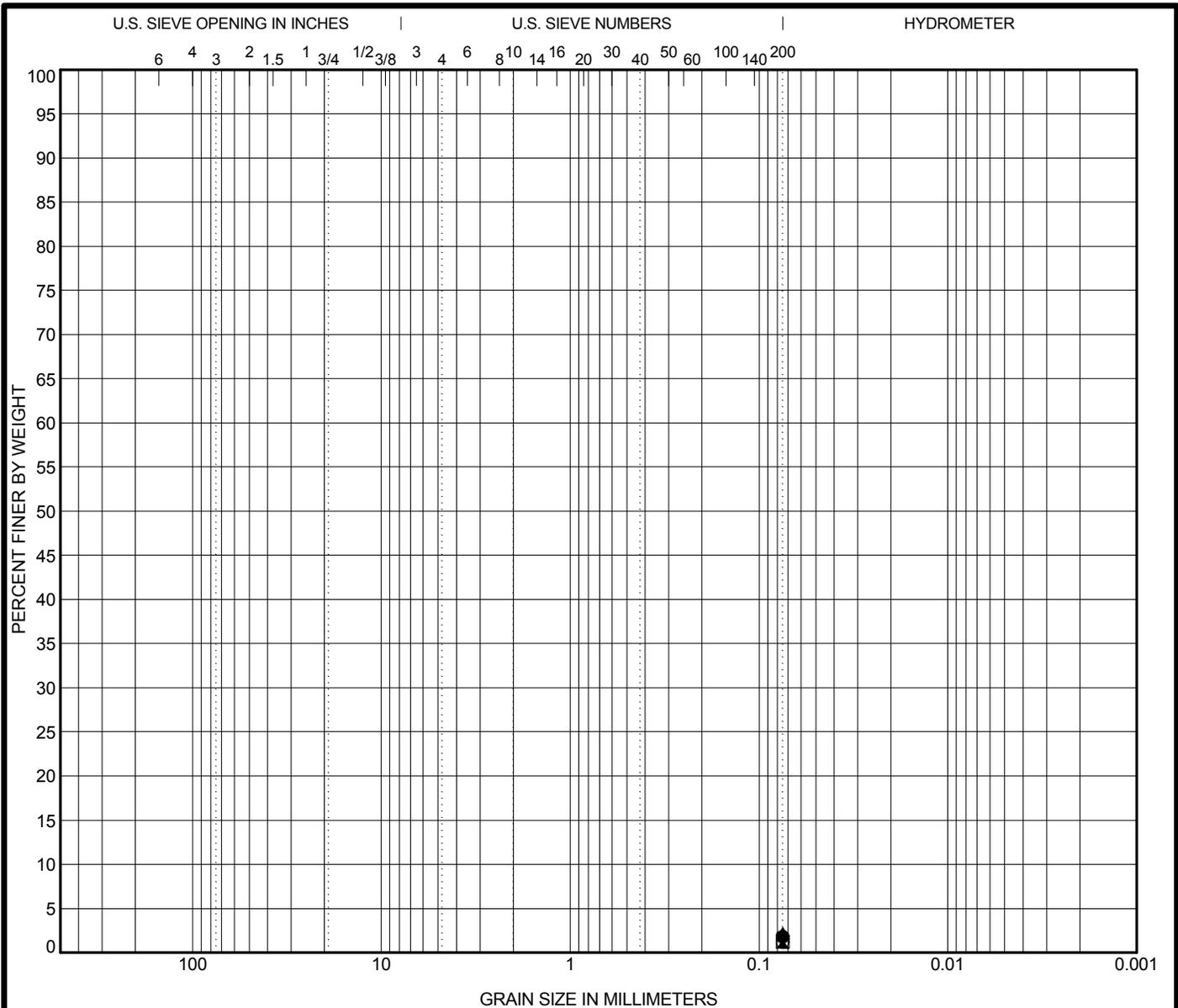


**Twin Rivers**  
**Testing & Environmental**  
 602 East Walker Road  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 Telephone: 308-534-5131  
 Fax: 308-534-1226

**GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION**

Project: West A Veteran Home  
 Location: North Platte, NE  
 Number: 2013-107

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ U.S. LAB.GDT 5/29/13



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Specimen Identification |           | Classification          |     |     |     |         | LL    | PL    | PI    | Cc | Cu |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|
| ●                       | BH-4 10.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |    |
| ☒                       | BH-4 25.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |    |
| ▲                       | BH-5 6.0  | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |    |
| ★                       | BH-5 8.5  | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |    |
| ◎                       | BH-5 14.5 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |    |
| Specimen Identification |           | D100                    | D60 | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |    |    |
| ●                       | BH-4 10.0 | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 1.8   |       |    |    |
| ☒                       | BH-4 25.0 | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 1.2   |       |    |    |
| ▲                       | BH-5 6.0  | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 2.2   |       |    |    |
| ★                       | BH-5 8.5  | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 1.3   |       |    |    |
| ◎                       | BH-5 14.5 | 0.075                   |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 1.2   |       |    |    |

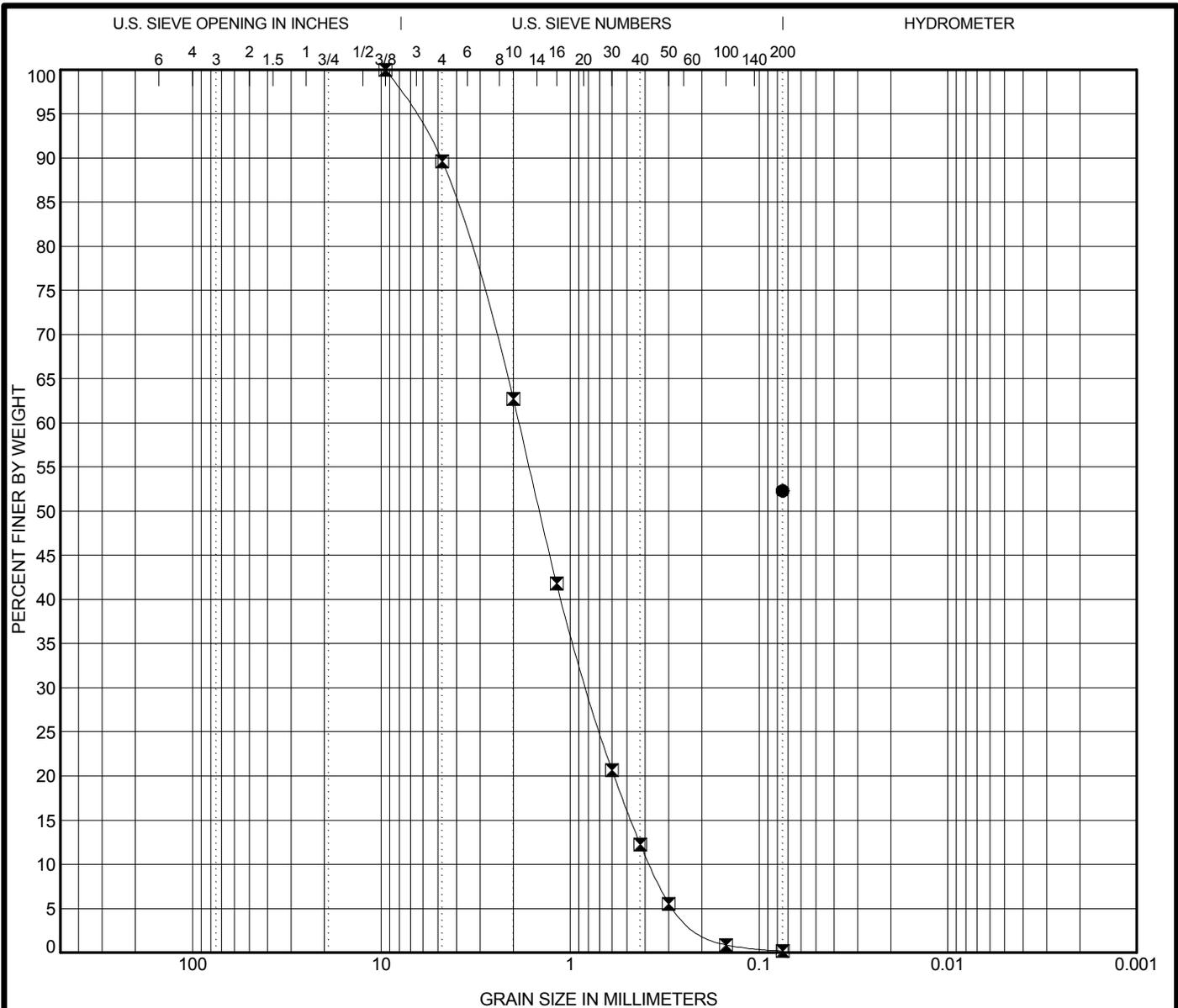


**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

### GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project: West A Veteran Home  
Location: North Platte, NE  
Number: 2013-107

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ U.S. LAB.GDT 5/29/13



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Specimen Identification | Classification               | LL | PL | PI | Cc          | Cu          |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|-------------|-------------|
| ● BH-6 1.5              | <b>SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL)</b>  |    |    |    |             |             |
| ☒ BH-6 25.0             | <b>POORLY GRADED SAND SP</b> |    |    |    | <b>0.93</b> | <b>4.94</b> |

| Specimen Identification | D100         | D60          | D30          | D10          | %Gravel     | %Sand       | %Silt       | %Clay |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| ● BH-6 1.5              | <b>0.075</b> |              |              |              | <b>0.0</b>  | <b>0.0</b>  | <b>52.3</b> |       |
| ☒ BH-6 25.0             | <b>9.5</b>   | <b>1.866</b> | <b>0.809</b> | <b>0.378</b> | <b>10.3</b> | <b>89.5</b> | <b>0.2</b>  |       |



**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

### GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project: West A Veteran Home  
Location: North Platte, NE  
Number: 2013-107

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-107 WEST A VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT 5/29/13



## **SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART AND GENERAL NOTES**



**LOGS OF EXPLORATIONS  
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DESCRIPTIVE TERMS**

- N (SPT) - Standard “N” penetration resistance test – results recorded as the number of blows of a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches required to drive a 2-inch O.D. split sample spoon the second and third 6-inch increments of an 18-inch distance.
- SS - Split sample spoon 2-inch O.D. for performing standard penetration resistance tests.
- LSS - Modified penetration test – results recorded as the number of blows of a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches required to drive a 2.5-inch O.D. split spoon the second and third 6-inch increments of an 18-inch distance.
- SRS - Split barrel ring sampler 2-inches I.D. for taking undisturbed samples.
- LRS - Split barrel ring sampler 2.5 inches I.D. for taking undisturbed samples.
- SH - Shelby tube sampler for taking undisturbed samples (2” to 3-5/16” I.D.).
- Sack (SK) or Bag - Sample of disturbed soil placed in canvas sack or plastic bag.
- ∇ WL - Groundwater level at time of drilling on the date shown on the logs.
- Cave Depth - Depth material caves in hole after removal of drilling equipment.
- RQD - Rock quality designation (RQD) for the bedrock samples are determined for each core run by summing the length of all sound, hard pieces of core over four inches in length, and dividing this number by the total length of the core run. This value, along with the core recovery percentage, is recorded on the drill logs.

**GRAIN SIZES**

|  | U.S. Standard Series Sieve |        |        |        | Clear Square Sieve Openings |         |          |
|--|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|
|  | 200                        | 40     | 10     | 4      | ¾”                          | 3”      | 12”      |
| Silts & Clays Distinguished on Basis of Plasticity | SAND                       |        |        | GRAVEL |                             | Cobbles | Boulders |
|  | Fine                       | Medium | Coarse | Fine   | Coarse                      |         |          |

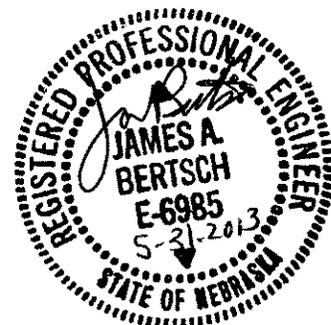
| CONSISTENCY   |                        | RELATIVE DENSITY |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Clays & Silts | N (SPT*)<br>Blows/foot | Sands & Gravels  | N (SPT*)<br>Blows/foot |
| Very Soft     | 0 – 2                  | Very Loose       | 0 – 4                  |
| Soft          | 3 – 4                  | Loose            | 5 – 10                 |
| Firm          | 5 – 8                  | Medium Dense     | 11 – 30                |
| Stiff         | 9 – 15                 | Dense            | 31 – 50                |
| Very Stiff    | 15 – 30                | Very dense       | Over 50                |
| Hard          | Over 30                |                  |                        |

\*Standard Penetration Test; PL = Plastic Limit; LL = Liquid Limit

## DEFINITIONS

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| AGGREGATE                     | Mineral material such as sand, gravel or combinations thereof.   |
| AGGREGATE BASE COURSE         | A layer of specified aggregate placed on a subgrade or subbase. Aggregate is typically a specified open-graded gradation with small amount of rock fines.  |
| ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE    | The recommended maximum contact stress developed at the interface of the foundation element and the supporting material.   |
| BACKFILL                      | A specified material placed and compacted in a confined area.  |
| BASE COURSE GRADE             | Top of base course.  |
| BENCH                         | A horizontal surface in a sloped deposit.  |
| COMPACTION                    | Mechanical densification of soils causing the expulsion of air from the void spaces.   |
| CONCRETE SLAB-ON-GRADE        | A concrete surface layer cast directly on a base, subbase or subgrade.   |
| CONSOLIDATION                 | The reduction of the void ratio of a soil mass due to its own weight or superimposed loads. The time rate of consolidation is dependent on the permeability of the soil and the rate of loading. |
| CONTROLLED FILL               | Specified material placed and compacted to specified density and/or moisture conditions under observation of a representative or a soil engineer.  |
| CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE | A layer of aggregate with crushed, interlocking rock fines or crusher run road base with rock fines.   |
| DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT       | Unequal settlement between or within foundation elements of a structure.   |
| EXISTING FILL                 | Materials deposited through the action of man prior to exploration of the site.  |
| EXISTING GRADE                | The ground surface at the time of field exploration.   |
| FILL                          | Materials deposited by the action of man.  |
| FINE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE    | A layer of specified aggregate placed over course aggregate base to reduce subbase friction.   |
| FINISHED GRADE                | The final grade created as a part of the project.  |
| LOESS                         | Geological deposit of relatively uniform, primarily silt material presumably transported by wind.  |
| NATIVE SOIL                   | The naturally occurring soils on the site.   |
| OUTCROP                       | The exposure of bedrock at the surface of the ground.  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | deposit of rock.   |
| PERCHED GROUNDWATER | Water in a saturated zone underlain by an impervious stratum.  |
| PERMEABILITY        | The capacity of a material to transmit a fluid.  |
| PUMPING             | Phenomenon where the soil surface undulates under transient loads due to the applied stress being carried by the fluids in the voids in the soil mass. Severe cases result in rupture of the soil surface.                               |
| ROCK                | A natural agglomerate of mineral grains connected by strong and permanent cohesive forces. Usually requires drilling, wedging, blasting or other methods of extraordinary force for excavation.  |
| SCARIFY             | To mechanically loosen soil or break down existing soil structure.   |
| SELECT FILL         | Controlled fill material that is classified as low-plasticity and has a liquid limit less than 45 and a plasticity index between 10 and 25.  |
| SETTLEMENT          | Downward movement.   |
| SLAB ON GRADE       | Plain, reinforced, or prestressed concrete that is continuously supported by ground and imparts less than 50 percent of the allowable bearing capacity.  |
| SOIL                | Any unconsolidated material composed of discrete solid particles, derived from the physical and/or chemical disintegration of vegetable or mineral matter, which can be separated by gentle mechanical means such as agitation in water. |
| STRIP               | To remove from present location.   |
| SUBBASE             | A layer of specified material placed to form a layer between the subgrade and base course.   |
| SUBBASE GRADE       | Top of subbase.  |
| SUBGRADE            | Prepared soil surface.   |
| VAPOR BARRIER       | Polyethylene sheeting (typical) placed as a layer below concrete slab on grade to prevent upward migration of moisture.  |
| VOID RATIO          | The ratio of the volume of voids to the volume of solid particles in a soil mass.  |
| WEATHERING          | The physical and chemical disintegration and decomposition of rocks and minerals.  |



# NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – WATER ANALYSIS – ALL SITES

#### North Platte Water Department

#### 12 Parameter Tests Completed in August 2008

| <i>Well</i>   | <i>Calcium</i> | <i>Chloride</i> | <i>Fluoride</i> | <i>Iron</i> | <i>PH</i> | <i>Manganese</i> | <i>Nitrate</i> |      |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|
| <i>Sodium</i> |                |                 |                 |             |           |                  |                |      |
| # 3**         | 31.6           | 9.12            | .55             | <RL         | 7.49      | <RL              | <RL            | 15.4 |
| # 4           | 42             | 3.52            | .36             | <RL         | 7.56      | <RL              | 2.9            | 10.1 |
| # 5           | 89.5           | 35.4            | .58             | <RL         | 7.43      | <RL              | 4.8            | 96.3 |
| # 8           | 87.3           | 36.9            | .54             | <RL         | 7.29      | <RL              | 3.7            | 56.2 |
| #11           | 76.4           | 21              | .54             | <RL         | 7.3       | <RL              | 3.1            | 42.4 |
| #13           | 105            | 37.7            | .39             | 496         | 7.36      | 5.66             | 2.8            | 43.9 |
| #14           | 38.5           | 11.7            | .41             | 159         | 7.64      | 2.14             | .31            | 29.2 |
| #15           | 83.4           | 22.4            | .44             | <RL         | 7.24      | <RL              | 2.6            | 38.5 |
| #16           | 95.2           | 28.2            | .4              | <RL         | 7.38      | 20.2             | 2.2            | 63.7 |
| #17           | 94.4           | 21.3            | .39             | <RL         | 7.26      | <RL              | 1.6            | 39.6 |
| #18           | 83.4           | 40.9            | .42             | <RL         | 7.44      | <RL              | 2.9            | 57.8 |
| #19           | 112            | 49.8            | .4              | <RL         | 7.5       | <RL              | 2.9            | 36.4 |
| #20           | 50             | 4.07            | .39             | <RL         | 7.56      | 1.49             | 2.0            | 18.7 |
| #21           | 77.3           | 20.8            | .46             | <RL         | 7.39      | <RL              | 3.2            | 47.9 |

.42 Ave Fluoride \*\* #3Well samples were done in Jan 2007

| <i>Well</i> | <i>Sulfate</i> | <i>Total Hardness</i><br><i>MGL/</i> | <i>Total</i><br><i>Alkalinity</i> | <i>Total Dissolved Solids</i> |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| # 3 **      | 45             | 110                                  | 96                                | 225                           |
| # 4         | 15             | 150                                  | 146                               | 274                           |
| # 5         | 160            | 300                                  | 274                               | 657                           |
| # 8         | 140            | 300                                  | 202                               | 560                           |
| #11         | 150            | 250                                  | 162                               | 496                           |
| #13         | 210            | 350                                  | 180                               | 640                           |
| #14         | 53             | 120                                  | 116                               | 274                           |
| #15         | 170            | 290                                  | 158                               | 534                           |
| #16         | 120            | 310                                  | 276                               | 583                           |
| #17         | 220            | 310                                  | 108                               | 587                           |
| #18         | 130            | 280                                  | 200                               | 547                           |
| #19         | 150            | 370                                  | 210                               | 589                           |
| #20         | 37             | 170                                  | 170                               | 318                           |
| #21         | 160            | 270                                  | 194                               | 513                           |





## City Of North Platte

**Annual Water Quality Report  
For January 1 to December 31, 2012**

This report is intended to provide you with important information about your drinking water and the efforts made by the City Of North Platte water system to provide safe drinking water.

**Para Clientes Que Hablan Español:**  
Este informe contiene información muy importante sobre el agua que usted bebe. Tradúzcalo ó hable con alguien que lo entienda bien.

For more information regarding this report, contact:

**JERRY J DEAL  
308-535-6740 Ext: 3124**

If you would like to observe the decision-making processes that affect drinking water quality, please attend the regularly scheduled meeting of the Village Board/City Council. If you would like to participate in the process, please contact the Village/City Clerk to arrange to be placed on the agenda of the meeting of the Village Board/City Council.

Drinking water, including bottled water, may reasonably be expected to contain at least small amounts of some contaminants. The presence of contaminants does not necessarily indicate that water poses a health risk. More information about contaminants and potential health effects can be obtained by calling the EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791).

Source Water Assessment Availability:

The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ) has completed the Source Water Assessment. Included in the assessment is a Wellhead Protection Area map, potential contaminant source inventory, vulnerability rating, and source water protection information. To view the Source Water Assessment or for more information please contact the person named above on this report or the NDEQ at (402) 471-6988 or go to [www.deq.state.ne.us](http://www.deq.state.ne.us).

In order to ensure that tap water is safe to drink, EPA prescribes regulations which limit the amount of certain contaminants in water provided by public water systems. FDA regulations establish limits for contaminants in bottled water which must provide the same protection for public health.

Sources of Drinking Water:

The sources of drinking water (both tap water and bottled water) include rivers, lakes, streams, ponds, reservoirs, springs, and groundwater wells. As water travels over the surface of the land or through the ground, it dissolves naturally-occurring minerals and, in some cases, radioactive material, and can pick up substances resulting from the presence of animals or from human activity.

The source of water used by City Of North Platte is ground water.

Contaminants that may be present in source water include:

- \* Microbial contaminants, such as viruses and bacteria, which may come from sewage treatment plants, septic systems, agricultural livestock operations and wildlife.
- \* Inorganic contaminants, such as salts and metals, which can be naturally occurring or result from urban storm water runoff, industrial, or domestic wastewater discharges, oil and gas production, mining, or farming.
- \* Pesticides and herbicides, which may come from a variety of sources such as agriculture, urban storm water runoff, and residential uses.
- \* Organic chemical contaminants, including synthetic and volatile organic chemicals, which are by-products of industrial processes and petroleum production, and can also come from gas stations, urban storm water runoff, and septic systems.
- \* Radioactive contaminants, which can be naturally-occurring or be the result of oil and gas production and mining activities.

Drinking Water Health Notes:

Some people may be more vulnerable to contaminants in drinking water than the general population. Immunocompromised persons such as persons with cancer undergoing chemotherapy, persons who have undergone organ transplants, people with HIV/AIDS or other immune system disorders, some elderly, and infants can be particularly at risk from infections. These people should seek advice about drinking water from their health care providers. EPA/CDC guidelines on appropriate means to lessen the risk of infection by Cryptosporidium and other microbial contaminants are available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791).

Infants and young children are typically more vulnerable to lead in drinking water than the general population. It is possible that lead levels at your home may be higher than at other homes in the community as a result of materials used in your home's plumbing. If you are concerned about

elevated lead levels in your home's water, you may wish to have your water tested. Flushing your tap for 30 seconds to 2 minutes before using your tap water will clear the line of any lead that may have leached into the water while the line was idle. Additional information is available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791) or the Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Public Health/Office of Drinking Water (402-471-2541).

The City Of North Platte is required to test for the following contaminants: Coliform Bacteria, Antimony, Arsenic, Asbestos, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Cyanide, Fluoride, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, Nitrate, Nitrite, Selenium, Sodium, Thallium, Alachlor, Atrazine, Benz(a)pyrene, Carbofuran, Chlordane, Dieldrin, DDE, D(2-ethylhexyl)adipate, Dibromochloropropane, Dinoseb, Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, Diquat, 2,4-D, Endothal, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Glyphosate, Heptachlor, Heptachlor epoxide, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachlorocyclopentadiene, Lindane, Methoxychlor, Oxamyl (Vydate), Pentachlorophenol, Picloram, Polychlorinated biphenyls, Simazine, Toxaphene, Dioxin, Silvex, Benzene, Carbon Tetrachloride, o-Dichlorobenzene, Para-Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-Dichloroethane, 1,1-Dichloroethylene, Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene, Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene, Dichloromethane, 1,2-Dichloropropane, Ethylbenzene, Monochlorobenzene, 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene, 1,1,1-Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-Trichloroethane, Trichloroethylene, Vinyl Chloride, Styrene, Tetrachloroethylene, Toluene, Xylenes (total), Gross Alpha (minus Uranium & Radium 226), Radium 226 plus Radium 228, Sulfate, Chloroform, Bromodichloromethane, Chlorodibromomethane, Bromoform, Chlorobenzene, m-Dichlorobenzene, 1,1-Dichloropropene, 1,1-Dichloroethane, 1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane, 1,2-Dichloropropane, Chloromethane, Bromomethane, 1,2,3-Trichloropropane, 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane, Chloroethane, 2,2-Dichloropropane, o-Chlorotoluene, p-Chlorotoluene, Bromobenzene, 1,3-Dichloropropene, Aldrin, Butachlor, Carbaryl, Dicamba, Dieldrin, 3-Hydroxycarbofuran, Methomyl, Metolachlor, Metribuzin, Propachlor.

Note: The state requires monitoring of certain contaminants less than once per year because the concentrations of these contaminants do not change frequently. Therefore, some of this data may be more than one year old.

MCL (Maximum Contaminant Level): The highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in drinking water. MCLs are set as close to the MCLGs as feasible using the best available treatment technology. MCLG (Maximum Contaminant Level Goal): The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health. MCLGs allow for a margin of safety. AL (Action Level): The concentration of a contaminant which, if exceeded triggers treatment or other requirements which a water system must follow.

ppb: parts per billion  
ppm: parts per million  
pCi/l: picoCuries per liter  
ug/l: micrograms per liter (Measurement of Radioactivity)

## TEST RESULTS

| Microbiological   | Highest No. of Positive Samples | MCL | MCLG | Likely Source Of Contamination | Violations Present |
|---|---------------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| No Detected Results were Found in the Calendar Year of 2012 |                                 |     |      |                                |                    |

| Lead and Copper | Monitoring Period | 90 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | Range           | Unit | AL  | Sites Over AL | Likely Source Of Contamination  |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|---------------|---|
| COPPER, FREE    | 2008 - 2010       | 0.184                       | 0.00515 - 0.322 | ppm  | 1.3 | 0             | Erosion of natural deposits; Leaching from wood preservatives; Corrosion of household plumbing. |
| LEAD            | 2008 - 2010       | 7.92                        | 1.08 - 63.9     | ppb  | 15  | 2             | Erosion of natural deposits; Leaching from wood preservatives; Corrosion of household plumbing. |

| Regulated Contaminants | Collection Date | Highest Value | Range           | Unit | MCL | MCLG | Likely Source Of Contamination  |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|---|
| ARSENIC                | 02/24/2010      | 5.3           | 4.75 - 5.3      | ppb  | 10  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits; runoff from orchards; runoff from glass and electronics production wastes. |
| ATRAZINE               | 07/23/2012      | 0.664         | 0.098 - 0.664   | ppb  | 3   | 3    | Runoff from herbicide used on row crops   |
| BARIUM                 | 05/23/2011      | 0.0956        | 0.0634 - 0.0956 | ppm  | 2   | 2    | Discharge from drilling wastes; Discharge from metal refineries; Erosion of natural deposits.           |
| CHROMIUM               | 05/23/2011      | 1.92          | 1.11 - 1.92     | ppb  | 100 | 100  | Discharge from steel and pulp mills; Erosion of natural deposits.                                       |
| FLUORIDE               | 05/23/2011      | 0.598         | 0.447 - 0.598   | ppm  | 4   | 4    | Erosion of natural deposits; water additive which promotes strong teeth; Fertilizer discharge.          |
| NITRATE-NITRITE        | 12/17/2012      | 8.74          | 0.115 - 8.74    | ppm  | 10  | 10   | Runoff from fertilizer use; Leaching from septic tanks, sewage; Erosion of natural deposits             |
| TRICHLOROETHYLENE      | 04/23/2012      | 1.35          | 1.35            | ppb  | 5   | 0    | Discharge from metal degreasing sites and other factories   |
| URANIUM MASS           | 09/12/2012      | 35.6          | 19.6 - 35.6     | ug/l | 30  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits   |

| Radiological Contaminants     | Collection Date | Highest Value | Range     | Unit  | MCL | MCLG | Likely Source Of Contamination |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-------|-----|------|--------------------------------|
| COMBINED RADIUM (-226 & -228) | 09/12/2012      | 1.2           | 0.1 - 1.2 | pCi/l | 5   | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| COMBINED URANIUM              | 11/29/2011      | 19.2          | 19.2      | pCi/l | 20  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| GROSS ALPHA, INCL. RADON & U  | 04/23/2012      | 4.1           | 4.1       | pCi/l | 15  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| RADIUM-226                    | 12/17/2012      | 0.2           | 0.1 - 0.2 | pCi/l | 5   | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| RADIUM-228                    | 09/12/2012      | 1.1           | 1.1       | pCi/l | 5   | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |

| Unregulated Water Quality Data | Collection Date | Highest Value | Range             | Unit | Secondary MCL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|------|---------------|
| NICKEL                         | 09/19/2012      | 0.00347       | 0.00119 - 0.00347 | mg/l | 0.1           |
| SULFATE                        | 09/26/2012      | 312           | 28.7 - 312        | mg/l | 250           |

During the 2012 calendar year, we had the below noted violation(s) of drinking water regulations.

| Type  | Category | Analyte | Compliance Period |
|---|----------|---------|-------------------|
| No Violations Occurred in the Calendar Year of 2012 |          |         |                   |

#### Additional Required Health Effects Language:

While your drinking water meets EPA's standard for arsenic, it does contain low levels of arsenic. EPA's standard balances the current understanding of arsenic's possible health effects against the costs of removing arsenic from drinking water. EPA continues to research the health effects of low levels of arsenic which is a mineral known to cause cancer in humans at high concentrations and is linked to other health effects such as skin damage and circulatory problems.

Some people who drink water containing uranium in excess of the MCL over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer and kidney toxicity.

Infants and children are typically more vulnerable to lead in drinking water than the general population. It is possible that lead levels at your home may be higher than at other homes in the community as a result of materials used in your home's plumbing. If you are concerned about elevated lead levels in your home's water, you may wish to have your water tested and flush your tap for 30 seconds to 2 minutes before using tap water. Additional information is available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4761).

**LEGEND**

- CATV
  - FIBER
  - GAS
  - OHE
  - T UGE
  - ☀
  - ☎
  - ⊕
  - 
  -
- BURIED CABLE TELEVISION
  - BURIED FIBER OPTIC
  - BURIED GAS LINE
  - OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
  - BURIED TELEPHONE
  - UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
  - FIRE HYDRANT
  - GUY WIRE
  - WATER VALVE
  - LIGHT POLE
  - POWER POLE
  - TELEPHONE MANHOLE
  - CORNER FOUND
  - CORNER SET (1/2" x 30" REBAR & PLASTIC CAP

2640.00' MEASURED DISTANCE  
(2640.00') RECORDED DISTANCE

**ZONING**

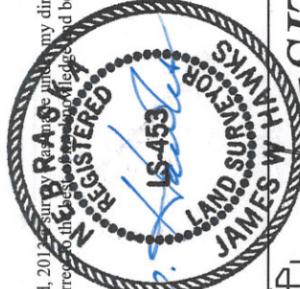
PR-1 = PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT 1  
PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT 1 IS THE EQUIVALENT OF ZONE RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT 1.

SETBACKS: FRONT = 25 FEET  
SIDE = 7 FEET  
REAR = 25 FEET

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

THE EAST 1435' OF LOT 2, BLOCK 1, MUNICIPAL SECOND SUBDIVISION

I hereby certify that on June 3rd, 2013, I surveyed and plotted my direction as shown above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.



James W. Hawks L.S. 453  
Registered Land Surveyor



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA  
211 WEST THIRD STREET  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 BLOCK 1  
MUNICIPAL SECOND SUBDIVISION  
SECTION 31-14-30

DATED: JUNE 5, 2013

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **UTILITIES – FIRE PROTECTION WATER – SITE A**

---

As a result of flow tests conducted on June 5, 2013 in close proximity to Proposed Site (A) A & Lakeview served by 8" & 10" mains it was projected that we can flow a minimum of 3110 gpm with a residual pressure of 56 psi.





## City of North Platte

---

June 6, 2013

211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6724  
Fax: (308) 535-6720

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Office Building Division  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

Dear Sir:

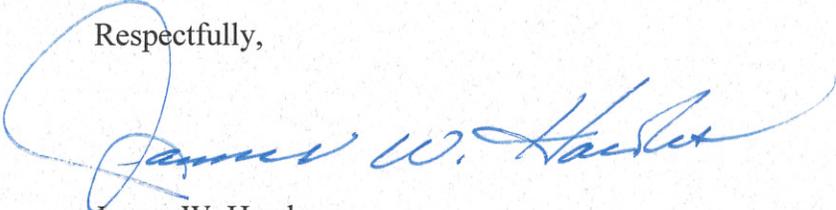
I am writing on behalf of the City of North Platte and the proposed project for the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home and the timing of utility availability to the sites designated within this proposal.

All City utilities will be delivered to the selected site by the spring of 2015 in order to be able to serve any one of the various sites with construction utilities.

We understand the need to have service to the selected site in order to begin construction and to provide service to your project. We will meet whatever deadlines we need to meet in order to facilitate your time lines and your facility.

Please feel free to contact me at any time if you need any additional information, or have any additional questions about this matter.

Respectfully,

  
James W. Hawks  
City Administrator

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE – ALL SITES

---

#### LARGE POWER (LP-I)

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established City Service Areas.

**APPLICABLE:** To all Customers, with demands of 301 kilowatts or more for three consecutive months, whose entire requirements are taken through one meter. (Not applicable to resale, stand-by or auxiliary service.)

**CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** AC, 60 Hertz, single or three-phase, at any of the City's standard voltages (13,800 volts or less) where the service may be supplied by a single power transformation.

#### RATE:

Customer Charge:           \$190.00                   per month

Demand Charge:

|               |               |  |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Summer</u> | <u>Winter</u> |  |
| \$19.50       | \$12.75       | per kilowatt - month of billing demand |

Plus Energy Charge of:

|          |          |   |
|----------|----------|---|
| \$0.0425 | \$0.0375 | per kilowatt-hour per month for all use |
|----------|----------|---|

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT:** A Power factor adjustment will be made to the demand charge each month. The power factor will be determined by billing or test meter, at the approximate or actual time of the highest demand in the billing period. When the power factor (lagging or leading) is lower than 95 percent, the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of 95 percent divided by the power factor for the billing period. When the power factor is 95 percent or higher the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of one.

See **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** below for details regarding initial billing adjustment and power factors detrimental to system operations.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE POWER (LP-I)

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

#### MINIMUM BILL:

1. The demand charge (including power factor adjustments)
2. The Customer Charge

#### DETERMINATION OF BILLING DEMAND:

The billing demand shall be the greater of 1 or 2 below:

1. The highest measured demand during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in the current billing period.
2. Sixty percent (60%) of the highest measured demand during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in June, July, August or September of the preceding eleven (11) months.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

**AVAILABLE:** Within established City Service Areas.

**APPLICABLE:** To all Customers, with demands of 301 kilowatts or more for three consecutive months, whose entire requirements are taken through one meter, and who can and shall curtail all or a portion of their electrical load as required by the City. Customer must have Time-of-Use metering installed. (Not applicable to resale, stand-by or auxiliary service.)

**CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** AC, 60 Hertz, three-phase, at any of the City's standard voltages (13,800 volts or less) where the service may be supplied by a single power transformation.

**RATE:**

Customer Charge:           \$590.00                   per month

Demand Charge:

|  |               |               |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|
|  | <u>Summer</u> | <u>Winter</u> |  |
|  | \$19.50       | \$ 12.75      | per kilowatt - month of coincident<br>billing demand |

|  |         |         |  |
|--|---------|---------|--|
|  | \$ 6.50 | \$ 5.50 | per kilowatt - month of non-coincident<br>billing demand |
|--|---------|---------|--|

Plus Energy Charge of:

|  |          |          |   |
|--|----------|----------|---|
|  | \$0.0380 | \$0.0300 | per kilowatt-hour per month for all use |
|--|----------|----------|---|

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT:** A Power factor adjustment will be made to the demand charge each month. The power factor will be determined by billing or test meter, at the approximate or actual time of the highest demand in the billing period. When the power factor (lagging or leading) is lower than 95 percent, the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of 95 percent divided by the power factor for the billing period. When the power factor is 95 percent or higher the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of one.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

See **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** below for details regarding initial billing adjustment and power factors detrimental to system operations.

**MINIMUM BILL:** The Demand Charge plus the Customer Charge

#### **DETERMINATION OF BILLING DEMAND:**

On-Peak or Coincident Demand:

The coincident billing demand shall be the greater of 1 or 2 below:

1. The highest measured on-peak demand (corrected for power factor if required) during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in the current billing period.
2. Sixty percent (60%) of the highest measured on-peak demand (corrected for power factor if required) during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in June, July, August or September of the preceding eleven (11) months.

On-Peak shall mean the hours between 9:00 A.M. and 11:00 P.M. daily during the summer season and 8:00 A.M. and 10:00 P.M. during the winter season, except specified holidays.

Off-Peak or Non-coincident Demand:

The Off-peak or Non-coincident demand shall be the highest fifteen (15) minute demand occurring other than during the On-peak period described above.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

For purposes of this schedule, coincident peak demand shall be the customer's peak demand occurring at the same time as that of the City's peak. Non-coincident demand shall be the positive difference between the customer's measured monthly peak demand and the coincident peak demand.

Ratcheted demands for October through May shall be based upon the customer's coincident summer peak. The ratchet for June through September is waived for non-coincident demand.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied on the production, transmission, distribution, or the sale of electrical power and energy.

**PRODUCTION COST ADJUSTMENT (PCA):** All electrical usage in the Service Area may be subject to application of a Production Cost Adjustment (PCA).

The PCA is to provide the City of North Platte's wholesale power supplier (wholesaler) the ability to adjust and to collect, if necessary, the appropriate revenues to more accurately reflect actual production costs. This adjustment is an amount established by the City's wholesaler and will be calculated in conjunction with the City's Loss Factor.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

Production costs shall include all costs of purchased power and energy. The Loss Factor shall be equal to the difference, expressed as a fraction, between net system energy purchased and retail sales.

**SEASONS:** Summer rate(s) shall apply to all billings for usage during the months of June through September. Winter rates shall apply the balance of the year.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** One meter shall be installed to service one class of business. If additional buildings are required for a given business, they shall be interconnected by the customer to obtain one meter. If additional meters and services are requested by the Customer, each shall be treated as a separate Customer. In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**DEMAND METERING:** Demand metering may be installed at any meter location for the purpose of determining actual demand or for other necessary purposes, such as load research.

**PRIMARY METERING:** At the City's option, metering may be on either the high or low side of the transformation serving the facility. When service is metered on the high side of the transformers, the demand and energy measurements shall be adjusted to the distribution service level for billing purposes by multiplying the meter readings by 0.97.

**SPECIAL METERING:** Special metering, for load research and other reasonable purposes, may be installed by the City at any time at no cost to the consumer. Special metering requested by the customer may be installed at the sole or partial cost to the customer.

The City will provide at the Customer's request energy data pulses from City-owned revenue Meters equipped with pulse initiators via an isolation relay or the addition cost of replacing the current meter with a pulse or non-pulse meter as may be required. The Customer will be pay before installation all costs estimated by the City to purchase and install any equipment necessary, and the City will own, operate and maintain such devices. The City assumes no liability for any Customer losses and damages resulting from subsequent failure of this equipment or the operation thereof.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**SUBSTATION OWNERSHIP DISCOUNT:** If the Customer owns and maintains the substation which transforms the voltage from the City's distribution voltage to the Customer's utilization voltage, a discount of two percent of the total bill before taxes if any but including PCA, applicable metering adjustment and power factor adjustments shall apply.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their electric account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**DETERMINATION OF DEMAND:** The demand for all rates which include a demand related charge shall be based upon the maximum integrated kilowatt load during any fifteen minute period occurring during the billing month, or any higher or ratcheted demands occasioned by rate application or individual contract.

**CHANGING RATE CLASSIFICATIONS:** Once a classification is chosen, Customer must remain on that rate for 12 consecutive months unless there is a substantial and permanent change in the Customers' load characteristics.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**LOAD MANAGEMENT CREDIT (SUMMER ONLY):** For those customers that currently have an operable City-owned controller installed on their air conditioner, or other approved equipment, there shall be credited monthly during the summer season, or as otherwise noted, the amount as shown below. ("Controlled" kilowatts shall be as defined by City Policy).

Load Management Credit:

|                          |                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Residential A.C.         | \$4.35/month                    |
| Commercial A.C.          | \$0.90/kW Controlled            |
| Residential Water Heater | \$3.00/month - all year         |
| Commercial Water Heater  | \$0.90/kW Controlled - all year |

**VERY LOW LOAD FACTOR LOADS:** In case of equipment having monthly load factors of ten (10) percent or less, or unusual operating characteristics, special minimum charges or equipment installation may be required of the customer.

**FLUCTUATING LOADS:** Customers operating equipment with highly fluctuating loads or large instantaneous demand requirements, such as welders and X-ray machines, shall be required to pay all nonbetterment costs of isolating the load from the balance of the City's system so that the load will not unduly interfere with City or other customer's equipment. Customers who fail to provide adequate corrective equipment shall be required to own and maintain transformers serving the load.

**OTHER SECONDARY VOLTAGES:** Customers requiring service at secondary voltages other than that already established by the City shall be required to provide suitable space for location of the City's transformation, metering and associated equipment. Secondary voltage other than that already established shall be provided by special permission only.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT TERMS:** If the customer's power factor is determined by the City to be detrimental to system operation the City may, after giving 90 day notification to the customer, corrective action the City and bill the customer for the cost of equipment and installation of such equipment.

The first adjustment of power factor for an account will occur no sooner than 90 days after the customer has been notified in writing by the City that the customer's monthly power factor has been determined to be below 95% lagging or leading and adjustments to demand charges are pending. The customer can take action to correct the power factor to above 95% by the installation of power factor correction equipment throughout the customer's electric facilities and equipment.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – WATER RATE – ALL SITES**

**RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL INSIDE CITY LIMITS**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established Service Area.

**APPLICABLE:** To single-family residences, farmsteads and small home businesses, apartment buildings, and commercial office and retail buildings for metered potable water usage within the corporate limits of the City of North Platte.

**MONTHLY RATE:**

| October 1, 2012 |             |               |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Customer Charge | 5/8"        | \$ 12.50      |
|                 | 3/4"        | \$ 14.80      |
|                 | 1"          | \$ 18.30      |
|                 | 1 1/2"      | \$ 27.00      |
|                 | 2"          | \$ 33.90      |
|                 | 3"          | \$ 66.70      |
|                 | 4"          | \$ 118.30     |
|                 | 6"          | \$ 235.60     |
| Commodity       | 1000 Gallon | \$/1000Gallon |
| First           | 25          | \$ 1.3573     |
| Next            | 75          | \$ 1.2573     |
| Next            | 200         | \$ 1.1573     |
| Next            | 700         | \$ 1.0573     |
| Excess          | 1000        | \$ 0.9573     |

In cases where more than one residential dwelling or commercial entity is served by a single meter, the number of dwellings times the 5/8" meter charge will be billed as the minimum bill plus usage charges.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – WATER RATE

---

#### **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL WATER SERVICE**

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

#### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council.



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – SEWER RATE – ALL SITES**

**METERED RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established Service Area.

**APPLICABLE:** To single-family residences, farmsteads and small home businesses, apartment buildings, and commercial office and retail buildings when service is supplied through a single meter and where water usage does not exceed 3,000,000 gallons in any month.

1. **CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** Water supplied by the City through a meter that is used to determine the average winter consumption as amount that the account discharges into the Sewer System. All consumption is based on the average of any 3 representative non-summer month's water consumption for metered accounts or the City's estimate for new accounts. This amount is used for the next 12 months.

When an account name changes, the average consumption will be five (5) units or other amount set by the Water/Wastewater Superintendent until the next winter-use review period establishes the next 12 month consumption level.

2. **MONTHLY RATE:**

| October 1, 2012       |        |           |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------|
| Customer Charge       | 5/8"   | \$ 6.95   |
|                       | 3/4"   | \$ 6.95   |
|                       | 1"     | \$ 6.95   |
| no mtrs - remove rate | 1 1/4" |           |
|                       | 1 1/2" | \$ 18.75  |
|                       | 2"     | \$ 30.25  |
|                       | 3"     | \$ 65.75  |
|                       | 4"     | \$ 185.25 |
|                       | 6"     | \$ 370.25 |
| Commodity             |        | \$/1000G  |
| All usage             |        | 2.393     |

3. In cases where more than one residential dwelling or commercial entity is served by a single meter, the number of dwellings times the 5/8" customer charge will be billed as the minimum bill plus usage charges.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – SEWER RATE

---

#### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SEWER SERVICE

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council.



# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **UTILITIES – NATURAL GAS RATE – ALL SITES**

---



The Central Nebraska Veterans Home has for several years used third party contract sourcing for their natural gas. The expectation is they will continue to do so. The pricing quoted is for delivery of that third party natural gas.

NorthWestern Energy natural gas delivery pricing:  
\$330.00/month plus \$0.35/per DecaTherm/month; plus \$0.0254/DecaTherm/month economic surcharge



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – TELECOMMUNICATIONS – ALL SITES

---

All three proposed North Platte sites are served by several **telecommunications providers** and long distance services. Telecommunications providers include; ALLO Communications, CenturyLink (Dual Fed Fiber Digital Central Office), NebraskaLink, LLC, Pinpoint Network Solutions, Windstream Communications.

**Long distance services** are provided by; AT&T, CTI, MCI, Sprint, Windstream, and many miscellaneous resellers.

**Cellular communications** services are provided by CenturyLink, US Cellular, Sprint, Verizon, and Viaero Wireless carriers. Sample coverage maps are attached.

**Internet service providers** include; ALLO Communications (with available 1GB service), ATC Communications, CenturyLink Internet Service, Charter Communications, Earthlink, Hamilton Telecommunications, Internet Nebraska, NebraskaLink, LLC, Pinpoint Networks, and Windstream.

**Television service** in North Platte includes two, soon to be three over the air providers which offer NBC, CBS and FOX channels. Cable television service is offered by ALLO Communications and Charter Communications. Cable television channel selection packages are attached.

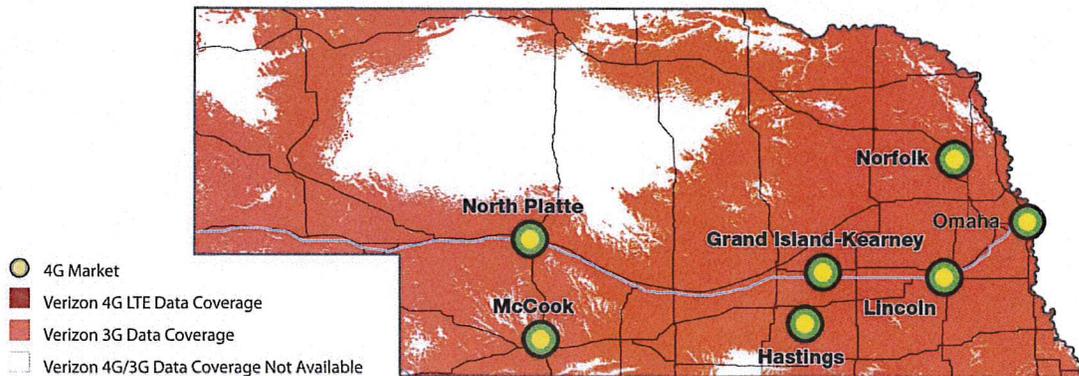
Data, telephone, Internet and cellular **pricing** depend on the number and types of selected handsets and data capacity needs. Our estimation is overall pricing would be identical between the proposed communities. ALLO Communications details are attached.



# VERIZON 4G LTE

# AMERICA'S FASTEST 4G NETWORK.

## Verizon 3G Coverage/4G Markets in Nebraska



To learn more about products, pricing and services visit your local Verizon Wireless Retail Store

901 S. Dewey

This map is not a guarantee of coverage, contains areas with no service, and is a general prediction of where rates and outdoor coverage apply based on internal data. Wireless service is subject to limitations, particularly near country borders, coverage boundaries and remote areas. Equipment, topography and environmental considerations also affect service, which may vary significantly within buildings. More recent 3G coverage may be available at [verizonwireless.com/bbacoverture](http://verizonwireless.com/bbacoverture). LTE is a trademark of ETSI. © 2012 Verizon Wireless. 0212-E6067

**VIAERO**  
**WIRELESS**  
*no boundaries*



**Legend**

-  VIAERO 4G
-  Viaero 2G Coverage
-  Viaero Wireless Retail Location
-  Viaero Wireless Authorized Dealer



From: Renae Zimmer, Charter Business MAE 308-233-7618

RE: Veterans Home Site Bid/Cable TV/Internet/Phone

Charter Business is the 4<sup>th</sup> Largest Cable provider in the United States. We serve not only Nebraska but we are nation-wide. Charter Business owns its own pipe, which means we are not a reseller and offer up to a GIG of bandwidth to a business.

Cost would depend on the type of service that is needed and the results of a site survey once an actual site is determined. An idea of pricing would include a 5x5 fiber internet connection for \$360.00 plus a PRI for \$450.00. PRI would include up to 23 phone lines or calling channels.

Charter Business would be able to bid on the services of Phone and Internet along with Cable TV for the Nebraska site selected. Our bidding would begin with a site survey to determine construction costs to run fiber optics and/or coax to the building, but our footprint would entail the Nebraska sites you are considering. In other words, fiber is close or near the site considered.

One of the great features of Charter is the fact that we own our own network-BUT we also have 24/365/7 NOC support that is right here in the United States. Our Charter services for fiber are symmetrical and reliable and scalable. Included in this packet is more about our Key Market area, and a network map along with Channel Lines ups for Cable TV.



## Proudly Serving Minnesota & Nebraska.

**Economic impact of giving  
back to the communities we  
are proud to serve.**

### **\$20 million**

annually in franchise fees and  
property taxes.

### **\$150 million**

investment in broadband  
infrastructure since 2005.

### **900**

employees

### **\$6.14 million**

annually in health care benefits.

### **\$61.7 million**

annually in total employee  
investment.

## Delivering Quality Choice, Service and Value in Minnesota & Nebraska.

Charter is committed to providing our customers in Minnesota with quality choice, service and value through our TV, high-speed Internet and Phone services. The cornerstone of the value our products and services provide comes from a dedicated resolve to enhance the customer experience. At Charter, this focus goes beyond traditional customer care and technical operations. We aim to make it easier for our customers to use our services, maintain consistency with our network performance and reliability, and make the extra effort to exceed our customers' expectations.

Charter is a leader in Internet speed in our Minnesota communities, and we will continue to invest in DOCSIS 3.0 technologies to make our broadband speeds even faster. We are also investing in our network to enhance the entertainment experience for our TV customers and paving the way for the next generation of television by bridging the gap between traditional cable services and IP technologies.

Charter is also aggressively pursuing growth in our small and medium-sized business, commercial and carrier markets. We are expanding our commercial services and product capabilities to continually add value and choice for our business customers. By doing so, we are contributing to the vitality and economic development of the communities that we serve, further delivering on our commitment to provide quality products and services.

# Minnesota/Nebraska Operations-Network

## Summary

As of December 31, 2010

Residential & Commercial

Customer Relationships 311,000

## Network Information

As of December 31, 2010

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Homes passed                         | 643,000 |
| Coaxial route plant (in miles)       | 9068    |
| Fiber-optic route plant (in miles)   | 3748    |
| Internet availability - homes passed | 99.64%  |

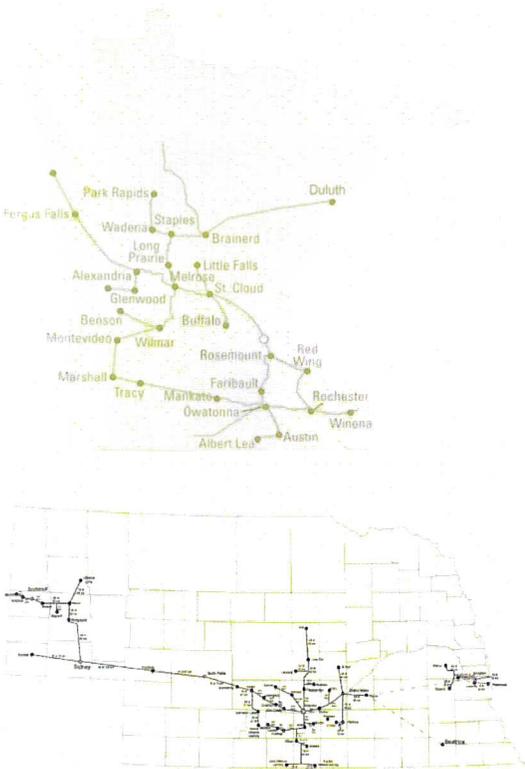
## Service Territory

With primary offices in Rochester, MN, Charter proudly serves more than 220 communities in the states of Minnesota and Nebraska, including communities in these areas:

|               |              |                  |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|
| Duluth, MN    | Mankato, MN  | Hastings, NE     |
| Buffalo, MN   | Brainerd, MN | Grand Island, NE |
| Rosemount, MN | Willmar, MN  | North Platte, NE |
| St. Cloud, MN | Kearney, NE  | Scottsbluff, NE  |

Charter's 900 employees in Minnesota and Nebraska are dedicated to providing quality products and services for residential and business customers in the communities we serve.

Charter offers complimentary educational programming to more than 485 schools statewide through our industry's Cable in the Classroom program, and proudly supports a broad range of local charitable organizations. Our employees take great pride in their communities and are engaged in our "Good Neighbor" philosophy. Organizations in Minnesota and Nebraska that we support include American Cancer Society, Boys and Girls Club and the local food shelves.



## Minnesota/Nebraska Leadership

**Lisa Washa**  
Regional Vice President

**Melissa Morris**  
Vice President and General Manager

**Bill Haarstad**  
Director of Marketing

**Tom Bordwell**  
Director of Government Relations

tom.bordwell@chartercom.com  
763.682.5982

**Heather Nessler**  
Sr. Manager, Communications

heather.nessler@chartercom.com  
507.285.6110

## Basic Service

|    |                                   |        |                             |
|----|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 2  | HSN*                              | 85     | C-SPAN2*                    |
| 3  | Educational Access*               | 89     | P.E.G. (Access)*            |
| 4  | KTVG(KFXL) - FOX                  | 94     | ION Television*             |
| 5  | KHAS - NBC                        | 180    | EWTN*                       |
| 6  | Local Access*                     | 181    | INSP*                       |
| 7  | QVC*                              | 183    | TBN - Trinity Broadcasting* |
| 8  | The Weather Channel               | 265    | Univision*                  |
| 9  | TBS                               | 392    | NET2 - PBS*                 |
| 10 | NET1 - PBS                        | 393    | NET3 - PBS*                 |
| 11 | KGIN - CBS                        | 395    | KHAS - ThisTV*              |
| 12 | ION Television*                   | HD 730 | HLN HD*                     |
| 13 | KHGI - ABC                        | HD 767 | TBS HD*                     |
| 14 | C-SPAN*                           | HD 780 | NET-HD - PBS*               |
| 16 | CW100 Plus*                       | HD 781 | KGIN-HD - CBS*              |
| 17 | KGIN-DT2 - MyTV                   | HD 783 | KHGI-HD - ABC*              |
| 18 | HLN                               | 784    | QVC*                        |
| 20 | Charter Main Street / Jewelry TV* | HD 785 | KHAS-HD - NBC*              |
| 21 | WGN America                       | HD 787 | KTVG(KFXL)-HD - FOX*        |
|    |                                   | HD 798 | The Weather Channel HD*     |

## Expanded Service

|    |                      |        |                           |
|----|----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 23 | Nickelodeon          | 54     | FOX News Channel          |
| 24 | Lifetime             | 55     | Comedy Central            |
| 25 | Discovery Channel    | 56     | National Geographic       |
| 26 | FOX Sports Midwest   | 57     | FX                        |
| 27 | ESPN                 | 58     | History                   |
| 28 | ESPN2                | 60     | Style**                   |
| 29 | NBC Sports Network** | 61     | truTV                     |
| 30 | Altitude             | 62     | CMT                       |
| 31 | MTV                  | 63     | E!                        |
| 32 | VH1                  | 70     | SPEED Channel             |
| 33 | CNN                  | 77     | BET**                     |
| 34 | TLC                  | 78     | Hallmark Channel**        |
| 35 | A&E                  | 80     | G4**                      |
| 36 | AMC                  | 93     | TV Guide Network**        |
| 37 | USA                  | 116    | Disney XD**               |
| 38 | Disney Channel       | 210    | Investigation Discovery** |
| 39 | TV Land              | 212    | OWN**                     |
| 40 | Syfy                 | 310    | SOAPnet**                 |
| 41 | Spike TV             | 315    | MTV2**                    |
| 42 | CNBC                 | 403    | MLB Network**             |
| 43 | HGTV                 | 425    | BTN**                     |
| 44 | Animal Planet        | 657    | FLIX**                    |
| 45 | MSNBC                | HD 728 | MSNBC HD**                |
| 46 | Golf Channel         | HD 731 | TV Land HD**              |
| 47 | TNT                  | HD 732 | ABC Family HD**           |
| 48 | ABC Family           | HD 733 | Cartoon Network HD**      |
| 49 | Oxygen               | HD 734 | Disney XD HD**            |
| 50 | Food Network         | HD 735 | Nickelodeon HD**          |
| 51 | Travel Channel       | HD 736 | BET HD**                  |
| 53 | Cartoon Network      | HD 741 | OWN HD**                  |

|        |                          |        |                              |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| HD 742 | Oxygen HD**              | HD 773 | Investigation Discovery HD** |
| HD 743 | E! HD**                  | HD 775 | Velocity**                   |
| HD 744 | Style HD**               | HD 791 | Discovery Channel HD**       |
| HD 745 | MTV HD**                 | HD 792 | CNBC HD**                    |
| HD 746 | TV Guide Network HD**    | HD 795 | A&E HD**                     |
| HD 747 | Hallmark Channel HD**    | HD 796 | History HD**                 |
| HD 748 | Disney Channel HD**      | HD 797 | TNT HD**                     |
| HD 750 | Lifetime HD**            | HD 800 | ESPN HD**                    |
| HD 751 | FOX News Channel HD**    | HD 801 | ESPN2 HD**                   |
| HD 752 | CNN HD**                 | HD 804 | MLB Network HD**             |
| HD 753 | FX HD**                  | HD 806 | NBC Sports Network HD**      |
| HD 754 | Comedy Central HD**      | HD 809 | Golf Channel HD**            |
| HD 755 | Syfy HD**                | HD 811 | SPEED Channel HD**           |
| HD 757 | USA HD**                 | HD 822 | BTN HD**                     |
| HD 758 | Travel Channel HD**      | HD 824 | FOX Sports Midwest HD**      |
| HD 762 | HGTV HD**                | HD 844 | G4 HD**                      |
| HD 763 | Food Network HD**        | HD 847 | Spike TV HD**                |
| HD 764 | TLC HD**                 | HD 862 | AMC HD**                     |
| HD 765 | Animal Planet HD**       | HD 868 | CMT HD**                     |
| HD 766 | National Geographic HD** | HD 871 | VH1 HD**                     |
| HD 772 | truTV HD**               | HD 875 | MTV2 HD**                    |

## Charter TV Select\*\*

Includes Basic Service, Expanded Service and channels below

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| 230 | Bloomberg Television   |
| 305 | Hallmark Movie Channel |

HD 863 Hallmark Movie Channel HD

## Charter TV Silver\*\*

Includes Charter TV Select plus Digi Tier 1, HBO, Cinemax and Showtime

## Charter TV Gold\*\*

Includes Charter TV Silver plus Digi Tier 2, TMC, Starz, Encore, and EPIX

## Digital Home\*\*

Includes Basic Service, Expanded Service, Standard Digital Receiver and Interactive Guide Services

## Digi Tier 1\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV Select, Silver or Gold)

|     |                     |     |                      |
|-----|---------------------|-----|----------------------|
| 100 | Nick Jr.            | 184 | The Church Channel   |
| 104 | TeenNick            | 185 | JCTV                 |
| 106 | Nicktoons           | 186 | Smile of a Child     |
| 107 | Sprout              | 187 | Daystar              |
| 108 | Nick 2              | 188 | FamilyNet            |
| 112 | The Hub             | 189 | 3ABN                 |
| 120 | BBC America         | 190 | BYUtv                |
| 124 | Destination America | 200 | BIO                  |
| 130 | ReelzChannel        | 202 | H2                   |
| 131 | GSN                 | 206 | Military Channel     |
| 136 | DIY Network         | 208 | Science              |
| 137 | Cooking Channel     | 232 | FOX Business Network |

241 Estrella TV  
 251 Galavisión  
 300 Sundance Channel  
 301 Bravo  
 302 LMN  
 303 Lifetime Real Women  
 304 IFC  
 306 FOX Movie Channel  
 307 WE tv  
 308 Turner Classic Movies  
 314 Fuse  
 317 MTV Hits  
 318 Tr3s  
 319 mtvU  
 320 MTV Jams  
 322 VH1 Classic  
 324 VH1 Soul  
 326 CMT Pure Country  
 328 Centric  
 330 GAC  
 402 ESPNU

408 Fuel TV  
 409 Discovery Fit & Health  
 423 NFL Network  
 658 Logo  
 HD 729 FOX Business Network HD  
 739 WE tv HD  
 HD 749 Bravo HD  
 HD 756 Science HD  
 HD 759 DIY Network HD  
 HD 760 Destination America HD  
 HD 761 Cooking Channel HD  
 HD 768 H2 HD  
 HD 770 AXS TV  
 HD 774 BIO HD  
 HD 802 NFL Network HD  
 HD 816 ESPNU HD  
 HD 843 GSN HD  
 854 IFC HD  
 HD 861 Turner Classic Movies HD  
 HD 864 LMN HD  
 HD 878 Fuse HD

### Digi Tier 2 (with subscription to Charter TV Select, Silver or Gold)\*\*

Includes channels listed under the Sports View section, channels under the HD Ultra View section and the following channels

102 Boomerang  
 138 RFD-TV  
 182 Halogen TV

### Digital View\*\* & Digital View Plus\*\* (with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

Digital View is comprised of the channels in bold below.

**100 Nick Jr.**  
 102 Boomerang  
**104 TeenNick**  
**106 Nicktoons**  
**107 Sprout**  
**108 Nick 2**  
**112 The Hub**  
 120 BBC America  
**124 Destination America**  
**130 ReelzChannel**  
 131 GSN  
**136 DIY Network**  
 137 Cooking Channel  
 138 RFD-TV  
 182 Halogen TV  
**184 The Church Channel**  
**185 JCTV**  
**186 Smile of a Child**  
**187 Daystar**  
**188 FamilyNet**  
**189 3ABN**  
**190 BYUtv**  
 200 BIO  
 202 H2

**206 Military Channel**  
**208 Science**  
**230 Bloomberg Television**  
**232 FOX Business Network**  
 241 Estrella TV  
**251 Galavisión**  
 300 Sundance Channel  
**301 Bravo**  
**302 LMN**  
**303 Lifetime Real Women**  
 304 IFC  
**305 Hallmark Movie Channel**  
 306 FOX Movie Channel  
**307 WE tv**  
 308 Turner Classic Movies  
 314 Fuse  
**317 MTV Hits**  
**318 Tr3s**  
 319 mtvU  
**320 MTV Jams**  
**322 VH1 Classic**  
**324 VH1 Soul**  
**326 CMT Pure Country**  
**328 Centric**

**330 GAC**  
**402 ESPNU**  
**408 Fuel TV**  
**409 Discovery Fit & Health**  
 423 NFL Network  
 658 Logo  
**HD 729 FOX Business Network HD**  
**739 WE tv HD**  
**HD 749 Bravo HD**  
**HD 756 Science HD**  
**HD 759 DIY Network HD**  
**HD 760 Destination America HD**

### HD Ultra View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

HD 769 Smithsonian HD  
 HD 770 AXS TV  
 HD 771 HDNet Movies  
 HD 793 Universal HD  
 HD 794 Palladia

### Sports View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

400 ESPNNews  
 401 ESPN Classic  
 402 ESPNU  
 405 NHL Network  
 406 Tennis Channel  
 407 WFN  
 408 Fuel TV  
 409 Discovery Fit & Health  
 410 Outdoor Channel  
 411 Sportsman Channel  
 413 MAV TV  
 414 FCS Atlantic  
 416 FCS Central  
 418 FCS Pacific  
 420 FOX Soccer  
 423 NFL Network  
 424 NFL RedZone  
 425 BTN  
 HD 802 NFL Network HD  
 HD 803 NFL RedZone HD  
 HD 810 Tennis Channel HD  
 HD 814 ESPNNews HD  
 HD 816 ESPNU HD  
 HD 822 BTN HD

### Faith and Values View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

180 EWTN  
 181 INSP  
 182 Halogen TV  
 183 TBN - Trinity Broadcasting  
 184 The Church Channel  
 185 JCTV  
 186 Smile of a Child  
 187 Daystar  
 188 FamilyNet  
 189 3ABN  
 190 BYUtv

### Latino View\*\*

241 Estrella TV  
 250 UniMás  
 251 Galavisión  
 252 Discovery en Español  
 254 CNN en Español  
 256 Tr3s  
 260 ESPN Deportes  
 262 FOX Deportes  
 264 Telemundo  
 265 Univision  
 266 mun2

**HBO\*\***

499 HBO On Demand  
 500 HBO - East  
 502 HBO - West  
 505 HBO 2 - East  
 510 HBO Signature - East  
 515 HBO Family - East  
 520 HBO Zone - East  
 525 HBO Comedy - East

530 HBO Latino - East  
 HD 602 HBO 2 HD  
 HD 603 HBO Signature HD  
 HD 604 HBO Family HD  
 HD 727 HBO HD On Demand  
 HD 777 HBO HD  
 993 HBO **NEW**

**Cinemax\*\***

549 Cinemax On Demand  
 550 Cinemax - East  
 552 Cinemax - West  
 555 MoreMax  
 560 ActionMax  
 565 ThrillerMax

HD 617 MoreMax HD  
 HD 618 ActionMax HD  
 HD 722 Cinemax HD On Demand  
 HD 776 Cinemax **NEW**  
 994 Cinemax **NEW**

**Showtime\*\***

599 Showtime On Demand  
 600 Showtime - East  
 605 Showtime Too - East  
 610 Showtime Showcase - East  
 615 Showtime Extreme - East  
 620 Showtime Beyond - East

HD 637 Showtime Too HD  
 HD 638 SHO Showcase HD  
 HD 640 Showtime Extreme HD  
 HD 724 Showtime HD On Demand  
 HD 778 Showtime HD  
 995 Showtime **NEW**

**TMC\*\***

649 The Movie Channel On Demand  
 650 The Movie Channel  
 HD 653 The Movie Channel Xtra HD  
 655 TMC Xtra

HD 725 TMC HD On Demand  
 HD 790 TMC HD  
 996 The Movie Channel - East **NEW**

**Starz\*\***

HD 662 Starz In Black HD  
 HD 664 Starz Cinema HD  
 HD 665 Starz Kids & Family HD  
 699 Starz On Demand  
 700 Starz  
 702 Starz Cinema

704 Starz In Black  
 706 Starz Kids & Family  
 HD 723 Starz HD On Demand  
 HD 779 Starz HD  
 997 Starz - East **NEW**

**Encore\*\***

1 Encore On Demand  
 HD 672 Encore HD  
 710 Encore - East  
 712 Encore Love - East  
 714 Encore Action - East

716 Encore Suspense - East  
 718 Encore Drama - East  
 720 Encore Westerns - East  
 998 Encore **NEW**

**ENX\*\***

(includes access to epixhd.com)

489 EPIX On Demand  
 490 EPIX

HD 590 EPIX HD  
 HD 726 EPIX HD On Demand

**Other Subscription Services\*\***

968 Playboy On Demand **NEW LOC**

969 Playboy **NEW LOC**

**Charter Pay-Per-View & OnDemand\*\***

1 Charter On Demand  
 431-436 ESPN GamePlan / ESPN FullCourt  
 441-454 NHL Center Ice/MLB Extra Innings  
 HD 721 HD Movies On Demand  
 949 iN DEMAND  
 Pay-Per-View Previews  
 HD 950 HD Pay-Per-View

951-957 iN DEMAND Events  
 959 Movies On Demand  
 960 Events and Specials On Demand  
 961-965 Adult Pay-Per-View  
 970 Playboy  
 975 Adult On Demand

Go to Charter On Demand - Channel 1 for a library of 10,000+ hit movies and shows ready to watch when you want.

To see what's playing, go to charter.net/ondemand.

Rates for transactional movies, adult programming & events vary. Please see your interactive program guide for title-specific pricing prior to ordering or call 1-888-GET CHARTER.

©2013 Charter Communications. Programming, pricing, ratings and scheduling subject to change. On Demand line up varies and access is based on service level subscription and varies by network. Other restrictions may apply. Call for details.

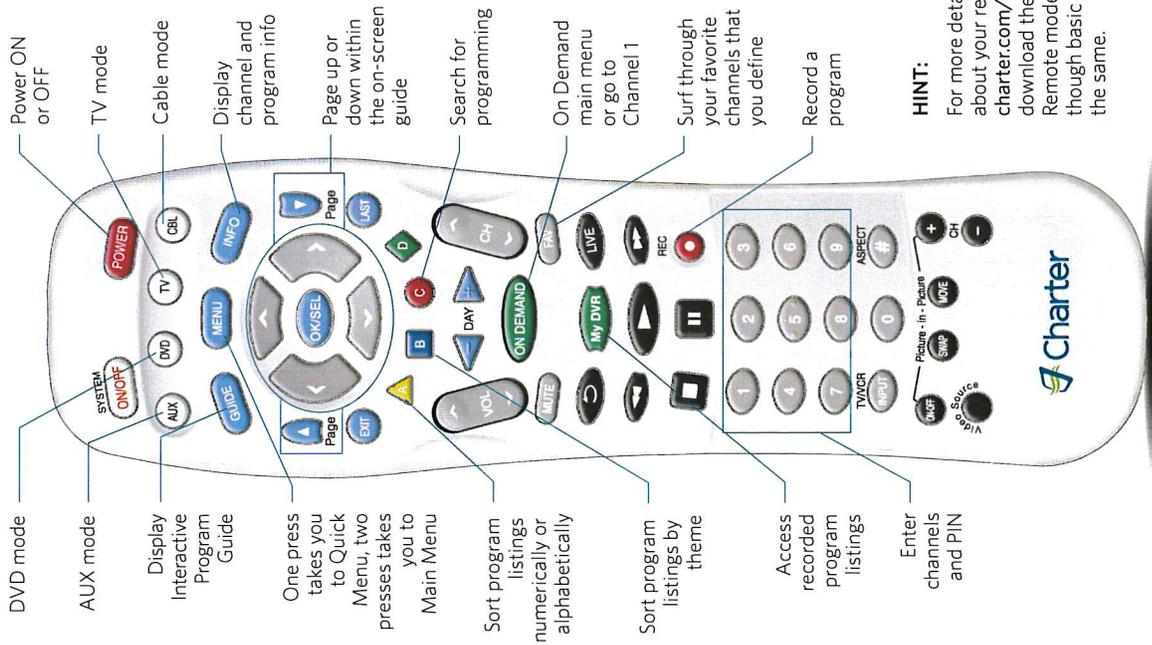
**Digital Music\*\***

903 Hit List  
 904 Hip-Hop and R&B  
 905 MCU  
 906 Dance/Electronica  
 907 Rap  
 908 Hip-Hop Classics  
 909 Throwback Jamz  
 910 R&B Classics  
 911 R&B Soul  
 912 Gospel  
 913 Reggae  
 914 Classic Rock  
 915 Retro Rock  
 916 Rock  
 917 Metal  
 918 Alternative  
 919 Classic Alternative  
 920 Adult Alternative  
 921 Soft Rock  
 922 Pop Hits  
 923 90's  
 924 80's  
 925 70's

926 Solid Gold Oldies  
 927 Party Favorites  
 928 Stage & Screen  
 929 Kidz Only!  
 930 Toddler Tunes  
 931 Today's Country  
 932 True Country  
 933 Classic Country  
 934 Contemporary Christian  
 935 Sounds of the Seasons  
 936 Soundscapes  
 937 Smooth Jazz  
 938 Jazz  
 939 Blues  
 940 Singers & Swing  
 941 Easy Listening  
 942 Classical Masterpieces  
 943 Light Classical  
 944 Musica Urbana  
 945 Pop Latino  
 946 Tropicales  
 947 Mexicana  
 948 Romances

All music is uncensored and may contain lyrics that may not be appropriate for all listeners.

## Your Charter Remote Control



## Quick Start Guide

The essentials to get you up and running.

### Meet your Guide

The Interactive Program Guide is your map to everything that's on TV. Open it by pressing GUIDE on your remote, then use the directional buttons to move from listing to listing. Press INFO to learn more about a listing and OK/SEL to watch.

### Try On Demand (where available)

Tune to Channel 1 or press the ON DEMAND button on your remote for instant access to thousands of free movies and shows. Search and select by category using the directional buttons and the OK/SEL button.

### Explore Digital Music

From classical to hip-hop and everything in between, you'll find continuous, commercial-free mixes for any mood. Press the MENU or GUIDE button and select Digital Music, then scroll through the listings to choose a genre. Available 24/7.

### Control live TV with Charter DVR (available by subscription)

If you have Charter DVR, you can control live TV using the command buttons on your remote, like you would a DVD player. To record a show, simply press REC.

### Download the latest channel lineup

See all your choices on one easy reference card with the most up-to-date listing of the stations and networks in your area. To download your copy, visit: [charter.com/channels](http://charter.com/channels).

## My Account: Your online Charter resource

Learn all about your Charter services and manage your account online at [charter.com/myaccount](http://charter.com/myaccount)

### Overview

- View your account summary
- Print and download your statements
- Redeem coupons for services



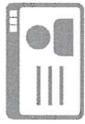
### My Bill

- Pay your bill and set up automatic payments
- View and print up to 6 months of bills
- Sign up for paperless statements
- See recent payments and Pay-Per-View/OnDemand purchases



### My Profile

- Manage your username, password, security question and answer
- Change your primary contact email address



### My Services

- View or reschedule installation or service appointments
- Change your service address



### Online Tools

- Manage your charter.net email and passwords
- Download and manage your Charter Security Suite
- Create and manage your personal Web space



It's all here for you 24/7 at [charter.com/myaccount](http://charter.com/myaccount)

Live  with Charter

Thanks for choosing Charter...

## Your rewards are waiting.

To show our appreciation, we're giving you a free membership to *Live It with Charter*, the rewards program exclusively for Charter customers. It's free to join and the best part is you **earn points automatically** that can be redeemed for HDTVs, gift cards, vacations, exclusive experiences and so much more. Prizes start for as little as 300 points!

Join now & get  
**3,000**  
Bonus Points

### How do you get rewarded? It's easy as 1-2-3

Go online to activate your membership:

1. Have your Charter account number ready (it's on your monthly bill)
2. Visit [liveitwithcharter.com](http://liveitwithcharter.com) and click "join today"
3. Enter your account number and this promo code:  
**WELCOME**

[www.liveitwithcharter.com](http://www.liveitwithcharter.com)

Automatic points. Unbelievable rewards. Absurdly easy.

© 2013 Charter Communications. Live It with Charter® program is open to Charter Communications customers in good standing who are 18 or older. Acceptance of any gift or reward through the program is conditional upon acceptance of the terms and conditions of the program. Charter reserves the right to terminate or modify all or any part of the program, or any point redemption offers, at any time. Visit [www.liveitwithcharter.com](http://www.liveitwithcharter.com) for complete program terms and conditions. All Charter services and/or programming not available in all areas. Trademarks belong to their respective owners. Restrictions may apply. Employees of Charter Communications are not eligible. Questions? Give us a call at 1-877-654-8348.



Response to Information Request

13.

**Request for Statement of Interest and Offer issued April 29, 2013, Exhibit B, item 3, f. Information regarding need and usage is shown in table below. Provide associated characteristics, capacity and rates for each service offered.**

| Service             | Need  | Usage                     | Characteristics and Capacity Proposed by Offeror   | Rates   |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|--|---|
| High Speed Data     | Transmittal and receipt of secure Telemed HIPAA medical information and possible secure video conferencing                                | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>North Platte, NE is the largest “Gigabit Community” in Nebraska as a result of ALLO Communications’ deployment of an all-fiber infrastructure. Redundant high speed data connections are currently available to the State of Nebraska’s aggregation sites as well as other locations in the state and country. Through ALLO’s fiber infrastructure, current and future bandwidth needs will be met.</p> <p>ALLO’s delivers the bandwidth efficiently with extremely low latency. The power of the Gigabit Community can be leveraged with private connections to other businesses. Administration and Staff may also utilize private home connections to the facility for monitoring, emergency and disaster recovery purposes.</p> | <p>Vary –<br/>100 Mbps to 4500 Ave I, Scottsbluff \$850/month</p> <p>1G to 4500 Ave I, Scottsbluff \$1,900/month</p> <p>1G to 1623 Farnam, Omaha \$2,800/month</p> <p>100 Mbps connection from North Platte home to facility \$70/month</p> |
| Internet            | Resident Member, Administration and Staff access to world wide web for communication, information upload/ download and video conferencing | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>ALLO provides excellent redundancy for internet services through its 3 independent connections to the internet in Chicago, Omaha, and Denver. Relationships with content providers result in the most efficient internet services available in the State of Nebraska.</p> <p>ALLO’s internet service has the same upload and download speeds.</p>   | <p>1G Internet Service for facility \$1,250/month</p> <p>This service includes resident rooms.</p> <p>Slower speeds and plans are available.</p>  |
| Land Line Telephone | Voice communication 250-5000 Hz   | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>ALLO provides industry leading telephone equipment and service solutions for our customers. ALLO’s hosted PBX service would be the perfect solution for the new facility incorporating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flexible billing for resident occupancy</li> <li>• Voice Anywhere – merging</li> </ul>   | <p>Variable –<br/>\$250 capital cost per admin/staff phone.<br/>\$16 per month for standard service.</p> <p>\$15-\$20 per room phone service</p>  |

|            |   |  |   |   |
|------------|---|--|---|---|
|            |   |  | <p>landline and mobility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft phones</li> </ul> <p>ALLO provides SIP, PRI, POTS and other traditional phone services as well.</p>  | <p>\$23 line POTS, \$400 PRI, \$17 SIP per concurrent user</p>  |
| Television | <p>Veteran Member access to commercial and public television with possible premium channel availability. Also used for Administration and Staff in-service training</p> |  | <p>ALLO’s Television services utilize the same platform as AT&amp;T U-Verse – the consistent winner of JD Powers ratings for television providers.</p> <p>Staff can utilize the VOD system for internal videos and educational purposes.</p> <p>Content providers drive the price of the services for television.</p> | <p>\$25-\$45 per room for television service assuming that the facility has a common plan. Additions for premium services are also available. With voice service, costs decrease.</p> <p>Netflix and other internet-based content is made available through internet access</p> |

Note – ALLO Communications currently provides services to the Western Nebraska Veterans Home in Scottsbluff. With a new facility, the cost for many services should decrease versus an older facility. With ALLO’s modern technology, many savings can be realized by the new veterans home in North Platte including:

- Wiring savings – Ethernet connections will provide voice, tv, and internet services throughout the building. The efficiency of utilizing only ethernet connections versus ethernet, telephone, and coax will provide significant savings in construction.
- Phone system savings – ALLO’s hosted PBX solution provides a cost efficient solution that commonly provides savings of \$500 to \$700 per phone station at a fully installed rate.
- On-going expenses – The pricing included above provides saving versus other providers. Additionally, ALLO’s network and technology allows for most modifications to services to occur remotely. The cost savings versus frequent on-site technicians is substantial. When on-site technicians are needed, ALLO has a large staff of qualified technicians based in North Platte.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### CULTURAL FACTORS – OVERVIEW – SITE A

---

**Former Site Use:**

The Site has historically been vacant and used as farmland.

**Nearby and adjacent Land Uses and Structures:**

The Site is located in a residential area of North Platte, with housing areas on the north and east, school/houses on the south and farmland/houses to the west. The Site currently has no buildings. One outstanding feature is an irrigation ditch that traverses the site from northwest to southeast.

**Land Use, Ownership and Control:**

The Site is currently used as agriculture land, currently planted with corn and wheat.

Hoppe Lumber Company is the current owner of the Site. Mr. Rob Stefka is the land manager and company contact. Hoppe Lumber Company has owned the Site since 1979. The North Platte Area Chamber of Commerce and Development Corporation, has a firm option to purchase in place.

Nearby and adjacent property is agricultural, or single family residential in uses and is privately owned.

**Community Crime Rate:**

The Nebraska Crime Commission reports the North Platte Police Department having a total offense rate per 1,000 of 48.4 for 2012.



**PHASE I  
ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT**

**West "A" Street Site  
Proposed Veterans Home Location  
North Platte, Nebraska**

**May 31, 2013**

**Prepared for:**

The City of North Platte  
Jim Hawks- City Administrator

**Prepared by:**

**Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental, LLC  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
(308) 534-5131**

**Twin Rivers Project # 2013-106**

**PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT  
WEST "A" SITE  
PROPOSED VETERANS HOME LOCATION  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In accordance with the executed agreement, Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the 59.37 acre property known as the West "A" Site in North Platte, which is being considered for the location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home - hereafter referred to as the Site. The Site is currently used as agriculture land, currently planted with corn and wheat. The legal description of the Site as provided is Municipal 2<sup>nd</sup> Sub. Pt. 2 1 59.37 Acres. 1 NP TP. Work was performed in accordance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-05 for the City of North Platte - the Client. The scope of services, objectives, and extent and limitations of the services are described in more detail in the text of this report. The following is a summary of findings of the report.

- The Site is located in a residential area of North Platte, with housing areas on the north and east, a school/houses on the south and farmland/houses to the west. The Site currently has no buildings. One outstanding feature is an irrigation ditch that traverses the site from northwest to southeast.
- The Site has historically been vacant and used as farmland. Interviews, and aerial photographs show the irrigation ditch is the only improvement made to the Site.
- Six borings were advanced by TRTE on Site as part of the geotechnical study (separate scope) for the Site. No suspicious odors or staining of soils that would indicated an environmental issue were observed by the drilling crew during the drilling process.
- The EDR Report lists no known facilities of environmental concern on the Site property. Four facilities in the Site vicinity are listed as LUST sites or other designations of environmental concern, however none of the surrounding facilities are considered RECs in regards to the Site.
- No RECs were found in regards to the Site.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |   |
|---|---|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....                                   | i |
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION .....                                    | 1 |
| 1.1 Critical Dates .....                                  | 2 |
| 1.2 Consultant’s Qualifications .....                     | 2 |
| 2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION .....                                | 2 |
| 3.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION.....                        | 3 |
| 3.1 Title Records.....                                    | 3 |
| 3.2 Environmental Liens or Activity Use Limitations ..... | 3 |
| 3.3 Specialized Knowledge .....                           | 3 |
| 3.4 Valuation Reduction for Environmental Issues .....    | 3 |
| 3.5 Reason for Performing Phase I .....                   | 3 |
| 3.6 Property Owner.....                                   | 4 |
| 3.7 Other Information.....                                | 4 |
| 4.0 RECORDS REVIEW .....                                  | 4 |
| 4.1 Physical Setting Information .....                    | 4 |
| 4.1.1 Topography .....                                    | 4 |
| 4.1.2 Soil Conditions .....                               | 4 |
| 4.1.3 Site Geology.....                                   | 5 |
| 4.1.4 Regional Groundwater Conditions.....                | 5 |
| 4.1.5 Floodplain and Zoning Information .....             | 5 |
| 4.2 Historical Use Information .....                      | 5 |
| 4.2.1 Historical Ownership Information.....               | 6 |
| 4.2.2 Review of Aerial Photographs .....                  | 6 |
| 4.2.3 City Directories .....                              | 6 |
| 4.2.4 Fire Insurance Maps .....                           | 6 |
| 4.2.5 USGS Topographic Maps .....                         | 7 |
| 4.2.6 Interviews .....                                    | 7 |
| 4.2.6.1 Interview with Owner .....                        | 7 |
| 4.2.6.2 Interview with Site Manager .....                 | 7 |
| 4.2.6.3 Interview with Occupants.....                     | 7 |
| 4.2.6.4 Interviews with Local Officials.....              | 7 |
| 4.2.7 Historical Summary .....                            | 8 |

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 4.3   | Regulatory Review.....                         | 8  |
| 4.3.1 | Federal Database Information .....             | 9  |
| 4.4   | State Database Information.....                | 10 |
| 4.5   | Additional Environmental Record Sources.....   | 11 |
| 5.0   | SITE RECONNAISSANCE .....                      | 11 |
| 5.1   | Site Observations .....                        | 11 |
| 5.1.1 | Site Overview .....                            | 11 |
| 5.1.2 | Current Uses of Site.....                      | 12 |
| 5.1.3 | Description of Specific Site Features.....     | 12 |
| 5.1.4 | Summary of Site Reconnaissance.....            | 13 |
| 5.2   | Adjoining Property Observations.....           | 13 |
| 6.0   | SUMMARY.....                                   | 14 |
| 7.0   | CONCLUSIONS.....                               | 14 |
| 8.0   | OBJECTIVES AND LIMITATIONS OF ASSESSMENT ..... | 14 |
| 9.0   | REFERENCES .....                               | 17 |

**APPENDICES**

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Appendix A | Resumes, User Questionnaire |
| Appendix B | Aerial Photographs          |
| Appendix C | EDR Report                  |
| Appendix D | Site Photographs            |

**PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT**  
**PROPOSED WEST “A” SITE**  
**CENTRAL NEBRASKA REPLACEMENT VETERANS HOME**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

**1.0 INTRODUCTION**

In accordance with the executed agreement, Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the 59.37 acre property known as the West “A” Site in North Platte, which is being considered for the location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home - hereafter referred to as the Site. The Site is currently used as agriculture land, currently planted with corn and wheat. The legal description of the Site as provided is Municipal 2<sup>nd</sup> Sub. Pt. 2 1 59.37 Acres. 1 NP TP. Work was performed in accordance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-05 for the City of North Platte - the Client. The scope of services, objectives, and extent and limitations of the services are described in more detail in the text of this report.

This report is an instrument of service of TRTE and includes research, a review of specified and reasonably ascertainable listings and a Site reconnaissance to identify RECS “recognized environmental conditions” in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard E1527-05. “Recognized environmental conditions” are defined under the ASTM standard as “the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products on a Site under conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a material threat of release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products into structures on the property or into the ground, groundwater or surface water of the property.” Note that *De minimis* conditions are not considered RECs. *De minimis* conditions are defined as “conditions that generally do not present a threat to human health or the environment and that generally would not be the subject of an enforcement action if brought to the attention of appropriate governmental agencies”. This ESA was performed following generally accepted practices of the profession undertaken in similar studies at the same time and in the same geographical area, and TRTE observed that degree of care and skill generally exercised by the profession under similar circumstances and conditions. Other than as expressly stated in Section 7.0 herein, this report has been prepared in full compliance with ASTM Standard E1527-05.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**1.1 Critical Dates**

The following table presents the dates applicable to this Phase I ESA report.

| <b>ITEM</b>   | <b>DATE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Report Issuance Date  | 5/31/2013   |
| Date of Interview of Past and Present Owners and Occupants Identified in Section 10 of ASTM 1527-05 | 5/30/2013   |
| Date of Government Record Review  | 5/22/2013   |
| Date of Visual Inspection of Subject and Adjoining Properties                                       | 5/28/2013   |
| Earliest Date of Interviews, Lien Search, Record Reviews and Inspections                            | 5/28/2013   |
| Report Viability Date (180 days from issue date)  | 11/27/2013  |

**1.2 Consultant's Qualifications**

This Phase I ESA was conducted by Mr. Derek Dickinson of TRTE. Mr. Dickinson has 16 years experience as an environmental consultant dealing with federal and state regulations including or pertaining to RCRA, CERCLA, storm water, wetlands and waters of the United States and petroleum hydrocarbons. Mr. Dickinson meets the definition of "environmental professional" in ASTM 1527-05. Mr. Dickinson's resume is contained in Appendix A.

**2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION**

The Site is located northwest of the intersection of West "A" Street and Dixie Street near the west edge of North Platte. The Site is currently vacant with no buildings. The Site is located in a residential area of North Platte, with housing areas on the north and east, a school/houses on the south and farmland/houses to the west. The Site is relatively flat with one outstanding feature- an irrigation ditch that traverses the site from northwest to southeast. This irrigation ditch is approximately three feet deep and originates several miles west of the Site, apparently from Birdwood Creek. The irrigation ditch appears to end at the southeast corner of the Site.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**3.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION**

A user questionnaire was submitted to and completed by Jim Hawks with the City of North Platte. Copies of the questionnaire are included in the Appendix.

**3.1 Title Records**

TRTE reviewed the Site ownership information at the Lincoln County Register of Deeds. The Site is reportedly owned by Hoppe Lumber Company. This is consistent with information found.

**3.2 Environmental Liens or Activity Use Limitations**

TRTE reviewed recorded documents on file at the Lincoln County Register of Deeds. Based on this document review TRTE did not discover environmental liens or activity use restrictions associated with the subject property. Additionally, the user provided information response by Jim Hawks indicates that the user has not discovered environmental liens, activity use limitations or institutional controls associated with the Site other than those in the current zoning requirements for the Site.

**3.3 Specialized Knowledge**

No specialized knowledge of environmental issues that would be cause for concern were found during the course of this report preparation.

**3.4 Valuation Reduction for Environmental Issues**

Based on the response by Jim Hawks the property value is not being reduced due to environmental issues.

**3.5 Reason for Performing Phase I**

The Phase I Environmental Site Assessment is being performed as part of the environmental due diligence process by the City of North Platte as the Site is being considered as the future location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home. A Phase 1 ESA is part of the requirements that must be met in order for the Site to qualify as the chosen building location.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**3.6 Property Owner**

Hoppe Lumber Company is the current owner of the Site. Mr. Rob Stefka is the land manager and company contact. Hoppe Lumber Company has owned the Site since 1979.

**3.7 Other Information**

No information, other than that included in this report was used in the preparation of this report.

**4.0 RECORDS REVIEW**

**4.1 Physical Setting Information**

**4.1.1 Topography**

The 1970, 7.5 minute United States Geological Survey (USGS) Topographic Quadrangle Map of North Platte West, Nebraska indicates the Site is on relatively flat terrain with a mean surface elevation of about 2,817 feet above mean sea level. The elevation does not appear to vary by more than 3 feet across the Site.

**4.1.2 Soil Conditions**

According to the Soil Survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, August 1978, soils at the Site consist of Caruso Loam (Cb) and Silver Creek silt loam (Se) soils.

Caruso Loam soils (0-1% slopes) is found on bottom lands in the Platte Valley, primarily on the flood plain between the channels of the North Platte River and South Platte Rivers. Caruso soils are defined as deep, moderately well drained, nearly level soils on bottom lands in the Platte Valley. Depth to the seasonal high water table ranges from about 5 feet in wet years to about 7 feet in dry years. Caruso soils have moderately slow permeability and moderate available water capacity. Silver Creek soils (0-1% slopes) is found in the bottom lands of the Platte Valley. Silver Creek soils are defined as deep, nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soils that formed in silty and clayey

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West "A" Street Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

alluvium on bottom lands in the Platte Valley. Depth to the seasonal high water table ranges from about 3 feet in wet years to about 5 feet in dry years. Silver Creek soils have slow permeability and moderate available water capacity.

**4.1.3 Site Geology**

According to the Groundwater Atlas of Nebraska, Resource Atlas #4a 1998, by the Conservation and Survey Division, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, the Site geology consists of the Ogallala formation bedrock. The Ogallala is generally white to gray siltstone and sandstone found at depths ranging from 25 to 85 feet in the North Platte area.

**4.1.4 Regional Groundwater Conditions**

The Nebraska Department of Natural Resources web page database was searched for wells in the Site vicinity. No wells were identified on Site, nor observed during the Site visit.

According to the Configuration of the Water Table Map, Spring 1979, the depth to the water table is less than 10 feet below the ground surface with a groundwater flow direction generally west to east. Groundwater was measured between 9 and 10 feet below ground surface during drilling at the Site.

**4.1.5 Floodplain and Zoning Information**

The flood zone map for the Site vicinity was reviewed on FEMA website. The map shows the area of the Site is in Area X- the area of 0.2% annual chance flood, areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths less than one foot or with drainage areas less than one square mile and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

Information received from the City of North Platte indicates the Site is zoned as PR-1 Planned Residential District.

**4.2 Historical Use Information**

Historical use information for the Site and adjoining properties was obtained by reviewing reasonably ascertainable historical sources such as ownership information, aerial photographs, city directories,

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West "A" Street Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

and additional sources listed below. Uses of the Site are referenced from the present back until 1940, the date of the earliest reviewed City directory, using this and other reasonably obtainable standard historical sources, as noted below.

**4.2.1 Historical Ownership Information**

According to the Lincoln County Register of Deeds records it appears the Site has historically been owned by Hoppe Lumber Company and other private individuals. No business or company names associated with potential adverse environmental issues were identified as past owners.

**4.2.2 Review of Aerial Photographs**

Reasonably available aerial photographs depicting the Site and vicinity were reviewed at periodic intervals. Evaluation of aerial photographs is controlled by aerial photograph scale and quality. In general, these aerial photos are not of scale or quality to identify specific site features. Aerial photos as supplied by EDR include photos from 1969, 1989, 1993, 1999, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010 and 2012 were reviewed. The presence or absence of buildings can be seen in most of the photos. The scale and quality of the aerial photographs are not detailed enough to identify signs of staining or stressed vegetation. The photos show no development or buildings on Site and it appears the Site was used as farmland in all the photos. The irrigation ditch is present in all the photos.

**4.2.3 City Directories**

City Directories available at the North Platte City Library were reviewed for this report. The Site addresses and adjoining addresses were reviewed at 10 year intervals back to 1950. No definite uses of the Site or immediate vicinity were documented. No surrounding properties are considered facilities that would affect the Site in an environmental manner.

**4.2.4 Fire Insurance Maps**

Sanborn Maps were historically published for central business districts to aid insurance companies. According to EDR Sanborn maps were not published for the Site vicinity.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**4.2.5 USGS Topographic Maps**

USGS topographic map from 1970 was reviewed. This map did not show detail of any structures in the Site vicinity. The irrigation ditch is not shown on the topographic map.

**4.2.6 Interviews**

Interviews with persons familiar with the Site were conducted to obtain information pertinent to the environmental assessment of the Site.

**4.2.6.1 Interview with Owner**

Mr. Rob Stefka was interviewed regarding the Site and history. Mr. Stefka represents Martha Lipson who is the president of Hoppe Lumber Company, the Site owner. Mr. Stefka has managed the land since 1979. He has direct knowledge of the uses of the Site and reported that the Site had been used solely for farming. He indicated the Site is the last field to be serviced by the irrigation ditch and the irrigation ditch dead ends at the Site and excess water drains to the City storm sewer. Mr. Stefka was not aware of any bulk fuel storage, pesticide storage, herbicide storage or other substance use or any issues that would be of environmental concern in regards to the Site.

**4.2.6.2 Interview with Site Manager**

Mr. Stefka would be considered the manager.

**4.2.6.3 Interview with Occupants**

Mr. Stefka would be considered the occupant.

**4.2.6.4 Interviews with Local Officials and others**

Mr. George Lewis, a member of the North Platte Fire Department since 1989, and current City Fire Marshall, was contacted regarding any fires, spills, releases, or other issues of environmental concern at the Site or surrounding area. Mr. Lewis indicated that he knew of no incidents in the area that would be of environmental concern in regards to the Site. He did indicate that Eisenhower

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

School had an underground fuel storage tank (UST) that was upgraded around 1989 to meet applicable codes.

**4.2.7 Historical Summary**

Based on the review of historical information for the Site, the interviews and City Directory review, show the Site historically was likely vacant land used as farmland. The irrigation ditch was constructed prior to 1969.

**4.3 Regulatory Review**

The purpose of the regulatory review is to obtain and review reasonably ascertainable records that will help identify recognized environmental conditions concerning the Site. For this review, records were obtained from Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) on May 22, 2013. This source is presented in the Appendix. The minimum search distance (MSD) for the Site vicinity review is noted under each database listed in the following sections.

The report from EDR includes 106 orphan facilities that could not be mapped due to inadequate address information. A majority of these facilities are located at Union Pacific Bailey Yards which is north of the Site approximately 3/4 mile. There is no evidence to suggest that groundwater impact from Bailey Yards is impacting the Site. Groundwater flow in the area is generally west to east, or cross-gradient from Bailey Yards to the Site. The EDR list of orphan facilities was reviewed and it was determined that all are located beyond the minimum search distance per the ASTM standard and are not considered recognized environmental conditions in regards to the Site.

The EDR database records were reviewed and a summary of the primary database information is included in the following sections. More detailed database search information for the facilities discussed below and additional database records are contained in the EDR Report in the Appendix.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**4.3.1 Federal Database Information**

**Federal NPL Site List (MSD = 1.0-mile)**

The National Priorities List (NPL) database identifies uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste Sites identified for priority remedial action under the Superfund Program. The NPL was reviewed to identify Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) facilities within a 1.0-mile radius of the Site. No NPL facilities were identified within the search radius.

**Federal CERCLIS List (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

The Federal CERCLIS list is a compilation of the Sites that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has investigated or is currently investigating for a release or threatened release of hazardous substances pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) or Superfund Act of 1980. Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA)-permitted facilities do not appear on this database, but NPL facilities are typically listed. No CERCLIS facilities were identified within a 0.5-mile radius of the Site.

**Federal NFRAP List (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

The No Further Remedial Action Planned (NFRAP) list, also known as the CERCLIS archive, contains information pertaining to Sites, which have been removed from the EPA's CERCLIS database. NFRAP Sites may be Sites where, following an initial investigation, no contamination was found, contamination was removed quickly or the contamination was not serious enough to require federal Superfund action or NPL consideration. No NFRAP facilities were identified within a 0.5-mile radius of the Site.

**Federal RCRA CORRACTS TSD Facility List (MSD = 1.0-mile for TSD)**

The EPA maintains this database of RCRA facilities, which are undergoing "corrective action" (CORRACTS). A "corrective action order" is issued pursuant to RCRA when there has been a release of hazardous waste or constituents into the environment from a RCRA facility. No RCRA CORRACTS facilities were identified within a 1.0-mile radius of the Site.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**Federal RCRA List (site and adjoining)**

Facilities listed in the RCRA database are designated as hazardous waste TSD facilities, hazardous waste generators or hazardous waste transporters. No RCRA TSD facilities or transporters were identified on the Site or adjoining properties.

**Federal Institutional Control / Engineering Control Registry (Site only)**

Facilities that have engineering controls to contain or otherwise prevent contamination from impacting the environment are listed for the Site property only. No such facilities were identified.

**Federal ERNS List (site)**

A review of the Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) database was conducted to identify reported releases of oil and/or hazardous substances on or adjoining the Site. The database contains information from spill reports made to federal agencies including the EPA, the U.S. Coast Guard, the National Response Center, and the Department of Transportation. A search of the databases identified no reported releases on the Site.

**4.4 State Database Information**

**State CERCLIS List**

The Nebraska CERCLIS list corresponds to the Federal CERCLIS list. No CERCLIS facilities were identified within the search radius.

**State Solid Waste Landfill or Disposal Site (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

No Solid waste landfills or disposal sites were identified within 0.5 miles of the Site.

**State Registered Leaking UST (LUST) Listings (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

Four (4) State registered LUST facilities were identified within the search radius. These facilities include Eisenhower Elementary School, North Platte Care Center, Municipal Light and Water (4<sup>th</sup> and Pacific) and Union Pacific Railroad. Although these facilities are in the Site vicinity, due to the distance and direction from the Site, none of these facilities are considered RECs in regards to the Site. Please see the EDR report for more information and a complete listing of LUST facilities.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**State Registered Leaking AST (LAST) Listings (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

No leaking aboveground storage tank facilities were identified within 0.5 mile of the Site.

**State Spill List (MSD = Site and adjoining)**

No reported spills were identified in the EDR database search for the Site or adjoining properties.

**4.5 Additional Environmental Record Sources**

No additional reports or other sources other than those noted were used in the production of this report.

**5.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE**

The objective of the Site reconnaissance is to identify recognized environmental conditions concerning the Site to the extent not obstructed by bodies of water, adjoining buildings, or other obstacles. The Site reconnaissance is conducted by visually observing the Site and surrounding properties.

**5.1 Site Observations**

The Site and adjoining properties were visually observed on May 28, 2013 by TRTE Environmental Professional Mr. Derek Dickinson. Mr. Dickinson was not accompanied during the reconnaissance. Photographs of the Site and adjacent properties are included in the Appendix.

**5.1.1 Site Overview**

The Site is comprised of a flat farm field split by the irrigation ditch that runs from northwest to southeast across the Site. The irrigation ditch appears to originate from Birdwood Creek several miles west of the Site and flows to an end at the southeast corner of the Site. At the time of the Site visit the irrigation ditch was empty. The ditch is approximately three feet deep and mostly grown in with vegetation which indicates no chemicals that are toxic or otherwise harmful to plants have been brought onto the Site via the irrigation water.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**5.1.2 Current Uses of Site**

The site is currently used as farm land and planted to corn and wheat.

**5.1.3 Description of Specific Site Features**

**Topographic Observations**

The topography in the Site vicinity consists of flat terrain with the irrigation ditch traversing the Site.

**Source of Drinking Water**

There is no current water service at the Site. It is assumed new construction at the Site will be serviced by the City of North Platte public water system.

**Sewage Disposal/Septic System**

There is no current sewage system at the Site. It is assumed the Site will be serviced by the city municipal sanitary sewer. No septic systems are suspect on Site.

**Solid Waste Disposal**

There is no current generation of solid waste at the Site.

**Storage Tanks and Associated Equipment**

No storage tanks were identified during the Site visit and none are suspected to exist.

**Hazardous Substances and Petroleum Products Associated with Operations other than Storage Tanks**

No hazardous Substances were found to be used or stored on Site.

**Odors**

No outstanding odors were noted during the Site reconnaissance.

**Surficial Staining or Corrosion and Stressed Vegetation**

No surficial staining or stressed vegetation was observed on Site that would indicate dumping or disposal of suspect materials.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)**

Electrical equipment such as transformers may contain PCBs that could present an environmental hazard in the event of a leak or spill. No PCB containing transformers were identified on the Site.

**Heating and Cooling Systems**

No heating or cooling systems are in use on Site.

**Drains and Sumps**

No drains or sumps were observed on Site.

**Pits, Ponds or Lagoons**

No pits, ponds or lagoons were observed at the Site during the Site reconnaissance.

**Wastewater Discharges**

No wastewater discharges were observed.

**Wells**

No water supply wells or permanent monitoring wells were observed or reported at the Site during the reconnaissance.

**5.1.4 Summary of Site Reconnaissance**

No conditions that would be of environmental concern were observed during the Site reconnaissance. No RECs were identified with regards to the Site.

**5.2 Adjoining Property Observations**

Adjoining properties were visually examined from public access right-of-ways to make a cursory assessment of the current land use and its potential for recognized environmental conditions that may have an impact on the Site. Reconnaissance of adjoining properties was performed by viewing land use from legal boundaries or by walking upon the adjoining properties that were legally accessible.

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West "A" Street Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

North- Residential Area  
East- Residential Area  
South- Residential Area and Grade School  
West- Agricultural Land/ mixed residential

No adjoining properties are suspect of being cause for environmental concern to the Site.

**6.0 SUMMARY**

TRTE has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-05 of the Site. Any exceptions to, or deletions from, this practice are described in Section 7.0 of this report. This assessment has revealed no evidence of Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the property.

The property evaluated was the 59.75 acre Site located northwest of the intersection of West "A" Street and Dixie Street in North Platte. The Site is currently and historically been used as farm land.

**7.0 CONCLUSIONS**

This assessment has revealed no evidence of recognized environmental conditions (RECs) in connection with the property as presented earlier in this report.

No Significant data gaps were encountered during the preparation of this ESA report.

**8.0 OBJECTIVES AND LIMITATIONS OF ASSESSMENT**

Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental (TRTE) has endeavored to meet what it believes is the applicable standard of care for the services performed and, in doing so, is obliged to advise the City of North Platte (the Client) of ESA limitations. TRTE believes that providing information about limitations is essential to help clients identify and, thereby, manage risks. These risks can be mitigated--but not eliminated--through additional research. TRTE will, upon request, advise the Client of the additional research opportunities available and associated costs.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

The findings and opinions conveyed via this ESA report are based upon information obtained at a particular date from a variety of sources enumerated herein, which TRTE believes are reliable. Nonetheless, TRTE cannot and does not warrant the authenticity or reliability of the information sources it has relied upon.

This report represents TRTE's service to the Client as of the report date. In that regard, the report constitutes TRTE's final document, and the text of the report may not be altered in any manner after final issuance of the same. Opinions relative to environmental conditions given in this report are based upon information derived from the most recent Site reconnaissance date and from other activities described herein. The Client is advised that the conditions observed by TRTE are subject to change. Certain indicators of the presence of hazardous materials may have been latent or not present at the time of the most recent Site reconnaissance and may have subsequently become observable. In similar manner, the research effort conducted for an ESA is limited. Accordingly, it is possible that TRTE's research, while fully appropriate for an ESA and according to the scope of service, may not include other important information sources. Assuming such sources exist, their information could not have been considered in the formulation of our findings and conclusions.

This report is not a comprehensive Site characterization or regulatory compliance audit and should not be construed as such. The opinions presented in this report are based upon findings derived from a Site reconnaissance, a review of specified records and sources and comments made by interviewees. Specifically, TRTE does not and cannot represent that the Site contains no hazardous or toxic materials, products, or other latent conditions beyond that observed by TRTE during its Site assessment. Further, the services herein shall in no way be construed, designed or intended to be relied upon as legal interpretation or advice.

This study and report have been prepared on behalf of and for the exclusive use of the Client(s) solely for its use and reliance in the environmental assessment of this Site. The Client is the only party to which TRTE has explained the risks involved and has been involved in the shaping of the scope of services needed to manage those risks satisfactorily, if any, from the Clients point of view. Accordingly, reliance on this report by any other party may involve assumptions whose extent and nature lead to a distorted meaning and impact of the findings and opinions related herein. TRTE's findings and opinions related in this report may not be relied upon by any party except the Client.

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

With the consent of the Client and TRTE, TRTE may be available to contract with other parties to develop findings and opinions related specifically to other parties' unique risk management concerns related to the Site.

The ESA was limited by the accuracy of databases provided by EDR, written information provided by others and the accuracy of responses from interviews discussed herein.

This report is certified to, can be relied upon by, and has been prepared for the exclusive use of the following entities: The City of North Platte, and their respective successors, assigns, affiliates, and subsidiaries.

I declare that, to the best of my professional knowledge and belief, I meet the definition of Environmental Professional as defined in § 312.10 of 40 CFR 312. I have the specific qualifications based on education, training, and experience to assess a property of the nature, history, and setting of the subject property. I have developed and performed the all appropriate inquiries in conformance with the standards and practices set forth in 40 CFR Part 312.

This Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was conducted and reported by:  
**Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental, Inc.**

Derek Dickinson  
Environmental Professional/Project Manager

Reviewed by:

Ken Kaskie  
Senior Project Manager

**PHASE I ESA  
West "A" Street Site  
North Platte, NE**

**9.0 REFERENCES**

Environmental Data Resources, Inc., Report, Sanborn Maps and Aerial Photos, Inquiry Number 3613823.2s dated May 22, 2013

Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ), Registered AST/UST List, Backlog List, Active Sites List (Internet), April 2009

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Soil Conservation Service (SCS). 1978. Soil survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska.

The Groundwater Atlas of Nebraska, Resource Atlas No. 4, 1986, Conservation and Survey Division, The University of Nebraska- Lincoln

United States Geological Survey, 1970 7.5 Minute Series Topographic Map, North Platte West, Nebraska

Nebraska Department of Natural Resources on-line Interactive Map showing Registered Water Wells

FEMA internet flood zone mapping Site

Polk and Hoffhines City Directories at North Platte City Library



## TWIN RIVERS TESTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC.

### DEREK Z. DICKINSON

*Project Manager / Environmental Scientist*

---

#### EDUCATION

BS, Chemistry (Biology minor), Chadron State College, 1992

#### REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Licensed Well Drilling/Water Well Monitoring Supervisor: Nebraska #99014 (1999)

Well Drilling/Pump Installation Contractor: Nebraska #39472 (2006)

Asbestos Inspector #1012 (2008)

Asbestos Management Planner #894 (2010)

IGSHPA Certified (2010)

South Dakota Well Driller # 782 (2010)

#### EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Dickinson plans, manages and performs Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments, including Risk-Based Corrective Action (RBCA) projects; schedules and coordinates field activities; performs monitoring, plume delineation and site investigation; prepares environmental proposals/ reports; and works with state agencies/programs. He has been involved in the design of several remediation systems including SVE systems, Air Sparge Systems and subsurface injection remediation plans. Field activities include geotechnical and environmental drilling, well installation, remediation system operation/maintenance and engineering technician duties. He also works with State of Nebraska programs, including Tier 1/Tier 2/RBCA investigations and Title 200 reimbursement applications. Mr. Dickinson has been operating drill rigs and been involved with drilling projects since 1995. He is familiar with hollow stem auger, flight auger, mud rotary and direct push drilling and sampling techniques for both geotechnical and environmental applications. Mr. Dickinson has drilled and sampled in Nebraska, Kansas, Wyoming, Iowa and South Dakota. He is also experienced in remediation system sampling, installation and maintenance; well sampling; soil sampling; air monitoring; asphalt and concrete testing, coring and associated laboratory testing. Mr. Dickinson has conducted metals analysis of water and soil samples using both flame and furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer, along with other general analysis methods.

#### PROJECT EXPERIENCE

##### *Remediation Systems*

- **System Design installation and operation of a combination SVE/Sparge system in Sidney, NE** for a LUST contaminate plume threatening to impact a City well. Plume encompassed three block area. System operated for approximately 2 yrs and Site is pending closed.
- **Bulk Fuel Storage Plant Remediation System, Gothenburg, Nebraska.** Project Manager/Lead Field Technician responsible for pump-and-treat system start-up, improvement, operation and sampling. Performed trouble shooting and repair on system after a four-year shutdown. Incorporated product recovery into the system using small-diameter downhole product recovery pump. (2000)
- **UST Site Remediation System, Broken Bow, Nebraska.** Project Manager/Lead Field Technician responsible for pump-and-treat and free product recovery system start-up, improvement, operation, and sampling. Performed system evaluation and modifications after a six-year shutdown. Incorporated product recovery into system using pneumatic product recovery pumps. (2004)
- **Monitoring Well Sampling, Kansas.** Field Technician responsible for coordinating and performing monitoring well sampling at over 40 sites in western Kansas. (2001)

*Drilling*

- **Environmental Sites.** Project Manager/ lead driller for drilling/ monitoring well installation for over 40 RBCA LUST sites under Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality guidelines. Tasks include pre-site investigation, monitoring well installation, soil sampling, site mapping, groundwater flow characterization, dissolved phase plume delineation, continuing site evaluation, site closure, and Title 200 reimbursement applications. Has installed wells on UPRR property and been involved in several UPRR projects. Notable environmental drilling project include EPA project in Grand Island, Nebraska installation of 48 monitoring wells to depths up to 100 feet bgs.
- **Geotechnical Sites** lead driller for over 100 geotechnical projects. Project sizes include small additions with 3 borings to large new construction with several borings up to 80 feet deep. Tasks include boring layout, drilling, sampling, soil logging.
- **Geothermal Loop Installations.** Have successfully completed geothermal loops for commercial housing developments, test loops and private residences. Installing loops includes drilling up to 300 feet bgs, installing the loop pipe and grouting the bores. Additional duties include fusing of the pipe in the coolant delivery systems.

*Risk-based Corrective Action*

- **RBCA Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Sites, Nebraska.** Project Manager of fieldwork for over 30 RBCA LUST sites under Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality guidelines. Tasks include pre-site investigation, well installation, sampling, site mapping, groundwater flow characterization, dissolved phase plume delineation, continuing site evaluation, site closure, and Title 200 reimbursement applications. (2000 to present)

*Hydrocarbon / LUST Investigation / Mitigation*

- **Public School Site UST Mitigation, North Platte, Nebraska.** Project Manager responsible for assisting with planning and designing a free-product recovery system for a LUST diesel release at a public school site. Project included installation of 11 monitor wells, three recovery wells and pumps, underground barrier wall, and system shed. Developed and tracked the budget, prepared a Title 200 application, provided construction oversight, and coordinated site activities. (2002-2004)

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

40-hr OSHA HAZWOPER, 1994

8-hr OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher, Current

Radiological Safety/ Nuclear Densometer Gauge Operation, 2005

Federal RR Administration Roadway Worker Protection, 2005

Niton X-ray Fluorescence Detector, XL Spectrum Analyzer Training, 2003

International Ground Source Heat Pump Association Certified 2010

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

Project Manager/Environmental Scientist, Twin Rivers Testing 2010 to present

Project Manager/ Environmental Scientist, Tetra Tech, 1997 to 2010

Inorganic Chemist, Tetra Tech, Inc, 1996 to 1997.

Environmental/Engineering Technician, Huntingdon/Tetra Tech, 1994 to 1996



## TWIN RIVERS TESTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC.

### KENNETH D. KASKIE

Office Manager/Laboratory

---

#### EDUCATION

AD, Architectural Technologies, University of South Dakota, 1979

#### REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

IGSHPA Certified (2010)

Water Well Driller: Nebraska (#19196, 1999)

Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade I: American Concrete Institute (#577, 2000)

Radiation Safety Officer: Nebraska (2001)

#### EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Kaskie has over 33 years of experience performing materials testing and construction monitoring projects for commercial development, mining, and federal, state and local governments. He has set up and implemented quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) programs for projects that have required a variety of services, extended up to three years and exceeded \$90 million in construction cost.

#### PROJECT EXPERIENCE

*Construction Inspection / Oversight*

- **Poplar Street Viaduct QC Testing, North Platte, Nebraska.** As Project Manager, provided QC testing of concrete and structural fills. Services included monitoring compaction fills, concrete plant inspections, aggregate QC monitoring, field inspection of concrete placements and material qualifications. Pre-construction services included geotechnical investigation and recommendations for deep foundation system. Project total cost of \$3.2M included 3,000 cubic yards of concrete and a 12-month construction schedule. (2003)
- **Homestake Saw Pit Gulch / 14A Tunnel QC, Deadwood, South Dakota.** Project Manager responsible for staffing and supervising engineering technicians performing QC. Project total cost \$7.5M included 4,000 lineal feet of haul road, 560 lineal feet X 20 hf stream culvert with a 100-year flood design, 190 lineal feet x 31 hf highway culvert to accommodate three lanes of traffic, miscellaneous concrete structures and extensive fills. (1997)
- **Keystone Tunnel QC, Keystone, South Dakota.** As Senior Engineering Technician, provided QC during removal of rock to enlarge existing tunnel, rock bolting to secure the structure and shotcreting interior of tunnel. (1998)
- **US Highway 85 Utilities QC, Deadwood, South Dakota.** As Senior Engineering Technician, performed QC during the replacement of utilities and resurfacing of US Highway 85 through Deadwood. Project consisted of installation of a new water main, sewer, private hookups and resurfacing with asphaltic concrete. (1999)
- **Asphaltic Concrete Projects, South Dakota and Nebraska.** As Project Manager, conducted field and laboratory QC, including density of asphaltic concrete, monitoring placement procedures. Performed laboratory analysis to include oil contents. Projects include:
  - Asphaltic Concrete QC and Field Testing: Lincoln County, Nebraska (2005)
  - Cold-mix Design and QC: Dundee County, Nebraska (2005)
  - Wal-Mart Store Distress Review: Pierre, South Dakota and Grand Island, Nebraska (1994, 1995)
  - Airport Overlay: Pierre, Wall, and Sturgis, South Dakota (1995, 1996)
  - Airport and Runway Construction: Onida, South Dakota (1995)
  - Golden Reward Rubberized Asphalt Leach Pad: Lead, South Dakota (1996)

- **General Construction Projects with Drilled Piers or Pilings, Nebraska.** As Senior Engineering Technician, provided QC inspection of auger cast pile. Projects include:
  - Nebraska Public Power District Bag House Construction: Sutherland (2003)
  - Great Plains Regional Hospital: North Platte (2001)
- **General Construction Projects, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Wyoming.** As Project Manager, provided QC testing, including foundation, excavation observations, plastic concrete testing, control of structural fills, and steel inspection. Projects include:
  - High School: North Platte, Nebraska (2003 to 2005)
  - Gerald Gentleman Station Bag House Construction: Sutherland, Nebraska (2002 to 2003)
  - Wal-Mart Store: Sidney, Nebraska; Rapid City and Pierre, South Dakota (1995, 2003 to 2004)
  - Western Dakota Vo-Tech Classroom: Rapid City, South Dakota (1996)
  - Heritage Plaza: Spearfish, South Dakota (1994)
  - K-Mart Store: Gillette, Wyoming (1994)
- **Geosynthetic Liner Projects, Michigan, Nebraska, and South Dakota.** As Senior Engineering Technician, performed observation during installation, peel and shear testing; Sampled liner leak tested welded seams. Projects include?
  - Wharf Resources Gold Leach Pads: Lead, South Dakota (1991, 1993, 1995)
  - Crow Butte Evaporation Ponds 2 & 3: Crawford, Nebraska (1992)
  - Quinnesec Pulp Mill: Quinnesec, Michigan (1982 to 1984)
- **Major Fill Projects, Nebraska and South Dakota.** As Engineering Technician, responsible for excavation observations, control of structural fill, and settlement monitoring. Project sites include:
  - Wal-Mart: Lexington, Nebraska (2004)
  - Minard's Store: North Platte, Nebraska (2004)
  - Power Plant Evaporation Ponds: Big Stone, South Dakota (1980)
  - Youth Forestry Camp: Custer, South Dakota (1996)
  - Wastewater Treatment Facilities: Sioux Falls, South Dakota (1989)
- **Major Concrete Projects, Nebraska, Michigan, and Wisconsin.** Project Manager responsible for plastic and hardened concrete QC, batch plant inspections, and qualification of materials. Projects include:
  - Quinnesec Pulp Mill (100,000 yards of concrete): Quinnesec, Michigan (1982 to 1984)
  - Jim Falls Hydro (120,000 yards of concrete): Jim Falls, Wisconsin (1984 to 1986)
  - Water Storage Tank: North Platte, Nebraska (2002 to 2003)
  - Wastewater Treatment Plant: North Platte, Nebraska (2006)
- **Paint Inspection Projects, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Michigan.** Project Manager responsible for monitoring dry film thickness of paint. Project sites include:
  - Water Storage Tank: North Platte, Nebraska (2003)
  - Sioux San Water Tank: Rapid City, South Dakota (1994)
  - Evans Plunge Paint Failure: Hot Springs, South Dakota (1992)
  - Quinnesec Pulp Mill: Quinnesec, Michigan (1982 to 1984)
- **Union Pacific Railroad, Phase II, Nebraska.** Project Manager responsible for reviewing mechanical and electrical systems and daily contractor activities for compliance to specifications. Served as contractor-owner liaison. (2000)
- **Roller-compacted Concrete Dams, South Dakota and Wisconsin.** Project Manager responsible for monitoring materials and workmanship, including QC of the mix proportions and monitoring compaction.
  - Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, Bureau of Indian Affairs: Porcupine, South Dakota (1999)
  - Jim Falls Hydro (120,000 yards of concrete): Jim Falls, Wisconsin (1984 to 1986)
  - Black Hills National Forest, USDA-Forest Service: Black Hills, South Dakota (1998)

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Radiological Safety/ Nuclear Densometer Gauge Operation, 2005  
Niton X-ray Fluorescence Detector, XL Spectrum Analyzer, 2003  
Annual Concrete Conference Roller Compacted Concrete  
Airport Construction Quality Control Option  
Nebraska Department of Roads Earthwork Training Level I & II

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

Owner/Manager Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental March 2010 to present  
Field and Laboratory Supervisor/Office Manager, Tetra Tech, 1995 to 2010  
Field/Laboratory Supervisor, Huntingdon Engineering and Environmental, 1988 to 1995  
Quality Control Supervisor, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1986 to 1988  
Senior Engineering Technician, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1983 to 1986  
Regional Housing Inspector, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1982 to 1983  
Engineering Technician, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1980 to 1981  
Engineering Technician, Midwest Testing and Engineering, 1979 to 1980

**USER QUESTIONNAIRE**

Site Name: Hoppe Site (A & Lakeview)

Title and Signature of Person Completing Questionnaire

James W. Hender, City Admin.

Date: 5/30/13

The following are a series of questions from ASTM 1527-05 that must be answered in order to qualify for LLPs under CERCLA. Please provide an answer to each question or attach pertinent information and identify a number for each attachment.

(1.) Are you aware of any environmental cleanup liens against the property that are filed or recorded under federal, tribal, state or local law?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

(2.) Are you aware of any Activity and Use Limitations (AULs), such as engineering controls (e.g. engineered caps, foundations, liners, treatment methods, etc. in use to prevent contamination from migrating to surrounding areas), land use restrictions or institutional controls (e.g. administrative measures restricting groundwater use, construction, or property use) that are in place at the site and/or have been filed or recorded in a registry under federal, tribal, state or local law?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

(3.) Do you have any specialized knowledge or experience related to the property or nearby properties? For example, are you involved in the same line of business as the current or former occupants of the property or an adjoining property so that you would

have specialized knowledge of the chemicals and processes used by this type of business?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(4.) Does the purchase price being paid for this property reasonably reflect the fair market value of the property?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

If you conclude that there is a difference, have you considered whether the lower purchase price is because contamination is known or believed to be present at the property?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(5.) Are you aware of commonly known or reasonably ascertainable information about the property that would help the environmental professional to identify conditions indicative of releases or threatened releases? For example, as User,

(a.) Do you know the past uses of the property?  No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(b.) Do you know of specific chemicals that are present or once were present at the property?  No       Yes (Describe or attach information) Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(c.) Do you know of spills or other chemical releases that have taken place at the property?  No       Yes (Describe or attach information) Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(d.) Do you know of any environmental cleanups that have taken place at the property?

No     Yes (Describe or attach information)

Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

(6.) As the User of the ESA, based on your knowledge and experience related to the property are there any obvious indicators that point to the presence or likely presence of contamination at the property?

No     Yes (Describe or attach information)

Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---



**West A Street Site**

3601 West A

North Platte, NE 69101

Inquiry Number: 3613823.3

May 22, 2013

## Certified Sanborn® Map Report

# Certified Sanborn® Map Report

5/22/13

**Site Name:**

West A Street Site  
3601 West A  
North Platte, NE 69101

**Client Name:**

Twin Rivers Testing &  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

EDR Inquiry # 3613823.3

Contact: Derek Dickinson



The complete Sanborn Library collection has been searched by EDR, and fire insurance maps covering the target property location provided by Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental were identified for the years listed below. The certified Sanborn Library search results in this report can be authenticated by visiting [www.edrnet.com/sanborn](http://www.edrnet.com/sanborn) and entering the certification number. Only Environmental Data Resources Inc. (EDR) is authorized to grant rights for commercial reproduction of maps by Sanborn Library LLC, the copyright holder for the collection.

## Certified Sanborn Results:

**Site Name:** West A Street Site  
**Address:** 3601 West A  
**City, State, Zip:** North Platte, NE 69101  
**Cross Street:**  
**P.O. #** 2013-107  
**Project:** West A Site  
**Certification #** 0CFA-49A5-ADCE



Sanborn® Library search results  
Certification # 0CFA-49A5-ADCE

## UNMAPPED PROPERTY

This report certifies that the complete holdings of the Sanborn Library, LLC collection have been searched based on client supplied target property information, and fire insurance maps covering the target property were not found.

The Sanborn Library includes more than 1.2 million Sanborn fire insurance maps, which track historical property usage in approximately 12,000 American cities and towns. Collections searched:

- Library of Congress
- University Publications of America
- EDR Private Collection

*The Sanborn Library LLC Since 1866™*

## Limited Permission To Make Copies

Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental (the client) is permitted to make up to THREE photocopies of this Sanborn Map transmittal and each fire insurance map accompanying this report solely for the limited use of its customer. No one other than the client is authorized to make copies. Upon request made directly to an EDR Account Executive, the client may be permitted to make a limited number of additional photocopies. This permission is conditioned upon compliance by the client, its customer and their agents with EDR's copyright policy; a copy of which is available upon request.

### Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark notice

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT. Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2013 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

**West A Street Site**

3601 West A

North Platte, NE 69101

Inquiry Number: 3613823.2s

May 22, 2013

# The EDR Radius Map™ Report

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>SECTION</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Executive Summary .....                                  | ES1         |
| Overview Map .....                                       | 2           |
| Detail Map .....   | 3           |
| Map Findings Summary .....                               | 4           |
| Map Findings .....                                       | 7           |
| Orphan Summary .....                                     | 25          |
| Government Records Searched/Data Currency Tracking ..... | GR-1        |

## GEOCHECK ADDENDUM

GeoCheck - Not Requested

***Thank you for your business.***  
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050  
with any questions or comments.

### **Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2013 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A search of available environmental records was conducted by Environmental Data Resources, Inc (EDR). The report was designed to assist parties seeking to meet the search requirements of EPA's Standards and Practices for All Appropriate Inquiries (40 CFR Part 312), the ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments (E 1527-05) or custom requirements developed for the evaluation of environmental risk associated with a parcel of real estate.

### TARGET PROPERTY INFORMATION

#### ADDRESS

3601 WEST A  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

#### COORDINATES

Latitude (North): 41.1358000 - 41° 8' 8.88"  
Longitude (West): 100.8074000 - 100° 48' 26.64"  
Universal Transverse Mercator: Zone 14  
UTM X (Meters): 348299.8  
UTM Y (Meters): 4555194.5  
Elevation: 2819 ft. above sea level

### USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET PROPERTY

Target Property Map: 41100-B7 NORTH PLATTE WEST, NE  
Most Recent Revision: 1983  
  
South Map: 41100-A7 LAKE MALONEY, NE  
Most Recent Revision: 1983

### AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN THIS REPORT

Photo Year: 2012  
Source: USDA

### TARGET PROPERTY SEARCH RESULTS

The target property was not listed in any of the databases searched by EDR.

### DATABASES WITH NO MAPPED SITES

No mapped sites were found in EDR's search of available ("reasonably ascertainable ") government records either on the target property or within the search radius around the target property for the following databases:

### STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

#### *Federal NPL site list*

NPL..... National Priority List

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed NPL..... Proposed National Priority List Sites  
NPL LIENS..... Federal Superfund Liens

### ***Federal Delisted NPL site list***

Delisted NPL..... National Priority List Deletions

### ***Federal CERCLIS list***

CERCLIS..... Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System  
FEDERAL FACILITY..... Federal Facility Site Information listing

### ***Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site List***

CERC-NFRAP..... CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned

### ***Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list***

RCRA-TSDF..... RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal

### ***Federal RCRA generators list***

RCRA-LQG..... RCRA - Large Quantity Generators  
RCRA-SQG..... RCRA - Small Quantity Generators  
RCRA-CESQG..... RCRA - Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator

### ***Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries***

US ENG CONTROLS..... Engineering Controls Sites List  
US INST CONTROL..... Sites with Institutional Controls  
LUCIS..... Land Use Control Information System

### ***Federal ERNS list***

ERNS..... Emergency Response Notification System

### ***State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS***

SHWS..... Superfund State Program List

### ***State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists***

SWF/LF..... Licensed Landfill List

### ***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists***

LAST..... Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites  
INDIAN LUST..... Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

### ***State and tribal registered storage tank lists***

AST..... Hazardous Chemical AST List  
INDIAN UST..... Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land  
FEMA UST..... Underground Storage Tank Listing

### ***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries***

INST CONTROL..... Nebraska's Institutional Control Registry

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## ***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites***

VCP..... RAPMA Sites  
INDIAN VCP..... Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

## ***State and tribal Brownfields sites***

BROWNFIELDS..... Potential Brownfields Inventory Listing

## **ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS**

### ***Local Brownfield lists***

US BROWNFIELDS..... A Listing of Brownfields Sites

### ***Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites***

DEBRIS REGION 9..... Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations  
ODI..... Open Dump Inventory  
SWRCY..... Recycling Resource Directory  
INDIAN ODI..... Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands

### ***Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites***

US CDL..... Clandestine Drug Labs  
US HIST CDL..... National Clandestine Laboratory Register

### ***Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks***

HIST AST..... Aboveground Storage Tank Database Listing

### ***Local Land Records***

LIENS 2..... CERCLA Lien Information

### ***Records of Emergency Release Reports***

HMIRS..... Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System  
SPILLS..... Surface Spill List  
SPILLS 90..... SPILLS 90 data from FirstSearch  
SPILLS 80..... SPILLS 80 data from FirstSearch

### ***Other Ascertainable Records***

RCRA NonGen / NLR..... RCRA - Non Generators  
DOT OPS..... Incident and Accident Data  
DOD..... Department of Defense Sites  
FUDS..... Formerly Used Defense Sites  
CONSENT..... Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees  
ROD..... Records Of Decision  
UMTRA..... Uranium Mill Tailings Sites  
US MINES..... Mines Master Index File  
TRIS..... Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| TSCA.....                | Toxic Substances Control Act  |
| FTTS.....                | FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) |
| HIST FTTS.....           | FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing  |
| SSTS.....                | Section 7 Tracking Systems  |
| ICIS.....                | Integrated Compliance Information System  |
| PADS.....                | PCB Activity Database System  |
| MLTS.....                | Material Licensing Tracking System  |
| RADINFO.....             | Radiation Information Database  |
| RAATS.....               | RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System  |
| RMP.....                 | Risk Management Plans   |
| UIC.....                 | Underground Injection Control Database  |
| DRYCLEANERS.....         | Drycleaner Facility Listing   |
| NPDES.....               | Wastewater Database Listing   |
| AIRS.....                | Air State Program List  |
| TIER 2.....              | Tier 2 Facility Listing   |
| INDIAN RESERV.....       | Indian Reservations   |
| SCRD DRYCLEANERS.....    | State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing  |
| PRP.....                 | Potentially Responsible Parties   |
| 2020 COR ACTION.....     | 2020 Corrective Action Program List   |
| US AIRS.....             | Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem  |
| LEAD SMELTERS.....       | Lead Smelter Sites  |
| Financial Assurance..... | Financial Assurance Information Listing   |
| EPA WATCH LIST.....      | EPA WATCH LIST  |
| US FIN ASSUR.....        | Financial Assurance Information   |
| PCB TRANSFORMER.....     | PCB Transformer Registration Database   |
| COAL ASH DOE.....        | Steam-Electric Plant Operation Data   |
| COAL ASH EPA.....        | Coal Combustion Residues Surface Impoundments List  |

### EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

#### ***EDR Exclusive Records***

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| EDR MGP.....              | EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants |
| EDR US Hist Cleaners..... | EDR Exclusive Historic Dry Cleaners     |

### SURROUNDING SITES: SEARCH RESULTS

Surrounding sites were identified in the following databases.

Elevations have been determined from the USGS Digital Elevation Model and should be evaluated on a relative (not an absolute) basis. Relative elevation information between sites of close proximity should be field verified. Sites with an elevation equal to or higher than the target property have been differentiated below from sites with an elevation lower than the target property.

Page numbers and map identification numbers refer to the EDR Radius Map report where detailed data on individual sites can be reviewed.

Sites listed in ***bold italics*** are in multiple databases.

Unmappable (orphan) sites are not considered in the foregoing analysis.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

#### ***Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list***

CORRACTS: CORRACTS is a list of handlers with RCRA Corrective Action Activity. This report shows which nationally-defined corrective action core events have occurred for every handler that has had corrective action activity.

A review of the CORRACTS list, as provided by EDR, and dated 02/12/2013 has revealed that there is 1 CORRACTS site within approximately 1.25 miles of the target property.

| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>     | <u>Address</u>                  | <u>Direction / Distance</u>         | <u>Map ID</u>   | <u>Page</u>     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b><i>U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD</i></b> | <b><i>4601 W. FRONT ST.</i></b> | <b><i>WNW 1 - 2 (1.215 mi.)</i></b> | <b><i>7</i></b> | <b><i>9</i></b> |

#### ***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists***

LUST: The Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. The data come from the Department of Environmental Control's Spill Tracking Reports.

A review of the LUST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 04/01/2013 has revealed that there are 4 LUST sites within approximately 0.75 miles of the target property.

| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>              | <u>Address</u> | <u>Direction / Distance</u> | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| EISENHOWER ELEMENT<br>Facility Status: NFA | 3900 WEST A    | WSW 1/4 - 1/2 (0.272 mi.)   | 2             | 8           |

| <u>Lower Elevation</u>                     | <u>Address</u>     | <u>Direction / Distance</u> | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| NORTH PLATTE CARE<br>Facility Status: NFA  | 2900 WEST E        | SE 1/2 - 1 (0.604 mi.)      | 4             | 8           |
| MUNICIPAL LIGHT AN<br>Facility Status: NFA | 4TH AND PACIFIC NW | ENE 1/2 - 1 (0.649 mi.)     | 5             | 8           |
| UNION PACIFIC RR<br>Facility Status: NFA   | 4601 WEST FRONT ST | NE 1/2 - 1 (0.742 mi.)      | 6             | 9           |

#### ***State and tribal registered storage tank lists***

UST: The Underground Storage Tank database contains registered USTs. USTs are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The data come from the Department of Environmental Control's Facility and Tank Data.

A review of the UST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 10/19/2012 has revealed that there is 1 UST site within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>  | <u>Address</u>            | <u>Direction / Distance</u>           | <u>Map ID</u>   | <u>Page</u>     |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b><i>EISENHOWER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</i></b><br>Tank Id/Tank Status: 2 | <b><i>3900 W A ST</i></b> | <b><i>S 1/8 - 1/4 (0.154 mi.)</i></b> | <b><i>1</i></b> | <b><i>7</i></b> |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

#### ***Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks***

HIST UST: A listing of underground storage tank locations. This listing contains detail information that the UST listing does not. It is no longer updated by the agency. For current information see the UST listing.

A review of the HIST UST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 02/28/2005 has revealed that there is 1 HIST UST site within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>       | <u>Address</u>     | <u>Direction / Distance</u>    | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| <b>EISENHOWER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b> | <b>3900 W A ST</b> | <b>S 1/8 - 1/4 (0.154 mi.)</b> | <b>1</b>      | <b>7</b>    |

#### ***Other Ascertainable Records***

FINDS: The Facility Index System contains both facility information and "pointers" to other sources of information that contain more detail. These include: RCRIS; Permit Compliance System (PCS); Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS); FATES (FIFRA [Federal Insecticide Fungicide Rodenticide Act] and TSCA Enforcement System, FTTS [FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System]; CERCLIS; DOCKET (Enforcement Docket used to manage and track information on civil judicial enforcement cases for all environmental statutes); Federal Underground Injection Control (FURS); Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS); Surface Impoundments (SIA); TSCA Chemicals in Commerce Information System (CICS); PADS; RCRA-J (medical waste transporters/disposers); TRIS; and TSCA. The source of this database is the U.S. EPA/NTIS.

A review of the FINDS list, as provided by EDR, and dated 10/23/2011 has revealed that there is 1 FINDS site within approximately 0.25 miles of the target property.

| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>       | <u>Address</u>     | <u>Direction / Distance</u>    | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| <b>EISENHOWER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b> | <b>3900 W A ST</b> | <b>S 1/8 - 1/4 (0.154 mi.)</b> | <b>1</b>      | <b>7</b>    |

### EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

#### ***EDR Exclusive Records***

EDR US Hist Auto Stat: EDR has searched selected national collections of business directories and has collected listings of potential gas station/filling station/service station sites that were available to EDR researchers. EDR's review was limited to those categories of sources that might, in EDR's opinion, include gas station/filling station/service station establishments. The categories reviewed included, but were not limited to gas, gas station, gasoline station, filling station, auto, automobile repair, auto service station, service station, etc. This database falls within a category of information EDR classifies as "High Risk Historical Records", or HRHR. EDR's HRHR effort presents unique and sometimes proprietary data about past sites and operations that typically create environmental concerns, but may not show up in current government records searches.

A review of the EDR US Hist Auto Stat list, as provided by EDR, has revealed that there is 1 EDR US Hist Auto Stat site within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

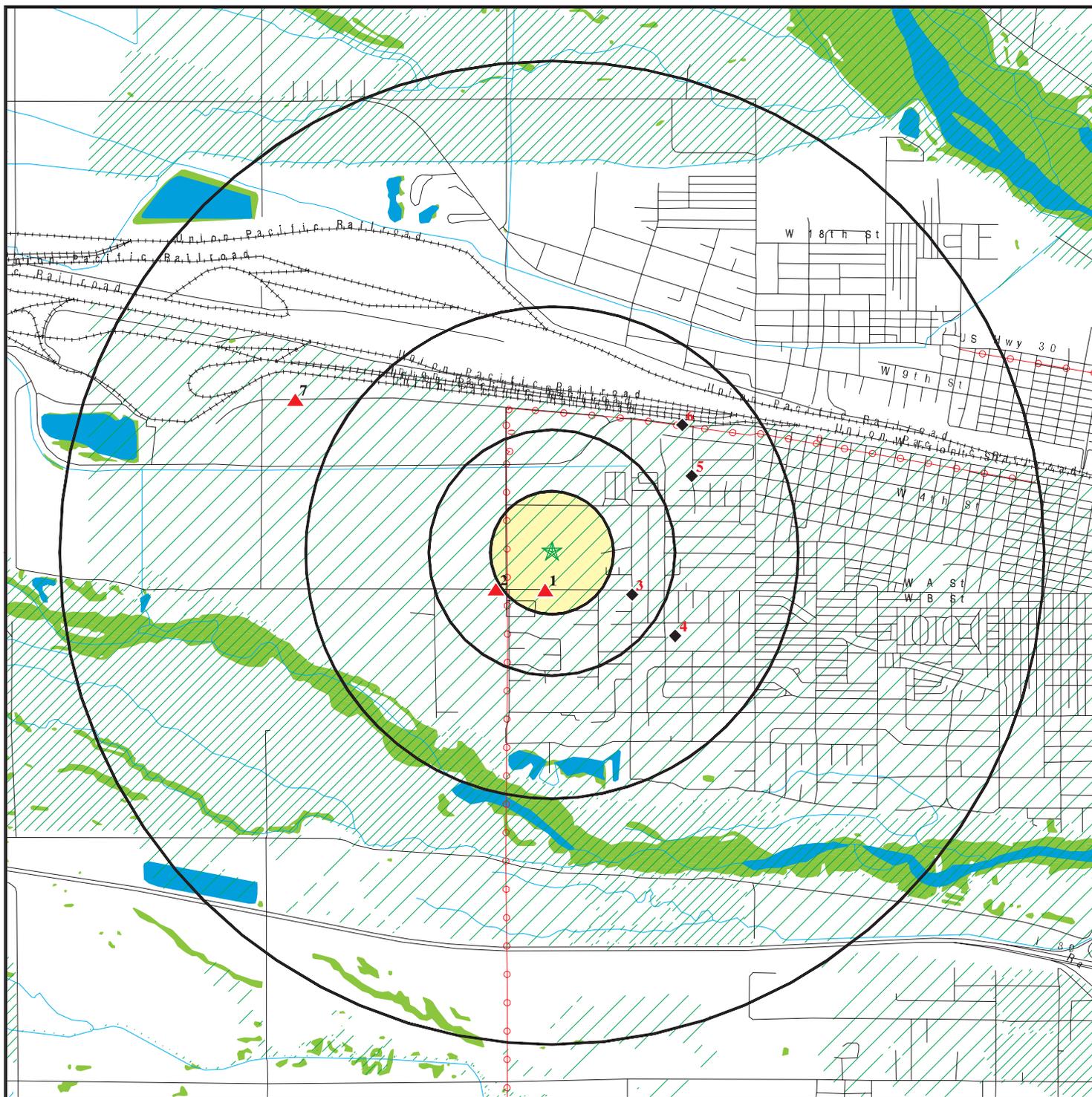
| <u>Lower Elevation</u> | <u>Address</u> | <u>Direction / Distance</u> | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Not reported           | 37 S BARE AVE  | ESE 1/4 - 1/2 (0.368 mi.)   | 3             | 8           |



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

|                                    |                          |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| UPRR - WEST BOWL                   | SPILLS                   |
| UPRR - WEST 9                      | SPILLS                   |
| MAYWOOD COOP                       | SPILLS, AIRS             |
| WEST RECEIVING SLO                 | SPILLS                   |
| NEBRASKA DEPT OF ROADS             | UST                      |
| BALDRIDGE FARMS                    | UST, HIST UST            |
| CONOCO PIPELINE CO (EXEMPT)        | UST                      |
| FOURTH STREET FINA                 | UST                      |
| AMOCO OIL SS                       | UST                      |
| JOE DYE FORD-LINCOLN-MERCURY       | UST                      |
| NEBRASKA MACHINERY CO              | UST                      |
| HERBST HOLIDAY SERVICE             | UST                      |
| KWIK STOP #2                       | UST                      |
| TOMAHAWK TRUCK STOP                | UST                      |
| ROSS PERRY MOTORS INC              | UST                      |
| O'NEILL RADIO                      | UST                      |
| L & L INVESTMENTS                  | UST                      |
| DENNY MOGIS CHEVROLET INC          | UST                      |
| CASE POWER & EQUIPMENT             | UST                      |
| CHARLES SARGENT IRRIGATION CO INC  | UST                      |
| NEBRASKA STATE PATROL              | UST                      |
| MIRASTAR #62044                    | UST, HIST UST            |
| US WEST BUSINESS RESOURCES INC     | UST                      |
| MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE       | UST                      |
| DAVID RASMUSSEN                    | UST, HIST UST            |
| S&G MACHINERY INC                  | RCRA-SQG, FINDS          |
| NUSTAR MARKETING LLC               | RCRA-SQG                 |
| CONTINENTAL EXPRESS INC            | RCRA NonGen / NLR, FINDS |
| WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY        | RCRA-CESQG, FINDS        |
| UNITED PARCEL SERVICE              | RCRA-CESQG, FINDS        |
| FRONT STREET AND BUFFALO BILL AVE. | ERNS                     |
| MILEPOST 288.5 4601 WEST FRONT ST  | ERNS                     |
| BIRDWOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY          | FINDS, AIRS              |
| AG VALLEY CO-OP PROPANE            | FINDS, TIER 2            |
| NORTH PLATTE TERMINAL              | ICIS                     |
| SAPP BROS PETROLEUM BULK PLANT     | TIER 2                   |
| KIEWIT COMPANY                     | AIRS                     |
| RAIL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES        | AIRS                     |
| WEST PARK TOWNHOMES                | NPDES                    |
| PARKLAND SUBDIVISION               | NPDES                    |
| PAULSEN INC NORTH PLATTE E PIT     | NPDES                    |
| BRIGEL LAGOON                      | NPDES                    |
| WESTERN MATERIALS INC              | NPDES                    |
| WESTERN MATERIALS INC              | NPDES                    |
| EAGLE ESTATES TOWNHOUSES           | NPDES                    |
| VILLAGE AT NORTH PLATTE            | NPDES                    |
| TWIN RIVERS BUSINESS PARK          | NPDES                    |
| PRAIRIE MART                       | HIST UST                 |

# OVERVIEW MAP - 3613823.2s



★ Target Property

▲ Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property

◆ Sites at elevations lower than the target property

▲ Manufactured Gas Plants

■ National Priority List Sites

■ Dept. Defense Sites

■ Indian Reservations BIA

⚡ Power transmission lines

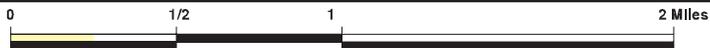
⚡ Oil & Gas pipelines from USGS

■ 100-year flood zone

■ 500-year flood zone

■ National Wetland Inventory

■ State Wetlands



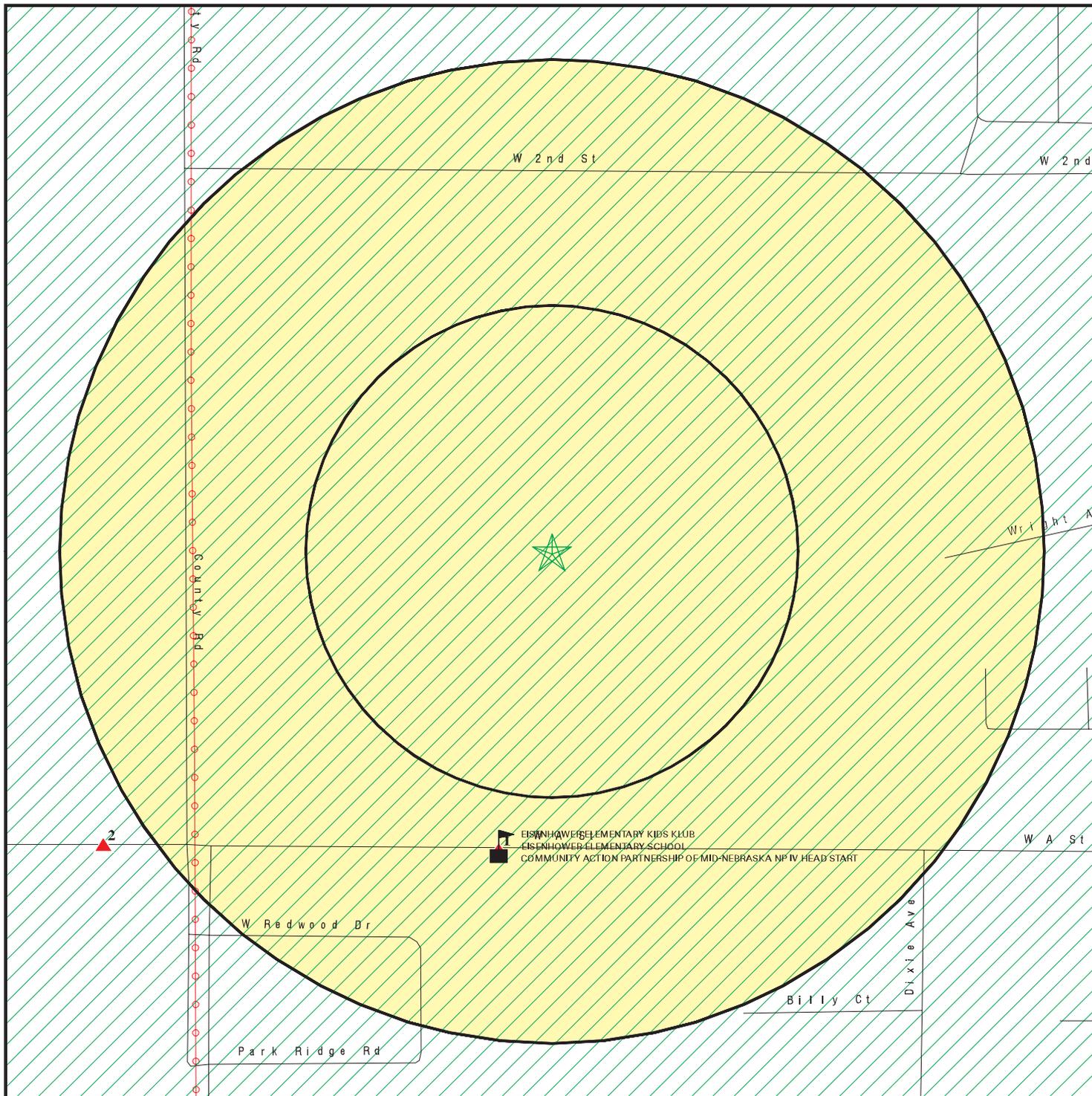
This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

SITE NAME: West A Street Site  
 ADDRESS: 3601 West A  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 LAT/LONG: 41.1358 / 100.8074

CLIENT: Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental  
 CONTACT: Derek Dickinson  
 INQUIRY #: 3613823.2s  
 DATE: May 22, 2013 12:03 pm

**130**

# DETAIL MAP - 3613823.2s



- ★ Target Property
- ▲ Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- ◆ Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- ▲ Manufactured Gas Plants
- Sensitive Receptors
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites

- Indian Reservations BIA
- ⚡ Power transmission lines
- ⚡ Oil & Gas pipelines from USGS
- ▨ 100-year flood zone
- ▨ 500-year flood zone



This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

SITE NAME: West A Street Site  
 ADDRESS: 3601 West A  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 LAT/LONG: 41.1358 / 100.8074

CLIENT: Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental  
 CONTACT: Derek Dickinson  
 INQUIRY #: 3613823.2s  
 DATE: May 22, 2013 12:06 pm

**131**

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database   | Search<br>Distance<br>(Miles) | Target<br>Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total<br>Plotted |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|------------------|
| <b>STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS</b>  |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| <b><i>Federal NPL site list</i></b>  |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| NPL  | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| Proposed NPL   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| NPL LIENS  | 0.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal Delisted NPL site list</i></b>                                       |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| Delisted NPL   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal CERCLIS list</i></b>   |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| CERCLIS  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| FEDERAL FACILITY   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site List</i></b>                                      |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| CERC-NFRAP   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list</i></b>                                |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| CORRACTS   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 1   | 1                |
| <b><i>Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list</i></b>                        |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| RCRA-TSDF  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal RCRA generators list</i></b>   |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| RCRA-LQG   | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| RCRA-SQG   | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| RCRA-CESQG   | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal institutional controls /<br/>engineering controls registries</i></b> |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| US ENG CONTROLS  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| US INST CONTROL  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| LUCIS  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal ERNS list</i></b>  |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| ERNS   | 0.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS</i></b>                               |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| SHWS   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| <b><i>State and tribal landfill and/or<br/>solid waste disposal site lists</i></b> |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| SWF/LF   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>State and tribal leaking storage tank lists</i></b>                          |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| LUST   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 1         | 3       | NR  | 4                |
| LAST   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| INDIAN LUST  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>State and tribal registered storage tank lists</i></b>                       |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| UST  | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 1         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 1                |

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database   | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|---------------|
| AST  | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN UST   | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| FEMA UST   | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries</b> |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| INST CONTROL   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites</b>                                |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| VCP  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN VCP   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>State and tribal Brownfields sites</b>                                      |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| BROWNFIELDS  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS</b>  |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| <b>Local Brownfield lists</b>  |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| US BROWNFIELDS   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites</b>                    |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| DEBRIS REGION 9  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| ODI  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| SWRCY  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN ODI   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites</b>                     |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| US CDL   | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| US HIST CDL  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks</b>                                 |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| HIST UST   | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 1         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 1             |
| HIST AST   | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Land Records</b>  |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| LIENS 2  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Records of Emergency Release Reports</b>                                    |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| HMIRS  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SPILLS   | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SPILLS 90  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SPILLS 80  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Other Ascertainable Records</b>   |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| RCRA NonGen / NLR  | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| DOT OPS  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| DOD  | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| FUDS   | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database            | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|---------------|
| CONSENT             | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| ROD                 | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| UMTRA               | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| US MINES            | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| TRIS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| TSCA                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| FTTS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| HIST FTTS           | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SSTS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| ICIS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| PADS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| MLTS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| RADINFO             | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| FINDS               | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 1         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 1             |
| RAATS               | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| RMP                 | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| UIC                 | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| DRYCLEANERS         | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| NPDES               | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| AIRS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| TIER 2              | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN RESERV       | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| SCRD DRYCLEANERS    | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| PRP                 | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| 2020 COR ACTION     | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| US AIRS             | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| LEAD SMELTERS       | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| Financial Assurance | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| EPA WATCH LIST      | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| US FIN ASSUR        | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| PCB TRANSFORMER     | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| COAL ASH DOE        | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| COAL ASH EPA        | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |

### EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

#### ***EDR Exclusive Records***

|                       |       |  |   |   |   |    |    |   |
|-----------------------|-------|--|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| EDR MGP               | 1.250 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0 |
| EDR US Hist Auto Stat | 0.500 |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | NR | NR | 1 |
| EDR US Hist Cleaners  | 0.500 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |

#### NOTES:

TP = Target Property

NR = Not Requested at this Search Distance

Sites may be listed in more than one database

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
 EPA ID Number

**1**  
**South**  
**1/8-1/4**  
**0.154 mi.**  
**812 ft.**

**EISENHOWER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**  
**3900 W A ST**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101**

**FINDS** **1005826480**  
**UST** **N/A**  
**HIST UST**

**Relative:**  
**Higher**

FINDS:

Registry ID: 110006563940

Environmental Interest/Information System

US Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) is the official vehicle for geographic names used by the federal government and the source for applying geographic names to federal maps and other printed and electronic documents.

NCES (National Center for Education Statistics) is the primary federal entity for collecting and analyzing data related to education in the United States and other nations and the institute of education sciences.

NE-IIS (Nebraska Integrated Information System). The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality's system maintains the EPA's facility files.

**Actual:**  
**2820 ft.**

UST:

Facility ID: 11542  
 Owner: NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS ATTN MAINTENANCE DEPT  
 Owner Address: PO BOX 1557  
 Owner City,St,Zip: NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101-1557

Tank Id/Tank Status: 2 / Currently in Use  
 Tank Contents: Heating Oil 2  
 Tank Size: 2000  
 Tank Date Installed: 1998  
 Tank Type: Heating Oil  
 Tank Construction: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic  
 Tank Internal Protection: None  
 Tank External Protection: None  
 Tank Secondary Containment: 360 Excavation Liner  
 Piping Construction Material: Plastic

HIST UST:

Facility ID: 11542  
 Owner: NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Owner Address: 1101 W FIRST ST  
 Owner City,St,Zip: NORTH PLATTE, NE 691010000  
 Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Usage Status: Currently in Use**  
 Tank Size (Gal): 2000  
 Tank Construction Material: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic  
 Tank Content(s): Not reported  
 Tank Installed In: 1998  
 Piping Construction Material(s): Plastic

MAP FINDINGS

|           |      |             |               |
|-----------|------|-------------|---------------|
| Map ID    |      |             | EDR ID Number |
| Direction |      |             | EPA ID Number |
| Distance  |      |             |               |
| Elevation | Site | Database(s) |               |

---

|   |  |             |                                 |
|---|--|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>2</b><br><b>WSW</b><br><b>1/4-1/2</b><br><b>0.272 mi.</b><br><b>1437 ft.</b> | <b>EISENHOWER ELEMENT</b><br><b>3900 WEST A</b><br><b>NORTH PLATTE, NE</b> | <b>LUST</b> | <b>S103716036</b><br><b>N/A</b> |
|---|--|-------------|---------------------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Relative:</b><br><b>Higher</b> | <b>LUST:</b><br><b>Facility Status: No Further Action</b><br>Incident Type: LUST-EXEMPT TK<br>File Number: 110998-CT-0755<br>Owner/RP: NORTH PLATTE PUBL<br>Line Num: 63<br>SFM Num: 11542 |
| <b>Actual:</b><br><b>2822 ft.</b> |  |

---

|   |   |                              |                                 |
|---|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>3</b><br><b>ESE</b><br><b>1/4-1/2</b><br><b>0.368 mi.</b><br><b>1941 ft.</b> | <b>37 S BARE AVE</b><br><b>NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101</b> | <b>EDR US Hist Auto Stat</b> | <b>1015453111</b><br><b>N/A</b> |
|---|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Relative:</b><br><b>Lower</b>  | <b>EDR Historical Auto Stations:</b><br>Name: KEITHS BODY SHOP II LLC<br>Year: 2007<br>Address: 37 S BARE AVE |
| <b>Actual:</b><br><b>2815 ft.</b> |   |

---

|  |   |             |                                 |
|--|---|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>4</b><br><b>SE</b><br><b>1/2-1</b><br><b>0.604 mi.</b><br><b>3191 ft.</b> | <b>NORTH PLATTE CARE</b><br><b>2900 WEST E</b><br><b>NORTH PLATTE, NE</b> | <b>LUST</b> | <b>S101292154</b><br><b>N/A</b> |
|--|---|-------------|---------------------------------|

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Relative:</b><br><b>Lower</b>  | <b>LUST:</b><br><b>Facility Status: No Further Action</b><br>Incident Type: LUST-EXEMPT TK<br>File Number: 081894-99-0002<br>Owner/RP: NORTH PLATTE CARE<br>Line Num: 61<br>SFM Num: 6643 |
| <b>Actual:</b><br><b>2816 ft.</b> |   |

---

|   |   |             |                                 |
|---|---|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>5</b><br><b>ENE</b><br><b>1/2-1</b><br><b>0.649 mi.</b><br><b>3425 ft.</b> | <b>MUNICIPAL LIGHT AN</b><br><b>4TH AND PACIFIC NW</b><br><b>NORTH PLATTE, NE</b> | <b>LUST</b> | <b>S105173448</b><br><b>N/A</b> |
|---|---|-------------|---------------------------------|

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Relative:</b><br><b>Lower</b>  | <b>LUST:</b><br><b>Facility Status: No Further Action</b><br>Incident Type: LUST<br>File Number: APHO-0265<br>Owner/RP: MUNICIPAL LIGHT AN<br>Line Num: 23<br>SFM Num: 8750 |
| <b>Actual:</b><br><b>2815 ft.</b> |   |

MAP FINDINGS

|           |      |             |               |
|-----------|------|-------------|---------------|
| Map ID    |      |             | EDR ID Number |
| Direction |      |             | EPA ID Number |
| Distance  |      |             |               |
| Elevation | Site | Database(s) |               |

|  |   |             |                                 |
|--|---|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>6</b><br><b>NE</b><br><b>1/2-1</b><br><b>0.742 mi.</b><br><b>3918 ft.</b> | <b>UNION PACIFIC RR</b><br><b>4601 WEST FRONT ST</b><br><b>NORTH PLATTE, NE</b> | <b>LUST</b> | <b>S101292249</b><br><b>N/A</b> |
|--|---|-------------|---------------------------------|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Relative:</b><br><b>Lower</b><br><br><b>Actual:</b><br><b>2816 ft.</b> | <b>LUST:</b><br><b>Facility Status: No Further Action</b><br>Incident Type: LUST<br>File Number: 090393-99-0000<br>Owner/RP: UNION PACIFIC RR<br>Line Num: 100<br>SFM Num: 6357 |
|---|---|

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>7</b><br><b>WNW</b><br><b>&gt; 1</b><br><b>1.215 mi.</b><br><b>6413 ft.</b> | <b>U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD</b><br><b>4601 W. FRONT ST.</b><br><b>NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101</b> | <b>RCRA-TSDF</b><br><b>CORRACTS</b><br><b>RCRA-CESQG</b><br><b>PADS</b><br><b>FINDS</b><br><b>2020 COR ACTION</b><br><b>US AIRS</b> | <b>1000337455</b><br><b>NED047042270</b> |
|--|---|---|--|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Relative:</b><br><b>Higher</b><br><br><b>Actual:</b><br><b>2829 ft.</b> | <b>RCRA-TSDF:</b><br>Date form received by agency: 06/10/2009<br>Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD<br>Facility address: 4601 WEST FRONT STREET<br>NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101<br><br>EPA ID: NED047042270<br>Mailing address: WEST FRONT STREET<br>NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101<br><br>Contact: JERRY L COVEY<br>Contact address: WEST FRONT STREET<br>NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101<br><br>Contact country: US<br>Contact telephone: (308) 535-4456<br>Contact email: Not reported<br>EPA Region: 07<br>Land type: Private<br>Classification: TSDF<br>Description: Handler is engaged in the treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste<br><br>Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator<br>Description: Handler: generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates 1000 kg or less of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste; or generates 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste |
|--|---|

Owner/Operator Summary:  
 Owner/operator name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Owner/operator address: Not reported  
Not reported  
Owner/operator country: US  
Owner/operator telephone: Not reported  
Legal status: Private  
Owner/Operator Type: Operator  
Owner/Op start date: 01/01/1868  
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD  
Owner/operator address: 1416 DODGE STREET ROOM 930  
OMAHA, NE 68179

Owner/operator country: Not reported  
Owner/operator telephone: (402) 271-2255  
Legal status: Private  
Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
Owner/Op start date: 01/01/0001  
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD  
Owner/operator address: DOUGLAS ST  
OMAHA, NE 68179

Owner/operator country: US  
Owner/operator telephone: Not reported  
Legal status: Private  
Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
Owner/Op start date: 07/01/1862  
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

**Handler Activities Summary:**

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
Underground injection activity: No  
On-site burner exemption: No  
Furnace exemption: No  
Used oil fuel burner: No  
Used oil processor: No  
User oil refiner: No  
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
Used oil Specification marketer: No  
Used oil transfer facility: No  
Used oil transporter: No

**Historical Generators:**

Date form received by agency: 07/15/2004  
Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD  
Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 07/09/2004  
Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD  
Classification: Large Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 06/21/2004

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD  
Site name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD BAILEY YARD  
Classification: Large Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 02/27/1998  
Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD  
Site name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY  
Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 06/03/1997  
Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD  
Site name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY  
Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 03/10/1994  
Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD  
Site name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD  
Classification: Large Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 11/17/1980  
Facility name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD NPLATTE BAILEY YD  
Site name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY  
Classification: Not a generator, verified

**Hazardous Waste Summary:**

Waste code: D001  
Waste name: IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTES ARE THOSE WASTES WHICH HAVE A FLASHPOINT OF LESS THAN 140 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AS DETERMINED BY A PENSKY-MARTENS CLOSED CUP FLASH POINT TESTER. ANOTHER METHOD OF DETERMINING THE FLASH POINT OF A WASTE IS TO REVIEW THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET, WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR OF THE MATERIAL. LACQUER THINNER IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMONLY USED SOLVENT WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED AS IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Waste code: D003  
Waste name: A MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED TO BE A REACTIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE IF IT IS NORMALLY UNSTABLE, REACTS VIOLENTLY WITH WATER, GENERATES TOXIC GASES WHEN EXPOSED TO WATER OR CORROSIVE MATERIALS, OR IF IT IS CAPABLE OF DETONATION OR EXPLOSION WHEN EXPOSED TO HEAT OR A FLAME. ONE EXAMPLE OF SUCH WASTE WOULD BY WASTE GUNPOWDER.

Waste code: D007  
Waste name: CHROMIUM

Waste code: D008  
Waste name: LEAD

Waste code: F003  
Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: XYLENE, ACETONE, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYL BENZENE, ETHYL ETHER, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE, N-BUTYL ALCOHOL, CYCLOHEXANONE, AND METHANOL; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONLY THE ABOVE SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS; AND ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS, AND, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, F004, AND F005, AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

MIXTURES.

Waste code: F005  
Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TOLUENE, METHYL ETHYL KETONE, CARBON DISULFIDE, ISOBUTANOL, PYRIDINE, BENZENE, 2-ETHOXYETHANOL, AND 2-NITROPROPANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, OR F004; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Corrective Action Summary:

Event date: 11/22/1993  
Event: CA Prioritization, Facility or area was assigned a medium corrective action priority.

Event date: 04/07/1997  
Event: RFA Completed, Assessment was an RFA.

Event date: 04/07/1997  
Event: RFA Determination Of Need For An RFI, RFI is Necessary;

Facility Has Received Notices of Violations:

Regulation violated: Not reported  
Area of violation: Used Oil - Generators  
Date violation determined: 05/19/2009  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Violation lead agency: EPA  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 05/19/2009  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: EPA  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: Not reported  
Area of violation: Universal Waste - Small Quantity Handlers  
Date violation determined: 05/19/2009  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Violation lead agency: EPA  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 05/19/2009  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: EPA  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SR - Title 128, Chapter 25, 23.05  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date violation determined: 10/15/2003  
Date achieved compliance: 06/30/2004  
Violation lead agency: EPA

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 07/15/2003  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: EPA  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SR - Title 128, Chapter 4, 002  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date violation determined: 07/15/2003  
Date achieved compliance: 10/03/2003  
Violation lead agency: EPA  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 07/15/2003  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: EPA  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SS - sr  
Area of violation: LDR - General  
Date violation determined: 12/06/1994  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 12/06/1994  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: State  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SS - sr  
Area of violation: Generators - Pre-transport  
Date violation determined: 12/06/1994  
Date achieved compliance: 10/27/1995  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 12/06/1994  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: State  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SS - sr  
Area of violation: Generators - Manifest  
Date violation determined: 12/06/1994  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Enforcement action date: 12/06/1994  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: State  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SS - sr  
Area of violation: Generators - Records/Reporting  
Date violation determined: 12/06/1994  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 12/06/1994  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: State  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SS - sr  
Area of violation: Generators - Pre-transport  
Date violation determined: 12/06/1994  
Date achieved compliance: 10/27/1995  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: Not reported  
Enforcement action date: Not reported  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: Not reported  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SS - sr  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date violation determined: 12/06/1994  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 12/06/1994  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: State  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Regulation violated: SS - sr  
Area of violation: Generators - Pre-transport  
Date violation determined: 12/06/1994  
Date achieved compliance: 10/27/1995  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: FINAL CIVIL JUDICIAL ACTION FOR COMPLIANCE AND/OR MONETARY PENALTY  
Enforcement action date: 10/27/1995

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: State  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: 8000  
Paid penalty amount: 0

Regulation violated: Not reported  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date violation determined: 08/15/1986  
Date achieved compliance: 10/03/1986  
Violation lead agency: State  
Enforcement action: WRITTEN INFORMAL  
Enforcement action date: 08/29/1986  
Enf. disposition status: Not reported  
Enf. disp. status date: Not reported  
Enforcement lead agency: State  
Proposed penalty amount: Not reported  
Final penalty amount: Not reported  
Paid penalty amount: Not reported

Evaluation Action Summary:  
Evaluation date: 05/19/2009  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Used Oil - Generators  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Evaluation lead agency: EPA

Evaluation date: 05/19/2009  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Universal Waste - Small Quantity Handlers  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Evaluation lead agency: EPA

Evaluation date: 07/15/2003  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date achieved compliance: 10/03/2003  
Evaluation lead agency: EPA

Evaluation date: 07/15/2003  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date achieved compliance: 06/30/2004  
Evaluation lead agency: EPA

Evaluation date: 05/14/1997  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Not reported  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Evaluation lead agency: EPA

Evaluation date: 10/27/1995  
Evaluation: NOT A SIGNIFICANT NON-COMPLIER  
Area of violation: Not reported  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Evaluation date: 12/06/1994  
Evaluation: SIGNIFICANT NON-COMPLIER  
Area of violation: Not reported  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Evaluation date: 11/17/1994  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Generators - Manifest  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Evaluation date: 11/17/1994  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Evaluation date: 11/17/1994  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Generators - Records/Reporting  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Evaluation date: 11/17/1994  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: LDR - General  
Date achieved compliance: 01/06/1995  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Evaluation date: 11/17/1994  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Generators - Pre-transport  
Date achieved compliance: 10/27/1995  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Evaluation date: 08/15/1986  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Generators - General  
Date achieved compliance: 10/03/1986  
Evaluation lead agency: State

Evaluation date: 02/17/1984  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Not reported  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Evaluation lead agency: EPA-Initiated Oversight/Observation/Training Actions

**CORRACTS:**

EPA ID: NED047042270  
EPA Region: 07  
Area Name: ENTIRE FACILITY  
Actual Date: 19970407  
Action: CA050RF - RFA Completed, Assessment was an RFA  
NAICS Code(s): 48211  
Rail Transportation

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Original schedule date: Not reported  
Schedule end date: Not reported

EPA ID: NED047042270  
EPA Region: 07  
Area Name: ENTIRE FACILITY  
Actual Date: 19970407  
Action: CA070YE - RFA Determination Of Need For An RFI, RFI is Necessary  
NAICS Code(s): 48211  
Rail Transportation

Original schedule date: Not reported  
Schedule end date: Not reported

EPA ID: NED047042270  
EPA Region: 07  
Area Name: ENTIRE FACILITY  
Actual Date: 19931122  
Action: CA075ME - CA Prioritization, Facility or area was assigned a medium corrective action priority  
NAICS Code(s): 48211  
Rail Transportation

Original schedule date: Not reported  
Schedule end date: Not reported

PADS:  
EPAID: NED047042270  
Facility name: U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD  
Facility Address: 4601 W. FRONT ST.  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

Facility country: US  
Generator: Yes  
Storer: No  
Transporter: No  
Disposer: No  
Research facility: No  
Smelter: No  
Facility owner name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD  
Contact title: Not reported  
Contact name: KIM KEELING  
Contact tel: (308)535-4566  
Contact extension: Not reported  
Mailing address: 1400 DOUGLAS ST, STOP 1080  
OMAHA, NE 68179

Mailing country: US  
Cert. title: Not reported  
Cert. name: Not reported  
Cert. date: 10/29/2004  
Date received: 12/17/2004

**FINDS:**

Registry ID: 110000615503

**Environmental Interest/Information System**

AFS (Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS) Facility Subsystem) replaces the former Compliance Data System (CDS), the

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

National Emission Data System (NEDS), and the Storage and Retrieval of Aerometric Data (SAROAD). AIRS is the national repository for information concerning airborne pollution in the United States. AFS is used to track emissions and compliance data from industrial plants. AFS data are utilized by states to prepare State Implementation Plans to comply with regulatory programs and by EPA as an input for the estimation of total national emissions. AFS is undergoing a major redesign to support facility operating permits required under Title V of the Clean Air Act.

The NEI (National Emissions Inventory) database contains information on stationary and mobile sources that emit criteria air pollutants and their precursors, as well as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs).

NE-IIS (Nebraska Integrated Information System). The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality's system maintains the EPA's facility files.

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

HAZARDOUS WASTE BIENNIAL REPORTER

CRITERIA AND HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANT INVENTORY

**2020 COR ACTION:**

EPA ID: NED047042270  
Region: 7  
Action: Not reported

**AIRS (AFS):**

**Compliance and Violation Data Major Sources:**

EPA plant ID: 110000615503  
Plant name: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD  
Plant address: 4601 W FRONT ST  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 691011310  
County: LINCOLN  
Region code: 07  
Dunn & Bradst #: Not reported  
Air quality cntrl region: 146  
Sic code: 4011  
Sic code desc: Not reported  
North Am. industrial classf: 482111  
NAIC code description: Line-Haul Railroads  
Default compliance status: IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST  
Default classification: ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL EMISSIONS ARE ABOVE THE APPLICABLE MAJOR SOURCE THRESHOLDS  
Govt facility: ALL OTHER FACILITIES NOT OWNED OR OPERATED BY A FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
Current HPV: Not reported

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Compliance and Enforcement Major Issues:

Air program: SIP SOURCE  
National action type: MULTI MEDIA INSPECTION - LEVEL 2 OR GREATER  
Date achieved: 000922  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: TITLE V PERMITS  
National action type: MULTI MEDIA INSPECTION - LEVEL 2 OR GREATER  
Date achieved: 000922  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: TITLE V PERMITS  
National action type: MULTI MEDIA INSPECTION - LEVEL 2 OR GREATER  
Date achieved: 010926  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: SIP SOURCE  
National action type: MULTI MEDIA INSPECTION - LEVEL 2 OR GREATER  
Date achieved: 010926  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: TITLE V PERMITS  
National action type: STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE  
Date achieved: 020910  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: SIP SOURCE  
National action type: STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE  
Date achieved: 020910  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: SIP SOURCE  
National action type: STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE  
Date achieved: 040917  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: TITLE V PERMITS  
National action type: STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE  
Date achieved: 040917  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: SIP SOURCE  
National action type: COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW  
Date achieved: 050331  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: TITLE V PERMITS  
National action type: COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW  
Date achieved: 050331  
Penalty amount: 000000000

Air program: TITLE V PERMITS  
National action type: TITLE V COMPLIANCE CERT DUE/RECEIVED BY  
Date achieved: 050404  
Penalty amount: Not reported

Air program: TITLE V PERMITS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION EPA REVIEW     |
| Date achieved:        | 050404                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                            |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                         |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE           |
| Date achieved:        | 050926                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                               |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                              |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE           |
| Date achieved:        | 050926                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                               |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                         |
| National action type: | TITLE V COMPLIANCE CERT DUE/RECEIVED BY |
| Date achieved:        | 060329                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                            |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                              |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW   |
| Date achieved:        | 060329                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                               |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                         |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW   |
| Date achieved:        | 060329                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                               |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                         |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION EPA REVIEW     |
| Date achieved:        | 060407                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                            |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                              |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE           |
| Date achieved:        | 060926                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                               |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                         |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE           |
| Date achieved:        | 060926                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                               |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                              |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW   |
| Date achieved:        | 070326                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                            |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                         |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW   |
| Date achieved:        | 070326                                  |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                            |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                              |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW   |
| Date achieved:        | 080402                                  |

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

|                       |                                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                       |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW |
| Date achieved:        | 080402                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                            |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE         |
| Date achieved:        | 080702                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                       |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE         |
| Date achieved:        | 080702                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                            |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW |
| Date achieved:        | 090401                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                       |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW |
| Date achieved:        | 090401                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                       |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW |
| Date achieved:        | 100330                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                            |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW |
| Date achieved:        | 100330                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                            |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE         |
| Date achieved:        | 100811                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                       |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE         |
| Date achieved:        | 100811                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                            |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW |
| Date achieved:        | 110404                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                       |
| National action type: | COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION STATE REVIEW |
| Date achieved:        | 110404                                |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                          |

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                             |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE               |
| Date achieved:        | 120925                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                                |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                                  |
| National action type: | STATE CONDUCTED FCE / ON-SITE               |
| Date achieved:        | 120925                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | Not reported                                |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                                  |
| National action type: | COMPL BY EPA, NO ACT REQ                    |
| Date achieved:        | 990910                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                                   |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                             |
| National action type: | COMPL BY EPA, NO ACT REQ                    |
| Date achieved:        | 990910                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                                   |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                             |
| National action type: | COMPL BY STATE, NO ACT REQ                  |
| Date achieved:        | 990919                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                                   |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                                  |
| National action type: | COMPL BY STATE, NO ACT REQ                  |
| Date achieved:        | 990919                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                                   |
| Air program:          | TITLE V PERMITS                             |
| National action type: | MULTI MEDIA INSPECTION - LEVEL 2 OR GREATER |
| Date achieved:        | 990921                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                                   |
| Air program:          | SIP SOURCE                                  |
| National action type: | MULTI MEDIA INSPECTION - LEVEL 2 OR GREATER |
| Date achieved:        | 990921                                      |
| Penalty amount:       | 000000000                                   |

Historical Compliance Minor Sources:

|                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1001                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1001                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1002                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1003                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

|                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1003                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1004                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1101                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1102                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1102                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1103                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1104                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1201                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1201                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1202                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1203                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1204                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | 0                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1204                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |
| Hist compliance date:    | 1002                        |
| Air prog code hist file: | V                           |
| State compliance status: | IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST |

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**U.P.R.R. BAILY YARD (Continued)**

**1000337455**

Hist compliance date: 1004  
Air prog code hist file: 0

State compliance status: IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST  
Hist compliance date: 1101  
Air prog code hist file: V

State compliance status: IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST  
Hist compliance date: 1103  
Air prog code hist file: 0

State compliance status: IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST  
Hist compliance date: 1104  
Air prog code hist file: V

State compliance status: IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST  
Hist compliance date: 1202  
Air prog code hist file: 0

State compliance status: IN COMPLIANCE - SOURCE TEST  
Hist compliance date: 1203  
Air prog code hist file: V

## ORPHAN SUMMARY

| City         | EDR ID     | Site Name                      | Site Address                | Zip   | Database(s)            |
|--------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| MAXWELL      | S107688409 | KIEWIT COMPANY                 | HIGHWAY 30 W                | 69101 | AIRS                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057894 | NEBRASKA DEPT OF ROADS         | NW & USHY 83 JCT            | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004554276 | VOGLEWEDE, CARL USDA APHIS ADC | RT 1 BOX 283                | 69101 | FTTS, HIST FTTS, FINDS |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003506540 | BALDRIDGE FARMS                | RT 1                        | 69101 | UST, HIST UST          |
| NORTH PLATTE | S112561559 |                                | 101ST & 2ND BLKSE OF POPLAR |       | SPILLS 80              |
| NORTH PLATTE | S112333303 |                                | 101ST & 2ND BLKSE OF POPLAR |       | SPILLS 90              |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105238906 |                                | 101ST & 2ND BLKSE OF PO     |       | LAST, SPILLS           |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004055148 | CONOCO PIPELINE CO (EXEMPT)    | 1ST & NW 3 MI OF N PLATTE   | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105238902 |                                | 1ST & NW 2 MI NORTH PL      |       | LAST, SPILLS           |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105239012 |                                | MP 284                      |       | LAST, SPILLS           |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107850353 | WEST PARK TOWNHOMES            | 3900 W 2ND ST               | 69101 | NPDES                  |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108113755 | PARKLAND SUBDIVISION           | 3850 W 2ND ST               | 69101 | NPDES                  |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004554275 | STROBEL, JIM                   | RT 3 BOX 256                | 69101 | FTTS, HIST FTTS, FINDS |
| NORTH PLATTE | S111704229 | RAIL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES    | HWY 30                      | 69101 | AIRS                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004555681 | BIRDWOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY      | HWY 30 W                    | 69101 | FINDS, AIRS            |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1011937307 | PAULSEN INC NORTH PLATTE E PIT | HWY 30 E                    | 69101 | FINDS, AIRS, US AIRS   |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109407762 | PAULSEN INC NORTH PLATTE E PIT | HWY 30 E                    | 69101 | NPDES                  |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004554273 | ALLBERRY, DWIGHT R             | RT 4 BOX 36                 | 69101 | FTTS, HIST FTTS, FINDS |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004055961 | FOURTH STREET FINA             | 4TH & POPLAR                | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1007272578 | CENTRAL NEBRASKA PACKING       | 2800 E 8                    | 69101 | FTTS, HIST FTTS        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107848895 | TOMAHAWK TRUCK STOP            | I 80 & HWY 83 S             | 69101 | UIC, NPDES             |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004054101 | AMOCO OIL SS                   | I 80 & USHY 83              | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004056776 | JOE DYE FORD-LINCOLN-MERCURY   | I 80 & USHY 83              | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057920 | NEBRASKA MACHINERY CO          | I 80 & S HWY 83             | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004056452 | HERBST HOLIDAY SERVICE         | I 80 & HWY 83               | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057071 | KWIK STOP #2                   | I 80 & USHY 83              | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004059424 | TOMAHAWK TRUCK STOP            | I 80 & HWY 83               | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004058770 | ROSS PERRY MOTORS INC          | I 80 & HWY 83               | 69101 | UST                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1005863214 | AG VALLEY CO-OP PROPANE        | HWY 83 S                    | 69101 | FINDS, TIER 2          |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109408226 | LAKE MALONEY SRA               | HWY 83 S                    | 69101 | UIC                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1012213540 | NORTH PLATTE TERMINAL          | HIGHWAY 83 SOUTH NORTH PLAT | 69101 | ICIS                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | S110634851 | BAILEY: WEST RUNTH             | BAILEY WEST RUNTH           |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S112333420 | BAILEY: WEST YARD              | BAILEY WEST YARD            |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S113408092 | BAILEY: WEST RUN T             | BAILEY YARD W               |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109525666 | BAILEY: WEST RUNTHR            | BAILEY WEST RUNTHR          |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109525663 | BAILEY: WEST BOWL              | BAILEY YARD W               |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108785340 | BAILEY: WEST SIDE              | BAILEY W SIDE OF            |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108785339 | BAILEY: TRK 4 WEST             | BAILEY TRAK W               |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S110993288 | BAILEY WEST ESCAPE             | BAILEY WEST ESCAPE          |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107692016 | UPRR: WEST RECEI               | BAILEY WEST RECEI           |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108479397 | BAILEY: WEST RUN T             | BAILEY W RUN                |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108963523 | BAILEY: WEST DEP 1             | BAILEY W DEP 11             |       | SPILLS                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108963520 | BAILEY: EAST PUMP              | BAILEY EB RUN               |       | LAST, SPILLS           |

ORPHAN SUMMARY

| City         | EDR ID     | Site Name                           | Site Address                 | Zip   | Database(s)                |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| NORTH PLATTE | S108963527 | BAILEY: EB RUNTHRU                  | BAILEY EB RUNTHRU            |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108655895 | BAILEY: AREA 5, N                   | N BAILEY AREA 5              |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108963531 | BAILEY: E RUNTHRU                   | BAILEY E RUN                 |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S110493339 | BAILEY DIESEL SHOP                  | BAILEY DIESEL SHOP           |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S110493346 | BAILEY: W RUN THRU                  | BAILEY W RUN                 |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108479396 | BAILEY: WBOUND RUN                  | BAILEY W BOUND RU            |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S108479356 | BAILEY YD: EAST RU                  | BAILEY YARD E RUN            |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S113408103 | BAILEY: LOCOMOTIVE                  | BAILEY NEAR LOCO             |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S113408127 | BAILEY: EAST RUNTH                  | BAILEY E RUNTHRU             |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S112333419 | BAILEY: W RUNTHRU                   | BAILEY W RUNTHRU             |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S110634863 | BAILEY: MP 290.8                    | BAILEY MP 2908               |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109407695 | BAILEY: EAST ROLLB                  | BALIEY EAST ROLL             |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109344945 | BAILEY: FUELING FA                  | BETWEEN TRAK                 |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107692002 | UPRR - WEST BOWL                    | W BOWL                       |       | SPILLS                     |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000832477 | CONTINENTAL EXPRESS INC             | 2 MI E ON END W              | 69101 | RCRA NonGen / NLR, FINDS   |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004058102 | O'NEILL RADIO                       | 14 MI E OF ONEILL            | 69101 | UST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105241729 | UPRR - WEST 9                       | 9 W END D                    |       | SPILLS                     |
| NORTH PLATTE | 2011963732 | FRONT STREET AND BUFFALO BILL AVE.  | FRONT ST                     |       | ERNS                       |
| NORTH PLATTE | 96500367   | MILEPOST 288.5 4601 WEST FRONT ST   | W FRONT ST                   | 69101 | ERNS                       |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107849126 | BRIGEL LAGOON                       | W FRONT ST                   | 69101 | NPDES                      |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107849343 | WESTERN MATERIALS INC               | W FRONT RD                   | 69101 | NPDES                      |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057078 | L & L INVESTMENTS                   | 2420 W FRONT ST              | 69101 | UST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S111864074 | WESTERN MATERIALS INC               | 2406 N HWY 83                | 69101 | NPDES                      |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105241676 | KANEB PIPELINE CO                   | 95 S HWY 83                  |       | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S104737755 | UN OF NE EXPR STA                   | S HWY 83                     |       | LUST                       |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000471421 | S&G MACHINERY INC                   | S HWY 83 & FREMONT ST        | 69101 | RCRA-SQG, FINDS            |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1005614738 | OLSON FARMS INC SOUTHEAST           | 12428 W HWY 30               | 69101 | FINDS, US AIRS             |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000323634 | JERRY REMUIS CHEV INC-FORMERLY DENN | 3701 S HWY 83                | 69101 | RCRA-CESQG, FINDS, US AIRS |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004556964 | NORTH PLATTE TERMINAL               | 17504 S HWY 83               | 69101 | FINDS, US AIRS             |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1001221156 | WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY         | N HWY 83                     | 69101 | RCRA-CESQG, FINDS          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004055442 | DENNY MOGIS CHEVROLET INC           | S HWY 83                     | 69101 | UST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1012210291 | NUSTAR ENERGY LP- NORTH PLATTE TER  | 17504 S HWY 83               | 69101 | RMP                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004054731 | CASE POWER & EQUIPMENT              | S HWY 83                     | 69101 | UST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1012183978 | CHARLES SARGENT IRRIGATION CO INC   | S HWY 83                     | 69101 | UST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S111864494 | EAGLE ESTATES TOWNHOUSES            | 17504 S HWY 83               | 69101 | RCRA-SQG                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107691215 | SAPP BROS PETROLEUM BULK PLANT      | JCT PHILIP E & S TAFT AVES   | 69101 | NPDES                      |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057950 | NEBRASKA STATE PATROL               | JCT LAKEVIEW N & HWY 30 W    | 69101 | TIER 2                     |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1011937216 | SAPP BROS PETROLEUM BULK PLANT      | JCT & USHY 83                | 69101 | UST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S110084074 | MC COOK PRCSN BOMBING RANGE 02      | JCT LAKEVIEW N & HWY 30 W    | 69101 | FINDS, AIRS, US AIRS       |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107850136 | VILLAGE AT NORTH PLATTE             | JCT LONE STAR & SOMERSET RDS | 69101 | SHWS                       |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003881210 | MIRASTAR #62044                     | JUNCTION 2ND ST W & LAKEVIEW | 69101 | NPDES                      |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105238899 | PRAIRIE MART                        | 317 E LOETA                  | 69101 | UST, HIST UST              |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003881294 | NORTH PLATTE SMALL ARMS RANGE       | 8 NE MI OF NORTH P           | 69101 | LAST, SPILLS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S113230389 | UNITED PARCEL SERVICE               | 747 E NORTHLAKE RD           | 69101 | HIST UST                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004748220 | US WEST BUSINESS RESOURCES INC      | OLD HIGHWAY 83 S             | 69101 | SHWS                       |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004059763 |                                     | 2200 E PHILLIP               | 69101 | RCRA-CESQG, FINDS          |
|              |            |                                     | N PLATTE N3S                 | 69101 | UST                        |

Count: 106 records.

ORPHAN SUMMARY

| City         | EDR ID     | Site Name                          | Site Address           | Zip   | Database(s)                          |
|--------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| NORTH PLATTE | S105238912 | MAYWOOD COOP                       | RAILROAD ST            |       | SPILLS, AIRS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S106966053 | WEST RECEIVING SLO                 | W RECEIVING SLO        |       | SPILLS                               |
| NORTH PLATTE | S106965665 |                                    | 28900 RR               |       | LAST, SPILLS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S102420529 | HENRY L SCHICK RAN                 | SE RT 3 NW             |       | LUST                                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105241810 | UPRR                               | E RUN THRU FACI        |       | LAST, SPILLS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105238914 | TWIN RIVERS BUSINESS PARK          | 4 MI SOUTH 1ST & 2ND M |       | LAST, SPILLS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107849960 |                                    | E STATE FARM RD        | 69101 | NPDES                                |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1011841656 | WAL-MART DISTRIBUTION CENTER #7018 | 3001 STATE FARM RD     | 69101 | RMP                                  |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057590 | MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE       | TECH CAMPUS & HWY 83   | 69101 | UST                                  |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000384824 | WILSON AG AVIATION                 | E TRYON                | 69101 | CERC-NFRAP, RCRA NonGen / NLR, FINDS |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1011993671 | UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH          | 461 W UNIVERSITY DR    | 69101 | FINDS, US AIRS                       |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107689298 | UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH          | 461 W UNIVERSITY DR    | 69101 | UIC, AIRS                            |
| NORTH PLATTE | S111290685 | UPRR TRACKS: MP 2                  | UPRR TRAK              |       | LAST, SPILLS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003881489 | DAVID RASMUSSEN                    | 4 MI W 3RD & S FROM    | 69101 | UST, HIST UST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S101424935 | WASH RACK WEST END                 | WASH RACK WEST END     |       | LUST                                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105239128 | UP                                 | WASH RACK S OF DIE     |       | LAST, SPILLS                         |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

To maintain currency of the following federal and state databases, EDR contacts the appropriate governmental agency on a monthly or quarterly basis, as required.

**Number of Days to Update:** Provides confirmation that EDR is reporting records that have been updated within 90 days from the date the government agency made the information available to the public.

## STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

### ***Federal NPL site list***

#### NPL: National Priority List

National Priorities List (Superfund). The NPL is a subset of CERCLIS and identifies over 1,200 sites for priority cleanup under the Superfund Program. NPL sites may encompass relatively large areas. As such, EDR provides polygon coverage for over 1,000 NPL site boundaries produced by EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC) and regional EPA offices.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: N/A                         |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

#### NPL Site Boundaries

##### Sources:

EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC)  
Telephone: 202-564-7333

EPA Region 1  
Telephone 617-918-1143

EPA Region 6  
Telephone: 214-655-6659

EPA Region 3  
Telephone 215-814-5418

EPA Region 7  
Telephone: 913-551-7247

EPA Region 4  
Telephone 404-562-8033

EPA Region 8  
Telephone: 303-312-6774

EPA Region 5  
Telephone 312-886-6686

EPA Region 9  
Telephone: 415-947-4246

EPA Region 10  
Telephone 206-553-8665

#### Proposed NPL: Proposed National Priority List Sites

A site that has been proposed for listing on the National Priorities List through the issuance of a proposed rule in the Federal Register. EPA then accepts public comments on the site, responds to the comments, and places on the NPL those sites that continue to meet the requirements for listing.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: N/A                         |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

#### NPL LIENS: Federal Superfund Liens

Federal Superfund Liens. Under the authority granted the USEPA by CERCLA of 1980, the USEPA has the authority to file liens against real property in order to recover remedial action expenditures or when the property owner received notification of potential liability. USEPA compiles a listing of filed notices of Superfund Liens.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 10/15/1991  | Source: EPA                               |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/02/1994    | Telephone: 202-564-4267                   |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/30/1994 | Last EDR Contact: 08/15/2011              |
| Number of Days to Update: 56            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/28/2011    |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## ***Federal Delisted NPL site list***

DELISTED NPL: National Priority List Deletions

The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes the criteria that the EPA uses to delete sites from the NPL. In accordance with 40 CFR 300.425.(e), sites may be deleted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: N/A                         |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## ***Federal CERCLIS list***

CERCLIS: Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System

CERCLIS contains data on potentially hazardous waste sites that have been reported to the USEPA by states, municipalities, private companies and private persons, pursuant to Section 103 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). CERCLIS contains sites which are either proposed to or on the National Priorities List (NPL) and sites which are in the screening and assessment phase for possible inclusion on the NPL.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/04/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: 703-412-9810                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/05/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

FEDERAL FACILITY: Federal Facility Site Information listing

A listing of National Priority List (NPL) and Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) sites found in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) Database where EPA Federal Facilities Restoration and Reuse Office is involved in cleanup activities.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 07/31/2012  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/09/2012    | Telephone: 703-603-8704                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 12/20/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/10/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 72            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

## ***Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site List***

CERCLIS-NFRAP: CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned

Archived sites are sites that have been removed and archived from the inventory of CERCLIS sites. Archived status indicates that, to the best of EPA's knowledge, assessment at a site has been completed and that EPA has determined no further steps will be taken to list this site on the National Priorities List (NPL), unless information indicates this decision was not appropriate or other considerations require a recommendation for listing at a later time. This decision does not necessarily mean that there is no hazard associated with a given site; it only means that, based upon available information, the location is not judged to be a potential NPL site.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: 703-412-9810                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/05/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/11/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## ***Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list***

CORRACTS: Corrective Action Report

CORRACTS identifies hazardous waste handlers with RCRA corrective action activity.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/21/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 6

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 800-424-9346  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## ***Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list***

### **RCRA-TSDF: RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Transporters are individuals or entities that move hazardous waste from the generator offsite to a facility that can recycle, treat, store, or dispose of the waste. TSDFs treat, store, or dispose of the waste.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## ***Federal RCRA generators list***

### **RCRA-LQG: RCRA - Large Quantity Generators**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Large quantity generators (LQGs) generate over 1,000 kilograms (kg) of hazardous waste, or over 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

### **RCRA-SQG: RCRA - Small Quantity Generators**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Small quantity generators (SQGs) generate between 100 kg and 1,000 kg of hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

### **RCRA-CESQG: RCRA - Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) generate less than 100 kg of hazardous waste, or less than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## ***Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries***

### **US ENG CONTROLS: Engineering Controls Sites List**

A listing of sites with engineering controls in place. Engineering controls include various forms of caps, building foundations, liners, and treatment methods to create pathway elimination for regulated substances to enter environmental media or effect human health.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 03/14/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/29/2013    | Telephone: 703-603-0695                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### **US INST CONTROL: Sites with Institutional Controls**

A listing of sites with institutional controls in place. Institutional controls include administrative measures, such as groundwater use restrictions, construction restrictions, property use restrictions, and post remediation care requirements intended to prevent exposure to contaminants remaining on site. Deed restrictions are generally required as part of the institutional controls.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 03/14/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/29/2013    | Telephone: 703-603-0695                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### **LUCIS: Land Use Control Information System**

LUCIS contains records of land use control information pertaining to the former Navy Base Realignment and Closure properties.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/09/2005  | Source: Department of the Navy         |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/11/2006    | Telephone: 843-820-7326                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007 | Last EDR Contact: 05/20/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 31            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/02/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## ***Federal ERNS list***

### **ERNS: Emergency Response Notification System**

Emergency Response Notification System. ERNS records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  | Source: National Response Center, United States Coast Guard |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/17/2013    | Telephone: 202-267-2180                                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 02/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/02/2013                                |
| Number of Days to Update: 29            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013                      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually                            |

## ***State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS***

### **SHWS: Superfund State Program List**

The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality is providing this information from it's own database. The data, although not verified to be the most current or accurate for any specific site, is generally based on the contents of the physical documents in the files. You may contact the Records Management Unit at (402) 471-3557 to make arrangements to view or to get a photocopy of the physical file.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 03/06/2013  | Source: Dept. of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/13/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/13/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 26            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## **State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists**

### SWF/LF: Licensed Landfill List

Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites. SWF/LF type records typically contain an inventory of solid waste disposal facilities or landfills in a particular state. Depending on the state, these may be active or inactive facilities or open dumps that failed to meet RCRA Subtitle D Section 4004 criteria for solid waste landfills or disposal sites.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 01/26/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/30/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-4210                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/07/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 68            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually       |

## **State and tribal leaking storage tank lists**

### LUST: Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports. LUST records contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. Not all states maintain these records, and the information stored varies by state.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/01/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/17/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 28            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly           |

### LAST: Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites

Releases from an aboveground storage tank system.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/01/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/17/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 28            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly           |

### INDIAN LUST R7: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  | Source: EPA Region 7                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/28/2013    | Telephone: 913-551-7003                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 43            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

### INDIAN LUST R4: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Florida, Mississippi and North Carolina.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  | Source: EPA Region 4                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/08/2013    | Telephone: 404-562-8677                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 63            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

### INDIAN LUST R9: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Arizona, California, New Mexico and Nevada

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 03/01/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: 415-972-3372                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly       |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## INDIAN LUST R1: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

A listing of leaking underground storage tank locations on Indian Land.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 09/28/2012  | Source: EPA Region 1                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/01/2012    | Telephone: 617-918-1313                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/01/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 162           | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## INDIAN LUST R8: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 08/27/2012  | Source: EPA Region 8                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/28/2012    | Telephone: 303-312-6271                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 10/16/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 49            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## INDIAN LUST R6: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in New Mexico and Oklahoma.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 09/12/2011  | Source: EPA Region 6                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/13/2011    | Telephone: 214-665-6597                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 11/11/2011 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 59            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## INDIAN LUST R10: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Alaska, Idaho, Oregon and Washington.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  | Source: EPA Region 10                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/06/2013    | Telephone: 206-553-2857                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 65            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

### **State and tribal registered storage tank lists**

#### UST: Facility and Tank Data

Registered Underground Storage Tanks. UST's are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and must be registered with the state department responsible for administering the UST program. Available information varies by state program.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 10/19/2012  | Source: Nebraska State Fire Marshal    |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/07/2012    | Telephone: 402-471-9664                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 12/10/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 33            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually       |

#### AST: AST Data

A listing of aboveground storage tank site locations. Aboveground storage tanks dispensing hazardous substances must register such tank with this office. Storage tanks of 1000 gallons or less are exempt from this requirement.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 03/07/2013  | Source: State Fire Marshal             |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/08/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-9465                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/04/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 31            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/17/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

### INDIAN UST R8: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 8 (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming and 27 Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 08/27/2012  | Source: EPA Region 8                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/28/2012    | Telephone: 303-312-6137                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 10/16/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 49            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

### INDIAN UST R6: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 6 (Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Texas and 65 Tribes).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 05/10/2011  | Source: EPA Region 6                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/11/2011    | Telephone: 214-665-7591                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 06/14/2011 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 34            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

### INDIAN UST R5: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 5 (Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 08/02/2012  | Source: EPA Region 5                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/03/2012    | Telephone: 312-886-6136                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 11/05/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 94            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

### INDIAN UST R4: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 4 (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  | Source: EPA Region 4                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/08/2013    | Telephone: 404-562-9424                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 63            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

### INDIAN UST R1: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 1 (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont and ten Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 09/28/2012  | Source: EPA, Region 1                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/07/2012    | Telephone: 617-918-1313                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 156           | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

### INDIAN UST R7: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 7 (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and 9 Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  | Source: EPA Region 7                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/28/2013    | Telephone: 913-551-7003                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 43            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## INDIAN UST R10: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 10 (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  | Source: EPA Region 10                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/06/2013    | Telephone: 206-553-2857                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 65            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## INDIAN UST R9: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 9 (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, the Pacific Islands, and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/21/2013  | Source: EPA Region 9                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/26/2013    | Telephone: 415-972-3368                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 45            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## FEMA UST: Underground Storage Tank Listing

A listing of all FEMA owned underground storage tanks.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 01/01/2010  | Source: FEMA                           |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/16/2010    | Telephone: 202-646-5797                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2010 | Last EDR Contact: 04/18/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 55            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

### ***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries***

#### INST CONTROL: Nebraska's Institutional Control Registry

A list of sites within Nebraska that have institutional controls. According to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), institutional controls are "non-engineering measures designed to prevent or limit exposure to hazardous substances left in place at a site, or assure effectiveness of the chosen remedy. Institutional controls are usually, but not always, legal controls, such as easements, restrictive covenants, and zoning ordinances." In short, institutional controls are a type of environmental covenant typically used when property is to be cleaned up to a level determined by the potential environmental risks posed by a planned use, rather than to unrestricted use standards. This method of control has proven to be both environmentally and economically beneficial.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/01/2012  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/25/2012    | Telephone: 402-471-2214                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 03/26/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 25            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies              |

### ***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites***

#### INDIAN VCP R7: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 7.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 03/20/2008  | Source: EPA, Region 7                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/22/2008    | Telephone: 913-551-7365                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/19/2008 | Last EDR Contact: 04/20/2009           |
| Number of Days to Update: 27            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/20/2009 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

#### INDIAN VCP R1: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 1.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 09/28/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/02/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/16/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 14

Source: EPA, Region 1  
Telephone: 617-918-1102  
Last EDR Contact: 04/05/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## VCP: RAPMA Sites

The Remedial Action Plan Monitoring Act (RAPMA), initially created in 1995, provides property owners and parties responsible for contamination with a mechanism for developing voluntary environmental cleanup plans which are reviewed and approved by the Department.

Date of Government Version: 04/01/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/25/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186  
Last EDR Contact: 03/26/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## State and tribal Brownfields sites

### BROWNFIELDS: Potential Brownfields Inventory Listing

"NDEQ defines a brownfields site as subpart (A) of CERCLA ? 101(39): 'Real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.' This is a broad-based approach to capture all potential brownfields sites. In the event that CERCLA 128(a) State Response Program funds are utilized - for example, conducting a Section 128(a) Assessment - the exclusions, site-by-site determinations, and further definitions as provided by the law would need to be met. This would be done on a site-by-site basis." A preliminary Survey and Inventory of Brownfields Sites in Nebraska was constructed based on previously submitted information including sites named specifically by city representatives. The list was built on facility characteristics, which were founded on previous, broad-based contamination experience. Additions to the inventory were made by looking for other sources of potential brownfields sites using Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. A general sector list was constructed to serve as an inventory guide. This list shows all of the different types of sites that are within the inventory (sorted by SIC code), and the number of sites there are of each type. Color-coated blocks, which group together similar SIC codes and the sites that they encompass also sort the sectors.

Date of Government Version: 06/25/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/05/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 15

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186  
Last EDR Contact: 03/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

### Local Brownfield lists

#### US BROWNFIELDS: A Listing of Brownfields Sites

Brownfields are real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. Cleaning up and reinvesting in these properties takes development pressures off of undeveloped, open land, and both improves and protects the environment. Assessment, Cleanup and Redevelopment Exchange System (ACRES) stores information reported by EPA Brownfields grant recipients on brownfields properties assessed or cleaned up with grant funding as well as information on Targeted Brownfields Assessments performed by EPA Regions. A listing of ACRES Brownfield sites is obtained from Cleanups in My Community. Cleanups in My Community provides information on Brownfields properties for which information is reported back to EPA, as well as areas served by Brownfields grant programs.

Date of Government Version: 12/10/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/11/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/20/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 9

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-566-2777  
Last EDR Contact: 03/26/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

### Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## ODI: Open Dump Inventory

An open dump is defined as a disposal facility that does not comply with one or more of the Part 257 or Part 258 Subtitle D Criteria.

Date of Government Version: 06/30/1985  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/09/2004  
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/17/2004  
Number of Days to Update: 39

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 800-424-9346  
Last EDR Contact: 06/09/2004  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## DEBRIS REGION 9: Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations

A listing of illegal dump sites location on the Torres Martinez Indian Reservation located in eastern Riverside County and northern Imperial County, California.

Date of Government Version: 01/12/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/07/2009  
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/21/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 137

Source: EPA, Region 9  
Telephone: 415-947-4219  
Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## SWRCY: Recycling Resource Directory

A listing of recycling facilities.

Date of Government Version: 01/29/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/31/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 67

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-6974  
Last EDR Contact: 05/06/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## INDIAN ODI: Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands

Location of open dumps on Indian land.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/1998  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/03/2007  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/24/2008  
Number of Days to Update: 52

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 703-308-8245  
Last EDR Contact: 05/03/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## **Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites**

### US CDL: Clandestine Drug Labs

A listing of clandestine drug lab locations. The U.S. Department of Justice ("the Department") provides this web site as a public service. It contains addresses of some locations where law enforcement agencies reported they found chemicals or other items that indicated the presence of either clandestine drug laboratories or dumpsites. In most cases, the source of the entries is not the Department, and the Department has not verified the entry and does not guarantee its accuracy. Members of the public must verify the accuracy of all entries by, for example, contacting local law enforcement and local health departments.

Date of Government Version: 03/04/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/12/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 59

Source: Drug Enforcement Administration  
Telephone: 202-307-1000  
Last EDR Contact: 03/04/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/17/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

### US HIST CDL: National Clandestine Laboratory Register

A listing of clandestine drug lab locations. The U.S. Department of Justice ("the Department") provides this web site as a public service. It contains addresses of some locations where law enforcement agencies reported they found chemicals or other items that indicated the presence of either clandestine drug laboratories or dumpsites. In most cases, the source of the entries is not the Department, and the Department has not verified the entry and does not guarantee its accuracy. Members of the public must verify the accuracy of all entries by, for example, contacting local law enforcement and local health departments.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 09/01/2007  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/19/2008  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/30/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 131

Source: Drug Enforcement Administration  
Telephone: 202-307-1000  
Last EDR Contact: 03/23/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/22/2009  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## **Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks**

### **HIST UST: Underground Storage Tank Database Listing**

A listing of underground storage tank locations. This listing contains detail information that the UST listing does not. It is no longer updated by the agency. For current information see the UST listing.

Date of Government Version: 02/28/2005  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/01/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/11/2006  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: State Fire Marshal  
Telephone: 402-471-2027  
Last EDR Contact: 02/23/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 05/25/2009  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

### **HIST AST: Aboveground Storage Tank Database Listing**

A listing of aboveground storage tank locations. This listing contains detail information that the AST listing does not. It is no longer updated by the agency. For current information see the AST listing.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2004  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/01/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/11/2006  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: State Fire Marshal  
Telephone: 402-471-2027  
Last EDR Contact: 03/23/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/22/2009  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## **Local Land Records**

### **LIENS 2: CERCLA Lien Information**

A Federal CERCLA ('Superfund') lien can exist by operation of law at any site or property at which EPA has spent Superfund monies. These monies are spent to investigate and address releases and threatened releases of contamination. CERCLIS provides information as to the identity of these sites and properties.

Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/25/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 15

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-6023  
Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## **Records of Emergency Release Reports**

### **HMIRS: Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System**

Hazardous Materials Incident Report System. HMIRS contains hazardous material spill incidents reported to DOT.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 55

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation  
Telephone: 202-366-4555  
Last EDR Contact: 04/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

### **SPILLS: Surface Spill List**

Releases of petroleum or hazardous substances to the air, land, or water.

Date of Government Version: 04/01/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186  
Last EDR Contact: 04/17/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## SPILLS 90: SPILLS90 data from FirstSearch

Spills 90 includes those spill and release records available exclusively from FirstSearch databases. Typically, they may include chemical, oil and/or hazardous substance spills recorded after 1990. Duplicate records that are already included in EDR incident and release records are not included in Spills 90.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 10/09/2012  | Source: FirstSearch                       |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013    | Telephone: N/A                            |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/06/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 01/03/2013              |
| Number of Days to Update: 62            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A           |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

## SPILLS 80: SPILLS80 data from FirstSearch

Spills 80 includes those spill and release records available from FirstSearch databases prior to 1990. Typically, they may include chemical, oil and/or hazardous substance spills recorded before 1990. Duplicate records that are already included in EDR incident and release records are not included in Spills 80.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/15/2003  | Source: FirstSearch                       |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013    | Telephone: N/A                            |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/06/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 01/03/2013              |
| Number of Days to Update: 62            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A           |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

## **Other Ascertainable Records**

### RCRA NonGen / NLR: RCRA - Non Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013    | Telephone: 913-551-7003                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### DOT OPS: Incident and Accident Data

Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety Incident and Accident data.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 07/31/2012  | Source: Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/07/2012    | Telephone: 202-366-4595   |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 09/18/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 05/07/2013                                    |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013                          |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies                                  |

### DOD: Department of Defense Sites

This data set consists of federally owned or administered lands, administered by the Department of Defense, that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  | Source: USGS                           |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/10/2006    | Telephone: 888-275-8747                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007 | Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 62            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

### FUDS: Formerly Used Defense Sites

The listing includes locations of Formerly Used Defense Sites properties where the US Army Corps of Engineers is actively working or will take necessary cleanup actions.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/26/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 15

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Telephone: 202-528-4285  
Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## CONSENT: Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees

Major legal settlements that establish responsibility and standards for cleanup at NPL (Superfund) sites. Released periodically by United States District Courts after settlement by parties to litigation matters.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 57

Source: Department of Justice, Consent Decree Library  
Telephone: Varies  
Last EDR Contact: 04/01/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## ROD: Records Of Decision

Record of Decision. ROD documents mandate a permanent remedy at an NPL (Superfund) site containing technical and health information to aid in the cleanup.

Date of Government Version: 12/18/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/13/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 30

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 703-416-0223  
Last EDR Contact: 03/13/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## UMTRA: Uranium Mill Tailings Sites

Uranium ore was mined by private companies for federal government use in national defense programs. When the mills shut down, large piles of the sand-like material (mill tailings) remain after uranium has been extracted from the ore. Levels of human exposure to radioactive materials from the piles are low; however, in some cases tailings were used as construction materials before the potential health hazards of the tailings were recognized.

Date of Government Version: 09/14/2010  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/07/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/01/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 146

Source: Department of Energy  
Telephone: 505-845-0011  
Last EDR Contact: 02/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## US MINES: Mines Master Index File

Contains all mine identification numbers issued for mines active or opened since 1971. The data also includes violation information.

Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/18/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 22

Source: Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration  
Telephone: 303-231-5959  
Last EDR Contact: 03/06/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/17/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

## TRIS: Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System

Toxic Release Inventory System. TRIS identifies facilities which release toxic chemicals to the air, water and land in reportable quantities under SARA Title III Section 313.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/01/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 131

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-566-0250  
Last EDR Contact: 02/26/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act

Toxic Substances Control Act. TSCA identifies manufacturers and importers of chemical substances included on the TSCA Chemical Substance Inventory list. It includes data on the production volume of these substances by plant site.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/29/2010  
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/02/2010  
Number of Days to Update: 64

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-260-5521  
Last EDR Contact: 03/28/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Every 4 Years

**FTTS: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)**  
FTTS tracks administrative cases and pesticide enforcement actions and compliance activities related to FIFRA, TSCA and EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act). To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/16/2009  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: EPA/Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances  
Telephone: 202-566-1667  
Last EDR Contact: 02/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

**FTTS INSP: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)**  
A listing of FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) inspections and enforcements.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/16/2009  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-566-1667  
Last EDR Contact: 02/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

**HIST FTTS: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing**

A complete administrative case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-2501  
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2007  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

**HIST FTTS INSP: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Inspection & Enforcement Case Listing**

A complete inspection and enforcement case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-2501  
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2008  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

**SSTS: Section 7 Tracking Systems**

Section 7 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended (92 Stat. 829) requires all registered pesticide-producing establishments to submit a report to the Environmental Protection Agency by March 1st each year. Each establishment must report the types and amounts of pesticides, active ingredients and devices being produced, and those having been produced and sold or distributed in the past year.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/10/2010  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/25/2011  
Number of Days to Update: 77

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-4203  
Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## ICIS: Integrated Compliance Information System

The Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) supports the information needs of the national enforcement and compliance program as well as the unique needs of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

Date of Government Version: 07/20/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/10/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 61

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-5088  
Last EDR Contact: 04/15/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## PADS: PCB Activity Database System

PCB Activity Database. PADS Identifies generators, transporters, commercial storers and/or brokers and disposers of PCB's who are required to notify the EPA of such activities.

Date of Government Version: 11/01/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/16/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 114

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-566-0500  
Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## MLTS: Material Licensing Tracking System

MLTS is maintained by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and contains a list of approximately 8,100 sites which possess or use radioactive materials and which are subject to NRC licensing requirements. To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 06/21/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/15/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/13/2011  
Number of Days to Update: 60

Source: Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Telephone: 301-415-7169  
Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## RADINFO: Radiation Information Database

The Radiation Information Database (RADINFO) contains information about facilities that are regulated by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for radiation and radioactivity.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/11/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 29

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-343-9775  
Last EDR Contact: 04/11/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## FINDS: Facility Index System/Facility Registry System

Facility Index System. FINDS contains both facility information and 'pointers' to other sources that contain more detail. EDR includes the following FINDS databases in this report: PCS (Permit Compliance System), AIRS (Aerometric Information Retrieval System), DOCKET (Enforcement Docket used to manage and track information on civil judicial enforcement cases for all environmental statutes), FURS (Federal Underground Injection Control), C-DOCKET (Criminal Docket System used to track criminal enforcement actions for all environmental statutes), FFIS (Federal Facilities Information System), STATE (State Environmental Laws and Statutes), and PADS (PCB Activity Data System).

Date of Government Version: 10/23/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/13/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/01/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 79

Source: EPA  
Telephone: (913) 551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 03/12/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## RAATS: RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System

RCRA Administration Action Tracking System. RAATS contains records based on enforcement actions issued under RCRA pertaining to major violators and includes administrative and civil actions brought by the EPA. For administration actions after September 30, 1995, data entry in the RAATS database was discontinued. EPA will retain a copy of the database for historical records. It was necessary to terminate RAATS because a decrease in agency resources made it impossible to continue to update the information contained in the database.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/17/1995  | Source: EPA                               |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/03/1995    | Telephone: 202-564-4104                   |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 08/07/1995 | Last EDR Contact: 06/02/2008              |
| Number of Days to Update: 35            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/01/2008    |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

## RMP: Risk Management Plans

When Congress passed the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, it required EPA to publish regulations and guidance for chemical accident prevention at facilities using extremely hazardous substances. The Risk Management Program Rule (RMP Rule) was written to implement Section 112(r) of these amendments. The rule, which built upon existing industry codes and standards, requires companies of all sizes that use certain flammable and toxic substances to develop a Risk Management Program, which includes a(n): Hazard assessment that details the potential effects of an accidental release, an accident history of the last five years, and an evaluation of worst-case and alternative accidental releases; Prevention program that includes safety precautions and maintenance, monitoring, and employee training measures; and Emergency response program that spells out emergency health care, employee training measures and procedures for informing the public and response agencies (e.g the fire department) should an accident occur.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 05/08/2012  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/25/2012    | Telephone: 202-564-8600                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 07/10/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 46            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

## BRS: Biennial Reporting System

The Biennial Reporting System is a national system administered by the EPA that collects data on the generation and management of hazardous waste. BRS captures detailed data from two groups: Large Quantity Generators (LQG) and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  | Source: EPA/NTIS                       |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/26/2013    | Telephone: 800-424-9346                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/19/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 02/26/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 52            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Biennially     |

## UIC: Underground Injection Control Database

A listing of underground injection well locations. The UIC Program is responsible for regulating the construction, operation, permitting, and closure of injection wells that place fluids underground for storage or disposal.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-2186                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/06/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 52            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies              |

## DRYCLEANERS: Drycleaner Facility Listing

A listing of drycleaner facilities in Nebraska.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 01/17/2006  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/24/2006    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/02/2006 | Last EDR Contact: 03/25/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 37            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies              |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## NPDES: Wastewater Database Listing

A listing of permitted wastewater facilities.

Date of Government Version: 04/11/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3557  
Last EDR Contact: 04/10/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## AIRS: Air State Program List

A listing of air program facilities.

Date of Government Version: 04/11/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3389  
Last EDR Contact: 04/10/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## TIER 2: Tier 2 Facility Listing

A listing of facilities which store or manufacture hazardous materials that submit a chemical inventory report.

Date of Government Version: 11/27/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/28/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/05/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 8

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3557  
Last EDR Contact: 03/15/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/25/2012  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## INDIAN RESERV: Indian Reservations

This map layer portrays Indian administered lands of the United States that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/08/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 34

Source: USGS  
Telephone: 202-208-3710  
Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

## SCRD DRYCLEANERS: State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing

The State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners was established in 1998, with support from the U.S. EPA Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation. It is comprised of representatives of states with established drycleaner remediation programs. Currently the member states are Alabama, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, North Carolina, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Wisconsin.

Date of Government Version: 03/07/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/09/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/02/2011  
Number of Days to Update: 54

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 615-532-8599  
Last EDR Contact: 05/06/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/05/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## PRP: Potentially Responsible Parties

A listing of verified Potentially Responsible Parties

Date of Government Version: 12/02/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 69

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-6023  
Last EDR Contact: 04/04/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## US AIRS (AFS): Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem (AFS)

The database is a sub-system of Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS). AFS contains compliance data on air pollution point sources regulated by the U.S. EPA and/or state and local air regulatory agencies. This information comes from source reports by various stationary sources of air pollution, such as electric power plants, steel mills, factories, and universities, and provides information about the air pollutants they produce. Action, air program, air program pollutant, and general level plant data. It is used to track emissions and compliance data from industrial plants.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 01/23/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/30/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 100

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-5962  
Last EDR Contact: 04/01/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## FEDLAND: Federal and Indian Lands

Federally and Indian administrated lands of the United States. Lands included are administrated by: Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, National Wild and Scenic River, National Wildlife Refuge, Public Domain Land, Wilderness, Wilderness Study Area, Wildlife Management Area, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, Department of Justice, Forest Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/06/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 339

Source: U.S. Geological Survey  
Telephone: 888-275-8747  
Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: N/A

## EPA WATCH LIST: EPA WATCH LIST

EPA maintains a "Watch List" to facilitate dialogue between EPA, state and local environmental agencies on enforcement matters relating to facilities with alleged violations identified as either significant or high priority. Being on the Watch List does not mean that the facility has actually violated the law only that an investigation by EPA or a state or local environmental agency has led those organizations to allege that an unproven violation has in fact occurred. Being on the Watch List does not represent a higher level of concern regarding the alleged violations that were detected, but instead indicates cases requiring additional dialogue between EPA, state and local agencies - primarily because of the length of time the alleged violation has gone unaddressed or unresolved.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/18/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 81

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 617-520-3000  
Last EDR Contact: 05/10/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/26/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## US FIN ASSUR: Financial Assurance Information

All owners and operators of facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste are required to provide proof that they will have sufficient funds to pay for the clean up, closure, and post-closure care of their facilities.

Date of Government Version: 03/04/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 56

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-566-1917  
Last EDR Contact: 05/20/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/02/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## PCB TRANSFORMER: PCB Transformer Registration Database

The database of PCB transformer registrations that includes all PCB registration submittals.

Date of Government Version: 02/01/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/19/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 83

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-566-0517  
Last EDR Contact: 05/03/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## LEAD SMELTER 2: Lead Smelter Sites

A list of several hundred sites in the U.S. where secondary lead smelting was done from 1931 and 1964. These sites may pose a threat to public health through ingestion or inhalation of contaminated soil or dust

Date of Government Version: 04/05/2001  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/27/2010  
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/02/2010  
Number of Days to Update: 36

Source: American Journal of Public Health  
Telephone: 703-305-6451  
Last EDR Contact: 12/02/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## COAL ASH DOE: Sleam-Electric Plan Operation Data

A listing of power plants that store ash in surface ponds.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  | Source: Department of Energy           |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/07/2009    | Telephone: 202-586-8719                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 10/22/2009 | Last EDR Contact: 04/18/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 76            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## COAL ASH EPA: Coal Combustion Residues Surface Impoundments List

A listing of coal combustion residues surface impoundments with high hazard potential ratings.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 08/17/2010  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2011    | Telephone: N/A                          |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/21/2011 | Last EDR Contact: 03/15/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 77            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

## 2020 COR ACTION: 2020 Corrective Action Program List

The EPA has set ambitious goals for the RCRA Corrective Action program by creating the 2020 Corrective Action Universe. This RCRA cleanup baseline includes facilities expected to need corrective action. The 2020 universe contains a wide variety of sites. Some properties are heavily contaminated while others were contaminated but have since been cleaned up. Still others have not been fully investigated yet, and may require little or no remediation. Inclusion in the 2020 Universe does not necessarily imply failure on the part of a facility to meet its RCRA obligations.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 11/11/2011  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2012    | Telephone: 703-308-4044                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/25/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 05/17/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 7             | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/26/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

## Financial Assurance: Financial Assurance Information Listing

Financial assurance information for solid and hazardous waste sites.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 12/26/2012  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/28/2012    | Telephone: 402-471-2186                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 01/31/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/25/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 34            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly           |

## LEAD SMELTER 1: Lead Smelter Sites

A listing of former lead smelter site locations.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 01/29/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/14/2013    | Telephone: 703-603-8787                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/08/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 13            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

## US AIRS MINOR: Air Facility System Data

A listing of minor source facilities.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 01/23/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/30/2013    | Telephone: 202-564-5962                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/01/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 100           | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually       |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

### *EDR Exclusive Records*

#### EDR MGP: EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants

The EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plant Database includes records of coal gas plants (manufactured gas plants) compiled by EDR's researchers. Manufactured gas sites were used in the United States from the 1800's to 1950's to produce a gas that could be distributed and used as fuel. These plants used whale oil, rosin, coal, or a mixture of coal, oil, and water that also produced a significant amount of waste. Many of the byproducts of the gas production, such as coal tar (oily waste containing volatile and non-volatile chemicals), sludges, oils and other compounds are potentially hazardous to human health and the environment. The byproduct from this process was frequently disposed of directly at the plant site and can remain or spread slowly, serving as a continuous source of soil and groundwater contamination.

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

#### EDR US Hist Auto Stat: EDR Exclusive Historic Gas Stations

EDR has searched selected national collections of business directories and has collected listings of potential gas station/filling station/service station sites that were available to EDR researchers. EDR's review was limited to those categories of sources that might, in EDR's opinion, include gas station/filling station/service station establishments. The categories reviewed included, but were not limited to gas, gas station, gasoline station, filling station, auto, automobile repair, auto service station, service station, etc. This database falls within a category of information EDR classifies as "High Risk Historical Records", or HRHR. EDR's HRHR effort presents unique and sometimes proprietary data about past sites and operations that typically create environmental concerns, but may not show up in current government records searches.

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

#### EDR US Hist Cleaners: EDR Exclusive Historic Dry Cleaners

EDR has searched selected national collections of business directories and has collected listings of potential dry cleaner sites that were available to EDR researchers. EDR's review was limited to those categories of sources that might, in EDR's opinion, include dry cleaning establishments. The categories reviewed included, but were not limited to dry cleaners, cleaners, laundry, laundromat, cleaning/laundry, wash & dry etc. This database falls within a category of information EDR classifies as "High Risk Historical Records", or HRHR. EDR's HRHR effort presents unique and sometimes proprietary data about past sites and operations that typically create environmental concerns, but may not show up in current government records searches.

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

#### EDR US Hist Auto Stat: EDR Proprietary Historic Gas Stations - Cole

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: N/A  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

EDR US Hist Cleaners: EDR Proprietary Historic Dry Cleaners - Cole

|                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date of Government Version: N/A  | Source: N/A                     |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A    | Telephone: N/A                  |
| Date Made Active in Reports: N/A | Last EDR Contact: N/A           |
| Number of Days to Update: N/A    | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A |
|                                  | Data Release Frequency: Varies  |

## OTHER DATABASE(S)

Depending on the geographic area covered by this report, the data provided in these specialty databases may or may not be complete. For example, the existence of wetlands information data in a specific report does not mean that all wetlands in the area covered by the report are included. Moreover, the absence of any reported wetlands information does not necessarily mean that wetlands do not exist in the area covered by the report.

CT MANIFEST: Hazardous Waste Manifest Data

Facility and manifest data. Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a tsd facility.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 02/18/2013  | Source: Department of Energy & Environmental Protection |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/18/2013    | Telephone: 860-424-3375                                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/21/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/21/2013                            |
| Number of Days to Update: 31            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/02/2013                  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually                        |

NY MANIFEST: Facility and Manifest Data

Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a TSD facility.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Conservation |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/07/2013    | Telephone: 518-402-8651                          |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013                     |
| Number of Days to Update: 36            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013           |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually                 |

WI MANIFEST: Manifest Information

Hazardous waste manifest information.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  | Source: Department of Natural Resources |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/19/2012    | Telephone: N/A                          |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 09/27/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 03/18/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 70            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/01/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually        |

Oil/Gas Pipelines: This data was obtained by EDR from the USGS in 1994. It is referred to by USGS as GeoData Digital Line Graphs from 1:100,000-Scale Maps. It was extracted from the transportation category including some oil, but primarily gas pipelines.

Electric Power Transmission Line Data

Source: Rextag Strategies Corp.  
Telephone: (281) 769-2247  
U.S. Electric Transmission and Power Plants Systems Digital GIS Data

Sensitive Receptors: There are individuals deemed sensitive receptors due to their fragile immune systems and special sensitivity to environmental discharges. These sensitive receptors typically include the elderly, the sick, and children. While the location of all sensitive receptors cannot be determined, EDR indicates those buildings and facilities - schools, daycares, hospitals, medical centers, and nursing homes - where individuals who are sensitive receptors are likely to be located.

AHA Hospitals:

Source: American Hospital Association, Inc.  
Telephone: 312-280-5991  
The database includes a listing of hospitals based on the American Hospital Association's annual survey of hospitals.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## Medical Centers: Provider of Services Listing

Source: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

Telephone: 410-786-3000

A listing of hospitals with Medicare provider number, produced by Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services, a federal agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

## Nursing Homes

Source: National Institutes of Health

Telephone: 301-594-6248

Information on Medicare and Medicaid certified nursing homes in the United States.

## Public Schools

Source: National Center for Education Statistics

Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on elementary and secondary public education in the United States. It is a comprehensive, annual, national statistical database of all public elementary and secondary schools and school districts, which contains data that are comparable across all states.

## Private Schools

Source: National Center for Education Statistics

Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on private school locations in the United States.

## Daycare Centers: Child Care Listing

Source: Department of Health & Human Services

Telephone: 402-471-2306

**Flood Zone Data:** This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2003 & 2011 from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Data depicts 100-year and 500-year flood zones as defined by FEMA.

**NWI:** National Wetlands Inventory. This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2002 and 2005 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

## State Wetlands Data: National Wetlands Inventory

Source: Department of Natural Resources

Telephone: 402-471-2363

## Scanned Digital USGS 7.5' Topographic Map (DRG)

Source: United States Geologic Survey

A digital raster graphic (DRG) is a scanned image of a U.S. Geological Survey topographic map. The map images are made by scanning published paper maps on high-resolution scanners. The raster image is georeferenced and fit to the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projection.

## STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION

© 2010 Tele Atlas North America, Inc. All rights reserved. This material is proprietary and the subject of copyright protection and other intellectual property rights owned by or licensed to Tele Atlas North America, Inc. The use of this material is subject to the terms of a license agreement. You will be held liable for any unauthorized copying or disclosure of this material.



**West A Street Site**

3601 West A

North Platte, NE 69101

Inquiry Number: 3613823.5

May 22, 2013

## The EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package

# EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package

Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) Aerial Photo Decade Package is a screening tool designed to assist environmental professionals in evaluating potential liability on a target property resulting from past activities. EDR's professional researchers provide digitally reproduced historical aerial photographs, and when available, provide one photo per decade.

**When delivered electronically by EDR, the aerial photo images included with this report are for ONE TIME USE ONLY. Further reproduction of these aerial photo images is prohibited without permission from EDR. For more information contact your EDR Account Executive.**

***Thank you for your business.***  
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050  
with any questions or comments.

## **Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report AS IS. Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2013 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

**Date EDR Searched Historical Sources:**

Aerial Photography May 22, 2013

**Target Property:**

3601 West A

North Platte, NE 69101

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Scale</u>                       | <u>Details</u>   | <u>Source</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| 1969        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Date: November 30, 1969           | EDR           |
| 1989        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=1000' | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Date: July 07, 1989               | EDR           |
| 1993        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=750'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Date: September 15, 1993          | EDR           |
| 1999        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/DOQQ - acquisition dates: April 11, 1999 | EDR           |
| 2005        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Year: 2005                        | EDR           |
| 2006        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Year: 2006                        | EDR           |
| 2007        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Year: 2007                        | EDR           |
| 2009        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Year: 2009                        | EDR           |
| 2010        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Year: 2010                        | EDR           |
| 2012        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-B7, North Platte West, NE;/Flight Year: 2012                        | EDR           |

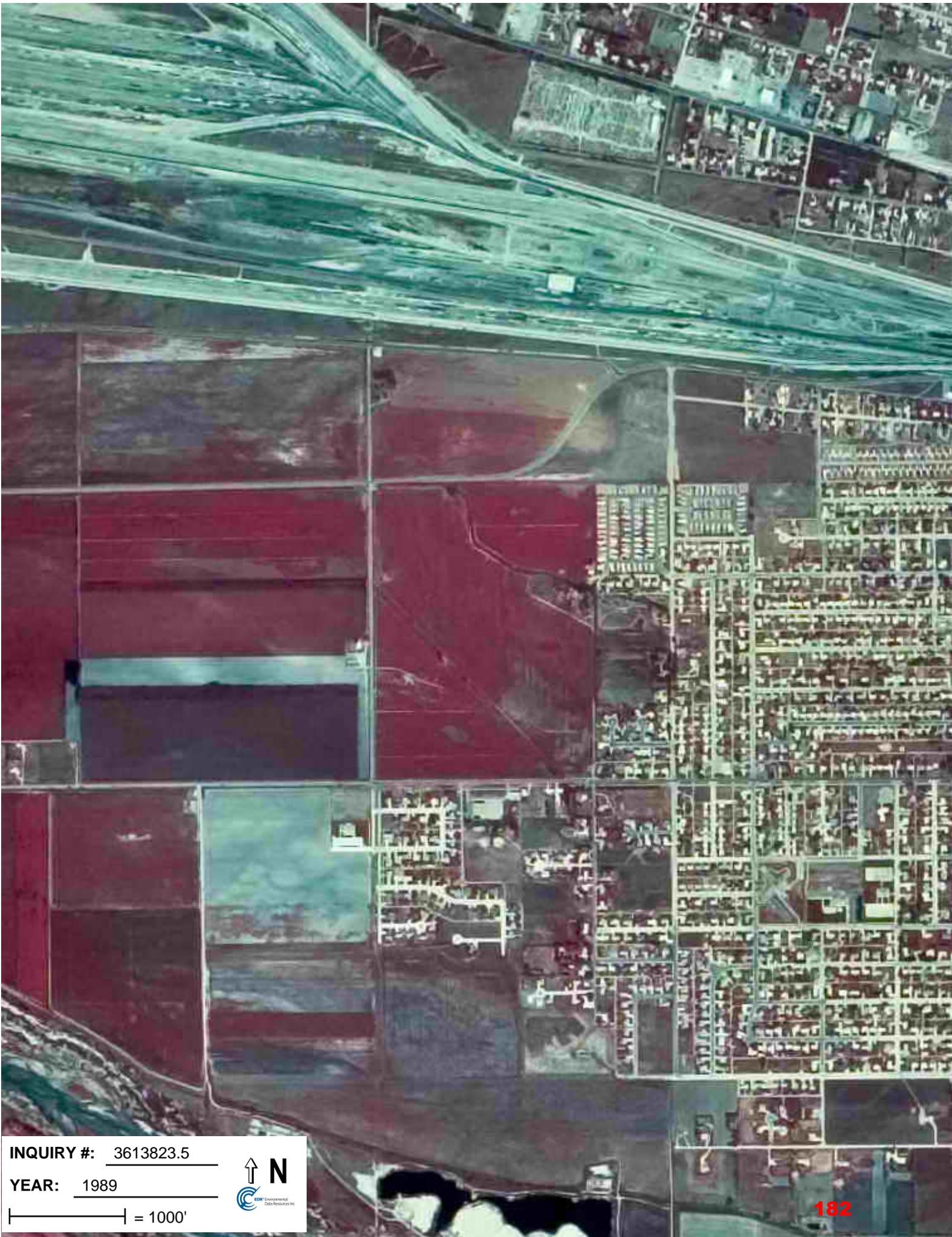


INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 1969

| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 1989

| = 1000'





INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 1993

| = 750'





INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 1999

| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 2005

| = 500'





**INQUIRY #:** 3613823.5

**YEAR:** 2006

 = 500'



 Environmental Data Resources Inc.



INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 2007

| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 2009

| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 2010

| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3613823.5

YEAR: 2012

| = 500'



## West "A" Site Photos



View of irrigation ditch



View of irrigation ditch



Looking east across the Site



Looking southeast along irrigation ditch



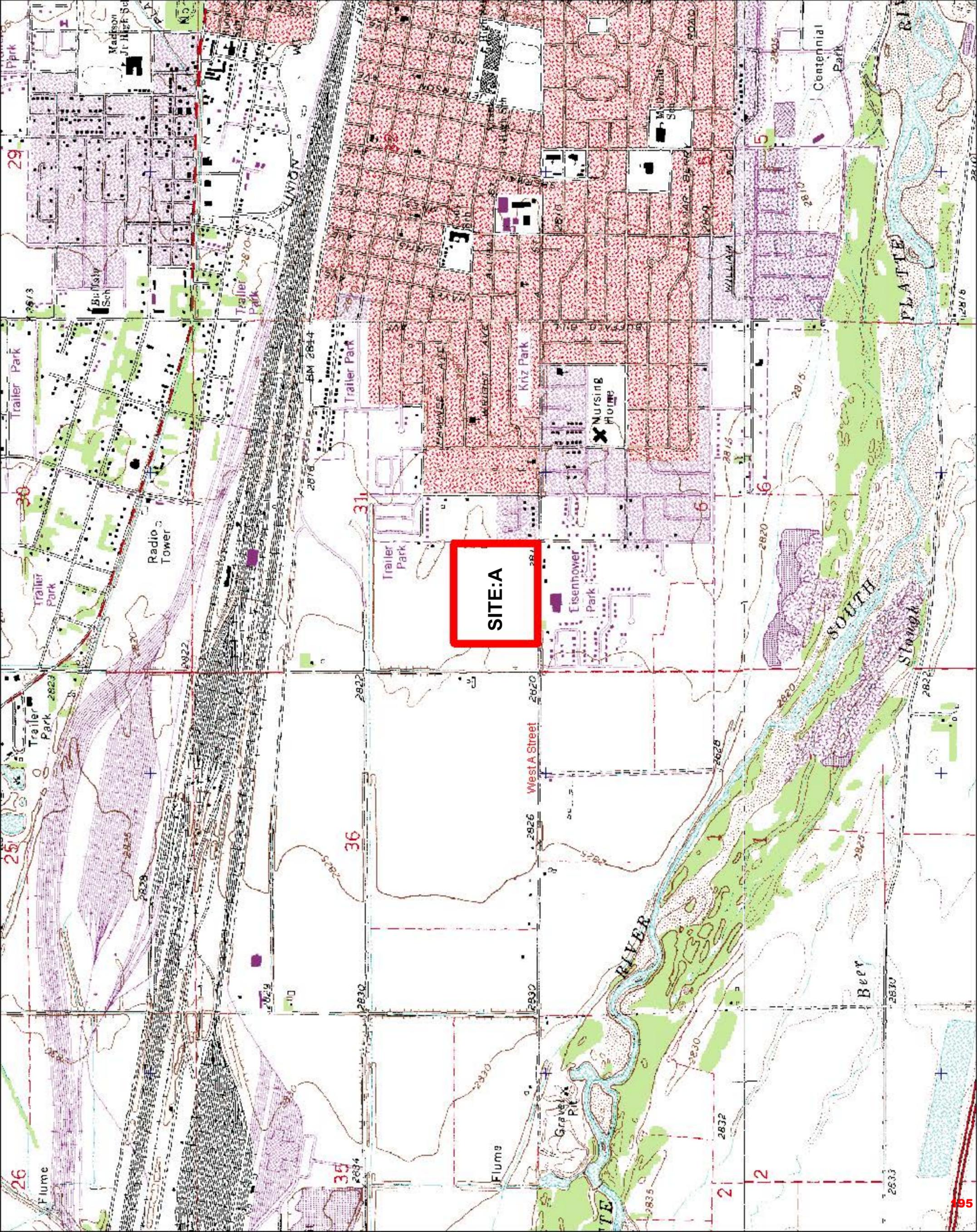
Looking north from irrigation ditch



Looking west across irrigation ditch



Looking south from irrigation ditch



**SITE:A**

700 ft Scale: 1 : 24,000 Detail: B-1 Datum: WGS84

3-D TopoQuads Copyright © 1999 DeLorme Yarmouth, ME 04096 Source Data: USGS



## North Platte Fire Department

715 South Jeffers  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6762  
Fax: (308) 535-6764

The North Platte Fire Department is a professionally staffed Emergency Response Service providing Fire, EMS and Hazardous Material response for the City of North Platte and surrounding area. We have a 45 member staff ; including 39 shift personnel, 13 on duty 24 hours a day, all shift personnel are trained to NFPA standards and are licensed by the State of Nebraska as EMT's or EMT-Paramedics. These personnel respond out of 3 stations within our city. The additional staff includes 3 administrative positions, Fire Chief, Assistant Chief, Administrative Secretary, Fire Marshal, Integrated Support Specialist and Maintenance Mechanic.

The city is also supported by a volunteer staff of 29 active members as well as having mutual aid agreements with 11 area departments.

Our equipment consists of 4 engines, 1 quint with 75' ladder, 1 – Aerial Platform with 101' ladder, 6 ALS ambulances, 4 grass trucks, 4 support vehicles, and 1 Hazmat Response Truck.

Proposed Site (A) A and Lakewood has an initial response of approximately 1 minute with back-up responses of 3-5 minutes.

Proposed Site (B) Devco has an initial response of 4-5 minutes and backup response of approximately 7 minutes.

Proposed Site (C) Nordquist has an initial response of approximately 3-4 minutes and back-up response of 5-6 minutes.

All responses required limited travel through residential areas; none are impeded by R. R. crossings or are subject to inundation by flood waters.

As a result of flow tests conducted on 6-5-13 in close proximity to Proposed Site (A) A & Lakeview served by 8" & 10" mains it was projected that we can flow a minimum of 3110 gpm with a residual pressure of 56 psi.

As a result of flow tests conducted on 6-5-13 in close proximity to Proposed Site (B) Devco, and Proposed Site (C) Nordquist both served by a 24" water main it is projected that we can flow a minimum of 5107 gpm while maintaining a residual pressure of 53 psi.

The North Platte Fire Department has an ISO 3 classification. It is my pleasure to provide this information. If I can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully,

Dennis Thompson, Fire Chief  
North Platte Fire Department  
715 S Jeffers Street  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-535-6761



# NORTH PLATTE POLICE DEPARTMENT

*"To Protect And Serve"*

Mike Swain  
Chief of Police

6/4/13

The North Platte Police Department consists of 41 sworn officers:

- 1 - Chief of Police
- 1 - Deputy Chief of Police
- 3 - Lieutenants
- 5 - Sergeants
- 11 - Investigators
- 20 - Police Officers

All North Platte Police Officers are kept up-to-date on CPR/Life Saver/AED certifications. Additionally, they are trained annually on defensive tactics, rapid response and firearms qualifications including service weapons and AR-15 rifles. The Department's sharp-shooter team trains monthly as well. A mobile command trailer is shared by the North Platte Police Department and the Lincoln County Sheriff's Department as needed to process crime scenes and to assist law enforcement as an emergency operations center.

The North Platte Police Department dispatches for Lincoln County, Gothenburg, and Brady which ensures there are officers dispatched in a timely manner whether it be Police Department Officers or Lincoln County Sheriff's Deputies. Nebraska State Patrol Officers respond as needed and available.

North Platte has a unique cooperative working relationship between the North Platte Police Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, and the Nebraska State Patrol; all departments are headquartered in North Platte. North Platte has signed a Mutual Aid contract with Lincoln County and several North Platte Police Officers have been deputized to allow them law enforcement authority throughout Lincoln County. This inter-agency cooperation works very efficiently as needed in emergency calls for service. Additionally, the North Platte Police Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, the Nebraska State Patrol, FBI, DEA, Homeland Security, and other law enforcement agencies in the CODE Task Force 22-county area, work together to ensure aggressive investigation and prosecution of drug and violent crimes in an effort to keep our communities safe. The Nebraska Crime Commission reports the North Platte Police Department having a total offense rate per 1,000 population of 48.4 for 2012.

A non-emergency response during normal business hours was driven to assess the response time/distance to each proposed site. Site A is 2.8 miles from the Department, non-emergency response time was 7 minutes; Site B is 4.1 miles, non-emergency response time of 8 minutes; Site C is 2.9 miles from the Department, non-emergency response time of 7 minutes. There are no impediments between any of these sites and the North Platte Police Department.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL – ALL SITES

Schaben Sanitation, Inc.  
820 E 8th Street  
North Platte NE 69101  
308-534-7080

#### Side load Containers: Commercial Rates (INCLUDES FUEL CHARGES)

|             |        | <u>PICKUPS PER WEEK</u> |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>SIZE</u> |        | <u>1</u>                | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> |
| 90 Gallon   | Cart   | 28.24                   | 50.72    | 69.34    | 93.75    | 114.29   | 138.05   |
| 300 Gallon  | 1.5 yd | 55.13                   | 107.55   | 47.5     | 195.33   | 226.66   | 259.33   |
| 400 Gallon  | 2 yd   | 72.15                   | 132.71   | 178.32   | 202.82   | 236.86   | 268.84   |
| 600 Gallon  | 3 yd   | 102.77                  | 155.86   | 189.9    | 219.16   | 253.19   | 285.18   |
| 800 Gallon  | 4 yd   | 123.03                  | 173.42   | 212.04   | 239.88   | 293.86   | 330.51   |

#### ROLL OFF SIZES

- 20 YD
- 30 YD

#### ROLL OFF CONTAINER- IN NP CITY LIMITS

- No Placement Fee
- Deposit is required (can be waived with credit references)
- \$180.80 each haul (fuel included) (negotiable)
- \$47.10 ton (subject to change at any time)
- We are subject to large fines if construction boxes exceed the 10 ton maximum weight allowed by the State of Nebraska. Therefore an additional \$50.00 per ton is charged on all boxes weighing more than the max amount.

#### NO HAZARDOUS WASTE

- Chemicals, batteries, paint, paint thinner, oil, car batteries, computer monitors, etc...
- Tires cost \$5.00 each
- Freon cost \$15.00 each
- All items must fit. Trash must be flush with the top of the box. Items must not protrude over the sides.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – SNOW REMOVAL SERVICES – ALL SITES

---

#### Emergency Snow Routes

The City of North Platte snow routes were chosen to keep travel open so that emergency vehicles could reach all parts of the City. In the event that a winter storm dictates the plowing of emergency snow routes, the City will implement its emergency snow removal plan. All proposed sites are on an emergency snow route. (State Farm Road and A Street)

#### Possible Private Snow Removal Contacts

Western Materials Company, Inc  
3201 E Hwy 30  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-6810

Steele's Roofing & Construction, Inc.  
1721 E 6th  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-0575

Simon Contractors  
701 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-8600

Mike Ekdahl  
529 N Splinter Rd  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-534-1001 or 308-539-4011

Hunt's Construction  
709 West B  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-650-2275

Cody Pro Lawn & Snow  
1315 N Hayes Avenue  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-534-1503





## North Platte Public Transit

1520 North Jeffers  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-8562  
Fax: (308) 535-8561

May 21, 2013

To whom it may concern:

The North Platte Public Transit Department would welcome the Veteran's Home here in North Platte. Transportation is a lifeline for many seniors, veterans and people with disabilities here in North Platte.

We are fortunate to have a beautiful new Transit Facility that is home to 9 fully handicapped equipped, 12 passenger buses. These vehicles operate six days a week from 6:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Knowing that the need for transportation doesn't end at 8:00 p.m., we are planning on increasing our hours of operation until 10:00 p.m. in the next year.

We operate a demand-response transportation system that would help your residents get to their 6:00 a.m. dialysis appointments with little concern from your staff. Our staff of 22 drivers is certificated in The Passenger Service and Safety program (PASS), as well as CPR. The three proposed sites for the Veteran's Home could be easily incorporated into a fixed route system we currently offer the entire community, called the 'Road Runner' bus. This bus has a specific route that circles around the city of North Platte, 7 times each day of the week, Monday thru Friday.

Those of us who work in the Transportation field know that the key is to be able to provide both mobility and comfort, which our veterans are certainly entitled to. We would strive to ensure the Veteran's would receive exceptional services maximizing their quality of life in recognition of their service and sacrifice for the community.

Last May the President of the United States called on all FTA agencies to support veterans and military families through a coordinated network of support systems. We would be proud to help improve the quality of life for these men and women who have served our country and look forward to getting this chance.

Sincerely,

Marilee Hyde  
Public Transit Superintendent

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – TAXI SERVICE – ALL SITES**

---

In addition to the public transportation there is an available taxi service in North Platte.

E & M Yellow Cab Company  
517 N Bailey Ave  
North Platte NE 69101  
308-532-2345

E & M Yellow Cab rate is an average of \$2.10 per mile plus a \$0.75 gas surcharge at the end of the ride and will travel anywhere (they have traveled to Omaha and Denver).



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE A

---

**Hospital:**

Great Plains Regional Medical Center  
601 West Leota  
P.O. Box 1167  
North Platte, NE 69103  
Administrator: Greg Nielsen, chief executive officer  
[nielseng@gprmc.com](mailto:nielseng@gprmc.com)  
308.696.7196

**Ownership and Type of Hospital:**

North Platte, Nebraska Hospital Corporation, is a nonprofit corporation and an independent general acute care hospital known as, and does business as, Great Plains Regional Medical Center (Great Plains). The Hospital licensed to operate 116 acute care beds, including 19 psychiatric beds, and currently staffs 99 of these licensed beds, including psychiatric beds. The Hospital also maintains 10 infant bassinets, including five for prenatal, intensive care. Great Plains includes the area's only inpatient psychiatric facility, as well as an emergency room with 24-hour on-site physician coverage and a Level III trauma designation.

Great Plains provides a wide range of diagnostic, therapeutic, specialty and emergency services. The Hospital's service area includes central, south central, southwest and western Nebraska, as well as northwest Kansas and northeast Colorado. Approximately 78% of the Hospital's admissions originate from Lincoln County (2010 population 36,288), its primary service area.

The Hospital has been designated a sole community provider for Medicare purposes. A Medicare designation of rural referral center was received in 2004. They are contracted to be the network referral facility for one Critical Access Hospital, Cherry County (Valentine). The Hospital received its most recent accreditation by The Joint Commission from its July 2011 review. They are a member of the Nebraska Hospital Association and the American Hospital Association.

The acute care hospital facility was constructed and opened in 1975. An addition and renovation project completed in stages in late 1991 and 1992 resulted in the addition of 30,000 square feet to the hospital facility and the renovation of 23,000 square feet of existing space, and included expansion and/or improvements to the emergency department, physical therapy and cardiopulmonary services facilities.

Subsequent renovation and expansion projects included a 2002 financing to fund a portion of the costs of an approximately 60,000 square foot expansion housing new surgical suites, recovery area, and an emergency department, and a 2005 renovation and expansion of the Hospital's cancer center. The hospital is currently undergoing a \$100 million renovation project in which a new 5-story patient tower will be constructed as well as a new entry, IS department, central utility plant and several new patient areas. Great Plains expects construction to be completed in the spring of 2015.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE A

---

#### **Hospital Capabilities:**

Great Plains Regional Medical Center is home to a 24/7 Heart & Vascular Center led by board-certified invasive and interventional cardiologists with expertise in pacemaker implantation, angioplasty, stenting cardiac catheterization and much more.

Great Plains' Callahan Cancer Center is home to the largest infusion center in the region. They are accredited by the American College of Surgeons Commission on Cancer as a community cancer center. This designation places them among the top one-fifth of the country's hospitals with approved cancer programs.

Great Plains is west central Nebraska's leading treatment, research and resource center for people affected by complex neurological conditions, including dementia, Lou Gehrig's disease, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's and traumatic brain injury.

They offer an expansive orthopedic surgery program as well as comprehensive general and bariatric surgery programs.

Number of physicians: 85, representing 27 medical specialties.

Employees: 889

759 Fulltime

130 PT and PRN

Average daily census: 52.4

Number of beds: 116

#### **Response Time:**

Proposed Site (A) A and Lakewood has an initial response of approximately 1 minute with back-up responses of 3-5 minutes.

All responses required limited travel through residential areas; none are impeded by railroad crossings or subject to inundation by flood waters.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE A

| MEDICAL SPECIALTY         | AVAILABLE<br>(Yes/No) | DISTANCE FROM SITE TO PROVIDER<br>(Miles) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Hospice                   | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Radiological              | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Radiology - MRI, CAT Scan | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Specialty Lab             | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Dental                    | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Dialysis                  | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Mental Health             | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Ophthalmology             | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Prosthetics               | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Psychiatry                | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Wound Clinic              | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Audiology                 | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Cardiologist              | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Optometry                 | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Orthopedic                | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Respiratory Therapy       | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Dermatology               | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Interventionalist         | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Neurology                 | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Pain Clinic               | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Pulmonology               | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Specialty Wheelchair      | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Urology                   | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Ear, Nose & Throat        | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Gastroenterology          | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Oncology                  | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Oral Surgery              | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Podiatry                  | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Rheumatology              | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Emergency Pharmacy        | YES                   | 2.7                                       |
| Nephrology                | NO                    |   |
| Ostomy                    | YES                   | 2.7                                       |





## City of North Platte

---

June 6, 2013

211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6724  
Fax: (308) 535-6720

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Office Building Division  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

Dear Sir:

I am writing in response to your request under Tab 6 for "Regulatory Factors" for the proposed sites in North Platte for the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home, delineated in Section 7, page 20 of your Request for Statement of Interest and Offer.

We fully understand the statutory exemption of your entity for on-site improvements for your proposed project. I would suggest, however, that we will be glad to assist you and your people in any type of consultation that you might need for this project.

I will address the current zoning and requirements on the 3 proposed sites as follows:

Site A: Is located just east of the intersection of Lakeview Avenue and West A Street in the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska. This site is currently zoned PR-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable under a Conditional Use Permit. This is based on our understanding of your proposed facility. The City of North Platte assures you that a Conditional Use Permit for this site would be processed as soon as your selection of this site is made and we are in receipt of sufficient information on the project to identify it on the land.

Site B: Is located on East State Farm Road in the Twin Rivers Development Park in the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska. This site is currently zoned I-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable as a Permitted Use, permitted by right in I-1. This again is based on the current understanding of your project.

Site C: Is located on West State Farm Road just west of and contiguous to Mid-Plains Community College. This site is currently zoned A-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable under a Conditional Use Permit. This is again based on our understanding of your project. The City of North Platte assures you that a Conditional Use Permit for this site would be processed as soon as your selection of this site is made and we are in receipt of sufficient information on the project to identify it on the land.

This site is encumbered by the inundation delineated in the Nebraska Public Power District's Lake Maloney Emergency Action Plan in the event of a catastrophic failure of their dam approximately 3 miles south of this site.

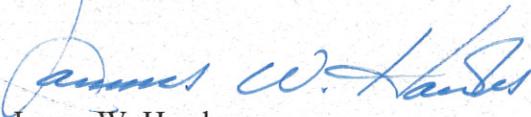
Any offsite improvement plan reviews for any improvements that would be necessary such as approaches, driveways, and utility connections will be made within 48 hours of submission to the City of all required information and will be done at no cost to the State.

We are not aware of any other jurisdictional reviews or codes which would encumber these sites at this time and no capital development charges or impact fees are to be assessed to the State for this project. No title search was done on the sites to date, but would be completed prior to conveying title to any of these properties to the State. Title policies may then be provided to the State at time of closing on the property, again at no cost to the state.

We are willing to assist you in working through any issues that may be incurred upon selection of a specific site in North Platte. We have qualified professionals on staff to assist you in any aspect of project development should the need arise. The City of North Platte and the entire Central Nebraska area are in full support of your project and are looking forward to having you select North Platte for this important project.

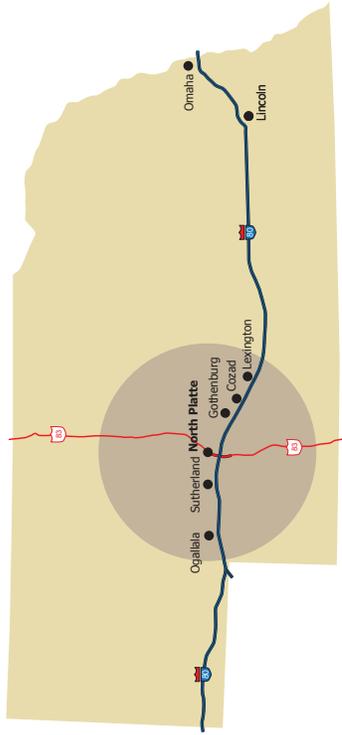
Please feel free to contact our office in the event you have any additional questions regarding any of this information.

Respectfully,

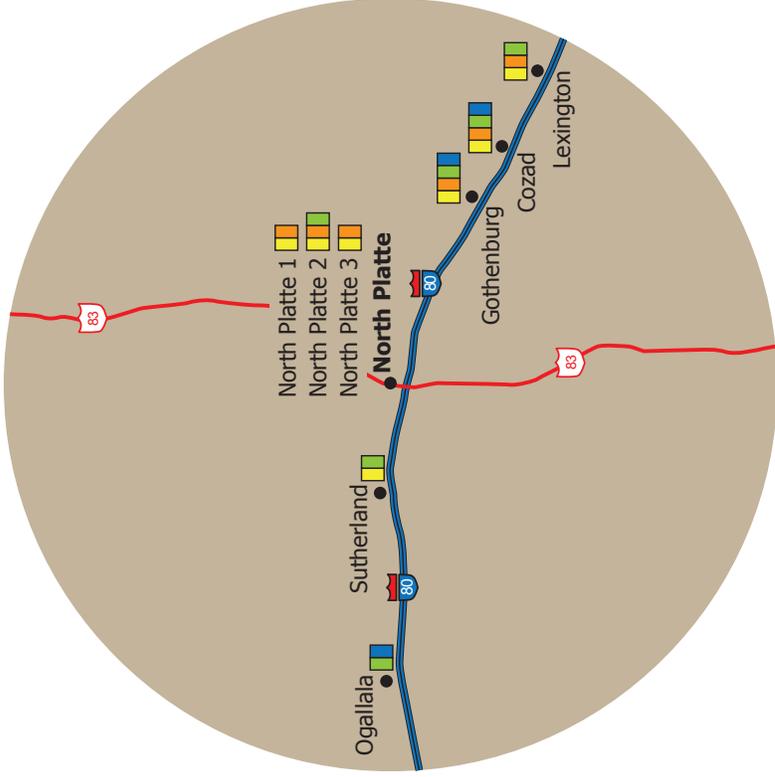


James W. Hawks  
City Administrator

# Long-Term Care Facilities Within 50 Miles of North Platte



- Occupational and Physical Therapy
- Speech Therapy
- Alzheimer's Unit
- Special Care Unit



|  | <i>From North Platte</i>  |
|--|---|
| <b>Cozad</b> - Golden LivingCenter, 67 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                            | 49 miles/47 minutes   |
| <b>Gothenburg</b> - Hilltop Estates, 64 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                           | 39 miles/40 minutes   |
| <b>Lexington</b> - Plum Creek Healthcare Community, 66 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>            | 63 miles/58 minutes   |
| <b>North Platte (1)</b> - Centennial Park Retirement Village, 68 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 100-150</i> | 3 miles/9 minutes (Site A)<br>4.2 miles/8 minutes (Site B)<br>2.8 miles/6 minutes (Site C)    |
| <b>North Platte (2)</b> - Linden Court, 125 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 150-200</i>                      | 2.7 miles/8 minutes (Site A)<br>4.4 miles/8 minutes (Site B)<br>4.7 miles/11 minutes (Site C) |
| <b>North Platte (3)</b> - North Platte Care Center, LLC, 125 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>      | 1 mile/3 minutes (Site A)<br>6 miles/13 minutes (Site B)<br>4.8 miles/11 minutes (Site C)     |
| <b>Ogallala</b> - Indian Hills Healthcare Community, 82 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>           | 54.5 miles/51 minutes   |
| <b>Sutherland</b> - Sutherland Care Center, 60 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                    | 23 miles/24 minutes   |

Sources: Department of Health & Human Services, MapQuest, employment numbers from various sources.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH CARE PROVIDER LICENSES – ALL SITES

The total number of health care provider licenses for Lincoln County and the surrounding area is 7,949 active, 624 pending and 37,150 inactive with Lincoln County alone has 2,237 active, 251 pending and 17,250 inactive. We have included the inactive numbers as they may include qualified providers who may be willing to re-enter the workforce. Please see following table for type of licenses.

| License Type                             | Lincoln County Active | Lincoln County Inactive | Lincoln County Pending | Area Active | Area Inactive | Area Pending | License Type                             | Lincoln County Active | Lincoln County Inactive | Lincoln County Pending | Area Active | Area Inactive | Area Pending |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| APRN                                     |                       | 70                      |                        |             | 15            |              | Medical Nutrition Therapist              | 3                     |                         |                        |             | 4             |              |
| APRN/Practice                            |                       | 65                      |                        |             | 15            |              | Medical Radiographer                     | 34                    | 29                      |                        |             | 39            | 20           |
| APRN-Clinical Nurse Specialist           | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              | Medication Aide                          | 159                   | 1580                    | 5                      | 531         | 2155          | 10           |
| APRN-CRNA                                | 12                    | 5                       |                        | 35          | 15            |              | Medication Aide - 20 Hour                |                       | 135                     |                        |             |               | 75           |
| APRN-CRNA Temporary                      |                       | 15                      |                        |             | 5             |              | Medication Aide - 40 Hour                | 136                   | 1825                    | 45                     | 679         | 1960          | 95           |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner                  | 18                    | 15                      |                        | 37          | 5             |              | Medication Aide Assisted Living          |                       | 325                     |                        |             |               | 295          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner Temporary        |                       | 5                       |                        |             | 10            |              | Medication Aide ICF-MR/Nursing Home      |                       | 695                     |                        |             |               | 815          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner/Practice         | 18                    | 10                      |                        | 37          | 5             |              | Medication Assistant                     |                       | 330                     |                        |             |               | 200          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner/Practice Temp    |                       | 5                       |                        |             | 10            |              | Mental Health Practitioner               | 44                    | 16                      |                        | 25          | 12            | 1            |
| APRN-Temporary                           |                       | 35                      |                        |             | 10            |              | Nurse Aide                               | 507                   | 6795                    | 90                     | 1739        | 7735          | 115          |
| APRN-Temporary/Practice                  |                       | 35                      |                        |             | 10            |              | Nurse Aide ICF-MR Only                   | 2                     |                         |                        | 11          | 5             |              |
| Audiologist                              | 2                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              | Occupational Therapist                   | 8                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              |
| Backup PA Supervisor                     |                       | 52                      |                        |             | 232           |              | Occupational Therapy Assistant           | 2                     |                         |                        | 3           |               |              |
| Care Staff Member                        |                       | 400                     |                        |             | 725           |              | Optometrist                              | 7                     | 8                       |                        | 14          | 15            | 1            |
| Certified Licensed Practical Nurse       | 30                    | 110                     |                        | 109         | 125           |              | Osteopathic Physician & Surgeon          | 2                     |                         |                        | 5           |               |              |
| Certified Preceptor                      |                       | 39                      |                        |             | 51            |              | Osteopathy                               |                       |                         |                        |             |               | 2            |
| Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist   |                       | 25                      |                        |             | 60            |              | Paid Dining Assistant                    |                       |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| Community Pharmacy License               | 8                     | 36                      |                        | 26          | 66            | 3            | Paramedic                                | 24                    | 30                      |                        | 24          | 18            | 4            |
| CRNA - Temporary                         |                       |                         |                        |             | 15            |              | Parenteral Sedation Permit               | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Deep Thermal Agents                      | 6                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              | Pharmacist                               | 33                    | 24                      |                        | 62          | 90            | 3            |
| Delegated Dispensing Permit              | 1                     |                         |                        | 4           | 3             |              | Pharmacist Intern                        |                       | 33                      |                        | 4           | 30            |              |
| Dental Hygienist                         | 23                    | 15                      |                        | 49          | 15            | 3            | Pharmacy Technician                      | 63                    | 117                     | 6                      | 119         | 126           | 6            |
| Dentist                                  | 20                    | 39                      |                        | 51          | 48            |              | Physical Therapist                       | 20                    |                         |                        | 9           |               |              |
| Diagnostic Certification                 |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               |              | Physical Therapist Assistant             | 15                    |                         |                        | 5           |               |              |
| Dispensing Practitioner Pharmacy License | 1                     | 3                       |                        |             |               |              | Physician                                | 88                    | 80                      | 2                      | 51          | 56            |              |
| Electrotherapeutic Agents                | 6                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              | Physician Assistant                      | 11                    | 6                       |                        | 21          | 8             |              |
| Emergency Medical Responder              | 6                     |                         |                        | 8           |               | 2            | Physician Assistant Supervisor           |                       | 72                      |                        |             | 96            |              |
| EMS Advanced Service                     | 1                     | 4                       |                        | 3           | 10            |              | Physician Locum Tenens                   |                       | 10                      |                        |             | 2             |              |
| EMS Basic Service                        | 4                     | 4                       |                        | 15          | 12            |              | Podiatric Limited Radiographer           | 6                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| EMS Training Agency                      | 1                     |                         |                        | 3           |               |              | Podiatrist                               | 2                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| EMT                                      | 106                   | 430                     |                        | 285         | 1012          | 2            | Professional Counselor                   | 28                    | 16                      |                        | 14          | 10            |              |
| EMT A/D                                  |                       | 78                      |                        |             | 392           |              | Provisional Dispensing Pract Pharm Lic   |                       | 3                       | 3                      |             |               |              |
| EMT A/M                                  |                       | 2                       |                        |             | 32            |              | Provisional Limited Radiographer         |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               | 17           |
| EMT Field Supervisor                     |                       | 6                       |                        |             | 4             |              | Provisional Master Social Worker         |                       | 2                       |                        | 1           | 4             |              |
| EMT IV                                   |                       | 32                      |                        |             | 30            |              | Provisional Mental Health Practitioner   | 4                     | 42                      |                        | 5           | 23            | 1            |
| EMT Instructor                           | 13                    | 14                      |                        | 15          |               |              | Provisional Pharmacy License             |                       | 27                      |                        | 2           | 27            |              |
| EMT Instructor A/D                       |                       |                         |                        |             | 2             |              | Psychological Assistant                  | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| EMT Instructor IV                        |                       | 2                       |                        |             |               |              | Psychologist                             | 4                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| EMT-Defibrillator                        |                       | 46                      |                        |             | 94            |              | Public Health Authorization              | 2                     | 3                       |                        | 3           |               |              |
| EMT-Intermediate                         | 2                     | 48                      |                        | 1           | 38            |              | Public Hlth Clinic with Drug Disp Permit |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               | 9            |
| EMT-Paramedic                            |                       | 72                      |                        |             | 54            | 2            | Registered Nurse                         | 449                   | 1175                    | 85                     | 905         | 1105          | 105          |
| First Responder                          |                       | 68                      |                        |             | 90            |              | Registered Nurse - Temporary             |                       | 180                     |                        |             |               | 160          |
| First Responder A/D                      |                       | 6                       |                        |             |               |              | Respiratory Care Practitioner            | 16                    |                         |                        | 14          |               |              |
| First Responder Service                  |                       | 2                       |                        |             |               |              | RN - Refresher Temporary                 |                       | 10                      |                        |             |               | 25           |
| General Anesthesia Permit                | 3                     |                         |                        |             |               |              | Social Worker                            | 8                     | 26                      |                        | 9           | 34            |              |
| Hearing Instrument Specialist/A          | 1                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              | Special Psychologist                     | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Hospital Inspection Certificate          |                       | 3                       |                        |             | 15            |              | Speech-Language Pathologist              | 6                     |                         |                        | 7           |               |              |
| Independent Mental Health Practitioner   | 32                    | 1                       | 1                      | 21          | 1             |              | Superficial Thermal Agents               | 7                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              |
| Inhalation Analgesia Permit              | 12                    | 12                      | 3                      | 33          | 12            |              | Temporary Educational Permit             |                       | 28                      |                        |             |               | 18           |
| Licensed Practical Nurse                 | 172                   | 1620                    | 10                     | 566         | 1300          | 15           | Temporary Licensed Practical Nurse       |                       | 90                      |                        |             |               | 95           |
| Limited Radiographer                     | 7                     | 20                      | 1                      | 12          | 17            |              | Temporary Medical Radiographer           | 3                     | 26                      |                        | 2           | 29            |              |
| Local Anesthesia Certification           | 21                    | 9                       |                        | 33          | 6             | 3            | Temporary Physician Assistant            |                       | 6                       |                        |             |               | 12           |
| LPN - Compact Privilege                  |                       |                         |                        |             | 5             |              | Temporary Speech-Language Pathologist    | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| LPN - Refresher Temporary                |                       | 25                      |                        |             | 25            |              | Therapeutic Certification                | 7                     |                         |                        | 14          | 5             | 1            |
| Marriage & Family Therapist              |                       |                         |                        | 2           |               |              | Wholesale Drug Distributor               | 2                     | 9                       |                        | 10          | 21            |              |
| Master Social Worker                     | 4                     | 4                       |                        | 7           |               |              |  |                       |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Master Social Worker - CMSW              |                       | 1                       |                        |             |               | 1            | <b>Total Number of Licenses</b>          | <b>2237</b>           | <b>17250</b>            | <b>251</b>             | <b>5712</b> | <b>19900</b>  | <b>373</b>   |



# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – COMMUTERS – ALL SITES**

---

The North Platte area workforce is highly mobile, with a large portion of local employees driving significant distances to reach high quality jobs, while choosing to live where they have ties. As an example, Great Plains Regional Medical Center (GPRMC) has 889 employees, 185 of which, or 20.8%, commute from outside North Platte. The distance traveled in many cases exceeds the Request for Statement of Interest and Offer's mention of a 50 mile radius. Specifically, GPRMC has employees driving from Sidney, NE (122 miles), Oberlin, KS (97 miles); Mullen, NE (71 miles); Broken Bow, NE (75 miles); and Kearney, NE (100 miles).

This pattern is not unique to health care employment. Our Wal-Mart Distribution Center has very similar commuting patterns, with 57 zip codes represented within their 507 employees.





**Mid-Plains Community College Health Occupations Awards Conferred**

**2009-10 through 2011-12 and early 2012-13**

| Program                                  | 2009-2010 |           |             | 2010-2011 |           |             | 2011-2012 |           |             | 2012-2013 |           |             | 4-Yr. Total |            |             |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|  | Degree    | Diploma   | Certificate | Degree      | Diploma    | Certificate |
| Associate Degree Nursing                 | 29        | -         | -           | 27        | -         | -           | 24        | -         | -           | 29        | -         | -           | 109         | -          | -           |
| Licensed Practical Nursing               | -         | 18        | -           | -         | 18        | -           | -         | 9         | -           | -         | 31        | -           | -           | 76         | -           |
| Dental Assisting                         | 3         | 1         | -           | 5         | 3         | -           | 5         | 4         | -           | 7         | 6         | -           | 20          | 14         | -           |
| Emergency Medical Technician             | 8         | 2         | -           | 4         | 6         | -           | 11        | 16        | -           | 9         | 20        | -           | 32          | 44         | -           |
| Medical Laboratory Technician            | 6         | -         | -           | 8         | -         | -           | 4         | -         | -           | 9         | -         | -           | 27          | -          | -           |
| Business Technology AAS-Medical Emphasis | 5         | -         | -           | 2         | -         | -           | 3         | -         | -           | -         | -         | -           | 10          | -          | -           |
| Medical Transcriptionist Certificate     | -         | -         | 5           | -         | -         | 7           | -         | -         | 4           | -         | -         | 4           | -           | -          | 20          |
| Medical Billing & Coding Certificate     | -         | -         | -           | -         | -         | -           | -         | -         | 1           | -         | -         | 2           | -           | -          | 3           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>51</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>5</b>    | <b>46</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>7</b>    | <b>47</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>5</b>    | <b>54</b> | <b>57</b> | <b>6</b>    | <b>198</b>  | <b>134</b> | <b>23</b>   |

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – INSTITUTION OVERVIEW – ALL SITES**

---

Mid-Plains Community College, with campuses in McCook and with a new Health Sciences building in North Platte, has cooperative Memoranda of Understanding with Fort Hays State College, Hays, KS; Bryan College of Health Sciences, Lincoln, NE; Bellevue University, Bellevue, NE and Midland University, Fremont, NE.

Students who have completed their Associates Degree training in Health Sciences have access to advanced degrees in related fields of study, including Bachelor of Science – Nursing.



A Complete Guide To

# MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

2013 - 2014 Course Catalog



MPCC Students - Delaney Furnish, Akia Davis,  
Bill Ortiz, Taylor Walters & Mitch Hartman

**MPCC**  
IS  
**YOUR**   
**COMMUNITY**  
**COLLEGE**

offering  
on-campus  
housing, dynamic  
programs & caring,  
personalized  
attention!

MPCC Offers  
over **40**  areas  
of study

**7** **CAMPUS**  
**LOCATIONS IN**  
**NEBRASKA**

 and online  
opportunities  
from anywhere  
in the world!

**MID-PLAINS**  
**COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
800-658-4308  
WWW.MPCC.EDU

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING  
Health Occupations Division

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADNR)

ADNR classes start in August. An acceptance form will be sent to those applicants admitted; this form must be returned by the specified deadline to secure a position in the next available class. Some applicants may be selected as alternates. If a position becomes available in the class the alternate will be asked to fill the position.

The nursing program is designed to prepare students for employment as registered nurses. The practitioner will develop entry level skills and is eligible to take the NCLEX-RN; National Council of State Boards of Nursing) Licensing Examination-Registered Nurses. The program meets the requirements for accreditation by the Bureau of Examining Boards, Board of Nursing of the State of Nebraska, Mid-Plains Community College is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, a member of the North Central Association. The Associate Degree in Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission\*\*. Advanced placement for LPNs is available. (Call or write for specific information.)

The nursing program includes nursing and non-nursing courses. (Non-nursing courses are available at the NPCC South Campus and McCook Community College.)

Clinical sites will be in local hospitals, long term care facilities and various other community agencies and clinics.

The Associate Degree in Nursing program is a **selective admission program**. Approval for admission will be granted by the Faculty Organization in the ADNR program. Early application is encouraged for high school students meeting the ACT requirement. All admission requirements must be met to be accepted into the ADNR program. Failure to respond to requests for information, incomplete files, or failure to meet deadlines will inactivate the application for admission.

Eligibility for licensing in Nebraska is determined by the Regulations Governing the Practice of Nursing. Contact the nursing program for that criteria.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the ADNR Program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements. (See catalog).
  2. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in ADNR/ RN program.
  3. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
  4. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
  5. Complete COMPASS/ESL testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into ADNR/ RN programs.
- COMPASS/ESL® Test Scores must meet the nursing criteria of: Pre-algebra 43; Reading 80; and Writing 74.

6. Submit two letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers.
7. Submit ACT scores which must have a composite score of at least 21 with all subscores 19 or higher **OR** complete 12 credit hours from the ADNR program of study to include 8 credits from the required sciences (A&P I & II, Chemistry or Microbiology) with a grade of "C" or higher. Check with science department for prerequisite courses for required sciences. Nutrition and Pharmacology must be taken within 7 years of the date of acceptance into the ADNR program.
8. Must complete a math exam after completing #5 and #7.
9. Must speak and understand the English language in order to communicate with patients and staff clearly.

**Once all of the above criteria are met, the applicant will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance. It is the applicant's responsibility to notify the Nursing Department when the applicant thinks the file is complete.**

**The following must be completed by the first day of class:**

1. Immunizations must be current (refer to immunization form.)
2. Current CPR card (2-man provider).
3. Proof of professional liability insurance.
4. Criminal background check.
5. Approval of clinical facilities.
6. Meet the Nursing Assistant requirement

**Program Objectives**

1. Contribute to the on-going database to identify human needs for clients of all ages.
2. Utilize the nursing process to meet patient's needs in a caring, non-judgmental manner utilizing goal directed critical thinking with scientific rationale.
3. Provide competent, knowledgeable care to patients with health problems utilizing therapeutic communication and patient education.
4. Utilize knowledge gained from the nursing, humanistic, physical and behavioral sciences to provide specialized nursing care to clients.
5. Participate in life-long learning to enhance professional growth.
6. Functions in beginning management role while planning and providing care for a group of patients.
7. Demonstrate accountability by functioning within nursing's ethical and legal frameworks.
8. Prepare to pass the licensing exam (NCLEX-RN)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING  
Health Occupations Division

**Career Potential**

The Associate Degree Registered Nurse gives care within the framework of his/her educational background. The curriculum is designed to prepare the graduate to provide nursing care in a variety of structured health care facilities. Such areas include: hospitals, long-term care settings and medical offices. Job openings are present throughout the country and in a variety of health care agencies. Mid-Plains Community College actively assists the graduate in job placement. Salary levels will vary with geographical area and the type of position.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING  
Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ADNR 1101 Nursing Concepts I           | 5            |
| ADNR 1121 Clinical I                   | 3            |
| ADNR 1130 Issues & Trends in Nursing I | 1            |
| BIOS 2250 Anatomy/Physiology I* and    | 4            |
| BIOS 2251 Anatomy/Physiology Lab*      |              |
| CHEM 1050 Survey of Chemistry I* and   |              |
| CHEM 1051 Survey of Chemistry I Lab*   |              |
| CHEM 1090 General Chemistry*           | 4            |
| CHEM 1091 General Chemistry Lab*       |              |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>17</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)             | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 1201 Nursing Concepts II        | 5            |
| ADNR 1221 Clinical II                | 4            |
| BIOS 2260 Anatomy/Physiology II* and | 4            |
| BIOS 2261 Anatomy/Physiology II Lab* |              |
| PHAR 1500 Pharmacology               | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>15</b>    |

| Summer Session                 | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 1505 Nursing Concepts III | 2            |
| ADNR 1525 Clinical III         | 1            |
| BIOS 1110 Microbiology* and    | 4            |
| BIOS 1111 Microbiology Lab*    |              |
| PSYC 2060 Lifespan Development | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>10</b>    |

| Third Semester (Fall)                | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 2290 Nursing Concepts IV        | 5            |
| ADNR 2330 Clinical IV                | 4            |
| BIOS 1400 Introduction to Nutrition  | 3            |
| PSYC 1810 Introduction to Psychology | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ADNR 2400 Nursing Concepts V            | 5            |
| ADNR 2420 Clinical V                    | 3            |
| ADNR 2430 Issues & Trends in Nursing II | 1            |
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I          | 3            |
| SOCI 1530 Introduction to Sociology     | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>15</b>    |
| <b>A.D.N. Total</b>                     | <b>72</b>    |

| LPN/ADN Bridge Program for Advanced Placement | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ADNR 1540 LPN/ADN Bridge Theory               | 2            |
| ADNR 1350 LPN/ADN Bridge Clinical             | 1            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>3</b>     |

**\*Highly recommended that students take science courses prior to taking nursing theory courses.**

\*\*National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc.  
3343 Peachtree Rd., N.E. Ste. 500  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
866-747-9965  
www.nlnac.org

**Progression in the Nursing Program**  
Students must receive grades of "C" or above in all courses in the nursing curriculum, including all required general education courses in order to progress to the next semester. If a student receives a grade lower than a "C" in a course required during a given semester, withdrawal from the program is required. Unsatisfactory clinical performance will result in a non-passing grade for the nursing course.

**Educational Advancement**

The Associate Degree Nursing Program coordinates efforts to maximize the number of credits that can be transferred into a four-year nursing program. The acceptance of transfer credits is subject to that college's or university's policies. Students are encouraged to contact the other college as early as possible to facilitate the process.

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (PRACTICAL NURSING)

Health Occupations Division

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (LPNR)

The **Practical Nursing Education Program** is a selective admission program. Approval for admission will be granted by the Practical Nurse Educators. Admission requirements must be met before acceptance into the program.

An acceptance form will be sent to those applicants selected and the form must be returned by the specified deadline to secure a position in the class. Some applicants may be selected as alternates. If a position becomes available in the class the alternate will be asked to fill the position.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the Practical Nursing program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements.
2. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in LPN program.
3. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
4. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
5. Complete COMPASS/EST@ testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into the LPN Program. COMPASS/EST@ test scores must meet the nursing criteria of: Pre-algebra 43; Reading 80; and Writing 74.
6. Submit two letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers.
7. Must complete a math exam after completing the COMPASS exam.
8. Must speak and understand the English language in order to communicate with patients and staff clearly.

**Once all of the above criteria are met, the applicant will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance. It is the applicant's responsibility to notify the Nursing Department when the applicant thinks the file is complete.**

The following must be complete by the first day of class:

1. Immunizations must be current (refer to immunization form).
2. Current CPR card. (2-man provider).
3. Criminal background check.
4. Approval of Clinical Facilities.
5. Meet the Nursing Assistant requirements.

**Program Description**

The practical nursing program is a full-time, 12 month program leading to a diploma in practical nursing. It prepares students for licensure through the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-PN). The program meets the requirements for accreditation by the Bureau of Examining Boards, Board of Nursing of the State of Nebraska.

Graduates are prepared to provide nursing interventions for patients with commonly occurring health problems with predictable outcomes, under the direction of a licensed practitioner or registered nurse.

**Program Objectives**

1. Identifies basic physical, emotional, and cultural needs of the patient.
2. Demonstrates the ability to develop a basic nursing care plan.
3. Performs basic therapeutic and preventive nursing procedures to accomplish defined goals.
4. Determine the extent to which the goals of care have been achieved.
5. Demonstrate accountability by functioning within nursing's ethical/legal framework.
6. Prepare to pass the licensing examination (NCLEX-PN).

**Career Potentials**

LPNs provide nursing interventions within the framework of their educational background under the direction of a licensed practitioner or a registered nurse. They practice in environments such as hospitals, long-term care facilities, home health and medical offices. Job openings are available throughout the country and in a wide variety of health care agencies. MPCC will assist the graduate in job placement. Salary levels will vary with the geographical area and the type of position.

**Educational Advancement**

LPNs may use their Practical Nurse education and experience to continue their education by completing the following:

- Receive advanced placement into RN programs (subject to the RN programs' policies.)
- Complete an intravenous therapy post graduate course for certification. (LPNC)

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (PRACTICAL NURSING)

Health Occupations Division

PRACTICAL NURSING DIPLOMA

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                         | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology          | 3            |
| LPNR 1150 Clinical Practice I                 | 3            |
| ADNR 1101 Nursing Concepts I                  | 5            |
| ADNR 1130 Issues & Trends in Nursing I        | 1            |
| PHAR 1500 Pharmacology                        | 2            |
| LPNR 1290 Care of the Older Adult             | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>16</b>    |
| Second Semester (Spring)                      | Credit Hours |
| LPNR 1225 Nursing II                          | 3            |
| LPNR 1251 Clinical Practice II                | 4            |
| ADNR 1274 Family Health Nursing               | 4            |
| ADNR 1201 Nursing Concepts II                 | 5            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>16</b>    |
| Summer Session                                | Credit Hours |
| LPNR 1520 Nursing III                         | 1            |
| LPNR 1550 Clinical Practice III               | 3            |
| LPNR 1580 Personal/Vocational Relationships I | 1            |
| LPNR 1590 Mental Health Concepts              | 1            |
| BIOS 1400 Introduction to Nutrition           | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>9</b>     |
| <b>Diploma Total</b>                          | <b>41</b>    |

Credit for Pharmacology and Nutrition cannot be older than seven (7) years.

**Progression in the Nursing Program**

Students must receive grades of "C" or above in all courses in the nursing curriculum in order to progress to the next semester. If a student receives a grade lower than a "C" in a course required during a given semester, withdrawal from the program is required. Unsatisfactory clinical performance will result in a non-passing grade for the nursing course.

As required by the Federal Government, Mid-Plains Community College is required to disclose Gainful Employment information for certain programs to potential students. Listed below is Gainful Employment information for the Licensed Practical Nursing diploma Program.

On-line graduation rate for this program: 33%  
Tuition and fees for a student completing this program within normal time: \$4,902  
Textbooks and supplies for three semesters: \$2,100  
Room and board for three semesters: \$8,990  
Job Placement Rate: 100%  
Median Loan Debt incurred by students who complete this program: \$4,250

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN - PARAMEDIC

Health Occupations Division

The **Paramedic Program** is designed to provide training and education to develop competent Paramedics. The Paramedic provides care to emergency patients in an out-of-hospital setting. The emerging roles and responsibilities of the Paramedic also include public education, health promotion, and participation in injury and illness prevention programs, as well as providing initial treatment.

The course of study is designed to enhance all facets of the Paramedic's scope of practice. Completion of the entire sequence of classes would lead to an Associate of Applied Science degree in Emergency Medical Services. Completion of the specialized advanced emergency medical courses would lead to a diploma.

The program is offered on two timelines. The original focuses on the part-time, non-traditional student. The didactic training is offered two evenings a week, and includes four hour class sessions over an 18-month period. Students are then granted up to 12 months to complete their clinical and field training at participating facilities and EMS locations. When all training is completed, the student is allowed and certified to sit for the National Registry Exam, which is the EMT's certifying exam.

An accelerated version of the paramedic training is also offered. This training consolidates the didactic training into twelve weeks, where the students attend all 40 contact hours per week for 12 weeks. The clinical and field requirements are identical to the traditional programs requiring 200 hours clinical and 200 field hours. Most of the students will continue an additional six to eight weeks to complete this aspect of the training.

MPCC continues to offer both versions of the Paramedic training to remain a leader in meeting the ongoing demands of the emergency medical profession.

**Program Objectives**

- Provide care within the scope of practice as set forth by the national objectives and guidelines.
- Use effective communications skills appropriate to EMS.
- Demonstrate critical thinking and reasoning skills.
- Prepare to pass the National Registry Exam.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include hospital emergency rooms, private ambulance services, and salaried fire and emergency medical services departments. Emergency medical services and fire science are synonymous in some communities. Fire Departments are one of the major employers of paramedics and a large number of our students are enrolled in both disciplines with a major emphasis in Paramedic. A degree is essential for advancement and financial compensation in most fire departments; some states now require a minimum of the Associate of Applied Science degree to certify.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN - PARAMEDIC

Health Occupations Division

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE  
DEGREE IN EMS

Suggested Sequence of Study

| Prerequisites required for acceptance to paramedic course: | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| EMTL 1520 EMT I &  | 4            |
| EMTL 1530 EMT II   | 4            |
| OR   |              |
| National Registry EMT Certification                        |              |
| OR   |              |
| State EMT License  |              |
| EMTL 1110 CPR Rescuer                                      | 0.5          |
| OR   |              |
| Current AHA or ASHI BLS Certification                      |              |
| Total  | 8.5          |

| First Semester                            | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2630 Introduction to Paramedic       | 3            |
| EMTL 2640 Paramedic Pharmacology          | 3            |
| EMTL 2650 Airway Management & Ventilation | 1            |
| EMTL 2660 Patient Assessment              | 3            |
| Total                                     | 10           |

| Second Semester                           | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2670 Shock Resuscitation & Trauma    | 5            |
| EMTL 2680 Medical Emergencies I (Cardiac) | 5            |
| Total                                     | 10           |

| Third Semester                                | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2690 Medical Emergencies II              | 8            |
| EMTL 2730 Special Considerations              | 3            |
| EMTL 2750 Operation & Putting It All Together | 1            |
| Total   | 12           |

| Third Spring Semester           | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| EMTL 2770 Clinical Practicum II | 3            |
| EMTL 2790 Field Practicum II    | 3            |
| EMTL 2760 Clinical Practicum I  | 2            |
| EMTL 2780 Field Practicum I     | 2            |
| Total                           | 10           |
| Total Course Hours              | 50.5         |

\*\*\*\*A student may enroll in the program at the beginning of the sequence of study (Course EMTL 2630)\*\*\*\*

General Education Requirements for Associate of Applied Science Degree (15 credit hours required)

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I             | 3   |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communications OR |     |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communications     | 3   |
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy and Physiology     | 3   |
| PSYC 1810 Intro to Psychology OR           |     |
| SOCI 1530 Intro to Sociology               | 3   |
| Business or Computer Course                | 3   |
| Prerequisite Credit Hours                  | 8.5 |

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| EMT Program Credit Hours       | 42   |
| General Education Requirements | 15   |
| A.A.S. Degree Total            | 65.5 |

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DIPLOMA

50.5 Credit Hours

Students will be awarded a Diploma upon satisfactorily completing the specific program requirements listed above.

DENTAL ASSISTING  
Health Occupations Division

DENTAL ASSISTING (DENT)

The Dental Assisting Program is an 11-month course of study leading to a diploma in dental assisting. Students have the option of completing an A.S. Degree. The purpose of the program is to prepare graduates to aid the dentist at the chair side during examination and treatment of patients. Dental assistants may perform supportive laboratory and business office procedures.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates meet all requirements for the practice of dental assisting are x-ray certified and certified polishing certified in the state of Nebraska, and will be prepared to sit for the national certification examination offered by the Dental Assisting National Board.

The Dental Assisting Program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation, 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611-2678. Telephone: (312) 440-2500. Website: www.ada.org

The Dental Assisting Program is a selective admission program. Approval for admission will be granted by the Dental Assisting Educators. Admission requirements must be met before acceptance into the program.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the Dental Assisting Program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Must job shadow in at least two dental offices for a minimum of 20 hours combined, prior to enrollment.
2. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements.
3. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in Dental Assisting.
4. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
5. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
6. Complete COMPASS/ESL testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into the Dental Assisting Program. COMPASS/ESL test scores must meet the criteria of: Pre-algebra 36, Reading 80, and Writing 74.
7. An applicant must arrange for a personal advising session with the Dental Assisting Program Director.
8. An applicant must meet essential functions and sign form.

Additional program costs incurred by the students include uniforms, lab fees, name tag, radiation badge fee, CPR/BLS class, and hepatitis immunizations. Students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance, but it is not required.

Program Objectives

- Perform tasks related to entry level dental assisting employment.
- Demonstrate an understanding of personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective dental assisting performance.
- Use effective communication skills appropriate to dental assisting.
- Apply the theory of dental assisting to specific jobs using critical thinking/reasoning skills while working independently.

DENTAL ASSISTING  
Health Occupations Division

- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to dental assisting.
- Be prepared to take external certification examination.

Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include private dental offices, hospital dental departments, public nursing homes, health agencies, private clinics, dental schools, the federal government, and the Armed Forces.

Recommended Electives

Students may consider classes in accounting, biology, computers, speech, health, algebra, and psychology to help prepare them for employment as a dental assistant.

DENTAL ASSISTING DIPLOMA

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                   | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| DENT 1110 Dental Assisting Concepts     | 5            |
| DENT 1120 Dental Materials              | 3            |
| DENT 1130 Dental Science                | 4            |
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology OR |              |
| DENT 1100 Head and Neck Anatomy         | 2-3          |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication   | 3            |
| Total                                   | 17-18        |

Second Semester (Spring)

| Credit Hours                                 |    |
|--|----|
| DENT 1220 Dental Assist Clinical Practice I  | 2  |
| DENT 1230 Prevention & Nutrition             | 3  |
| DENT 1250 Dental Radiology                   | 4  |
| DENT 1260 Dental Assist Procedures           | 4  |
| DENT 1270 Pharmacology & Medical Emergencies | 2  |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications            | 3  |
| Total  | 18 |

Summer Session

|  |   |
|--|---|
| DENT 1510 Dental Assist Seminar              | 1 |
| DENT 1520 Dental Assist Clinical Practice II | 5 |
| Total  | 6 |

Diploma Total Hours

|       |
|-------|
| 41-42 |
|-------|

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Dental Assisting Program Credit Hours | 41-42 |
| General Education Requirements        | 9     |
| Electives                             | 13    |
| A.A.S. Degree Total                   | 63-64 |

As required by the Federal Government, Mid-Plains Community College is required to disclose Gainful Employment for certain programs to potential students. Listed below is Gainful Employment information for the Dental Assisting diploma program.

On-time graduation rate for this program: Not Available  
Tuition and fees for a student completing this program within normal time: \$4,992  
Textbooks and supplies for three semesters: \$1,800  
Room and Board for three semesters: \$8,990  
Job Placement Rate: Not Available  
Median Loan Debt incurred by students who complete this program: \$3,300

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN  
Health Occupations Division

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

The Associate of Applied Science Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) Program is designed to prepare students for employment in medical, clinical, research and public health laboratories. The technician collects or receives patient specimens, performs many general laboratory tests, records data, and reports results to physicians to aid in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

The MLT program combines academic general education with a concentration in basic life sciences, didactic studies in medical laboratory science, and clinical training at hospital laboratories. The program requires two years, (four semesters and one summer session) of full-time study. Students with previous college work may apply for advanced placement pending evaluation of transcripts. Upon completion of the academic and clinical requirements, students will be awarded an associate degree and become eligible to take the national certification examination.

Students completing the MLT program may transfer up to sixty semester credit hours to the University of Nebraska Medical Technology program.

The Mid-Plains MLT program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 5600 N. River Rd., Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119. Phone: 773-714-8880. Website: www.naaccls.org

Program Objectives

- Possess the appropriate and necessary competencies for entry level employment in the medical laboratory.
- Demonstrate the appropriate and necessary personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective job performance and relations.
- Use appropriate and necessary communication skills to ensure success in job performance, job relations and job retention.
- Apply the theory of technical specialization using critical thinking/reasoning while working independently.
- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to the medical laboratory.
- Be prepared to take external certification examinations.

Employment Opportunities

Medical laboratory technicians are employed by hospitals, clinics, doctors offices, veterinary clinics, research centers, colleges and universities, medical schools, government agencies, and industrial medical laboratories.

Recommended Electives

Students wishing to pursue an Associate of Arts degree will have to complete additional general education requirements.

**Admission Requirements and Procedures**  
The MLT program is a selective admission program. Upon contacting the MLT Program Director, prospective MLT students will undergo a screening process. Prior to admission to the MLT program, the applicant must meet the following criteria:

- Be at least 17 years of age
- Possess a high school diploma or GED
- Be able to meet essential functions (contact MLT Program Director for specific details)
- Submit official high school transcript or GED to Mid-Plains Community College
- Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College
- Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College General Admission Requirement
- Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in MLT program
- Submit MLT program application
- Submit three letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers
- Complete COMPASS/ESL placement exam with minimum scores of: Writing – 74, Reading – 80, Pre-Algebra – 43
- Submit a Pre-Entrance Medical Statement
- Submit documentation of current immunizations or proof of immunity as required by the program.
- Have satisfactory Criminal Background Check results
- Schedule an interview with the MLT Program Director

All of the above admission requirements must be met prior to being accepted into the MLT program. Failure to respond to requests for information, incomplete files, or failure to meet deadlines will inactivate the application for MLT program admission. Approval for admission will be granted by MLT program faculty with the final approval decision resting with the MLT Program Director. After MLT program admission approval is granted, the student will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance.

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN CONT'D**

Health Occupations Division

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN**

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                 | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| BIOS 1010 General Biology             | 4            |
| CHEM 1050 Survey of Chemistry I OR    | 4            |
| CHEM 1090 General Chemistry I         | 4            |
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I        | 3            |
| MEDT 1000 MLT Orientation             | 2            |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>16</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                    | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology        | 3            |
| CHEM 1060 Survey of Chemistry II OR         | 4            |
| CHEM 1100 General Chemistry II              | 4            |
| MEDT 1710 Immunology                        | 1.5          |
| MEDT 1100 Hematology                        | 5            |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Information Processing | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>16.5</b>  |

| Summer                    | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| BIOS 1110 Microbiology    | 4            |
| MEDT 1060 Laboratory Math | 1            |
| MEDT 2010 Serology        | 1.5          |
| MEDT 2250 Urinalysis      | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>8.5</b>   |

| Third Semester (Fall)            | Credit Hours |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| MEDT 2100 Medical Microbiology   | 5            |
| MEDT 2410 Clinical Chemistry     | 5            |
| MEDT 2500 Blood Banking          | 4            |
| PSYC 1810 Intro to Psychology OR | 3            |
| SOCI 1530 Intro to Sociology     | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>17</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                   | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| MEDT 2720 Clinical Hematology Practicum*   | 4            |
| MEDT 2730 Clinical Chemistry Practicum*    | 4            |
| MEDT 2740 Clinical Microbiology Practicum* | 4            |
| MEDT 2750 Clinical Blood Bank Practicum*   | 4            |
| MEDT 2760 Clinical Urinalysis Practicum*   | 1            |
| MEDT 2770 Clinical Special Studies*        | 1            |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>18</b>    |
| <b>A.A.S. Degree Total</b>                 | <b>76</b>    |

\*Clinical Practicums are conducted in hospital laboratories affiliated with the program for a period of 18 weeks (5 of these 18 weeks are in North Platte). Students must be prepared to drive or find lodging on their own to attend clinical practicum experience. Clinical site assignments are made by one of the following:

1. Agreement among classmates for site choices.
2. If no agreement can be reached, the Program Director will assign student sites.

All program coursework must be successfully completed prior to beginning clinical practicums.

Students must also obtain and maintain healthcare coverage during clinical practicum experience.

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CONT'D**

Business and Technology Division

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**

Legal Emphasis

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Office Technology, Legal Emphasis, is a two-year program that provides specialized training in legal technology as well as the opportunity to develop proficiency in communication, general and specific office tasks, and computer applications. The program provides the student with an understanding of specific legal office duties. Graduates will be employable in private legal offices and in municipal, state, and federal government agencies.

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR  | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I    | 3            |
| BSAD 2710 Business Law I               | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English             | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management           | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>15</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| BSAD 1010 Personal & Prof Development    | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications        | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators    | 3            |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR  | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems      | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>15-16</b> |

| Third Semester (Fall)                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management           | 3            |
| OFFT 2440 Legal Terminology/Transcription | 3            |
| OFFT 2450 Legal Office Procedures I       | 3            |
| CSCS 2570 Desktop Publishing              | 3            |
| SOCI 1000 Human Relations                 | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                  | Credit Hours   |
|---|----------------|
| CSCS 2670 Design Technologies             | 3              |
| BSAD 1030 Business & Prof Speaking OR     | 3              |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communication OR | 3              |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication     | 3              |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3              |
| OFFT 2460 Legal Office Procedures II      | 3              |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCS, or INFO)     | 3              |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>      |
| <b>A.A.S. Degree Total</b>                | <b>60 - 61</b> |

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**

Medical Emphasis

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Office Technology, Medical Emphasis, is a two-year program that provides specialized training in medical office technology including medical terminology, scheduling, billing, insurance, transcription, and office management. Students will also develop skills in communication, general and specific office tasks, and computer applications. Graduates will be qualified to hold positions in doctor's offices, medical clinics, hospitals, health departments, insurance company offices, and other medical and surgical firms.

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| SOCI 1000 Human Relations              | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English             | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators  | 3            |
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology          | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>15</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology OR  | 3-4          |
| BIOS 2250 Human Anatomy & Physiology     | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR  | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems      | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Med Office Proc   | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>15-17</b> |

| Third Semester (Fall)                 | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I   | 3            |
| CSCS 2570 Desktop Publishing          | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications     | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2530 Medical Transcription       | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                  | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BSAD 1030 Business & Prof Speaking OR     | 3            |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communication OR | 3            |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication     | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 Personal & Prof Development     | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                        | 3            |
| CSCS 2670 Design Technologies             | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    |
| <b>A.A.S. Degree Total</b>                | <b>60-62</b> |

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CONT'D**  
Business and Technology Division

**DIPLOMA - 36 CREDIT HOURS**  
Business Office Technology

The 36 credit hours Business Technology Diploma meets the needs of employees in the clerical field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                   | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ACCT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems     | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English              | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II  | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management            | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators   | 3            |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCE, or INFO)   | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>18-19</b> |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR    | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I      | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications        | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration          | 3            |
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCE, or INFO)    | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>18</b>    |
| <b>Diploma Total</b>                     | <b>36-37</b> |

**MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology\*

The 18 credit hours Medical Transcriptionist Certificate meets the needs of employees in the health care field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                    | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 1070 Business English               | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II   | 3            |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology            | 3            |
| OFFT 2530 Medical Transcription I        | 3            |
| Electives (Choose 1)                     | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                       | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Med Office Proc   | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                 | <b>18</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                         | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology                    | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Medical Office Procedures | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                               | 3            |
| OFFT 2570 Medical Billing/Reimbursement          | 3            |
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping OR                         | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I              | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                         | <b>18</b>    |

**LEGAL BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology\*

The 18 credit hours Legal Office Technology certificate meets the needs of employees in the legal office community by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BSAD 2710 Business Law I                  | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English                | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3            |
| OFFT 2440 Legal Terminology/Transcription | 3            |
| OFFT 2450 Legal Office Procedures I       | 3            |
| OFFT 2460 Legal Office Procedures II      | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                  | <b>18</b>    |

\* May span two or more semesters

**MEDICAL BILLING AND CODING CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology

The 18 credit hour Medical Billing and Coding Certificate meets the needs of employees in the medical billing and coding field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                            | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology                    | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Medical Office Procedures | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                               | 3            |
| OFFT 2570 Medical Billing/Reimbursement          | 3            |
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping OR                         | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I              | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                         | <b>18</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                         | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology                    | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Medical Office Procedures | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                               | 3            |
| OFFT 2570 Medical Billing/Reimbursement          | 3            |
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping OR                         | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I              | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                         | <b>18</b>    |

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**  
Health Occupations Division

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

The Fire Science Technology program is designed to provide training and education to develop competent technicians in fire protection, prevention and administration. The program will also provide training and education for personnel of insurance companies and industries involved in fire protection and prevention. Another important function of the program is to enhance the training of paramedics and firefighters currently working in full-time and volunteer fire departments throughout the region.

Students will complete a core of courses designed to ensure they possess the base knowledge necessary in Fire Science Technology. Satisfactory completion of prescribed 42.5 semester credit hours will lead to a Diploma. An additional 18 semester credit hours of the general education requirements will result in an Associate of Applied Science Degree. The classes will be offered at night and on Saturdays on a part-time basis over a three-year period. Students whose goal is an Associate of Applied Science Degree should enroll in the general education classes before or during that time period.

**Program Objectives**

- Have knowledge of hazards and related safety practices associated with fire science technology.
- Perform tasks related to fire protection, prevention, and administration.
- Demonstrate an understanding of personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective job performance.
- Use effective communication skills appropriate to the fire science industry.
- Apply the theory of fire science to specific jobs using critical thinking/reasoning skills and the ability to work independently.
- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to fire science technology.
- Prepare for certification/licensing.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include city, town, and rural fire departments, government agencies, construction firms, insurance companies, and hazardous materials handling. While not a salaried position, many communities depend on volunteer firefighters solely or in coordination with the salaried fire department personnel.

**Suggested Electives**

Human Relations, Introduction to Business, Spanish, Sign Language, Supervisory Management, aerobic and anaerobic physical education classes.

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**  
Suggested Sequence of Study

| Refer to Semester Schedule for Course Offerings | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| <b>Fall Semester 1st year</b>                   |              |
| FRST 1110 Introduction to Firemanship           | 3            |
| FRST 1120 Fire Service Science                  | 3            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic*                            | 8            |

| Spring Semester 1st year                             | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| FRST 1215 Mech System for Building/Blueprint Reading | 4            |
| FRST 1220 Fund of Fire Prevention                    | 3            |

| Fall Semester 2nd year               | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1310 Fire Protection Hydraulics | 4            |
| FRST 1320 Essentials of Electricity  | 2            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic (8 cr hrs)*      | 8            |

| Spring Semester 2nd year                         | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| FRST 1410 Hazardous Materials Awareness/Survival | 3            |
| FRST 1420 Fire Protection Systems                | 3            |

| Fall Semester 3rd year          | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1510 Fire Fighter I        | 4            |
| FRST 1520 Fire Fighting Tactics | 2            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic (8 cr hrs)* | 8            |

| Spring Semester 3rd year     | Credit Hours |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1610 Fire Investigation | 3            |
| EMTL 1110 CPR Rescuer        | .5           |

**Fire Science Program Credit Hours** 42.5  
**General Education Requirements\*\*\*** 18  
**A.A.S. Degree Total** 60.5

| ***General Education Requirements                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I                        | 3            |
| Oral Communication                                    | 3            |
| Social Science or Humanities                          | 3            |
| Health/Science  | 3            |
| BSAD 1010 Personal & Professional Dev                 | 3            |
| FRST 1620 Fire Science Computers OR                   | 2            |
| Computer Classes)                                     |              |
| FRST 1630 Firefighter Physical Fitness & Conditioning | 1            |
| Computer Class(es)                                    | 2            |

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY DIPLOMA**  
42.5 CREDIT HOURS

Students will be awarded a Diploma upon satisfactorily completing the specific program requirements listed above.

\*Health 1510 EMT-Basic begins in August and ends the following April/May. Students may enroll in the class during any fall semester.

\*\* Students may enroll in the program during any semester.



June 5, 2013

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 400  
Lincoln, NE 68508-2707

Dear Mr. Zarate;

Mid-Plains Community College (MPCC) supports the location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home in North Platte. MPCC recently completed a 36,000 square foot, \$9.25 million health and science center that will be utilized by many of the employees of this new facility.

Mid-Plains Community College service area includes the legislatively designated 18-county district in West-Central Nebraska. MPCC is a comprehensive, open access, public accredited two-year community college that offers associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. MPCC offers vocational-technical education, general academic transfer education, developmental education, continuing education, student services, public service programs, and institutional support services. MPCC consists of three campuses; two located in North Platte and one in McCook. Additionally, MPCC operates extended campus sites in Broken Bow, Imperial, Ogallala, and Valentine with satellite classrooms located throughout the Area.

We are our communities' college and are flexible to their needs. As a partner, besides providing education for most health care positions at the VA home at our campuses, MPCC is committed to providing onsite continuing education and training to both employees and residents as requested or needed.

MPCC is excited for the opportunity to provide the necessary training for the caregivers of our Veterans in the North Platte region. We have the energy and wherewithal to meet the needs of the facility and its residents.

If you have any further questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Ryan C. Purdy".

Ryan C. Purdy  
President

Mid-Plains Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-535-3720  
800-658-4308 Ext. 3720

McCook Community College  
North Platte Community College  
Broken Bow, Ogallala, and  
Valentine Extended Campuses



**FORT HAYS STATE  
UNIVERSITY**

*Forward thinking. World ready.*

*NURSING*

---

Mr. Marcus Garstecki  
Vice President  
North Platte Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

May 22, 2013

Mr. Garstecki:

I am writing this letter in support for the employee workforce development of Registered Nurses (RN) who have an Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN) to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degreed professional. Specifically, the Department of Nursing at Fort Hays State University (FHSU) would like to encourage RN students to continue their education in the on-line RN to BSN degree program while continuing their employment. Please refer to the next page for the program overview of the RN to BSN as offered from the Department of Nursing, FHSU.

Respectfully submitted by,

Christine Hober, PhD, MSN, RN-BC, CNE  
Chair of the Department of Nursing  
Associate Professor  
Department of Nursing

cc: Dr. Jeff Briggs, Dean of the College of Health and Life Sciences

## Overview: The On-line RN to BSN Program at FHSU

General education pre-requisite courses completed **prior to review or admittance** to the RN to BSN program include:

- General Psychology\* (3 hour course)
- Introduction to Sociology (3 hour course)
- Oral Communication/Speech\* (3 hour course)
- English Composition I\* (3 hour course)
- English Composition II (3 hour course)
- College Algebra (3 hour course)
- Human Anatomy & Physiology with lab\* (minimum of 5 hours)
- Chemistry (3 hour course)
- Microbiology with lab\* (4 hour course = 3 hour theory plus 1 hour lab)
- Statistics (3 hour course from a Math department)
- NURS 207 Pathophysiology I (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 280 Foundations of Nursing (3 credit hour course)
- NURS 294 Nursing Transition (1 credit hour course)

FHSU Nursing courses which may be taken **prior to OR after admission** to the RN to BSN program but must be completed prior to the final semester of the RN to BSN program:

- NURS 307 Pathophysiology II (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 320 Ethics (1 credit hour course)
- NURS 321 Legal (1 credit hour course)
- NURS 491 HealthCare Systems, Policy, and Cost (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 603 & 630L Health Assessment/Lab (3 credit hour courses)

These **last five courses** can only be taken after admission to the RN to BSN program.

- NURS 322 Nursing Inquiry (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 632 Population-focused Care (3 credit hour course)
- NURS 612 Nursing Concepts (4 credit hour course)
- NURS 631 Integration (3 credit hour course) = Final semester RN to BSN program course
- NURS 631L Internship (3 credit hour course) = Final semester RN to BSN program course

**Advanced Standing Credit (ASC)** for the Associate Degree in Nursing will be given the final semester at FHSU. These courses are:

- NURS 104L Nursing Fundamentals
- NURS 290 Math Calculations for Drug Administration
- NURS 310L Skills Lab
- NURS 311L Practicum
- NURS 330/330L Older Adult & Family
- NURS 340 Pharmacology
- NURS 422/422L Child & Family
- NURS 420/420L Young Adult & Family
- NURS 430/430L Middle Adult & Family

\* Courses commonly completed in ADN program (total of 18 credit hours)



May 31, 2013

Diane Hoffmann  
Health Occupations Division Chair  
Mid-Plains Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Diane,

I am writing a letter to confirm the affiliation agreement between Mid-Plains Community College and Midland University.

Graduates of the Associate Degree in Nursing program at Mid-Plains Community College will be eligible for seamless enrollment into the RN-BSN program at Midland University. Midland University is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing Inc. (ACEN, formerly the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc.).

As of November 7, 2011 this agreement was made for all nursing graduates at Mid-Plains Community College.

Enclosed as an email attachment, is a copy of the RN-BSN curriculum that articulates with the MPCC curriculum.

Please contact me if additional information is required.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Linda Quinn'.

Linda Quinn MA, MSN, PLMHP, RN  
Director, Department of Nursing  
Midland University  
900 N Clarkson  
Fremont NE, 68025  
Phone: 402-941-6280 | [quinn@midlandu.edu](mailto:quinn@midlandu.edu)

**DEVELOPED FOR: MPCC**

**DATE: 11.7.11**

| <b>PRE-REQUISITE COURSES (RN/ADN)</b>    |              |                  |   |
|--|--------------|------------------|---|
|  | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Completed</b> | <b>Notes</b>  |
| Anatomy & Physiology I                   | 4            | 4                | BIOS 2250 & 2251  |
| Anatomy & Physiology II                  | 4            | 4                | BIOS 2260 & 2261  |
| Normal Nutrition                         | 3            | 3                | BIOS 1400   |
| Microbiology                             | 4            | 4                | BIOS 1110 & 1111  |
| Chemistry                                | 4            | 4                | CHEM 1050 & 1051  |
| Pharmacology                             | 3            | 2                | PHAR 1500   |
| Fundamentals of Psychology               | 3            | 3                | PSYC 1810   |
| Developmental Psychology                 | 3            | 3                | PSYC 2060   |
| Principles of Sociology                  | 3            | 3                | SOCI 1530   |
| Speech Proficiency                       | 3            | -                |   |
| Writing Proficiency/ English Comp I & II | 6            | 3/6              | ENGL 1010   |
| Humanities                               | 6            | -                |   |
| Additional Transfer Credit for ADN       |              | 39               |   |
| <b>Pre-requisite TOTAL:</b>              |              | <b>72</b>        | Need 12 additional credits<br>One Cr. hour of Pharmacology waived |

| <b>BSN - REQUIRED COURSES</b>                   |              |                  |              |
|---|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|   | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Completed</b> | <b>Notes</b> |
| Pathophysiology                                 | 3            |                  |              |
| Statistics                                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Ethics  | 3            |                  |              |
| Health Assessment                               | 3            |                  |              |
| Professional Nursing                            | 3            |                  |              |
| Spiritual Nursing Care                          | 3            |                  |              |
| Research  | 3            |                  |              |
| Leadership                                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Multicultural Nursing Care                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Complex Care- Gerontology                       | 3            |                  |              |
| Population Focused Care: Assessment             | 3            |                  |              |
| Population Focused Care: Project Implementation | 3            |                  |              |
| Pre-requisite/Electives                         | 12           |                  |              |
| <b>Total BSN</b>                                | <b>48</b>    |                  |              |
| <b>ALL Total:</b>                               | <b>120</b>   |                  |              |

# Memorandum of Understanding

Between

Mid-Plains Community College

And

Fort Hays State University

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between Mid-Plains Community College “hereinafter MPCC” and Fort Hays State University “hereinafter FHSU.” This understanding defines the nature of the relationship and responsibilities of all the parties. The parties understand that this agreement is not specific in many areas but all parties agree to make a good faith effort to accommodate one another to carry out the intent of this agreement which by its nature needs to be somewhat flexible to meet the needs of the learners and the institutions.

**Mid-Plains Community College** and **Fort Hays State University** agree to the following provisions:

- To develop and implement an articulation agreement whereby FHSU accepts the A.A. and A.S. degrees from MPCC as satisfying the freshman and sophomore curriculum requirements for a bachelor’s degree at FHSU in the liberal arts, including but not limited to social sciences, humanities, sciences, art, graphic design, criminal justice, communications, and education;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement whereby FHSU accepts A.A.S. degrees from MPCC as satisfying the freshman and sophomore curriculum requirements for the Technology Studies program;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement to facilitate the transfer of MPCC students into FHSU’s BSN program;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement that allows for MPCC students to be concurrently enrolled at both institutions;
- To develop and implement a process for facilitating the availability and awarding of financial aid to concurrently enrolled students;

**Mid-Plains Community College** agrees to provide:

- Office space in the Center for Advanced Studies at McCook Community College;
- Custodial, maintenance, security, telephone line, mailbox, and access to copier and network services needed to adequately support the FHSU office;
- Exterior signage consistent with MPCC standards;
- Space in MPCC schedule for publishing an advertisement for FHSU upper division courses and a link on the MPCC website to FHSU;
- Classroom space for FHSU courses taught on campus.

**Fort Hays State University** agrees to provide:

- A liaison on the campus at McCook Community College who will promote the relationship between FHSU and MPCC by facilitating the registration of MPCC students into FHSU courses, the transfer of MPCC students into the baccalaureate degree programs at FHSU, and the recruitment of students into the shared programs of FHSU and MPCC;
- Upper division courses on the MPCC campuses when appropriate for students to complete a baccalaureate degree;
- Access to upper division online courses so that students can complete their baccalaureate degrees;
- On-site and online access to students seeking masters degrees.
- FHSU agrees to pay MPCC \$600.00 per year for designated office space, furniture, equipment, and technical support. Figure is based on \$5.00 per square foot for 120 feet of furnished office, which includes desk, chair, and two sitting chairs.
- FHSU agrees to pay MPCC \$300 per classroom per semester.
  - Rates take into considerations maintenance, lawn care, snow removal, utilities, restroom facilities, and general wear and tear for the McCook Community College site.
  - MPCC will invoice FHSU for the amount due at the close of each academic year.

### **Signatures and Effective Dates**

This MOU will become effective following the provision of participating institution signatures and will be in effect until a participating institution requests termination with a 90-day written notice and such termination is by mutual agreement.

We, the undersigned, have affixed our name to the MOU, and as such, have caused this resolution now to be in full force and effect.

---

**Dr. Michael R. Chipps, President**    **Date:**  
**Mid-Plains Community College**

---

**Dr. Edward H. Hammond**    **Date:**  
**Fort Hays State University**

**Dual Admissions Agreement  
Between  
Mid Plains Community College  
And  
BryanLGH College of Health Sciences**

BryanLGH College of Health Sciences (BCHS) and Mid Plains Community College (MPCC) are entering into a dual admissions agreement for students in the health professions to provide a seamless transition from the associate of applied science degree in a health professions field to the bachelor of science degree in nursing or health professions.

Students applying for and accepted under the dual admissions process will be admitted to both colleges upon acceptance into a health professions program at Mid Plains Community College. Students at MPCC desiring dual admissions must apply for dual admissions status by the completion of their first year of enrollment at MPCC. After this time period, MPCC students would utilize the regular admission process at BCHS.

- Upon graduation from MPCC with the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing with a GPA of 2.0 or higher and Registered Nurse licensure in Nebraska, the graduate is guaranteed matriculation into the RN-BSN program at BCHS. The graduate has one year after graduation for enrolling in the BryanLGH College of Health Sciences RN-BSN program. After one year, the graduate will need to go through the regular admission process for the RN-BSN program.
- Upon graduation from MPCC with the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Medical Laboratory Technology, Dental Assisting with a GPA of 2.0 or higher, the graduate is guaranteed matriculation into the Bachelor of Science Degree Completion program for the Bachelor of Science in Health Professions. The graduate has one year after graduation for enrolling in the BryanLGH College of Health Sciences Bachelor of Science in Health Professions program. After one year, the graduate will need to go through the regular admission process for the health professions program.

Students accepted into the dual admissions agreement will have the option to enroll in courses at either campus, obtain advisement regarding the bachelor's degree requirements while completing the associate degree requirements, participate in activities at each campus, and have accessibility to library and other services at each college.

Obligations of Mid Plains Community College

- MPCC will publicize this dual admissions agreement to prospective health sciences students in promotional materials and the college website.
- MPCC applicants and students will be informed of the dual admission process and provided with approved forms for applying for dual admission.
- MPCC will notify BCHS of all students admitted into health professions programs at MPCC that have completed the form requesting dual admission.
- MPCC will share health professions curricula with BCHS to facilitate transfer of credits.

- MPCC will provide dual admissions students with a permission form to allow MPCC to provide BCHS with access to MPCC student transcripts.

#### Obligations of BryanLGH College of Health Sciences

- BCHS will publicize this dual admissions agreement to prospective health sciences completion students in promotional materials and the college website.
- Invite MPCC health sciences students to informational meetings with BCHS faculty and staff at both MPCC and BCHS. These meetings will be planned on a routine basis to facilitate the dual admissions agreement.
- BCHS will waive the admissions fee for students applying for dual admissions.
- BCHS will notify students and MPCC of acceptance into BCHS dual admissions agreement.
- BCHS will provide students with information regarding financial aid for matriculation into BCHS.

#### Dual Obligations

- Provide MPCC or BCHS with information pertaining to curriculum changes that would impact the dual admissions process.
- Review of this agreement for clarification or changes to occur annually.
- Collaborate in providing students with information and academic advising about the dual admissions agreement, academic requirements and matriculation process.
- MPCC and BCHS agree to develop and implement advertising and promotional efforts to communicate the benefits of dual admissions.
- Each college will designate a representative or representatives who will coordinate the dual admissions process between the two colleges.
- Exchange data and documents to facilitate dual admissions.
- Facilitate and support consultation and collaboration between MPCC and BCHS related to this agreement.
- Provide direct links between MPCC and BCHS websites.

This Agreement is in effect beginning January 2012 with students enrolled or entering MPCC academic year 2011-2012, and remains in effect unless terminated at any time by either mutual agreement or by three months advance written notice by either party to the other party. Revisions of this Agreement may only be in writing and by mutual consent of both parties.

This agreement does not contemplate the payment of any fee or remuneration by either party to the other, but is intended to jointly benefit both parties by improving education accessibility and a seamless transition from the associate degree to the baccalaureate degree.

# **Memorandum of Understanding**

**Between**

**Mid-Plains Community College**

**And**

**Bellevue University**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between Mid-Plains Community College and Bellevue University for the express purpose of enabling constituents of the Mid-Plains area to gain local access to upper division undergraduate and graduate classes and programs. This understanding defines the nature of the relationship and responsibilities of Mid-Plains Community College and Bellevue University. The parties understand that this agreement is not specific in many areas but agree to make a good faith effort to accommodate one another to carry out the intent of this agreement which by its nature needs to be somewhat flexible to meet the needs of the students and the institutions.

## **Terms of Understanding**

**Mid-Plains community College, hereafter referred to as (MPCC) agrees to provide:**

1. Lecture, laboratory, and distance learning classroom space for upper division undergraduate and graduate credit courses offered in cooperation and collaboration with MPCC.
2. A college calendar indicating scheduling deadlines for classroom space requests.
3. Distance Learning technician to insure the proper operation of DL equipment.
4. Office space for one professional staff member during the first year with the option of securing a second office based on need.
5. Access to additional rooms on an as needed basis for special meetings.
6. Students and faculty access to library services.
7. Pro-rated advertising and pro-rated physical space in MPCC publications and facilities to promote partnership opportunities and college/university identification.
8. All 100 and 200 level courses.

**Bellevue University, hereafter referred to as (BU) agrees to provide:**

1. Previously approved classes each term as agreed upon with MPCC designated personnel.
2. Only upper division (300 level and above) and graduate level courses (500 and above).
3. Information to students that emphasizes MPCC as the source for obtaining all 100 – 200 undergraduate level credits.
4. Software and supplies necessary for courses offered at MPCC.
5. Clerical support, copier, fax, and phone service or agree to pay fees for their use accordingly.
6. Professional advising for potential transfer students.
7. Regular orientation and professional development for faculty who are employed by the college/university and who teach through MPCC.
8. Care in the use of MPCC facilities and agrees to pay for property damage or theft to classrooms and equipment during use.
9. At a minimum, BU will provide opportunities, programs, services, and staff at both the McCook Community College and the North Platte Community College sites.
10. Textbooks and other instructional materials for use by faculty to prepare for their teaching assignments.
11. MPCC with an official student headcount (based on the partner college's census date for each class) for the classes offered at MPCC either onsite or via distance learning format prior to the close of each term. Headcount will be reported to the Area Director of Distance Learning in writing.

**Financial Considerations**

1. BU agrees to pay MPCC \$5.00 per student credit hour for students enrolled in classes through the Centers for Advanced Studies. MPCC will bill at the close of each program based on a headcount report provided by BU.
2. BU also agrees to pay MPCC \$15.00 per hour for the use of MPCC distance learning technologies, support, and classrooms.

3. BU agrees to pay MPCC \$12,000.00 for office space, furniture, and equipment, annually. Office space rental is based on an annual rate of \$8.00 per square foot for approximately 750 square feet at each location (1500 total square feet) for furnished office space located at both McCook and North Platte. Furnished office space includes a desk, desk chair, two sitting chairs, and a file cabinet. Temporary work space will be provided to BU at the extended campuses as needed.
4. BU agrees to utilize MPCC Bookstores to the extent possible for textbook distribution and related services for BU students enrolled under the provisions of this understanding.
5. BU and MPCC will complete a joint survey of area business and industry to determine educational needs.

### **General Guidelines**

MPCC and BU further agree to:

1. Jointly enroll students. The financial aid offices will establish procedures for students who wish to use their financial aid jointly enrolling in both institutions.
2. Provide a link to the other institution's website.
3. Jointly review and modify this MOU as deemed necessary.
4. Jointly participate in programs that will improve access to learning opportunities for students.

### **Attachments to Memorandum of Understanding**

1. MPCC agrees to include a link to BU in its table of Articulation Agreements with Senior Level Colleges as soon as the capability exists.
2. Potential BU students seeking initial course/degree/program information shall be assisted by the part-time admissions counselor at the MPCC Centers for Advanced Studies or by calling other knowledgeable staff at the Bellevue University Information Center at 1-800-756-7920, ext. #2000 or by **email to:** [info@bellevue.edu](mailto:info@bellevue.edu).
3. BU shall provide up to \$2,000 in scholarship funds on an annual basis to graduates of the MPCC AAS Degree program in Nebraska Law Enforcement who want to pursue a bachelor's degree through Bellevue University. The scholarship may be divided among a number of students who may enroll in the BU online or onsite bachelor's degree programs.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – FUNDING – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte along with the North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation and a consortium of more than 224 local businesses and individuals committed **\$8,600,000** towards the Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

The \$8,600,000 is offered from the following source:

The City of North Platte, with official action at their June 4, 2013 City Council meeting in an 8-0 vote of support, took action to commit \$4,000,000 from cash and receivables on hand to be used as follows

:

1. The purchase of land up to \$1,200,000. This amount is sufficient to purchase any of our three offered sites.
2. To provide \$1,500,000 to fund project enhancements identified in the state RISO project detail, including but not limited to, \$900,000 to fund the 3,600 square foot expanded chapel; \$200,000 to fund 1,000 square foot expansion of the woodworking shop; \$200,000 to fund the expanded 1,000 square foot Ceramic's Kiln and craft shop; \$172,500 to fund an additional 750 square foot expansion to the library and an additional \$27,500 to cover other contingencies.
3. To provide \$1,000,000 towards costs associated with relocation assistance for eligible state workers to relocate to North Platte.
4. To provide \$300,000 for the retention and recruitment of employees and other startup costs within the first year of operations from the opening date of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home North Platte location.

The North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation Board of Directors on June 7, 2013, voted to commit \$1,600,000 from cash on hand, towards the Central Nebraska Veterans Home project in North Platte, to be used as needed.

Additionally, a consortium of 224 businesses and individuals listed separately, have agreed to contribute \$3,000,000 over a five year period beginning July 1, 2013. These funds are to be used as needed.



# NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – FUNDING – ALL SITES

#### Business and Individual Contributors:

|  |   |  |                                      |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 20th Century Investments                   | First Nebraska Financial Services               | McCrone, Mike & Jane                   | Riverside Plaza                      |
| A.J. Heating & Air Conditioning            | French, Scott                                   | McPherron, Skiles & Loop PC            | Robertson, Misty                     |
| Alive Outside                              | Gateway Realty                                  | Mentzer Oil Co                         | Robinson, Richard P                  |
| Allen, Stewart & Kathy                     | Gilg, Jerome & Janet                            | Meyer, Wes                             | Rosenberg Insurance - Larry Stobbs   |
| Al's Lock & Safe                           | Grant Kwik Stop                                 | Meyers, Robin                          | RX Express                           |
| American Mortgage Co                       | GRC Tire Center                                 | Mid Plains Food & Lodging              | Schmick, Brian                       |
| American Family Insurance - Tim Malmkar    | Grease Monkey                                   | Morris, Jack                           | Schroer, Mike & Teri                 |
| Americar Corporation                       | Great Plains Regional Medical Center            | Moser, Kurt                            | Schufeldt D.C., Lawrence             |
| Baxter, Kim                                | Great Plains Regional Medical Center Foundation | Nebraska Safety & Fire Equipment       | Scott Abstract Company               |
| Belken, Jill                               | Great Western Bank                              | Niedan Land & Cattle Co                | Scottsbluff Weather Craft            |
| BG&S Transmissions                         | Hafer, Kevin                                    | Niedan, Dean & Jean                    | Seacrest, Eric                       |
| Bible Supplies                             | Hamilton Communications                         | Niles, Allen                           | Sedlacek, Jeremy & Kristen           |
| Bissell, Todd & Ann                        | Hampton Inn                                     | Norman, Duane & Pauline                | Sewald, Jim                          |
| Bob Spady Buick GMC                        | Haneborg, Tad                                   | North Platte Community Day Care Center | Smith, John                          |
| Bourne, Ron & Sheri                        | Hanna, Mike                                     | North Platte Conoco                    | Snodgrass, Bill                      |
| Broken Bow Weather Craft                   | Hansen 77 Ranch LLC                             | North Platte Kwik Stop # 1 - 5 & 7     | Spady, Bob                           |
| Brown's Shoe Fit                           | Hansen, Tom                                     | North Platte Telegraph                 | Spectrum Copy Center                 |
| Bud's Repair - Gerald Halouska             | Hatch, Larry                                    | North Platte Weather Craft             | Sports Shoppe & Big Red              |
| Burbach, Bill                              | Herrick, Rich                                   | Northwestern Energy                    | Star Laundromat                      |
| BW Insurance Agency                        | Hershey Kwik Stop                               | NP Home Builders                       | Staroska, Joe & Wendy                |
| Byrne, Gary & Nancy                        | Hewgley, Joe & Penny                            | NP Monument                            | State Farm Insurance                 |
| Carhart Lumber Company                     | Hild Propane                                    | Odegards Art & Framing                 | Stefka Agency                        |
| Carlson, Randy & Lorraine                  | Hirschfeld, Alan                                | Ogallala Conoco                        | Stefka, Rob & Paulette               |
| Carpenter Memorial Chapel                  | Hodges, Ron & Ardyce                            | Ogallala Kentucky Fried Chicken        | Stefka, Robbie & Amy                 |
| Cassell, Velda                             | Holiday Inn Express                             | Ogallala Kwik Stop                     | Stewart, Keith & Darlene             |
| Cedar Bowl                                 | Holyoke Kwik Stop                               | Ogallala Subway                        | Super 8 Motel                        |
| Central Nebraska Packing, Inc              | Honerman, Merle & Diana                         | Ogallala Taco Bell                     | Swans Furniture                      |
| Clough, George                             | Howard Johnson Inn                              | Ogallala Weather Craft                 | Swanson, Tim                         |
| Cohaegen Transfer & Storage                | Huebner, Paul                                   | Olson Farms                            | Swanson's Mobile Homes Inc           |
| Coldwell Banker Preferred Goup             | Huebner's Nursery, Lawn & Garden Center         | Oshkosh Kwik Stop                      | Sweley, Teresa                       |
| Complete Eyecare Associates                | Imperial Kwik Stop                              | Parker, Eric                           | Taco Bell                            |
| Coors Distributing Co.                     | Jones, Heidi                                    | Parker, Marie                          | Tenney, Janet                        |
| Countryside Construction                   | Joseph Hewgley & Associates                     | Penner, Shelly                         | Times Square Partnership             |
| D & N Event Center                         | Karls TV, Audio & Applicances                   | Perkins Restaurant                     | Town & Country Western Wear          |
| David Johnston, DDS                        | Kaschke, Orville & Mary                         | Perlinger, Alan                        | Trego Duqan Aviation                 |
| Decker, Corbey & Sue                       | Keda LLC  | Petersen D.C., Glenn                   | U-Save Pharmacy                      |
| Do It Center                               | Keenan, J Patrick & Kathleen                    | Phares Financial Services              | VanSkiver, Ron                       |
| Doug Brott Insurance Services Inc          | Kelly Supply                                    | Phares, Bob                            | Vap, Jeff                            |
| Dugan, Vince & Traci                       | Kennedy, Kevin                                  | PHD Development                        | Waite, McWha, Heng Attorneys         |
| Eagle Communications                       | Kentucky Fried Chicken                          | Piskorski, Martin                      | Walmart Super Center                 |
| Eakes Office Plus                          | Kohler Appraisal & Consulting                   | Platte Construction Inc                | Wash & Dry Laundry                   |
| Edwards Land Surveying                     | Krull, Mike                                     | Platte River Mall                      | Weathercraft Company of North Platte |
| Eickhoff Construction                      | L & T. LLC (Haneborg)                           | Pop Corner                             | Welch, Matt & Crystal                |
| Eickhoff, Clarine                          | Lashley Land & Recreational Brokers             | Poplar Street Car Wash                 | Wendy's                              |
| Eric Star Properties                       | Lashley, Mike                                   | Prairie Friends & Flowers              | Westfield Laundromat                 |
| Erickson Investments                       | Lech, Mike                                      | Priest, Jennifer                       | Westfield Pharmacy                   |
| Erickson, Alan & Cheri                     | Lexington Conoco                                | Prospect Properties                    | Westfield Small Animal Clinic        |
| Erickson, Scott & Susie                    | Lexington Holiday Inn Express                   | Quality Inn & Suites                   | White, Sam & Bovi B                  |
| Erickson, Tom                              | Lexington Weather Craft                         | Quality Properties                     | Whites Advanced Hearing              |
| Erickson's Furniture                       | Long John Silvers Restaurant                    | Ramada Inn                             | Wil Builders                         |
| Lincoln Logan & McPherson County Extension | Lucas, Don & Kay                                | RC Petroleum, Inc                      | Wilkinson Development                |
| Farm Credit Services of America            | Maple Park Dental                               | Recognition Unlimited                  | Wilkinson Family LLC                 |
| Farmers Insurance Group                    | Marriot Fairfield Inn & Suites                  | Rhoades, Steven                        | Wilkinson, Daren                     |
| Farmers State Bank                         | McCarthy & Moore                                | Richard's Financial                    | Wilkinson, Mark                      |
| Faulhaber, Nancy                           | McChesney, Bob                                  | Riley, Kim                             |                                      |
| Fiedler's Meat Market                      | McChesney, Martin & Sagehorn PC                 | Rishel Angus                           |                                      |
| First National Bank North Platte           | McCook Weather Craft                            | River Valley Green Gallery             |                                      |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – ALL SITES

---

#### Community Support Factors

The Lincoln County Board of Commissioners approved a resolution of support (attached) for locating the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. In addition, five area county boards of commissioners and 10 area cities and villages have written official letters of support. Area veteran's support organizations, including the Veterans of Foreign Wars and American Legion Post 163, supplied letters of support.

North Platte area residents and businesses have shown amazing, unified, support to locate the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. We have included copies of more than 100 letters of support, many in a supplementary binder, that were sent to Governor Heineman and/or the selection committee. We know that many more were sent directly. We are including copies of a petition of support with 3,985 signatures in our supplementary binder as well. These petitions were also presented to Governor Heineman directly by Senator Tom Hansen.

A Social Media campaign began on May 20, 2013 yielding hundreds of comments and 1,748 "Likes" in just ten days on Facebook.com.

Our Youtube.com Channel [http://www.youtube.com/channel/UCyWkI8ARCN4dBDwyr3\\_MZBg](http://www.youtube.com/channel/UCyWkI8ARCN4dBDwyr3_MZBg) has personal testimonials from 20 area veterans about the importance of locating in North Platte. A DVD containing some of these testimonials is attached.

This project is and should always be about our veterans. We have attached a map with two hour drive times indicated by circles. This map clearly shows that North Platte is the best location, giving two hour access to the veterans and their families all across Nebraska. Rebuilding in Grand Island or moving to Kearney or Hastings will not close the current, west-central Nebraska gap between Bellevue and Scottsbluff.



Resolution No. 2013- 12

**SUPPORT OF CENTRAL NEBRASKA VETERANS HOME**

**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County, being the home of North Platte, Nebraska where the Canteen Spirit still exists today and the home of Ft. McPherson National Cemetery, home of our nations most reverend resting places, and

**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County, being centrally located in the great state of Nebraska and centrally located for all of those men and women of our armed forces that have so gallantly served our nation, and

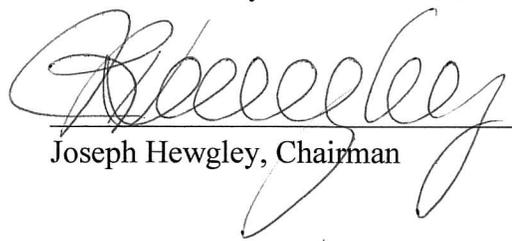
**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County is the home of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial, which pays tribute to all of our fallen hero's past and present, and

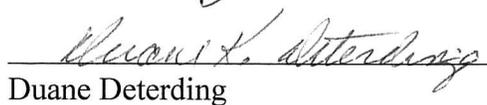
**WHEREAS**, Lincoln County supports and would be honored and strongly supports the Central Nebraska Veterans Home be located in North Platte, Nebraska, and

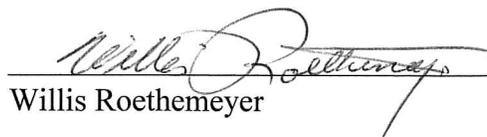
**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Lincoln County Board of Commissioners that we offer our full support to the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska in its efforts to add tribute to our honored veterans.

Dated this 20<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2013

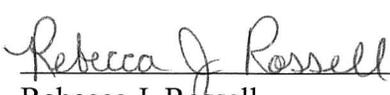
Board of County Commissioners

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph Hewgley, Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Duane Deterding

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Willis Roethemeyer

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Rebecca J. Rossell  
Lincoln County Clerk



CHASE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
920 BROADWAY  
PO BOX 1299  
IMPERIAL, NE 69033  
308-882-7520

May 22, 2013

To Whom It May Concern:

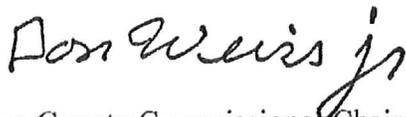
This correspondence is to express our favor for the establishment of Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska to service our veterans at this end of the state.

The travel time from this end of the state to Grand Island is an inconvenience and can be an expense for those that have to travel and many times stay over night in order to coordinate an appointment.

Please consider our support for the relocation of the Veterans Home to North Platte to better serve those that have served us all.

Sincerely,

Chase County Commissioners

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Don Weis Jr.".

Chase County Commissioner Chairman

**OFFICE OF COUNTY CLERK**  
DARLA M. WALTHER  
P.O. BOX 40  
STOCKVILLE, NE 69042  
(308) 367-8641

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**  
STEVEN J. HALL, CURTIS, NE  
J.R. HOUSER, CAMBRIDGE, NE  
KEVIN OWENS, MAYWOOD, NE

**COUNTY OF FRONTIER**  
STOCKVILLE, NEBRASKA 69042

May 21, 2013

To Whom it May Concern:

Frontier County supports locating the Central Nebraska Veteran's home in North Platte, Nebraska. It is a truly central location and would keep our veterans from traveling too many miles as they have in the past. North Platte is already very supportive of veterans with the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial and nearby Ft. McPherson National Cemetery.

Please consider locating the Veteran's Home in North Platte. It would be of great service to the veterans of Frontier County.

Thank you.

FRONTIER COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
STEVEN J. HALL, CHAIRMAN



# Keith County Board of Commissioners

511 North Spruce St Suite 102

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-4726



May 23, 2013

**W.E. O'Connor**

**Board Chairman**

2199 Keystone-Sarben Rd

Paxton NE 69155

(308) 239-233-4439

Weo121@yahoo.com

To Whom It May Concern;

The Keith County Board of Commissioners would like to express our support for Lincoln County as the site of the new Nebraska Veterans Home.

Lincoln County is a progressive community that features top flight medical care as well as an ample workforce.

Lincoln County is a central location served by many roads and an airport that would make it convenient for veterans, including those from Keith County, to access all of the services available at a new Veterans Home.

We strongly support Lincoln County as the site for the new Nebraska Veterans Home.

**C.W. Baltzell**

1710 West 4 St

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-33800

cwbalt@charter.net

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "WE O'Connor". The "W" and "E" are written in a stylized, cursive font, while "O'Connor" is written in a more standard cursive script.

W.E. O'Connor

Chairman of the Keith County Board of Commissioners

**Lonnie Peters**

924 Road West D North

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-6890

lpeters@keithcountyne.gov

**Jeff Armour**

905 East G St.

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 289-6970

jarmour@keithcountyne.gov

**Doug Teaford**

320 East B St.

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-3072

dteaford@keithcountyne.gov



May 30, 2013

Re: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

To Whom It May Concern:

As members of the McPherson County Board, we would to extend our support of having the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte.

We are a small community, but we are very much interested in the benefits our veterans have earned as a benefit of their service to our country. A facility located in North Platte would benefit over 9,000 veterans in our 19 county region.

A more central location would have a positive impact on those veterans who need the assistance of Veterans home. Not only would they not have to travel clear across the state to receive benefits of the facility, they would be closer to their support system of family and friends.

North Platte has a long history of supporting our service men and women and our veterans. We encourage you to select North Platte as the site of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

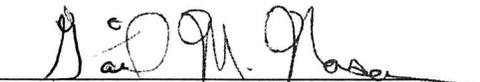
Very Truly Yours,



Harold Arensdorf, Chairperson



Carl Rundback, Member



Gail Nason, Member

pc: Dan Mauk, North Platte Chamber & Development

May 22, 2013

**RE: SUPPORT FOR CENTRAL NEBRASKA VETERANS HOME**

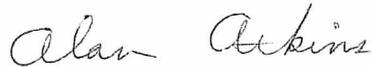
The Thomas County Commissioners wish to support the Central Nebraska Veterans Home being located in the city of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska.

Not only is North Platte, Lincoln County, centrally located in the state with Ft. McPherson National Cemetery located nearby, but the city is also home to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial.

Located halfway between Omaha and Scottsbluff, North Platte is privileged to have great medical facilities that are currently undergoing a \$110 million expansion.

Please give strong consideration to relocating the Central Nebraska Veterans Home to the very deserving city of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Alan Atkins".

Alan Atkins, Chairman  
Thomas County Commissioners

# *City of Cozad*

P. O. Box 309  
215 West 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Cozad, Nebraska 69130

Phone (308) 784-3907  
Fax (308) 784-3509  
email [cozadcty@cozadtel.net](mailto:cozadcty@cozadtel.net)  
[www.cozadnebraska.net](http://www.cozadnebraska.net)

---

---

May 28, 2013

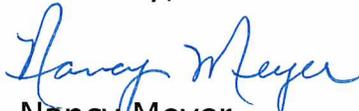
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

On behalf of the citizens, public officials and myself, this letter is to extend the support of the Cozad community for the location of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. North Platte's past, present and future dedication indicates the support to our United States Veterans.

North Platte has the many needed facilities to assist a Veteran's home. Their proximity to Interstate 80, central Nebraska location, the medical community, the college, the well known Fort McPherson National Cemetery and dedicated workforce name a few of the advantages. Cozad along with the surrounding communities will benefit from the placement of such a facility by sharing in the needed workforce and amenities.

As Mayor of Cozad, please accept this letter of Cozad's support for this important project. We look forward to learning of a favorable response to North Platte's proposal. Thank you for your time and consideration on this very important project.

Sincerely,



Nancy Meyer  
Mayor

**VILLAGE OF CULBERTSON**

LYNN KOLBET, VILLAGE CLERK

P.O. BOX 426

CULBERTSON, NE 69024

308-278-2123

FAX 308-278-~~2123~~2566

May 29, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
211 West 3rd Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Mayor Livingston,

I am writing this letter on behalf of the Village of Culbertson in regard to locating the the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte.

North Platte is centrally located and has many fine features that would be of interest such as local attractions, motel accomadations, fine dining and wonderful shopping with a great mall.

The location would be great because of the easy access to the interstate.

This would really be great for this part of Nebraska to have a Veterans Home because of the location that one would not be traveling so far East or West.

The Village of Culbertson wishes you luck in obtaining North Platte as the location for the new Veterans Home.

Sincerely,



Roma Sensel, Chairman of the Board

Attest:



Lynn Kolbet, Village Clerk

404 Gandy Haskell Ave  
Stapleton, Ne 69163  
May 26, 2013

To the members of the selection Committee,

As the Veterans of rural, central Nebraska age, their needs, medical and otherwise, continue to grow. The selection of North Platte, as the site of the new Veteran's Home, would be monumental in meeting these needs.

As a late fifty's lifelong resident of central, rural Nebraska, with uncles, cousins, other relatives, and many friends who are Veterans, I have seen the growing need for Veterans services, in a central Nebraskan location.

The selection of North Platte as the site of the new Nebraska Veterans Home is a very logical choice. The building of the home would not only be a boost to the local economy, but with the expansion and continual modernizing of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, present and future medical needs will be met. Mid Plains Community Collage continues to expand and update their course studies insuring and steady source of personnel to meet the service needs of the Veterans residing in the new Veteran's home.

We, as a state, need to continue to meet the needs of our Veterans who proudly served in defense of our state and great nation.

Thank-you for your time and consideration.

Kenneth Jividen  
Chairman, Village of Gandy



# City of Gothenburg

409 9th Street

Gothenburg, NE 69138

(308) 537-3677 (308) 537-3668

[www.ci.gothenburg.ne.us/](http://www.ci.gothenburg.ne.us/)



JEFF KENNEDY, PRES.  
DUANE OLIVER  
TIM STRAUER  
JEFF WHITING  
COUNCIL MEMBERS

JOYCE HUDSON,  
MAYOR  
CONNIE L. DALRYMPLE,  
CLERK  
BRUCE CLYMER,  
CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
[bcllymer@cityofgothenburg.org](mailto:bcllymer@cityofgothenburg.org)

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
City of North Platte  
211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69138

May 23, 2013

Mayor Livingston:

On behalf of the City of Gothenburg, we are excited to learn of your efforts to recruit the Central Nebraska Veterans Home to North Platte. We believe that North Platte is an excellent and very logical community for consideration by the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services. We are well aware of North Platte's regional impact in many areas that goes well beyond the boundaries of your community and the county; and believe that this project will only help to solidify North Platte as a regional provider in a critical new way.

Although we are excited to learn of North Platte's interest in the project, we are well aware that the decision makers will base the location of the facility on what is best for the State and for our Veterans. Therefore, we believe that the Mid-Plains Nursing Program, as well as the entire Mid-Plains college system will be instrumental in providing expertise and schooling for future potential employees. In addition to that resource, the Great Plains Regional Hospital is well known, both regionally and state-wide, for their ability to provide exceptional health care services. The hospital's major expansion project will only continue to grow the health care industry in the Central Nebraska Veterans Home area; and shows North Platte's continued commitment to excellence. We are confident that North Platte is a community that can provide and staff all of the professional resources that will be required by the Veterans Home.

We look forward to working with North Platte in any way we can to promote you as a potential site. We have many Veterans that would be thrilled to have a facility such as this located so close to our community.

With Memorial Day approaching, we are honored to be asked for support. Please let us know if there is any we can do to help in your efforts to support our Veterans.

Sincerely,

  
Mayor Joyce Hudson

  
Council President Jeff Kennedy



EQUAL HOUSING  
LENDER  
We Do Business in Accordance With the  
Federal Fair Housing Law



# CITY OF GRANT

TELEPHONE: 308-352-2100  
FAX #: 308-352-2358

346 CENTRAL AVENUE  
PO BOX 614  
GRANT, NEBRASKA 69140-0614

May 28, 2013

Carlos Castillo, Director  
Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Capitol, Room 1315  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Director Castillo,

I am writing to encourage you to select North Platte, Nebraska as the location of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home. North Platte is a fine community with a history of support for members of the armed forces. From the North Platte Canteen display at the Lincoln County Historical Museum to the Buffalo Bill Ranch State Historical Park, Nebraska's colorful military heritage is clearly visible in the city.

In addition, North Platte is a community that is large enough to offer quality services, including health care, and a variety of activities to keep veterans and their families busy while still offering a homey atmosphere for those looking to retire.

It is with the support of the Grant City Council, and thereby the citizens of Grant, that I enthusiastically endorse North Platte as the best location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Thank you,

Michael Wyatt, Mayor  
City of Grant  
Grant, NE 69140

**VILLAGE OF HERSHEY**  
**PO BOX 353**  
**HERSHEY, NE 69143**  
**Phone (308)368-5840**  
**Fax (308)368-7764**  
[hersheyvill@hersheytel.net](mailto:hersheyvill@hersheytel.net)

May 29, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
211 W 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

RE: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

Dear Mayor Livingston,

The Village of Hershey would like to extend its support for locating the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. Our area has already shown its dedication to and appreciation for those who have served our country with the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial and only further demonstrates its commitment to our country's heroes by desiring to have the new veterans home placed here.

Bringing veterans services to western Nebraska will certainly ease the burden of the many of our heroes driving across the state to Omaha for medical care. North Platte can further offer a location that would split the state in half in proximity to veteran's health care.

Please feel free to share our letter of support with the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services for their consideration during the process of deciding on a location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Sincerely,

Raymond Cox, Chairman



Village of Hershey  
Board of Trustees

lmc

# Village of Maywood

---

P O Box 33 Maywood NE 69038-0033

Ph (308) 362-4299

email: [maywoodvillage@nebnet.net](mailto:maywoodvillage@nebnet.net)

May 28, 2013

City of North Platte  
Mayor  
211 West Third Street  
North Platte NE 69101

Dear Mr. Livingston

The Village of Maywood would like to express their support on moving the new Veterans Home to North Platte.

Sincerely,



Village of Maywood Chairman



P.O. BOX 1059 • 302 WEST 5TH • McCOOK, NE 69001 • PHONE (308) 345-2022 • FAX (308) 345-1461

May 30, 2013

Nebraska Department of Administrative Services

RE: *Central Nebraska Veterans Home*

To Whom it May Concern:

This letter is in support of locating the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska. North Platte is located at the intersection of Interstate 80 and the Veterans of Foreign Wars Memorial Highway.

North Platte has some wonderful medical facilities including the expanding hospital, Great Plains Regional Medical Center and the V.A. Medical Clinic. Not only that but, Mid-Plains Community College in North Platte offers a fine nursing program. Also in North Platte is the Fort McPherson National Cemetery and the 20th Century Veteran's Memorial demonstrating North Platte's dedication to those who served our country in the Armed Forces.

The City of McCook is located just 69 miles south of North Platte. McCook residents visit North Platte frequently and know that the folks there are friendly, they offer a great work force, and they are conveniently located right off the interstate. It would be good to have this facility in the western/central part of the state to better serve veterans and families already living in this area.

I respectfully ask that you consider the relocation of the new home to North Platte.

Respectfully yours,

Dennis Berry  
Mayor

DB:lds  
pc: Dwight Livingston

# City of Ogallala

411 East 2<sup>nd</sup> Street  
Ogallala, NE 69153  
Phone 308-284-3607  
City Fax 308-284-6565



June 6, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
City of North Platte  
211 West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Mayor Livingston:

On behalf of the City of Ogallala, I strongly support The Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to be located at North Platte. North Platte would be a great location to serve all veterans in the 28 county area. With the renovation of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, the Mid Plains Community College Nursing Facility in place, and Mid Plains Community College, our city feels this would be very beneficial for the location of the Veteran's Home. Not to mention, the many veterans located in our 2 to 3 hour radius of North Platte.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jane M. Skinner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

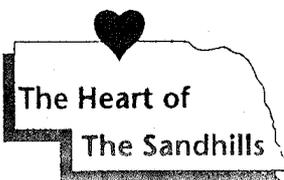
Jane M. Skinner  
Interim City Manager  
City of Ogallala





P.O. Box 177  
323 N. Main  
Valentine, NE  
69201-0177

402-376-2323  
FAX  
402-376-3301



June 3, 2013

Dear Governor Heineman and Site Selection Committee,

Please accept this letter in support of the proposal to locate a new Central Nebraska Veterans' Home in North Platte. While we haven't had to opportunity for our council to weigh in on the proposal, our city council president/ex officio mayor, Don Nelson, is in support of the proposal. As veteran himself and an active member of the American Legion, Don is involved with veterans' issues on a regular basis. He is in support of the project due to its proximity to Valentine and the economic boost it would provide to west central Nebraska. North Platte would be a perfect fit for the project and would be more accessible to people in Valentine.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Shane Siewert".

Shane Siewert  
City Manager



## Veterans of Foreign Wars

Noel C. Donegan Post 1504

P.O. Box 772

North Platte, NE 69103



May 30, 2013

From: Larry Steinbrink, Commander  
To: The Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Mr. Carlos Castillo  
Mr. John Hilgert  
Ms. Catherine Lang

Subj: Relocation of the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home

Dear Selection Committee:

On behalf of the 400 plus members of the Veterans of Foreign Wars, Post 1504, I would like to thank you for your consideration of North Platte as the new home for the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home. When selecting a location for this new home, our membership strongly believes that the main criteria should be a community that can best provide support for the home and the veterans which will be utilizing it. The members of our Post stand ready and able to provide the support needed for our fellow veterans just as we have done for our local veterans and community every year since 1933.

While you will have received numerous letters from the City of North Platte and its citizens stating how the community of North Platte would best serve this new home, I would like to let you know how the veterans in the community will better serve it. The VFW's motto is "No One Does More for Veterans than Veterans." This is especially true here in North Platte. We have a very active membership that supports our veterans in numerous ways.

At our Post, we have one of the few "Military Order of the Cootie" (MOC) in Nebraska. The Military Order of the Cootie is the Honor Degree of the VFW whose motto is "Keep 'em Smiling in Beds of White," and its main function is to support our veterans in the veteran's homes. Local chapters of the MOC are referred to as Pup Tents. With the closing of the MOC Pup Tent in Grand Island this past year, Pup Tent 7 in North Platte is the only MOC Pup Tent in Central and Western Nebraska. Being the only Pup Tent in Central and Western Nebraska, we currently support both the Veteran's Homes in Scottsbluff and Grand Island from right here in North Platte.

Each year our Cootie members volunteer thousands of hours of time and money to our Veteran's Homes in Nebraska. We support these homes by regularly visiting the homes and providing games and entertainment for the veterans, as well as providing needed supplies which the homes may require for the entertainment of the veterans.

Being an active VFW Post, we already provide annual events for our local veterans and community that we will be able to extend to the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home once relocated to North Platte. Each year, we hold two different Memorial Day Services and participate in two others. It would be possible to make these services available to the veteran's home so the residents can also take part in the service.

We host a Veteran's Day program for the community. On that day, it has also been tradition to host a Ham and Bean feed free to all veterans and the community. We have been hosting this each year since our Post was organized in 1932. This event would provide great camaraderie for any resident who may be able to attend. We always have extra that we donate to different organizations. However, with the locating of the Veteran's Home in North Platte, we would be able to share a meal with our veterans who could not come out and join us.

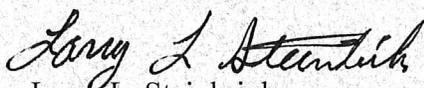
Annually, our Ladies Auxiliary host an Easter Egg Hunt for the community in which we boil around 12,000 eggs for the children to dye. After they dye the eggs, we hide the eggs with the help of the local Boy Scouts for the Easter Egg Hunt. The dying of the eggs would be one event that may be possible to be incorporated with the residents of the home so they can have interaction with the children of the community.

While we strive to support and take care of our veterans now, we realize the need to also take care of them after they have departed. With the Fort McPherson National Cemetery located only 12 miles from North Platte, our members which are part of an Honor Guard that is made up of different veteran organizations here in North Platte, are often called upon to provide services for our fellow veterans funerals. The Ladies Auxiliary is always available to provide dinners for the families of our departed veterans at our Post after funerals. This is just one less thing that the families who may not live in the community and have to travel will not have to worry about.

Our Post is also the event leader at Ft. McPherson National Cemetery for the Wreaths Across America Program which honors our departed veterans in December. Each year, we provide the opportunity for the families of veterans to purchase Holiday Wreaths for their loved ones grave. We also receive donations from the community to purchase wreaths for graves which otherwise may not receive them. In mid-December, we hold a ceremony at the cemetery to honor those veterans and afterwards, the families may lay their wreaths. Our goal is to keep working on this project until a time as we will be able to place a wreath on every grave at Ft. McPherson National Cemetery.

We would like to thank you in advance for your consideration of relocating the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte. I believe you can see that the veterans in this community are more than ready to provide any and all support to the veteran's home and our fellow veterans who will be utilizing it. Locating the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte would be a benefit to its veterans. Being located in the same town with such an active veterans organization as the Veterans of Foreign Wars, Post 1504, would provide even more support for the veteran's home.

**"WE WILL NOT FORGET THEM"**



Larry L. Steinbrink  
Commander, VFW, Post 1504



## American Legion Post 163

North Platte, NE 69101

May 24<sup>th</sup>, 2013

Nebraska Department of Veterans Affairs, 301 Centennial Mall South, PO Box 95083,  
Lincoln, Ne 68509

Subject: Veterans Care Facility in North Platte, NE

Dear Sir,

In recent weeks it has been announce thru the press and several Internet Sites that the State of Nebraska is interested in building a new Veterans Care Facility to replace the current facility located at Grand Island, NE. It has been announced the North Platte, NE has submitted a request to be considered as a site for this facility. I would like to express my organization's support for this request and list some very important reasons why this facility should be located in North Platte, NE:

1. First the simple logical location of North Platte being geographically located in Western and South Western parts of Nebraska and being able to service the rural communities in this part of the state. Being located on I-80 and US Highway 83 allowing for ease of accessibility to major east/west and north/south travel. Also having a modern regional airport facility.
- Second availability to medical care. North Plate has access to a modern and constantly being updated 1<sup>st</sup> Class Medical Facility in Great Plains Medical Center and several other medical specialists including the Callahan Oncology Center, as well as several visiting specialists from the regional area.
- Thirdly the availability of trained medical support staff, recently Mid-Plains Community College expanded and constructed new nursing education facilities this would provide boundless trained nurses and medical support staff if this facility were to be constructed in North Platte, Ne.
- Lastly and most importantly the support of the general population of the City of North Platte, NE. The citizens of this city have a long and rich history of supporting the military and veterans of the Armed Forces of our state and of the United States of America, as can be demonstrated from our historic Canteen in WWII to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial to the modern VA Clinic.

It goes unsaid that this facility would also provide a large financial impact on the community in both providing revenue and employment to community. It should also be considered that North Platte has positioned itself thru community improvements to schools, hospitals, housing development, and bringing in new business's to the area that would support the employees of this facility with modern necessities in the future.

In closing the local American Legion and I personally urge the Nebraska Veteran Affairs Department to select North Platte as the new location for the Veterans Care Facility and I thank you for considering my suggestions in making your decision.

  
RONALD S. HALSTED

AMERICAN LEGION POST 163

Commander/USA Retired

Stapleton, Ne  
june 1, 2013

North Platte Chamber,

The Stapleton Vetran's of Foriegn Wars Auxiliary Post #8258 wishes to add our name to the list of supporters of the new Vetrans Home for North Platte

We have had several veterans from our town who were patients in the Grand Island Home which made travel for the families inconvient and added expense.

Each year our auxiliary make Valentines for the Grand Island Home which has t be mailed or catch the bus down to deliver them.

With thw Home in the center of Nebraska all from each direction of the State will travel fewer miles.

We need to support each and everyone of our veteransso lets make it handy for them to get the best care closer to home.

Good Luck in getting the Home in North Platte.

Sincerely,  
Stapleton VFW Auxiliary Post #8285  
Vera Jividen Secetary.



# **ADAMS BANK & TRUST**

121 South Jeffers, P.O. Box 189  
North Platte, NE 69103-0189

Phone No. (308) 532-5936  
Fax No. (308) 532-5937  
E-mail [info@abtbank.com](mailto:info@abtbank.com)

May 28, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE. 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing to you to voice my support for the relocation of the new Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to the community of North Platte. I understand that the central Nebraska locations of Grand Island, Hastings, and Kearney are also being considered for the project; however, I believe that North Platte is the best suited location for this important facility. The following are the reasons why North Platte should be selected:

1. As you are probably aware, North Platte is a regional hub to the surrounding west central Nebraska area and provides many goods and services for this 19 county region. Currently there are approximately 10,000 veterans residing in this 19 county area.
2. North Platte is a perfect community fit for the new Nebraska Veteran's home. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities exist. We have easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force to serve the needs of the veteran residents.
3. I believe that North Platte offers several potential land options that would meet the selection committee's criteria and would provide an environment that would be friendly and pleasant to the residents.
4. North Platte has a very long history of honoring and serving our veterans. The canteen spirit is still alive and well in North Platte. We never missed a train of servicemen during WWII and we will embrace this same duty today if given the opportunity.
5. The Mid Plains Community college has recently completed a multi-million dollar expansion of their Health Services Department, which provides a reliable stream of nurses and related medical professionals to the community.
6. Great Plains Regional Medical Center has a \$100 million plus expansion under way that is scheduled to be completed in 2015, which will bring state of the art hospital services to North Platte and the surrounding region.
7. The North Platte location would be equal distance from facilities that currently exist in the western and eastern ends of the state.
8. North Platte is located only sixteen miles from Fort McPherson National Cemetery where many of the veteran's home residents will find their final resting place. A fitting place for those that faithfully served their country by providing dignity, honor, and respect.

9. Whether it is through our positive relationship with the many veterans groups throughout west central Nebraska, or our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial, North Platte has always demonstrated a commitment to the men and women who served our country and fought for our freedoms that we cherish today.
10. Selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, much-needed economic boost in west central Nebraska.
11. North Platte stands ready as a united community and region to honor and serve our veterans if we are given the opportunity.

As a long term resident of North Platte and Lincoln County, I am confident that this community can and will provide the best location for the new veteran's home. We are ready to serve and honor these veterans and ask that you select North Platte as the future site for this very important facility.

I appreciate your consideration and will anxiously await your final decision on this project. Thank you for your time and the difficult, but obvious, decision you must make.

Sincerely,



Dudley C. Oltmans  
Regional President  
Adams Bank & Trust  
P.O. Box 189  
North Platte, NE. 69103  
(308) 520-0878



**American Mortgage Company**  
**American Agency**

P.O. Box 945  
422 North Dewey Street  
North Platte, Nebraska  
69103-0945

Phone: (308) 532-4400  
Fax: (308) 532-3113

May 24, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman,

Thank you for the opportunity to write to you about potentially building the Veteran's Home in my hometown of North Platte. I certainly realize you have a very difficult decision in picking a future home for the men and women who served our country. I also realize that each community proposing their own town would make a very good home...just not the right home.

However, North Platte *is* the perfect fit for the Nebraska Veterans Home. I left this community after graduating from high school in 1982 and after 12 years I had the opportunity to bring my young family back and take-over the family retail business. This decision to raise my family in the safe and friendly community that I was raised was the best decision of my life. My wife and I have lived in other communities but we have never felt more "at home" than in North Platte. I know that if you choose North Platte the men and women that move to this community with their young families will feel the same way we did 20 years ago.

Again, thank you for the chance to express our desire to have the Veteran's Home in North Platte.

Sincerely,

**AMERICAN MORTGAGE COMPANY/  
AMERICAN AGENCY NP, LLC**

Mike Honerman  
Insurance Agent

 Erickson Investments

Alan J. Erickson

May 24, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Re: Nebraska Veterans Home locating in North Platte, NE

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing to ask you to carefully consider North Platte as you make the choice for a location for the Veterans Home. This would be a great opportunity for you to help western Nebraska and fit in with what I believe is your desire to promote economic growth for rural Nebraska.

With North Platte's "Canteen" attitude for our servicemen and women, our current expansion of our hospital, and the recent college expansion of the Health Sciences directed at Nursing Training, it would seem that North Platte would be a terrific fit.

We have many fine towns and people in Nebraska; however, you have a tremendous opportunity to make a difference for the economics of North Platte and surrounding area.

Our region has not grown appreciably for the last 30 years and this one project, in my opinion, could launch a series of other projects that would positively impact the entire region.

In summary:

- Great care for our Veterans and their families from compassionate people
- Proven history of extraordinary consideration of our Military Veterans
- High economic catalyze for the region

Thank you for your time and consideration. I urge you to choose North Platte.

Sincerely,

Alan Erickson

# Gifford & Cox LLC

◆ Certified Public Accountants

May 22, 2013

Honorable Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Honorable Dave Heineman,

My understanding is the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home is proposed to be built in one of four different cities in Nebraska, with which one being North Platte, where my family and I live as well as the being the home of the business I co-own. Being that I live and work here, it is not difficult to grasp how North Platte would be the best fit for the project with both direct benefits for the veterans as well as many indirect benefits for Central Nebraska.

Given that many of our veterans are elderly and/or injured North Platte has ample resources to which we can accommodate them. Our hospital (Great Plains Regional Medical Center) has a \$100 million expansion under way, bringing state of the art hospital services to our area. In addition to offering excellent health care, we have easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force. There are also a fair amount of handicap-accessible recreation opportunities.

Central Nebraska could use an economic boost; therefore selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, economic boost. We have a multi-million dollar expansion of the Health Science program at Mid-Plains Community College providing a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals. We cannot forget that our economy can be further boosted by the families that come to see the Veterans and spend money in North Platte. The additional 200-300 job opportunities that this would bring to our community is not only needed but we are able to fulfill these jobs

North Platte is ready and capable to honor and serve our veterans. We have demonstrated commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms and help display that through our Veteran's Memorial, among others. While Kearney has the University and Grand Island has the State Fair, the Veterans Hospital and the Veterans Home, it is now North Platte's turn to honor the Veterans Home.

The Veterans Home's best fit is North Platte. Let our state-of-the-art health care services, handicap accessible services and top-of-the-line medical staff continue to provide for others. Bring Central Nebraska the economic boost it needs as North Platte is located an equal distance from facilities in the Western and Eastern ends of the state. This allows equal access to all Nebraska Veterans.

Sincerely,



Kyle S. Gifford  
Certified Public Accountant



**Great Plains**  
Regional Medical Center

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

On behalf of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, please accept this letter of support to locate the new veteran's home in North Platte. In addition to a rich history of supporting its veterans, the North Platte community makes sense for this project. First, its central location would be a perfect complement to the existing VA homes on the west and east sides of the state. Second, the economic development impact from this project would be felt in many surrounding counties.

Great Plains Regional Medical Center is currently investing \$100 million in healthcare in Lincoln County with a bed tower replacement project. This, along with the new Mid Plains Community College Health Complex, provides a great supporting cast for the new VA home in North Platte.

North Platte has supported its veterans throughout its history. The Canteen spirit remains alive and well today in North Platte. There is no doubt veterans living in the new VA home will be welcomed and cared for as North Platte has historically done.

We appreciate your consideration of placing the new veteran's home in North Platte.

Sincerely,



Greg Nielsen  
CEO



Dave Pederson  
Board Chair



Chris Johng, MD  
Chief of Staff

GPRMC Board Members:

Byron Barksdale, MD  
Kyle Gifford  
Dwight Livingston  
Roric Paulman  
Linda Tucker

Kathy Bourque  
DiAnn Kolkman  
Dudley Oltmans  
Misty Robertson

Jeff Brittan, MD  
Ben Lashley, DDS  
John Patterson  
Chris Seip, MD

GPRMC Senior Leaders:

Marcia Baumann  
Mike Feagler  
Fiona Libsack  
Treg Vyzourek

Mark Clark  
Tadd Greenfield  
Mel McNea

Krystal Claymore  
Kelly Hurt  
Pam Sweeney

# Keenan Management, L.L.C.

**J. Patrick Keenan**

*President*

200 Platte Oasis Parkway, Suite 105  
P.O. Box 1325  
North Platte, Nebraska 69103-1325

May 29, 2013

Phone (308) 534-8801  
Fax (308) 534-8995  
keenanco@nponline.net

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Honorable Governor Heineman:

Thank you for the conservative leadership you have provided to our wonderful state. I am confident that many other states are wishing that they were in as good of financial shape as Nebraska. Your leadership has put us in an admirable position. My community of North Platte is also in position to benefit from past prudent and conservative practices to do what it takes to make a home for the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home.

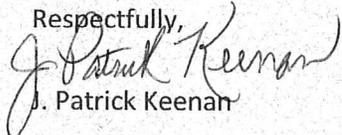
In 2001 the community voted by a 71/29 margin to approve a community development fund (LB840) to set aside a percentage of sales tax receipts for future business development. In 2011 the community voted again and by a 67/33 margin re-affirmed North Platte's commitment to the development fund. This fund of cash in the bank allows North Platte to be extremely competitive without leveraging our future as we are willing to spend savings and not rely on unknown future tax streams.

North Platte has recently invested in millions of dollars of improvements in our hospital (\$100MM) our junior college Health and Science Building (\$10MM) and a new sewage facility (\$15MM). Our school systems are capable of handling hundreds of incoming students with no new buildings as our current facilities are serving fewer students for which they were designed. In other words, North Platte is in great shape to handle, very efficiently, a new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Although North Platte, like most of Nebraska, has low unemployment, we have a large number of underemployed citizens. A new Veteran's Home in North Platte would have a significant ripple effect raising the standard of living for a great number of area residents.

I have not seen the entire community so unified for one cause since the successful recruitment of the Wal-Mart Distribution Center. During World War II North Platte came together and served our soldiers well through the North Platte Canteen. Please give your full consideration to allow North Platte to continue that "Canteen Spirit" by serving as home to the Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Respectfully,

  
J. Patrick Keenan

**KELLEY, SCRITSMIER & BYRNE, P.C.**

*a limited liability organization*

**Attorneys at Law**

221 West Second Street, Suite 100 P.O. Box 1669  
North Platte, Nebraska 69103-1669  
(308) 532-7110  
Telecopier: (308) 534-0248  
Internet: [ksb@nponline.net](mailto:ksb@nponline.net)

OF COUNSEL: DONALD H. KELLEY\*\*  
GARY D. BYRNE

RETIRED: GARY L. SCRITSMIER

\*Also Admitted in Colorado  
\*\*Only Admitted in Colorado

JAMES R. McCLYMONT\*  
LARRY A. TODD  
BURNELL E. STEINMEYER, JR.\*  
LARRY R. BAUMANN  
TIM W. THOMPSON  
TODD D. TURNER  
ANGELA R. SHUTE

May 29, 2013

Honorable Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

RE: Central Nebraska Veterans Home Project

Dear Governor Heineman:

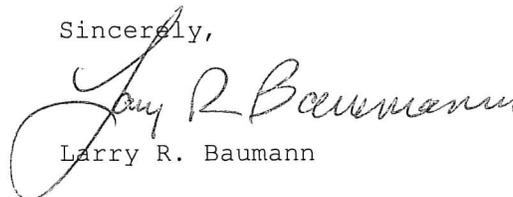
I write this letter as a war veteran and a resident of North Platte, Nebraska. My purpose is to suggest to you that the best and most proper location for the new proposed Veterans Home would be in North Platte. Our location is far superior to that of any other location proposed in Nebraska and this location would truly serve the entire State of Nebraska. North Platte is two and one-half hours from the Wyoming border and two hours from the South Dakota border. The Kansas border is a little over one hour away and two and one-half hours east of North Platte are the areas of York and Seward. A location in North Platte would serve the areas of Scotts Bluff, Chadron, Valentine, Benkelman, McCook, Kearney, Grand Island and Hastings. Our medical facilities are second to none. We currently have a 100 million dollar expansion project in progress at Great Plains Regional Medical Center to provide the best quality treatment for the patients. Mid Plains Community College has just completed a construction project for Health Sciences which will consistently supply this area with nurses and other health care professionals.

I further believe that our community offers a favorable quality of life with handicap accessible attractions which includes the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans' Memorial. This all assures that the Veterans would be treated with respect and dignity that they have so wonderfully earned.

I strongly encourage you to vote in favor of placing this Veterans Home in North Platte. Our community above all others has a long history of assisting veterans. The Canteen story and the meeting of every troop train stopping in North Platte, no matter the time of day or night and the great personal sacrifices of those volunteers has to encourage your vote for our city.

Thank you for considering us and for your public service on this matter.

Sincerely,



Larry R. Baumann

TEMPLIT\00LT0528VLBJ



*Benjamin A. Lashley, DDS · David L. Swanson, DDS · Daniel A. Woodburn, DDS*

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman

Office of the Governor

P.O. Box 94848

Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman

This letter is a request that you seriously consider North Platte for the new location of the Central Nebraska Veterans home. The positive economic impact to our community and our region would go far beyond the obvious primary impact of new jobs. Our community is poised to expand and our community leadership is ready for it. This could easily be the catalyst for many new opportunities for our community. We have long served as a central hub for many outlying communities in the region and placement of this facility would only enhance that ability.

North Platte and the surrounding nineteen county regions are home to over 9,000 veterans. Current travel east to other already larger communities takes local resources and dollars out of our area. North Platte is equal distant to both western and eastern Nebraska. This would reduce the burden of travel for thousands of folks while improving the local economy as a whole. We have a strong relationship with veterans already as evidenced by our Canteen history as well as our Veterans memorial at Iron Horse park.

Additionally, I am on the hospital board for Great Plains Regional Medical center. Health care for these individuals is a large concern. Great Plains has entered into an expansion phase to the tune of over 100 million dollars. This investment in our community and to our region shows how the hospital is poised to handle the increased utilization potential that is possible with this facility. We are constantly striving to provide the highest quality of specialty and general medicine for the area.

Please look favorably on North Platte as the new location for the Central Nebraska Veterans Home project. It would have a major impact on not only the community of North Platte but western Nebraska as a whole.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Benjamin A Lashley". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Benjamin A Lashley DDS

# McCARTHY & MOORE

## ATTORNEYS AT LAW

---

M. C. McCarthy (1914-2000)  
Lowell J. Moore  
Michael J. McCarthy

112 North Dewey, Suite A  
P. O. Box 1005  
North Platte, NE 69103-1005  
(308) 532-0551  
Fax (308) 532-0403  
[www.northplatteattorneys.com](http://www.northplatteattorneys.com)

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Re: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

Dear Governor Heineman:

In your role as Governor for the great State of Nebraska, you will have a significant role in selecting the location for the next Central Nebraska Veterans Home. While Grand Island, Nebraska has hosted that facility for the past 100 plus years, I am writing to encourage you to seriously consider my city of North Platte as the new location for that home.

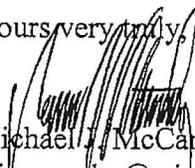
I believe that North Platte would be an excellent location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home. We have 9,622 veterans living in our 19 county region. In addition, North Platte is centrally located between the facilities in the eastern and western ends of our state, and our central location would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans to a Veterans Home. In addition, and perhaps most importantly, North Platte has a long history of honoring and serving our veterans; the Canteen never missed a train as it passed through the North Platte depot during World War II, and that spirit remains alive in our community and we would embrace this duty today. Our twentieth Century Veteran's Memorial and our positive relationship with many veteran's groups throughout west central Nebraska demonstrate our commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms.

Our city has just seen a multi million dollar expansion of the Health Services Facility at Mid-Plains Community College which would supply a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals to a facility like the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. In addition, Great Plains Regional Medical Center is in the process of building a \$100 million expansion project, which will significantly increase the state of the art health care services which are available at Great Plains. Finally, we are a perfect fit for this type of facility because in addition to offering excellent health care services, we have many outdoor, handicapped accessible recreational opportunities, easily accessible public transportation, quality places for family and friends to stay, a quality workforce, and several potential land options that meet the selection committees criteria. We hope that you will seriously consider North Platte as a very strong option for this new facility.

Page 2 of 2  
May 29, 2013

I personally grew up in this City, and I have lived here since I graduated from the University of Nebraska College of Law in 1975, and I have served in several leadership positions within this community. I have been a two term member and president of the North Platte Board of Education, a long time Chairman of the Board Great Plains Regional Medical Center, a Board Member and Board Chairman of the North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation, and have served in several statewide positions including Chairman of the Commission on the Unauthorized Practice of Law and presently as a member of the Executive Council of the Nebraska State Bar Association. In those activities, I have witnessed the commitment and ability of this community to come together to support a project like the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. Our community would be in a position to effectively serve the veterans of central Nebraska for the next one hundred plus years. I ask you to seriously consider our application.

Yours very truly,



Michael J. McCarthy  
mjmcCarthy@windstream.net



May 24, 2013

120 North Dewey  
P. O. Box 1321  
North Platte, NE 69103  
Phone: 308-534-3315  
Fax: 308-534-6117  
mncf@hamilton.net

Governor Dave Heineman  
State Capitol  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln NE 68509

*Officers*

Bob Spady  
*President*  
John Patterson  
*Vice-President*  
J. Patrick Keenan  
*Secretary-Treasurer*

*Board Members*

Gary D. Byrne  
Olivia A. Conrad  
Alan J. Erickson  
Jo Anne Grady  
Todd E. Hlavaty MD  
Mary Lynn Horst  
Don Kilgore  
Connie Klemm  
Jim McClymont  
Francine McKenzie  
Cynthia D. Norman  
Ella Ochoa  
Sam Perry  
Brenda Robinson  
Charlene L. Schneider  
Betty L. Sones  
Jean States  
Larry Stobbs  
Mary Thompson  
Glenn Van Velson  
Dorothy Wycoff

*Staff*

Eric Seacrest  
*Executive Director*  
Judy Rossetter  
*Administrator*  
Andrea Pavlik  
*Administrative Assistant*

Good day Governor,

The community of North Platte is excited by the prospect of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home becoming part of this community.

The North Platte area has a long and extraordinary record of caring for and supporting veterans as well as active members of the armed services.

North Platte can handle it!

With much appreciation for your fine work and leadership benefiting our wonderful state.

Regards,

Eric Seacrest  
Executive Director

**N**orman  
**P**aloucek &  
**H**erman Law Offices

Royce E. Norman  
James J. Paloucek  
Stephen P. Herman  
Brock D. Wurl

225 McNeel Lane  
North Platte, NE 69101-6054  
Phone: (308) 534-9892  
Fax: (308) 534-9803  
info@nphlawoffices.com  
nphlawoffices.com

302 Center Avenue  
P. O. Box 151  
Curtis, NE 69025  
Phone: (308) 367-5540  
Fax: (308) 367-5542  
nphlo2@curtis-ne.com  
nphlawoffices.com

Please respond to the North Platte office

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Mr. Carlos Castillo  
Director, Department of Administrative Services  
State Capitol, Room 1315  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Mr. John Hilgert  
Director, Nebraska Department of Veterans Affairs  
P.O. Box 95083  
Lincoln, NE 68509-5083

Ms. Catherine Lang  
Director, Nebraska Department of Labor  
550 South 16th Street  
Lincoln, NE 68508

The community of North Platte is the ideal site for the new Veterans Home. As I'm sure you are aware, North Platte has a long history of supporting our troops and veterans starting with the Canteen during World War II and continuing today in the way of our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial.

As the grandchild of both a soldier who came though the canteen and a canteen volunteer, I can tell you first hand that my generation is ready, willing and able to support our troops in whatever way we can right here in North Platte. The opportunity presented to us today is to bring the Veterans Home to North Platte and continue that Canteen Spirit that has been instilled in this town since the 1940's.

In addition to the patriotic and giving spirit of our community North Platte has a multi-million dollar expansion of the Health Sciences Complex at Mid-Plains Community College

May 29, 2013  
Page 2

providing a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals to care for the veterans at the North Platte Veterans Home.

Our hospital, Great Plains Regional Medical Center, is in the midst of a \$100 million expansion which will bring state-of-the-art hospital services to North Platte. Further, North Platte is located equal distance from facilities in the western and eastern ends of the state. Our central position would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans.

Thank you for considering North Platte as the site for the Veterans Home. I believe North Platte to be the best situated site, with the most to offer our veterans in the way of location, convenience, and services. A decision to place the Veterans Home in North Platte is a decision to support the veterans of Nebraska and is in the best interest of the State of Nebraska.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Brock D. Wurl', written in a cursive style.

Brock D. Wurl



THE  
NORTH  
PLATTE

# TELEGRAPH

May 31, 2013

Governor Dave Heineman  
State Capitol, PO Box 4848  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Governor Heineman:

You will undoubtedly be inundated with hundreds, if not thousands, of letters requesting your support concerning the location of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. Considering the impact it will have, I am sure this decision receives your utmost attention.

If you would, however, please consider the following thoughts about North Platte.

North Platte has enjoyed the relative health of the Union Pacific railroad for decades. Even as a major commodity – coal – is clearly under attack by the current administration, Bailey Yard is likely to remain thriving. It is a blessing to our city and to the state.

North Platte is blessed with people who provide the vision to continue to make the city a jewel on the prairie. The parks, especially Cody Park, and the public athletic facilities all add to a city that is enjoyable to live in. In addition, these civic minded individuals combined two hospitals 40 years ago and today Great Plains Regional Medical Center provides world class health care in a number of disciplines including cardio vascular, orthopedic, neurology, radiology, and emergency care. In addition, the Callahan Cancer Center is a highly respected source for a myriad of cancer treatments. GPRMC is truly a regional health center that provides not only the services an entire region requires, but the convenience of reaching these services within a reasonable driving time. Without the center, the closest many of these services would be available is Kearney, Grand Island or Lincoln or Denver.

The city has an excellent system of schools including North Platte Community College. NPCC recently completed a \$20 million facility for health and Sciences that offers the most contemporary learning environment in the state and perhaps in the Midwest. I should also point out that GPRMC is currently in the process of upgrading the facility. This expansion is an investment of over \$100 million. In addition to these recent commitments made by this city and region, Lincoln County build a new \$15 million jail receiving voters approval in 2008 and in 2000, the citizens approved \$29 million for a new high school. Clearly, we believe in western Nebraska, Governor, we are hoping you do as well.

Governor, I would not normally support a position based solely on parochial motives. However, North Platte is on the verge of becoming a "mini-metro." In my ten years here, there has been very little growth in the retail sector. The region is reviewed by site selectors often, but I suspect we are simply on the threshold of supporting new stores but cannot cross that threshold in terms of population and economics. The retail leakage from North Platte is not inconsequential. With another major employer, another employer of unquestioned stability, North Platte becomes attractive to a number of new businesses and these will serve Nebraskans from the Colorado border to the Kansas border to the South Dakota border.

This decision could elevate North Platte into a regional hub, attracting more and more people and businesses. In short Governor, this decision could strengthen the entire state by solidifying and significantly changing a major city in the west central portion of the state. The west needs this type of support. Nebraska cannot afford to become two states, the eastern "haves" and the western "have nots." As governor of the entire state, this decision could be an immense dynamic in determining the future of a substantial portion of the state.

Gov. Heineman, Page 2

There are two remaining issues. The first is the history of North Platte. The North Platte Canteen and the service this provided throughout World War II are known essentially all over the world. In the last 10 years, the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial was built and is a lasting and remarkable tribute for those who served America.

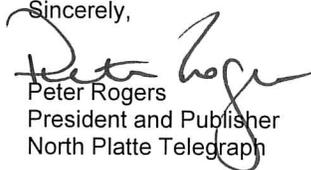
The last point I would like to make is the most important reason North Platte deserves this consideration: the veterans. The veterans in western Nebraska are deserving of having better access to their families and a community that is well suited to providing as much recreation and activities as any community, anywhere. The veterans are the first priority Governor, and we stand by our commitment to them. As you have undoubtedly heard by now: We didn't miss a train during World War II. North Platte won't miss one now.

I have enclosed an opinion published May 24. There are other stories as well and these are available should you desire to read them.

I have appreciated your leadership Governor Heineman and I realize there is no wrong decision.

But there may be the best right decision. I believe you know what that would be.

Sincerely,

  
Peter Rogers  
President and Publisher  
North Platte Telegraph

"You can't blame people's behavior on books, music, film and video games, which are important outlets for emotions."

Marilyn Manson, singer, 2000

► EDITORIAL

# The Canteen spirit lives on

There's a great opportunity for North Platte on the horizon, and you can help.

A decision will be made soon regarding the new state Veterans Home, and whether to keep it in Grand Island — where it has been located for 126 years — or consider other locations.

Dan Mauk, president and CEO of North Platte Chamber and Development, is mounting an effort to convince the state officials who will make the site decision to build the new home in North Platte. The home has 225 residents and 350 employees.

Mauk is asking that those in favor of bringing this important state facility to North Platte to write to the governor (P.O. Box 94848, Lincoln, Neb., 68509-4848) before May 30. He is also preparing a presentation to those who will make the decision, and would like all of us to sign a petition, post your support on Twitter at @VetsHomeInNP, and #VetsHomeInNorthPlatte, make a 15-second video that he will post on YouTube, and to "like" the effort on the Facebook page:

[www.facebook.com/VetsHomeInNorthPlatte](http://www.facebook.com/VetsHomeInNorthPlatte).

All of this must be done by May 30 so that the presentation demonstrates as much community support as possible.

► OUR VIEW

**Bring the Veterans Home to North Platte.**

A good case can be made for a more centrally-located site for the new Veterans Home. There are 9,622 veterans who live in the 19-county area around North Platte.

We offer excellent health care, with a \$100 million expansion of Great Plains Regional Medical Center currently underway, many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities, convenient public transportation and a quality work force.

Furthermore, Mid-Plains Community College expanded the Health Sciences programs with a state-of-the-art facility that will surely attract students from a wide area. A steady supply of nurses and related professionals are sure to be available.

And a great case can be made for bringing the Veterans Home to a city with a long and much-heralded history of honoring and serving our veterans. As we have said here many times, the Canteen spirit lives on in North Platte, where this community never missed a troop train in World War II. And we are the home of the impressive 20th Century Veterans Memorial.

There is a strong case to be made just because it is time for the state to invest in Western Nebraska. Provincial arguments can be made by all the communities in consideration. However, a North Platte location would help balance the investment by the state in a more equitable manner, an investment that offers tremendous impact on a city not named Lincoln or Omaha.

We suggest that Mauk also include a copy of Bob Greene's great book, "Once Upon a Town: The Miracle of the North Platte Canteen" in his presentation. Anyone who reads that book would like the idea of bringing the veterans home to North Platte.

We can't imagine a better place for the Veterans Home than right here in our community. Please call Dan Mauk at 532-4966 to help in any way you can.

## Putting Obama on a climate control mission

WASHINGTON — President Obama should spend his remaining years in office making the United States part of the solution to climate change, not part of the problem. If Congress sticks to its policy of obstruction and willful ignorance, Obama should use his executive powers to the fullest extent. We are out of time.

With each breath, every person alive today experiences something unique in human history: an atmosphere containing more than 400 parts per million of carbon dioxide. This makes us special, I suppose, but not in a good way.

The truth is that 400 is just one of those round-number milestones that can be useful for grabbing people's attention. What's really important is that atmospheric carbon dioxide has increased by a stunning 43 percent since the beginning of the Industrial Revolution.

The only plausible cause of this rapid rise, from the scientific viewpoint, is the burning of fossil fuels to fill the energy needs of industrialized society. The only logical impact, according to those same scientists, is climate change. The only remaining question — depending on what humankind does right now — is whether the change ends up being manageable or catastrophic.

Only someone who was ignorant of basic science — or deliberately being obtuse — could write a sentence like this one: "Contrary to the claims of those who want to strictly regulate carbon dioxide emissions and increase the cost of energy for all Americans, there is a great amount of uncertainty associated with climate science."

Oh wait, that's a quote from an op-ed in *The Washington Post* by Rep.

Lamar Smith, R-Texas, chairman of the House Committee on Science, Space and Technology. Yes, this is the officially designated science expert in the U.S. House of Representatives. See what I mean about President Obama likely having to go it alone?

For the record, and for the umpteenth time, there is no "great amount of uncertainty" about whether the planet is warming or why. A new study looked at nearly 12,000 recently published papers by climate scientists and found that of those taking a position on the question, 97 percent agreed that humans are causing atmospheric warming by burning fossil fuels, which releases carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases.

The mechanism by which carbon dioxide traps heat is well understood and can be observed in a laboratory setting. If Smith and other deniers wish to create the impression that there is an "on the other hand" argument to be made, they'll need to come up with a radical new theory of physics.

Last I looked, there was no member of Congress named Einstein. The greenhouse gases that we have already spewed into the air will linger for centuries; if we stopped all carbon emissions tomorrow, we'd still have to deal with the effects of climate change. The question is how bad it gets.

The United States no longer holds the distinction of being the biggest carbon emitter; we've been outstripped by China. Unilateral action in Washington to reduce emissions will have no significant impact on climate change unless there is similar action in Beijing. And if the world's two biggest economies were to act, it would be much easier to convince the rest of the world to come along.

There are signs that China, for its own reasons, may be ready. The activity responsible for most of China's emissions — the burning of coal in power plants — shrouds Chinese cities in noxious pollution that the increasingly vocal middle class finds unacceptable. The government is talking for the first time about at least slowing emissions and perhaps capping them. Such a move would be huge.

While Congress was covering its ears and going "na-na-na," Obama took a big and important step by raising fuel economy standards for automobiles. Now the president should direct the Environmental Protection Agency to complete work on a rule governing emissions from new power plants — and, more importantly, begin work on a rule limiting emissions at existing plants, including those fired by coal.

Obama can direct government agencies, including the military, to use more renewable energy. He can direct the EPA to regulate emissions of methane, an even more powerful greenhouse gas. He can continue to fund research into solar energy, despite criticism from Congress.

Obama will have to go it alone. Addressing climate change cannot be just a duty it has to be his mission.

## Regulatory bedlam? Yes, and it's growing

A guy's walking across a college campus, sees a young woman, grins, winks and... even though he doesn't know her, says he'd sure like to take someone so beautiful out on a date. She's offended.

She accuses this fellow student of sexual harassment, and, because of new federal rules, she does not have to show that others might also find his remarks objectionable — as previously required. In proceedings that follow, his interrogators do not presume him innocent and can rule against him despite reasonable doubt. There's the possibility of a career wrecked by a moment's resentment forwardness.

Sounds incredible, doesn't it? But much worse has happened and the door is being opened for more shocks. This is the new America, an America that is not quite a democracy anymore, but a country dictated to by tens of thousands of pages of bureaucratically promulgated regulations that cover everything from the amount of water allowed in a toilet to the kind of light bulb we dimwits may buy.

Maybe some think that every tea party needs a pooper, preferably from the Internal Revenue Service, and that red-tape specialists should run everyone's lives, because, after all, they're better than we are. The evidence tells us something else. It tells us the administrative state can be grotesquely unfair, unconstitutional, self-contradictory, unaccountably autocratically intrusive, stupid and morally repulsive.

And as if there wasn't enough already, more imperiousness recently

came our way in the form of the Department of Education. In a *Wall Street Journal* analysis by a student of the subject, we learn of a department letter letting colleges and universities know they'd darn well better know that speech can be a form of sexual harassment deserving swift action. That's not all. The letter also says that if supposed victims pronounce themselves offended, that's a criterion enough to decide sexual harassment was committed.

Much of higher education may well lower itself to heed this interpretation of federal law, because, if it doesn't, financial aid and student loans could be lost. Especially when you add these new rules to prior rules, you have a problem.

You've made speech less free and substituted yet more persecution for justice, which, every American should know, gets trumped elsewhere in our regulatory system.

There are said to be so many federal regulations with criminal penalties that no one can be sure of the exact number.

If that's true, you might wonder how citizens can begin to know what those regulations say. The answer is that they don't and many stumble into guilty verdicts simply by going about their daily lives with no idea

they were doing anything wrong. Two years ago, *The Wall Street Journal* documented this travesty in an excellent series that pinpointed specific cases that were nothing short of unconscionable in a land that ordinarily evokes pride instead of shame.

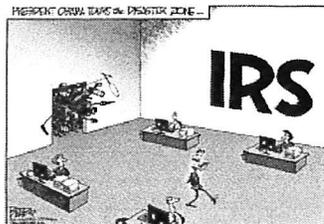
President Barack Obama will fix our regulatory mess, won't he? He brags he will. He doesn't. In January 2011, he talked about addressing the incredible overlap in government programs, and well he should have. As *The Washington Post's* Ed O'Keefe reported in 2011, Obama's stimulus was hardly helped by the fact that much of its crucial transportation projects depended on five agencies using 100 different distribution mechanisms.

Skip two years, and the White House is again pledging action in a situation the Government Accountability Office says is still a bad joke. Some old problems were addressed, but new ones developed.

A report in *The Fiscal Times* notes that all this program duplication represents "about \$95 billion in potential cost savings" — \$10 billion more than the money saved by the sequester cuts.

For more bad news, note the Heritage Foundation's estimate that the increased economic cost of regulations in Obama's first term was likely more than seen in any other administration and its prediction that new regulations headed our way will badly burden an economy struggling to get going.

I find that probability offensive and suspect many others do, too.



THE NORTH PLATTE TELEGRAPH  
YOUR SOURCE since 1881

Publisher: Peter D. Rogers  
Managing Editor: Job Vigil

**The First Amendment:**

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.



**SANDHILLS**  
STATE BANK

May 22, 2013

Honorable Governor Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68504-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

North Platte is a perfect community fit for the next Nebraska veteran's home. Why do I say this, because of the following 5 reasons:

1. North Platte has a long history of honoring and serving our veterans. The canteen spirit is alive and well in North Platte. We never missed a train in WWII and we will embrace this duty today. Whether it's through our positive relationship with the many veterans groups throughout west central Nebraska, or our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial, North Platte has a demonstrated commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms.
2. Great Plains Regional Medical Center has a \$100 million expansion under way, bringing state of the art hospital services to North Platte.
3. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities; easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force, North Platte has several potential land options that meet the selection committee's criteria
4. There are 9622 veterans living in our 19 county region
5. The North Platte site is located equal distance from facilities in the western and eastern ends of the state. Our central position would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans.



**SANDHILLS**  
STATE BANK

Selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, much-needed economic boost in west Central Nebraska. North Platte stands ready as a united community to continue to honor and serve our veterans.

Sincerely

Dennis Wright  
Senior Vice President  
Sandhills State Bank

.....

# STEELE'S ROOFING & CONSTRUCTION INC

PO Box 1284 1721 E 6<sup>th</sup> Street NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101  
PHONE 308-532-0575 FAX 308-534-6268

May 29, 2013

Governor Dave Heinemann  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, Neb., 68509-4848

RE: Veteran's Home in  
North Platte, Nebraska

Governor Heinemann,

We would like to take a brief moment of your time to discuss the relocation of the Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte, Nebraska.

To begin with, we appreciate the opportunity to be in the running if the home is to be relocated. We believe Grand Island has been a great community for the veteran's home but now would be an excellent time to centrally locate the home in North Platte. There is a strong sense of pride in our service men and women in our community and that is very important. We know there is a caring staff that tend to the needs of our service personnel, 24 hours a day and 7 days a week, but it is the support of the community that helps the veterans feel more welcome and at home. North Platte is the type of community that you can count on to be there for our veterans.

Again, we understand that having the Veteran's Hospital and the Veteran's Home in close proximity to each in Grand Island makes sense. We are not downplaying the efforts of Grand Island to the veteran's. What we are saying is this, if you are looking for a new location for the Veteran's Home, you could not pick a better spot than North Platte, Nebraska.

We thank you for your time and consideration,

Scott W. Skala \_\_\_\_\_  
Scott Steele \_\_\_\_\_  
Ronda Weir \_\_\_\_\_

- Veteran's in our families
- Rudy Skala – Scott Skala's great uncle
- George C. Pribile – Scott Skala's grandfather
- Jerry Skinner – Scott Skala's father in law
- Emanuel Skala – Scott Skala's father
- Larry Steele – Scott Steele's father
- John Steele – Scott Steele's grandfather
- John Steele – Scott Steele's brother
- Ronald F. Lewis – Ronda Weir's father
- Ryan Gustason – Ronda Weir's nephew
- Leo & Patty Todd – Scott Steele's Aunt & Uncle

.....



211 West Leota  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-0310  
OR TOLL-FREE 1-800-662-5060

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman

Office of the Governor

P.O. Box 94848

Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing you in support of moving the Veterans Home to North Platte. North Platte is a perfect community fit for the next Nebraska veterans home. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities; easily accessible public transportation and quality work force, North Platte has several potential land options that meet the selection committee's criteria.

North Platte has recently seen a multi-million expansion at Mid-Plains Community College at its Health Sciences Complex which will provide a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals. As well as \$100 million expansion updating Great Plains Regional Medical Center to a state - of -the art facility.

Selecting North Platte would create a much needed economic boost to West Central Nebraska.

Thank you for your consideration.

Respectfully,

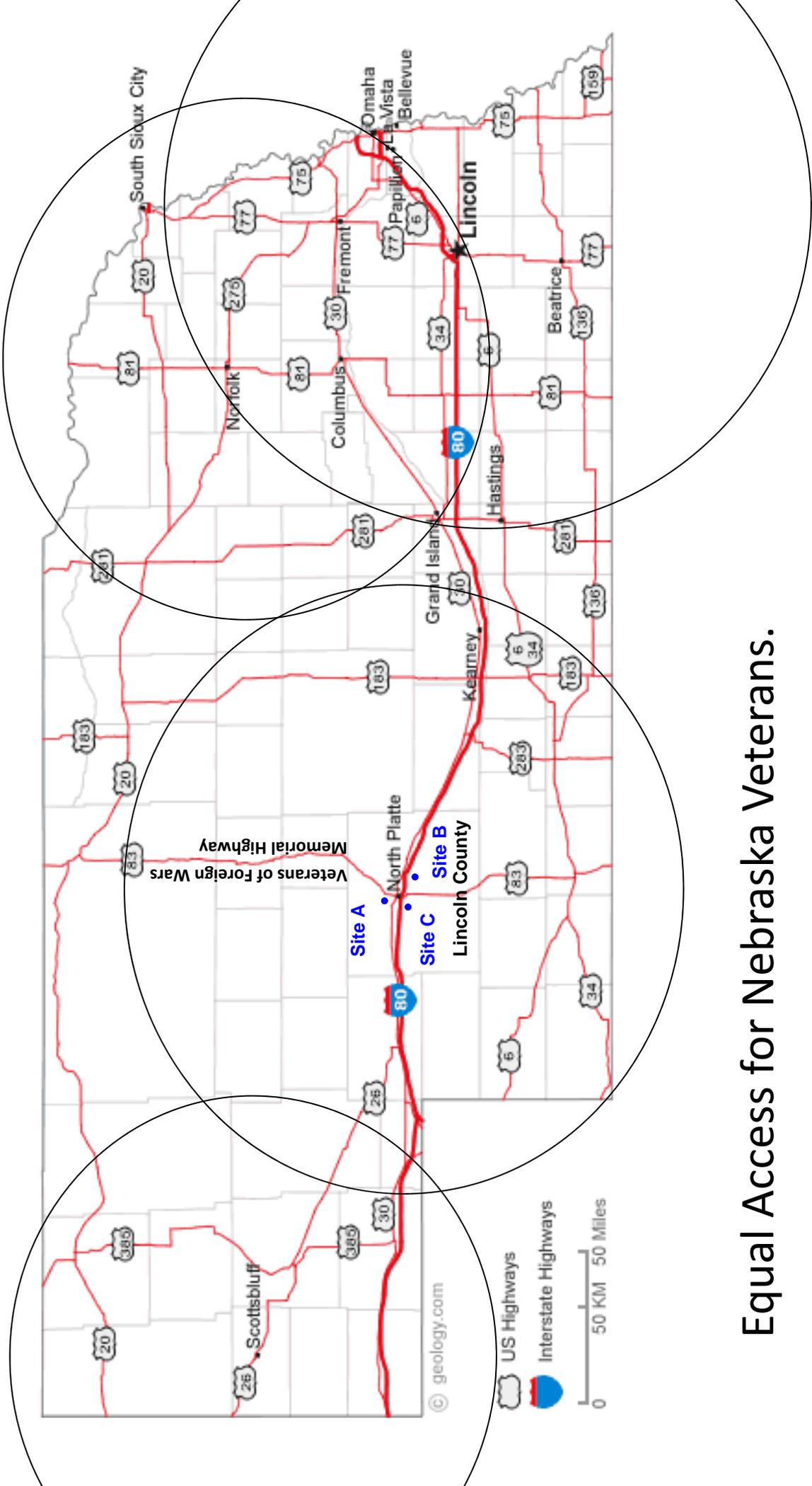
A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bill Snodgrass R.P.".

Bill Snodgrass

U-Save Pharmacy, Inc.

211 West Leota

North Platte, NE 69101



## Equal Access for Nebraska Veterans.

The question is and always should be about our Veteran's interests.

This map indicates TWO HOUR drive times between the Scottsbluff, Bellevue and Norfolk Veterans Homes. Rebuilding in Grand Island will leave a large gap between Grand Island and Scottsbluff area veterans and their families.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte, through action taken at their June 4, 2013 City Council meeting, voted to provide \$1,500,000 in funding for the project enhancements identified in the Request for Statement of Interest and Offer. These monies may be used but are not limited, as follows:

- a. Chapel: \$900,000 to fund 3,600 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$250.00 per SF
- b. Woodshop: \$200,000 to fund 1,000 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$200.00 per SF
- c. Ceramic Kiln: \$200,000 to fund the 1,000 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$200.00 per SF
- d. Library: \$172,500 to fund 750 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$230.00 per SF
- e. Additional \$27,500 to be used as needed for enhancements

These additional funds would ensure that the Veteran residents and/or their surviving spouses can benefit from these important enhancements without additional state or federal funding.

The citizens living in the North Platte region have supported our active duty and veteran members of our armed forces for more than seven decades. From the Canteen Spirit in World War II until current times, our citizens have proven with action, their support. Our veteran advocacy and support organizations, such as, but not limited to, the Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW) and American Legion continue to serve proudly.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COSTS – ALL SITES

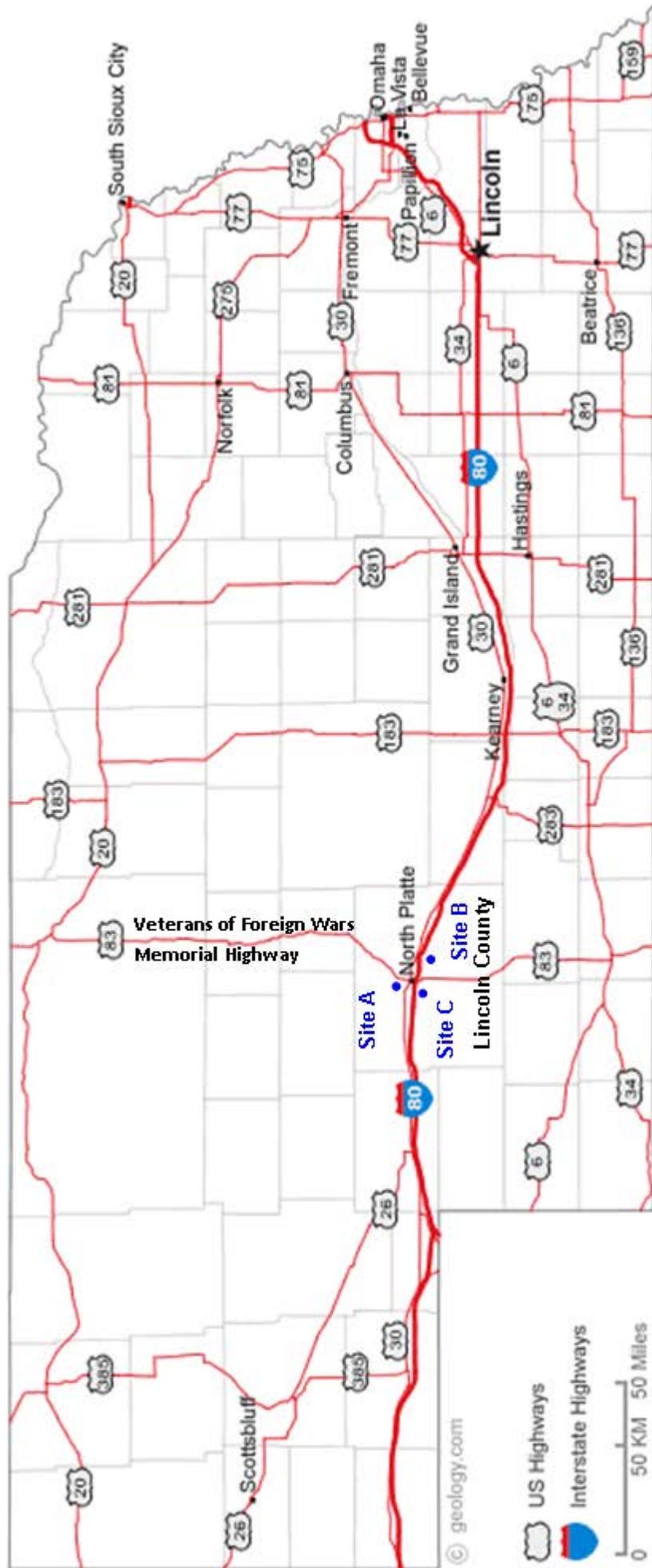
---

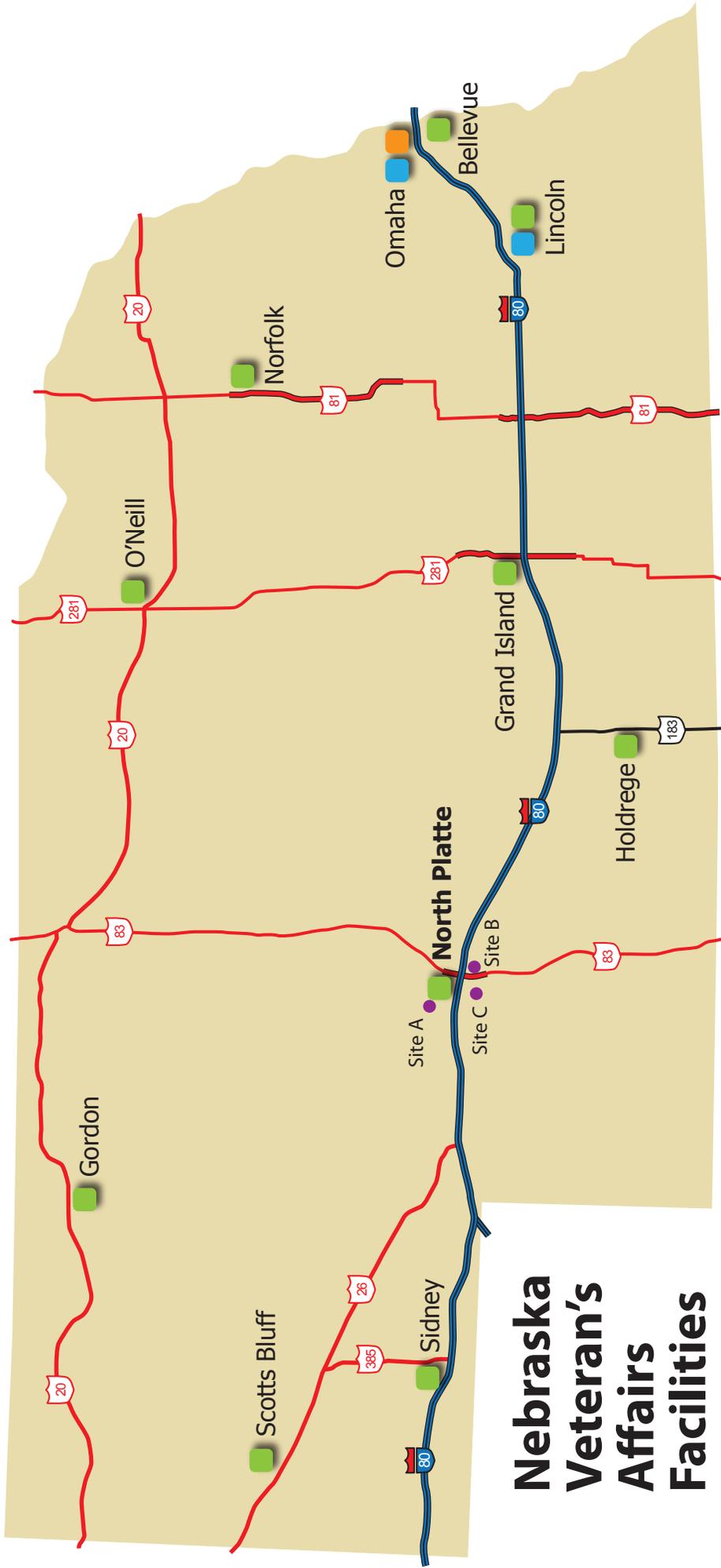
The City of North Platte, if selected to become the home of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home, will provide the State's choice of up to 45 acres land from one of three offered sites at no cost to the state. The selected site will have no costs associated with structure removal, as all three sites are clear. The City of North Platte has agreed to waive all utilities connection, or "tap" fees and electric, natural gas, water and sanitary sewer and cable television, telecommunication and Internet services will be brought at no cost to the state, to the property line.

Additionally, all offered site choices have existing, suitable paved access and service roads for the state's benefit. There are no road improvements or signalization issues known and no costs to the state associated.

Any legal or fees related to the transfer of land title will be paid for by the City of North Platte or one of our partners.



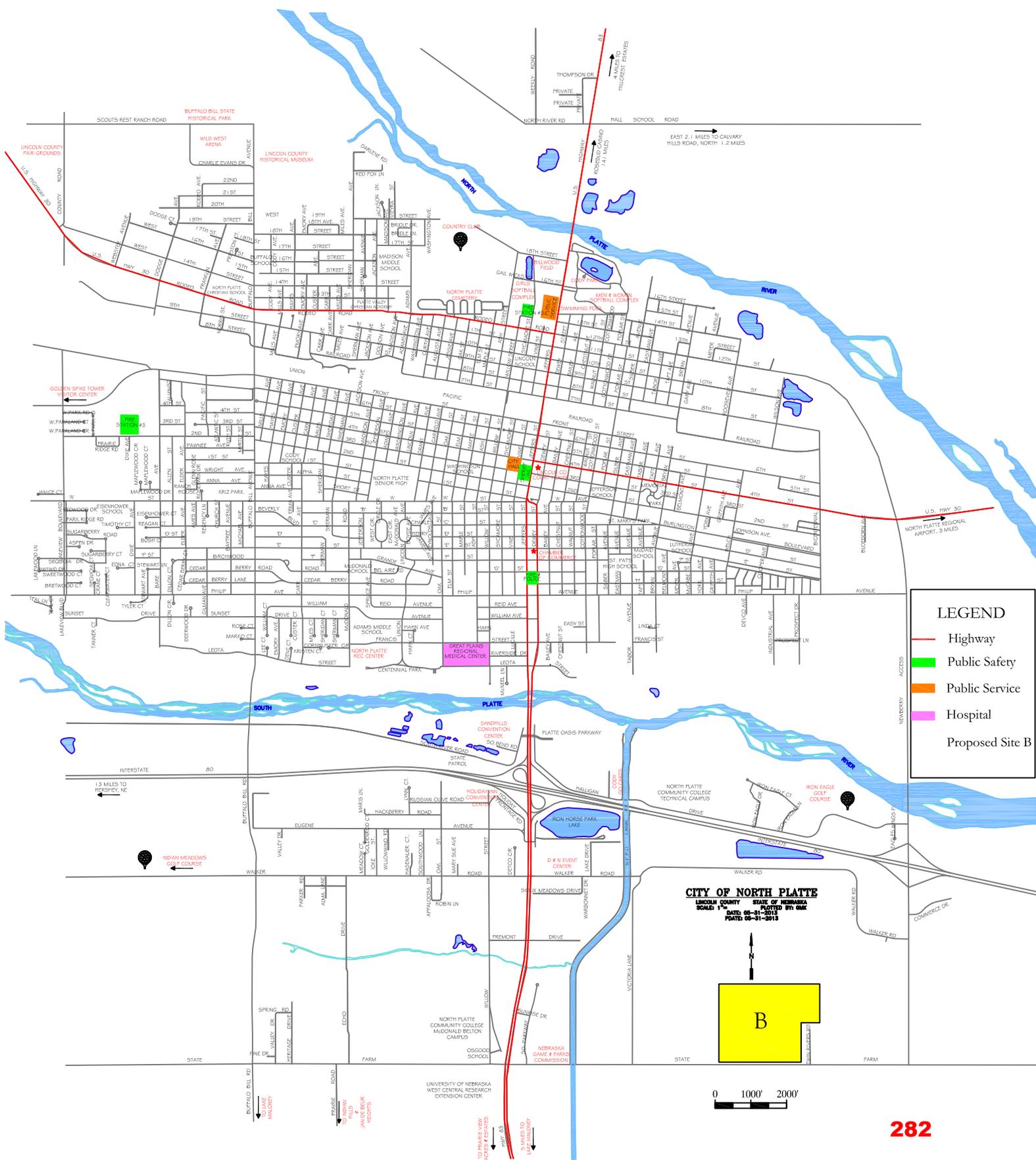




# Nebraska Veteran's Affairs Facilities

## Time/Mileage from North Platte

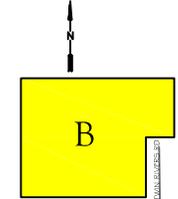
| VA Medical Center - Hospital  | Vet Centers  | Community Based Outpatient Clinic   |
|---|--|---|
| <p><b>VA Medical Center - Hospital</b><br/>           Omaha - VA Nebraska-Western Iowa Health Care System</p> | <p><b>Vet Centers</b><br/>           Lincoln Vet Center<br/>           Omaha Vet Center</p>  | <p><b>Community Based Outpatient Clinic</b><br/>           Bellevue CBOC<br/>           Gordon VA Clinic<br/>           Grand Island CBOC<br/>           Holdrege CBOC<br/>           Lincoln CBOC</p>  |
| <p>4 hours 2 minutes<br/>           278 miles</p>   | <p>3 hours 16 minutes<br/>           226 miles<br/>           3 hours 57 minutes<br/>           275 miles</p>                                  | <p>4 hours 1 minute<br/>           276 miles<br/>           3 hours 38 minutes<br/>           222 miles<br/>           2 hours 10 minutes<br/>           147 miles<br/>           1 hour 26 minutes<br/>           99 miles<br/>           3 hours 6 minutes<br/>           177 miles</p>       |
| <p>4 hours 9 minutes<br/>           254 miles</p>   | <p>10 minutes<br/>           3.5 miles<br/>           7 minutes<br/>           4.1 miles<br/>           5 minutes<br/>           2.6 miles</p> | <p>3 hours 50 minutes<br/>           219 miles<br/>           2 hours 59 minutes<br/>           195 miles<br/>           1 hour 46 minutes<br/>           122.5 miles</p>   |
|   |  | <p><b>Community Based Outpatient Clinic continued</b><br/>           Norfolk CBOC<br/>           North Platte CBOC<br/>           Site A<br/>           Site B<br/>           Site C<br/>           O'Neill CBOC<br/>           Scottsbluff CBOC<br/>           Sidney VA Outpatient Clinic</p> |



**LEGEND**

- Highway
- Public Safety
- Public Service
- Hospital
- Proposed Site B

**CITY OF NORTH PLATTE**  
 LINCOLN COUNTY STATE OF NEBRASKA  
 SCALE: 1" = 1000'  
 DATE: 08-31-2015  
 PLOTTED BY: GAC  
 PLOTTED 08-31-2015



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**PHYSICAL FACTORS – EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS – ALL SITES**

**Mid Plains Community College**

Mid-Plains Community College, with campuses in McCook and with a new Health Sciences building in North Platte, has cooperative Memoranda of Understanding with Fort Hays State College, Hays, KS; Bryan College of Health Sciences, Lincoln, NE; Bellevue University, Bellevue, NE and Midland University, Fremont, NE.

Students who have completed their Associates Degree training in Health Sciences have access to advanced degrees in related fields of study, including Bachelor of Science – Nursing.

**Location of additional Colleges & Universities**

| <b>Name</b>                               | <b>Location</b>                         |
|---|---|
| University of Nebraska-Kearney            | Kearney, NE – 1 hour 30 minutes         |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln            | Lincoln, NE – 3 hours 20 minutes        |
| University of Nebraska-Omaha              | Omaha, NE – 4 hours                     |
| Chadron State College                     | Chadron, NE – 3 hours 40 minutes        |
| Bellevue University                       | Bellevue/Omaha, NE – 4 hours 10 minutes |
| Fort Hays State University                | Hays, KS – 3 hours 30 minutes           |
| Nebraska College of Technical Agriculture | Curtis, NE – 50 minutes                 |

**LEGEND**

- CATV
- BURIED CABLE TELEVISION
- FIBER
- BURIED FIBER OPTIC
- GAS
- BURIED GAS LINE
- OHE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- T
- BURIED TELEPHONE
- UGE
- UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- 
- FIRE HYDRANT
- 
- GUY WIRE
- 
- WATER VALVE
- 
- LIGHT POLE
- 
- POWER POLE
- 
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- 
- CORNER FOUND
- 
- CORNER SET (1/2" x 30" REBAR & PLASTIC CAP)
- 2640.00'
- MEASURED DISTANCE
- (2640.00')
- RECORDED DISTANCE

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

A tract of land in the Southwest Quarter Section 14 and the Southeast Quarter Section 15, all being in Township 13 North, Range 30 West of the 6th P.M., Lincoln County, Nebraska more particularly described as follows:

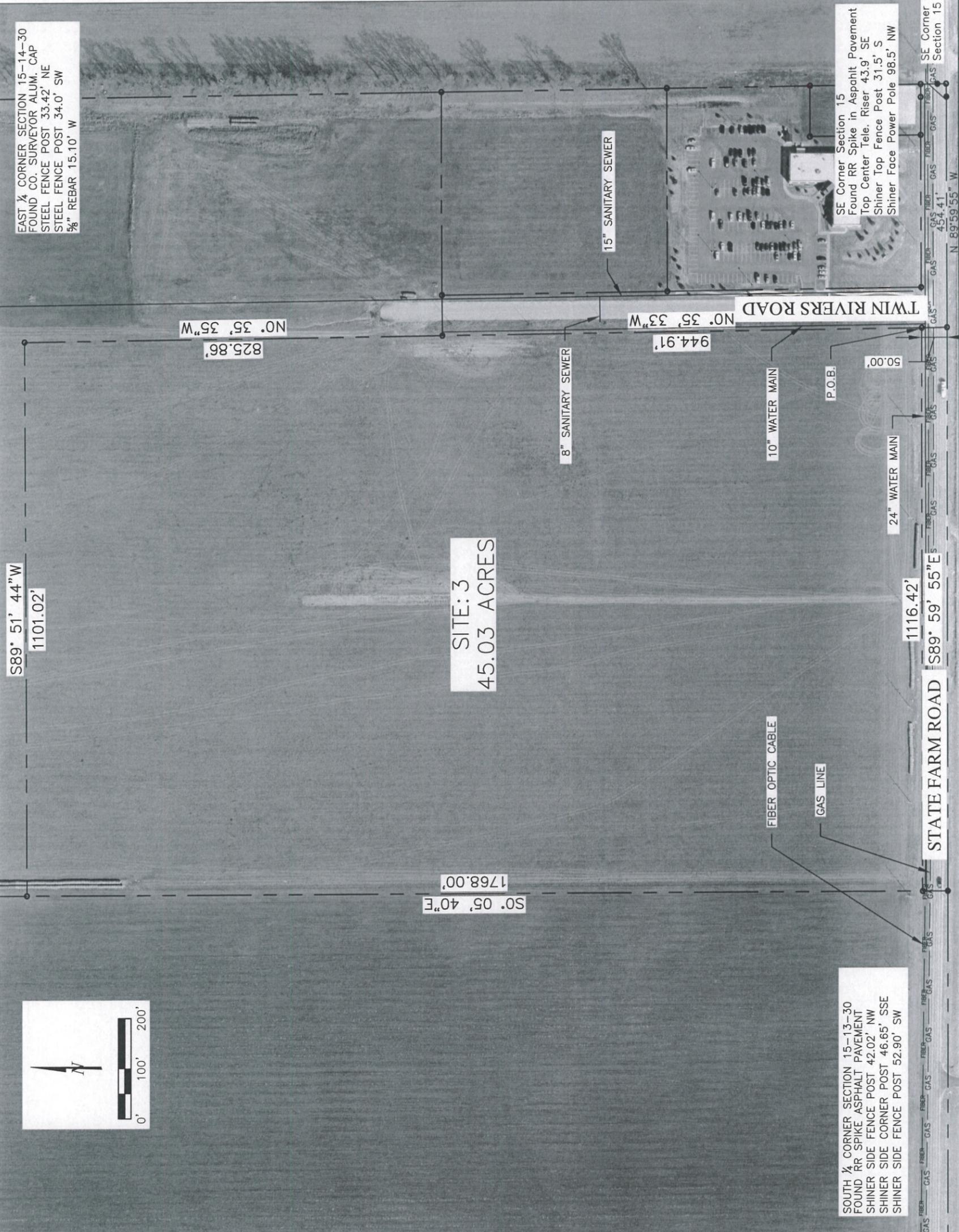
Beginning at the SE Corner of said Section 15; thence N 89°59'55" W (Assumed Bearing), a distance of 454.41' on the South line of said SE Quarter Section 15; Thence N 00°35'35" W, a distance of 50.00 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence N 00°35'35" W, a distance of 944.91', Thence N 00°35'35" W, a distance of 825.86', Thence S 89°51'44" W, a distance of 1101.02 feet, Thence S 00°05'40" E, a distance of 1768.00 feet, Thence S 89°59'55" E, a distance of 1116.42 feet to the Point of Beginning.

I hereby certify that on June 3rd, 2013 a survey was made under my direction as shown above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

*James W. Hawks*  
 James W. Hawks L.S. 453  
 Registered Land Surveyor



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE



**SITE: 3**  
**45.03 ACRES**

EAST 1/4 CORNER SECTION 15-14-30  
 FOUND CO. SURVEYOR ALUM. CAP  
 STEEL FENCE POST 33.42' NE  
 STEEL FENCE POST 34.0' SW  
 5/8" REBAR 15.10' W

SOUTH 1/4 CORNER SECTION 15-13-30  
 FOUND RR SPIKE ASPHALT PAVEMENT  
 SHINER SIDE FENCE POST 42.02' NW  
 SHINER SIDE CORNER POST 46.65' SSE  
 SHINER SIDE FENCE POST 52.90' SW

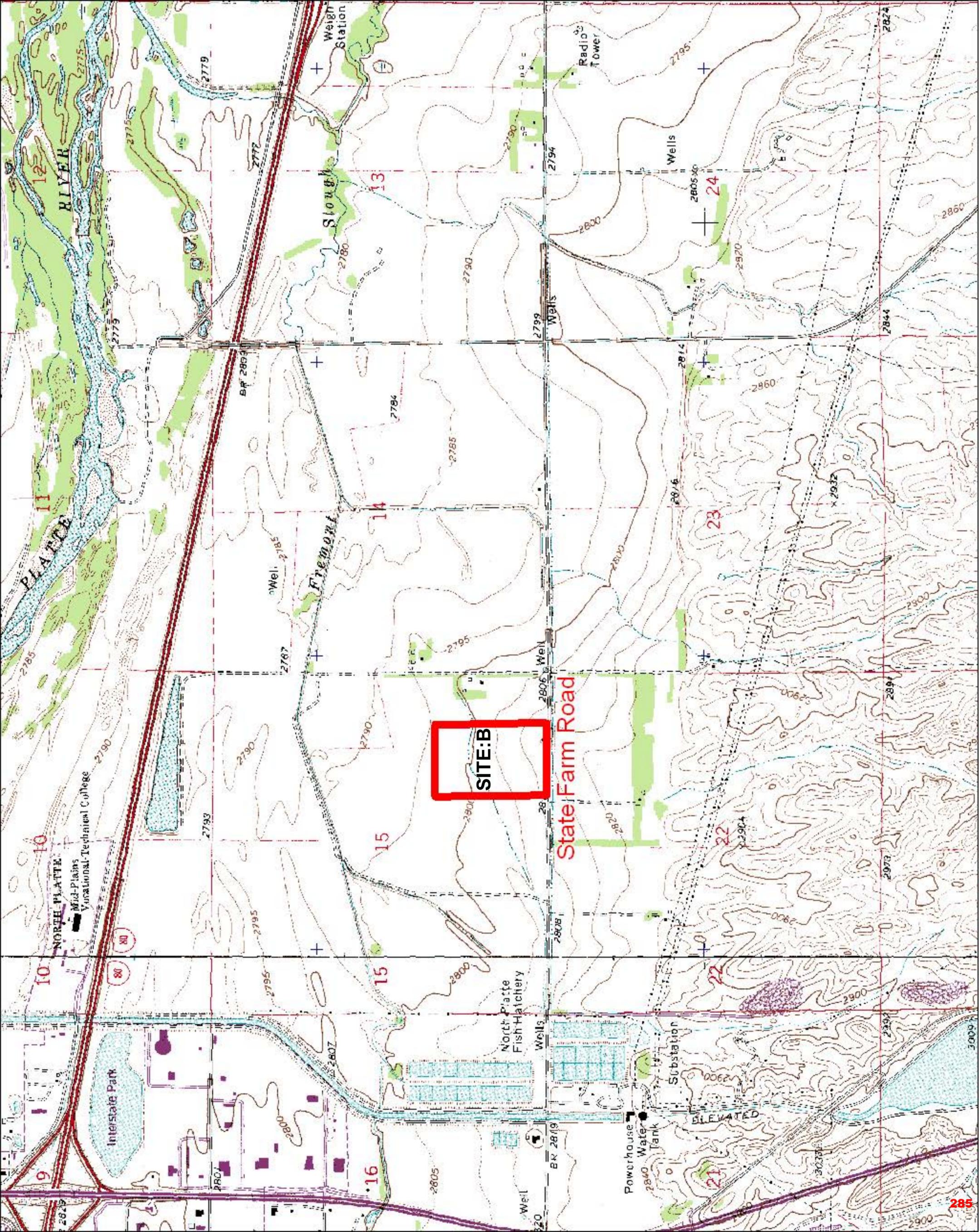
SE Corner Section 15  
 Found RR Spike in Asphalt Pavement  
 Top Center Tele. Riser 43.9' SE  
 Shiner Top Fence Post 31.5' S  
 Shiner Face Power Pole 98.5' NW



CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA  
 211 WEST THIRD STREET  
 NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

SUBDIVISION OF SE 1/4 Section  
 15-13-30 and SW 1/4 Section 14-30-30

DATED: JUNE 5, 2013



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### PHYSICAL FACTORS – SOIL SURVEY – SITE B

---

According to the Soil Survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, June 1976, the surficial soils at the site consist of predominantly silt loam or fine sandy loam. The soils are part of the hydrologic group, Class B.



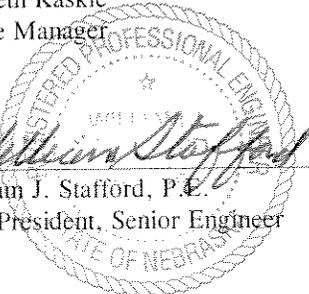
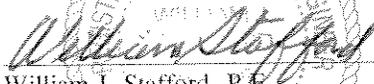
**SITE EXPLORATION AND  
PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT**

**COTTONWOOD DEVELOPMENT  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA  
(Maxim No. 5410140)**

Submitted to: Ms. Lisa Dominisse  
DEVCO  
502 S Dewey Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

Submitted by: MAXIM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth Kaskie  
Office Manager

Reviewed by:   
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William J. Stafford, P.E.  
Vice President, Senior Engineer

October 7, 2005

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

An exploration and preliminary evaluation of the subsurface conditions has been completed for the proposed development to be constructed north of State Farm Road in North Platte, Nebraska. Maxim Technologies understands that the project will consist of constructing a one-story building without a basement. In general, the subsurface conditions identified low-plasticity and non-plastic soil consisting of silt with sand, sandy silt, lean clay, lean clay with sand, sandy clay, and poorly graded sand. Groundwater was encountered in the borings at an elevation of 10.3 feet to 20.9 feet below ground surface during drilling on September 29, September 30, and October 3, 2005.

Our subsurface exploration indicates that the site is suitable to construct the proposed facility. To minimize potential problems with total and differential settlements, structural loads should be supported on shallow foundations supported on reconditioned subgrades or a deep foundation system as discussed within this report.

Several foundation options, based on the limited exploration, have been proposed. Details related to construction considerations including site preparations, foundations, slab-on-grade, and other design considerations are included in this report.

THE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY HAS BEEN PREPARED TO PROVIDE A GENERAL OVERVIEW AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. ALL INFORMATION ABOUT FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND OTHER CONCERNS CAN ONLY BE FOUND IN THE FULL REPORT.

## **INTRODUCTION**

Maxim Technologies (MTI) has completed the preliminary geotechnical engineering services for the proposed development to be constructed north of State Farm Road on portions of W ½, NE ¼, Section 15, Township 13-N, Range 30-W in North Platte, Nebraska. MTI's services were authorized by Ms. Lisa Dominisse, Executive Director of DEVCO, on September 21, 2005. This exploration was accomplished in general accordance with a Maxim Technologies proposal addressed to Lisa Dominisse, dated September 21, 2005.

The purpose of these services was to explore the subsurface conditions of the site to provide preliminary geotechnical recommendations for the proposed development. The scope of MTI's services includes the following:

- A summary of project information.
- A summary description of the site and subsurface conditions.
- An evaluation of the data as it relates to the proposed site development.
- Preliminary recommendations for site preparation.
- Preliminary geotechnical recommendations to support foundations and floor slabs.
- Preliminary recommendations for lateral earth pressures for use in design of below grade walls for active, passive and at rest conditions.
- Recommendations for site coefficient "S" for use in seismic design (IBC 2003).
- Preliminary recommendations for pavement section thicknesses for report basis traffic loading conditions.
- Comment and preliminary recommendations relating to other observed geotechnical conditions which could impact construction and site development.

## **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Project information was provided by Mr. Jeff Forsythe of McCallum Sweeney Consulting. MTI understands that the client is planning to develop a tract of land located north of State Farm Road on portions of W ½, NE ¼, Section 15, Township 13-N, Range 30-W in North Platte, Nebraska. MTI has reviewed a furnished boring layout drawing provided by Mr. Thad Stark of The City of North Platte Engineering Department prior to the subsurface exploration. MTI's report is based the following conditions:

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A Single-Story Distribution Center without a Basement<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Grade Supported Floor Slabs</li><li>- 350 kips Interior Column Loads (Report Based on Not Exceeding)</li><li>- 6.5 kips/ft Continuous Loads (Report Based on Not Exceeding)</li><li>- 600,000 sq-ft to 900,000 sq-ft</li></ul></li></ul> |
| Grading   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Up to 6 feet of cut and fill across the site (Report Basis*)</li><li>• Approximately 4 feet of fill within the building pad (Report Basis*)</li></ul>   |

\* Report Basis indicates that this information was utilized to develop this report and typically indicates that this information was not available from the client at the time the report was prepared.

The geotechnical recommendations presented in this report are based on the available project information and the subsurface materials encountered in the borings at the time of this exploration. If any of the noted information is incorrect, please inform MTI so that we may amend the recommendations presented in this report if appropriate and if desired by the client. MTI will not be responsible for the implementation of its recommendations when it is not notified of changes in the project.

## **FIELD INVESTIGATION**

The site subsurface conditions were explored with soil test borings at the site. The boring locations were staked by The City of North Platte Engineering Department prior to site drilling. The borings were drilled on September 29, September 30, and October 3, 2005 using a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with 4¼-inch inside diameter hollow stem augers. Eight borings were performed at the site to depths ranging from 15 to 16½ feet and one boring was performed at the site to a depth of 101½ feet. Soil samples were routinely obtained during the drilling process using standard penetration test samplers (ASTM D 1586). The elevation of the ground at each boring location was surveyed by the City of North Platte Engineering Department. A sketch showing the approximate boring locations with respect to existing site features is included in Appendix I.

A field log was prepared for each boring. These logs contain visual classifications of the materials encountered during drilling as well as an interpolation of the subsurface conditions between samples. Final logs, included in Appendix I, represent MTI's interpretation of the field logs and may include modifications based on laboratory observations and tests of the field samples. The final logs describe the materials encountered, their thickness, and the locations where samples were obtained. The borings were backfilled with auger cuttings prior to leaving the site.

The field investigation was undertaken to develop engineering information directed solely to meet the purposes as defined in the "Introduction." The intent of these services was not to uncover or identify any contaminated subsurface material that may contain hazardous or flammable substances. Identification of such substances requires specialized exploration techniques and analyses that were not employed in this exploration. Any statements in this report or on the boring logs regarding odors, colors, and unusual or suspicious items or conditions are strictly for informational purposes.

## **LABORATORY INVESTIGATION**

Field samples obtained from the borings were returned to MTI's laboratory where they were visually classified and logged by an engineer. Selected soil samples were tested in the laboratory to obtain material properties for the preparation of this report. Laboratory testing was accomplished in general accordance with ASTM procedures. The following laboratory tests were performed on selected soil samples:

|                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Natural water content (ASTM D 2216) | (12) |
| Atterberg Limits (ASTM D 4318)      | (2)  |
| No. 200 Sieve Wash (ASTM D 1140)    | (12) |

Test results were utilized in the development of geotechnical evaluations and recommendations.

## **SITE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

The project site is currently an undeveloped lot located north of State Farm Road on portions of W ½, NE ¼, Section 15, Township 13-N, Range 30-W in North Platte, Nebraska. The site slopes downward from south to north with differences in elevations at the borehole locations of approximately 16½ feet. The site surface was firm and the drilling equipment experienced no difficulty in moving around the site.

### **SUBSURFACE PROFILE**

The subsurface conditions identified by the borings included silt with sand, sandy silt, lean clay, lean clay with sand, sandy clay, and poorly graded sand. Clayey deposits were encountered from 3½ feet to 13½ feet below ground surface (bgs) in PB-1, from 7½ feet to 14½ feet in PB-2, from the surface to the discontinued depth of 16½ feet in PB-3, from the surface to 2½ feet in PB-4, from the surface to 2½ feet and from 15½ feet to the discontinued depth of 16½ feet in PB-5, from the surface to the discontinued depth of 16½ feet in PB-6, and from 20 feet to 30 feet in PB-8. In general, the consistency of the clayey deposits encountered in the upper strata (0 to 5 feet bgs) was medium to stiff and the consistency of the clayey deposits encountered below 5 feet was very soft to rather stiff. The samples from these regions were classified as Lean Clay (CL), Lean Clay with Sand (CL-CLS), and Sandy Clay (CLS) by the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Silty deposits were encountered from the surface to 3½ feet in PB-1, from the surface to 7½ feet in PB-2, from 2½ feet to 15 feet in PB-4, from 2½ feet to 15½ feet in PB-5, from the surface to the discontinued depth of 15 feet in PB-7, and from the surface to 20 feet in PB-8. In general, the consistency of the silty deposits encountered in the upper strata (0 to 5 feet bgs) was very loose to medium dense and the consistency of the silty deposits encountered below 5 feet was very loose to loose. The samples from these regions were classified as Silt with Sand (ML-MLS) and Sandy Silt (MLS) by the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Samples of the overburden soil in the upper regions were classified as Silt with Sand (ML-MLS), Sandy Silt (MLS), Lean Clay with Sand (CL-CLS), and Sandy Clay (CLS) by the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). This type of soil typically behaves as soil with a low swell potential.

Poorly graded sand was encountered below the silty and clayey strata in borings PB-1, PB-2, PB-4, and PB-8. The poorly graded sand extended to the discontinued depths of 15 to 101½ feet. In general, the consistency of the sand encountered in the borings was very loose to medium dense. These samples were classified as Poorly Graded Sand (SP) by the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

The following table briefly summarizes the range of results from the field and laboratory testing programs. Please refer to the attached boring logs and laboratory data sheets for more specific information.

| SOIL STRATA TYPE   | RANGE OF PROPERTY VALUES |                      |                                |                  |                   |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                    | Standard Penetration (N) | Moisture Content (%) | Percent Passing the #200 Sieve | Liquid Limit (%) | Plastic Limit (%) |
| Clayey Deposits    | 1 – 20                   | 12 – 36              | 51 – 87                        | 32- 41           | 17 – 23           |
| Silty Deposits     | 2 –22                    | 6 – 33               | 66 – 85                        | ---              | ---               |
| Poorly Graded Sand | 3 – 18                   | 14                   | 1                              | ---              | ---               |

The above subsurface description and laboratory test results are of a generalized nature to highlight the major subsurface stratification features and material characteristics. The boring logs included in Appendix I should be reviewed for specific information at individual boring locations. These records include soil descriptions, stratifications, penetration resistances, locations of the samples, and laboratory test data. The stratifications shown on the boring logs represent the conditions only at the actual boring locations. Variations may occur and should be expected between boring locations. The stratifications represent the approximate boundary between subsurface materials and the actual transition may be gradual.

## GROUNDWATER

Groundwater was encountered in the borings at an elevation of 10.3 feet to 20.9 feet below ground surface during drilling on September 29, September 30, and October 3, 2005. MTI expects that construction activities be performed above the water level and groundwater should not be of concern for this project. It should be understood that the level of the groundwater might fluctuate during construction or at other times of the year depending upon climatic and rainfall conditions. Additionally, discontinuous zones of perched water may exist prior to encountering the free groundwater within the overburden materials.

## **GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION**

The following preliminary geotechnical related evaluations have been developed on the basis of the subsurface conditions encountered and our understanding of the proposed development. Should changes in the project criteria occur, a review must be made by MTI to determine if modifications to our recommendations will be required.

There are one potential geotechnical related concerns at this site that may affect the proposed site development. The following summarizes this concern:

1. Heavy Interior Column Load – Soft, saturated or nearly saturated soil zones were encountered in the borings close to and/or below the groundwater elevations (i.e., mostly below a depth of 8 feet). A structure placed on soft soil typically develops settlement problems as the bearing materials start to consolidate after construction. These soft bearing zones may be improved ( i.e. dynamic compaction, installation of geopiers ) It is understood that the proposed building will have high interior column loads (i.e., up to 350 kips). Based on the subsurface conditions and relatively thick soft/loose strata encountered in the borings, a shallow foundation system may require subgrade preparation through Dynamic compaction, geopiers or the construction of a granular mat,. If a shallow foundation system is desired for this project, a detailed subsurface exploration should be performed to evaluate the potential settlement and the remediation measures. If the subsoils at the proposed building site are too soft and it is not feasible or economical to improve the bearing conditions, a deep foundation system (i.e., augercast pile or H-Pile) or reinforced subgrade options can be considered for this project.

## **PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDATIONS**

The following recommendations assume that the scope of the project, as previously described, does not change and that no significant variations in subsurface conditions occur from those reported in the final boring logs. The boring logs depict subsurface conditions only at the specified locations on the site. With these limitations, the following recommendations are given for the proposed construction:

## **ANTICIPATED SITE PREPARATION AND GRADING DEVELOPMENT**

In site preparation plans for earthwork, proper site grading should be considered to control runoff and erosion. Proper grading should be planned to avoid ponding water, control flow velocities, and direct runoff to ditches for offsite discharge. On this proposed site, erosion and the subsequent siltation to the adjacent low areas could be a problem and control measures should be provided. Erosion control measures including linings for silt fences and ditches and drainage control, and vegetation.

MTI recommends that topsoil and vegetation ( six inches) or other materials deemed unsuitable by the geotechnical engineer in the structural areas be stripped from the site and either wasted or stockpiled for landscape purpose. The area and depth of removal may be determined by a representative of the geotechnical engineer at the time of site grading.

Compacted fill may be required in some areas to accommodate the planned grades to support the planned buildings and other infrastructures. Where large areas are involved, such as this site, the attempt to balance the cut and fill volumes in the selection of final grades is most likely preferable since waste materials from excavation could potentially create a disposal problem. In a site grading plan, the suitability of excavated material for use as compacted fill requires assessment. Most on-site soils appear suitable to be used as a fill or backfill material.

If fill is to be placed at this site prior to performing a final geotechnical investigation, MTI recommends that such fill should be tested by a geotechnical technician and directed by a geotechnical engineer to monitor and document the placement of fill material. It should be noted that the geotechnical engineer of record can only certify the testing that is performed and the work observed by that engineer or staff in direct report to that engineer. MTI recommends that the fill shall be monitored in general accordance with the following table:

On site soils having a liquid limits less than 40 and plasticity index between 0 and 25 are acceptable for controlled fill materials. The on site soils are generally considered acceptable for use as controlled fill. CH and MH materials are not acceptable unless approved by the geotechnical engineer.

Fill depths of 3 ft to 4 ft are anticipated to elevate the site within the boring location of PB4, PB5, PB6, PB7, and PB8. With the placement of the structural fill, settlements are expected to be less than 2.0 inch.

| MATERIAL TESTED                          | PROCTOR TYPE       | MINIMUM % DRY DENSITY | PLACEMENT MOISTURE CONTENT RANGE | FREQUENCY OF TESTING   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Structural Fill (Cohesive)               | Standard           | 95%                   | -2 to +3 %                       | 1 per 1,000 cyds of fill placed or 3 Tests per lift, whichever is more |
| Structural Fill (Granular)               | Standard           | 95%                   | -2 to +2 %                       | 1 per 1,000 cyds of fill placed  |
|  | Relative Density * | 70%                   | >95% Saturation                  |  |
| Random Fill (non load bearing)           | Standard           | 90%                   | -3 to +3 %                       | 1 per 3,000 cyds of fill placed  |
| Utility Trench Below Grade Wall Backfill | Standard           | 95%                   | -2 to +3 %                       | 1 per 200 cyds of fill placed or every 150 linear feet                 |

\*Relative Density at determined in general accordance with ASTM D4253 and D4254

The test frequency for the laboratory reference shall be one laboratory Proctor or Relative Density test for every material change or every 1,000 cubic yards for the first 25,000 cubic yards and for every 2,500 cubic yards thereafter for each material used on the site. If the borrow or source of fill material changes, a new reference moisture/density test should be performed.

After the first 5 reference moisture/density tests have been performed for the same material, a 1-point proctor test can be used at an interval of one for every other full Proctor. One-point proctor tests must be compacted within -2 and 0 % of the calculated optimum moisture content as based on the family of optimum determined from the first 5 reference moisture density tests.

Tested fill materials that do not achieve either the required dry density or moisture content range shall be recorded, the location noted, and reported to the Contractor and Owner. A re-test of that area should be performed after the Contractor performs remedial measures.

## **PRELIMINARY FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS**

- Option 1: Shallow Foundation

Due to relatively thick soft soil strata in the site and heavy design loads, supporting the proposed heavy column loads on conventional spread footing foundations bearing on the existing soil will likely to be subject to large settlements. Hence, the following subgrade preparation and reconditioning presented in option #4 may need to be considered for heavy loaded areas. If settlement criteria and design loads exceed the soil bearing values for the construction of a shallow foundation system an alternate foundation option.#2 "Augercast Pile Foundation" or option #3 "Driven Pile" can be considered.

Based on this preliminary exploration, spread footings for building columns and continuous footings for bearing walls may be designed for an allowable soil bearing pressure of 2,500 psf and 2,000 psf, respectively, based on dead load plus design live load. Minimum dimensions of 24 inches for column footings and 18 inches for continuous footings should be considered in planning the preliminary foundation design to minimize the possibility of a local bearing capacity failure. However, it should be noted that these allowable bearing capacity estimates are preliminary and should be verified by a more comprehensive final geotechnical investigation that should be performed when a more detailed scope can be determined for the proposed distribution center.

Exterior footings and footings in unheated areas should be preliminarily planned to be located at a depth of at least 42 inches below the final exterior grade to provide adequate frost protection. If the building is planned to be constructed during the winter months or if footings will likely be subjected to freezing temperatures after foundation construction, then the footings should be planned to be adequately protected from freezing. Otherwise, interior footings can be planned to be located on the on-site soils or on compacted fill at nominal depths compatible with architectural and structural considerations.

After opening, footing excavations should be planned to be observed and concrete placed as quickly as possible to avoid exposure of the footing bottoms to wetting and drying. Surface run-off water should be drained away from the excavations and not be allowed to pond. The foundation concrete should be planned to be placed during the same day the excavation is made. If it is required that footing excavations be left open for more than one day, they should be protected to reduce evaporation or entry of moisture.

It should be planned that the foundation excavations should be observed during construction by a representative of the geotechnical engineer of record prior to steel or concrete placement to assess that the foundation materials are consistent with the materials discussed in this report and the final geotechnical report.

- Option 2: Augercast Pile Foundation

The preliminary investigation indicates that the proposed structure may be supported by properly installed augered cast-in-place (ACIP) piles. These foundations must be drilled into the underlying sandy strata to achieve a sufficient frictional load carrying capacity. If these piles will be subject to uplift due to wind load, etc., or subject to moments and lateral loads, they must be provided with adequate reinforcing steel throughout their length. Not knowing the actual building location and the grading plan, MTI could not provide the approximate pile length and its capacity at the time of this preliminary report.

Because of the possibility of soil intrusions during auger withdrawal and non-vertical or "dog-leg" piles, the job specifications must be carefully prepared and a continuous inspection of the installation maintained. Full-time inspection must be maintained during installation to monitor depths and the amount of concrete pumped versus the rate of auger withdrawal. The successful augered cast-in-place pile installation will depend upon the expertise of the contractor and the techniques used. Whereas this installation can be monitored to verify that the piles are installed in general accordance with the specifications, it is not possible to make an absolute determination of the capacity of each individual pile.

- Option 3: Driven Pile

As an alternate to augercast pile, driven pile foundations (i.e., steel H-pile) may be utilized for this project. To obtain the required driven pile lengths and load carrying capacities, a more detailed subsurface exploration should be performed at the actual building location. When driven pile foundations are to be used for this project, MTI recommends that the pile capacity be analyzed using the DRIVEN 1.2 software package which is based on the methods detailed in "Design and Construction of Driven Pile Foundations" (FHWA-HI-97-013, 1996) and a wave equation analysis (GRLWEAP) be conducted to evaluate the suitability of the hammer and the driving criteria.

- Option 4: Shallow Foundation over Reinforced Subgrade

As an alternate, the proposed building may be supported by a shallow foundation system supported by a mechanically stabilized subgrade. Geopier™ may be used to reinforce the subsoil on this site to support relatively high capacity shallow foundations. Feasibility of Geopier can be verified by Geopier Foundation Company-Midwest. MTI will coordinate with the Geopier Company if this foundation type is desired for the project.

Geopiers are a subsurface stabilization technique, constructed by drilling a hole to create a cavity, removing a volume of compressible subsoil, then building a bottom bulb of clean, open-graded stone while vertically prestressing and prestraining subsoils underlying the bottom bulb. The Geopier shaft is built on top of the bottom bulb, using well-graded highway base course stone placed in thin lifts (12 inches compacted thickness) above groundwater levels. For shaft portions that may exist within water, clean aggregate is typically used. The tamper consists of a special steel alloy shaft and a round, beveled tamper head that assists in transferring force laterally during impact densification, resulting in pushing of aggregate against the confined walls of the cavity. The nature of soil is to "push back," creating significant lateral soil pressure build-up in the matrix soil and lateral confinement to the Geopier elements.

### PRELIMINARY FLOOR SLAB CONSIDERATIONS

Preliminary considerations for floor slab construction should include proof-rolling to identify soft or unstable soils that should be removed and replaced with engineered controlled fill. Plans for the slab should include placing the upper soils in the range of 12 to 24 inches of the soil below the slab with soils consisting of low swell potential soils with liquid limits less than 45 and plasticity indices below 25. On-site soils appear to meet these requirements and no replacement or amendment is expected for this project.

In addition to the low swell potential fill indicated above, MTI recommends that preliminary plans include a minimum 6-inch thick mat of well-graded crushed stone (i.e., ASTM C-33 Size No. 67) beneath the floor slab to enhance drainage. The quality of the granular material should be verified through laboratory testing prior to delivery and

placement. The placement of a vapor retarder should be determined by the design engineer. Prior to the placement of concrete, the granular material should be compacted with a minimum of 4 passes of a vibratory plate compactor or large vibratory drum roller. The floor slab should be designed to have an adequate number of joints to reduce cracking resulting from differential movement and shrinkage. The floor slab should not be rigidly connected to columns, walls, or foundations unless it is designed as a structural slab.

Thickened slab sections may be designed for this project to support the expected heavy point or line loads from the racks or non-load bearing walls provided that:

- loads do not exceed 900 pounds per linear foot
- thickened sections have a minimum thickness and width of 8 and 12 inches, respectively
- transitions between the thickened section and the slab should not be steeper than 2:1 (horizontal: vertical)
- thickness and reinforcement are consistent with structural requirements

### **PRELIMINARY LATERAL LOAD ASSESSMENT**

Structural elements that will be required to resist lateral earth loads will need an assessment of the earth loads that will bear laterally. Based on the limited subsurface conditions encountered in the site, foundations below grade walls that are not restrained at the top may be preliminarily designed for an equivalent active fluid pressure of 40 psf/ft of depth. Restrained walls may be preliminarily designed for an equivalent "at rest" fluid pressure of 60 psf/ft of depth. Horizontal loads acting on shallow foundations are resisted by friction along the foundation base and by passive pressure against the footing face that is perpendicular to the line of applied force. A preliminary allowable coefficient of base friction of 0.38 may be used for the contact between the concrete and the on-site soils. An allowable passive soil pressure equal to an equivalent fluid pressure of 150 psf/ft of depth with a maximum of 1,500 psf plus a uniform shear resistance of 130 psf of base contact area may be used to resist sliding and overturning. It is considered that passive pressure will develop for undisturbed or compacted soil against the face of the footing below the depth of maximum frost penetration (i.e., 3½ feet).

The actual earth pressure on the walls will vary according to material types and backfill materials used and how the backfill is compacted. The pressures recommended above are based on drained conditions behind the walls and horizontal backfill surface. The buildup of water behind a wall or an upward sloping backfill surface will increase the lateral pressure imposed on a foundation wall or retaining structure. Adequate drainage should be provided behind any below grade walls as described in this section.

The design of below grade wall is very sensitive to the buildup of water or hydrostatic pressures behind the wall. For this reason the design of an adequate drainage system behind this wall is critical to the performance of these structures. MTI recommends that below grade wall structures be designed with a granular drain behind the wall that

prevents the build up of water or hydrostatic forces, prevents the migration of backfill fines into the drain or through the wall, and with a means to evacuate the collected water at the lowest part of the drain.

### **PRELIMINARY UTILITY TRENCHING ASSESSMENT**

Excavation for utility trenches shall be performed in accordance with OSHA regulations as stated in 29 CFR Part 1926. It should be noted that utility trench excavations have the potential to degrade the properties of the adjacent fill materials. Utility trench walls that are allowed to move laterally can lead to reduced bearing capacity and increased settlement of adjacent structural elements and overlying slabs. Excavations at this site are expected to be made in "Type B" and "Type C" soils.

Backfill for utility trenches is as important as the original subgrade preparation or structural fill placed to support either a foundation or slab. Therefore, it is imperative that the backfill for utility trenches be placed to meet the project specifications for the structural fill of this project. Compaction testing should be planned to be performed for every 200 cubic yards of backfill placed or each lift every 150 linear feet of trench, whichever is less.

### **EARTHQUAKE AND SEISMIC DESIGN ASSESSMENT**

The 2003 International Building Code requires a site class for the calculation of earthquake design forces. This class is a function of soil type (i.e., depth of soil and strata types). Based on typical bedrock depth at this project site and the estimated shear strength of the soils at the boring locations, Site Class "E" (i.e., soft soil profile) is recommended for this project.

### **PRELIMINARY PAVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS**

The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) method for design of flexible pavement was adopted in the preliminary pavement design analyses. Detailed traffic information was not provided at the time of this report. Based on the traffic conditions defined herein, the paving areas will mainly serve for passenger cars with a few delivery truck traffics. If the traffic or subsurface conditions utilized in this report differ from the actual conditions, it should be reported to MTI for revised pavement section recommendations. MTI has defined pavement-related design parameters, as follows:

- **Subgrade Design CBR = 5.0** (Sandy Clay) [Design Basis]
- Design Life = 15 Years [Design Basis]
- Flexible ESAL:     Automobile Parking (Light-Duty) Area = 30,000  
[Design Basis]     Truck Access Lane & Parking (Heavy-Duty) Area = 1,930,000  
                          \* Based on 150 Daily Tandem Axle Truck (80-kip) Traffic [Provided]

Flexible Pavement:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Initial Serviceability = 4.2<br>Overall Deviation = 0.45 | Terminal Serviceability = 2.0<br>Reliability = 85 % |
| <u>Rigid Pavement:</u>                                   |   |
| Initial Serviceability = 4.5<br>Overall Deviation = 0.35 | Terminal Serviceability = 2.0<br>Reliability = 85 % |

**PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDED PAVEMENT SECTION**

The preliminary recommended thicknesses presented below are considered typical and minimum for the report basis parameters. The client, the owner, and the project principals should be aware that thinner pavement sections might result in increased maintenance costs and lower than anticipated pavement life. In large areas of pavement such as this project, or where pavements are subject to significant traffic, a more detailed analysis of the subgrade and traffic conditions should be made. The results of such a study will provide information necessary to design an economical and serviceable pavement.

Table 2. Preliminary Pavement Section

| <u>15 Year Design</u>     | Light-Duty* Paving |          | Heavy-Duty* Paving |                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------|
|                           | Option 1           | Option 2 | Option 1           | Option 2         |
| NDOR Surface <sup>1</sup> | 2.0                | 1.5      | 2.0                | ---              |
| NDOR Base <sup>2</sup>    | 3.5                | 3.0      | 6.0                | ---              |
| Gravel Base <sup>3</sup>  | ---                | 6.0      | 6.0                | 6.0 <sup>†</sup> |
| Concrete                  | ---                | ---      | ---                | 7.5              |

Note: \* - Passenger Car Parking/Drive Areas  
 † - Truck Access Drive/Parking/Loading Areas  
 ‡ - Optional to provided working ground when soft subgrade is encountered

<sup>1</sup> - Type SPL 0.375" nominal aggregate  
<sup>2</sup> - SPL 0.75" nominal aggregate  
<sup>3</sup> - NDOR Table 1033.11 or 1033.09

Ruts or depressions may develop in the flexible pavement at isolated areas with soft subgrade or heavy traffic. To avoid rutting problems at the truck access/loading areas and the entrance where heavy traffic and/or frequent vehicle stopping are expected, concrete pavement may need to be considered.

## **CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

This preliminary report is presented in broad terms to provide an assessment of the subsurface conditions and their potential effect on the adequate design and economical construction of the proposed development to be constructed north of State Farm Road in North Platte, Nebraska. As the project continues and changes in the project criteria occur, a more comprehensive geotechnical investigation based on specific structural and site requirements may need to be performed. It is recommended that the geotechnical engineer be afforded the opportunity of a general review of the final design plans and specifications prior to construction in order to determine if they are consistent with the conclusions and recommendations given in this report. Particular details of foundation design, construction specifications or quality control may develop, and we would be pleased to respond to the questions that you may have regarding these details.

**APPENDIX  
I**

**BORING LOCATION DRAWING  
KEYS TO SYMBOLS  
BORING LOGS**

**BORING LOCATION DRAWING  
COTTONWOOD DEVELOPMENT  
MAXIM #5410140**

PB-1  
E = 1434723.02  
N = 460827.21

PB-2  
E = 1436773.09  
N = 461118.05

PB-3  
E = 1437272.93  
N = 460318.02

PB-4  
E = 1434723.21  
N = 459726.91

PB-5  
E = 1435723.19  
N = 459726.97

PB-6  
E = 1434723.03  
N = 458976.96

PB-7  
E = 1435723.01  
N = 458976.99

PB-8  
E = 1436773.41  
N = 458976.85



Scale 1"=400'

Twin Rivers Road

State Farm Road

CLIENT: **DEVCO** ARCHITECT/ENGINEER:

SITE: **North Platte, Nebraska** PROJECT: **Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS: DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

| DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                            |                          | TESTS            |                 |              |               |   | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---|-------------------------|
|                        |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |                         |

|   |      |    |                   |               |      |  |  |  |  |               |
|---|------|----|-------------------|---------------|------|--|--|--|--|---------------|
| Surface Elev.: <b>2795.78</b> Feet  |      |    |                   |               |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| Silt with Sand, Brown, Moist, Medium Dense (ML-MLS)                               | 2.0  | SS | 4-5<br>6<br>N=11  | 18/18<br>100% |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| Silt with Sand, Brown, Moist, Medium Dense (ML-MLS)                               | 3.5  | SS | 6-7<br>8<br>N=15  | 18/18<br>100% | 26.3 |  |  |  |  | -200 Wash=85% |
| Lean Clay with Sand, Grayish Brown, Moist, Rather Stiff (CL-CLS)                  | 5.0  | SS | 4-5<br>6<br>N=11  | 18/18<br>100% |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| Lean Clay with Sand, Dark Grayish Brown, Moist, Soft (CL-CLS)                     | 8.5  | SS | 2-2<br>2<br>N=4   | 18/18<br>100% |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| Lean Clay with Sand, Dark Grayish Brown, Wet, Soft (CL-CLS)                       | 11.0 |    |                   |               |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| Poorly Graded Sand--Coarse Grained, Light Brown, Water Bearing, Medium Dense (SP) | 13.5 | SS | 7-8<br>10<br>N=18 | 18/18<br>100% |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| Bottom of Boring  | 15.0 |    |                   |               |      |  |  |  |  |               |

|                          |   |    |        |   |           |         |               |         |
|--------------------------|---|----|--------|---|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |    |        | <b>Maxim Technologies, Inc</b><br>602 E Walker Road<br>North Platte, Nebraska<br>Telephone: (308) 534-5131<br>Fax: (308) 534-1226 | STARTED   | 10/3/05 | FINISHED      | 10/3/05 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 11 | AB     |   | DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG     | 56      |
| WL                       | ▼ |    |        |   | DRILLER   | JY      | ASS'T DRILLER | TS      |
| WL                       | ▽ |    | 24 hrs |   | LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED      |         |

CLIENT **DEVCO** ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE **North Platte, Nebraska** PROJECT **Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS: DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**

| DEPTH (FEET)                | TYPE | SAMPLES              |               | TESTS            |                 |              |               |   |  |              | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|-------------------------|
|                             |      | BLOWS/6-INCH N-VALUE | RQD           | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |  |              |                         |
| Surface Elev.: 2794.71 Feet |      |                      |               |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |              |                         |
| 2.0                         | SS   | 4-5<br>6<br>N=11     | 18/18<br>100% |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |              |                         |
| 3.5                         | SS   | 7-10<br>12<br>N=22   | 18/18<br>100% |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |              |                         |
| 5.0                         | SS   | 4-6<br>6<br>N=12     | 18/18<br>100% |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |              |                         |
| 7.5                         | SS   | 2-1<br>1<br>N=2      | 18/18<br>100% | 36.2             |                 | 41           | 17            |   |  | 200 Wash=84% |                         |
| 10.0                        |      |                      |               |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |              |                         |
| 14.5                        | SS   | 2-3<br>1<br>N=4      | 18/18<br>100% |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |              |                         |
| 15.0                        |      |                      |               |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |              |                         |

|                          |         |   |           |         |              |         |
|--------------------------|---------|---|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |         | <b>Maxim Technologies, Inc</b><br>602 E Walker Road<br>North Platte, Nebraska<br>Telephone: (308) 534-5131<br>Fax: (308) 534-1226 | STARTED   | 9/30/05 | FINISHED     | 9/30/05 |
| WL                       | 10.3 AB |   | DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG    | 56      |
| WL                       |         |   | DRILLER   | JY      | ASST DRILLER | TS      |
| WL                       | 24 hrs  |   | LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED     |         |

GEOLOG 1 5410140.GPJ CALDWELL, DST 10.0.05

Project No. 5410140

**LOG OF BOREHOLE NO. PB-3**

Sheet 1 of 1

|                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>DEVCO</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|------------------------|--------------------|

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| SITE<br><b>North Platte, Nebraska</b> | PROJECT<br><b>Cottonwood Development</b> |
|---------------------------------------|--|

|          |                |              |
|----------|----------------|--------------|
| REMARKS: | <b>SAMPLES</b> | <b>TESTS</b> |
|----------|----------------|--------------|

|                          |              |      |                            |                          |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
|--------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|
| DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA | DEPTH (FEET) | TYPE | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP. STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|--------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**

Surface Elev.: **2798.34** Feet

|                  |  |    |                  |               |      |  |  |  |  |               |
|------------------|--|----|------------------|---------------|------|--|--|--|--|---------------|
| 2.5              | Sandy Clay, Dark Brown, Slightly Moist, Medium (CLS)       | SS | 4-3<br>5<br>N=8  | 18/18<br>100% |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| 5.0              | Sandy Clay, Dark Brown, Slightly Moist, Rather Stiff (CLS) | SS | 5-6<br>7<br>N=13 | 18/18<br>100% | 11.7 |  |  |  |  | -200 Wash=51% |
| 8.0              | Sandy Clay, Dark Brown, Slightly Moist, Rather Stiff (CLS) | SS | 3-4<br>5<br>N=9  | 18/18<br>100% |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| 12.5             | Lean Clay, Dark Brown, Very Moist, Very Soft (CL)          | SS | 1-1<br>1<br>N=2  | 18/18<br>100% | 28.9 |  |  |  |  | -200 Wash=87% |
| 16.5             | Lean Clay, Gray, Wet, Very Soft (CL-CLS)                   | SS | 1-1<br>1<br>N=2  | 18/18<br>100% |      |  |  |  |  |               |
| Bottom of Boring |  |    |                  |               |      |  |  |  |  |               |

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

|    |   |      |        |
|----|---|------|--------|
| WL | ▽ | 12.6 | AB     |
| WL | ▼ |      |        |
| WL | ▽ |      | 24 hrs |

**Maxim Technologies, Inc**  
 602 E Walker Road  
 North Platte, Nebraska  
 Telephone: (308) 534-5131  
 Fax: (308) 534-1226

|           |         |               |         |
|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| STARTED   | 9/30/06 | FINISHED      | 9/30/06 |
| DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG     | Casper  |
| DRILLER   | JY      | ASS'T DRILLER | TS      |
| LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED      |         |

CLIENT: DEVCO ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE: North Platte, Nebraska PROJECT: Cottonwood Development

REMARKS: DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

| REMARKS:   | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                          |                          |                  | TESTS           |              |               |   | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|--|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---|-------------------------|
|  |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N-VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |                         |
| <b>DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM</b><br>Surface Elev.: 2801.02 Feet                   |              |         |                          |                          |                  |                 |              |               |   |                         |
| Sandy Clay, Dark Brown, Slightly Moist, Stiff (CLS)                            | 0 - 2.5      | SS      | 4-9<br>11<br>N=20        | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |   |                         |
| Sandy Silt, Light Brown, Moist, Medium Dense (MLS)                             | 2.5 - 5.0    | SS      | 7-9<br>9<br>N=18         | 18/18<br>100%            | 20.8             |                 |              |               |   | -200 Wash=66%           |
| Sandy Silt, Light Brown, Moist, Very Loose (MLS)                               | 5.0 - 10.0   | SS      | 2-2<br>2<br>N=4          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |   |                         |
| Sandy Silt, Light Brown, Very Moist, Very Loose (MLS)                          | 10.0 - 12.0  | SS      | 1-1<br>1<br>N=2          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |   |                         |
| Sandy Silt, Light Brown, Wet, Very Loose (MLS)                                 | 12.0 - 15.0  |         |                          |                          |                  |                 |              |               |   |                         |
| Poorly Graded Sand-Coarse Grained, Light Brown, Water Bearing, Very Loose (SP) | 15.0 - 16.5  | SS      | 1-1<br>2<br>N=3          | 18/18<br>100%            | 14.1             |                 |              |               |   | -200 Wash=1%            |
| Bottom of Boring   | 16.5         |         |                          |                          |                  |                 |              |               |   |                         |

|                          |   |        |    |   |           |         |              |         |
|--------------------------|---|--------|----|---|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |        |    | <b>Maxim Technologies, Inc</b><br>602 E Walker Road<br>North Platte, Nebraska<br>Telephone: (308) 534-5131<br>Fax: (308) 534-1226 | STARTED   | 9/30/05 | FINISHED     | 9/30/05 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 12     | AB |   | DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG    | 56      |
| WL                       | ▽ |        |    |   | DRILLER   | JY      | ASST DRILLER | TS      |
| WL                       | ▽ | 24 hrs |    |   | LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED     |         |

Project No. 5410140

**LOG OF BOREHOLE NO. PB-5**

Sheet 1 of 1

CLIENT: **DEVCO** ARCHITECT/ENGINEER:

SITE: **North Platte, Nebraska** PROJECT: **Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS:  
 DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**

Surface Elev.: **2801.63** Feet

|                  |        |  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| 2.5              | 2799.1 | Sandy Clay, Brown, Moist, Rather Stiff (CLS)               |
| 5.0              | 2796.6 | Silt with Sand, Light Brown, Moist, Medium Dense (ML-MLS)  |
| 10.0             | 2791.6 | Silt with Sand, Light Brown, Moist, Very Loose (ML-MLS)    |
| 12.5             | 2789.1 | Silt with Sand, Light Brown, Moist, Very Loose (ML-MLS)    |
| 15.5             | 2786.1 | Silt with Sand, Light Brown, Water Bearing, Loose (ML-MLS) |
| 16.5             | 2785.1 | Sandy Clay, Very Dark Gray, Wet, Medium (CLS)              |
| Bottom of Boring |        |  |

| DEPTH (FEET) | TYPE | SAMPLES              |                          | TESTS            |                 |              |               |  |  | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|--------------|------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------------|
|              |      | BLOWS/6-INCH N-VALUE | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (PSF) or POKKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |  |                         |
| 2.5 - 5.0    | SS   | 3-4<br>5<br>N=9      | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 5.0 - 10.0   | SS   | 7-8<br>10<br>N=18    | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 10.0 - 12.5  | SS   | 2-2<br>2<br>N=4      | 18/18<br>100%            | 25.8             |                 |              |               |  |  | -200 Wash=79%           |
| 12.5 - 15.5  | SS   | 1-2<br>2<br>N=4      | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 15.5 - 16.5  | SS   | 1-2<br>3<br>N=5      | 18/18<br>100%            | 27.1             |                 |              |               |  |  | -200 Wash=53%           |

GEOLOGIST: 5410140.GF3 - GEOTECH GDI 10/6/05

| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |      |        |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------|
| WL                       | ▽ | 12.6 | AB     |
| WL                       | ▽ |      |        |
| WL                       | ▽ |      | 24 hrs |

**Maxim Technologies, Inc**  
 602 E Walker Road  
 North Platte, Nebraska  
 Telephone: (308) 534-5131  
 Fax: (308) 534-1226

|           |         |              |         |
|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| STARTED   | 9/30/05 | FINISHED     | 9/30/05 |
| DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG    | 58      |
| DRILLER   | JY      | ASST-DRILLER | TS      |
| LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED     |         |

Project No. 5410140

**LOG OF BOREHOLE NO. PB-6**

Sheet 1 of 1

CLIENT

**DEVCO**

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE

**North Platte, Nebraska**

PROJECT

**Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS:

DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**

Surface Elev.: **2805.11** Feet

Lean Clay with Sand, Dark Brown, Moist, Medium (CL-CLS)

2.5 ----- 2802.6

Lean Clay with Sand, Dark Brown, Moist, Medium (CL-CLS)

5.0 ----- 2800.1

Lean Clay with Sand, Dark Brown, Moist, Soft (CL-CLS)

10.5 ----- ∇ 2794.6

Lean Clay with Sand, Dark Brown, Wet, Very Soft (CL-CLS)

15.0 ----- 2790.1

Sandy Clay, Dark Brown, Wet, Medium (CLS)

16.5 ----- 2788.6

Bottom of Boring

GRAPHIC LOG

DEPTH (FEET)

**SAMPLES**

**TESTS**

| TYPE | BLOWS/6-INCH N-VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP. STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|
| SS   | 2-3<br>3<br>N=6          | 18/18<br>100%            | 19.2             | 32              | 21           |               | -200 Wash=80%  |                         |
| SS   | 2-2<br>3<br>N=5          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| SS   | 2-2<br>2<br>N=4          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| SS   | 2-1<br>1<br>N=2          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| SS   | 4-4<br>4<br>N=8          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

|    |   |      |        |
|----|---|------|--------|
| WL | ∇ | 10.5 | AB     |
| WL | ▼ |      |        |
| WL | ∇ |      | 24 hrs |

**Maxim Technologies, Inc**

602 E Walker Road  
North Platte, Nebraska  
Telephone: (308) 534-5131  
Fax: (308) 534-1226

|           |         |               |         |
|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| STARTED   | 9/30/05 | FINISHED      | 9/30/05 |
| DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG     | 56      |
| DRILLER   | JY      | ASS'T DRILLER | TS      |
| LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED      |         |

GEOLOG 1 5410140.GPJ GEOINCH.GDT 15/0/05

CLIENT **DEVCO** ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE **North Platte, Nebraska** PROJECT **Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS:  
 DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**

| DEPTH (FEET)                       | TYPE | SAMPLES                  |                          | TESTS            |                 |              |               |  | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|
|                                    |      | BLOWS/6-INCH N-VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP. STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |                         |
| Surface Elev.: <b>2807.79</b> Feet |      |                          |                          |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| 2.0                                | SS   | 2-2<br>2<br>N=4          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| 3.5                                | SS   | 2-2<br>2<br>N=4          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| 5                                  | SS   | 2-2<br>2<br>N=4          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| 8.5                                | SS   | 1-2<br>3<br>N=5          | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| 13.0                               | SS   | 2-3<br>3<br>N=6          | 18/18<br>100%            | 33.3             |                 |              |               |  | -200 Wash=85%           |
| 15.0                               |      |                          |                          |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |
| Bottom of Boring                   |      |                          |                          |                  |                 |              |               |  |                         |

|                          |   |         |   |           |         |              |         |
|--------------------------|---|---------|---|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |         | <b>Maxim Technologies, Inc</b><br>602 E Walker Road<br>North Platte, Nebraska<br>Telephone: (308) 534-5131<br>Fax: (308) 534-1226 | STARTED   | 9/30/05 | FINISHED     | 9/30/05 |
| WL                       | ▽ | 13.2 AB |   | DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG    | 56      |
| WL                       | ▽ |         |   | DRILLER   | JY      | ASST DRILLER | TS      |
| WL                       | ▽ | 24 hrs  |   | LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED     |         |

GEOLOG: 5410140.GPJ GHVTECH.GDT 10/6/05

Project No. 5410140

**LOG OF BOREHOLE NO. PB-8**

Sheet 1 of 5

CLIENT **DEVCO** ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE **North Platte, Nebraska** PROJECT **Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS:  
 DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**

Surface Elev.: **2812.29** Feet

| DEPTH (FEET) | TYPE | SAMPLES                |                          | TESTS            |                 |              |               |  |  | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|--------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------------|
|              |      | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP. STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |  |                         |
| 2.0          | SS   | 4-5<br>6<br>N=11       | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 3.5          | SS   | 5-5<br>6<br>N=11       | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 5            | SS   | 1-3<br>3<br>N=6        | 18/18<br>100%            | 6.3              |                 |              |               |  |  | -200 Wash=78%           |
| 10.0         | SS   | 2-3<br>4<br>N=7        | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 15.0         | SS   | 4-6<br>4<br>N=10       | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 20.0         | SS   | 1                      | 18/18<br>100%            |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |
| 25.0         |      |                        |                          |                  |                 |              |               |  |  |                         |

Continued Next Page

GEOLOG 1 5410140.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 10/6/05

| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |      |        |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------|
| WL                       | ▽ | 20.9 | AB     |
| WL                       | ▼ |      |        |
| WL                       | ▽ |      | 24 hrs |

**Maxim Technologies, Inc**  
 602 E Walker Road  
 North Platte, Nebraska  
 Telephone: (308) 534-5131  
 Fax: (308) 534-1226

|           |         |              |         |
|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| STARTED   | 9/29/05 | FINISHED     | 9/29/05 |
| DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG    | Casper  |
| DRILLER   | JY      | ASST DRILLER | TS      |
| LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED     |         |

Project No. 5410140

**LOG OF BOREHOLE NO. PB-8**

Sheet 2 of 5

CLIENT **DEVCO** ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE **North Platte, Nebraska** PROJECT **Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS: DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM** GRAPHIC LOG

(continued)

Sandy Clay, Brown, Wet, Soft (CLS)

30.0 2782.3 Poorly Graded Sand--Coarse Grained, Light Brown, Water Bearing, Loose (SP)

| DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                           |                         | TESTS            |                 |              |               |   | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---|-------------------------|
|              | TYPE    | BLOWS/16-INCH N-VALUE ROD | IN. DRIVEN IN RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |                         |
| 1-2          | SS      | 1-1<br>2<br>N=3           | 18/18<br>100%           | 27.6             |                 |              |               |   | -200 Wash=69%           |
| 2-5          | SS      | 2-5<br>5<br>N=10          | 18/18<br>100%           |                  |                 |              |               |   |                         |

50.0 2762.3

Continued Next Page

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

|    |   |      |        |
|----|---|------|--------|
| WL | ▽ | 20.9 | AB     |
| WL | ▼ |      |        |
| WL | ▽ |      | 24 hrs |

**Maxim Technologies, Inc**

602 E Walker Road  
North Platte, Nebraska  
Telephone: (308) 534-5131  
Fax: (308) 534-1226

|           |         |               |         |
|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| STARTED   | 9/29/05 | FINISHED      | 9/29/05 |
| DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG     | Casper  |
| DRILLER   | JY      | ASS'T DRILLER | TS      |
| LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED      |         |

|                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>DEVCO</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|------------------------|--------------------|

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| SITE<br><b>North Platte, Nebraska</b> | PROJECT<br><b>Cottonwood Development</b> |
|---------------------------------------|--|

|  |             |              |                          |                          |                  |                 |              |               |   |  |                         |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| REMARKS:<br>DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA         | GRAPHIC LOG | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES                  |                          |                  |                 | TESTS        |               |   |  | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
| <b>DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM</b><br>(continued) |             | TYPE         | BLOWS/6-INCH N-VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP STRENGTH (PSF) or POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER |  |                         |

|  |             |        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|--------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Poorly Graded Sand--Coarse Grained, Light Brown, Water Bearing, Loose (SP) | GRAPHIC LOG | 55     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75.0   |             | 2737.3 | 75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Continued Next Page

|                                |  |  |  |                 |  |                  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| <b>Maxim Technologies, Inc</b> |  |  |  | STARTED 9/29/05 |  | FINISHED 9/29/05 |  |
| 602 E Walker Road              |  |  |  | DRILL CO. Maxim |  | DRILL RIG Casper |  |
| North Platte, Nebraska         |  |  |  | DRILLER JY      |  | ASST DRILLER TS  |  |
| Telephone: (308) 534-5131      |  |  |  | LOGGED BY TS    |  | APPROVED         |  |
| Fax: (308) 534-1226            |  |  |  |                 |  |                  |  |

| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |        |    |
|--------------------------|---|--------|----|
| WL                       | ▼ | 20.9   | AB |
| WL                       | ▼ |        |    |
| WL                       | ▼ | 24 hrs |    |

GEOLOG 1 5410140.GPJ GR-DTECH.GDT 10/6/05

Project No. 5410140

**LOG OF BOREHOLE NO. PB-8**

Sheet 4 of 5

CLIENT **DEVCO** ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SITE **North Platte, Nebraska** PROJECT **Cottonwood Development**

REMARKS: DRILL METHOD: 4 1/4" HSA

**DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM**

(continued)  
 Poorly Graded Sand--Coarse Grained, Light Brown, Water Bearing, Loose (SP)

GRAPHIC LOG

DEPTH (FEET)

SAMPLES TESTS

| TYPE | BLOWS/6-INCH N-VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN | IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT, % | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED COMP STRENGTH (PSF) or | POCKET (TSF) PENETROMETER | ADDITIONAL DATA/REMARKS |
|------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|

80

85

90

95

100.0

2712.3

100

Continued Next Page

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

|    |   |        |    |
|----|---|--------|----|
| WL | ∇ | 20.9   | AB |
| WL | ▼ |        |    |
| WL | ∇ | 24 hrs |    |

**Maxim Technologies, Inc**  
 602 E Walker Road  
 North Platte, Nebraska  
 Telephone: (308) 534-5131  
 Fax: (308) 534-1226

|           |         |              |         |
|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| STARTED   | 9/29/05 | FINISHED     | 9/29/05 |
| DRILL CO. | Maxim   | DRILL RIG    | Casper  |
| DRILLER   | JY      | ASST DRILLER | TS      |
| LOGGED BY | TS      | APPROVED     |         |

GEOLOG 1 5410140.GD1.GEOTECH.GDT 10/6/05



**APPENDIX  
II  
DEFINITIONS**

## DEFINITIONS

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| AGGREGATE                     | Mineral material such as sand, gravel or combinations thereof.   |
| AGGREGATE BASE COURSE         | A layer of specified aggregate placed on a subgrade or subbase. Aggregate is typically a specified open-graded gradation with small amount of rock fines.  |
| ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE    | The recommended maximum contact stress developed at the interface of the foundation element and the supporting material.   |
| BACKFILL                      | A specified material placed and compacted in a confined area.  |
| BASE COURSE GRADE             | Top of base course.  |
| BENCH                         | A horizontal surface in a sloped deposit.  |
| COMPACTION                    | Mechanical densification of soils causing the expulsion of air from the void spaces.   |
| CONCRETE SLAB-ON-GRADE        | A concrete surface layer cast directly on a base, subbase or subgrade.   |
| CONSOLIDATION                 | The reduction of the void ratio of a soil mass due to its own weight or superimposed loads. The time rate of consolidation is dependent on the permeability of the soil and the rate of loading. |
| CONTROLLED FILL               | Specified material placed and compacted to specified density and/or moisture conditions under observation of a representative or a soil engineer.  |
| CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE | A layer of aggregate with crushed, interlocking rock fines or crusher run road base with rock fines.   |
| DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT       | Unequal settlement between or within foundation elements of a structure.   |
| EXISTING FILL                 | Materials deposited through the action of man prior to exploration of the site.  |
| EXISTING GRADE                | The ground surface at the time of field exploration.   |
| FILL                          | Materials deposited by the action of man.  |
| FINE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE    | A layer of specified aggregate placed over coarse aggregate base to reduce subbase friction.   |
| FINISHED GRADE                | The final grade created as a part of the project.  |
| LOESS                         | Geological deposit of relatively uniform, primarily silt material presumably transported by wind.  |
| NATIVE SOIL                   | The naturally occurring soils on the site.   |
| OUTCROP                       | The exposure of bedrock at the surface of the ground.  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| OVERBURDEN          | Undifferentiated, unconsolidated material directly over a deposit of rock.   |
| PERCHED GROUNDWATER | Water in a saturated zone underlain by an impervious stratum.  |
| PERMEABILITY        | The capacity of a material to transmit a fluid.  |
| PUMPING             | Phenomenon where the soil surface undulates under transient loads due to the applied stress being carried by the fluids in the voids in the soil mass. Severe cases result in rupture of the soil surface.                               |
| ROCK                | A natural agglomerate of mineral grains connected by strong and permanent cohesive forces. Usually requires drilling, wedging, blasting or other methods of extraordinary force for excavation.  |
| SCARIFY             | To mechanically loosen soil or break down existing soil structure.   |
| SELECT FILL         | Controlled fill material that is classified as low-plasticity and has a liquid limit less than 45 and a plasticity index between 10 and 25.  |
| SETTLEMENT          | Downward movement.   |
| SLAB ON GRADE       | Plain, reinforced, or prestressed concrete that is continuously supported by ground and imparts less than 50 percent of the allowable bearing capacity.  |
| SOIL                | Any unconsolidated material composed of discrete solid particles, derived from the physical and/or chemical disintegration of vegetable or mineral matter, which can be separated by gentle mechanical means such as agitation in water. |
| STRIP               | To remove from present location.   |
| SUBBASE             | A layer of specified material placed to form a layer between the subgrade and base course.   |
| SUBBASE GRADE       | Top of subbase.  |
| SUBGRADE            | Prepared soil surface.   |
| VAPOR BARRIER       | Polyethylene sheeting (typical) placed as a layer below concrete slab on grade to prevent upward migration of moisture.  |
| VOID RATIO          | The ratio of the volume of voids to the volume of solid particles in a soil mass.  |
| WEATHERING          | The physical and chemical disintegration and decomposition of rocks and minerals.  |

**APPENDIX  
III  
PROJECT SUMMARY**

**PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL SUMMARY SHEET**

**PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION FACT SHEET**

PROJECT: Cottonwood Development LOCATION: North Platte, NE

Geotechnical Investigation Report submitted by: Maxim Technologies, Inc.

SCS Soil Hydrologic Group \_\_\_\_\_ Soil Series Name \_\_\_\_\_

Infiltration:  Poor  Fair  Good  Very Good

Ground Water Level Unknown Wet Season 10.3' – 20.9' Dry Season \_\_\_\_\_

Topsoil/Stripping Depth 6-inches

Compaction Method:  Standard Proctor  Modified Proctor

Building Area: 95 % Outlot Area: 95 %

Parking Area: 95 % Waste Area: 90 %

Compaction Equipment Type and Weight Tamping Foot Compactor  
(min contact pressure of 200 psi)

Compaction Tests: 1 Test for each 2,500 Sq. Ft. each Lift

Structural Fill Maximum Lift Thickness 8.0 Inches (Measured Loose)

Subgrade design CBR (or LBR) value = 5

**ASPHALT**

**CONCRETE**

| <u>COMPONENT</u>      | <u>STANDARD</u><br><u>Option I</u> | <u>STANDARD</u><br><u>Option II</u> | <u>HEAVY</u> | <u>HEAVY</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Stabilized Subgrade   |                                    |                                     |              |              |
| Granular Base         |                                    | 6"                                  | 6"           | 6"           |
| Asphaltic Base Course | 3.5"                               | 3.0"                                | 6"           |              |
| Leveling/Binder       |                                    |                                     |              |              |
| Asphaltic Surface     | 2"                                 | 1.5"                                | 2"           |              |
| Concrete              |                                    |                                     |              | 7.5"         |

**Note: This information should not be used separately from other portions of this Soil Investigation Report**

**BUILDING FOUNDATION DESIGN CRITERIA**

PROJECT: Cottonwood

LOCATION: North Platte, NE

Geotechnical Engineer: William J. Stafford / Young Chang

Soils Report Dated: October 10, 2005

| Number                       | Description                               |
|------------------------------|---|
| Foundation Options: <u>1</u> | <u>Shallow Isolated Column Footing</u>    |
|                              | <u>Continuous Strip or Trench Footing</u> |
| Foundation Options <u>2</u>  | <u>Auger Cast Pile</u>                    |
|                              | <u>Driven Pile</u>                        |

Bearing Pressure: 2,5000 psf, spread footing, 2000 psf, continuous footing

Minimum Footing Sizes: 30 inches (individual)  
18 inches (continuous)

Minimum Footing Embedment: 42-inches (Exterior), 24-inches ( interior)

Frost Depth: 42 inches

Slab: Slab on Grade

Vapor Barrier: Required

Capillary Barrier: 6 inches granular base required under the slab

Perimeter Drains Required: Yes

Concrete: Type I Type II Type III Other

Special Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – WATER ANALYSIS – ALL SITES

#### North Platte Water Department

#### 12 Parameter Tests Completed in August 2008

| <i>Well</i> | <i>Calcium</i> | <i>Chloride</i> | <i>Fluoride</i> | <i>Iron</i> | <i>PH</i> | <i>Manganese</i> | <i>Nitrate</i> | <i>Sodium</i> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| # 3**       | 31.6           | 9.12            | .55             | <RL         | 7.49      | <RL              | <RL            | 15.4          |
| # 4         | 42             | 3.52            | .36             | <RL         | 7.56      | <RL              | 2.9            | 10.1          |
| # 5         | 89.5           | 35.4            | .58             | <RL         | 7.43      | <RL              | 4.8            | 96.3          |
| # 8         | 87.3           | 36.9            | .54             | <RL         | 7.29      | <RL              | 3.7            | 56.2          |
| #11         | 76.4           | 21              | .54             | <RL         | 7.3       | <RL              | 3.1            | 42.4          |
| #13         | 105            | 37.7            | .39             | 496         | 7.36      | 5.66             | 2.8            | 43.9          |
| #14         | 38.5           | 11.7            | .41             | 159         | 7.64      | 2.14             | .31            | 29.2          |
| #15         | 83.4           | 22.4            | .44             | <RL         | 7.24      | <RL              | 2.6            | 38.5          |
| #16         | 95.2           | 28.2            | .4              | <RL         | 7.38      | 20.2             | 2.2            | 63.7          |
| #17         | 94.4           | 21.3            | .39             | <RL         | 7.26      | <RL              | 1.6            | 39.6          |
| #18         | 83.4           | 40.9            | .42             | <RL         | 7.44      | <RL              | 2.9            | 57.8          |
| #19         | 112            | 49.8            | .4              | <RL         | 7.5       | <RL              | 2.9            | 36.4          |
| #20         | 50             | 4.07            | .39             | <RL         | 7.56      | 1.49             | 2.0            | 18.7          |
| #21         | 77.3           | 20.8            | .46             | <RL         | 7.39      | <RL              | 3.2            | 47.9          |

.42 Ave Fluoride \*\* #3Well samples were done in Jan 2007

| <i>Well</i> | <i>Sulfate</i> | <i>Total Hardness</i><br><i>MGL/</i> | <i>Total</i><br><i>Alkalinity</i> | <i>Total Dissolved Solids</i> |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| # 3 **      | 45             | 110                                  | 96                                | 225                           |
| # 4         | 15             | 150                                  | 146                               | 274                           |
| # 5         | 160            | 300                                  | 274                               | 657                           |
| # 8         | 140            | 300                                  | 202                               | 560                           |
| #11         | 150            | 250                                  | 162                               | 496                           |
| #13         | 210            | 350                                  | 180                               | 640                           |
| #14         | 53             | 120                                  | 116                               | 274                           |
| #15         | 170            | 290                                  | 158                               | 534                           |
| #16         | 120            | 310                                  | 276                               | 583                           |
| #17         | 220            | 310                                  | 108                               | 587                           |
| #18         | 130            | 280                                  | 200                               | 547                           |
| #19         | 150            | 370                                  | 210                               | 589                           |
| #20         | 37             | 170                                  | 170                               | 318                           |
| #21         | 160            | 270                                  | 194                               | 513                           |





## City Of North Platte

### Annual Water Quality Report For January 1 to December 31, 2012

This report is intended to provide you with important information about your drinking water and the efforts made by the City Of North Platte water system to provide safe drinking water.

**Para Clientes Que Hablan Español:**  
Este informe contiene información muy importante sobre el agua que usted bebe. Tradúzcalo ó hable con alguien que lo entienda bien.

For more information regarding this report, contact:

**JERRY J DEAL**  
**308-535-6740 Ext: 3124**

If you would like to observe the decision-making processes that affect drinking water quality, please attend the regularly scheduled meeting of the Village Board/City Council. If you would like to participate in the process, please contact the Village/City Clerk to arrange to be placed on the agenda of the meeting of the Village Board/City Council.

Drinking water, including bottled water, may reasonably be expected to contain at least small amounts of some contaminants. The presence of contaminants does not necessarily indicate that water poses a health risk. More information about contaminants and potential health effects can be obtained by calling the EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791).

#### Source Water Assessment Availability:

The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ) has completed the Source Water Assessment. Included in the assessment is a Wellhead Protection Area map, potential contaminant source inventory, vulnerability rating, and source water protection information. To view the Source Water Assessment or for more information please contact the person named above on this report or the NDEQ at (402) 471-6988 or go to [www.deq.state.ne.us](http://www.deq.state.ne.us).

In order to ensure that tap water is safe to drink, EPA prescribes regulations which limit the amount of certain contaminants in water provided by public water systems. FDA regulations establish limits for contaminants in bottled water which must provide the same protection for public health.

#### Sources of Drinking Water:

The sources of drinking water (both tap water and bottled water) include rivers, lakes, streams, ponds, reservoirs, springs, and groundwater wells. As water travels over the surface of the land or through the ground, it dissolves naturally-occurring minerals and, in some cases, radioactive material, and can pick up substances resulting from the presence of animals or from human activity.

The source of water used by City Of North Platte is ground water.

#### Contaminants that may be present in source water include:

- \* Microbial contaminants, such as viruses and bacteria, which may come from sewage treatment plants, septic systems, agricultural livestock operations and wildlife.
- \* Inorganic contaminants, such as salts and metals, which can be naturally occurring or result from urban storm water runoff, industrial, or domestic wastewater discharges, oil and gas production, mining, or farming.
- \* Pesticides and herbicides, which may come from a variety of sources such as agriculture, urban storm water runoff, and residential uses.
- \* Organic chemical contaminants, including synthetic and volatile organic chemicals, which are by-products of industrial processes and petroleum production, and can also come from gas stations, urban storm water runoff, and septic systems.
- \* Radioactive contaminants, which can be naturally-occurring or be the result of oil and gas production and mining activities.

#### Drinking Water Health Notes:

Some people may be more vulnerable to contaminants in drinking water than the general population. Immunocompromised persons such as persons with cancer undergoing chemotherapy, persons who have undergone organ transplants, people with HIV/AIDS or other immune system disorders, some elderly, and infants can be particularly at risk from infections. These people should seek advice about drinking water from their health care providers. EPA/CDC guidelines on appropriate means to lessen the risk of infection by Cryptosporidium and other microbial contaminants are available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791).

Infants and young children are typically more vulnerable to lead in drinking water than the general population. It is possible that lead levels at your home may be higher than at other homes in the community as a result of materials used in your home's plumbing. If you are concerned about

elevated lead levels in your home's water, you may wish to have your water tested. Flushing your tap for 30 seconds to 2 minutes before using your tap water will clear the line of any lead that may have leached into the water while the line was idle. Additional information is available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791) or the Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Public Health/Office of Drinking Water (402-471-2541).

The City Of North Platte is required to test for the following contaminants: Coliform Bacteria, Antimony, Arsenic, Asbestos, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Cyanide, Fluoride, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, Nitrate, Nitrite, Selenium, Sodium, Thallium, Alachlor, Atrazine, Benz(a)pyrene, Carbofuran, Chlordane, Dieldrin, DDE, D(2-ethylhexyl)adipate, Dibromochloropropane, Dinoseb, D(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, Diquat, 2,4-D, Endothal, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Glyphosate, Heptachlor, Heptachlor epoxide, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachlorocyclopentadiene, Lindane, Methoxychlor, Oxamyl (Vydate), Pentachlorophenol, Picloram, Polychlorinated biphenyls, Simazine, Toxaphene, Dioxin, Silvex, Benzene, Carbon Tetrachloride, o-Dichlorobenzene, Para-Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-Dichloroethane, 1,1-Dichloroethylene, Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene, Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene, Dichloromethane, 1,2-Dichloropropane, Ethylbenzene, Monochlorobenzene, 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene, 1,1,1-Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-Trichloroethane, Trichloroethylene, Vinyl Chloride, Styrene, Tetrachloroethylene, Toluene, Xylenes (total), Gross Alpha (minus Uranium & Radium 226), Radium 226 plus Radium 228, Sulfate, Chloroform, Bromodichloromethane, Chlorodibromomethane, Bromoform, Chlorobenzene, m-Dichlorobenzene, 1,1-Dichloropropene, 1,1-Dichloroethane, 1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane, 1,2-Dichloropropane, Chloromethane, Bromomethane, 1,2,3-Trichloropropane, 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane, Chloroethane, 2,2-Dichloropropane, o-Chlorotoluene, p-Chlorotoluene, Bromobenzene, 1,3-Dichloropropene, Aldrin, Butachlor, Carbaryl, Dicamba, Dieldrin, 3-Hydroxycarbofuran, Methomyl, Metolachlor, Metribuzin, Propachlor.

Note: The state requires monitoring of certain contaminants less than once per year because the concentrations of these contaminants do not change frequently. Therefore, some of this data may be more than one year old.

MCL (Maximum Contaminant Level): The highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in drinking water. MCLs are set as close to the MCLGs as feasible using the best available treatment technology. MCLG (Maximum Contaminant Level Goal): The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health. MCLGs allow for a margin of safety. AL (Action Level): The concentration of a contaminant which, if exceeded triggers treatment or other requirements which a water system must follow.

ppb: parts per billion  
ppm: parts per million  
ppt: parts per trillion  
ug/l: micrograms per liter  
pCi/l: picoCuries per liter  
(Measurement of Radioactivity)

**TEST RESULTS**

|   |  |            |             |                                       |                           |
|---|--|------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Microbiological</b>                                      | <b>Highest No. of Positive Samples</b> | <b>MCL</b> | <b>MCLG</b> | <b>Likely Source Of Contamination</b> | <b>Violations Present</b> |
| No Detected Results were Found in the Calendar Year of 2012 |  |            |             |                                       |                           |

| <b>Lead and Copper</b> | <b>Monitoring Period</b> | <b>90<sup>th</sup> Percentile</b> | <b>Range</b>    | <b>Unit</b> | <b>AL</b> | <b>Sites Over AL</b> | <b>Likely Source Of Contamination</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------|---|
| COPPER, FREE           | 2008 - 2010              | 0.184                             | 0.00515 - 0.322 | ppm         | 1.3       | 0                    | Erosion of natural deposits; Leaching from wood preservatives; Corrosion of household plumbing. |
| LEAD                   | 2008 - 2010              | 7.92                              | 1.08 - 63.9     | ppb         | 15        | 2                    | Erosion of natural deposits; Leaching from wood preservatives; Corrosion of household plumbing. |

| <b>Regulated Contaminants</b> | <b>Collection Date</b> | <b>Highest Value</b> | <b>Range</b>    | <b>Unit</b> | <b>MCL</b> | <b>MCLG</b> | <b>Likely Source Of Contamination</b>   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---|
| ARSENIC                       | 02/24/2010             | 5.3                  | 4.75 - 5.3      | ppb         | 10         | 0           | Erosion of natural deposits; runoff from orchards; runoff from glass and electronics production wastes. |
| ATRAZINE                      | 07/23/2012             | 0.664                | 0.098 - 0.664   | ppb         | 3          | 3           | Runoff from herbicide used on row crops   |
| BARIUM                        | 05/23/2011             | 0.0956               | 0.0634 - 0.0956 | ppm         | 2          | 2           | Discharge from drilling wastes; Discharge from metal refineries; Erosion of natural deposits.           |
| CHROMIUM                      | 05/23/2011             | 1.92                 | 1.11 - 1.92     | ppb         | 100        | 100         | Discharge from steel and pulp mills; Erosion of natural deposits.                                       |
| FLUORIDE                      | 05/23/2011             | 0.598                | 0.447 - 0.598   | ppm         | 4          | 4           | Erosion of natural deposits; water additive which promotes strong teeth; Fertilizer discharge.          |
| NITRATE-NITRITE               | 12/17/2012             | 8.74                 | 0.115 - 8.74    | ppm         | 10         | 10          | Runoff from fertilizer use; Leaching from septic tanks, sewage; Erosion of natural deposits             |
| TRICHLOROETHYLENE             | 04/23/2012             | 1.35                 | 1.35            | ppb         | 5          | 0           | Discharge from metal degreasing sites and other factories   |
| URANIUM MASS                  | 09/12/2012             | 35.6                 | 19.6 - 35.6     | ug/l        | 30         | 0           | Erosion of natural deposits   |

| <b>Radiological Contaminants</b> | <b>Collection Date</b> | <b>Highest Value</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Unit</b> | <b>MCL</b> | <b>MCLG</b> | <b>Likely Source Of Contamination</b> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| COMBINED RADIUM (-226 & -228)    | 09/12/2012             | 1.2                  | 0.1 - 1.2    | pCi/l       | 5          | 0           | Erosion of natural deposits           |
| COMBINED URANIUM                 | 11/29/2011             | 19.2                 | 19.2         | pCi/l       | 20         | 0           | Erosion of natural deposits           |
| GROSS ALPHA, INCL. RADON & U     | 04/23/2012             | 4.1                  | 4.1          | pCi/l       | 15         | 0           | Erosion of natural deposits           |
| RADIUM-226                       | 12/17/2012             | 0.2                  | 0.1 - 0.2    | pCi/l       | 5          | 0           | Erosion of natural deposits           |
| RADIUM-228                       | 09/12/2012             | 1.1                  | 1.1          | pCi/l       | 5          | 0           | Erosion of natural deposits           |

| <b>Unregulated Water Quality Data</b> | <b>Collection Date</b> | <b>Highest Value</b> | <b>Range</b>      | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Secondary MCL</b> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| NICKEL                                | 09/19/2012             | 0.00347              | 0.00119 - 0.00347 | mg/l        | 0.1                  |
| SULFATE                               | 09/26/2012             | 312                  | 28.7 - 312        | mg/l        | 250                  |

During the 2012 calendar year, we had the below noted violation(s) of drinking water regulations.

| <b>Type</b>   | <b>Category</b> | <b>Analyte</b> | <b>Compliance Period</b> |
|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| No Violations Occurred in the Calendar Year of 2012 |                 |                |                          |

**Additional Required Health Effects Language:**

While your drinking water meets EPA's standard for arsenic, it does contain low levels of arsenic. EPA's standard balances the current understanding of arsenic's possible health effects against the costs of removing arsenic from drinking water. EPA continues to research the health effects of low levels of arsenic which is a mineral known to cause cancer in humans at high concentrations and is linked to other health effects such as skin damage and circulatory problems.

Some people who drink water containing uranium in excess of the MCL over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer and kidney toxicity.

Infants and children are typically more vulnerable to lead in drinking water than the general population. It is possible that lead levels at your home may be higher than at other homes in the community as a result of materials used in your home's plumbing. If you are concerned about elevated lead levels in your home's water, you may wish to have your water tested and flush your tap for 30 seconds to 2 minutes before using tap water. Additional information is available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4761).

**LEGEND**

- CATV
- BURIED CABLE TELEVISION
- FIBER
- BURIED FIBER OPTIC
- GAS
- BURIED GAS LINE
- OHE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- T
- BURIED TELEPHONE
- UGE
- UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- 
- FIRE HYDRANT
- 
- GUY WIRE
- 
- WATER VALVE
- 
- LIGHT POLE
- 
- POWER POLE
- 
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- 
- CORNER FOUND
- 
- CORNER SET (1/2" x 30" REBAR & PLASTIC CAP)

2640.00' MEASURED DISTANCE

(2640.00') RECORDED DISTANCE

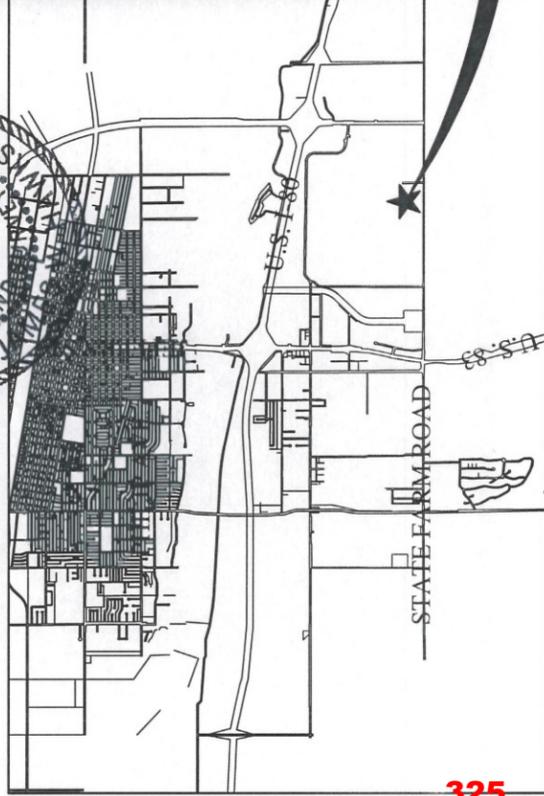
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

A tract of land in the Southwest Quarter Section 14 and the Southeast Quarter Section 15, all being in Township 13 North, Range 30 West of the 6th P.M., Lincoln County, Nebraska more particularly described as follows:

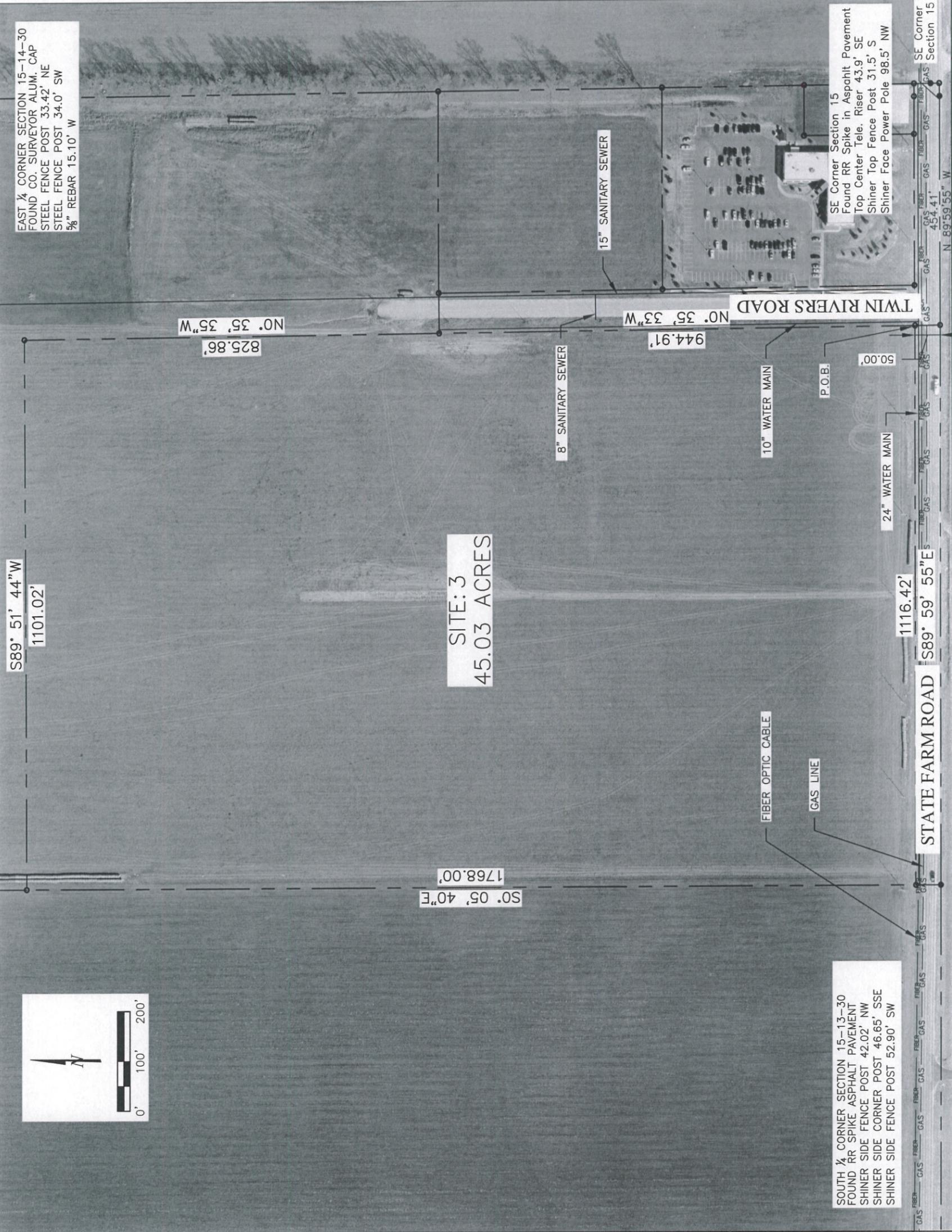
Beginning at the SE Corner of said Section 15; thence N 89°59'55" W (Assumed Bearing), a distance of 454.41' on the South line of said SE Quarter Section 15; Thence N 00°35'35" W, a distance of 50.00 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence N 00°35'35" W, a distance of 944.91', Thence N 00°35'35" W, a distance of 825.86', Thence S 89°51'44" W, a distance of 1101.02 feet, Thence S 00°05'40" E, a distance of 1768.00 feet, Thence S 89°59'55" E, a distance of 1116.42 feet to the Point of Beginning.

I hereby certify that on June 3rd, 2013 a survey was made under my direction as shown above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

*James W. Hawks*  
 James W. Hawks L.S. 453  
 Registered Land Surveyor



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE



**SITE: 3**  
**45.03 ACRES**



**CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**  
 211 WEST THIRD STREET  
 NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

SUBDIVISION OF SE 1/4 Section 15-13-30 and SW 1/4 Section 14-30-30

DATED: JUNE 5, 2013

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **UTILITIES – FIRE PROTECTION WATER – SITE B**

---

As a result of flow tests conducted on June 5, 2013 in close proximity to Proposed Site (B) State Farm Road served by a 24" water main it is projected that we can flow a minimum of 5107 gpm while maintaining a residual pressure of 53 psi.





## City of North Platte

---

June 6, 2013

211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6724  
Fax: (308) 535-6720

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Office Building Division  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

Dear Sir:

I am writing on behalf of the City of North Platte and the proposed project for the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home and the timing of utility availability to the sites designated within this proposal.

All City utilities will be delivered to the selected site by the spring of 2015 in order to be able to serve any one of the various sites with construction utilities.

We understand the need to have service to the selected site in order to begin construction and to provide service to your project. We will meet whatever deadlines we need to meet in order to facilitate your time lines and your facility.

Please feel free to contact me at any time if you need any additional information, or have any additional questions about this matter.

Respectfully,

James W. Hawks  
City Administrator

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE – ALL SITES

---

#### LARGE POWER (LP-I)

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

**AVAILABLE:** Within established City Service Areas.

**APPLICABLE:** To all Customers, with demands of 301 kilowatts or more for three consecutive months, whose entire requirements are taken through one meter. (Not applicable to resale, stand-by or auxiliary service.)

**CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** AC, 60 Hertz, single or three-phase, at any of the City's standard voltages (13,800 volts or less) where the service may be supplied by a single power transformation.

#### RATE:

Customer Charge:           \$190.00                   per month

Demand Charge:

|               |               |  |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Summer</u> | <u>Winter</u> |  |
| \$19.50       | \$12.75       | per kilowatt - month of billing demand |

Plus Energy Charge of:

|          |          |   |
|----------|----------|---|
| \$0.0425 | \$0.0375 | per kilowatt-hour per month for all use |
|----------|----------|---|

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT:** A Power factor adjustment will be made to the demand charge each month. The power factor will be determined by billing or test meter, at the approximate or actual time of the highest demand in the billing period. When the power factor (lagging or leading) is lower than 95 percent, the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of 95 percent divided by the power factor for the billing period. When the power factor is 95 percent or higher the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of one.

See **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** below for details regarding initial billing adjustment and power factors detrimental to system operations.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE POWER (LP-I)

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

#### MINIMUM BILL:

1. The demand charge (including power factor adjustments)
2. The Customer Charge

#### DETERMINATION OF BILLING DEMAND:

The billing demand shall be the greater of 1 or 2 below:

1. The highest measured demand during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in the current billing period.
2. Sixty percent (60%) of the highest measured demand during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in June, July, August or September of the preceding eleven (11) months.



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE**

---

**LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established City Service Areas.

**APPLICABLE:** To all Customers, with demands of 301 kilowatts or more for three consecutive months, whose entire requirements are taken through one meter, and who can and shall curtail all or a portion of their electrical load as required by the City. Customer must have Time-of-Use metering installed. (Not applicable to resale, stand-by or auxiliary service.)

**CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** AC, 60 Hertz, three-phase, at any of the City's standard voltages (13,800 volts or less) where the service may be supplied by a single power transformation.

**RATE:**

Customer Charge:            \$590.00                      per month

Demand Charge:

|  |               |               |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|
|  | <u>Summer</u> | <u>Winter</u> |  |
|  | \$19.50       | \$ 12.75      | per kilowatt - month of coincident<br>billing demand |

|  |         |         |  |
|--|---------|---------|--|
|  | \$ 6.50 | \$ 5.50 | per kilowatt - month of non-coincident<br>billing demand |
|--|---------|---------|--|

Plus Energy Charge of:

|  |          |          |   |
|--|----------|----------|---|
|  | \$0.0380 | \$0.0300 | per kilowatt-hour per month for all use |
|--|----------|----------|---|

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT:** A Power factor adjustment will be made to the demand charge each month. The power factor will be determined by billing or test meter, at the approximate or actual time of the highest demand in the billing period. When the power factor (lagging or leading) is lower than 95 percent, the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of 95 percent divided by the power factor for the billing period. When the power factor is 95 percent or higher the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of one.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

See **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** below for details regarding initial billing adjustment and power factors detrimental to system operations.

**MINIMUM BILL:** The Demand Charge plus the Customer Charge

#### **DETERMINATION OF BILLING DEMAND:**

On-Peak or Coincident Demand:

The coincident billing demand shall be the greater of 1 or 2 below:

1. The highest measured on-peak demand (corrected for power factor if required) during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in the current billing period.
2. Sixty percent (60%) of the highest measured on-peak demand (corrected for power factor if required) during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in June, July, August or September of the preceding eleven (11) months.

On-Peak shall mean the hours between 9:00 A.M. and 11:00 P.M. daily during the summer season and 8:00 A.M. and 10:00 P.M. during the winter season, except specified holidays.

Off-Peak or Non-coincident Demand:

The Off-peak or Non-coincident demand shall be the highest fifteen (15) minute demand occurring other than during the On-peak period described above.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

For purposes of this schedule, coincident peak demand shall be the customer's peak demand occurring at the same time as that of the City's peak. Non-coincident demand shall be the positive difference between the customer's measured monthly peak demand and the coincident peak demand.

Ratcheted demands for October through May shall be based upon the customer's coincident summer peak. The ratchet for June through September is waived for non-coincident demand.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied on the production, transmission, distribution, or the sale of electrical power and energy.

**PRODUCTION COST ADJUSTMENT (PCA):** All electrical usage in the Service Area may be subject to application of a Production Cost Adjustment (PCA).

The PCA is to provide the City of North Platte's wholesale power supplier (wholesaler) the ability to adjust and to collect, if necessary, the appropriate revenues to more accurately reflect actual production costs. This adjustment is an amount established by the City's wholesaler and will be calculated in conjunction with the City's Loss Factor.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

Production costs shall include all costs of purchased power and energy. The Loss Factor shall be equal to the difference, expressed as a fraction, between net system energy purchased and retail sales.

**SEASONS:** Summer rate(s) shall apply to all billings for usage during the months of June through September. Winter rates shall apply the balance of the year.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** One meter shall be installed to service one class of business. If additional buildings are required for a given business, they shall be interconnected by the customer to obtain one meter. If additional meters and services are requested by the Customer, each shall be treated as a separate Customer. In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**DEMAND METERING:** Demand metering may be installed at any meter location for the purpose of determining actual demand or for other necessary purposes, such as load research.

**PRIMARY METERING:** At the City's option, metering may be on either the high or low side of the transformation serving the facility. When service is metered on the high side of the transformers, the demand and energy measurements shall be adjusted to the distribution service level for billing purposes by multiplying the meter readings by 0.97.

**SPECIAL METERING:** Special metering, for load research and other reasonable purposes, may be installed by the City at any time at no cost to the consumer. Special metering requested by the customer may be installed at the sole or partial cost to the customer.

The City will provide at the Customer's request energy data pulses from City-owned revenue Meters equipped with pulse initiators via an isolation relay or the addition cost of replacing the current meter with a pulse or non-pulse meter as may be required. The Customer will be pay before installation all costs estimated by the City to purchase and install any equipment necessary, and the City will own, operate and maintain such devices. The City assumes no liability for any Customer losses and damages resulting from subsequent failure of this equipment or the operation thereof.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**SUBSTATION OWNERSHIP DISCOUNT:** If the Customer owns and maintains the substation which transforms the voltage from the City's distribution voltage to the Customer's utilization voltage, a discount of two percent of the total bill before taxes if any but including PCA, applicable metering adjustment and power factor adjustments shall apply.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their electric account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**DETERMINATION OF DEMAND:** The demand for all rates which include a demand related charge shall be based upon the maximum integrated kilowatt load during any fifteen minute period occurring during the billing month, or any higher or ratcheted demands occasioned by rate application or individual contract.

**CHANGING RATE CLASSIFICATIONS:** Once a classification is chosen, Customer must remain on that rate for 12 consecutive months unless there is a substantial and permanent change in the Customers' load characteristics.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**LOAD MANAGEMENT CREDIT (SUMMER ONLY):** For those customers that currently have an operable City-owned controller installed on their air conditioner, or other approved equipment, there shall be credited monthly during the summer season, or as otherwise noted, the amount as shown below. ("Controlled" kilowatts shall be as defined by City Policy).

Load Management Credit:

|                          |                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Residential A.C.         | \$4.35/month                    |
| Commercial A.C.          | \$0.90/kW Controlled            |
| Residential Water Heater | \$3.00/month - all year         |
| Commercial Water Heater  | \$0.90/kW Controlled - all year |

**VERY LOW LOAD FACTOR LOADS:** In case of equipment having monthly load factors of ten (10) percent or less, or unusual operating characteristics, special minimum charges or equipment installation may be required of the customer.

**FLUCTUATING LOADS:** Customers operating equipment with highly fluctuating loads or large instantaneous demand requirements, such as welders and X-ray machines, shall be required to pay all nonbetterment costs of isolating the load from the balance of the City's system so that the load will not unduly interfere with City or other customer's equipment. Customers who fail to provide adequate corrective equipment shall be required to own and maintain transformers serving the load.

**OTHER SECONDARY VOLTAGES:** Customers requiring service at secondary voltages other than that already established by the City shall be required to provide suitable space for location of the City's transformation, metering and associated equipment. Secondary voltage other than that already established shall be provided by special permission only.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT TERMS:** If the customer's power factor is determined by the City to be detrimental to system operation the City may, after giving 90 day notification to the customer, corrective action the City and bill the customer for the cost of equipment and installation of such equipment.

The first adjustment of power factor for an account will occur no sooner than 90 days after the customer has been notified in writing by the City that the customer's monthly power factor has been determined to be below 95% lagging or leading and adjustments to demand charges are pending. The customer can take action to correct the power factor to above 95% by the installation of power factor correction equipment throughout the customer's electric facilities and equipment.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – WATER RATE – ALL SITES**

**RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL INSIDE CITY LIMITS**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established Service Area.

**APPLICABLE:** To single-family residences, farmsteads and small home businesses, apartment buildings, and commercial office and retail buildings for metered potable water usage within the corporate limits of the City of North Platte.

**MONTHLY RATE:**

| October 1, 2012 |             |               |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Customer Charge | 5/8"        | \$ 12.50      |
|                 | 3/4"        | \$ 14.80      |
|                 | 1"          | \$ 18.30      |
|                 | 1 1/2"      | \$ 27.00      |
|                 | 2"          | \$ 33.90      |
|                 | 3"          | \$ 66.70      |
|                 | 4"          | \$ 118.30     |
|                 | 6"          | \$ 235.60     |
| Commodity       | 1000 Gallon | \$/1000Gallon |
| First           | 25          | \$ 1.3573     |
| Next            | 75          | \$ 1.2573     |
| Next            | 200         | \$ 1.1573     |
| Next            | 700         | \$ 1.0573     |
| Excess          | 1000        | \$ 0.9573     |

In cases where more than one residential dwelling or commercial entity is served by a single meter, the number of dwellings times the 5/8" meter charge will be billed as the minimum bill plus usage charges.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – WATER RATE

---

#### **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL WATER SERVICE**

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

#### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council.



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – SEWER RATE – ALL SITES**

**METERED RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established Service Area.

**APPLICABLE:** To single-family residences, farmsteads and small home businesses, apartment buildings, and commercial office and retail buildings when service is supplied through a single meter and where water usage does not exceed 3,000,000 gallons in any month.

1. **CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** Water supplied by the City through a meter that is used to determine the average winter consumption as amount that the account discharges into the Sewer System. All consumption is based on the average of any 3 representative non-summer month's water consumption for metered accounts or the City's estimate for new accounts. This amount is used for the next 12 months.

When an account name changes, the average consumption will be five (5) units or other amount set by the Water/Wastewater Superintendent until the next winter-use review period establishes the next 12 month consumption level.

2. **MONTHLY RATE:**

| October 1, 2012       |        |           |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------|
| Customer Charge       | 5/8"   | \$ 6.95   |
|                       | 3/4"   | \$ 6.95   |
|                       | 1"     | \$ 6.95   |
| no mtrs - remove rate | 1 1/4" |           |
|                       | 1 1/2" | \$ 18.75  |
|                       | 2"     | \$ 30.25  |
|                       | 3"     | \$ 65.75  |
|                       | 4"     | \$ 185.25 |
|                       | 6"     | \$ 370.25 |
| Commodity             |        | \$/1000G  |
| All usage             |        | 2.393     |

3. In cases where more than one residential dwelling or commercial entity is served by a single meter, the number of dwellings times the 5/8" customer charge will be billed as the minimum bill plus usage charges.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – SEWER RATE

---

#### **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SEWER SERVICE**

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

#### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council.



# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **UTILITIES – NATURAL GAS RATE – ALL SITES**

---



The Central Nebraska Veterans Home has for several years used third party contract sourcing for their natural gas. The expectation is they will continue to do so. The pricing quoted is for delivery of that third party natural gas.

NorthWestern Energy natural gas delivery pricing:  
\$330.00/month plus \$0.35/per DecaTherm/month; plus \$0.0254/DecaTherm/month economic surcharge



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – TELECOMMUNICATIONS – ALL SITES

---

All three proposed North Platte sites are served by several **telecommunications providers** and long distance services. Telecommunications providers include; ALLO Communications, CenturyLink (Dual Fed Fiber Digital Central Office), NebraskaLink, LLC, Pinpoint Network Solutions, Windstream Communications.

**Long distance services** are provided by; AT&T, CTI, MCI, Sprint, Windstream, and many miscellaneous resellers.

**Cellular communications** services are provided by CenturyLink, US Cellular, Sprint, Verizon, and Viaero Wireless carriers. Sample coverage maps are attached.

**Internet service providers** include; ALLO Communications (with available 1GB service), ATC Communications, CenturyLink Internet Service, Charter Communications, Earthlink, Hamilton Telecommunications, Internet Nebraska, NebraskaLink, LLC, Pinpoint Networks, and Windstream.

**Television service** in North Platte includes two, soon to be three over the air providers which offer NBC, CBS and FOX channels. Cable television service is offered by ALLO Communications and Charter Communications. Cable television channel selection packages are attached.

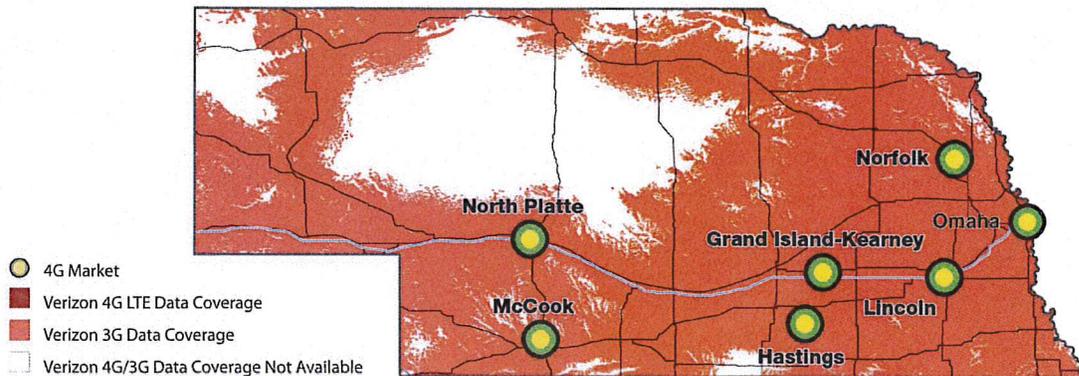
Data, telephone, Internet and cellular **pricing** depend on the number and types of selected handsets and data capacity needs. Our estimation is overall pricing would be identical between the proposed communities. ALLO Communications details are attached.



# VERIZON 4G LTE

# AMERICA'S FASTEST 4G NETWORK.

## Verizon 3G Coverage/4G Markets in Nebraska

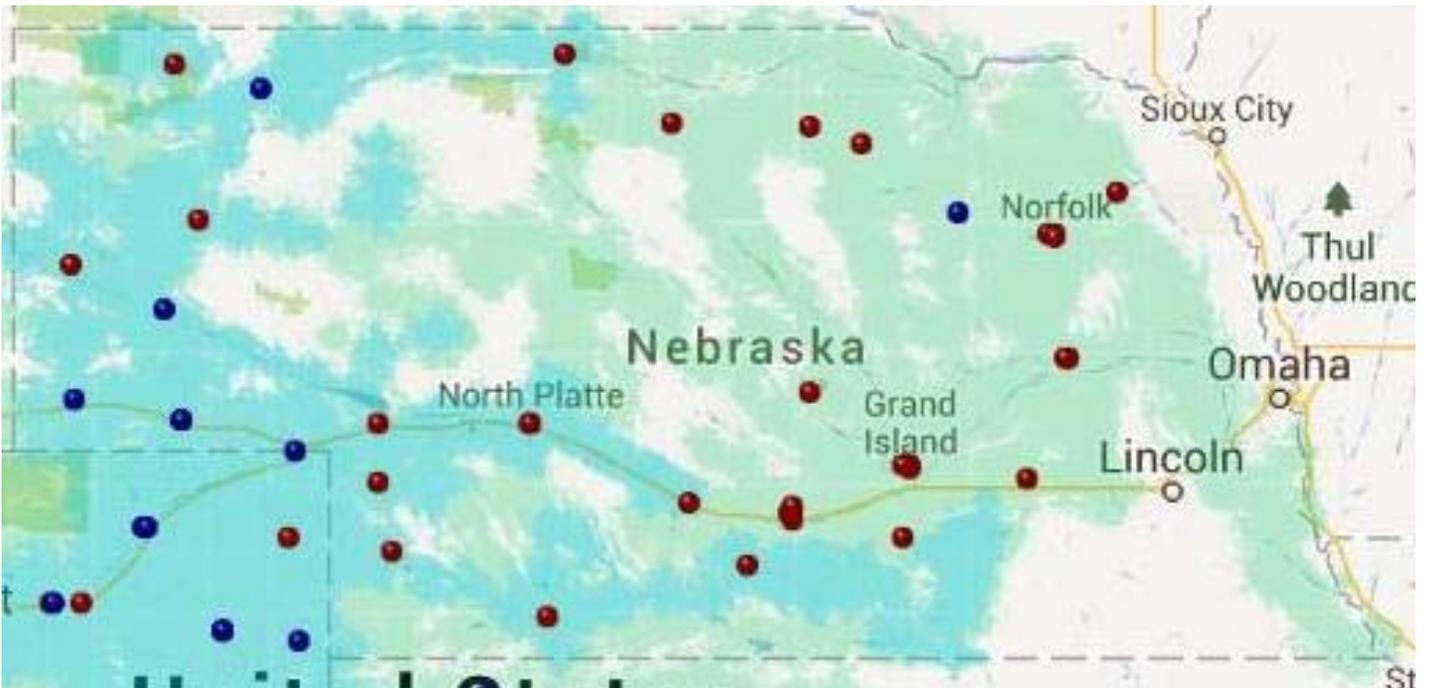


To learn more about products, pricing and services visit your local Verizon Wireless Retail Store

901 S. Dewey

This map is not a guarantee of coverage, contains areas with no service, and is a general prediction of where rates and outdoor coverage apply based on internal data. Wireless service is subject to limitations, particularly near country borders, coverage boundaries and remote areas. Equipment, topography and environmental considerations also affect service, which may vary significantly within buildings. More recent 3G coverage may be available at [verizonwireless.com/bbacoverture](http://verizonwireless.com/bbacoverture). LTE is a trademark of ETSI. © 2012 Verizon Wireless. 0212-E6067

**VIAERO**<sup>®</sup>  
**WIRELESS**  
*no boundaries*



**Legend**

- VIAERO 4G
- Viaero 2G Coverage
- Viaero Wireless Retail Location
- Viaero Wireless Authorized Dealer



From: Renae Zimmer, Charter Business MAE 308-233-7618

RE: Veterans Home Site Bid/Cable TV/Internet/Phone

Charter Business is the 4<sup>th</sup> Largest Cable provider in the United States. We serve not only Nebraska but we are nation-wide. Charter Business owns its own pipe, which means we are not a reseller and offer up to a GIG of bandwidth to a business.

Cost would depend on the type of service that is needed and the results of a site survey once an actual site is determined. An idea of pricing would include a 5x5 fiber internet connection for \$360.00 plus a PRI for \$450.00. PRI would include up to 23 phone lines or calling channels.

Charter Business would be able to bid on the services of Phone and Internet along with Cable TV for the Nebraska site selected. Our bidding would begin with a site survey to determine construction costs to run fiber optics and/or coax to the building, but our footprint would entail the Nebraska sites you are considering. In other words, fiber is close or near the site considered.

One of the great features of Charter is the fact that we own our own network-BUT we also have 24/365/7 NOC support that is right here in the United States. Our Charter services for fiber are symmetrical and reliable and scalable. Included in this packet is more about our Key Market area, and a network map along with Channel Lines ups for Cable TV.



## Proudly Serving Minnesota & Nebraska.

**Economic impact of giving  
back to the communities we  
are proud to serve.**

### **\$20 million**

annually in franchise fees and  
property taxes.

### **\$150 million**

investment in broadband  
infrastructure since 2005.

### **900**

employees

### **\$6.14 million**

annually in health care benefits.

### **\$61.7 million**

annually in total employee  
investment.

## Delivering Quality Choice, Service and Value in Minnesota & Nebraska.

Charter is committed to providing our customers in Minnesota with quality choice, service and value through our TV, high-speed Internet and Phone services. The cornerstone of the value our products and services provide comes from a dedicated resolve to enhance the customer experience. At Charter, this focus goes beyond traditional customer care and technical operations. We aim to make it easier for our customers to use our services, maintain consistency with our network performance and reliability, and make the extra effort to exceed our customers' expectations.

Charter is a leader in Internet speed in our Minnesota communities, and we will continue to invest in DOCSIS 3.0 technologies to make our broadband speeds even faster. We are also investing in our network to enhance the entertainment experience for our TV customers and paving the way for the next generation of television by bridging the gap between traditional cable services and IP technologies.

Charter is also aggressively pursuing growth in our small and medium-sized business, commercial and carrier markets. We are expanding our commercial services and product capabilities to continually add value and choice for our business customers. By doing so, we are contributing to the vitality and economic development of the communities that we serve, further delivering on our commitment to provide quality products and services.

# Minnesota/Nebraska Operations-Network

## Summary

As of December 31, 2010

Residential & Commercial

Customer Relationships 311,000

## Network Information

As of December 31, 2010

Homes passed 643,000

Coaxial route plant (in miles) 9068

Fiber-optic route plant (in miles) 3748

Internet availability - homes passed 99.64%

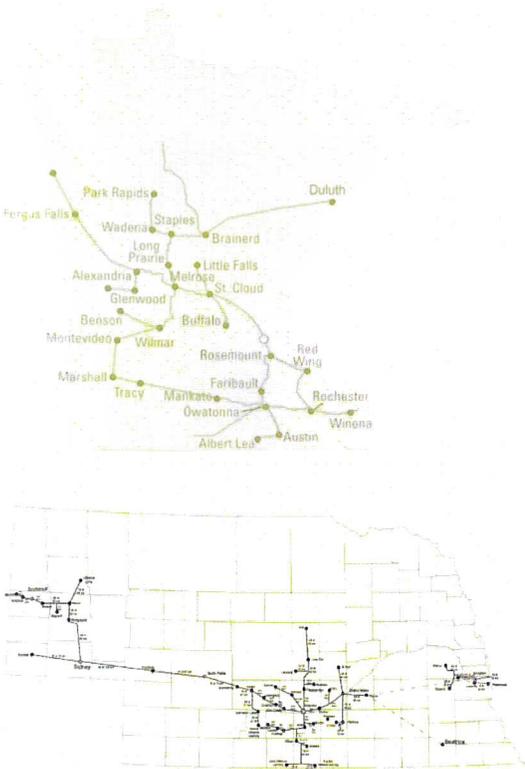
## Service Territory

With primary offices in Rochester, MN, Charter proudly serves more than 220 communities in the states of Minnesota and Nebraska, including communities in these areas:

|               |              |                  |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|
| Duluth, MN    | Mankato, MN  | Hastings, NE     |
| Buffalo, MN   | Brainerd, MN | Grand Island, NE |
| Rosemount, MN | Willmar, MN  | North Platte, NE |
| St. Cloud, MN | Kearney, NE  | Scottsbluff, NE  |

Charter's 900 employees in Minnesota and Nebraska are dedicated to providing quality products and services for residential and business customers in the communities we serve.

Charter offers complimentary educational programming to more than 485 schools statewide through our industry's Cable in the Classroom program, and proudly supports a broad range of local charitable organizations. Our employees take great pride in their communities and are engaged in our "Good Neighbor" philosophy. Organizations in Minnesota and Nebraska that we support include American Cancer Society, Boys and Girls Club and the local food shelves.



## Minnesota/Nebraska Leadership

**Lisa Washa**  
Regional Vice President

**Tom Bordwell**  
Director of Government Relations

**Heather Nessler**  
Sr. Manager, Communications

**Melissa Morris**  
Vice President and General Manager

tom.bordwell@chartercom.com  
763.682.5982

heather.nessler@chartercom.com  
507.285.6110

**Bill Haarstad**  
Director of Marketing

## Basic Service

|    |                                   |        |                             |
|----|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 2  | HSN*                              | 85     | C-SPAN2*                    |
| 3  | Educational Access*               | 89     | P.E.G. (Access)*            |
| 4  | KTVG(KFXL) - FOX                  | 94     | ION Television*             |
| 5  | KHAS - NBC                        | 180    | EWTN*                       |
| 6  | Local Access*                     | 181    | INSP*                       |
| 7  | QVC*                              | 183    | TBN - Trinity Broadcasting* |
| 8  | The Weather Channel               | 265    | Univision*                  |
| 9  | TBS                               | 392    | NET2 - PBS*                 |
| 10 | NET1 - PBS                        | 393    | NET3 - PBS*                 |
| 11 | KGIN - CBS                        | 395    | KHAS - ThisTV*              |
| 12 | ION Television*                   | HD 730 | HLN HD*                     |
| 13 | KHGI - ABC                        | HD 767 | TBS HD*                     |
| 14 | C-SPAN*                           | HD 780 | NET-HD - PBS*               |
| 16 | CW100 Plus*                       | HD 781 | KGIN-HD - CBS*              |
| 17 | KGIN-DT2 - MyTV                   | HD 783 | KHGI-HD - ABC*              |
| 18 | HLN                               | 784    | QVC*                        |
| 20 | Charter Main Street / Jewelry TV* | HD 785 | KHAS-HD - NBC*              |
| 21 | WGN America                       | HD 787 | KTVG(KFXL)-HD - FOX*        |
|    |                                   | HD 798 | The Weather Channel HD*     |

## Expanded Service

|    |                      |        |                           |
|----|----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 23 | Nickelodeon          | 54     | FOX News Channel          |
| 24 | Lifetime             | 55     | Comedy Central            |
| 25 | Discovery Channel    | 56     | National Geographic       |
| 26 | FOX Sports Midwest   | 57     | FX                        |
| 27 | ESPN                 | 58     | History                   |
| 28 | ESPN2                | 60     | Style**                   |
| 29 | NBC Sports Network** | 61     | truTV                     |
| 30 | Altitude             | 62     | CMT                       |
| 31 | MTV                  | 63     | E!                        |
| 32 | VH1                  | 70     | SPEED Channel             |
| 33 | CNN                  | 77     | BET**                     |
| 34 | TLC                  | 78     | Hallmark Channel**        |
| 35 | A&E                  | 80     | G4**                      |
| 36 | AMC                  | 93     | TV Guide Network**        |
| 37 | USA                  | 116    | Disney XD**               |
| 38 | Disney Channel       | 210    | Investigation Discovery** |
| 39 | TV Land              | 212    | OWN**                     |
| 40 | Syfy                 | 310    | SOAPnet**                 |
| 41 | Spike TV             | 315    | MTV2**                    |
| 42 | CNBC                 | 403    | MLB Network**             |
| 43 | HGTV                 | 425    | BTN**                     |
| 44 | Animal Planet        | 657    | FLIX**                    |
| 45 | MSNBC                | HD 728 | MSNBC HD**                |
| 46 | Golf Channel         | HD 731 | TV Land HD**              |
| 47 | TNT                  | HD 732 | ABC Family HD**           |
| 48 | ABC Family           | HD 733 | Cartoon Network HD**      |
| 49 | Oxygen               | HD 734 | Disney XD HD**            |
| 50 | Food Network         | HD 735 | Nickelodeon HD**          |
| 51 | Travel Channel       | HD 736 | BET HD**                  |
| 53 | Cartoon Network      | HD 741 | OWN HD**                  |

|        |                          |        |                              |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| HD 742 | Oxygen HD**              | HD 773 | Investigation Discovery HD** |
| HD 743 | E! HD**                  | HD 775 | Velocity**                   |
| HD 744 | Style HD**               | HD 791 | Discovery Channel HD**       |
| HD 745 | MTV HD**                 | HD 792 | CNBC HD**                    |
| HD 746 | TV Guide Network HD**    | HD 795 | A&E HD**                     |
| HD 747 | Hallmark Channel HD**    | HD 796 | History HD**                 |
| HD 748 | Disney Channel HD**      | HD 797 | TNT HD**                     |
| HD 750 | Lifetime HD**            | HD 800 | ESPN HD**                    |
| HD 751 | FOX News Channel HD**    | HD 801 | ESPN2 HD**                   |
| HD 752 | CNN HD**                 | HD 804 | MLB Network HD**             |
| HD 753 | FX HD**                  | HD 806 | NBC Sports Network HD**      |
| HD 754 | Comedy Central HD**      | HD 809 | Golf Channel HD**            |
| HD 755 | Syfy HD**                | HD 811 | SPEED Channel HD**           |
| HD 757 | USA HD**                 | HD 822 | BTN HD**                     |
| HD 758 | Travel Channel HD**      | HD 824 | FOX Sports Midwest HD**      |
| HD 762 | HGTV HD**                | HD 844 | G4 HD**                      |
| HD 763 | Food Network HD**        | HD 847 | Spike TV HD**                |
| HD 764 | TLC HD**                 | HD 862 | AMC HD**                     |
| HD 765 | Animal Planet HD**       | HD 868 | CMT HD**                     |
| HD 766 | National Geographic HD** | HD 871 | VH1 HD**                     |
| HD 772 | truTV HD**               | HD 875 | MTV2 HD**                    |

## Charter TV Select\*\*

Includes Basic Service, Expanded Service and channels below

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| 230 | Bloomberg Television   |
| 305 | Hallmark Movie Channel |

HD 863 Hallmark Movie Channel HD

## Charter TV Silver\*\*

Includes Charter TV Select plus Digi Tier 1, HBO, Cinemax and Showtime

## Charter TV Gold\*\*

Includes Charter TV Silver plus Digi Tier 2, TMC, Starz, Encore, and EPIX

## Digital Home\*\*

Includes Basic Service, Expanded Service, Standard Digital Receiver and Interactive Guide Services

## Digi Tier 1\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV Select, Silver or Gold)

|     |                     |     |                      |
|-----|---------------------|-----|----------------------|
| 100 | Nick Jr.            | 184 | The Church Channel   |
| 104 | TeenNick            | 185 | JCTV                 |
| 106 | Nicktoons           | 186 | Smile of a Child     |
| 107 | Sprout              | 187 | Daystar              |
| 108 | Nick 2              | 188 | FamilyNet            |
| 112 | The Hub             | 189 | 3ABN                 |
| 120 | BBC America         | 190 | BYUtv                |
| 124 | Destination America | 200 | BIO                  |
| 130 | ReelzChannel        | 202 | H2                   |
| 131 | GSN                 | 206 | Military Channel     |
| 136 | DIY Network         | 208 | Science              |
| 137 | Cooking Channel     | 232 | FOX Business Network |

- 241 Estrella TV
- 251 Galavisión
- 300 Sundance Channel
- 301 Bravo
- 302 LMN
- 303 Lifetime Real Women
- 304 IFC
- 306 FOX Movie Channel
- 307 WE tv
- 308 Turner Classic Movies
- 314 Fuse
- 317 MTV Hits
- 318 Tr3s
- 319 mtvU
- 320 MTV Jams
- 322 VH1 Classic
- 324 VH1 Soul
- 326 CMT Pure Country
- 328 Centric
- 330 GAC
- 402 ESPN

- 408 Fuel TV
- 409 Discovery Fit & Health
- 423 NFL Network
- 658 Logo
- HD 729** FOX Business Network HD
- 739 WE tv HD
- HD 749** Bravo HD
- HD 756** Science HD
- HD 759** DIY Network HD
- HD 760** Destination America HD
- HD 761** Cooking Channel HD
- HD 768** H2 HD
- HD 770** AXS TV
- HD 774** BIO HD
- HD 802** NFL Network HD
- HD 816** ESPN HD
- HD 843** GSN HD
- 854 IFC HD
- HD 861** Turner Classic Movies HD
- HD 864** LMN HD
- HD 878** Fuse HD

### Digi Tier 2 (with subscription to Charter TV Select, Silver or Gold)\*\*

Includes channels listed under the Sports View section, channels under the HD Ultra View section and the following channels

- 102 Boomerang
- 138 RFD-TV
- 182 Halogen TV

### Digital View\*\* & Digital View Plus\*\* (with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

Digital View is comprised of the channels in bold below.

- 100 Nick Jr.**
- 102 Boomerang
- 104 TeenNick**
- 106 Nicktoons**
- 107 Sprout**
- 108 Nick 2**
- 112 The Hub**
- 120 BBC America
- 124 Destination America**
- 130 ReelzChannel**
- 131 GSN
- 136 DIY Network**
- 137 Cooking Channel
- 138 RFD-TV
- 182 Halogen TV
- 184 The Church Channel**
- 185 JCTV**
- 186 Smile of a Child**
- 187 Daystar**
- 188 FamilyNet**
- 189 3ABN**
- 190 BYUtv**
- 200 BIO
- 202 H2
- 206 Military Channel**
- 208 Science**
- 230 Bloomberg Television**
- 232 FOX Business Network**
- 241 Estrella TV
- 251 Galavisión**
- 300 Sundance Channel
- 301 Bravo**
- 302 LMN**
- 303 Lifetime Real Women**
- 304 IFC
- 305 Hallmark Movie Channel**
- 306 FOX Movie Channel
- 307 WE tv**
- 308 Turner Classic Movies
- 314 Fuse
- 317 MTV Hits**
- 318 Tr3s**
- 319 mtvU**
- 320 MTV Jams**
- 322 VH1 Classic**
- 324 VH1 Soul**
- 326 CMT Pure Country**
- 328 Centric**

- 330 GAC**
- 402 ESPN**
- 408 Fuel TV**
- 409 Discovery Fit & Health**
- 423 NFL Network
- 658 Logo
- HD 729** FOX Business Network HD
- 739 WE tv HD**
- HD 749** Bravo HD
- HD 756** Science HD
- HD 759** DIY Network HD
- HD 760** Destination America HD

### HD Ultra View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

- HD 769** Smithsonian HD
- HD 770** AXS TV
- HD 771** HDNet Movies
- HD 793** Universal HD
- HD 794** Palladia

### Sports View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

- 400 ESPNNews
- 401 ESPN Classic
- 402 ESPN
- 405 NHL Network
- 406 Tennis Channel
- 407 WFN
- 408 Fuel TV
- 409 Discovery Fit & Health
- 410 Outdoor Channel
- 411 Sportsman Channel
- 413 MAV TV
- 414 FCS Atlantic
- 416 FCS Central
- 418 FCS Pacific
- 420 FOX Soccer
- 423 NFL Network
- 424 NFL RedZone
- 425 BTN
- HD 802** NFL Network HD
- HD 803** NFL RedZone HD
- HD 810** Tennis Channel HD
- HD 814** ESPNNews HD
- HD 816** ESPN HD
- HD 822** BTN HD

### Faith and Values View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

- 180 EWTN
- 181 INSP
- 182 Halogen TV
- 183 TBN - Trinity Broadcasting
- 184 The Church Channel
- 185 JCTV
- 186 Smile of a Child
- 187 Daystar
- 188 FamilyNet
- 189 3ABN
- 190 BYUtv

### Latino View\*\*

- 241 Estrella TV
- 250 UniMás
- 251 Galavisión
- 252 Discovery en Español
- 254 CNN en Español
- 256 Tr3s
- 260 ESPN Deportes
- 262 FOX Deportes
- 264 Telemundo
- 265 Univision
- 266 mun2

**HBO\*\***

- 499 HBO On Demand
- 500 HBO - East
- 502 HBO - West
- 505 HBO 2 - East
- 510 HBO Signature - East
- 515 HBO Family - East
- 520 HBO Zone - East
- 525 HBO Comedy - East

- 530 HBO Latino - East
- HD 602 HBO 2 HD
- HD 603 HBO Signature HD
- HD 604 HBO Family HD
- HD 727 HBO HD On Demand
- HD 777 HBO HD
- 993 HBO **NEW**

**Cinemax\*\***

- 549 Cinemax On Demand
- 550 Cinemax - East
- 552 Cinemax - West
- 555 MoreMax
- 560 ActionMax
- 565 ThrillerMax

- HD 617 MoreMax HD
- HD 618 ActionMax HD
- HD 722 Cinemax HD On Demand
- HD 776 Cinemax **NEW**
- 994 Cinemax **NEW**

**Showtime\*\***

- 599 Showtime On Demand
- 600 Showtime - East
- 605 Showtime Too - East
- 610 Showtime Showcase - East
- 615 Showtime Extreme - East
- 620 Showtime Beyond - East

- HD 637 Showtime Too HD
- HD 638 SHO Showcase HD
- HD 640 Showtime Extreme HD
- HD 724 Showtime HD On Demand
- HD 778 Showtime HD
- 995 Showtime **NEW**

**TMC\*\***

- 649 The Movie Channel On Demand
- 650 The Movie Channel
- HD 653 The Movie Channel Xtra HD
- 655 TMC Xtra

- HD 725 TMC HD On Demand
- HD 790 TMC HD
- 996 The Movie Channel - East **NEW**

**Starz\*\***

- HD 662 Starz In Black HD
- HD 664 Starz Cinema HD
- HD 665 Starz Kids & Family HD
- 699 Starz On Demand
- 700 Starz
- 702 Starz Cinema

- 704 Starz In Black
- 706 Starz Kids & Family
- HD 723 Starz HD On Demand
- HD 779 Starz HD
- 997 Starz - East **NEW**

**Encore\*\***

- 1 Encore On Demand
- HD 672 Encore HD
- 710 Encore - East
- 712 Encore Love - East
- 714 Encore Action - East

- 716 Encore Suspense - East
- 718 Encore Drama - East
- 720 Encore Westerns - East
- 998 Encore **NEW**

**EPIX\*\***

(includes access to epixhd.com)

- 489 EPIX On Demand
- 490 EPIX

- HD 590 EPIX HD
- HD 726 EPIX HD On Demand

**Other Subscription Services\*\***

- 968 Playboy On Demand **NEW LOC**

- 969 Playboy **NEW LOC**

**Charter Pay-Per-View & OnDemand\*\***

- 1 Charter On Demand
- 431-436 ESPN GamePlan / ESPN FullCourt
- 441-454 NHL Center Ice/MLB Extra Innings
- HD 721 HD Movies On Demand
- 949 iN DEMAND
- HD 950 Pay-Per-View Previews HD Pay-Per-View

- 951-957 iN DEMAND Events
- 959 Movies On Demand
- 960 Events and Specials On Demand
- 961-965 Adult Pay-Per-View
- 970 Playboy
- 975 Adult On Demand

Go to Charter On Demand - Channel 1 for a library of 10,000+ hit movies and shows ready to watch when you want.

To see what's playing, go to [charter.net/ondemand](http://charter.net/ondemand).

Rates for transactional movies, adult programming & events vary. Please see your interactive program guide for title-specific pricing prior to ordering or call 1-888-GET CHARTER.

©2013 Charter Communications. Programming, pricing, ratings and scheduling subject to change. On Demand line up varies and access is based on service level subscription and varies by network. Other restrictions may apply. Call for details.

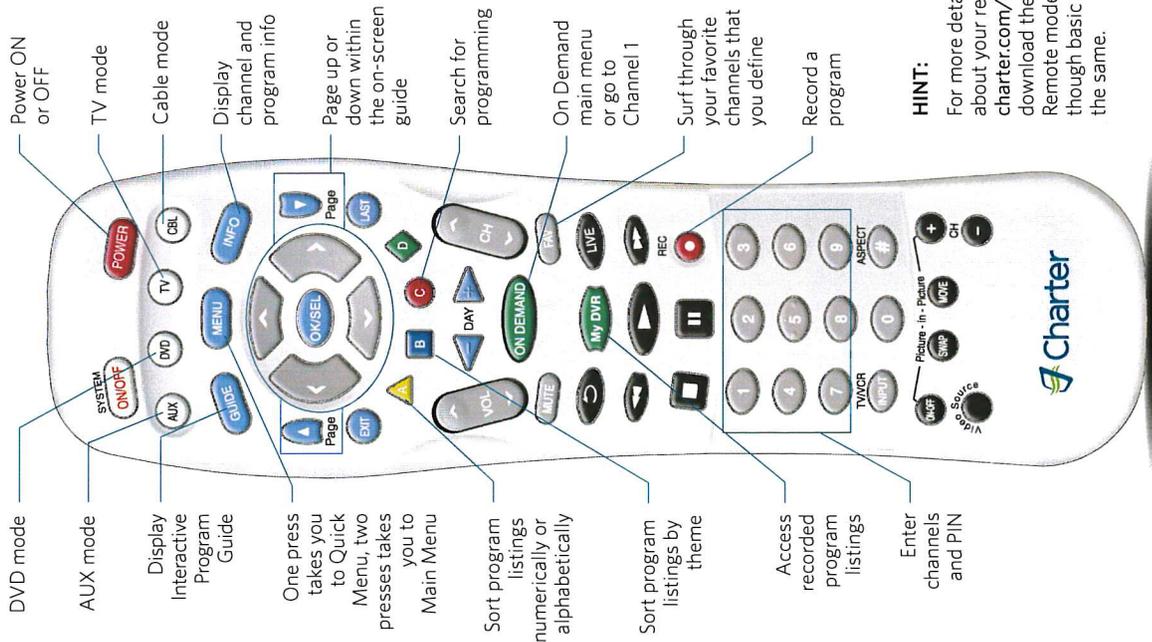
**Digital Music\*\***

- 903 Hit List
- 904 Hip-Hop and R&B
- 905 MCU
- 906 Dance/Electronica
- 907 Rap
- 908 Hip-Hop Classics
- 909 Throwback Jamz
- 910 R&B Classics
- 911 R&B Soul
- 912 Gospel
- 913 Reggae
- 914 Classic Rock
- 915 Retro Rock
- 916 Rock
- 917 Metal
- 918 Alternative
- 919 Classic Alternative
- 920 Adult Alternative
- 921 Soft Rock
- 922 Pop Hits
- 923 90's
- 924 80's
- 925 70's

- 926 Solid Gold Oldies
- 927 Party Favorites
- 928 Stage & Screen
- 929 Kidz Only!
- 930 Toddler Tunes
- 931 Today's Country
- 932 True Country
- 933 Classic Country
- 934 Contemporary Christian
- 935 Sounds of the Seasons
- 936 Soundscapes
- 937 Smooth Jazz
- 938 Jazz
- 939 Blues
- 940 Singers & Swing
- 941 Easy Listening
- 942 Classical Masterpieces
- 943 Light Classical
- 944 Musica Urbana
- 945 Pop Latino
- 946 Tropicales
- 947 Mexicana
- 948 Romances

All music is uncensored and may contain lyrics that may not be appropriate for all listeners.

## Your Charter Remote Control



## Quick Start Guide

The essentials to get you up and running.

### Meet your Guide

The Interactive Program Guide is your map to everything that's on TV. Open it by pressing GUIDE on your remote, then use the directional buttons to move from listing to listing. Press INFO to learn more about a listing and OK/SEL to watch.

### Try On Demand (where available)

Tune to Channel 1 or press the ON DEMAND button on your remote for instant access to thousands of free movies and shows. Search and select by category using the directional buttons and the OK/SEL button.

### Explore Digital Music

From classical to hip-hop and everything in between, you'll find continuous, commercial-free mixes for any mood. Press the MENU or GUIDE button and select Digital Music, then scroll through the listings to choose a genre. Available 24/7.

### Control live TV with Charter DVR (available by subscription)

If you have Charter DVR, you can control live TV using the command buttons on your remote, like you would a DVD player. To record a show, simply press REC.

### Download the latest channel lineup

See all your choices on one easy reference card with the most up-to-date listing of the stations and networks in your area. To download your copy, visit: [charter.com/channels](http://charter.com/channels).

## My Account: Your online Charter resource

Learn all about your Charter services and manage your account online at [charter.com/myaccount](http://charter.com/myaccount)

### Overview

- View your account summary
- Print and download your statements
- Redeem coupons for services



### My Bill

- Pay your bill and set up automatic payments
- View and print up to 6 months of bills
- Sign up for paperless statements
- See recent payments and Pay-Per-View/OnDemand purchases



### My Profile

- Manage your username, password, security question and answer
- Change your primary contact email address



### My Services

- View or reschedule installation or service appointments
- Change your service address



### Online Tools

- Manage your charter.net email and passwords
- Download and manage your Charter Security Suite
- Create and manage your personal Web space



It's all here for you 24/7 at [charter.com/myaccount](http://charter.com/myaccount)

Live  with Charter®

Thanks for choosing Charter...

## Your rewards are waiting.

To show our appreciation, we're giving you a free membership to *Live It with Charter*, the rewards program exclusively for Charter customers. It's free to join and the best part is you **earn points automatically** that can be redeemed for HDTVs, gift cards, vacations, exclusive experiences and so much more. Prizes start for as little as 300 points!

Join now & get  
**3,000**  
Bonus Points

### How do you get rewarded? It's easy as 1-2-3

Go online to activate your membership:

1. Have your Charter account number ready (it's on your monthly bill)
2. Visit [liveitwithcharter.com](http://liveitwithcharter.com) and click "join today"
3. Enter your account number and this promo code:  
**WELCOME**

[www.liveitwithcharter.com](http://www.liveitwithcharter.com)

Automatic points. Unbelievable rewards. Absurdly easy.

© 2013 Charter Communications. Live It with Charter® program is open to Charter Communications customers in good standing who are 18 or older. Acceptance of any gift or reward through the program is conditional upon acceptance of the terms and conditions of the program. Charter reserves the right to terminate or modify all or any part of the program, or any point redemption offers, at any time. Visit [www.liveitwithcharter.com](http://www.liveitwithcharter.com) for complete program terms and conditions. All Charter services and/or programming not available in all areas. Trademarks belong to their respective owners. Restrictions may apply. Employees of Charter Communications are not eligible. Questions? Give us a call at 1-877-654-8348.



Response to Information Request

13.

**Request for Statement of Interest and Offer issued April 29, 2013, Exhibit B, item 3, f. Information regarding need and usage is shown in table below. Provide associated characteristics, capacity and rates for each service offered.**

| Service             | Need  | Usage                     | Characteristics and Capacity Proposed by Offeror   | Rates  |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| High Speed Data     | Transmittal and receipt of secure Telemed HIPAA medical information and possible secure video conferencing                                | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>North Platte, NE is the largest “Gigabit Community” in Nebraska as a result of ALLO Communications’ deployment of an all-fiber infrastructure. Redundant high speed data connections are currently available to the State of Nebraska’s aggregation sites as well as other locations in the state and country. Through ALLO’s fiber infrastructure, current and future bandwidth needs will be met.</p> <p>ALLO’s delivers the bandwidth efficiently with extremely low latency. The power of the Gigabit Community can be leveraged with private connections to other businesses. Administration and Staff may also utilize private home connections to the facility for monitoring, emergency and disaster recovery purposes.</p> | <p>Vary –</p> <p>100 Mbps to 4500 Ave I, Scottsbluff \$850/month</p> <p>1G to 4500 Ave I, Scottsbluff \$1,900/month</p> <p>1G to 1623 Farnam, Omaha \$2,800/month</p> <p>100 Mbps connection from North Platte home to facility \$70/month</p> |
| Internet            | Resident Member, Administration and Staff access to world wide web for communication, information upload/ download and video conferencing | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>ALLO provides excellent redundancy for internet services through its 3 independent connections to the internet in Chicago, Omaha, and Denver. Relationships with content providers result in the most efficient internet services available in the State of Nebraska.</p> <p>ALLO’s internet service has the same upload and download speeds.</p>   | <p>1G Internet Service for facility \$1,250/month</p> <p>This service includes resident rooms.</p> <p>Slower speeds and plans are available.</p>   |
| Land Line Telephone | Voice communication 250-5000 Hz   | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>ALLO provides industry leading telephone equipment and service solutions for our customers. ALLO’s hosted PBX service would be the perfect solution for the new facility incorporating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flexible billing for resident occupancy</li> <li>• Voice Anywhere – merging</li> </ul>   | <p>Variable –</p> <p>\$250 capital cost per admin/staff phone.</p> <p>\$16 per month for standard service.</p> <p>\$15-\$20 per room phone service</p>   |

|            |   |  |   |   |
|------------|---|--|---|---|
|            |   |  | <p>landline and mobility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft phones</li> </ul> <p>ALLO provides SIP, PRI, POTS and other traditional phone services as well.</p>  | <p>\$23 line POTS, \$400 PRI, \$17 SIP per concurrent user</p>  |
| Television | <p>Veteran Member access to commercial and public television with possible premium channel availability. Also used for Administration and Staff in-service training</p> |  | <p>ALLO's Television services utilize the same platform as AT&amp;T U-Verse – the consistent winner of JD Powers ratings for television providers.</p> <p>Staff can utilize the VOD system for internal videos and educational purposes.</p> <p>Content providers drive the price of the services for television.</p> | <p>\$25-\$45 per room for television service assuming that the facility has a common plan. Additions for premium services are also available. With voice service, costs decrease.</p> <p>Netflix and other internet-based content is made available through internet access</p> |

Note – ALLO Communications currently provides services to the Western Nebraska Veterans Home in Scottsbluff. With a new facility, the cost for many services should decrease versus an older facility. With ALLO's modern technology, many savings can be realized by the new veterans home in North Platte including:

- Wiring savings – Ethernet connections will provide voice, tv, and internet services throughout the building. The efficiency of utilizing only ethernet connections versus ethernet, telephone, and coax will provide significant savings in construction.
- Phone system savings – ALLO's hosted PBX solution provides a cost efficient solution that commonly provides savings of \$500 to \$700 per phone station at a fully installed rate.
- On-going expenses – The pricing included above provides saving versus other providers. Additionally, ALLO's network and technology allows for most modifications to services to occur remotely. The cost savings versus frequent on-site technicians is substantial. When on-site technicians are needed, ALLO has a large staff of qualified technicians based in North Platte.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### CULTURAL FACTORS – OVERVIEW – SITE B

---

**Former Site Use:**

Historically, the land has been used for alfalfa and wheat production.

**Nearby and adjacent Land Uses and Structures:**

The properties in the vicinity of the site have primarily been used for agricultural purposes, since as early as the 1880s. The facilities to the east were developed in the early 2000s for use as a distribution center, call center and substation.

**Land Use, Ownership and Control:**

The Site is currently used as agriculture land, currently planted with alfalfa and corn.

The North Platte Area Chamber of Commerce and Development Corporation own this land outright.

Nearby and adjacent property is commercial, commercial distribution or agricultural in uses and is privately owned.

**Community Crime Rate:**

The Nebraska Crime Commission reports the North Platte Police Department having a total offense rate per 1,000 of 48.4 for 2012.

**PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT  
COTTONWOOD DEVELOPMENT  
SE¼ OF SECTION 15, T13N, R30W  
LINCOLN COUNTY  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

Prepared for:

**The Development Corporation of North Platte  
502 South Dewey  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101**

Prepared by:

Derek Dickinson  
Project Manager

Reviewed by:

Bruce W. Card, PE  
Project Manager

Maxim Technologies  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101

Maxim Report No. 5410139  
October 6, 2005

## REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL ACRONYMS

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>ACM</b>      | Asbestos-Containing Material  |
| <b>AST</b>      | Aboveground Storage Tank  |
| <b>ASTM</b>     | American Society for Testing and Materials  |
| <b>CERCLA</b>   | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act                |
| <b>CERCLIS</b>  | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System |
| <b>CORRACTS</b> | RCRA facilities undergoing corrective action  |
| <b>EDR</b>      | Environmental Data Resources, Inc.  |
| <b>EPA</b>      | Environmental Protection Agency   |
| <b>ERNS</b>     | Emergency Response Notification System  |
| <b>ESA</b>      | Phase I Environmental Site Assessment   |
| <b>LUST</b>     | Leaking Underground Storage Tank  |
| <b>MSD</b>      | Minimum Search Distance   |
| <b>NFRAP</b>    | No Further Remedial Action Planned  |
| <b>NPL</b>      | National Priorities List  |
| <b>NSP</b>      | Northern States Power   |
| <b>PCB</b>      | Polychlorinated Biphenyl  |
| <b>PLP</b>      | Permanent List of Priorities  |
| <b>RCRA</b>     | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act  |
| <b>SDDENR</b>   | South Dakota Department of Environment and Natural Resources                        |
| <b>SDGS</b>     | South Dakota Geological Survey  |
| <b>TSD</b>      | Treatment, Storage, and Disposal (facilities)                                       |
| <b>USDA</b>     | United States Department of Agriculture   |
| <b>USGS</b>     | United States Geological Survey   |
| <b>UST</b>      | Underground Storage Tank  |

**PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT  
COTTONWOOD DEVELOPMENT  
SE¼ OF SECTION 15, T13N, R30W  
LINCOLN COUNTY  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In accordance with our proposal dated September 21, 2005, and the executed agreement dated September 30, 2005, Maxim Technologies (Maxim) performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the southeast quarter (SE¼) and small portions of the northeast quarter (NE¼), northwest quarter (NW¼) and the southwest quarter (SW¼) of Section 15, Township 13 North (T13N), Range 30 West (R30W) in Lincoln County, Nebraska (hereinafter, the site), also referred to as the Cottonwood Development Property. This ESA was performed in general accordance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-00 for the Development Corporation of North Platte (DEVCO). The scope of services, objectives, and extent and limitations of the services are described in more detail in the text of this report.

- The site is located north of State Farm Road and includes all of the SE¼ and a small portion of the NE¼, NW¼ and SW¼ of Section 15, T13N, R30W in Lincoln County, Nebraska.
- During site reconnaissance, it was found that two structures currently occupied the site. These included the Cabela's Call Center and an electrical substation building. These buildings were constructed within the last two years and are located in the southeast portion of the site. Due to the recent construction of these buildings, site reconnaissance inside the structures was not performed. It was also observed that a farmstead which formerly was located along the east central portion of the site, had been removed. No evidence of the house or any other buildings or foundations was observed.
- During site reconnaissance, it was found that the majority of the site was being used for agricultural purposes.
- Based on historical information, two septic tanks and drainfield systems were likely present on the site. It is likely that the septic tanks and drainfield systems are still in place on the site. The past presence of on-site septic systems could pose a potential environmental risk to the site.
- Based on historical information including aerial photographs, city and county directories, and interviews, the site has been used for agricultural purposes since at least the 1940's.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (cont)

- Information in the state and federal regulatory databases did not identify any facilities on the site or in the site vicinity which present a recognized environmental condition to the site.
- Historical interviews revealed there was a 500 gallon diesel above ground storage tank (AST) located northwest of the former house. This AST was removed approximately 10 years ago with no reported spills or releases related to the tank.

This ESA did not identify any recognized environmental conditions associated with the site.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | Page                                   |
|---|--|
| <b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b> .....                            | i                                      |
| <b>1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE OF SERVICE</b> .....        | 1                                      |
| <b>2.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE</b> .....                      | 1                                      |
| <b>2.1 Site Observations</b> .....                        | 1                                      |
| 2.1.1 Site Overview .....                                 | 2                                      |
| 2.1.2 Current Uses of Site .....                          | 2                                      |
| 2.1.3 Description of Specific Site Features .....         | 2                                      |
| <b>2.2 Adjoining Property Observations</b> .....          | 5                                      |
| <b>3.0 RECORDS REVIEW</b> .....                           | 5                                      |
| <b>3.1 Physical Setting Information</b> .....             | 5                                      |
| 3.1.1 Topography .....                                    | 6                                      |
| 3.1.2 Soil Conditions .....                               | 6                                      |
| 3.1.3 Site Geology .....                                  | 6                                      |
| 3.1.4 Regional Groundwater Conditions .....               | 6                                      |
| <b>3.2 Historical Use Information</b> .....               | 6                                      |
| 3.2.1 Historical Ownership Information .....              | 6                                      |
| 3.2.2 Review of Aerial Photographs .....                  | 7                                      |
| 3.2.3 City Directories .....                              | 7                                      |
| 3.2.4 Fire Insurance Maps .....                           | 8                                      |
| 3.2.5 Historical Interviews .....                         | 8                                      |
| 3.2.6 Historical Summary .....                            | 9                                      |
| <b>3.3 Regulatory Review</b> .....                        | 9                                      |
| 3.3.1 Federal Database Information .....                  | 9                                      |
| 3.3.2 State Database Information .....                    | 10                                     |
| <b>4.0 FINDINGS</b> .....                                 | 11                                     |
| <b>5.0 OPINIONS</b> .....                                 | 12                                     |
| <b>6.0 CONCLUSIONS</b> .....                              | 12                                     |
| <b>7.0 OBJECTIVES AND LIMITATIONS OF ASSESSMENT</b> ..... | 12                                     |
| <b>APPENDICES</b>   |  |
| Appendix A  | Figures                                |
| Figure 1  | Site Location and Local Topography Map |
| Figure 2  | Site Vicinity Drawing                  |
| Appendix B  | Signed Proposal and Resumes            |
| Appendix C  | Site Photographs                       |
| Appendix D  | Aerial Photographs                     |
| Appendix E  | Regulatory Documentation               |
| Appendix F  | References                             |

**PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT  
COTTONWOOD DEVELOPMENT PROPERTY  
SE¼ OF SECTION 15, T13N, R30W  
LINCOLN COUNTY  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

**1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE OF SERVICE**

In accordance with our proposal dated September 21, 2005, and the executed agreement dated September 30, 2005, Maxim Technologies (Maxim) performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the Cottonwood Development Property which includes all of the southeast quarter and small portions of the northeast quarter, northwest quarter and southwest quarter of Section 15, T13N, R30W, Lincoln County, Nebraska (hereinafter, the site), (Figures 1 & 2, Appendix A) for the Development Corporation of North Platte (hereinafter DEVCO). A copy of the proposal including the Scope of Work Maxim performed during this project is included in Appendix B along with resumes of personnel involved with the project.

This report is an instrument of service of Maxim and includes limited research, a review of specified and reasonably ascertainable listings and a site reconnaissance to identify “recognized environmental conditions” in general accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard E1527-00. “Recognized environmental conditions” are defined under the ASTM standard as “the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products on a site under conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a material threat of release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products into structures on the property or into the ground, groundwater or surface water of the property.” Maxim’s ESA was performed following generally accepted practices of the profession undertaken in similar studies at the same time and in the same geographical area, and Maxim observed that degree of care and skill generally exercised by the profession under similar circumstances and conditions.

**2.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE**

The objective of the site reconnaissance is to identify recognized environmental conditions concerning the site to the extent not obstructed by bodies of water, adjoining buildings, or other obstacles. The site reconnaissance is conducted by visually observing the site and site structures.

**2.1 Site Observations**

The site and adjoining properties were visually observed on September 30, 2005, by Maxim Project Manager Derek Dickinson. The Maxim employee was not accompanied during site reconnaissance. Site access was authorized by DEVCO and Victoria Wright via Bruce A. Dodson, current site owners. The purpose of the reconnaissance was to note visual evidence of recognized environmental conditions. Additionally, reconnaissance of adjoining properties was performed to identify land use and associated potential recognized environmental conditions. Site photographs are presented in Appendix C.

### 2.1.1 Site Overview

The site is located north of State Farm Road in the southeast quarter of Section 15, Township 13 North, Range 30 West, Lincoln County, Nebraska (Figures 1 & 2, Appendix A). The site also includes small portions of the northeast, northwest and southwest quarters of Section 15. The site is located to the southeast of North Platte. Cabela's Call Center is located in the southeast portion of the site at 4725 Twin Rivers Road. An electrical substation building is located at 2401 East State Farm Road in the southeast corner of the site east of the Cabela's Call Center.

Adjoining properties consist of a Wal-Mart Distribution Center to the east, the Fremont slough/agricultural land to the north and agricultural land to the west and south. (Figure 2, Appendix A). For purposes of this ESA, the term "adjoining property", as defined by the ASTM standard, means properties that border or are contiguous or partially contiguous with the site or would be so but for a street, road or other public thoroughfare separating them.

### 2.1.2 Current Uses of Site

The site is relatively square and includes approximately 200 acres (Figure 2, Appendix A). The property on the site that is currently owned by DEVCO is zoned L-1 (Light Industrial). The remainder of the site which is currently owned by Victoria Wright is zoned A-1 (Agricultural). Two buildings, as referenced above, currently occupy the site. The Cabela's building is L-shaped with two wings with dimensions of approximately 150' x 60' each. The electrical substation building has dimensions of approximately 25' x 75'. Both structures are single-story, slab-on-grade masonry buildings.

The majority of the site is currently used for agricultural purposes. Approximately the west one quarter of the site (50 acres) was planted in corn. The adjacent one quarter of the site (50 acres) was planted in soybeans at the time of our site reconnaissance. Approximately 70 acres located in the east one-half of the site is currently planted in alfalfa. The remainder of the site is occupied by the referenced buildings or is undeveloped.

### 2.1.3 Description of Specific Site Features

Site reconnaissance is performed as part of the Phase I ESA process to aid in identifying the potential presence of recognized environmental conditions concerning the site. The ASTM Practice E1527-00 identifies several categories that should be included in site reconnaissance. These categories are addressed in the following subsections.

The exterior site reconnaissance was conducted by walking and driving the perimeter of the site. The exterior of the buildings was observed by walking around the perimeter of the buildings. Interior observations of the two structures present on the site were not performed due to their

recent date of construction. Visual and physical observations were made to the extent not obstructed by obstacles including the corn and other vegetation. Site observations were conducted on September 30, 2005 and are representative of conditions present on the site at that time.

### **Topographic Observations**

The site is relatively flat with general surface drainage toward the north. The site ranges from an elevation near 2790 in the north portion of the site to 2810 in the south portion of the site. A drainage ditch is present along the east portion of the site and drains to the north.

### **Source of Drinking Water**

Drinking water is provided to the site by the City of North Platte. On-site wells provided drinking water in the past, but are no longer used and have apparently been abandoned.

### **Sewage Disposal/Septic System**

The buildings on the site are connected to the City of Platte sanitary sewer system. On-site septic systems were utilized by a former home located in the east portion of the site. The approximate location of the former house and septic systems is shown on Figure 3 in Appendix A.

### **Drums and Other Containers**

No drums or other containers were noted on site during the site reconnaissance.

### **Storage Tanks and Associated Equipment**

No storage tanks were observed on site during the site reconnaissance.

### **Hazardous Substances and Petroleum Products Associated with Operations other than Storage Tanks**

No hazardous substances or petroleum products associated with site operations were visually identified during the site reconnaissance.

### **Interior and Exterior Surficial Staining or Corrosion and Stressed Vegetation**

No interior or exterior surficial staining was noted during the site reconnaissance.

### **Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)**

Electrical equipment such as transformers may contain PCBs that could present an environmental hazard should a leak develop or a spill occur. Two pad mounted transformers were identified on the property and are shown on Figure 2 in Appendix A. The transformers appeared to be in good condition with no evidence of leaks or staining at the time of the site reconnaissance. There is also a transformer inside the electrical building referenced previously. According to Jerry Bodean, North Platte Utility Manager, all electrical gear for the City of North Platte is PCB free. Based upon this information, these units do not appear to present an environmental concern to the site at this time. Fluorescent light ballasts were not observed on-site during the site reconnaissance.

### **Heating and Cooling Systems**

The Cabela's building is heated by natural gas provided by the City of North Platte. The building is also served by roof top air conditioning units.

### **Drains and Sumps**

No floor drains or sump pits were observed at the time of the site reconnaissance.

### **Pits, Ponds or Lagoons**

No ponds or lagoons were observed on the site during the site reconnaissance. A drainage ditch was observed along the east property line and drains toward the north.

### **Solid Waste Disposal**

No evidence of improper solid waste disposal was observed during the site reconnaissance. A soil pile approximately ten feet wide and one-hundred feet long was observed near the east edge of the site. This soil was reportedly stockpiled topsoil moved to this location from some grading operations at the site.

### **Wastewater Discharges**

The wastewater discharges from the Cabela's building connect to the City of North Platte sanitary sewer system. No other wastewater discharges originating from the site were observed during the site reconnaissance.

### **Wells**

No water wells were observed on the site during the site reconnaissance. Records and historical interviews indicate that at least four wells have been present on the site in the past, with two

irrigation wells and two former house wells being confirmed by the former occupant. One of the wells, located in the east portion of the site, was documented as being abandoned. Several other wells on the site are shown on the EDR report as active, however, they were not observed during the site reconnaissance and during the interview process, it was discovered that all wells on site have been filled or abandoned.

### **Equipment and Miscellaneous Items**

Generally, no farm equipment or other items that may be of concern were observed as being stored on site during the site reconnaissance. The exception to this was a combine and grain truck that were used for harvesting soybeans and a tractor with bailer parked in the alfalfa field. This equipment is considered temporary and they do not appear to present a recognized environmental condition to the site.

## **2.2 Adjoining Property Observations**

Adjoining properties were visually examined from public access right-of-ways to make a cursory assessment of the current land use and the potential for recognized environmental conditions that may have an impact on the site. Reconnaissance of adjoining properties was performed by viewing land use from legal boundaries or by walking upon the adjoining properties that were legally accessible. Properties adjoining the site are as follows:

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <b>North:</b> | Fremont Slough (creek) and Undeveloped Land |
| <b>West:</b>  | Agricultural Land                           |
| <b>South:</b> | Agricultural Land                           |
| <b>East:</b>  | Wal-Mart Distribution Center                |

No facilities were identified adjacent to the site that present a recognized environmental condition to the site.

## **3.0 RECORDS REVIEW**

### **3.1 Physical Setting Information**

Physical setting information for the site and adjoining properties was obtained by reviewing literature from the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

### 3.1.1 Topography

The 1970, photorevised 1983, 7.5 minute USGS Topographic Quadrangle Map of Maxwell SW, Nebraska (Figure 1) indicates the site is located on a relatively flat terrain that generally slopes to the north. The general direction of surface water drainage appears to be to the north. The surface elevation for the site ranges from approximately 2790 feet above mean sea level near the north portion of the site to approximately 2810 feet along the south boundary of the site.

### 3.1.2 Soil Conditions

According to the Soil Survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska, USDA, Soil Conservation Service, June 1976, the surficial soils at the site consist of predominantly silt loam or fine sandy loam. The soils are part of the hydrologic group, Class B.

### 3.1.3 Site Geology

According to The Groundwater Atlas of Nebraska, University of Nebraska, April 1986, the site is underlain by bedrock of the Ogallala Formation. The Ogallala Formation consists of gray to white sandstone composed of Tertiary age material. The depth to the Ogallala Formation typically varies from twenty feet to seventy feet below ground surface in the site vicinity.

### 3.1.4 Regional Groundwater Conditions

The "Configuration of the Water Table", Spring 1979, North Platte Quadrangle, published by the Department of Environmental Control, State of Nebraska and the University of Nebraska, Lincoln, indicates groundwater in the site vicinity is typically at a depth of approximately 5 to 15 feet below grade with a north-easterly directional flow. Groundwater was found to exist at an average depth of approximately twelve feet below ground surface during a recent geotechnical exploration program completed by Maxim at the site. Additional subsurface investigation, including the installation of a minimum of three groundwater monitoring wells, would be required to determine the groundwater gradient of the site.

## 3.2 Historical Use Information

Historical use information for the site and adjoining properties was obtained by reviewing reasonably ascertainable historical sources such as ownership information, aerial photographs, city directories, and additional sources listed below. Uses of the site are referenced from the present back until the 1940's using reasonably ascertainable standard historical sources, as noted below.

3.2.1 Historical Ownership Information

Ownership records for the site were made available for review from Scott Abstract and Title Company back to 1940. This revealed no former owners of the site or easements that would be cause for environmental concern.

3.2.2 Review of Aerial Photographs

Reasonably available aerial photographs depicting development of the site and site vicinity were reviewed at periodic intervals, as summarized in the following table. Evaluation of aerials is controlled by aerial photograph scale and quality.

| AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH SUMMARY  |                          |                            |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Date   | Source of Aerial         | Photo ID No., If Available |
| July 2004  | USDA Farm Service Agency | Unknown                    |
| The Cabela's Call Center and electric substation buildings and parking areas are visible. The scale of the photograph is too small to identify smaller features. The agricultural fields that comprise the site appear undeveloped and are likely planted to crops. Surrounding properties appear undeveloped.   |                          |                            |
| July 1989  | Unknown                  | 920-178                    |
| The scale and quality of the photo is poor. The former home site area can be seen, however, individual buildings are too small to be identified. The agricultural fields that comprise the site appear undeveloped. Surrounding properties appear undeveloped.   |                          |                            |
| 2002   | City of North Platte     |                            |
| The former home site and several outbuildings can be identified. Tree rows are visible on all sides of the house, only the trees east of the house remain on Site. The agricultural fields appear undeveloped. The PB-X designations on this photo are locations of Maxim's geotechnical borings ( geotechnical report submitted under separate cover) and are not part of this ESA. |                          |                            |

Review of available aerial photographs indicates that the farmstead and associated buildings were present on the site and appear to be the only former development. Based on the aerial photographs reviewed, the site has been located in an area of primarily agricultural use in the past. The surrounding areas have also been utilized for agricultural purposes. Copies of aerial photographs are included in Appendix D.

3.2.3 City Directories

City directories include listings of residents, businesses and professional concerns organized both alphabetically by name similar to a telephone book, and alphanumerically by street name then

specifically by street address. Due to the somewhat rural setting of the site up until recent years, city directories were not utilized in this study.

#### 3.2.4 Fire Insurance Maps

In the late nineteenth century, fire insurance companies began preparing maps for use by insurance underwriters. These maps indicate construction materials of specific structures in developed urban areas. With the advent of retail gasoline service stations, the approximate locations of tanks were noted, often without aboveground storage tank (AST) or underground storage tank (UST) designations. These maps were updated and expanded geographically periodically through the twentieth century. Fire insurance maps are typically published for central business districts and were not available for the site area. A copy of the Sanborn Map Report indicating "No Coverage" is included in Appendix E.

#### 3.2.5 Historical Interviews

Mr. Mark Miller, the main tenant for the site, was interviewed regarding the site and site vicinity. Mr. Miller was born in 1954 and grew up on a farmstead located just east of the site in the area now occupied by the Wal-Mart Distribution Center. He has been familiar with the site for almost 50 years. Mr. Miller indicated that the primary use of the site has been for agricultural purposes. He indicated that he occupied a farmstead that was located near the east property line of the site up until about 2 years ago. He indicated that an on-site septic system was located east of the former house and was replaced with a new system to the west of the house in the early 1990's. Mr. Miller indicated that two water wells had been present in the area of the house and he was not sure of their present status, but though they had both been abandoned. He indicated that an irrigation well which had been located along State Farm Road had been abandoned in 2002. He also indicated that a hand dug well which had been present in the south portion of the site had been filled in the 1980's.

Mr. Miller did not recall the storage of chemicals, batteries, paint or pesticides on the site. He also indicated that the site had not been filled at any time that he was aware of. He had not noted areas of stained soil or areas of stressed vegetation. He indicated that there had never been any underground storage tanks on the site. He said a 500 gallon above ground storage tank had been located northwest of the house which was used for fueling farm equipment, but that the tank had been removed approximately 10 years ago. Mr. Miller was not aware of any releases associated with the tank. He stated that the house that had been located on the site had been heated with propane. He was not aware of any hazardous material spills at the site. He was not aware of any previous environmental assessments being conducted at the site. He was not aware of environmental concerns or problems in the area.

Mr. George Lewis, the City of North Platte Fire Marshall, was contacted on October 6, 2005 regarding the site. Mr. Lewis indicated that he was not aware of any past spills, releases or incidents on the site or in the site vicinity.

### 3.2.6 Historical Summary

The historical records reviewed indicate that the site has been used for agricultural purposes since the 1940's and the majority of the site is being used for agricultural purposes today. A home was removed from the site and two new buildings were constructed on the site approximately two years ago. A 500 gallon diesel AST was located northwest of the old house on site. This tank was removed approximately ten years ago with no reported spills or releases associated with the AST. The historical records reviewed did not indicate the presence of recognized environmental conditions on the site.

### 3.3 Regulatory Review

The purpose of the regulatory review is to obtain and review reasonably ascertainable records that will help identify recognized environmental conditions concerning the site. For this review, records were obtained from Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) and the Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ). Regulatory data collected from these agencies is presented in Appendix E. The approximate minimum search distance (MSD) for the site vicinity review is noted under each database listed in the following sections.

The site was not identified on the databases reviewed. A summary of the database information in the site vicinity appears in the following sections.

#### 3.3.1 Federal Database Information

##### **Federal NPL Site List (MSD = 1.0 mile)**

The National Priorities List (NPL) database identifies uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste sites identified for priority remedial action under the Superfund Program. The NPL was reviewed to identify Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) facilities within a one-mile radius of the site. No NPL facilities were identified within a one-mile radius of the site.

##### **Federal CERCLIS List (MSD = 0.5 mile)**

The Federal CERCLIS list is a compilation of the sites that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has investigated or is currently investigating for a release or threatened release of hazardous substances pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) or Superfund Act of 1980. Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA)-

permitted facilities do not appear on this database, but NPL facilities are typically listed. No CERCLIS facilities were identified within a one-half mile radius of the site.

**Federal NFRAP List (MSD = 0.5 mile)**

The No Further Remedial Action Planned (NFRAP) list, also known as the CERCLIS archive, contains information pertaining to sites which have been removed from the EPA's CERCLIS database. NFRAP sites may be sites where, following an initial investigation, no contamination was found, contamination was removed quickly or the contamination was not serious enough to require federal Superfund action or NPL consideration. No NFRAP facilities were identified within a one-half mile radius of the site.

**Federal RCRA CORRACTS TSD Facility List (MSD = 1.0 mile for TSD)**

The EPA maintains this database of RCRA facilities which are undergoing "corrective action" (CORRACTS). A "corrective action order" is issued pursuant to RCRA when there has been a release of hazardous waste or constituents into the environment from a RCRA facility. No RCRA CORRACTS Treatment, Storage and Disposal (TSD) facilities were identified within a one-mile radius of the site.

**Federal RCRA List (MSD = 0.5 miles for TSD, Adjoining for Generators and Transporters)**

Facilities listed in the RCRA database are designated as hazardous waste TSD facilities, hazardous waste generators or hazardous waste transporters. No RCRA TSD facilities were identified within a one-mile radius of the site. No adjoining RCRA transporters or RCRA generators were identified within one-quarter mile of the site.

**Federal ERNS List (MSD = Site)**

A review of the Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) database was conducted to identify reported releases of oil and/or hazardous substances on or adjoining the site. The database contains information from spill reports made to federal agencies including the EPA, the U.S. Coast Guard, the National Response Center, and the Department of Transportation. A search of the databases identified no reported releases on the site.

### 3.3.2 State Database Information

#### **State Permanent List of Priorities (PLP) (MSD = 1.0 mile)**

The State PLP contains sites that are prioritized by the state for cleanup. Nebraska's corresponds to the NPL. Therefore, since no NPL facilities were identified within the search radius, no State PLP facilities were identified within the search radius.

#### **State CERCLIS List (MSD = 0.5 mile)**

The Nebraska CERCLIS list corresponds to the Federal CERCLIS list. No CERCLIS facilities were identified within the search radius.

#### **State Solid Waste Disposal Facility Listings (MSD = 0.5 mile)**

No State Solid Waste Disposal facilities were identified within the search radius.

#### **State Registered UST/AST Listings (MSD = Site and Adjoining)**

No State Registered UST facilities were identified within a one-quarter mile radius of the site.

#### **State Registered Leaking UST (LUST) Listings (MSD = 0.5 mile)**

No State Registered LUST facilities were identified within the search radius.

#### **State Spill List (MSD = Site and adjoining)**

The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ) LUST/Release Assessment Section Backlog List, The Surface Spill List and the Incidents Closed With No Investigation Required List, all dated April 2004, were reviewed. No facilities or incidents that are not listed by EDR were identified on these lists for the site or adjoining properties.

## **4.0 FINDINGS**

The Phase I Environmental Site Assessment conducted by Maxim for the Cottonwood Development property which includes all of the southeast quarter of Section 15, Township 13 North, Range 30 West in Lincoln County, Nebraska as well as an additional approximately 40 acres in the northeast, northwest and southwest quarters of the same section has identified one potential environmental concern. The past presence of on-site septic systems on the site could pose an environmental concern. No records documenting removal of the septic tanks and the drainfield systems were available. It is possible that excavations on the site, in the area of the house that

formerly occupied the property, could encounter the septic tanks or drainfield systems, requiring additional excavation. It is not likely to present a major environmental concern, however.

## **5.0 OPINIONS**

Based on the information gathered during the performance of this ESA, Maxim has not identified any recognized environmental conditions associated with the site. However, the past presence of on-site septic systems presents a potential environmental condition. The potential exists for historical discharge of petroleum products or hazardous substances to the septic system. If any hazardous substances were historically discharged to the septic system there is potential that these substances could pose an environmental concern.

The groundwater wells at the site present a risk of preferential contaminant migration if they have not been properly abandoned. The risk can be eliminated by the proper abandonment of the wells. The abandonment of the wells would also remove any possibility of items becoming lodged in the wells.

## **6.0 CONCLUSIONS**

Maxim has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-00 of the site. Any exceptions to, or deletions from, this practice are described in Section 7.0 of this report. This assessment has revealed no evidence of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site.

## **7.0 OBJECTIVES AND LIMITATIONS OF ASSESSMENT**

Maxim has endeavored to meet what it believes is the applicable standard of care for the services performed and, in doing so, is obliged to advise DEVCO of ESA limitations. Maxim believes that providing information about limitations is essential to help clients identify and, thereby, manage risks. These risks can be mitigated--but not eliminated--through additional research. Maxim will, upon request, advise DEVCO of the additional research opportunities available and associated costs.

This ESA did not include any inquiry with respect to radon, methane, lead-based paint, lead in drinking water, formaldehyde, endangered species, wetlands, subsurface investigation activities or other services or potential conditions or features not specifically identified and discussed herein.

The findings and opinions conveyed via this ESA report are based upon information obtained at a particular date from a variety of sources enumerated herein, which Maxim believes are reliable. Nonetheless, Maxim cannot and does not warrant the authenticity or reliability of the information sources it has relied upon.

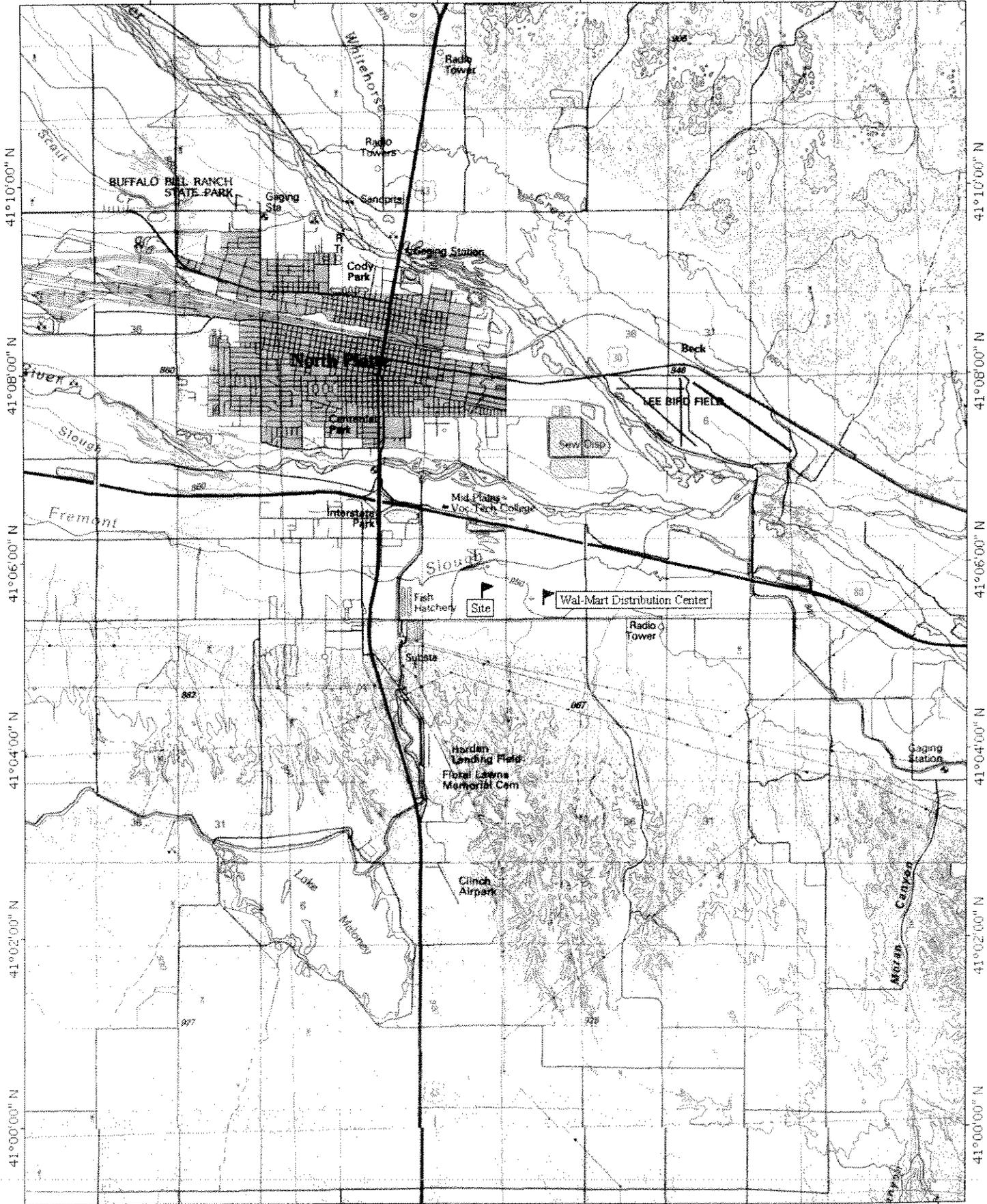
This report represents Maxim's service to DEVCO as of the report date. In that regard, the report constitutes Maxim's final document, and the text of the report may not be altered in any manner after final issuance of the same. Opinions relative to environmental conditions given in this report are based upon information derived from the most recent site reconnaissance date and from other activities described herein. DEVCO is advised that the conditions observed by Maxim are subject to change. Certain indicators of the presence of hazardous materials may have been latent or not present at the time of the most recent site reconnaissance and may have subsequently become observable. In similar manner, the research effort conducted for an ESA is limited. Accordingly, it is possible that Maxim's research, while fully appropriate for an ESA and according to the scope of service, may not include other important information sources. Assuming such sources exist, their information could not have been considered in the formulation of our findings and conclusions.

This report is not a comprehensive site characterization or regulatory compliance audit and should not be construed as such. The opinions presented in this report are based upon findings derived from a site reconnaissance, a review of specified records and sources and comments made by interviewees. Specifically, Maxim does not and cannot represent that the site contains no hazardous or toxic materials, products, or other latent conditions beyond that observed by Maxim during its site assessment. Further, the services herein shall in no way be construed, designed or intended to be relied upon as legal interpretation or advice.

This study and report have been prepared on behalf of and for the exclusive use of DEVCO solely for its use and reliance in the environmental assessment of this site. DEVCO is the only party to which Maxim has explained the risks involved and has been involved in the shaping of the scope of services needed to manage those risks satisfactorily, if any, from DEVCO's point of view. Accordingly, reliance on this report by any other party may involve assumptions whose extent and nature lead to a distorted meaning and impact of the findings and opinions related herein. Maxim's findings and opinions related in this report may not be relied upon by any party except DEVCO. With the consent of DEVCO and Maxim, Maxim may be available to contract with other parties to develop findings and opinions related specifically to other parties' unique risk management concerns related to the site.

The ESA was limited by the accuracy of databases provided by EDR and the Nebraska DEQ. The locations of facilities were based on the available information. The ESA was also limited by the lack of availability of aerial photographs and Fire Insurance maps after 1945. The ESA was also limited by the cover of crops and mowed vegetation on a large portion of the site. The site reconnaissance included only limited access to the areas of corn and soybeans.

# APPENDIX A





Fremont Slough north of Site

Agricultural Fields

Approximate former irrigation well locations

Approx. former home site area

Twin Rivers Road

Wal Mart Distribution Center Property

Existing Cabela's Call Center

Existing Substation Building

East State Farm Road

|              |   |            |               |
|--------------|---|------------|---------------|
| N            | MAXIM TECHNOLOGIES<br>602 E WALKER RD<br>NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101               |            |               |
|              | PROJECT: Project Cottonwood<br>East State Farm Road<br>North Platte, NE 69101 |            |               |
| Not to scale | SIZE   SCALE  | JOB NO.    | REV           |
|              | none  | 1155410139 |               |
| FSCM NO.     |   | DRAWN BY:  | SHEET         |
|              |   | DZD        | Site Vicinity |

# APPENDIX B

## **MAXIM TECHNOLOGIES**

602 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
Phone: (308) 534-5131  
Fax: (308) 534-1226

September 21, 2005

Ms. Lisa Dominisse  
North Platte Devco  
502 South Dewey  
North Platte, NE 69101

RE: Proposed Work Plan and Cost Estimate  
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment  
200 Acre Site  
North Platte, Nebraska

Dear Ms. Dominisse:

### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

Maxim Technologies (Maxim) is pleased to provide this proposal for conducting a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for the above referenced 200 acre site, located southeast of North Platte. This proposal is intended to outline the scope of work and to provide a work schedule and cost information for those services.

It is our understanding that the above-referenced site includes approximately 200 acres of rural property, currently comprised of two adjoining parcels of land, owned by two separate parties. Upon approval of this proposal a legal description and site sketch/map of the target property boundaries will need to be provided to Maxim.

The purpose of the assessment is to provide information for the identification of potential environmental impairment associated with past and current practices at the subject site. It is not the purpose of this study to determine every and all potential sources of contamination, nor to substantiate the presence or lack of contamination.

The scope of services we propose to perform on this portion of the project is detailed in section 2.0 of this proposal. Section 3.0 includes a cost summary. Section 4.0 discusses procedures for authorization and section 5.0 discusses the schedule for completing the work. Section 6.0 includes some remarks regarding standard of care for the project.

## **2.0 SCOPE OF WORK**

The scope of service we propose to perform follows the guidelines as outlined in ASTM 1527-00. A brief description of the guidelines is as follows:

1. reviewing reasonably ascertainable public records regarding regulated hazardous waste sites and recorded hazardous site conditions at the subject site and neighboring properties as reported by Federal, State and local agencies;
2. interviewing persons associated with past or present operation at the subject site and immediately adjacent properties, if readily available;
3. collecting and evaluating reasonably ascertainable public background information concerning the property, such as historical aerial photographs, topographical maps, title chain review and available environmental data;
4. conducting a site visit to review observable site conditions which indicate the presence or likely presence of environmental impairment on the subject site;
5. reviewing past and current practices or operations at the subject site which may involve potential environmental impairment;
6. conducting a visual survey of the subject site for the presence of PCB-containing transformers;
7. conducting a visual survey of the subject site and current facilities for the presence of aboveground and underground storage tanks (ASTs and USTs);
8. preparing an ASTM format report which will include the data generated during our work on the project with our findings based on that data.

Our scope for this proposal does not include an assessment of the property for the presence of asbestos containing building materials or a survey of the subject site for PCB containing ballasts. Additionally, the scope of work in this proposal does not include 1) an evaluation of the degree or extent of contamination, if present, 2) an evaluation of the feasible alternative response actions, 3) engineering estimates of cleanup cost or, 4) an evaluation of anticipated regulatory response. Additional assessment work will be required to address these issues.

The client is responsible for obtaining permission from the landowners, or any other necessary entities, for Maxim to gain access to the subject site.

### **3.0 COST ESTIMATE**

The scope of work listed in this proposal will be performed and compensated for based on our current Fee Schedule and "General Conditions". A copy of the "General Conditions" is attached. Maxim proposes to perform the above referenced scope of work for the lump sum of

If a second party wishes to rely on this Phase 1 ESA in the future, a fee of \_\_\_\_\_ will be charged for the issuance of a reliance letter. The second party must agree to the same "Terms and Conditions" as the prime Client regarding the use, limitations and liability of the Phase 1 ESA.

### **4.0 AUTHORIZATION**

Maxim requires signatures for authorization of this proposal and scope of work. By signing this proposal you are agreeing to the lump sum cost indicated above and are financially responsible for payment of all Maxim invoices associated with this project. Please sign **both** enclosed copies and return to Maxim Technologies. We will then sign both copies and return one to you.

### **5.0 SCHEDULE**

We propose to begin work on this project upon receipt of your written authorization, with submittal of the report within three to four weeks. Completion of the report can depend upon the timely receipt of data collected from Federal, State and local agencies. If there are circumstances requiring submittal of the report by a specific date, please inform me as soon as possible to make scheduling allowances.

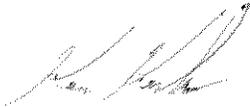
### **6.0 STANDARD OF CARE**

Our efforts will be directed at performing the work and accomplishing the objectives defined within the estimated cost and schedule proposed. The estimated cost and schedule are based on our judgment of the requirements known at the time of the proposal. The successful completion within cost and schedule limits can be influenced - favorably or adversely - by changes in work scope and schedules as indicated by your needs and presently unforeseen circumstances. We will notify you in advance if scheduled costs are expected to exceed the estimate. In such events, you may wish to 1) authorize additional funds to complete the work as originally defined, 2) re-define the scope of work in order to fit the remaining funds, or 3) request that work be stopped at a specific expenditure level. If option 3 is chosen, we will turn over such data and results, and materials completed at the authorized level without further obligation or liability by either party except for payment for work performed.

Devco Phase 1  
Page 4

We are pleased to have the opportunity to submit this proposal and are looking forward to working with you on this project. If you have any questions about this proposal or need additional information, please contact Mr. Derek Dickinson at (308) 534-5131.

Respectfully Submitted,  
MAXIM TECHNOLOGIES

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Derek Dickinson", is written over a faint, illegible stamp or watermark.

Derek Dickinson  
Project Manager

WORK PLAN AND COST ESTIMATE  
PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT  
APPROXIMATE 200 ACRE SITE  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

September 21, 2005

AUTHORIZATION  
FOR THE CLIENT:

Signature: Lisa A. Dominisse

Name: Lisa A. Dominisse

Title: Executive Director

Date: 9/21/05

ACCEPTANCE FOR  
MAXIM:

Signature: Derek Outerson

Name: Derek Outerson

Title: Project Manager

Date: 9-30-05

Please indicate the proper Client or Company name, as you wish to have it appear in the report:

Development Corporation of North Platte

BILLING ADDRESS: 502 S. Dewey St.

North Platte, NE 69101

---

**Project Manager/ Environmental Scientist  
North Platte, Nebraska****EDUCATION – Degree(s)/Discipline/Years/Specialization**

BS/Chemistry (minor: Biology)/1992, Chadron State College, Chadron, Nebraska

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

40-hour Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training – 1994

8-hour OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher – Safe Tech, Inc., February 2003

Niton X-ray Fluorescence Detector, XL Spectrum Analyzer Training – 2003

Nuclear Densometer Gauge Operation Certification – Troxler Electronic Laboratories, Inc., 1994

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS**

Licensed Well Drilling/Water Well Monitoring Supervisor – Nebraska, 1999

**QUALIFICATIONS SUMMARY**

Mr. Dickinson is responsible for planning, managing, and performing Phase I and II environmental site assessments, including risk-based corrective action (RBCA) projects; scheduling and coordinating field activities; monitoring, plume delineation, and site investigation; and preparing environmental reports. He is also responsible for proposal preparation, project planning, and working with state agencies/programs. Field activities include geotechnical and environmental drilling, well installation, pump-and-treat system operation/maintenance, and engineering technician duties. Duties also include proposal preparation and project planning, working with State of Nebraska programs, including Tier 1/Tier 2/RBCA investigations and Title 200 reimbursement applications. He is the lead technician for U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency on-site clandestine methamphetamine laboratory cleanups. Tasks include material identification, packing, handling, and reporting. He is also experienced in remediation system sampling, installation, and maintenance; well sampling; soil sampling; limited air monitoring; asphalt and concrete testing, coring, and associated laboratory testing. Mr. Dickinson has conducted metals analysis of water and soil samples using both flame and furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer, along with other general analysis methods.

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE****Risk-Based Corrective Action**

- **RBCA Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Sites – Nebraska.** *Project Management of Fieldwork.* Responsible for fieldwork for over 30 RBCA LUST sites under Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) guidelines. Tasks included pre-site investigation, well installation, sampling, site mapping, groundwater flow characterization, dissolved phase plume delineation, continuing site evaluation, site closure, and Title 200 reimbursement applications.

**Wetlands Delineation/Mitigation**

- **Wetland Mitigation Project – North Platte, Nebraska.** *Environmental Scientist.* Assisted the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers with development, construction, monitoring, and compliance issues on a 25-acre wetlands mitigation project.

**Remediation System Operation and Maintenance**

- **Bulk Fuel Storage Plant – Gothenburg, Nebraska.** *Project Manager and Lead Field Technician.* Responsible for pump-and-treat system start-up, improvement, operation, and sampling. Performed trouble shooting and repair on system after a four- year shutdown. Also incorporated product recovery into system using a small-diameter downhole product recovery pump.
- **Former Service Station-UST Site- Broken Bow, Nebraska.** *Project Manager and Lead Field Technician.* Responsible for pump-and-treat and free product recover system start-up, improvement, operation, and sampling. Performed system evaluation and modifications after a six- year shutdown. Also incorporated product recovery into system using pneumatic product recovery pumps.
- **Well Sampling – Kansas.** *Field Technician.* Coordinate and perform monitoring well sampling at over 40 sites in western Kansas.

**Hydrocarbon/LUST Investigation/Mitigation**

- **Public School Site – North Platte, Nebraska.** *Project Manager.* Assisted in planning and designing free product recovery system for a leaking underground storage tank diesel release at a public school site. Project included installation of 11 monitor wells, three recovery wells and pumps, underground barrier wall, and system shed. Project management included developing/tracking budget, Title 200 application preparation, construction oversight, coordinating site activities, and overall project management.

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| 1997 – Present | Project Manager/ Environmental Scientist, Maxim Technologies, Inc.        |
| 1996 – 1997    | Inorganic Chemist, Maxim Technologies, Inc.                               |
| 1994 –1996     | Environmental/Engineering Technician, Huntingdon/Maxim Technologies, Inc. |

---

**Branch Manager**  
**Sioux Falls, South Dakota****EDUCATION – Degree(s)/Discipline/Years/Specialization**

BS/Civil Engineering/1978, South Dakota State University

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

40-hour Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training – Northern Engineering & Testing, 1988  
8-hour OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher – Maxim Technologies, December 2003  
Adult CPR – Heart Starters, LLC, March 2003  
Standard First Aid – American Red Cross, 1992  
Radiological Safety/Nuclear Densometer Gauge Operation – Maxim Technologies, May 2002  
Minnesota Department of Health Well Conference – 1992 - 2000  
Minnesota American Concrete Institute Conference – 1995  
Minnesota Ground Water Association Fall Conference – 1994

**PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

National Society of Professional Engineers

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS**

Professional Engineer – South Dakota, 2000; Minnesota, 2000; Nebraska, 2000; Iowa, 2000  
Monitoring Well Engineer – Minnesota, 1988

**QUALIFICATIONS SUMMARY**

As branch manager for Maxim's Sioux Falls office, Mr. Card plans, directs, and coordinates project activities for a staff of over 20 people. He has experience in all phases of engineering and testing, including testing, mix design, and evaluation of concrete, plastic concrete, bituminous material, and bituminous pavement. Mr. Card also conducts routine field and laboratory soil testing, geotechnical exploration investigations, environmental testing, and environmental site assessments.

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE****Bridge Engineering**

- **Geotechnical Exploration for \$23 Million Bridge – Vermillion, South Dakota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for overseeing the geotechnical exploration for a new \$23 million dollar bridge across the Missouri River. Work included barge drilling, deep coring work, pressuremeter testing, and a wide range of laboratory soil testing.
- **Lyon County Highway Department – Near Lynd, Minnesota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for overseeing the geotechnical exploration for a new bridge.
- **Lyon County Highway Department – Near Russell, Minnesota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for overseeing the geotechnical exploration for a new bridge.
- **Pipestone County Highway Department – Near Edgerton, Minnesota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible

for overseeing the geotechnical exploration for a new bridge.

- **Rock County Highway Department – Near Dawson, Minnesota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for overseeing the geotechnical exploration for a new bridge.
- **Jackson County Highway Department – Jackson, Minnesota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for overseeing the geotechnical exploration for a new bridge.

#### Tunnels, Pipelines, and Utilities

- **Geotechnical Investigation and Construction Materials Testing – Sioux Falls, South Dakota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for geotechnical investigation and construction materials testing for the North Interceptor Sewer and Lift Station for the city of Sioux Falls.
- **Subsurface Exploration – Elk Point, South Dakota.** *Geotechnical Project Manager.* Responsible for the subsurface exploration program for a new lift station for the city of Elk Point.

#### Dams and Impoundments

- **Engineering Services for Repair of River Ramp – Sioux Falls, South Dakota.** *Project Manager.* Provided engineering plans and specifications for repair of the river ramp, which included total replacement of a portion of the structural slab.
- **Geotechnical Investigation and Construction Materials Testing for Spillway Rehabilitation – South Dakota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for geotechnical and construction materials testing services during rehabilitation of the Lake Mitchell concrete spillway.

#### Landfill Engineering

- **Drilling Activities for Landfill Monitoring Program – Waterloo, Iowa.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for overseeing drilling activities for a major monitoring program for the Black Hawk County Landfill.

#### Construction Inspection/Oversight

- **Wastewater Treatment Facility – Sioux Falls, South Dakota.** *Project Manager.* Responsible for quality control testing during construction of a new wastewater treatment facility for the city of Sioux Falls.

#### PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| 1995 – Present | Branch Manager, Maxim Technologies, Inc.                                 |
| 1989 – 1995    | Branch Manager, Twin City Testing Corporation, Sioux Falls, South Dakota |
| 1987 – 1989    | Regional Marketing Coordinator, Twin City Testing Corporation            |
| 1982 – 1987    | Branch Manager, Twin City Testing Corporation, Rochester, Minnesota      |
| 1980 – 1982    | Staff Engineer, Twin City Testing Corporation, Sioux Falls, South Dakota |
| 1978 – 1980    | Engineer-in-Training, Twin City Testing Corporation, St. Paul, Minnesota |

# APPENDIX C

# APPENDIX D

2002

● PB-1  
E = 1434723.32  
N = 460827.80

● PB-2  
E = 1436773.09  
N = 461118.05

● PB-3  
E = 1437272.93  
N = 460318.02

● PB-4  
E = 1434723.32  
N = 459727.80

● PB-5  
E = 1435723.19  
N = 459726.97

● PB-6  
E = 1434723.32  
N = 458977.80

● PB-7  
E = 1435723.01  
N = 458976.99

● PB-8  
E = 1436773.41  
N = 458976.85

# APPENDIX E



**EDR**® Environmental  
Data Resources Inc

## **The EDR Radius Map with GeoCheck®**

**Cottonwood Development  
State Farm Rd SE Part Sec 15  
North Platte, NE 69101**

**Inquiry Number: 1519497.1s**

**September 26, 2005**

## **The Standard in Environmental Risk Management Information**

440 Wheelers Farms Road  
Milford, Connecticut 06460

### **Nationwide Customer Service**

Telephone: 1-800-352-0050  
Fax: 1-800-231-6802  
Internet: [www.edrnet.com](http://www.edrnet.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>SECTION</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Executive Summary .....                                  | ES1         |
| Overview Map .....                                       | 2           |
| Detail Map .....   | 3           |
| Map Findings Summary .....                               | 4           |
| Map Findings .....                                       | 6           |
| Orphan Summary .....                                     | 7           |
| Government Records Searched/Data Currency Tracking ..... | GR-1        |
| <br><b><u>GEOCHECK ADDENDUM</u></b>                      |             |
| Physical Setting Source Addendum .....                   | A-1         |
| Physical Setting Source Summary .....                    | A-2         |
| Physical Setting Source Map .....                        | A-8         |
| Physical Setting Source Map Findings .....               | A-9         |
| Physical Setting Source Records Searched .....           | A-28        |

*Thank you for your business.*  
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050  
with any questions or comments.

#### Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2005 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission. EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A search of available environmental records was conducted by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR). The report meets the government records search requirements of ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments, E 1527-00. Search distances are per ASTM standard or custom distances requested by the user.

### TARGET PROPERTY INFORMATION

#### ADDRESS

STATE FARM RD SE PART SEC 15  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

#### COORDINATES

Latitude (North): 41.092800 - 41° 5' 34.1"  
Longitude (West): 100.739200 - 100° 44' 21.1"  
Universal Tranverse Mercator: Zone 14  
UTM X (Meters): 353928.9  
UTM Y (Meters): 4550304.0  
Elevation: 2803 ft. above sea level

### USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET PROPERTY

Target Property: 41100-A6 MAXWELL SW, NE  
Source: USGS 7.5 min quad index

### TARGET PROPERTY SEARCH RESULTS

The target property was not listed in any of the databases searched by EDR.

### DATABASES WITH NO MAPPED SITES

No mapped sites were found in EDR's search of available ( "reasonably ascertainable ") government records either on the target property or within the ASTM E 1527-00 search radius around the target property for the following databases:

### FEDERAL ASTM STANDARD

**NPL**..... National Priority List  
**Proposed NPL**..... Proposed National Priority List Sites  
**CERCLIS**..... Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System  
**CERC-NFRAP**..... CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned  
**CORRACTS**..... Corrective Action Report  
**RCRA-TSDF**..... Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Information  
**RCRA-LQG**..... Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Information  
**RCRA-SQG**..... Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Information  
**ERNS**..... Emergency Response Notification System

### STATE ASTM STANDARD

**SHWS**..... This state does not maintain a SHWS list. See the Federal CERCLIS list and Federal NPL list.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| SWF/LF.....      | Licensed Landfill List                           |
| LUST.....        | Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites           |
| UST.....         | Facility and Tank Data                           |
| SWRCY.....       | Recycling Resource Directory                     |
| INDIAN UST.....  | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land         |
| INDIAN LUST..... | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land |
| VCP.....         | RAPMA Sites                                      |

### FEDERAL ASTM SUPPLEMENTAL

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| CONSENT.....         | Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees  |
| ROD.....             | Records Of Decision   |
| Delisted NPL.....    | National Priority List Deletions  |
| FINDS.....           | Facility Index System/Facility Registry System  |
| HMIRS.....           | Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System  |
| MLTS.....            | Material Licensing Tracking System  |
| MINES.....           | Mines Master Index File   |
| NPL Liens.....       | Federal Superfund Liens   |
| PADS.....            | PCB Activity Database System  |
| DOD.....             | Department of Defense Sites   |
| INDIAN RESERV.....   | Indian Reservations   |
| ODI.....             | Open Dump Inventory   |
| US ENG CONTROLS..... | Engineering Controls Sites List   |
| UMTRA.....           | Uranium Mill Tailings Sites   |
| FUDS.....            | Formerly Used Defense Sites   |
| RAATS.....           | RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System  |
| TRIS.....            | Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System   |
| TSCA.....            | Toxic Substances Control Act  |
| SSTS.....            | Section 7 Tracking Systems  |
| FTTS INSP.....       | FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) |

### STATE OR LOCAL ASTM SUPPLEMENTAL

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| LAST.....        | Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites |
| AST.....         | AST Data                               |
| SPILLS.....      | Surface Spill List                     |
| DRYCLEANERS..... | Drycleaner Facility Listing            |

### EDR PROPRIETARY HISTORICAL DATABASES

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Coal Gas..... | Former Manufactured Gas (Coal Gas) Sites |
|---------------|--|

### BROWNFIELDS DATABASES

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| US BROWNFIELDS.....  | A Listing of Brownfields Sites            |
| US INST CONTROL..... | Sites with Institutional Controls         |
| VCP.....             | RAPMA Sites                               |
| BROWNFIELDS.....     | Potential Brownfields Inventory Listing   |
| INST CONTROL.....    | Nebraska's Institutional Control Registry |

### SURROUNDING SITES: SEARCH RESULTS

Surrounding sites were not identified.

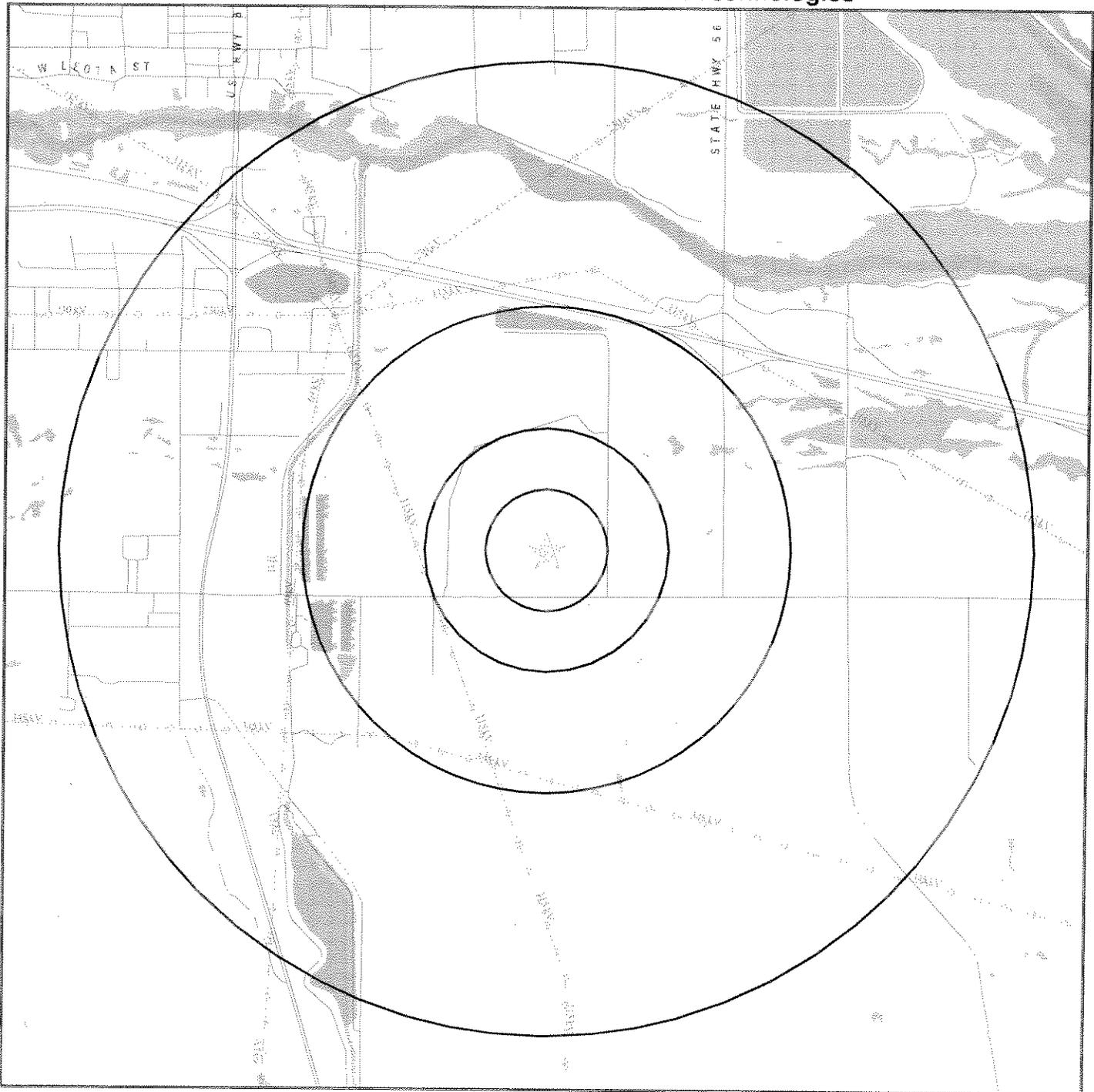
Unmappable (orphan) sites are not considered in the foregoing analysis.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Due to poor or inadequate address information, the following sites were not mapped:

| Site Name                          | Database(s)                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CENTRAL NEBRASKA PACKING           | FTTS INSP                   |
| YANTZIE, ROBERT-PRESTO-X           | FTTS INSP                   |
| NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS        | FTTS INSP                   |
| WILSON AG AVIATION                 | RCRA-SQG, FINDS, CERC-NFRAP |
| GLEASON SALES & SE                 | LUST                        |
| MID PLAINS COMM CO                 | LUST                        |
| UPRR                               | LUST                        |
| HENRY L SCHICK RANCH               | LUST                        |
| LAKEVIEW SPORTS                    | LUST                        |
| DON STENGER RANCH                  | LUST                        |
| BOB'S FRONTIER RES                 | LUST                        |
| E BOUND HUMP TWR                   | LUST                        |
| W BOUND HUMP TRIM                  | LUST                        |
| DIESEL SHOP LOADING                | LUST                        |
| UNION PACIFIC                      | LUST                        |
| UN OF NE EXPER STATI               | LUST                        |
| J I CASE POWER & EQU               | LUST                        |
| UPRR DIESEL SHOP BAI               | LUST                        |
| UPRR INDIAN SPUR                   | LUST                        |
| UPRR RIP TRACK BAILE               | LUST                        |
| UPRR - BAILEY YARD                 | LUST                        |
| WASH RACK WEST END                 | LUST                        |
| TIME SAVER #7                      | UST                         |
| BALDRIDGE FARMS                    | UST                         |
| MERLE REFOIR                       | UST                         |
| BERNIE TAYLOR MD                   | UST                         |
| ROBERT GUILLES                     | UST                         |
| CHESTER STEWART                    | UST                         |
| J L WOODRUFF                       | UST                         |
| EVELYN ARBUCK                      | UST                         |
| KENNETH REEVES                     | UST                         |
| STATE OF NEBRASKA DAS/SBD          | UST                         |
| LINCOLN COUNTY DEPT OF ROADS       | UST                         |
| VIRGINIA STODDARD                  | UST                         |
| MIRASTAR #62044                    | UST                         |
| MENTZER OIL CO                     | UST                         |
| CONTINENTAL EXPRESS INC            | RCRA-SQG, FINDS             |
| WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY        | RCRA-SQG, FINDS             |
| S&G MACHINERY INC                  | RCRA-SQG, FINDS             |
| JERRY REMUS CHEV INC-FORMERLY DENN | RCRA-SQG, FINDS             |

# OVERVIEW MAP - 1519497.1s - Maxim Technologies



- ★ Target Property
- ▲ Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- ◆ Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- ▲ Coal Gasification Sites
- National Priority List Sites
- Landfill Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites

0 1/2 1 2 Miles

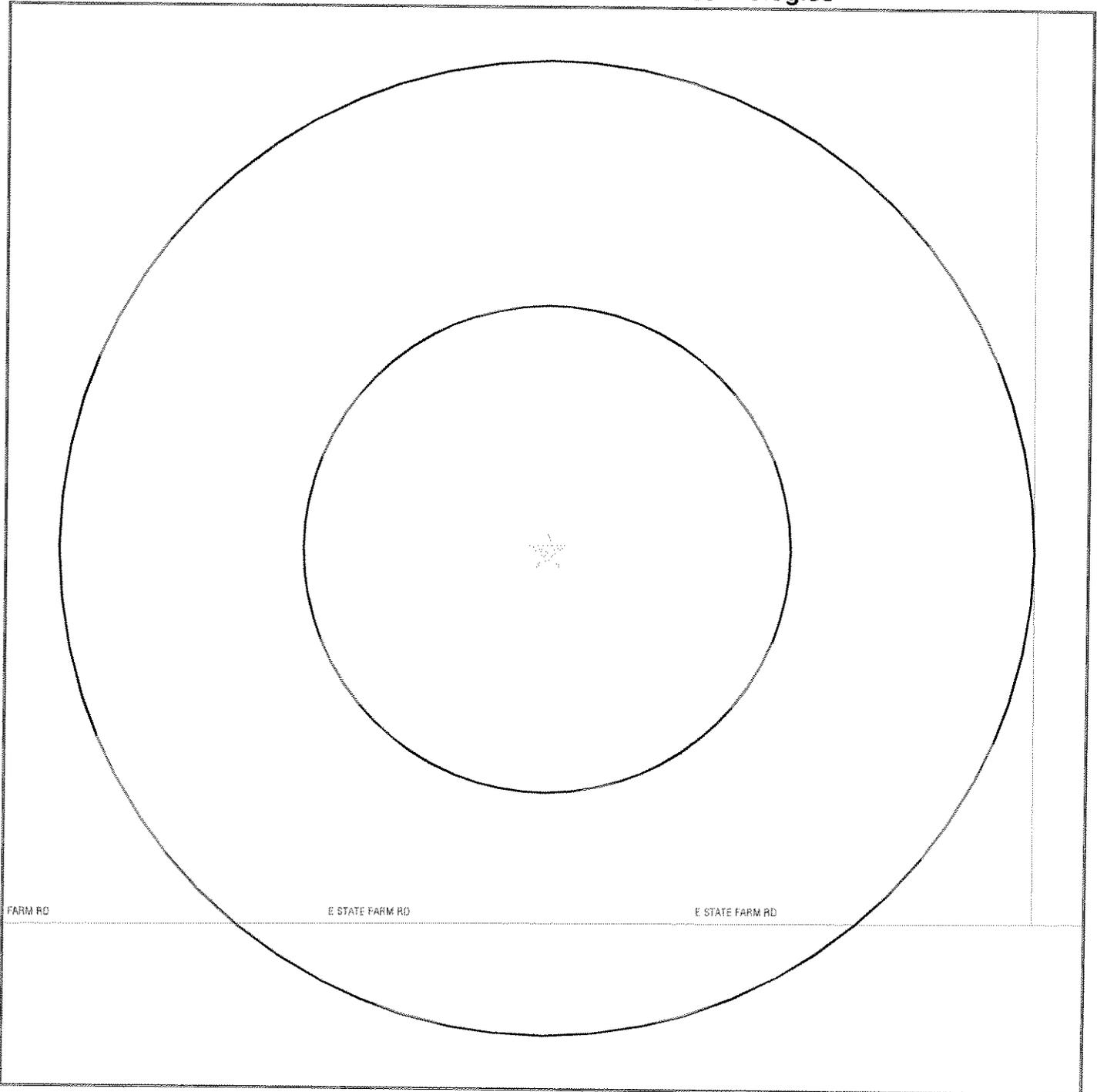
- Indian Reservations BIA
- Power transmission lines
- Oil & Gas pipelines
- Federal Wetlands

TARGET PROPERTY: Cottonwood Development  
 ADDRESS: State Farm Rd SE Part Sec 15  
 CITY/STATE/ZIP: North Platte NE 69101  
 LAT/LONG: 41.0928 / 100.7392

CUSTOMER: Maxim Technologies  
 CONTACT: Derek Dickinson  
 INQUIRY #: 1519497.1s  
 DATE: September 26, 2005 7:33 pm

**398**

# DETAIL MAP - 1519497.1s - Maxim Technologies



- ★ Target Property
  - ▲ Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
  - ◆ Sites at elevations lower than the target property
  - ▲ Coal Gasification Sites
  - Sensitive Receptors
  - National Priority List Sites
  - Landfill Sites
  - Dept. Defense Sites
  - Indian Reservations BIA
  - Oil & Gas pipelines
- 0      1/16      1/8      1/4 Miles

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>TARGET PROPERTY:</b> Cottonwood Development<br><b>ADDRESS:</b> State Farm Rd SE Part Sec 15<br><b>CITY/STATE/ZIP:</b> North Platte NE 69101<br><b>LAT/LONG:</b> 41.0928 / 100.7392 | <b>CUSTOMER:</b> Maxim Technologies<br><b>CONTACT:</b> Derek Dickinson<br><b>INQUIRY #:</b> 1519497.1s<br><b>DATE:</b> September 26, 2005 7:34 pm |
|---|---|

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| <u>Database</u>                                | <u>Target Property</u> | <u>Search Distance (Miles)</u> | <u>&lt; 1/8</u> | <u>1/8 - 1/4</u> | <u>1/4 - 1/2</u> | <u>1/2 - 1</u> | <u>&gt; 1</u> | <u>Total Plotted</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>FEDERAL ASTM STANDARD</u></b>            |                        |                                |                 |                  |                  |                |               |                      |
| NPL  |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| Proposed NPL                                   |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| CERCLIS  |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| CERC-NFRAP                                     |                        | 0.500                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| CORRACTS                                       |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| RCRA TSD                                       |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| RCRA Lg. Quan. Gen.                            |                        | 0.500                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| RCRA Sm. Quan. Gen.                            |                        | 0.500                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| ERNS   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| <b><u>STATE ASTM STANDARD</u></b>              |                        |                                |                 |                  |                  |                |               |                      |
| State Haz. Waste                               |                        | N/A                            | N/A             | N/A              | N/A              | N/A            | N/A           | N/A                  |
| State Landfill                                 |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| LUST   |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| UST  |                        | 0.500                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| SWRCY  |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| INDIAN UST                                     |                        | 0.500                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| INDIAN LUST                                    |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| VCP  |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| <b><u>FEDERAL ASTM SUPPLEMENTAL</u></b>        |                        |                                |                 |                  |                  |                |               |                      |
| CONSENT  |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| ROD  |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| Delisted NPL                                   |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| FINDS  |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| HMIRS  |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| MLTS   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| MINES  |                        | 0.500                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| NPL Liens                                      |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| PADS   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| DOD  |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| INDIAN RESERV                                  |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| ODI  |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| US ENG CONTROLS                                |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| UMTRA  |                        | 0.750                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | NR            | 0                    |
| FUDS   |                        | 1.250                          | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0             | 0                    |
| RAATS  |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| TRIS   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| TSCA   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| SSTS   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| FTTS   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |
| <b><u>STATE OR LOCAL ASTM SUPPLEMENTAL</u></b> |                        |                                |                 |                  |                  |                |               |                      |
| LAST   |                        | 0.250                          | 0               | 0                | NR               | NR             | NR            | 0                    |

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database   | Target Property | Search Distance (Miles) | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|---------------|
| AST  |                 | 0.250                   | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SPILLS   |                 | 0.250                   | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| DRYCLEANERS  |                 | 0.500                   | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b><u>EDR PROPRIETARY HISTORICAL DATABASES</u></b> |                 |                         |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| Coal Gas   |                 | 1.250                   | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| <b><u>BROWNFIELDS DATABASES</u></b>                |                 |                         |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| US BROWNFIELDS                                     |                 | 0.750                   | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| US INST CONTROL                                    |                 | 0.750                   | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| VCP  |                 | 0.750                   | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| BROWNFIELDS  |                 | 0.750                   | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| INST CONTROL                                       |                 | 0.750                   | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |

**NOTES:**

AQUIFLOW - see EDR Physical Setting Source Addendum

TP = Target Property

NR = Not Requested at this Search Distance

Sites may be listed in more than one database

N/A = This State does not maintain a SHWS list. See the Federal CERCLIS list.

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Distance (ft.)  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

| Site | Database(s) | EDR ID Number | EPA ID Number |
|------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|------|-------------|---------------|---------------|

**Coal Gas Site Search: No site was found in a search of Real Property Scan's ENVIROHAZ database.**

NO SITES FOUND

ORPHAN SUMMARY

| City         | EDR ID      | Site Name                          | Site Address                   | Zip   | Database(s)                 |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| NORTH PLATTE | U003632797  | TIME SAVER #7                      | I-80 & HWY 83 3220 S JEFFERS   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105173438  | GLEASON SALES & SE                 | I-80 / HWY 83                  |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105029550  | MID PLAINS COMM CO                 | I-80 / HWY 38                  |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | U0035066540 | BALDRIDGE FARMS                    | RT 1 BOX 284                   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U0039453566 | MERLE REFOIR                       | RR 2 BOX 437                   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003184251  | BERNIE TAYLOR MD                   | RR 2 BOX 480                   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003184159  | ROBERT GUILLES                     | RR 2 BOX 416                   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S106780087  | UPRR                               | MM 289, BAILEY YAR             |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003882951  | CHESTER STEWART                    | 35-15-29 RR 3                  | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S102420529  | HENRY L SCHICK RANCH               | RT 3, NW SE SE 28 14           |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003682894  | J L WOODRUFF                       | RR 4 BOX 219                   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003184800  | EVELYN ARBUCK                      | RR 4 BOX 26A                   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003184168  | KENNETH REEVES                     | RR 4 BOX 217                   | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105528901  | LAKEVIEW SPORTS                    | RR 4 BOX 141                   | 69101 | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105173435  | DON STENGER RANCH                  | RR 4                           | 69101 | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105173433  | BOB'S FRONTIER RES                 | RR 4                           | 69101 | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1007272578  | CENTRAL NEBRASKA PACKING           | 2800 E 8                       | 69101 | FTTS INSP                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | S101424941  | E BOUND HUMP TWR                   | E BOUND HUMP TWR               |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S106249629  | W BOUND HUMP TRIM                  | W BOUND HUMP TRIM              |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1008193179  | YANTZIE, ROBERT-PRESTO-X           | BOX 776                        | 69101 | FTTS INSP                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003681994  | STATE OF NEBRASKA DAS/SBD          | CRAFT STATE OFFICE BLDG - 200  | 69101 | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S1005368838 | DIESEL SHOP LOADING                | DIESEL SHOP LOADING            | 69101 | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | U0036883097 | LINCOLN COUNTY DEPT OF ROADS       | DISTRICT #1 2120 RODEO RD      | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000832477  | CONTINENTAL EXPRESS INC            | 2 MI E ON HWY 30 W END         | 69101 | RCRA-SQG, FINDS             |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1007288289  | NORTH PLATTE PUBLIC SCHOOLS        | 110 W FIRST                    | 69101 | FTTS INSP                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105029552  | UNION PACIFIC                      | UP FRUIT EXP OFF, NP           |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003184210  | VIRGINIA STODDARD                  | HCR 35 BOX 56                  | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S104737755  | UN OF NE EXPR STATI                | SOUTH HIGHWAY 83               |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1001221156  | WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY        | NORTH HIGHWAY 83               | 69101 | RCRA-SQG, FINDS             |
| NORTH PLATTE | S104235206  | J I CASE POWER & EQU               | S HWY 83, BOX 340              |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000471421  | S&G MACHINERY INC                  | S HWY 83 & FREMONT STREET      | 69101 | RCRA-SQG, FINDS             |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000323634  | JERRY REMUS CHEV INC-FORMERLY DENN | 3701 SOUTH HWY 83              | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003981210  | MIRASTAR #62044                    | 317 EAST LOETA                 | 69101 | RCRA-SQG, FINDS, CERC-NFRAP |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000384824  | WILSON AG AVIATION                 | E TRYON RTE                    |       | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | U003882534  | MENTZER OIL CO                     | UNATTENDED SITE 3 1220 S COTTO | 69101 | UST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S101292138  | UPRR DIESEL SHOP BAI               | UPRR DIESEL SHOP, BA           |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S101292137  | UPRR INDIAN SPUR                   | UPRR BAILEY YARDS IN           |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S101292136  | UPRR RIP TRACK BAILE               | UPRR RIP TRACK BAILE           |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105832160  | UPRR - BAILEY YARD                 | 0.21 MI W BUFFALO BI           |       | LUST                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S101424935  | WASH RACK WEST END                 | WASH RACK WEST END (           |       | LUST                        |

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

To maintain currency of the following federal and state databases, EDR contacts the appropriate governmental agency on a monthly or quarterly basis, as required.

**Elapsed ASTM days:** Provides confirmation that this EDR report meets or exceeds the 90-day updating requirement of the ASTM standard.

### FEDERAL ASTM STANDARD RECORDS

#### **NPL: National Priority List**

Source: EPA

Telephone: N/A

National Priorities List (Superfund). The NPL is a subset of CERCLIS and identifies over 1,200 sites for priority cleanup under the Superfund Program. NPL sites may encompass relatively large areas. As such, EDR provides polygon coverage for over 1,000 NPL site boundaries produced by EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC) and regional EPA offices.

Date of Government Version: 07/01/05

Date Made Active at EDR: 08/22/05

Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 08/03/05

Elapsed ASTM days: 19

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/03/05

#### **NPL Site Boundaries**

Sources:

EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC)

Telephone: 202-564-7333

EPA Region 1

Telephone 617-918-1143

EPA Region 3

Telephone 215-814-5418

EPA Region 4

Telephone 404-562-8033

EPA Region 6

Telephone: 214-655-6659

EPA Region 8

Telephone: 303-312-6774

#### **Proposed NPL: Proposed National Priority List Sites**

Source: EPA

Telephone: N/A

Date of Government Version: 04/27/05

Date Made Active at EDR: 05/16/05

Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 05/04/05

Elapsed ASTM days: 12

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/05/05

#### **CERCLIS: Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System**

Source: EPA

Telephone: 703-413-0223

CERCLIS contains data on potentially hazardous waste sites that have been reported to the USEPA by states, municipalities, private companies and private persons, pursuant to Section 103 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). CERCLIS contains sites which are either proposed to or on the National Priorities List (NPL) and sites which are in the screening and assessment phase for possible inclusion on the NPL.

Date of Government Version: 06/27/05

Date Made Active at EDR: 08/17/05

Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 07/22/05

Elapsed ASTM days: 26

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/22/05

#### **CERCLIS-NFRAP: CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned**

Source: EPA

Telephone: 703-413-0223

As of February 1995, CERCLIS sites designated "No Further Remedial Action Planned" (NFRAP) have been removed from CERCLIS. NFRAP sites may be sites where, following an initial investigation, no contamination was found, contamination was removed quickly without the need for the site to be placed on the NPL, or the contamination was not serious enough to require Federal Superfund action or NPL consideration. EPA has removed approximately 25,000 NFRAP sites to lift the unintended barriers to the redevelopment of these properties and has archived them as historical records so EPA does not needlessly repeat the investigations in the future. This policy change is part of the EPA's Brownfields Redevelopment Program to help cities, states, private investors and affected citizens to promote economic redevelopment of unproductive urban sites.

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 05/17/05  
Date Made Active at EDR: 08/17/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 06/20/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 58  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/20/05

**CORRACTS:** Corrective Action Report

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 800-424-9346

CORRACTS identifies hazardous waste handlers with RCRA corrective action activity.

Date of Government Version: 06/28/05  
Date Made Active at EDR: 08/08/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 07/05/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 34  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/05/05

**RCRA:** Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Information

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 800-424-9346

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. RCRAInfo replaces the data recording and reporting abilities of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS). The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) generate less than 100 kg of hazardous waste, or less than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month. Small quantity generators (SQGs) generate between 100 kg and 1,000 kg of hazardous waste per month. Large quantity generators (LQGs) generate over 1,000 kilograms (kg) of hazardous waste, or over 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month. Transporters are individuals or entities that move hazardous waste from the generator off-site to a facility that can recycle, treat, store, or dispose of the waste. TSDFs treat, store, or dispose of the waste.

Date of Government Version: 05/20/05  
Date Made Active at EDR: 06/09/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 05/24/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 16  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/23/05

**ERNS:** Emergency Response Notification System

Source: National Response Center, United States Coast Guard  
Telephone: 202-260-2342

Emergency Response Notification System. ERNS records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/04  
Date Made Active at EDR: 03/24/05  
Database Release Frequency: Annually

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 01/27/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 56  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/25/05

### FEDERAL ASTM SUPPLEMENTAL RECORDS

**BRS:** Biennial Reporting System

Source: EPA/NTIS  
Telephone: 800-424-9346

The Biennial Reporting System is a national system administered by the EPA that collects data on the generation and management of hazardous waste. BRS captures detailed data from two groups: Large Quantity Generators (LQG) and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/03  
Database Release Frequency: Biennially

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/17/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/12/05

**CONSENT:** Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees

Source: Department of Justice, Consent Decree Library  
Telephone: Varies

Major legal settlements that establish responsibility and standards for cleanup at NPL (Superfund) sites. Released periodically by United States District Courts after settlement by parties to litigation matters.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/14/04  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/25/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/24/05

**ROD: Records Of Decision**

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 703-416-0223

Record of Decision. ROD documents mandate a permanent remedy at an NPL (Superfund) site containing technical and health information to aid in the cleanup.

Date of Government Version: 06/08/05  
Database Release Frequency: Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/06/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/03/05

**DELISTED NPL: National Priority List Deletions**

Source: EPA  
Telephone: N/A

The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes the criteria that the EPA uses to delete sites from the NPL. In accordance with 40 CFR 300.425 (e), sites may be deleted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate.

Date of Government Version: 07/01/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/03/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/31/05

**FINDS: Facility Index System/Facility Registry System**

Source: EPA  
Telephone: (913) 551-7003

Facility Index System. FINDS contains both facility information and 'pointers' to other sources that contain more detail. EDR includes the following FINDS databases in this report: PCS (Permit Compliance System), AIRS (Aerometric Information Retrieval System), DOCKET (Enforcement Docket used to manage and track information on civil judicial enforcement cases for all environmental statutes), FURS (Federal Underground Injection Control), C-DOCKET (Criminal Docket System used to track criminal enforcement actions for all environmental statutes), FFIS (Federal Facilities Information System), STATE (State Environmental Laws and Statutes), and PADS (PCB Activity Data System).

Date of Government Version: 07/11/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/05/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/03/05

**HMIRS: Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System**

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation  
Telephone: 202-366-4555

Hazardous Materials Incident Report System. HMIRS contains hazardous material spill incidents reported to DOT.

Date of Government Version: 06/27/05  
Database Release Frequency: Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/22/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/17/05

**MLTS: Material Licensing Tracking System**

Source: Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Telephone: 301-415-7169

MLTS is maintained by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and contains a list of approximately 8,100 sites which possess or use radioactive materials and which are subject to NRC licensing requirements. To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 07/14/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/05/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/03/05

**MINES: Mines Master Index File**

Source: Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration  
Telephone: 303-231-5959

Contains all mine identification numbers issued for mines active or opened since 1971. The data also includes violation information.

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 05/13/05  
Database Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/27/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/26/05

**NPL LIENS:** Federal Superfund Liens

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-4267

Federal Superfund Liens. Under the authority granted the USEPA by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, the USEPA has the authority to file liens against real property in order to recover remedial action expenditures or when the property owner receives notification of potential liability. USEPA compiles a listing of filed notices of Superfund Liens.

Date of Government Version: 10/15/91  
Database Release Frequency: No Update Planned

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/22/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/21/05

**PADS:** PCB Activity Database System

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-3887

PCB Activity Database. PADS Identifies generators, transporters, commercial storers and/or brokers and disposers of PCB's who are required to notify the EPA of such activities.

Date of Government Version: 03/30/05  
Database Release Frequency: Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/25/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/07/05

**DOD:** Department of Defense Sites

Source: USGS  
Telephone: 703-692-8801

This data set consists of federally owned or administered lands, administered by the Department of Defense, that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Date of Government Version: 10/01/03  
Database Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/09/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/07/05

**UMTRA:** Uranium Mill Tailings Sites

Source: Department of Energy  
Telephone: 505-845-0011

Uranium ore was mined by private companies for federal government use in national defense programs. When the mills shut down, large piles of the sand-like material (mill tailings) remain after uranium has been extracted from the ore. Levels of human exposure to radioactive materials from the piles are low; however, in some cases tailings were used as construction materials before the potential health hazards of the tailings were recognized. In 1978, 24 inactive uranium mill tailings sites in Oregon, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, North Dakota, South Dakota, Pennsylvania, and on Navajo and Hopi tribal lands, were targeted for cleanup by the Department of Energy.

Date of Government Version: 12/29/04  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/05/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/19/05

**ODI:** Open Dump Inventory

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 800-424-9346

An open dump is defined as a disposal facility that does not comply with one or more of the Part 257 or Part 258 Subtitle D Criteria.

Date of Government Version: 06/30/85  
Database Release Frequency: No Update Planned

Date of Last EDR Contact: 05/23/95  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A

**FUDS:** Formerly Used Defense Sites

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Telephone: 202-528-4285

The listing includes locations of Formerly Used Defense Sites properties where the US Army Corps of Engineers is actively working or will take necessary cleanup actions.

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/04  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/29/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/03/05

**INDIAN RESERV:** Indian Reservations  
Source: USGS

Telephone: 202-208-3710

This map layer portrays Indian administered lands of the United States that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres.

Date of Government Version: 10/01/03  
Database Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/09/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/07/05

**US ENG CONTROLS:** Engineering Controls Sites List

Source: Environmental Protection Agency

Telephone: 703-603-8867

A listing of sites with engineering controls in place. Engineering controls include various forms of caps, building foundations, liners, and treatment methods to create pathway elimination for regulated substances to enter environmental media or effect human health.

Date of Government Version: 01/10/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/05/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/03/05

**RAATS:** RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System

Source: EPA

Telephone: 202-564-4104

RCRA Administration Action Tracking System. RAATS contains records based on enforcement actions issued under RCRA pertaining to major violators and includes administrative and civil actions brought by the EPA. For administration actions after September 30, 1995, data entry in the RAATS database was discontinued. EPA will retain a copy of the database for historical records. It was necessary to terminate RAATS because a decrease in agency resources made it impossible to continue to update the information contained in the database.

Date of Government Version: 04/17/95  
Database Release Frequency: No Update Planned

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/06/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/05/05

**TRIS:** Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System

Source: EPA

Telephone: 202-566-0250

Toxic Release Inventory System. TRIS identifies facilities which release toxic chemicals to the air, water and land in reportable quantities under SARA Title III Section 313.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/03  
Database Release Frequency: Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/13/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/19/05

**TSCA:** Toxic Substances Control Act

Source: EPA

Telephone: 202-260-5521

Toxic Substances Control Act. TSCA identifies manufacturers and importers of chemical substances included on the TSCA Chemical Substance Inventory list. It includes data on the production volume of these substances by plant site.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/02  
Database Release Frequency: Every 4 Years

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/18/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/17/05

**FTTS INSP:** FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)

Source: EPA

Telephone: 202-566-1667

Date of Government Version: 07/15/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/20/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/19/05

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

### **SSTS:** Section 7 Tracking Systems

Source: EPA

Telephone: 202-564-4203

Section 7 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended (92 Stat. 829) requires all registered pesticide-producing establishments to submit a report to the Environmental Protection Agency by March 1st each year. Each establishment must report the types and amounts of pesticides, active ingredients and devices being produced, and those having been produced and sold or distributed in the past year.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/03

Database Release Frequency: Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/18/05

Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/17/05

### **FTTS:** FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)

Source: EPA/Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances

Telephone: 202-566-1667

FTTS tracks administrative cases and pesticide enforcement actions and compliance activities related to FIFRA, TSCA and EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act). To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 07/15/05

Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/20/05

Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/19/05

### **STATE OF NEBRASKA ASTM STANDARD RECORDS**

**SHWS:** This state does not maintain a SHWS list. See the Federal CERCLIS list and Federal NPL list.

Source: EPA

Telephone: 703-413-0223

State Hazardous Waste Sites. State hazardous waste site records are the states' equivalent to CERCLIS. These sites may or may not already be listed on the federal CERCLIS list. Priority sites planned for cleanup using state funds (state equivalent of Superfund) are identified along with sites where cleanup will be paid for by potentially responsible parties. Available information varies by state.

Date of Government Version: N/A

Date Made Active at EDR: N/A

Database Release Frequency: N/A

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: N/A

Elapsed ASTM days: N/A

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/18/05

### **SWF/LF:** Licensed Landfill List

Source: Department of Environmental Quality

Telephone: 402-471-4210

Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites. SWF/LF type records typically contain an inventory of solid waste disposal facilities or landfills in a particular state. Depending on the state, these may be active or inactive facilities or open dumps that failed to meet RCRA Subtitle D Section 4004 criteria for solid waste landfills or disposal sites.

Date of Government Version: 04/19/05

Date Made Active at EDR: 05/05/05

Database Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 04/22/05

Elapsed ASTM days: 13

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/18/05

### **LUST:** Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites

Source: Department of Environmental Quality

Telephone: 402-471-3090

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports. LUST records contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. Not all states maintain these records, and the information stored varies by state.

Date of Government Version: 08/04/05

Date Made Active at EDR: 09/07/05

Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 08/10/05

Elapsed ASTM days: 28

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/10/05

### **UST:** Facility and Tank Data

Source: Nebraska State Fire Marshal

Telephone: 402-471-9664

Registered Underground Storage Tanks. UST's are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and must be registered with the state department responsible for administering the UST program. Available information varies by state program.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 02/28/05  
Date Made Active at EDR: 04/22/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 04/15/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 7  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/28/05

**SWRCY:** Recycling Resource Directory  
Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-6974  
A listing of recycling facilities.

Date of Government Version: 12/01/03  
Date Made Active at EDR: 01/20/04  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 12/22/03  
Elapsed ASTM days: 29  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/22/05

**INDIAN UST:** Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land  
Source: EPA Region 7  
Telephone: 913-551-7003

Date of Government Version: 12/23/04  
Date Made Active at EDR: 05/24/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 04/15/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 39  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/25/05

**VCP:** RAPMA Sites  
Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186

The Remedial Action Plan Monitoring Act (RAPMA), initially created in 1995, provides property owners and parties responsible for contamination with a mechanism for developing voluntary environmental cleanup plans which are reviewed and approved by the Department.

Date of Government Version: 01/01/05  
Date Made Active at EDR: 05/24/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 04/22/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 32  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/20/05

**INDIAN LUST:** Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land  
Source: EPA Region 7  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
LUSTs on Indian land in Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska

Date of Government Version: 12/23/04  
Date Made Active at EDR: 05/24/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Data Arrival at EDR: 04/15/05  
Elapsed ASTM days: 39  
Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/25/05

## STATE OF NEBRASKA ASTM SUPPLEMENTAL RECORDS

**LAST:** Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites  
Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3557  
Releases from an aboveground storage tank system.

Date of Government Version: 08/04/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/10/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/07/05

**AST:** AST Data  
Source: State Fire Marshal  
Telephone: 402-471-9465

Date of Government Version: 10/19/04  
Database Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/27/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/26/05

**SPILLS:** Surface Spill List  
Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186  
Releases of petroleum or hazardous substances to the air, land, or water.

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 08/04/05  
Database Release Frequency: Quarterly

Date of Last EDR Contact: 08/10/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/07/05

**DRYCLEANERS:** Drycleaner Facility Listing  
Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3557  
A listing of drycleaner facilities in Nebraska.

Date of Government Version: 04/19/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/18/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/17/05

### EDR PROPRIETARY HISTORICAL DATABASES

**Former Manufactured Gas (Coal Gas) Sites:** The existence and location of Coal Gas sites is provided exclusively to EDR by Real Property Scan, Inc. ©Copyright 1993 Real Property Scan, Inc. For a technical description of the types of hazards which may be found at such sites, contact your EDR customer service representative.

#### **Disclaimer Provided by Real Property Scan, Inc.**

The information contained in this report has predominantly been obtained from publicly available sources produced by entities other than Real Property Scan. While reasonable steps have been taken to insure the accuracy of this report, Real Property Scan does not guarantee the accuracy of this report. Any liability on the part of Real Property Scan is strictly limited to a refund of the amount paid. No claim is made for the actual existence of toxins at any site. This report does not constitute a legal opinion.

### BROWNFIELDS DATABASES

**US BROWNFIELDS:** A Listing of Brownfields Sites

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-566-2777

Included in the listing are brownfields properties addresses by Cooperative Agreement Recipients and brownfields properties addressed by Targeted Brownfields Assessments. Targeted Brownfields Assessments-EPA's Targeted Brownfields Assessments (TBA) program is designed to help states, tribes, and municipalities--especially those without EPA Brownfields Assessment Demonstration Pilots--minimize the uncertainties of contamination often associated with brownfields. Under the TBA program, EPA provides funding and/or technical assistance for environmental assessments at brownfields sites throughout the country. Targeted Brownfields Assessments supplement and work with other efforts under EPA's Brownfields Initiative to promote cleanup and redevelopment of brownfields. Cooperative Agreement Recipients-States, political subdivisions, territories, and Indian tribes become Brownfields Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund (BCRLF) cooperative agreement recipients when they enter into BCRLF cooperative agreements with the U.S. EPA. EPA selects BCRLF cooperative agreement recipients based on a proposal and application process. BCRLF cooperative agreement recipients must use EPA funds provided through BCRLF cooperative agreement for specified brownfields-related cleanup activities.

Date of Government Version: 01/10/05  
Database Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

Date of Last EDR Contact: 06/13/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/12/05

**INST CONTROL:** Nebraska's Institutional Control Registry

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2214

A list of sites within Nebraska that have institutional controls. According to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), institutional controls are "non-engineering measures designed to prevent or limit exposure to hazardous substances left in place at a site, or assure effectiveness of the chosen remedy. Institutional controls are usually, but not always, legal controls, such as easements, restrictive covenants, and zoning ordinances." In short, institutional controls are a type of environmental covenant typically used when property is to be cleaned up to a level determined by the potential environmental risks posed by a planned use, rather than to unrestricted use standards. This method of control has proven to be both environmentally and economically beneficial.

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 01/01/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/20/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/17/05

### **BROWNFIELDS:** Potential Brownfields Inventory Listing

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186

"NDEQ defines a brownfields site as subpart (A) of CERCLA ? 101(39): 'Real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.' This is a broad-based approach to capture all potential brownfields sites. In the event that CERCLA 128(a) State Response Program funds are utilized - for example, conducting a Section 128(a) Assessment - the exclusions, site-by-site determinations, and further definitions as provided by the law would need to be met. This would be done on a site-by-site basis." A preliminary Survey and Inventory of Brownfields Sites in Nebraska was constructed based on previously submitted information including sites named specifically by city representatives. The list was built on facility characteristics, which were founded on previous, broad-based contamination experience. Additions to the inventory were made by looking for other sources of potential brownfields sites using Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. A general sector list was constructed to serve as an inventory guide. This list shows all of the different types of sites that are within the inventory (sorted by SIC code), and the number of sites there are of each type. Color-coated blocks, which group together similar SIC codes and the sites that they encompass also sort the sectors.

Date of Government Version: 04/19/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/18/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/17/05

### **VCP:** RAPMA Sites

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186

The Remedial Action Plan Monitoring Act (RAPMA), initially created in 1995, provides property owners and parties responsible for contamination with a mechanism for developing voluntary environmental cleanup plans which are reviewed and approved by the Department.

Date of Government Version: 01/01/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/20/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/17/05

### **US INST CONTROL:** Sites with Institutional Controls

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 703-603-8867

A listing of sites with institutional controls in place. Institutional controls include administrative measures, such as groundwater use restrictions, construction restrictions, property use restrictions, and post remediation care requirements intended to prevent exposure to contaminants remaining on site. Deed restrictions are generally required as part of the institutional controls.

Date of Government Version: 01/10/05  
Database Release Frequency: Varies

Date of Last EDR Contact: 07/05/05  
Date of Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/03/05

### **OTHER DATABASE(S)**

Depending on the geographic area covered by this report, the data provided in these specialty databases may or may not be complete. For example, the existence of wetlands information data in a specific report does not mean that all wetlands in the area covered by the report are included. Moreover, the absence of any reported wetlands information does not necessarily mean that wetlands do not exist in the area covered by the report.

**Oil/Gas Pipelines:** This data was obtained by EDR from the USGS in 1994. It is referred to by USGS as GeoData Digital Line Graphs from 1:100,000-Scale Maps. It was extracted from the transportation category including some oil, but primarily gas pipelines.

### **Electric Power Transmission Line Data**

Source: PennWell Corporation  
Telephone: (800) 823-6277

This map includes information copyrighted by PennWell Corporation. This information is provided on a best effort basis and PennWell Corporation does not guarantee its accuracy nor warrant its fitness for any particular purpose. Such information has been reprinted with the permission of PennWell.

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

**Sensitive Receptors:** There are individuals deemed sensitive receptors due to their fragile immune systems and special sensitivity to environmental discharges. These sensitive receptors typically include the elderly, the sick, and children. While the location of all sensitive receptors cannot be determined, EDR indicates those buildings and facilities - schools, daycares, hospitals, medical centers, and nursing homes - where individuals who are sensitive receptors are likely to be located.

### **AHA Hospitals:**

Source: American Hospital Association, Inc.  
Telephone: 312-280-5991

The database includes a listing of hospitals based on the American Hospital Association's annual survey of hospitals.

### **Medical Centers: Provider of Services Listing**

Source: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services  
Telephone: 410-786-3000

A listing of hospitals with Medicare provider number, produced by Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services, a federal agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

### **Nursing Homes**

Source: National Institutes of Health  
Telephone: 301-594-6248

Information on Medicare and Medicaid certified nursing homes in the United States.

### **Public Schools**

Source: National Center for Education Statistics  
Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on elementary and secondary public education in the United States. It is a comprehensive, annual, national statistical database of all public elementary and secondary schools and school districts, which contains data that are comparable across all states.

### **Private Schools**

Source: National Center for Education Statistics  
Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on private school locations in the United States.

### **Daycare Centers: Child Care Listing**

Source: Department of Health & Human Services  
Telephone: 402-471-2306

**Flood Zone Data:** This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 1999 from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Data depicts 100-year and 500-year flood zones as defined by FEMA.

**NWI:** National Wetlands Inventory. This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2002 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

### **STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION**

© 2004 Geographic Data Technology, Inc., Rel. 07/2004. This product contains proprietary and confidential property of Geographic Data Technology, Inc. Unauthorized use, including copying for other than testing and standard backup procedures, of this product is expressly prohibited.

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE ADDENDUM

### TARGET PROPERTY ADDRESS

COTTONWOOD DEVELOPMENT  
STATE FARM RD SE PART SEC 15  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

### TARGET PROPERTY COORDINATES

|                                |                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Latitude (North):              | 41.092800 - 41° 5' 34.1"    |
| Longitude (West):              | 100.739197 - 100° 44' 21.1" |
| Universal Transverse Mercator: | Zone 14                     |
| UTM X (Meters):                | 353928.9                    |
| UTM Y (Meters):                | 4550304.0                   |
| Elevation:                     | 2803 ft. above sea level    |

EDR's GeoCheck Physical Setting Source Addendum has been developed to assist the environmental professional with the collection of physical setting source information in accordance with ASTM 1527-00, Section 7.2.3. Section 7.2.3 requires that a current USGS 7.5 Minute Topographic Map (or equivalent, such as the USGS Digital Elevation Model) be reviewed. It also requires that one or more additional physical setting sources be sought when (1) conditions have been identified in which hazardous substances or petroleum products are likely to migrate to or from the property, and (2) more information than is provided in the current USGS 7.5 Minute Topographic Map (or equivalent) is generally obtained, pursuant to local good commercial or customary practice, to assess the impact of migration of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property. Such additional physical setting sources generally include information about the topographic, hydrologic, hydrogeologic, and geologic characteristics of a site, and wells in the area.

Assessment of the impact of contaminant migration generally has two principle investigative components:

1. Groundwater flow direction, and
2. Groundwater flow velocity.

Groundwater flow direction may be impacted by surface topography, hydrology, hydrogeology, characteristics of the soil, and nearby wells. Groundwater flow velocity is generally impacted by the nature of the geologic strata. EDR's GeoCheck Physical Setting Source Addendum is provided to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of potential contaminant migration.

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

## GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION INFORMATION

Groundwater flow direction for a particular site is best determined by a qualified environmental professional using site-specific well data. If such data is not reasonably ascertainable, it may be necessary to rely on other sources of information, such as surface topographic information, hydrologic information, hydrogeologic data collected on nearby properties, and regional groundwater flow information (from deep aquifers).

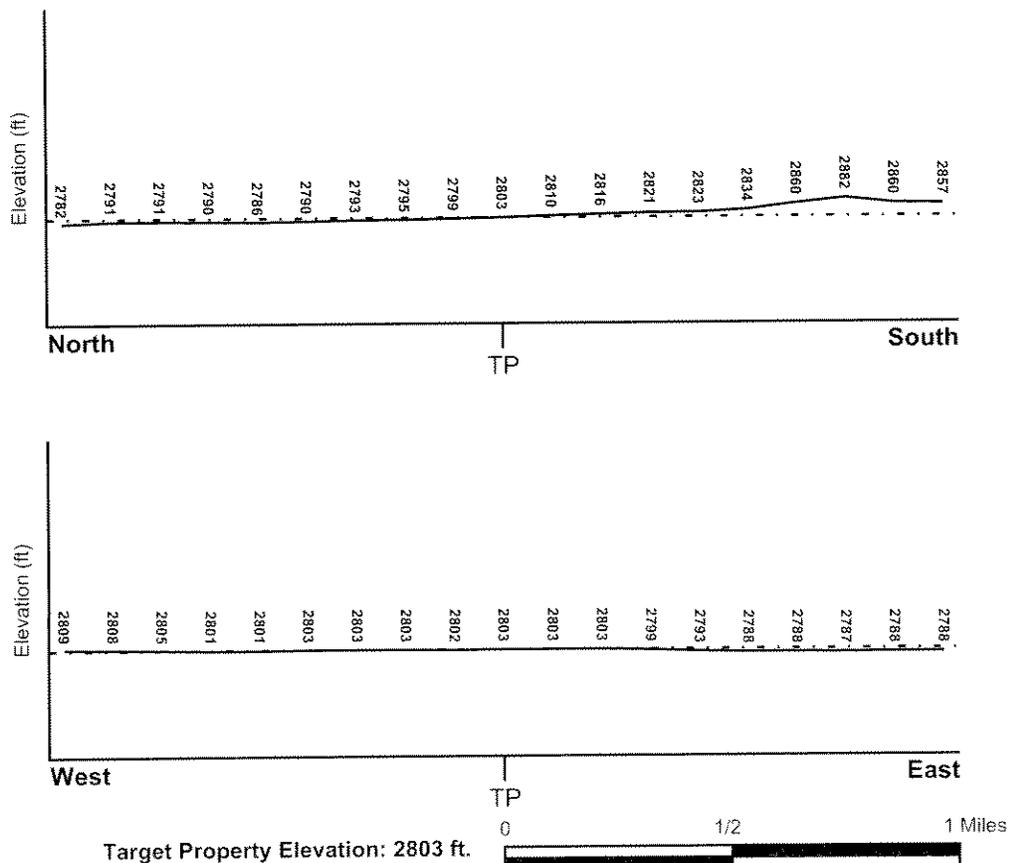
## TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Surface topography may be indicative of the direction of surficial groundwater flow. This information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

## TARGET PROPERTY TOPOGRAPHY

USGS Topographic Map: 41100-A6 MAXWELL SW, NE  
 General Topographic Gradient: General North  
 Source: USGS 7.5 min quad index

## SURROUNDING TOPOGRAPHY: ELEVATION PROFILES



Source: Topography has been determined from the USGS 7.5' Digital Elevation Model and should be evaluated on a relative (not an absolute) basis. Relative elevation information between sites of close proximity should be field verified.

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

### HYDROLOGIC INFORMATION

Surface water can act as a hydrologic barrier to groundwater flow. Such hydrologic information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

Refer to the Physical Setting Source Map following this summary for hydrologic information (major waterways and bodies of water).

### **FEMA FLOOD ZONE**

|                               |                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| <u>Target Property County</u> | <u>FEMA Flood</u>      |
| LINCOLN, NE                   | <u>Electronic Data</u> |
|                               | Not Available          |

Flood Plain Panel at Target Property: Not Reported

Additional Panels in search area: Not Reported

### **NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY**

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <u>NWI Quad at Target Property</u> | <u>NWI Electronic</u>                          |
| MAXWELL SW                         | <u>Data Coverage</u>                           |
|                                    | YES - refer to the Overview Map and Detail Map |

### HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION

Hydrogeologic information obtained by installation of wells on a specific site can often be an indicator of groundwater flow direction in the immediate area. Such hydrogeologic information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

### **AQUIFLOW®**

Search Radius: 1.000 Mile.

EDR has developed the AQUIFLOW Information System to provide data on the general direction of groundwater flow at specific points. EDR has reviewed reports submitted by environmental professionals to regulatory authorities at select sites and has extracted the date of the report, groundwater flow direction as determined hydrogeologically, and the depth to water table.

| <u>MAP ID</u>       | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>GENERAL DIRECTION</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Not Reported</u> | <u>FROM TP</u>  | <u>GROUNDWATER FLOW</u>  |
|                     |                 |                          |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

### GROUNDWATER FLOW VELOCITY INFORMATION

Groundwater flow velocity information for a particular site is best determined by a qualified environmental professional using site specific geologic and soil strata data. If such data are not reasonably ascertainable, it may be necessary to rely on other sources of information, including geologic age identification, rock stratigraphic unit and soil characteristics data collected on nearby properties and regional soil information. In general, contaminant plumes move more quickly through sandy-gravelly types of soils than silty-clayey types of soils.

### GEOLOGIC INFORMATION IN GENERAL AREA OF TARGET PROPERTY

Geologic information can be used by the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the relative speed at which contaminant migration may be occurring.

#### ROCK STRATIGRAPHIC UNIT

Era: Cenozoic  
System: Tertiary  
Series: Pliocene  
Code: Tpc (decoded above as Era, System & Series)

#### GEOLOGIC AGE IDENTIFICATION

Category: Continental Deposits

Geologic Age and Rock Stratigraphic Unit Source: P.G. Schruben, R.E. Arndt and W.J. Bawiec, Geology of the Conterminous U.S. at 1:2,500,000 Scale - a digital representation of the 1974 P.B. King and H.M. Beikman Map, USGS Digital Data Series DDS - 11 (1994).

### DOMINANT SOIL COMPOSITION IN GENERAL AREA OF TARGET PROPERTY

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Soil Conservation Service (SCS) leads the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS) and is responsible for collecting, storing, maintaining and distributing soil survey information for privately owned lands in the United States. A soil map in a soil survey is a representation of soil patterns in a landscape. Soil maps for STATSGO are compiled by generalizing more detailed (SSURGO) soil survey maps. The following information is based on Soil Conservation Service STATSGO data.

Soil Component Name: HORD

Soil Surface Texture: silt loam

Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Well drained. Soils have intermediate water holding capacity. Depth to water table is more than 6 feet.

Hydric Status: Soil does not meet the requirements for a hydric soil.

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: HIGH

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 60 inches

Depth to Bedrock Max: > 60 inches

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

| Soil Layer Information |           |           |                    |  |   |                           |                        |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Layer                  | Boundary  |           | Soil Texture Class | Classification   |   | Permeability Rate (in/hr) | Soil Reaction (pH)     |
|                        | Upper     | Lower     |                    | AASHTO Group   | Unified Soil  |                           |                        |
| 1                      | 0 inches  | 14 inches | silt loam          | Silt-Clay Materials (more than 35 pct. passing No. 200). Silty Soils.  | FINE-GRAINED SOILS. Silts and Clays (liquid limit less than 50%), Lean Clay | Max: 2.00<br>Min: 0.60    | Max: 7.30<br>Min: 5.60 |
| 2                      | 14 inches | 48 inches | silt loam          | Silt-Clay Materials (more than 35 pct. passing No. 200). Clayey Soils. | FINE-GRAINED SOILS. Silts and Clays (liquid limit less than 50%), Lean Clay | Max: 2.00<br>Min: 0.60    | Max: 7.80<br>Min: 6.10 |
| 3                      | 48 inches | 60 inches | silt loam          | Silt-Clay Materials (more than 35 pct. passing No. 200). Clayey Soils. | FINE-GRAINED SOILS. Silts and Clays (liquid limit less than 50%), Lean Clay | Max: 2.00<br>Min: 0.60    | Max: 8.40<br>Min: 7.40 |

### OTHER SOIL TYPES IN AREA

Based on Soil Conservation Service STATSGO data, the following additional subordinant soil types may appear within the general area of target property.

Soil Surface Textures: fine sandy loam

Surficial Soil Types: fine sandy loam

Shallow Soil Types: silty clay loam

Deeper Soil Types: loamy fine sand stratified

### ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORD SOURCES

According to ASTM E 1527-00, Section 7.2.2, "one or more additional state or local sources of environmental records may be checked, in the discretion of the environmental professional, to enhance and supplement federal and state sources... Factors to consider in determining which local or additional state records, if any, should be checked include (1) whether they are reasonably ascertainable, (2) whether they are sufficiently useful, accurate, and complete in light of the objective of the records review (see 7.1.1), and (3) whether they are obtained, pursuant to local, good commercial or customary practice." One of the record sources listed in Section 7.2.2 is water well information. Water well information can be used to assist the environmental professional in assessing sources that may impact groundwater flow direction, and in forming an opinion about the impact of contaminant migration on nearby drinking water wells.

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

## WELL SEARCH DISTANCE INFORMATION

| <u>DATABASE</u>  | <u>SEARCH DISTANCE (miles)</u> |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Federal USGS     | 1.000                          |
| Federal FRDS PWS | Nearest PWS within 1 mile      |
| State Database   | 1.000                          |

## FEDERAL USGS WELL INFORMATION

| <u>MAP ID</u> | <u>WELL ID</u> | <u>LOCATION FROM TP</u> |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| A2            | USGS2871335    | 1/8 - 1/4 Mile SSE      |
| 7             | USGS2871341    | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile West     |
| 29            | USGS2871340    | 1/2 - 1 Mile East       |

## FEDERAL FRDS PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM INFORMATION

| <u>MAP ID</u>       | <u>WELL ID</u> | <u>LOCATION FROM TP</u> |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| No PWS System Found |                |                         |

Note: PWS System location is not always the same as well location.

## STATE DATABASE WELL INFORMATION

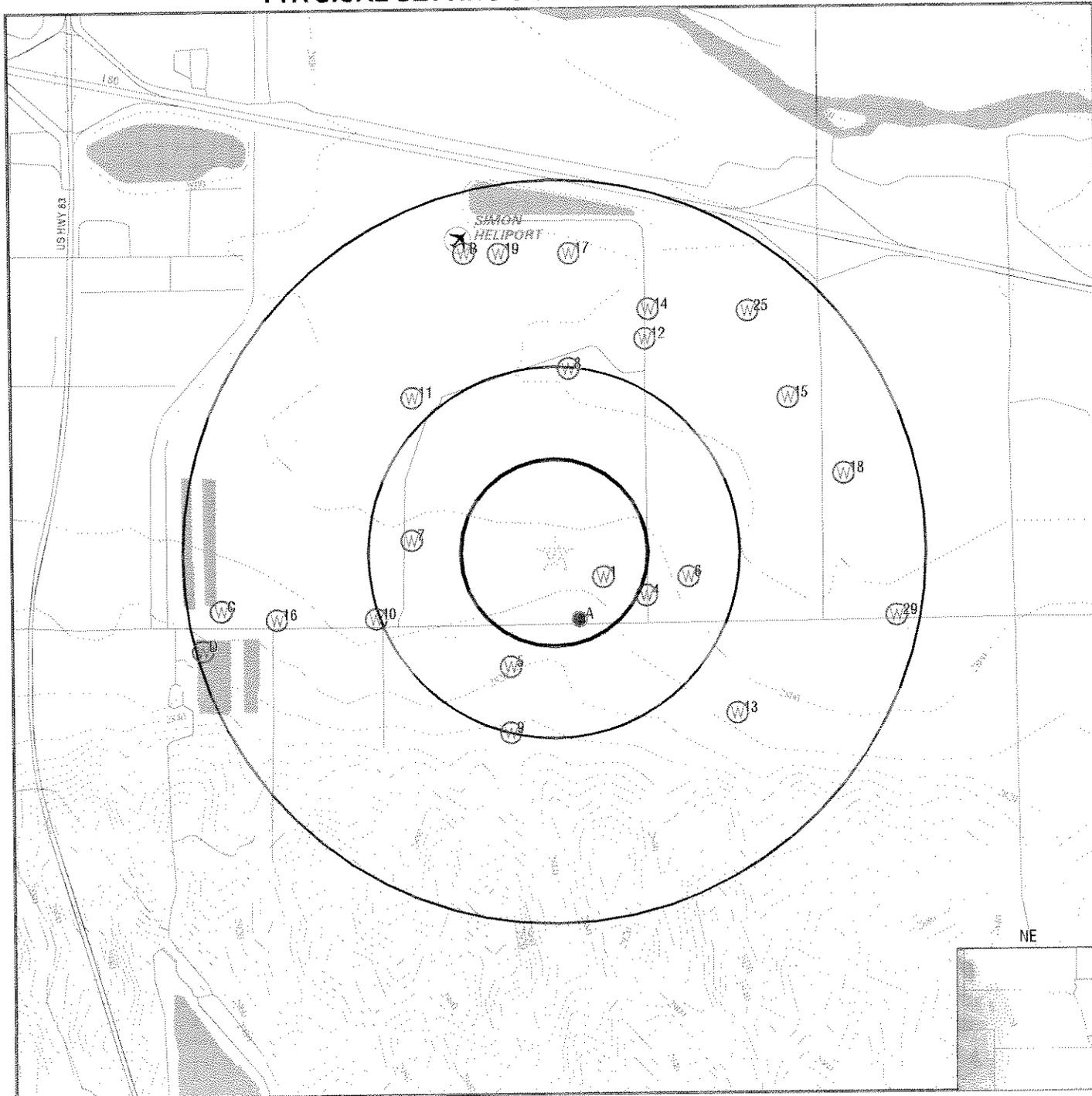
| <u>MAP ID</u> | <u>WELL ID</u>  | <u>LOCATION FROM TP</u> |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1             | NE1000000091030 | 1/8 - 1/4 Mile ESE      |
| A3            | NE1000000089341 | 1/8 - 1/4 Mile SSE      |
| 4             | NE1000000095106 | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile ESE      |
| 5             | NE1000000089176 | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile SSW      |
| 6             | NE1000000088963 | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile East     |
| 8             | NE1000000091619 | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile North    |
| 9             | NE1000000092886 | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile SSW      |
| 10            | NE1000000092704 | 1/2 - 1 Mile WSW        |
| 11            | NE1000000094332 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NW         |
| 12            | NE1000000095568 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNE        |
| 13            | NE1000000088961 | 1/2 - 1 Mile SE         |
| 14            | NE1000000091618 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNE        |
| 15            | NE1000000094858 | 1/2 - 1 Mile ENE        |
| 16            | NE1000000089344 | 1/2 - 1 Mile WSW        |
| 17            | NE1000000095570 | 1/2 - 1 Mile North      |
| 18            | NE1000000092846 | 1/2 - 1 Mile ENE        |
| 19            | NE1000000095569 | 1/2 - 1 Mile North      |
| B20           | NE1000000091654 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNW        |
| B21           | NE1000000091652 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNW        |
| B22           | NE1000000091653 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNW        |
| B23           | NE1000000091650 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNW        |
| B24           | NE1000000091651 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNW        |
| 25            | NE1000000094240 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NE         |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

### STATE DATABASE WELL INFORMATION

| <u>MAP ID</u> | <u>WELL ID</u>  | <u>LOCATION<br/>FROM TP</u> |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| B26           | NE1000000094462 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNW            |
| C27           | NE1000000090029 | 1/2 - 1 Mile West           |
| C28           | NE1000000094768 | 1/2 - 1 Mile West           |
| D30           | NE1000000094506 | 1/2 - 1 Mile WSW            |
| D31           | NE1000000094507 | 1/2 - 1 Mile WSW            |
| D32           | NE1000000093945 | 1/2 - 1 Mile WSW            |

# PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP - 1519497.1s



- County Boundary
- Major Roads
- Contour Lines
- Airports
- Earthquake epicenter, Richter 5 or greater
- Water Wells
- Public Water Supply Wells
- Cluster of Multiple Icons
- Groundwater Flow Direction
- Indeterminate Groundwater Flow at Location
- Groundwater Flow Varies at Location

**TARGET PROPERTY:** Cottonwood Development  
**ADDRESS:** State Farm Rd SE Part Sec 15  
**CITY/STATE/ZIP:** North Platte NE 69101  
**LAT/LONG:** 41.0928 / 100.7392

**CUSTOMER:** Maxim Technologies  
**CONTACT:** Derek Dickinson  
**INQUIRY #:** 1519497.1s  
**DATE:** September 26, 2005 7:34 pm

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**1**  
**ESE**  
**1/8 - 1/4 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000091030**

|              |                     |               |                        |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:      | 70506               | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:   | G-062639            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:      | Abandoned           | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:     | Twin Platte         | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname:  | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:    | 13                  | Section:      | 15                     |
| Rangellet:   | W                   | Footage:      | Not Reported           |
| Subsection:  | DD                  | Acres:        | 190                    |
| Areapermit:  | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:         | 1800                |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:    | 11                  |               |                        |
| Pdepth:      | 0                   |               |                        |
| Totaldepth:  | 359                 |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev:  | 18                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:   | 56                  |               |                        |
| Wedritic:    | 0                   |               |                        |
| Ownernumber: | 24736               |               |                        |
| Compname:    | Victoria Wright     | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Address1:    | PO Box 1166         | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Fildate:     | 11/06/1979 00:00:00 | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                      |
| Cmpldday:    | 10                  | Cmpldyear:    | 1979                   |
| Lastchgdat:  | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 | Xdate2:       | 3/2002                 |
| Calcgps:     | -1                  |               |                        |

**A2**  
**SSE**  
**1/8 - 1/4 Mile**  
**Higher**

**FED USGS      USGS2871335**

|                            |  |                             |                 |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Agency cd:                 | USGS   | Site no:                    | 410533100435901 |
| Site name:                 | 13N 30W15DDC 1   |                             |                 |
| Latitude:                  | 410525   |                             |                 |
| Longitude:                 | 1004415  | Dec lat:                    | 41.09027694     |
| Dec lon:                   | -100.7379222   | Coor meth:                  | M               |
| Coor accr:                 | S  | Latlong datum:              | NAD27           |
| Dec latlong datum:         | NAD83  | District:                   | 31              |
| State:                     | 31   | County:                     | 111             |
| Country:                   | US   | Land net:                   | Not Reported    |
| Location map:              | Not Reported   | Map scale:                  | Not Reported    |
| Altitude:                  | 2816.00  | Altitude method:            | M               |
| Altitude accuracy:         | 5.   | Altitude datum:             | NGVD29          |
| Hydrologic:                | Lower South Platte. Colorado, Nebraska. Area = 1380 sq.mi. |                             |                 |
| Topographic:               | Not Reported   |                             |                 |
| Site type:                 | Ground-water other than Spring                             | Date construction:          | 19260101        |
| Date inventoried:          | Not Reported   | Mean greenwich time offset: | CST             |
| Local standard time flag:  | Y  |                             |                 |
| Type of ground water site: | Single well, other than collector or Ranney type           |                             |                 |
| Aquifer Type:              | Not Reported   |                             |                 |
| Aquifer:                   | Not Reported   |                             |                 |
| Well depth:                | 48.0   | Hole depth:                 | Not Reported    |
| Source of depth data:      | Not Reported   | Project number:             | 463104100       |
| Real time data flag:       | 0  | Daily flow data begin date: | 0000-00-00      |
| Daily flow data end date:  | 0000-00-00   | Daily flow data count:      | 0               |
| Peak flow data begin date: | 0000-00-00   | Peak flow data end date:    | 0000-00-00      |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Peak flow data count: 0  
 Water quality data end date: 0000-00-00  
 Ground water data begin date: 1978-03-01  
 Ground water data count: 1

Water quality data begin date: 0000-00-00  
 Water quality data count: 0  
 Ground water data end date: 1978-03-01

Ground-water levels, Number of Measurements: 1

| Date       | Feet below Surface | Feet to Sealevel |
|------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1978-03-01 | 24.00              |                  |

**A3**  
**SSE**  
 1/8 - 1/4 Mile  
 Higher

**NE WELLS      NE100000089341**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 16739               | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-011692            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Active              | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countyname:   | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Section:      | 15                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Footage:      | 30N 1000W              |
| Subsection: | DD                  | Acres:        | 160                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 1200                |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 8                   |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                   |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 148                 |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 25                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                   |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 0                   |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 24736               | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Compname:   | Victoria Wright     | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | PO Box 1166         | Cmpldmonth:   | 0                      |
| Fildate:    | 09/19/1957 00:00:00 | Cmpldyear:    | 1926                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 0                   | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                  |               |                        |

**4**  
**ESE**  
 1/4 - 1/2 Mile  
 Higher

**NE WELLS      NE100000095106**

|             |                       |               |   |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| Wellid:     | 153824                | Replacement?: | 0   |
| ID Prefix:  | G-124474              | Useid:        | Other - Lake Supply, Fountain, Geothermal, Wildlife, Wetlan |
| Status:     | Active                | Nrddwnum:     | 17  |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte           | Countyname:   | 56  |
| Countyname: | Lincoln               | Rangenum:     | 30  |
| Township:   | 13                    | Section:      | 15  |
| Rangelet:   | W                     | Footage:      | 410N 89W  |
| Subsection: | DD                    | Acres:        | 0   |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported          |               |   |
| Gpm:        | 49                    |               |   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 2                     |               |   |
| Pdepth:     | 45                    |               |   |
| Totaldepth: | 170                   |               |   |
| Stwaterlev: | 15                    |               |   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 18                    |               |   |
| Wedrilic:   | 39250                 |               |   |
| Ownernumbe: | 65556                 | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101                                      |
| Compname:   | Cabelas Call Center   | Address2:     | Not Reported  |
| Address1:   | 4725 Twin Rivers Road | Cmpldmonth:   | 10  |
| Fildate:    | 11/18/2003 00:00:00   | Cmpldyear:    | 2003  |
| Cmpldday:   | 24                    | Xdate2:       | 0   |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00   |               |   |
| Calcgps:    | 0                     |               |   |

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**5**      **NE WELLS**      **NE1000000089176**  
**SSW**  
 1/4 - 1/2 Mile  
 Higher

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 7793                | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-003980            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Active              | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countyname:   | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Section:      | 22                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Footage:      | Not Reported           |
| Subsection: | AB                  | Acres:        | 80                     |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 1200                |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 8                   |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                   |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 210                 |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 32                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 47                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 0                   |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 27942               | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | Hazel Roberts       | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | Not Reported        | Cmpldmonth:   | 12                     |
| Filedate:   | 05/20/1957 00:00:00 | Cmpldyear:    | 1948                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 14                  | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                  |               |                        |

**6**      **NE WELLS**      **NE1000000088963**  
**East**  
 1/4 - 1/2 Mile  
 Lower

|             |                           |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 1590                      | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | A-006383                  | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Active                    | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte               | Countyname:   | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                   | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                        | Section:      | 14                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                         | Footage:      | Not Reported           |
| Subsection: | CC                        | Acres:        | 125                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported              |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 1300                      |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                         |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                         |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 0                         |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 0                         |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                         |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 0                         |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 26111                     | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | Delmar & Hazel Miller     | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | 2535 East State Farm Road | Cmpldmonth:   | 7                      |
| Filedate:   | 06/24/1954 00:00:00       | Cmpldyear:    | 1952                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 7                         | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00       |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                        |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

7

**West**  
1/4 - 1/2 Mile  
Lower

FED USGS      USGS2871341

|                               |  |                                |                 |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Agency cd:                    | USGS   | Site no:                       | 410536100444601 |
| Site name:                    | 13N 30W15CC 1  |                                |                 |
| Latitude:                     | 410536   |                                |                 |
| Longitude:                    | 1004446  | Dec lat:                       | 41.0933322      |
| Dec lon:                      | -100.7465336   | Coor meth:                     | M               |
| Coor accr:                    | F  | Latlong datum:                 | NAD27           |
| Dec latlong datum:            | NAD83  | District:                      | 31              |
| State:                        | 31   | County:                        | 111             |
| Country:                      | US   | Land net:                      | Not Reported    |
| Location map:                 | Not Reported   | Map scale:                     | Not Reported    |
| Altitude:                     | Not Reported   | Altitude method:               | Not Reported    |
| Altitude accuracy:            | Not Reported   | Altitude datum:                | Not Reported    |
| Hydrologic:                   | Lower South Platte. Colorado, Nebraska. Area = 1380 sq.mi. |                                |                 |
| Topographic:                  | Not Reported   |                                |                 |
| Site type:                    | Ground-water other than Spring                             | Date construction:             | Not Reported    |
| Date inventoried:             | Not Reported   | Mean greenwich time offset:    | CST             |
| Local standard time flag:     | Y  |                                |                 |
| Type of ground water site:    | Single well, other than collector or Ranney type           |                                |                 |
| Aquifer Type:                 | Not Reported   |                                |                 |
| Aquifer:                      | SAND AND GRAVEL  |                                |                 |
| Well depth:                   | 246  | Hole depth:                    | Not Reported    |
| Source of depth data:         | Not Reported   | Project number:                | 463104100       |
| Real time data flag:          | 0  | Daily flow data begin date:    | 0000-00-00      |
| Daily flow data end date:     | 0000-00-00   | Daily flow data count:         | 0               |
| Peak flow data begin date:    | 0000-00-00   | Peak flow data end date:       | 0000-00-00      |
| Peak flow data count:         | 0  | Water quality data begin date: | 0000-00-00      |
| Water quality data end date:  | 0000-00-00   | Water quality data count:      | 0               |
| Ground water data begin date: | 0000-00-00   | Ground water data end date:    | 0000-00-00      |
| Ground water data count:      | 0  |                                |                 |

Ground-water levels, Number of Measurements: 0

8

**North**  
1/4 - 1/2 Mile  
Lower

NE WELLS      NE100000091619

|             |                                 |               |                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 87585                           |               |                                   |
| ID Prefix:  | G-078923                        | Replacement?: | 0                                 |
| Status:     | Active                          | Useid:        | Observation (Ground Water Levels) |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte                     | Nrddwrmum:    | 17                                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                         | Countynum:    | 56                                |
| Township:   | 13                              | Rangenum:     | 30                                |
| Rangelet:   | W                               | Section:      | 15                                |
| Subsection: | AD                              | Footage:      | 1650S 1150W                       |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported                    | Acres:        | 0                                 |
| Gpm:        | 0                               |               |                                   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                               |               |                                   |
| Pdepth:     | 0                               |               |                                   |
| Totaldepth: | 19                              |               |                                   |
| Stwaterlev: | 0                               |               |                                   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                               |               |                                   |
| Wedrilic:   | 19171                           |               |                                   |
| Ownernumbe: | 23331                           |               |                                   |
| Compname:   | Nebraska Public Power District  | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101            |
| Address1:   | 402 East State Farm Road Box 40 | Address2:     | Not Reported                      |
| Fildate:    | 09/08/1993 00:00:00             | Cmpldmonth:   | 10                                |
| Cmpldday:   | 4                               | Cmpldyear:    | 1988                              |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00             | Xdate2:       | 0                                 |
| Calcgps:    | -1                              |               |                                   |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**9**  
**SSW**  
**1/4 - 1/2 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000092886**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 113951              | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-097722            | Useid:        | Domestic               |
| Status:     | Active              | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countyname:   | Lincoln                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Section:      | 22                     |
| Subsection: | AC                  | Footage:      | 1568S 1980W            |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        | Acres:        | 0                      |
| Gpm:        | 20                  |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 1                   |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 66                  |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 196                 |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 29                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 29                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39021               |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 34200               | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | Burdette Needham    | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | RR 4 Box 268 A      | Cmpldmonth:   | 6                      |
| Filedate:   | 09/08/1998 00:00:00 | Cmpldyear:    | 1998                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 3                   | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                  |               |                        |

**10**  
**WSW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000092704**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 109191              | Replacement?: | 1                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-011696            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Active              | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countyname:   | Lincoln                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Section:      | 15                     |
| Subsection: | CD                  | Footage:      | 45N 1440E              |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        | Acres:        | 240                    |
| Gpm:        | 1500                |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 10                  |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 80                  |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 361                 |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 7                   |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 50                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39194               |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 24736               | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Compname:   | Victoria Wright     | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | PO Box 1166         | Cmpldmonth:   | 3                      |
| Filedate:   | 11/24/1997 00:00:00 | Cmpldyear:    | 1997                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 14                  | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                  |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**11**  
**NW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000094332**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 139643              | Replacement?: | 1                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-062639            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Active              | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Section:      | 15                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Footage:      | 2080S 1990E            |
| Subsection: | BD                  | Acres:        | 130                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 950                 |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 10.75               |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 80                  |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 320                 |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 6                   |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 50                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39410               |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 24736               | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Compname:   | Victoria Wright     | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | PO Box 1166         | Cmpldmonth:   | 2                      |
| Fildate:    | 04/08/2002 00:00:00 | Cmpldyear:    | 2002                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 21                  | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                  |               |                        |

**12**  
**NNE**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000095568**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 160159              | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-128336            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | inactive            | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Section:      | 15                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Footage:      | 1220S 62W              |
| Subsection: | DA                  | Acres:        | 104                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 195                 |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                   |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                   |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 32                  |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 25                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 30                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39227               |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 68814               | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Compname:   | Victoria White      | Address2:     | Bruce Dodson           |
| Address1:   | Box 1166            | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                      |
| Fildate:    | 06/30/2004 00:00:00 | Cmpldyear:    | 2004                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 3                   | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | 0                   |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**13**  
**SE**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE100000088961**

|             |                           |               |                         |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 1465                      | Replacement?: | 0                       |
| ID Prefix:  | A-006200                  | Useid:        | Irrigation              |
| Status:     | Active                    | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                      |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte               | Countynum:    | 56                      |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                   | Rangenum:     | 30                      |
| Township:   | 13                        | Section:      | 23                      |
| Rangelet:   | W                         | Footage:      | Not Reported            |
| Subsection: | BO                        | Acres:        | 120                     |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported              |               |                         |
| Gpm:        | 1000                      |               |                         |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                         |               |                         |
| Pdepth:     | 0                         |               |                         |
| Totaldepth: | 0                         |               |                         |
| Stwaterlev: | 0                         |               |                         |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                         |               |                         |
| Wedrilic:   | 0                         |               |                         |
| Ownernumbe: | 4696                      |               |                         |
| Compname:   | Elizabeth R Carlisle      | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101  |
| Address1:   | 2488 East State Farm Road | Address2:     | Clarence & Jean Stearns |
| Fildate:    | 04/14/1954 00:00:00       | Cmpldmonth:   | 1                       |
| Cmpldday:   | 10                        | Cmpldyear:    | 1948                    |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00       | Xdate2:       | 0                       |
| Calcgps:    | -1                        |               |                         |

**14**  
**NNE**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000091618**

|             |                                  |               |                                   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 87584                            | Replacement?: | 0                                 |
| ID Prefix:  | G-078922                         | Useid:        | Observation (Ground Water Levels) |
| Status:     | Active                           | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                                |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte                      | Countynum:    | 56                                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                          | Rangenum:     | 30                                |
| Township:   | 13                               | Section:      | 15                                |
| Rangelet:   | W                                | Footage:      | 800S 15W                          |
| Subsection: | AA                               | Acres:        | 0                                 |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported                     |               |                                   |
| Gpm:        | 0                                |               |                                   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                                |               |                                   |
| Pdepth:     | 0                                |               |                                   |
| Totaldepth: | 10                               |               |                                   |
| Stwaterlev: | 0                                |               |                                   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                                |               |                                   |
| Wedrilic:   | 19171                            |               |                                   |
| Ownernumbe: | 23331                            |               |                                   |
| Compname:   | Nebraska Public Power District   | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101            |
| Address1:   | 402 East State Farm Road Box 200 | Address2:     | Not Reported                      |
| Fildate:    | 09/08/1993 00:00:00              | Cmpldmonth:   | 9                                 |
| Cmpldday:   | 25                               | Cmpldyear:    | 1991                              |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00              | Xdate2:       | 0                                 |
| Calcgps:    | -1                               |               |                                   |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**15**  
**ENE**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000094858**

|             |                           |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 150312                    | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-121856                  | Useid:        | Livestock              |
| Status:     | Inactive                  | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte               | Countyname:   | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                   | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                        | Section:      | 14                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                         | Footage:      | 2077S 1972E            |
| Subsection: | BD                        | Acres:        | 0                      |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported              |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 0                         |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                         |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                         |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 82                        |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 5                         |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 6                         |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39021                     |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 63615                     | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | Delmar Miller             | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | 2535 East State Farm Road | Cmpldmonth:   | 3                      |
| Filedate:   | 06/06/2003 00:00:00       | Cmpldyear:    | 2003                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 28                        | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00       |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | 0                         |               |                        |

**16**  
**WSW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE100000089344**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 16743               | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-011696            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Abandoned           | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countyname:   | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Section:      | 15                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Footage:      | 25N 25E                |
| Subsection: | CC                  | Acres:        | 240                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 1700                |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 10                  |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                   |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 234                 |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 28                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 42                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 0                   |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 24736               | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Compname:   | Victoria Wright     | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | PO Box 1166         | Cmpldmonth:   | 0                      |
| Filedate:   | 09/19/1957 00:00:00 | Cmpldyear:    | 1940                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 0                   | Xdate2:       | 3/1997                 |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                  |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**17**  
**North**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000095570**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 160162              | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-128338            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Inactive            | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Section:      | 15                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Footage:      | 36S 1138W              |
| Subsection: | AA                  | Acres:        | 104                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 195                 |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                   |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                   |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 32                  |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 25                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 30                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39227               |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 68814               |               |                        |
| Compname:   | Victoria White      | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Address1:   | Box 1166            | Address2:     | Bruce Dodson           |
| Fildate:    | 06/30/2004 00:00:00 | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                      |
| Cmpldday:   | 3                   | Cmpldyear:    | 2004                   |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Calcgps:    | 0                   |               |                        |

**18**  
**ENE**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000092846**

|             |                                |               |                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 113137                         | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-096512                       | Useid:        | Livestock              |
| Status:     | Active                         | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte                    | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                        | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                             | Section:      | 14                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                              | Footage:      | 2080N 2400W            |
| Subsection: | DB                             | Acres:        | 0                      |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported                   |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 50                             |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 1                              |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 15                             |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 30                             |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 2                              |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 2                              |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39021                          |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 51445                          |               |                        |
| Compname:   | John W & Genieve A Melott Char | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Address1:   | 1212 McDonald Road             | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Fildate:    | 06/11/1998 00:00:00            | Cmpldmonth:   | 4                      |
| Cmpldday:   | 28                             | Cmpldyear:    | 1998                   |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00            | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Calcgps:    | -1                             |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**19**  
**North**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000095569**

|             |                     |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 160160              | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-128337            | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Inactive            | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte         | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln             | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                  | Section:      | 15                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                   | Footage:      | 36S 2136W              |
| Subsection: | AB                  | Acres:        | 104                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported        |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 300                 |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                   |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                   |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 32                  |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 26                  |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 30                  |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39227               |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 68814               |               |                        |
| Compname:   | Victoria White      | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69103 |
| Address1:   | Box 1166            | Address2:     | Bruce Dodson           |
| Fildate:    | 06/30/2004 00:00:00 | Cmpldmonth:   | 4                      |
| Cmpldday:   | 29                  | Cmpldyear:    | 2004                   |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00 | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Calcgps:    | 0                   |               |                        |

**B20**  
**NNW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000091654**

|             |                          |               |                                   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 87763                    | Replacement?: | 0                                 |
| ID Prefix:  | G-079101                 | Useid:        | Monitoring (Ground Water Quality) |
| Status:     | Abandoned                | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                                |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte              | Countynum:    | 56                                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                  | Rangenum:     | 30                                |
| Township:   | 13                       | Section:      | 15                                |
| Rangelet:   | W                        | Footage:      | 90S 2620W                         |
| Subsection: | AB                       | Acres:        | 0                                 |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported             |               |                                   |
| Gpm:        | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pdepth:     | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Totaldepth: | 15                       |               |                                   |
| Stwaterlev: | 7                        |               |                                   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Wedrilic:   | 39315                    |               |                                   |
| Ownernumbe: | 40943                    |               |                                   |
| Compname:   | Joe Dye Lincoln Mercury  | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101            |
| Address1:   | Highway 83 & Walker Road | Address2:     | Not Reported                      |
| Fildate:    | 10/08/1993 00:00:00      | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                                 |
| Cmpldday:   | 17                       | Cmpldyear:    | 1993                              |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00      | Xdate2:       | 2/2003                            |
| Calcgps:    | -1                       |               |                                   |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**B21**  
**NNW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000091652**

|             |                          |               |                                   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 87761                    | Replacement?: | 0                                 |
| ID Prefix:  | G-079099                 | Useid:        | Monitoring (Ground Water Quality) |
| Status:     | Abandoned                | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                                |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte              | Countynum:    | 56                                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                  | Rangenum:     | 30                                |
| Township:   | 13                       | Section:      | 15                                |
| Rangelet:   | W                        | Footage:      | 80S 2625W                         |
| Subsection: | AB                       | Acres:        | 0                                 |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported             |               |                                   |
| Gpm:        | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pdepth:     | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Totaldepth: | 13                       |               |                                   |
| Stwaterlev: | 6                        |               |                                   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Wedrilic:   | 39315                    |               |                                   |
| Ownernumbe: | 40943                    |               |                                   |
| Compname:   | Joe Dye Lincoln Mercury  | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101            |
| Address1:   | Highway 83 & Walker Road | Address2:     | Not Reported                      |
| Fildate:    | 10/08/1993 00:00:00      | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                                 |
| Cmpldday:   | 17                       | Cmpldyear:    | 1993                              |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00      | Xdate2:       | 2/2003                            |
| Calcgps:    | -1                       |               |                                   |

**B22**  
**NNW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000091653**

|             |                          |               |                                   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 87762                    | Replacement?: | 0                                 |
| ID Prefix:  | G-079100                 | Useid:        | Monitoring (Ground Water Quality) |
| Status:     | Abandoned                | Nrddwrnum:    | 17                                |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte              | Countynum:    | 56                                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                  | Rangenum:     | 30                                |
| Township:   | 13                       | Section:      | 15                                |
| Rangelet:   | W                        | Footage:      | 80S 2635W                         |
| Subsection: | AB                       | Acres:        | 0                                 |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported             |               |                                   |
| Gpm:        | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pdepth:     | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Totaldepth: | 14                       |               |                                   |
| Stwaterlev: | 6                        |               |                                   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Wedrilic:   | 39315                    |               |                                   |
| Ownernumbe: | 40943                    |               |                                   |
| Compname:   | Joe Dye Lincoln Mercury  | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101            |
| Address1:   | Highway 83 & Walker Road | Address2:     | Not Reported                      |
| Fildate:    | 10/08/1993 00:00:00      | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                                 |
| Cmpldday:   | 17                       | Cmpldyear:    | 1993                              |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00      | Xdate2:       | 2/2003                            |
| Calcgps:    | -1                       |               |                                   |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**B23**  
**NNW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000091650**

|             |                          |               |                                   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 87759                    | Replacement?: | 0                                 |
| ID Prefix:  | G-079097                 | Useid:        | Monitoring (Ground Water Quality) |
| Status:     | Abandoned                | Nrddwnum:     | 17                                |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte              | Countynum:    | 56                                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                  | Rangenum:     | 30                                |
| Township:   | 13                       | Section:      | 15                                |
| Rangelet:   | W                        | Footage:      | 70S 2620W                         |
| Subsection: | AB                       | Acres:        | 0                                 |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported             |               |                                   |
| Gpm:        | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pdepth:     | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Totaldepth: | 14                       |               |                                   |
| Stwaterlev: | 6                        |               |                                   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Wedrilic:   | 39315                    |               |                                   |
| Ownernumbe: | 40943                    | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101            |
| Compname:   | Joe Dye Lincoln Mercury  | Address2:     | Not Reported                      |
| Address1:   | Highway 83 & Walker Road | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                                 |
| Fildate:    | 10/08/1993 00:00:00      | Cmpldyear:    | 1993                              |
| Cmpldday:   | 17                       | Xdate2:       | 2/2003                            |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00      |               |                                   |
| Calcgps:    | -1                       |               |                                   |

**B24**  
**NNW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE100000091651**

|             |                          |               |                                   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 87760                    | Replacement?: | 0                                 |
| ID Prefix:  | G-079098                 | Useid:        | Monitoring (Ground Water Quality) |
| Status:     | Abandoned                | Nrddwnum:     | 17                                |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte              | Countynum:    | 56                                |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                  | Rangenum:     | 30                                |
| Township:   | 13                       | Section:      | 15                                |
| Rangelet:   | W                        | Footage:      | 70S 2630W                         |
| Subsection: | AB                       | Acres:        | 0                                 |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported             |               |                                   |
| Gpm:        | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Pdepth:     | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Totaldepth: | 14                       |               |                                   |
| Stwaterlev: | 6                        |               |                                   |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                        |               |                                   |
| Wedrilic:   | 39315                    |               |                                   |
| Ownernumbe: | 40943                    | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101            |
| Compname:   | Joe Dye Lincoln Mercury  | Address2:     | Not Reported                      |
| Address1:   | Highway 83 & Walker Road | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                                 |
| Fildate:    | 10/08/1993 00:00:00      | Cmpldyear:    | 1993                              |
| Cmpldday:   | 17                       | Xdate2:       | 2/2003                            |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00      |               |                                   |
| Calcgps:    | -1                       |               |                                   |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

**25**  
**NE**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

Database      EDR ID Number

**NE WELLS      NE1000000094240**

|             |                         |               |                        |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 137773                  | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-113976                | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Active                  | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte             | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                 | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                      | Section:      | 14                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                       | Footage:      | 840S 1400E             |
| Subsection: | BA                      | Acres:        | 120                    |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported            |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 0                       |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                       |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                       |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 0                       |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 0                       |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                       |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 2                       |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 68331                   | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | Prospect Properties LLC | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | PO Box 1185             | Cmpldmonth:   | 0                      |
| Fildate:    | 01/16/2002 00:00:00     | Cmpldyear:    | 1980                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 0                       | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00     |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                      |               |                        |

**B26**  
**NNW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000094462**

|             |                         |               |                        |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 142327                  | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-117007                | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Inactive                | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte             | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                 | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                      | Section:      | 10                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                       | Footage:      | 200N 2620W             |
| Subsection: | DC                      | Acres:        | 74                     |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported            |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 0                       |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                       |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                       |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 20                      |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 0                       |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 0                       |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 2                       |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 68331                   | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | Prospect Properties LLC | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | PO Box 1185             | Cmpldmonth:   | 0                      |
| Fildate:    | 08/22/2002 00:00:00     | Cmpldyear:    | 1965                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 0                       | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00     |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                      |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**C27**  
**West**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE100000090029**

|             |                           |               |                        |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 32788                     | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-026194                  | Useid:        | Irrigation             |
| Status:     | Active                    | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte               | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                   | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                        | Section:      | 16                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                         | Footage:      | 100N 690W              |
| Subsection: | DD                        | Acres:        | 40                     |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported              |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 1870                      |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 8                         |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                         |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 181                       |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 15                        |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 52                        |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 0                         |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 23311                     | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | University of Nebraska    | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | 461 West University Drive | Cmpldmonth:   | 6                      |
| Fildate:    | 12/01/1966 00:00:00       | Cmpldyear:    | 1966                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 30                        | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00       |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                        |               |                        |

**C28**  
**West**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE100000094768**

|             |                                  |               |                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 148779                           | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-120739                         | Useid:        | Domestic               |
| Status:     | Active                           | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte                      | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                          | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                               | Section:      | 16                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                                | Footage:      | 210N 840W              |
| Subsection: | DD                               | Acres:        | 0                      |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported                     |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 40                               |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 4                                |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 111                              |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 111                              |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 24                               |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 16                               |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39209                            |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 58355                            | Citystzip:    | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Compname:   | Nebraska Game & Parks Commission | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Address1:   | RR 4 Box 270                     | Cmpldmonth:   | 5                      |
| Fildate:    | 04/01/2003 00:00:00              | Cmpldyear:    | 1977                   |
| Cmpldday:   | 0                                | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00              |               |                        |
| Calcgps:    | -1                               |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Database      EDR ID Number

**29**      **FED USGS**      **USGS2871340**  
**East**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Lower**

|                               |  |                                |                 |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Agency cd:                    | USGS   | Site no:                       | 410536100430401 |
| Site name:                    | 13N 30W14DC 1  |                                |                 |
| Latitude:                     | 410524.97  |                                |                 |
| Longitude:                    | 1004317.63   | Dec lat:                       | 41.09026944     |
| Dec lon:                      | -100.7215639   | Coor meth:                     | D               |
| Coor accr:                    | H  | Latlong datum:                 | NAD83           |
| Dec latlong datum:            | NAD83  | District:                      | 31              |
| State:                        | 31   | County:                        | 111             |
| Country:                      | US   | Land net:                      | Not Reported    |
| Location map:                 | Not Reported   | Map scale:                     | Not Reported    |
| Altitude:                     | 2790.20  | Altitude method:               | D               |
| Altitude accuracy:            | .1   | Altitude datum:                | NAVD88          |
| Hydrologic:                   | Lower South Platte, Colorado, Nebraska. Area = 1380 sq.mi. |                                |                 |
| Topographic:                  | Flat surface   |                                |                 |
| Site type:                    | Ground-water other than Spring                             | Date construction:             | 19360101        |
| Date inventoried:             | Not Reported   | Mean greenwich time offset:    | CST             |
| Local standard time flag:     | Y  |                                |                 |
| Type of ground water site:    | Single well, other than collector or Ranney type           |                                |                 |
| Aquifer Type:                 | Not Reported   |                                |                 |
| Aquifer:                      | Not Reported   |                                |                 |
| Well depth:                   | 13.0   | Hole depth:                    | Not Reported    |
| Source of depth data:         | Not Reported   | Project number:                | 463104100       |
| Real time data flag:          | 0  | Daily flow data begin date:    | 0000-00-00      |
| Daily flow data end date:     | 0000-00-00   | Daily flow data count:         | 0               |
| Peak flow data begin date:    | 0000-00-00   | Peak flow data end date:       | 0000-00-00      |
| Peak flow data count:         | 0  | Water quality data begin date: | 0000-00-00      |
| Water quality data end date:  | 0000-00-00   | Water quality data count:      | 0               |
| Ground water data begin date: | 1936-08-01   | Ground water data end date:    | 2002-06-06      |
| Ground water data count:      | 171  |                                |                 |

Ground-water levels, Number of Measurements: 171

| Date       | Feet below Surface | Feet to Sealevel | Date       | Feet below Surface | Feet to Sealevel |
|------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 2002-06-06 | 4.17               |                  | 2002-03-13 | 4.46               |                  |
| 2001-12-05 | 4.94               |                  | 2001-09-12 | 5.40               |                  |
| 2001-06-07 | 3.67               |                  | 2001-03-07 | 3.89               |                  |
| 2000-03-06 | 3.92               |                  | 1999-06-02 | 3.66               |                  |
| 1999-03-10 | 3.92               |                  | 1998-12-01 | 4.30               |                  |
| 1998-09-22 | 5.23               |                  | 1998-06-03 | 3.92               |                  |
| 1998-03-10 | 3.45               |                  | 1997-05-29 | 3.85               |                  |
| 1997-04-03 | 3.31               |                  | 1997-01-22 | 4.79               |                  |
| 1996-10-15 | 4.89               |                  | 1996-07-15 | 4.51               |                  |
| 1996-04-22 | 4.32               |                  | 1996-01-17 | 3.94               |                  |
| 1995-10-19 | 6.59               |                  | 1995-07-18 | 5.29               |                  |
| 1995-04-16 | 4.81               |                  | 1995-01-19 | 4.9                |                  |
| 1994-10-11 | 5.51               |                  | 1994-07-25 | 3.91               |                  |
| 1994-04-06 | 4.56               |                  | 1994-01-12 | 5.19               |                  |
| 1993-10-13 | 4.21               |                  | 1993-10-06 | 5.29               |                  |
| 1993-07-07 | 5.23               |                  | 1993-04-13 | 4.09               |                  |
| 1951-12-20 | 3.70               |                  | 1951-09-26 | 3.61               |                  |
| 1951-06-18 | 2.08               |                  | 1951-03-16 | 4.02               |                  |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Ground-water levels, continued.

| Date       | Feet below<br>Surface | Feet to<br>Sealevel | Date       | Feet below<br>Surface | Feet to<br>Sealevel |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1950-12-20 | 4.27                  |                     | 1950-09-18 | 1.25                  |                     |
| 1950-07-15 | 4.61                  |                     | 1950-03-17 | 3.87                  |                     |
| 1949-12-29 | 4.44                  |                     | 1949-09-30 | 5.42                  |                     |
| 1949-08-31 | 5.57                  |                     | 1949-08-01 | 4.55                  |                     |
| 1949-07-05 | 3.78                  |                     | 1949-05-31 | 3.54                  |                     |
| 1949-05-03 | 3.80                  |                     | 1949-04-05 | 3.29                  |                     |
| 1949-03-01 | 3.86                  |                     | 1948-12-01 | 4.85                  |                     |
| 1948-11-03 | 5.17                  |                     | 1948-10-09 | 5.49                  |                     |
| 1948-09-07 | 5.60                  |                     | 1948-03-28 | 4.39                  |                     |
| 1947-12-11 | 4.79                  |                     | 1947-11-06 | 4.98                  |                     |
| 1947-10-09 | 5.28                  |                     | 1947-09-13 | 5.55                  |                     |
| 1947-08-01 | 4.29                  |                     | 1947-06-13 | 3.19                  |                     |
| 1947-05-16 | 4.18                  |                     | 1947-01-09 | 4.45                  |                     |
| 1946-12-03 | 4.35                  |                     | 1946-08-02 | 5.23                  |                     |
| 1946-06-13 | 4.40                  |                     | 1946-05-17 | 4.61                  |                     |
| 1946-04-05 | 4.45                  |                     | 1946-01-15 | 4.86                  |                     |
| 1945-11-09 | 5.01                  |                     | 1945-09-01 | 4.90                  |                     |
| 1945-08-06 | 4.94                  |                     | 1945-07-05 | 4.95                  |                     |
| 1945-06-01 | 5.00                  |                     | 1945-05-02 | 5.01                  |                     |
| 1945-04-05 | 5.03                  |                     | 1945-03-01 | 5.00                  |                     |
| 1945-02-11 | 5.04                  |                     | 1945-01-05 | 5.10                  |                     |
| 1944-10-11 | 5.83                  |                     | 1944-09-19 | 5.97                  |                     |
| 1944-08-10 | 5.64                  |                     | 1944-03-15 | 4.96                  |                     |
| 1944-01-06 | 5.46                  |                     | 1943-12-13 | 5.48                  |                     |
| 1943-11-08 | 5.62                  |                     | 1943-10-07 | 5.84                  |                     |
| 1943-09-13 | 5.76                  |                     | 1943-08-05 | 4.15                  |                     |
| 1943-07-07 | 3.07                  |                     | 1943-06-07 | 2.54                  |                     |
| 1943-05-13 | 2.81                  |                     | 1943-04-07 | 2.96                  |                     |
| 1943-03-01 | 2.87                  |                     | 1943-02-02 | 3.08                  |                     |
| 1943-01-06 | 3.18                  |                     | 1942-12-02 | 3.21                  |                     |
| 1942-10-01 | 3.19                  |                     | 1942-09-11 | 2.89                  |                     |
| 1942-08-03 | 4.00                  |                     | 1942-07-08 | 2.87                  |                     |
| 1942-06-02 | 2.78                  |                     | 1942-05-11 | 2.42                  |                     |
| 1942-04-08 | 3.85                  |                     | 1942-03-05 | 4.11                  |                     |
| 1942-02-04 | 4.36                  |                     | 1941-12-31 | 4.72                  |                     |
| 1941-12-01 | 4.96                  |                     | 1941-11-01 | 5.22                  |                     |
| 1941-10-03 | 5.66                  |                     | 1941-08-29 | 6.13                  |                     |
| 1941-07-28 | 4.02                  |                     | 1941-06-30 | 5.17                  |                     |
| 1941-05-31 | 5.26                  |                     | 1941-04-30 | 5.15                  |                     |
| 1941-03-30 | 5.54                  |                     | 1941-03-03 | 5.84                  |                     |
| 1941-02-03 | 6.13                  |                     | 1941-01-03 | 6.50                  |                     |
| 1940-11-04 | 7.39                  |                     | 1940-10-01 | 7.99                  |                     |
| 1940-08-29 | 8.46                  |                     | 1940-07-29 | 7.59                  |                     |
| 1940-07-01 | 6.55                  |                     | 1940-05-28 | 6.57                  |                     |
| 1940-05-01 | 6.53                  |                     | 1940-04-02 | 6.71                  |                     |
| 1940-03-02 | 6.85                  |                     | 1940-01-30 | 7.25                  |                     |
| 1940-01-05 | 7.46                  |                     | 1939-12-04 | 7.87                  |                     |
| 1939-11-01 | 8.45                  |                     | 1939-10-02 | 8.98                  |                     |
| 1939-09-05 | 9.04                  |                     | 1939-08-03 | 8.92                  |                     |
| 1939-07-05 | 7.17                  |                     | 1939-06-03 | 6.83                  |                     |
| 1939-05-04 | 6.54                  |                     | 1939-04-06 | 6.62                  |                     |
| 1939-03-02 | 6.92                  |                     | 1939-02-02 | 7.15                  |                     |
| 1939-01-03 | 7.42                  |                     | 1938-12-01 | 7.72                  |                     |
| 1938-11-03 | 8.08                  |                     | 1938-10-03 | 7.68                  |                     |
| 1938-09-01 | 9.17                  |                     | 1938-07-02 | 7.76                  |                     |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Ground-water levels, continued.

| Date       | Feet below Surface | Feet to Sealevel | Date       | Feet below Surface | Feet to Sealevel |
|------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1938-06-02 | 7.38               |                  | 1938-05-06 | 7.64               |                  |
| 1938-04-02 | 7.98               |                  | 1938-03-02 | 8.40               |                  |
| 1938-02-02 | 8.77               |                  | 1938-01-01 | 9.13               |                  |
| 1937-12-03 | 9.44               |                  | 1937-11-01 | 9.73               |                  |
| 1937-08-02 | 10.28              |                  | 1937-07-06 | 9.21               |                  |
| 1937-06-03 | 8.79               |                  | 1937-05-05 | 8.17               |                  |
| 1937-04-03 | 8.37               |                  | 1937-03-03 | 8.84               |                  |
| 1937-02-02 | 9.14               |                  | 1937-01-02 | 9.38               |                  |
| 1936-12-02 | 9.62               |                  | 1936-11-04 | 9.92               |                  |
| 1936-11-03 | 9.95               |                  | 1936-10-21 | 10.12              |                  |
| 1936-10-02 | 10.24              |                  | 1936-09-15 | 10.46              |                  |
| 1936-08-28 | 10.57              |                  | 1936-08-15 | 11.45              |                  |
| 1936-08-01 | 11.00              |                  |            |                    |                  |

**D30**  
**WSW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000094506**

|             |                                  |               |                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 142908                           | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-117346                         | Useid:        | Aquaculture            |
| Status:     | Inactive                         | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte                      | Countyum:     | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                          | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                               | Section:      | 21                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                                | Footage:      | 400S 980W              |
| Subsection: | AA                               | Acres:        | 0                      |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported                     |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 0                                |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 0                                |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 0                                |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 50                               |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 22                               |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 22                               |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39088                            |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 23333                            |               |                        |
| Comprname:  | Nebraska Game & Parks Commission | City:         | Lincoln, NE 68503      |
| Address1:   | INTERAGENCY                      | Address2:     | Engineering Department |
| Fildate:    | 09/09/2002 00:00:00              | Cmpldmonth:   | 8                      |
| Cmpldday:   | 15                               | Cmpldyear:    | 2001                   |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00              | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Calcgps:    | -1                               |               |                        |

**D31**  
**WSW**  
**1/2 - 1 Mile**  
**Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE1000000094507**

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

|             |                                  |               |                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 142909                           | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-117347                         | Useid:        | Domestic               |
| Status:     | Active                           | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte                      | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                          | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                               | Section:      | 21                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                                | Footage:      | 500S 1020W             |
| Subsection: | AA                               | Acres:        | 0                      |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported                     |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 20                               |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 1.25                             |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 40                               |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 185                              |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 18                               |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 18                               |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 39088                            |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 23333                            |               |                        |
| Compname:   | Nebraska Game & Parks Commission | City:         | Lincoln, NE 68503      |
| Address1:   | INTERAGENCY                      | Address2:     | Engineering Department |
| Filedate:   | 09/09/2002 00:00:00              | Cmpldmonth:   | 8                      |
| Cmpldday:   | 16                               | Cmpldyear:    | 2001                   |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00              | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Calcgps:    | -1                               |               |                        |

**D32  
WSW  
1/2 - 1 Mile  
Higher**

**NE WELLS      NE100000093945**

|             |                                  |               |                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Wellid:     | 133091                           | Replacement?: | 0                      |
| ID Prefix:  | G-110569                         | Useid:        | Aquaculture            |
| Status:     | Active                           | Nrddwnum:     | 17                     |
| Nrdname:    | Twin Platte                      | Countynum:    | 56                     |
| Countyname: | Lincoln                          | Rangenum:     | 30                     |
| Township:   | 13                               | Section:      | 21                     |
| Rangelet:   | W                                | Footage:      | 330S 1089W             |
| Subsection: | AA                               | Acres:        | 0                      |
| Areapermit: | Not Reported                     |               |                        |
| Gpm:        | 300                              |               |                        |
| Pcoldiam:   | 4                                |               |                        |
| Pdepth:     | 40                               |               |                        |
| Totaldepth: | 50                               |               |                        |
| Stwaterlev: | 23                               |               |                        |
| Pwaterlev:  | 35                               |               |                        |
| Wedrilic:   | 2                                |               |                        |
| Ownernumbe: | 58355                            |               |                        |
| Compname:   | Nebraska Game & Parks Commission | City:         | North Platte, NE 69101 |
| Address1:   | RR 4 Box 270                     | Address2:     | Not Reported           |
| Filedate:   | 06/27/2001 00:00:00              | Cmpldmonth:   | 3                      |
| Cmpldday:   | 0                                | Cmpldyear:    | 1956                   |
| Lastchgdat: | 12/30/1899 00:00:00              | Xdate2:       | 0                      |
| Calcgps:    | -1                               |               |                        |

## GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS RADON

### AREA RADON INFORMATION

State Database: NE Radon

#### Radon Test Results

| City            | Zip   | Total Sites | Reading | Max  | # Sites>4 pCi/L | # Sites>10 pCi/L | # Sites>20 pCi/L |
|-----------------|-------|-------------|---------|------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| NORTH PLUMFIELD | 09711 | 193         | 2.3     | 12.6 | 28              | 3                | 0                |

State Database: NE Radon

#### Radon Test Results

| County  | Total Sites | Reading | Max  | # Sites>4 pCi/L | # Sites>10 pCi/L | # Sites>20 pCi/L |
|---------|-------------|---------|------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| LINCOLN | 219         | 2.4     | 12.6 | 33              | 4                | 0                |

Federal EPA Radon Zone for LINCOLN County: 3

- Note: Zone 1 indoor average level > 4 pCi/L.  
 : Zone 2 indoor average level >= 2 pCi/L and <= 4 pCi/L.  
 : Zone 3 indoor average level < 2 pCi/L.

Federal Area Radon Information for Zip Code: 69101

Number of sites tested: 41

| Area                    | Average Activity | % <4 pCi/L   | % 4-20 pCi/L | % >20 pCi/L  |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Living Area - 1st Floor | 1.859 pCi/L      | 93%          | 7%           | 0%           |
| Living Area - 2nd Floor | Not Reported     | Not Reported | Not Reported | Not Reported |
| Basement                | 2.759 pCi/L      | 82%          | 18%          | 0%           |

# PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE RECORDS SEARCHED

## TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

### **USGS 7.5' Digital Elevation Model (DEM)**

Source: United States Geologic Survey

EDR acquired the USGS 7.5' Digital Elevation Model in 2002. 7.5-Minute DEMs correspond to the USGS 1:24,000- and 1:25,000-scale topographic quadrangle maps.

## HYDROLOGIC INFORMATION

**Flood Zone Data:** This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 1999 from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Data depicts 100-year and 500-year flood zones as defined by FEMA.

**NWI:** National Wetlands Inventory. This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2002 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

## HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION

### **AQUIFLOW<sup>R</sup> Information System**

Source: EDR proprietary database of groundwater flow information

EDR has developed the AQUIFLOW Information System (AIS) to provide data on the general direction of groundwater flow at specific points. EDR has reviewed reports submitted to regulatory authorities at select sites and has extracted the date of the report, hydrogeologically determined groundwater flow direction and depth to water table information.

## GEOLOGIC INFORMATION

### **Geologic Age and Rock Stratigraphic Unit**

Source: P.G. Schruben, R.E. Arndt and W.J. Bawiec, Geology of the Conterminous U.S. at 1:2,500,000 Scale - A digital representation of the 1974 P.B. King and H.M. Beikman Map, USGS Digital Data Series DDS - 11 (1994).

### **STATSGO: State Soil Geographic Database**

Source: Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Services

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) leads the national Conservation Soil Survey (NCSS) and is responsible for collecting, storing, maintaining and distributing soil survey information for privately owned lands in the United States. A soil map in a soil survey is a representation of soil patterns in a landscape. Soil maps for STATSGO are compiled by generalizing more detailed (SSURGO) soil survey maps.

## ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORD SOURCES

### **FEDERAL WATER WELLS**

#### **PWS: Public Water Systems**

Source: EPA/Office of Drinking Water

Telephone: 202-564-3750

Public Water System data from the Federal Reporting Data System. A PWS is any water system which provides water to at least 25 people for at least 60 days annually. PWSs provide water from wells, rivers and other sources.

#### **PWS ENF: Public Water Systems Violation and Enforcement Data**

Source: EPA/Office of Drinking Water

Telephone: 202-564-3750

Violation and Enforcement data for Public Water Systems from the Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) after August 1995. Prior to August 1995, the data came from the Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS).

#### **USGS Water Wells: USGS National Water Inventory System (NWIS)**

This database contains descriptive information on sites where the USGS collects or has collected data on surface water and/or groundwater. The groundwater data includes information on wells, springs, and other sources of groundwater.

## PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE RECORDS SEARCHED

### STATE RECORDS

#### Registered Groundwater Wells Database

Source: Department of Natural Resources  
Telephone: 402-471-2363

### RADON

#### State Database: NE Radon

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-0594  
Summary of Radon Data

#### Area Radon Information

Source: USGS  
Telephone: 703-356-4020  
The National Radon Database has been developed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and is a compilation of the EPA/State Residential Radon Survey and the National Residential Radon Survey. The study covers the years 1986 - 1992. Where necessary data has been supplemented by information collected at private sources such as universities and research institutions.

#### EPA Radon Zones

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 703-356-4020  
Sections 307 & 309 of IRAA directed EPA to list and identify areas of U.S. with the potential for elevated indoor radon levels.

### OTHER

#### Airport Landing Facilities: Private and public use landing facilities

Source: Federal Aviation Administration, 800-457-6656

#### Epicenters: World earthquake epicenters, Richter 5 or greater

Source: Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration



"Linking Technology with Tradition"®

## Sanborn® Map Report

**Ship To:** Derek Dickinson  
Maxim Technologies  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

**Order Date:** 9/26/2005 **Completion Date:** 9/26/2005

**Inquiry #:** 1519497.2

**P.O. #:** NA

**Site Name:** Cottonwood Development

**Address:** State Farm Rd SE Part Sec 15

**City/State:** North Platte, NE 69101

**Customer Project:** 5410139  
1392149ARB 308-534-5131

**Cross Streets:**

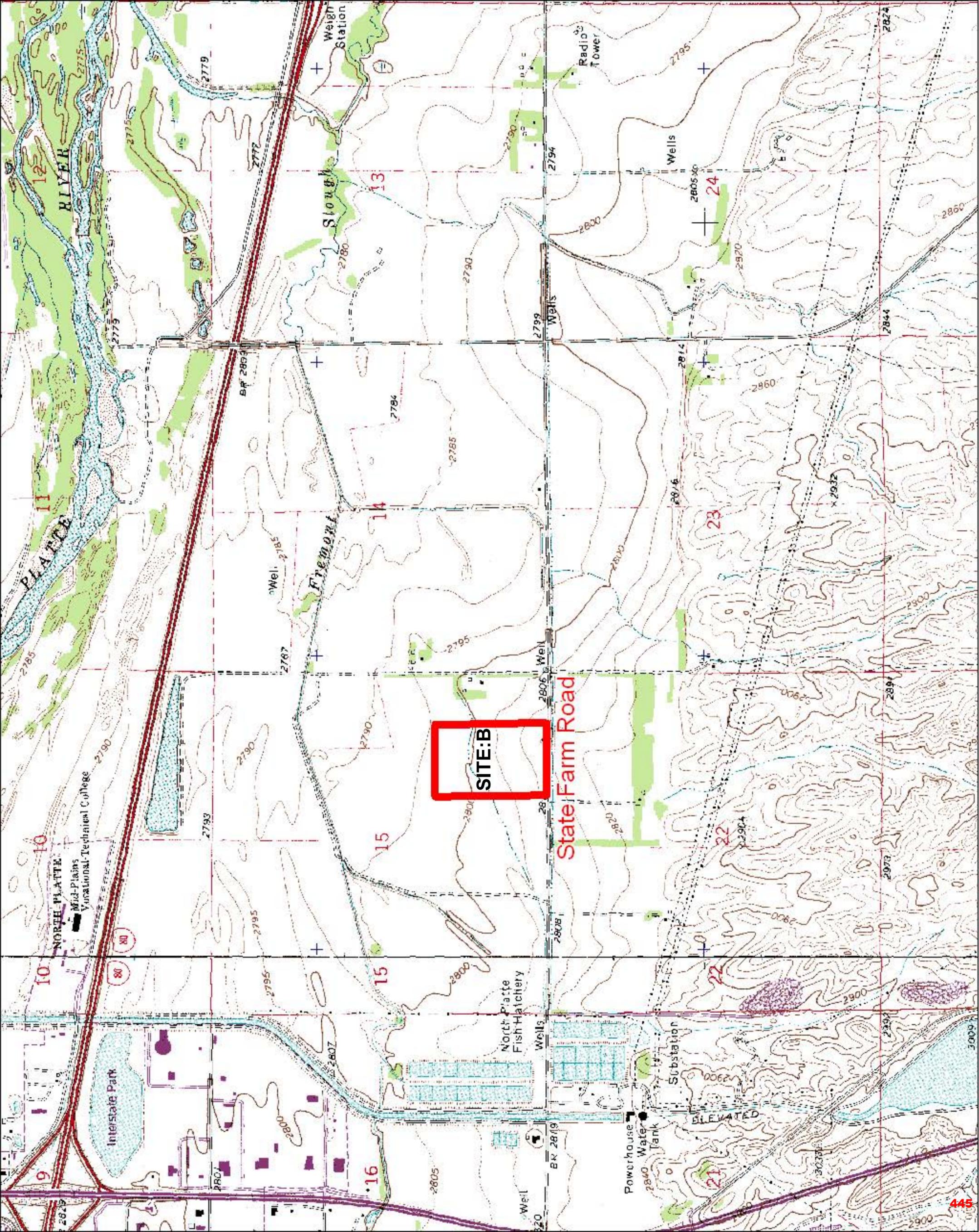
This document reports that the largest and most complete collection of Sanborn fire insurance maps has been reviewed based on client supplied information, and fire insurance maps depicting the target property at the specified address were not identified.

**NO COVERAGE**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT. Purchaser accepts this Report AS IS. Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2005 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission. EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

# APPENDIX F



**SITE:B**

State Farm Road



## North Platte Fire Department

715 South Jeffers  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6762  
Fax: (308) 535-6764

The North Platte Fire Department is a professionally staffed Emergency Response Service providing Fire, EMS and Hazardous Material response for the City of North Platte and surrounding area. We have a 45 member staff ; including 39 shift personnel, 13 on duty 24 hours a day, all shift personnel are trained to NFPA standards and are licensed by the State of Nebraska as EMT's or EMT-Paramedics. These personnel respond out of 3 stations within our city. The additional staff includes 3 administrative positions, Fire Chief, Assistant Chief, Administrative Secretary, Fire Marshal, Integrated Support Specialist and Maintenance Mechanic.

The city is also supported by a volunteer staff of 29 active members as well as having mutual aid agreements with 11 area departments.

Our equipment consists of 4 engines, 1 quint with 75' ladder, 1 – Aerial Platform with 101' ladder, 6 ALS ambulances, 4 grass trucks, 4 support vehicles, and 1 Hazmat Response Truck.

Proposed Site (A) A and Lakewood has an initial response of approximately 1 minute with back-up responses of 3-5 minutes.

Proposed Site (B) Devco has an initial response of 4-5 minutes and backup response of approximately 7 minutes.

Proposed Site (C) Nordquist has an initial response of approximately 3-4 minutes and back-up response of 5-6 minutes.

All responses required limited travel through residential areas; none are impeded by R. R. crossings or are subject to inundation by flood waters.

As a result of flow tests conducted on 6-5-13 in close proximity to Proposed Site (A) A & Lakeview served by 8" & 10" mains it was projected that we can flow a minimum of 3110 gpm with a residual pressure of 56 psi.

As a result of flow tests conducted on 6-5-13 in close proximity to Proposed Site (B) Devco, and Proposed Site (C) Nordquist both served by a 24" water main it is projected that we can flow a minimum of 5107 gpm while maintaining a residual pressure of 53 psi.

The North Platte Fire Department has an ISO 3 classification. It is my pleasure to provide this information. If I can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully,

Dennis Thompson, Fire Chief  
North Platte Fire Department  
715 S Jeffers Street  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-535-6761



# NORTH PLATTE POLICE DEPARTMENT

*"To Protect And Serve"*

Mike Swain  
Chief of Police

6/4/13

The North Platte Police Department consists of 41 sworn officers:

- 1 - Chief of Police
- 1 - Deputy Chief of Police
- 3 - Lieutenants
- 5 - Sergeants
- 11 - Investigators
- 20 - Police Officers

All North Platte Police Officers are kept up-to-date on CPR/Life Saver/AED certifications. Additionally, they are trained annually on defensive tactics, rapid response and firearms qualifications including service weapons and AR-15 rifles. The Department's sharp-shooter team trains monthly as well. A mobile command trailer is shared by the North Platte Police Department and the Lincoln County Sheriff's Department as needed to process crime scenes and to assist law enforcement as an emergency operations center.

The North Platte Police Department dispatches for Lincoln County, Gothenburg, and Brady which ensures there are officers dispatched in a timely manner whether it be Police Department Officers or Lincoln County Sheriff's Deputies. Nebraska State Patrol Officers respond as needed and available.

North Platte has a unique cooperative working relationship between the North Platte Police Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, and the Nebraska State Patrol; all departments are headquartered in North Platte. North Platte has signed a Mutual Aid contract with Lincoln County and several North Platte Police Officers have been deputized to allow them law enforcement authority throughout Lincoln County. This inter-agency cooperation works very efficiently as needed in emergency calls for service. Additionally, the North Platte Police Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, the Nebraska State Patrol, FBI, DEA, Homeland Security, and other law enforcement agencies in the CODE Task Force 22-county area, work together to ensure aggressive investigation and prosecution of drug and violent crimes in an effort to keep our communities safe. The Nebraska Crime Commission reports the North Platte Police Department having a total offense rate per 1,000 population of 48.4 for 2012.

A non-emergency response during normal business hours was driven to assess the response time/distance to each proposed site. Site A is 2.8 miles from the Department, non-emergency response time was 7 minutes; Site B is 4.1 miles, non-emergency response time of 8 minutes; Site C is 2.9 miles from the Department, non-emergency response time of 7 minutes. There are no impediments between any of these sites and the North Platte Police Department.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL – ALL SITES

Schaben Sanitation, Inc.  
820 E 8th Street  
North Platte NE 69101  
308-534-7080

#### Side load Containers: Commercial Rates (INCLUDES FUEL CHARGES)

|             |        | <u>PICKUPS PER WEEK</u> |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>SIZE</u> |        | <u>1</u>                | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> |
| 90 Gallon   | Cart   | 28.24                   | 50.72    | 69.34    | 93.75    | 114.29   | 138.05   |
| 300 Gallon  | 1.5 yd | 55.13                   | 107.55   | 47.5     | 195.33   | 226.66   | 259.33   |
| 400 Gallon  | 2 yd   | 72.15                   | 132.71   | 178.32   | 202.82   | 236.86   | 268.84   |
| 600 Gallon  | 3 yd   | 102.77                  | 155.86   | 189.9    | 219.16   | 253.19   | 285.18   |
| 800 Gallon  | 4 yd   | 123.03                  | 173.42   | 212.04   | 239.88   | 293.86   | 330.51   |

#### ROLL OFF SIZES

- 20 YD
- 30 YD

#### ROLL OFF CONTAINER- IN NP CITY LIMITS

- No Placement Fee
- Deposit is required (can be waived with credit references)
- \$180.80 each haul (fuel included) (negotiable)
- \$47.10 ton (subject to change at any time)
- We are subject to large fines if construction boxes exceed the 10 ton maximum weight allowed by the State of Nebraska. Therefore an additional \$50.00 per ton is charged on all boxes weighing more than the max amount.

#### NO HAZARDOUS WASTE

- Chemicals, batteries, paint, paint thinner, oil, car batteries, computer monitors, etc...
- Tires cost \$5.00 each
- Freon cost \$15.00 each
- All items must fit. Trash must be flush with the top of the box. Items must not protrude over the sides.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – SNOW REMOVAL SERVICES – ALL SITES

---

#### Emergency Snow Routes

The City of North Platte snow routes were chosen to keep travel open so that emergency vehicles could reach all parts of the City. In the event that a winter storm dictates the plowing of emergency snow routes, the City will implement its emergency snow removal plan. All proposed sites are on an emergency snow route. (State Farm Road and A Street)

#### Possible Private Snow Removal Contacts

Western Materials Company, Inc  
3201 E Hwy 30  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-6810

Steele's Roofing & Construction, Inc.  
1721 E 6th  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-0575

Simon Contractors  
701 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-8600

Mike Ekdahl  
529 N Splinter Rd  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-534-1001 or 308-539-4011

Hunt's Construction  
709 West B  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-650-2275

Cody Pro Lawn & Snow  
1315 N Hayes Avenue  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-534-1503





## North Platte Public Transit

1520 North Jeffers  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-8562  
Fax: (308) 535-8561

May 21, 2013

To whom it may concern:

The North Platte Public Transit Department would welcome the Veteran's Home here in North Platte. Transportation is a lifeline for many seniors, veterans and people with disabilities here in North Platte.

We are fortunate to have a beautiful new Transit Facility that is home to 9 fully handicapped equipped, 12 passenger buses. These vehicles operate six days a week from 6:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Knowing that the need for transportation doesn't end at 8:00 p.m., we are planning on increasing our hours of operation until 10:00 p.m. in the next year.

We operate a demand-response transportation system that would help your residents get to their 6:00 a.m. dialysis appointments with little concern from your staff. Our staff of 22 drivers is certificated in The Passenger Service and Safety program (PASS), as well as CPR. The three proposed sites for the Veteran's Home could be easily incorporated into a fixed route system we currently offer the entire community, called the 'Road Runner' bus. This bus has a specific route that circles around the city of North Platte, 7 times each day of the week, Monday thru Friday.

Those of us who work in the Transportation field know that the key is to be able to provide both mobility and comfort, which our veterans are certainly entitled to. We would strive to ensure the Veteran's would receive exceptional services maximizing their quality of life in recognition of their service and sacrifice for the community.

Last May the President of the United States called on all FTA agencies to support veterans and military families through a coordinated network of support systems. We would be proud to help improve the quality of life for these men and women who have served our country and look forward to getting this chance.

Sincerely,

Marilee Hyde  
Public Transit Superintendent

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – TAXI SERVICE – ALL SITES**

---

In addition to the public transportation there is an available taxi service in North Platte.

E & M Yellow Cab Company  
517 N Bailey Ave  
North Platte NE 69101  
308-532-2345

E & M Yellow Cab rate is an average of \$2.10 per mile plus a \$0.75 gas surcharge at the end of the ride and will travel anywhere (they have traveled to Omaha and Denver).



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE B

---

**Hospital:**

Great Plains Regional Medical Center  
601 West Leota  
P.O. Box 1167  
North Platte, NE 69103  
Administrator: Greg Nielsen, chief executive officer  
[nielseng@gprmc.com](mailto:nielseng@gprmc.com)  
308.696.7196

**Ownership and Type of Hospital:**

North Platte, Nebraska Hospital Corporation, is a nonprofit corporation and an independent general acute care hospital known as, and does business as, Great Plains Regional Medical Center (Great Plains). The Hospital licensed to operate 116 acute care beds, including 19 psychiatric beds, and currently staffs 99 of these licensed beds, including psychiatric beds. The Hospital also maintains 10 infant bassinets, including five for prenatal, intensive care. Great Plains includes the area's only inpatient psychiatric facility, as well as an emergency room with 24-hour on-site physician coverage and a Level III trauma designation.

Great Plains provides a wide range of diagnostic, therapeutic, specialty and emergency services. The Hospital's service area includes central, south central, southwest and western Nebraska, as well as northwest Kansas and northeast Colorado. Approximately 78% of the Hospital's admissions originate from Lincoln County (2010 population 36,288), its primary service area.

The Hospital has been designated a sole community provider for Medicare purposes. A Medicare designation of rural referral center was received in 2004. They are contracted to be the network referral facility for one Critical Access Hospital, Cherry County (Valentine). The Hospital received its most recent accreditation by The Joint Commission from its July 2011 review. They are a member of the Nebraska Hospital Association and the American Hospital Association.

The acute care hospital facility was constructed and opened in 1975. An addition and renovation project completed in stages in late 1991 and 1992 resulted in the addition of 30,000 square feet to the hospital facility and the renovation of 23,000 square feet of existing space, and included expansion and/or improvements to the emergency department, physical therapy and cardiopulmonary services facilities.

Subsequent renovation and expansion projects included a 2002 financing to fund a portion of the costs of an approximately 60,000 square foot expansion housing new surgical suites, recovery area, and an emergency department, and a 2005 renovation and expansion of the Hospital's cancer center. The hospital is currently undergoing a \$100 million renovation project in which a new 5-story patient tower will be constructed as well as a new entry, IS department, central utility plant and several new patient areas. Great Plains expects construction to be completed in the spring of 2015.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE B

---

#### **Hospital Capabilities:**

Great Plains Regional Medical Center is home to a 24/7 Heart & Vascular Center led by board-certified invasive and interventional cardiologists with expertise in pacemaker implantation, angioplasty, stenting cardiac catheterization and much more.

Great Plains' Callahan Cancer Center is home to the largest infusion center in the region. They are accredited by the American College of Surgeons Commission on Cancer as a community cancer center. This designation places them among the top one-fifth of the country's hospitals with approved cancer programs.

Great Plains is west central Nebraska's leading treatment, research and resource center for people affected by complex neurological conditions, including dementia, Lou Gehrig's disease, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's and traumatic brain injury.

They offer an expansive orthopedic surgery program as well as comprehensive general and bariatric surgery programs.

Number of physicians: 85, representing 27 medical specialties.

Employees: 889

759 Fulltime

130 PT and PRN

Average daily census: 52.4

Number of beds: 116

#### **Response Time:**

Proposed Site (B) State Farm Road has an initial response of 4-5 minutes and backup response of approximately 7 minutes.

All responses required limited travel through residential areas; none are impeded by railroad crossings or subject to inundation by flood waters.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE B

| MEDICAL SPECIALTY         | AVAILABLE<br>(Yes/No) | DISTANCE FROM SITE TO PROVIDER<br>(Miles) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Hospice                   | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Radiological              | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Radiology - MRI, CAT Scan | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Specialty Lab             | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Dental                    | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Dialysis                  | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Mental Health             | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Ophthalmology             | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Prosthetics               | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Psychiatry                | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Wound Clinic              | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Audiology                 | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Cardiologist              | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Optometry                 | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Orthopedic                | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Respiratory Therapy       | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Dermatology               | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Interventionalist         | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Neurology                 | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Pain Clinic               | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Pulmonology               | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Specialty Wheelchair      | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Urology                   | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Ear, Nose & Throat        | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Gastroenterology          | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Oncology                  | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Oral Surgery              | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Podiatry                  | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Rheumatology              | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Emergency Pharmacy        | YES                   | 4.3                                       |
| Nephrology                | NO                    |   |
| Ostomy                    | YES                   | 4.3                                       |





## City of North Platte

---

June 6, 2013

211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6724  
Fax: (308) 535-6720

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Office Building Division  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

Dear Sir:

I am writing in response to your request under Tab 6 for "Regulatory Factors" for the proposed sites in North Platte for the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home, delineated in Section 7, page 20 of your Request for Statement of Interest and Offer.

We fully understand the statutory exemption of your entity for on-site improvements for your proposed project. I would suggest, however, that we will be glad to assist you and your people in any type of consultation that you might need for this project.

I will address the current zoning and requirements on the 3 proposed sites as follows:

Site A: Is located just east of the intersection of Lakeview Avenue and West A Street in the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska. This site is currently zoned PR-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable under a Conditional Use Permit. This is based on our understanding of your proposed facility. The City of North Platte assures you that a Conditional Use Permit for this site would be processed as soon as your selection of this site is made and we are in receipt of sufficient information on the project to identify it on the land.

Site B: Is located on East State Farm Road in the Twin Rivers Development Park in the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska. This site is currently zoned I-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable as a Permitted Use, permitted by right in I-1. This again is based on the current understanding of your project.

Site C: Is located on West State Farm Road just west of and contiguous to Mid-Plains Community College. This site is currently zoned A-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable under a Conditional Use Permit. This is again based on our understanding of your project. The City of North Platte assures you that a Conditional Use Permit for this site would be processed as soon as your selection of this site is made and we are in receipt of sufficient information on the project to identify it on the land.

This site is encumbered by the inundation delineated in the Nebraska Public Power District's Lake Maloney Emergency Action Plan in the event of a catastrophic failure of their dam approximately 3 miles south of this site.

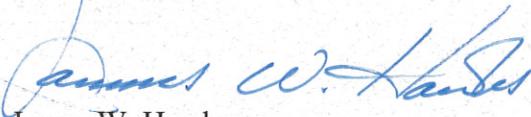
Any offsite improvement plan reviews for any improvements that would be necessary such as approaches, driveways, and utility connections will be made within 48 hours of submission to the City of all required information and will be done at no cost to the State.

We are not aware of any other jurisdictional reviews or codes which would encumber these sites at this time and no capital development charges or impact fees are to be assessed to the State for this project. No title search was done on the sites to date, but would be completed prior to conveying title to any of these properties to the State. Title policies may then be provided to the State at time of closing on the property, again at no cost to the state.

We are willing to assist you in working through any issues that may be incurred upon selection of a specific site in North Platte. We have qualified professionals on staff to assist you in any aspect of project development should the need arise. The City of North Platte and the entire Central Nebraska area are in full support of your project and are looking forward to having you select North Platte for this important project.

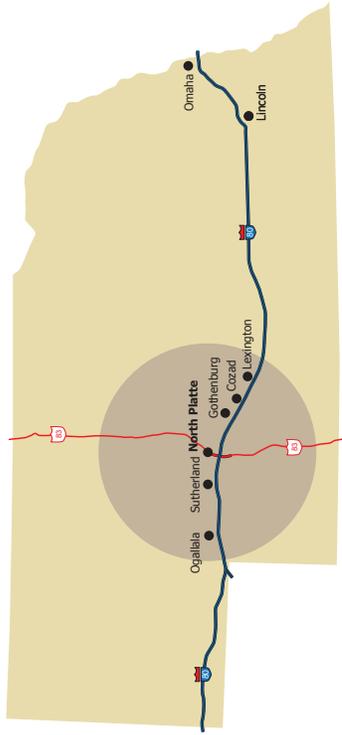
Please feel free to contact our office in the event you have any additional questions regarding any of this information.

Respectfully,

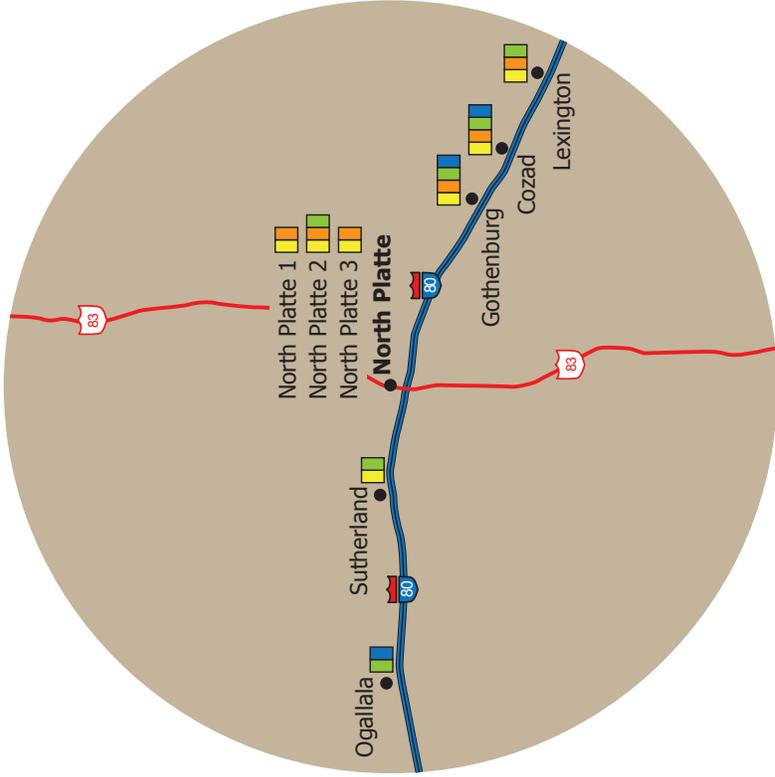


James W. Hawks  
City Administrator

# Long-Term Care Facilities Within 50 Miles of North Platte



- Occupational and Physical Therapy
- Speech Therapy
- Alzheimer's Unit
- Special Care Unit



|  | From North Platte   |
|--|---|
| <b>Cozad</b> - Golden LivingCenter, 67 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                            | 49 miles/47 minutes   |
| <b>Gothenburg</b> - Hilltop Estates, 64 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                           | 39 miles/40 minutes   |
| <b>Lexington</b> - Plum Creek Healthcare Community, 66 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>            | 63 miles/58 minutes   |
| <b>North Platte (1)</b> - Centennial Park Retirement Village, 68 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 100-150</i> | 3 miles/9 minutes (Site A)<br>4.2 miles/8 minutes (Site B)<br>2.8 miles/6 minutes (Site C)    |
| <b>North Platte (2)</b> - Linden Court, 125 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 150-200</i>                      | 2.7 miles/8 minutes (Site A)<br>4.4 miles/8 minutes (Site B)<br>4.7 miles/11 minutes (Site C) |
| <b>North Platte (3)</b> - North Platte Care Center, LLC, 125 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>      | 1 mile/3 minutes (Site A)<br>6 miles/13 minutes (Site B)<br>4.8 miles/11 minutes (Site C)     |
| <b>Ogallala</b> - Indian Hills Healthcare Community, 82 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>           | 54.5 miles/51 minutes   |
| <b>Sutherland</b> - Sutherland Care Center, 60 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                    | 23 miles/24 minutes   |

Sources: Department of Health & Human Services, MapQuest, employment numbers from various sources.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH CARE PROVIDER LICENSES – ALL SITES

The total number of health care provider licenses for Lincoln County and the surrounding area is 7,949 active, 624 pending and 37,150 inactive with Lincoln County alone has 2,237 active, 251 pending and 17,250 inactive. We have included the inactive numbers as they may include qualified providers who may be willing to re-enter the workforce. Please see following table for type of licenses.

| License Type                             | Lincoln County Active | Lincoln County Inactive | Lincoln County Pending | Area Active | Area Inactive | Area Pending | License Type                             | Lincoln County Active | Lincoln County Inactive | Lincoln County Pending | Area Active | Area Inactive | Area Pending |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| APRN                                     |                       | 70                      |                        |             | 15            |              | Medical Nutrition Therapist              | 3                     |                         |                        |             | 4             |              |
| APRN/Practice                            |                       | 65                      |                        |             | 15            |              | Medical Radiographer                     | 34                    | 29                      |                        |             | 39            | 20           |
| APRN-Clinical Nurse Specialist           | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              | Medication Aide                          | 159                   | 1580                    | 5                      | 531         | 2155          | 10           |
| APRN-CRNA                                | 12                    | 5                       |                        | 35          | 15            |              | Medication Aide - 20 Hour                |                       | 135                     |                        |             |               | 75           |
| APRN-CRNA Temporary                      |                       | 15                      |                        |             | 5             |              | Medication Aide - 40 Hour                | 136                   | 1825                    | 45                     | 679         | 1960          | 95           |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner                  | 18                    | 15                      |                        | 37          | 5             |              | Medication Aide Assisted Living          |                       | 325                     |                        |             |               | 295          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner Temporary        |                       | 5                       |                        |             | 10            |              | Medication Aide ICF-MR/Nursing Home      |                       | 695                     |                        |             |               | 815          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner/Practice         | 18                    | 10                      |                        | 37          | 5             |              | Medication Assistant                     |                       | 330                     |                        |             |               | 200          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner/Practice Temp    |                       | 5                       |                        |             | 10            |              | Mental Health Practitioner               | 44                    | 16                      |                        | 25          | 12            | 1            |
| APRN-Temporary                           |                       | 35                      |                        |             | 10            |              | Nurse Aide                               | 507                   | 6795                    | 90                     | 1739        | 7735          | 115          |
| APRN-Temporary/Practice                  |                       | 35                      |                        |             | 10            |              | Nurse Aide ICF-MR Only                   | 2                     |                         |                        | 11          | 5             |              |
| Audiologist                              | 2                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              | Occupational Therapist                   | 8                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              |
| Backup PA Supervisor                     |                       | 52                      |                        |             | 232           |              | Occupational Therapy Assistant           | 2                     |                         |                        | 3           |               |              |
| Care Staff Member                        |                       | 400                     |                        |             | 725           |              | Optometrist                              | 7                     | 8                       |                        | 14          | 15            | 1            |
| Certified Licensed Practical Nurse       | 30                    | 110                     |                        | 109         | 125           |              | Osteopathic Physician & Surgeon          | 2                     |                         |                        | 5           |               |              |
| Certified Preceptor                      |                       | 39                      |                        |             | 51            |              | Osteopathy                               |                       |                         |                        |             |               | 2            |
| Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist   |                       | 25                      |                        |             | 60            |              | Paid Dining Assistant                    |                       |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| Community Pharmacy License               | 8                     | 36                      |                        | 26          | 66            | 3            | Paramedic                                | 24                    | 30                      |                        | 24          | 18            | 4            |
| CRNA - Temporary                         |                       |                         |                        |             | 15            |              | Parenteral Sedation Permit               | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Deep Thermal Agents                      | 6                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              | Pharmacist                               | 33                    | 24                      |                        | 62          | 90            | 3            |
| Delegated Dispensing Permit              | 1                     |                         |                        | 4           | 3             |              | Pharmacist Intern                        |                       | 33                      |                        | 4           | 30            |              |
| Dental Hygienist                         | 23                    | 15                      |                        | 49          | 15            | 3            | Pharmacy Technician                      | 63                    | 117                     | 6                      | 119         | 126           | 6            |
| Dentist                                  | 20                    | 39                      |                        | 51          | 48            |              | Physical Therapist                       | 20                    |                         |                        | 9           |               |              |
| Diagnostic Certification                 |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               |              | Physical Therapist Assistant             | 15                    |                         |                        | 5           |               |              |
| Dispensing Practitioner Pharmacy License | 1                     | 3                       |                        |             |               |              | Physician                                | 88                    | 80                      | 2                      | 51          | 56            |              |
| Electrotherapeutic Agents                | 6                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              | Physician Assistant                      | 11                    | 6                       |                        | 21          | 8             |              |
| Emergency Medical Responder              | 6                     |                         |                        | 8           |               | 2            | Physician Assistant Supervisor           |                       | 72                      |                        |             | 96            |              |
| EMS Advanced Service                     | 1                     | 4                       |                        | 3           | 10            |              | Physician Locum Tenens                   |                       | 10                      |                        |             | 2             |              |
| EMS Basic Service                        | 4                     | 4                       |                        | 15          | 12            |              | Podiatric Limited Radiographer           | 6                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| EMS Training Agency                      | 1                     |                         |                        | 3           |               |              | Podiatrist                               | 2                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| EMT                                      | 106                   | 430                     |                        | 285         | 1012          | 2            | Professional Counselor                   | 28                    | 16                      |                        | 14          | 10            |              |
| EMT A/D                                  |                       | 78                      |                        |             | 392           |              | Provisional Dispensing Pract Pharm Lic   |                       | 3                       | 3                      |             |               |              |
| EMT A/M                                  |                       | 2                       |                        |             | 32            |              | Provisional Limited Radiographer         |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               | 17           |
| EMT Field Supervisor                     |                       | 6                       |                        |             | 4             |              | Provisional Master Social Worker         |                       | 2                       |                        | 1           | 4             |              |
| EMT IV                                   |                       | 32                      |                        |             | 30            |              | Provisional Mental Health Practitioner   | 4                     | 42                      |                        | 5           | 23            | 1            |
| EMT Instructor                           | 13                    | 14                      |                        | 15          |               |              | Provisional Pharmacy License             |                       | 27                      |                        | 2           | 27            |              |
| EMT Instructor A/D                       |                       |                         |                        |             | 2             |              | Psychological Assistant                  | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| EMT Instructor IV                        |                       | 2                       |                        |             |               |              | Psychologist                             | 4                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| EMT-Defibrillator                        |                       | 46                      |                        |             | 94            |              | Public Health Authorization              | 2                     | 3                       |                        | 3           |               |              |
| EMT-Intermediate                         | 2                     | 48                      |                        | 1           | 38            |              | Public Hlth Clinic with Drug Disp Permit |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               | 9            |
| EMT-Paramedic                            |                       | 72                      |                        |             | 54            | 2            | Registered Nurse                         | 449                   | 1175                    | 85                     | 905         | 1105          | 105          |
| First Responder                          |                       | 68                      |                        |             | 90            |              | Registered Nurse - Temporary             |                       | 180                     |                        |             |               | 160          |
| First Responder A/D                      |                       | 6                       |                        |             |               |              | Respiratory Care Practitioner            | 16                    |                         |                        | 14          |               |              |
| First Responder Service                  |                       | 2                       |                        |             |               |              | RN - Refresher Temporary                 |                       | 10                      |                        |             | 25            |              |
| General Anesthesia Permit                | 3                     |                         |                        |             |               |              | Social Worker                            | 8                     | 26                      |                        | 9           | 34            |              |
| Hearing Instrument Specialist/A          | 1                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              | Special Psychologist                     | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Hospital Inspection Certificate          |                       | 3                       |                        |             | 15            |              | Speech-Language Pathologist              | 6                     |                         |                        | 7           |               |              |
| Independent Mental Health Practitioner   | 32                    | 1                       | 1                      | 21          | 1             |              | Superficial Thermal Agents               | 7                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              |
| Inhalation Analgesia Permit              | 12                    | 12                      | 3                      | 33          | 12            |              | Temporary Educational Permit             |                       | 28                      |                        |             |               | 18           |
| Licensed Practical Nurse                 | 172                   | 1620                    | 10                     | 566         | 1300          | 15           | Temporary Licensed Practical Nurse       |                       | 90                      |                        |             |               | 95           |
| Limited Radiographer                     | 7                     | 20                      | 1                      | 12          | 17            |              | Temporary Medical Radiographer           | 3                     | 26                      |                        | 2           | 29            |              |
| Local Anesthesia Certification           | 21                    | 9                       |                        | 33          | 6             | 3            | Temporary Physician Assistant            |                       | 6                       |                        |             | 12            |              |
| LPN - Compact Privilege                  |                       |                         |                        |             | 5             |              | Temporary Speech-Language Pathologist    | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| LPN - Refresher Temporary                |                       | 25                      |                        |             | 25            |              | Therapeutic Certification                | 7                     |                         |                        | 14          | 5             | 1            |
| Marriage & Family Therapist              |                       |                         |                        | 2           |               |              | Wholesale Drug Distributor               | 2                     | 9                       |                        | 10          | 21            |              |
| Master Social Worker                     | 4                     | 4                       |                        | 7           |               |              |  |                       |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Master Social Worker - CMSW              |                       | 1                       |                        |             |               | 1            | <b>Total Number of Licenses</b>          | <b>2237</b>           | <b>17250</b>            | <b>251</b>             | <b>5712</b> | <b>19900</b>  | <b>373</b>   |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – COMMUTERS – ALL SITES

---

The North Platte area workforce is highly mobile, with a large portion of local employees driving significant distances to reach high quality jobs, while choosing to live where they have ties. As an example, Great Plains Regional Medical Center (GPRMC) has 889 employees, 185 of which, or 20.8%, commute from outside North Platte. The distance traveled in many cases exceeds the Request for Statement of Interest and Offer's mention of a 50 mile radius. Specifically, GPRMC has employees driving from Sidney, NE (122 miles), Oberlin, KS (97 miles); Mullen, NE (71 miles); Broken Bow, NE (75 miles); and Kearney, NE (100 miles).

This pattern is not unique to health care employment. Our Wal-Mart Distribution Center has very similar commuting patterns, with 57 zip codes represented within their 507 employees.





**Mid-Plains Community College Health Occupations Awards Conferred**

**2009-10 through 2011-12 and early 2012-13**

| Program                                  | 2009-2010 |           |             | 2010-2011 |           |             | 2011-2012 |           |             | 2012-2013 |           |             | 4-Yr. Total |            |             |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|  | Degree    | Diploma   | Certificate | Degree      | Diploma    | Certificate |
| Associate Degree Nursing                 | 29        | -         | -           | 27        | -         | -           | 24        | -         | -           | 29        | -         | -           | 109         | -          | -           |
| Licensed Practical Nursing               | -         | 18        | -           | -         | 18        | -           | -         | 9         | -           | -         | 31        | -           | -           | 76         | -           |
| Dental Assisting                         | 3         | 1         | -           | 5         | 3         | -           | 5         | 4         | -           | 7         | 6         | -           | 20          | 14         | -           |
| Emergency Medical Technician             | 8         | 2         | -           | 4         | 6         | -           | 11        | 16        | -           | 9         | 20        | -           | 32          | 44         | -           |
| Medical Laboratory Technician            | 6         | -         | -           | 8         | -         | -           | 4         | -         | -           | 9         | -         | -           | 27          | -          | -           |
| Business Technology AAS-Medical Emphasis | 5         | -         | -           | 2         | -         | -           | 3         | -         | -           | -         | -         | -           | 10          | -          | -           |
| Medical Transcriptionist Certificate     | -         | -         | 5           | -         | -         | 7           | -         | -         | 4           | -         | -         | 4           | -           | -          | 20          |
| Medical Billing & Coding Certificate     | -         | -         | -           | -         | -         | -           | -         | -         | 1           | -         | -         | 2           | -           | -          | 3           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>51</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>5</b>    | <b>46</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>7</b>    | <b>47</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>5</b>    | <b>54</b> | <b>57</b> | <b>6</b>    | <b>198</b>  | <b>134</b> | <b>23</b>   |

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – INSTITUTION OVERVIEW – ALL SITES**

---

Mid-Plains Community College, with campuses in McCook and with a new Health Sciences building in North Platte, has cooperative Memoranda of Understanding with Fort Hays State College, Hays, KS; Bryan College of Health Sciences, Lincoln, NE; Bellevue University, Bellevue, NE and Midland University, Fremont, NE.

Students who have completed their Associates Degree training in Health Sciences have access to advanced degrees in related fields of study, including Bachelor of Science – Nursing.



A Complete Guide To

# MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

2013 - 2014 Course Catalog



MPCC Students - Delaney Furnish, Akia Davis,  
Bill Ortiz, Taylor Walters & Mitch Hartman

**MPCC**  
IS  
**YOUR**   
**COMMUNITY**  
**COLLEGE**

offering  
on-campus  
housing, dynamic  
programs & caring,  
personalized  
attention!

MPCC Offers  over  
**40** areas  
of study

**7** **CAMPUS**  
**LOCATIONS IN**  
**NEBRASKA**

 and online  
opportunities  
from anywhere  
in the world!

**MID-PLAINS**  
**COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
800-658-4308  
**WWW.MPCC.EDU**

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADNR)

ADNR classes start in August. An acceptance form will be sent to those applicants admitted; this form must be returned by the specified deadline to secure a position in the next available class. Some applicants may be selected as alternates. If a position becomes available in the class the alternate will be asked to fill the position.

The nursing program is designed to prepare students for employment as registered nurses. The practitioner will develop entry level skills and is eligible to take the NCLEX-RN; National Council of State Boards of Nursing) Licensing Examination-Registered Nurses. The program meets the requirements for accreditation by the Bureau of Examining Boards, Board of Nursing of the State of Nebraska, Mid-Plains Community College is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, a member of the North Central Association. The Associate Degree in Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission\*\*. Advanced placement for LPNs is available. (Call or write for specific information.)

The nursing program includes nursing and non-nursing courses. (Non-nursing courses are available at the NPCC South Campus and McCook Community College.)

Clinical sites will be in local hospitals, long term care facilities and various other community agencies and clinics.

The Associate Degree in Nursing program is a **selective admission program**. Approval for admission will be granted by the Faculty Organization in the ADNR program. Early application is encouraged for high school students meeting the ACT requirement. All admission requirements must be met to be accepted into the ADNR program. Failure to respond to requests for information, incomplete files, or failure to meet deadlines will inactivate the application for admission.

Eligibility for licensing in Nebraska is determined by the Regulations Governing the Practice of Nursing. Contact the nursing program for that criteria.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the ADNR Program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements. (See catalog).
  2. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in ADNR/ RN program.
  3. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
  4. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
  5. Complete COMPASS/ESL testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into ADNR/ RN programs.
- COMPASS/ESL® Test Scores must meet the nursing criteria of: Pre-algebra 43; Reading 80; and Writing 74.

6. Submit two letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers.
7. Submit ACT scores which must have a composite score of at least 21 with all subscores 19 or higher **OR** complete 12 credit hours from the ADNR program of study to include 8 credits from the required sciences (A&P I & II, Chemistry or Microbiology) with a grade of "C" or higher. Check with science department for prerequisite courses for required sciences. Nutrition and Pharmacology must be taken within 7 years of the date of acceptance into the ADNR program.
8. Must complete a math exam after completing #5 and #7.
9. Must speak and understand the English language in order to communicate with patients and staff clearly.

**Once all of the above criteria are met, the applicant will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance. It is the applicant's responsibility to notify the Nursing Department when the applicant thinks the file is complete.**

**The following must be completed by the first day of class:**

1. Immunizations must be current (refer to immunization form.)
2. Current CPR card (2-man provider).
3. Proof of professional liability insurance.
4. Criminal background check.
5. Approval of clinical facilities.
6. Meet the Nursing Assistant requirement

**Program Objectives**

1. Contribute to the on-going database to identify human needs for clients of all ages.
2. Utilize the nursing process to meet patient's needs in a caring, non-judgmental manner utilizing goal directed critical thinking with scientific rationale.
3. Provide competent, knowledgeable care to patients with health problems utilizing therapeutic communication and patient education.
4. Utilize knowledge gained from the nursing, humanistic, physical and behavioral sciences to provide specialized nursing care to clients.
5. Participate in life-long learning to enhance professional growth.
6. Functions in beginning management role while planning and providing care for a group of patients.
7. Demonstrate accountability by functioning within nursing's ethical and legal frameworks.
8. Prepare to pass the licensing exam (NCLEX-RN)

**Career Potential**

The Associate Degree Registered Nurse gives care within the framework of his/her educational background. The curriculum is designed to prepare the graduate to provide nursing care in a variety of structured health care facilities. Such areas include: hospitals, long-term care settings and medical offices. Job openings are present throughout the country and in a variety of health care agencies. Mid-Plains Community College actively assists the graduate in job placement. Salary levels will vary with geographical area and the type of position.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING  
Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ADNR 1101 Nursing Concepts I           | 5            |
| ADNR 1121 Clinical I                   | 3            |
| ADNR 1130 Issues & Trends in Nursing I | 1            |
| BIOS 2250 Anatomy/Physiology I* and    | 4            |
| BIOS 2251 Anatomy/Physiology Lab*      |              |
| CHEM 1050 Survey of Chemistry I* and   |              |
| CHEM 1051 Survey of Chemistry I Lab*   |              |
| CHEM 1090 General Chemistry*           | 4            |
| CHEM 1091 General Chemistry Lab*       |              |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>17</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)             | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 1201 Nursing Concepts II        | 5            |
| ADNR 1221 Clinical II                | 4            |
| BIOS 2260 Anatomy/Physiology II* and | 4            |
| BIOS 2261 Anatomy/Physiology II Lab* |              |
| PHAR 1500 Pharmacology               | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>15</b>    |

| Summer Session                 | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 1505 Nursing Concepts III | 2            |
| ADNR 1525 Clinical III         | 1            |
| BIOS 1110 Microbiology* and    | 4            |
| BIOS 1111 Microbiology Lab*    |              |
| PSYC 2060 Lifespan Development | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>10</b>    |

| Third Semester (Fall)                | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 2290 Nursing Concepts IV        | 5            |
| ADNR 2330 Clinical IV                | 4            |
| BIOS 1400 Introduction to Nutrition  | 3            |
| PSYC 1810 Introduction to Psychology | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ADNR 2400 Nursing Concepts V            | 5            |
| ADNR 2420 Clinical V                    | 3            |
| ADNR 2430 Issues & Trends in Nursing II | 1            |
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I          | 3            |
| SOCI 1530 Introduction to Sociology     | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>15</b>    |
| <b>A.D.N. Total</b>                     | <b>72</b>    |

| LPN/ADN Bridge Program for Advanced Placement | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ADNR 1540 LPN/ADN Bridge Theory               | 2            |
| ADNR 1330 LPN/ADN Bridge Clinical             | 1            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>3</b>     |

**\*Highly recommended that students take science courses prior to taking nursing theory courses.**

\*\*National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc.  
3343 Peachtree Rd., N.E. Ste. 500  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
866-747-9965  
www.nlfnac.org

**Progression in the Nursing Program**  
Students must receive grades of "C" or above in all courses in the nursing curriculum, including all required general education courses in order to progress to the next semester. If a student receives a grade lower than a "C" in a course required during a given semester, withdrawal from the program is required. Unsatisfactory clinical performance will result in a non-passing grade for the nursing course.

**Educational Advancement**

The Associate Degree Nursing Program coordinates efforts to maximize the number of credits that can be transferred into a four-year nursing program. The acceptance of transfer credits is subject to that college's or university's policies. Students are encouraged to contact the other college as early as possible to facilitate the process.

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (PRACTICAL NURSING)

Health Occupations Division

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (LPNR)

The **Practical Nursing Education Program** is a selective admission program. Approval for admission will be granted by the Practical Nurse Educators. Admission requirements must be met before acceptance into the program.

An acceptance form will be sent to those applicants selected and the form must be returned by the specified deadline to secure a position in the class. Some applicants may be selected as alternates. If a position becomes available in the class the alternate will be asked to fill the position.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the Practical Nursing program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements.
2. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in LPN program.
3. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
4. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
5. Complete COMPASS/EST@ testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into the LPN Program. COMPASS/EST@ test scores must meet the nursing criteria of: Pre-algebra 43; Reading 80; and Writing 74.
6. Submit two letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers.
7. Must complete a math exam after completing the COMPASS exam.
8. Must speak and understand the English language in order to communicate with patients and staff clearly.

**Once all of the above criteria are met, the applicant will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance. It is the applicant's responsibility to notify the Nursing Department when the applicant thinks the file is complete.**

The following must be complete by the first day of class:

1. Immunizations must be current (refer to immunization form).
2. Current CPR card. (2-man provider).
3. Criminal background check.
4. Approval of Clinical Facilities.
5. Meet the Nursing Assistant requirements.

**Program Description**

The practical nursing program is a full-time, 12 month program leading to a diploma in practical nursing. It prepares students for licensure through the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-PN). The program meets the requirements for accreditation by the Bureau of Examining Boards, Board of Nursing of the State of Nebraska.

Graduates are prepared to provide nursing interventions for patients with commonly occurring health problems with predictable outcomes, under the direction of a licensed practitioner or registered nurse.

**Program Objectives**

1. Identifies basic physical, emotional, and cultural needs of the patient.
2. Demonstrates the ability to develop a basic nursing care plan.
3. Performs basic therapeutic and preventive nursing procedures to accomplish defined goals.
4. Determine the extent to which the goals of care have been achieved.
5. Demonstrate accountability by functioning within nursing's ethical/legal framework.
6. Prepare to pass the licensing examination (NCLEX-PN).

**Career Potentials**

LPNs provide nursing interventions within the framework of their educational background under the direction of a licensed practitioner or a registered nurse. They practice in environments such as hospitals, long-term care facilities, home health and medical offices. Job openings are available throughout the country and in a wide variety of health care agencies. MPCC will assist the graduate in job placement. Salary levels will vary with the geographical area and the type of position.

**Educational Advancement**

LPNs may use their Practical Nurse education and experience to continue their education by completing the following:

- Receive advanced placement into RN programs (subject to the RN programs' policies.)
- Complete an intravenous therapy post graduate course for certification. (LPNC)

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (PRACTICAL NURSING)

Health Occupations Division

PRACTICAL NURSING DIPLOMA

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                         | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology          | 3            |
| LPNR 1150 Clinical Practice I                 | 3            |
| ADNR 1101 Nursing Concepts I                  | 5            |
| ADNR 1130 Issues & Trends in Nursing I        | 1            |
| PHAR 1500 Pharmacology                        | 2            |
| LPNR 1290 Care of the Older Adult             | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>16</b>    |
| Second Semester (Spring)                      | Credit Hours |
| LPNR 1225 Nursing II                          | 3            |
| LPNR 1251 Clinical Practice II                | 4            |
| ADNR 1274 Family Health Nursing               | 4            |
| ADNR 1201 Nursing Concepts II                 | 5            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>16</b>    |
| Summer Session                                | Credit Hours |
| LPNR 1520 Nursing III                         | 1            |
| LPNR 1550 Clinical Practice III               | 3            |
| LPNR 1580 Personal/Vocational Relationships I | 1            |
| LPNR 1590 Mental Health Concepts              | 1            |
| BIOS 1400 Introduction to Nutrition           | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>9</b>     |
| <b>Diploma Total</b>                          | <b>41</b>    |

Credit for Pharmacology and Nutrition cannot be older than seven (7) years.

**Progression in the Nursing Program**

Students must receive grades of "C" or above in all courses in the nursing curriculum in order to progress to the next semester. If a student receives a grade lower than a "C" in a course required during a given semester, withdrawal from the program is required. Unsatisfactory clinical performance will result in a non-passing grade for the nursing course.

As required by the Federal Government, Mid-Plains Community College is required to disclose Gainful Employment information for certain programs to potential students. Listed below is Gainful Employment information for the Licensed Practical Nursing diploma Program.

On-line graduation rate for this program: 33%  
Tuition and fees for a student completing this program within normal time: \$4,902  
Textbooks and supplies for three semesters: \$2,100  
Room and board for three semesters: \$8,990  
Job Placement Rate: 100%  
Median Loan Debt incurred by students who complete this program: \$4,250

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN - PARAMEDIC

Health Occupations Division

The **Paramedic Program** is designed to provide training and education to develop competent Paramedics. The Paramedic provides care to emergency patients in an out-of-hospital setting. The emerging roles and responsibilities of the Paramedic also include public education, health promotion, and participation in injury and illness prevention programs, as well as providing initial treatment.

The course of study is designed to enhance all facets of the Paramedic's scope of practice. Completion of the entire sequence of classes would lead to an Associate of Applied Science degree in Emergency Medical Services. Completion of the specialized advanced emergency medical courses would lead to a diploma.

The program is offered on two timelines. The original focuses on the part-time, non-traditional student. The didactic training is offered two evenings a week, and includes four hour class sessions over an 18-month period. Students are then granted up to 12 months to complete their clinical and field training at participating facilities and EMS locations. When all training is completed, the student is allowed and certified to sit for the National Registry Exam, which is the EMT's certifying exam.

An accelerated version of the paramedic training is also offered. This training consolidates the didactic training into twelve weeks, where the students attend all 40 contact hours per week for 12 weeks. The clinical and field requirements are identical to the traditional programs requiring 200 hours clinical and 200 field hours. Most of the students will continue an additional six to eight weeks to complete this aspect of the training.

MPCC continues to offer both versions of the Paramedic training to remain a leader in meeting the ongoing demands of the emergency medical profession.

**Program Objectives**

- Provide care within the scope of practice as set forth by the national objectives and guidelines.
- Use effective communications skills appropriate to EMS.
- Demonstrate critical thinking and reasoning skills.
- Prepare to pass the National Registry Exam.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include hospital emergency rooms, private ambulance services, and salaried fire and emergency medical services departments. Emergency medical services and fire science are synonymous in some communities. Fire Departments are one of the major employers of paramedics and a large number of our students are enrolled in both disciplines with a major emphasis in Paramedic. A degree is essential for advancement and financial compensation in most fire departments; some states now require a minimum of the Associate of Applied Science degree to certify.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN - PARAMEDIC

Health Occupations Division

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE  
DEGREE IN EMS

Suggested Sequence of Study

| Prerequisites required for acceptance to paramedic program: | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 1520 EMT I &   | 4            |
| EMTL 1530 EMT II  | 4            |
| OR  |              |
| National Registry EMT Certification                         |              |
| OR  |              |
| State EMT License   |              |
| EMTL 1110 CPR Rescuer                                       | 0.5          |
| OR  |              |
| Current AHA or ASHI BLS Certification                       |              |
| Total   | 8.5          |

| First Semester                            | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2630 Introduction to Paramedic       | 3            |
| EMTL 2640 Paramedic Pharmacology          | 3            |
| EMTL 2650 Airway Management & Ventilation | 1            |
| EMTL 2660 Patient Assessment              | 3            |
| Total                                     | 10           |

| Second Semester                           | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2670 Shock Resuscitation & Trauma    | 5            |
| EMTL 2680 Medical Emergencies I (Cardiac) | 5            |
| Total                                     | 10           |

| Third Semester                                | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2690 Medical Emergencies II              | 8            |
| EMTL 2730 Special Considerations              | 3            |
| EMTL 2750 Operation & Putting It All Together | 1            |
| Total   | 12           |

| Third Spring Semester           | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| EMTL 2770 Clinical Practicum II | 3            |
| EMTL 2790 Field Practicum II    | 3            |
| EMTL 2760 Clinical Practicum I  | 2            |
| EMTL 2780 Field Practicum I     | 2            |
| Total                           | 10           |
| Total Course Hours              | 50.5         |

\*\*\*\*A student may enroll in the program at the beginning of the sequence of study (Course EMTL 2630)\*\*\*\*

General Education Requirements for Associate of Applied Science Degree (15 credit hours required)

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I             | 3   |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communications OR |     |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communications     | 3   |
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy and Physiology     | 3   |
| PSYC 1810 Intro to Psychology OR           |     |
| SOCI 1530 Intro to Sociology               | 3   |
| Business or Computer Course                | 3   |
| Prerequisite Credit Hours                  | 8.5 |

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| EMT Program Credit Hours       | 42   |
| General Education Requirements | 15   |
| A.A.S. Degree Total            | 65.5 |

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DIPLOMA

50.5 Credit Hours

Students will be awarded a Diploma upon satisfactorily completing the specific program requirements listed above.

DENTAL ASSISTING  
Health Occupations Division

DENTAL ASSISTING (DENT)

The Dental Assisting Program is an 11-month course of study leading to a diploma in dental assisting. Students have the option of completing an A.S. Degree. The purpose of the program is to prepare graduates to aid the dentist at the chair side during examination and treatment of patients. Dental assistants may perform supportive laboratory and business office procedures.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates meet all requirements for the practice of dental assisting are x-ray certified and certified in polishing teeth in the state of Nebraska, and will be prepared to sit for the national certification examination offered by the Dental Assisting National Board.

The Dental Assisting Program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation, 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611-2678. Telephone: (312) 440-2500. Website: www.ada.org

The Dental Assisting Program is a selective admission program. Approval for admission will be granted by the Dental Assisting Educators. Admission requirements must be met before acceptance into the program.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the Dental Assisting Program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Must job shadow in at least two dental offices for a minimum of 20 hours combined, prior to enrollment.
2. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements.
3. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in Dental Assisting.
4. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
5. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
6. Complete COMPASS/ESL testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into the Dental Assisting Program. COMPASS/ESL test scores must meet the criteria of: Pre-algebra 36, Reading 80, and Writing 74.
7. An applicant must arrange for a personal advising session with the Dental Assisting Program Director.
8. An applicant must meet essential functions and sign form.

Additional program costs incurred by the students include uniforms, lab fees, name tag, radiation badge fee, CPR/BLS class, and hepatitis immunizations. Students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance, but it is not required.

Program Objectives

- Perform tasks related to entry level dental assisting employment.
- Demonstrate an understanding of personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective dental assisting performance.
- Use effective communication skills appropriate to dental assisting.
- Apply the theory of dental assisting to specific jobs using critical thinking/reasoning skills while working independently.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN  
Health Occupations Division

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

The Associate of Applied Science Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) Program is designed to prepare students for employment in medical, clinical, research and public health laboratories. The technician collects or receives patient specimens, performs many general laboratory tests, records data, and reports results to physicians to aid in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

The MLT program combines academic general education with a concentration in basic life sciences, didactic studies in medical laboratory science, and clinical training at hospital laboratories. The program requires two years, (four semesters and one summer session) of full-time study. Students with previous college work may apply for advanced placement pending evaluation of transcripts. Upon completion of the academic and clinical requirements, students will be awarded an associate degree and become eligible to take the national certification examination.

Students completing the MLT program may transfer up to sixty semester credit hours to the University of Nebraska Medical Technology program.

The Mid-Plains MLT program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 5600 N. River Rd., Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119. Phone: 773-714-8880. Website: www.naaccls.org

Program Objectives

- Possess the appropriate and necessary competencies for entry level employment in the medical laboratory.
- Demonstrate the appropriate and necessary personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective job performance and relations.
- Use appropriate and necessary communication skills to ensure success in job performance, job relations and job retention.
- Apply the theory of technical specialization using critical thinking/reasoning while working independently.
- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to the medical laboratory.
- Be prepared to take external certification examinations.

Employment Opportunities

Medical laboratory technicians are employed by hospitals, clinics, doctors offices, veterinary clinics, research centers, colleges and universities, medical schools, government agencies, and industrial medical laboratories.

Recommended Electives

Students wishing to pursue an Associate of Arts degree will have to complete additional general education requirements.

- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to dental assisting.
- Be prepared to take external certification examination.

Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include private dental offices, hospital dental departments, public nursing homes, health agencies, private clinics, dental schools, the federal government, and the Armed Forces.

Recommended Electives

Students may consider classes in accounting, biology, computers, speech, health, algebra, and psychology to help prepare them for employment as a dental assistant.

DENTAL ASSISTING DIPLOMA

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                   | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| DENT 1110 Dental Assisting Concepts     | 5            |
| DENT 1120 Dental Materials              | 3            |
| DENT 1130 Dental Science                | 4            |
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology OR |              |
| DENT 1100 Head and Neck Anatomy         | 2-3          |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication   | 3            |
| Total                                   | 17-18        |

Second Semester (Spring)

| Credit Hours                                 |    |
|--|----|
| DENT 1220 Dental Assist Clinical Practice I  | 2  |
| DENT 1230 Prevention & Nutrition             | 3  |
| DENT 1250 Dental Radiology                   | 4  |
| DENT 1260 Dental Assist Procedures           | 4  |
| DENT 1270 Pharmacology & Medical Emergencies | 2  |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications            | 3  |
| Total  | 18 |

Summer Session

|  |   |
|--|---|
| DENT 1510 Dental Assist Seminar              | 1 |
| DENT 1520 Dental Assist Clinical Practice II | 5 |
| Total  | 6 |

Diploma Total Hours 41-42

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Dental Assisting Program Credit Hours 41-42

General Education Requirements 9

Electives 13

A.A.S. Degree Total 63-64

As required by the Federal Government, Mid-Plains Community College is required to disclose Gainful Employment for certain programs to potential students. Listed below is Gainful Employment information for the Dental Assisting diploma program.

On-time graduation rate for this program: Not Available  
Tuition and fees for a student completing this program within normal time: \$4,992  
Textbooks and supplies for three semesters: \$1,800  
Room and Board for three semesters: \$8,990  
Job Placement Rate: Not Available  
Median Loan Debt incurred by students who complete this program: \$3,500

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN CONT'D**

Health Occupations Division

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN**

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                 | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| BIOS 1010 General Biology             | 4            |
| CHEM 1050 Survey of Chemistry I OR    | 4            |
| CHEM 1090 General Chemistry I         | 4            |
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I        | 3            |
| MEDT 1000 MLT Orientation             | 2            |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>16</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                    | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology        | 3            |
| CHEM 1060 Survey of Chemistry II OR         | 4            |
| CHEM 1100 General Chemistry II              | 4            |
| MEDT 1710 Immunology                        | 1.5          |
| MEDT 1100 Hematology                        | 5            |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Information Processing | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>16.5</b>  |

| Summer                    | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| BIOS 1110 Microbiology    | 4            |
| MEDT 1060 Laboratory Math | 1            |
| MEDT 2010 Serology        | 1.5          |
| MEDT 2250 Urinalysis      | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>8.5</b>   |

| Third Semester (Fall)            | Credit Hours |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| MEDT 2100 Medical Microbiology   | 5            |
| MEDT 2410 Clinical Chemistry     | 5            |
| MEDT 2500 Blood Banking          | 4            |
| PSYC 1810 Intro to Psychology OR | 3            |
| SOCI 1530 Intro to Sociology     | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>17</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                   | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| MEDT 2720 Clinical Hematology Practicum*   | 4            |
| MEDT 2730 Clinical Chemistry Practicum*    | 4            |
| MEDT 2740 Clinical Microbiology Practicum* | 4            |
| MEDT 2750 Clinical Blood Bank Practicum*   | 4            |
| MEDT 2760 Clinical Urinalysis Practicum*   | 1            |
| MEDT 2770 Clinical Special Studies*        | 1            |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>18</b>    |
| <b>A.A.S. Degree Total</b>                 | <b>76</b>    |

\*Clinical Practicums are conducted in hospital laboratories affiliated with the program for a period of 18 weeks (5 of these 18 weeks are in North Platte). Students must be prepared to drive or find lodging on their own to attend clinical practicum experience. Clinical site assignments are made by one of the following:

1. Agreement among classmates for site choices.
2. If no agreement can be reached, the Program Director will assign student sites.

All program coursework must be successfully completed prior to beginning clinical practicums.

Students must also obtain and maintain healthcare coverage during clinical practicum experience.

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CONT'D**

Business and Technology Division

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**

Legal Emphasis

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Office Technology, Legal Emphasis, is a two-year program that provides specialized training in legal technology as well as the opportunity to develop proficiency in communication, general and specific office tasks, and computer applications. The program provides the student with an understanding of specific legal office duties. Graduates will be employable in private legal offices and in municipal, state, and federal government agencies.

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR  | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I    | 3            |
| BSAD 2710 Business Law I               | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English             | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management           | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>15</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| BSAD 1010 Personal & Prof Development    | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications        | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators    | 3            |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR  | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems      | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>15-16</b> |

| Third Semester (Fall)                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management           | 3            |
| OFFT 2440 Legal Terminology/Transcription | 3            |
| OFFT 2450 Legal Office Procedures I       | 3            |
| CSCS 2570 Desktop Publishing              | 3            |
| SOCI 1000 Human Relations                 | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                  | Credit Hours   |
|---|----------------|
| CSCS 2670 Design Technologies             | 3              |
| BSAD 1030 Business & Prof Speaking OR     | 3              |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communication OR | 3              |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication     | 3              |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3              |
| OFFT 2460 Legal Office Procedures II      | 3              |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCS, or INFO)     | 3              |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>      |
| <b>A.A.S. Degree Total</b>                | <b>60 - 61</b> |

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**

Medical Emphasis

Suggested Sequence of Study

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Office Technology, Medical Emphasis, is a two-year program that provides specialized training in medical office technology including medical terminology, scheduling, billing, insurance, transcription, and office management. Students will also develop skills in communication, general and specific office tasks, and computer applications. Graduates will be qualified to hold positions in doctor's offices, medical clinics, hospitals, health departments, insurance company offices, and other medical and surgical firms.

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| SOCI 1000 Human Relations              | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English             | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators  | 3            |
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology          | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>15</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology OR  | 3            |
| BIOS 2250 Human Anatomy & Physiology 3-4 | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR  | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems      | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Med Office Proc   | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>15-17</b> |

| Third Semester (Fall)                 | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I   | 3            |
| CSCS 2570 Desktop Publishing          | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications     | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2530 Medical Transcription       | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                  | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BSAD 1030 Business & Prof Speaking OR     | 3            |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communication OR | 3            |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication     | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 Personal & Prof Development     | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                        | 3            |
| CSCS 2670 Design Technologies             | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    |
| <b>A.A.S. Degree Total</b>                | <b>60-62</b> |

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CONT'D**  
Business and Technology Division

**DIPLOMA - 36 CREDIT HOURS**  
Business Office Technology

The 36 credit hours Business Technology Diploma meets the needs of employees in the clerical field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                   | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems     | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English              | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II  | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management            | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators   | 3            |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCE, or INFO)   | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>18-19</b> |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR    | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I      | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications        | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration          | 3            |
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCE, or INFO)    | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>18</b>    |
| <b>Diploma Total</b>                     | <b>36-37</b> |

**MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology\*

The 18 credit hours Medical Transcriptionist Certificate meets the needs of employees in the health care field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                    | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 1070 Business English               | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II   | 3            |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology            | 3            |
| OFFT 2530 Medical Transcription I        | 3            |
| Electives (Choose 1)                     | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                       | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Med Office Proc   | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                 | <b>18</b>    |

**LEGAL BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology\*

The 18 credit hours Legal Office Technology certificate meets the needs of employees in the legal office community by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BSAD 2710 Business Law I                  | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English                | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3            |
| OFFT 2440 Legal Terminology/Transcription | 3            |
| OFFT 2450 Legal Office Procedures I       | 3            |
| OFFT 2460 Legal Office Procedures II      | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                  | <b>18</b>    |

\* May span two or more semesters

**MEDICAL BILLING AND CODING CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology

The 18 credit hour Medical Billing and Coding Certificate meets the needs of employees in the medical billing and coding field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                            | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology                    | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Medical Office Procedures | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                               | 3            |
| OFFT 2560 Coding II                              | 3            |
| OFFT 2570 Medical Billing/Reimbursement          | 3            |
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping OR                         | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I              | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                         | <b>18</b>    |

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**  
Health Occupations Division

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

The Fire Science Technology program is designed to provide training and education to develop competent technicians in fire protection, prevention and administration. The program will also provide training and education for personnel of insurance companies and industries involved in fire protection and prevention. Another important function of the program is to enhance the training of paramedics and firefighters currently working in full-time and volunteer fire departments throughout the region.

Students will complete a core of courses designed to ensure they possess the base knowledge necessary in Fire Science Technology. Satisfactory completion of prescribed 42.5 semester credit hours will lead to a Diploma. An additional 18 semester credit hours of the general education requirements will result in an Associate of Applied Science Degree. The classes will be offered at night and on Saturdays on a part-time basis over a three-year period. Students whose goal is an Associate of Applied Science Degree should enroll in the general education classes before or during that time period.

**Program Objectives**

- Have knowledge of hazards and related safety practices associated with fire science technology.
- Perform tasks related to fire protection, prevention, and administration.
- Demonstrate an understanding of personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective job performance.
- Use effective communication skills appropriate to the fire science industry.
- Apply the theory of fire science to specific jobs using critical thinking/reasoning skills and the ability to work independently.
- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to fire science technology.
- Prepare for certification/licensing.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include city, town, and rural fire departments, government agencies, construction firms, insurance companies, and hazardous materials handling. While not a salaried position, many communities depend on volunteer firefighters solely or in coordination with the salaried fire department personnel.

**Suggested Electives**

Human Relations, Introduction to Business, Spanish, Sign Language, Supervisory Management, aerobic and anaerobic physical education classes.

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**  
Suggested Sequence of Study

**Refer to Semester Schedule for Course Offerings**

| Fall Semester 1st year                | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1110 Introduction to Firemanship | 3            |
| FRST 1120 Fire Service Science        | 3            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic*                  | 8            |

| Spring Semester 1st year                             | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| FRST 1215 Mech System for Building/Blueprint Reading | 4            |
| FRST 1220 Fund of Fire Prevention                    | 3            |

| Fall Semester 2nd year               | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1310 Fire Protection Hydraulics | 4            |
| FRST 1320 Essentials of Electricity  | 2            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic (8 cr hrs)*      | 8            |

| Spring Semester 2nd year                         | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| FRST 1410 Hazardous Materials Awareness/Survival | 3            |
| FRST 1420 Fire Protection Systems                | 3            |

| Fall Semester 3rd year          | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1510 Fire Fighter I        | 4            |
| FRST 1520 Fire Fighting Tactics | 2            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic (8 cr hrs)* | 8            |

| Spring Semester 3rd year     | Credit Hours |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1610 Fire Investigation | 3            |
| EMTL 1110 CPR Rescuer        | .5           |

**Fire Science Program Credit Hours** 42.5  
**General Education Requirements\*\*\*** 18  
**A.A.S. Degree Total** 60.5

\*HUTH 1510 EMT-Basic begins in August and ends the following April/May. Students may enroll in the class during any fall semester.

\*\* Students may enroll in the program during any semester.

| ***General Education Requirements                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I                        | 3            |
| Oral Communication                                    | 3            |
| Social Science or Humanities                          | 3            |
| Health/Science  | 3            |
| BSAD 1010 Personal & Professional Dev                 | 3            |
| FRST 1620 Fire Science Computers OR                   | 2            |
| Computer Classes)                                     |              |
| FRST 1630 Firefighter Physical Fitness & Conditioning | 1            |
| Computer Class(es)                                    | 2            |

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY DIPLOMA**  
42.5 CREDIT HOURS

Students will be awarded a Diploma upon satisfactorily completing the specific program requirements listed above.



June 5, 2013

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 400  
Lincoln, NE 68508-2707

Dear Mr. Zarate;

Mid-Plains Community College (MPCC) supports the location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home in North Platte. MPCC recently completed a 36,000 square foot, \$9.25 million health and science center that will be utilized by many of the employees of this new facility.

Mid-Plains Community College service area includes the legislatively designated 18-county district in West-Central Nebraska. MPCC is a comprehensive, open access, public accredited two-year community college that offers associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. MPCC offers vocational-technical education, general academic transfer education, developmental education, continuing education, student services, public service programs, and institutional support services. MPCC consists of three campuses; two located in North Platte and one in McCook. Additionally, MPCC operates extended campus sites in Broken Bow, Imperial, Ogallala, and Valentine with satellite classrooms located throughout the Area.

We are our communities' college and are flexible to their needs. As a partner, besides providing education for most health care positions at the VA home at our campuses, MPCC is committed to providing onsite continuing education and training to both employees and residents as requested or needed.

MPCC is excited for the opportunity to provide the necessary training for the caregivers of our Veterans in the North Platte region. We have the energy and wherewithal to meet the needs of the facility and its residents.

If you have any further questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Ryan C. Purdy".

Ryan C. Purdy  
President

Mid-Plains Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-535-3720  
800-658-4308 Ext. 3720

McCook Community College  
North Platte Community College  
Broken Bow, Ogallala, and  
Valentine Extended Campuses



**FORT HAYS STATE  
UNIVERSITY**

*Forward thinking. World ready.*

*NURSING*

---

Mr. Marcus Garstecki  
Vice President  
North Platte Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

May 22, 2013

Mr. Garstecki:

I am writing this letter in support for the employee workforce development of Registered Nurses (RN) who have an Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN) to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degreed professional. Specifically, the Department of Nursing at Fort Hays State University (FHSU) would like to encourage RN students to continue their education in the on-line RN to BSN degree program while continuing their employment. Please refer to the next page for the program overview of the RN to BSN as offered from the Department of Nursing, FHSU.

Respectfully submitted by,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dr. Christine Hober". The signature is fluid and cursive.

Christine Hober, PhD, MSN, RN-BC, CNE  
Chair of the Department of Nursing  
Associate Professor  
Department of Nursing

cc: Dr. Jeff Briggs, Dean of the College of Health and Life Sciences

## Overview: The On-line RN to BSN Program at FHSU

General education pre-requisite courses completed **prior to review or admittance** to the RN to BSN program include:

- General Psychology\* (3 hour course)
- Introduction to Sociology (3 hour course)
- Oral Communication/Speech\* (3 hour course)
- English Composition I\* (3 hour course)
- English Composition II (3 hour course)
- College Algebra (3 hour course)
- Human Anatomy & Physiology with lab\* (minimum of 5 hours)
- Chemistry (3 hour course)
- Microbiology with lab\* (4 hour course = 3 hour theory plus 1 hour lab)
- Statistics (3 hour course from a Math department)
- NURS 207 Pathophysiology I (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 280 Foundations of Nursing (3 credit hour course)
- NURS 294 Nursing Transition (1 credit hour course)

FHSU Nursing courses which may be taken **prior to OR after admission** to the RN to BSN program but must be completed prior to the final semester of the RN to BSN program:

- NURS 307 Pathophysiology II (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 320 Ethics (1 credit hour course)
- NURS 321 Legal (1 credit hour course)
- NURS 491 HealthCare Systems, Policy, and Cost (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 603 & 630L Health Assessment/Lab (3 credit hour courses)

These **last five courses** can only be taken after admission to the RN to BSN program.

- NURS 322 Nursing Inquiry (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 632 Population-focused Care (3 credit hour course)
- NURS 612 Nursing Concepts (4 credit hour course)
- NURS 631 Integration (3 credit hour course) = Final semester RN to BSN program course
- NURS 631L Internship (3 credit hour course) = Final semester RN to BSN program course

**Advanced Standing Credit (ASC)** for the Associate Degree in Nursing will be given the final semester at FHSU. These courses are:

- NURS 104L Nursing Fundamentals
- NURS 290 Math Calculations for Drug Administration
- NURS 310L Skills Lab
- NURS 311L Practicum
- NURS 330/330L Older Adult & Family
- NURS 340 Pharmacology
- NURS 422/422L Child & Family
- NURS 420/420L Young Adult & Family
- NURS 430/430L Middle Adult & Family

\* Courses commonly completed in ADN program (total of 18 credit hours)



May 31, 2013

Diane Hoffmann  
Health Occupations Division Chair  
Mid-Plains Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Diane,

I am writing a letter to confirm the affiliation agreement between Mid-Plains Community College and Midland University.

Graduates of the Associate Degree in Nursing program at Mid-Plains Community College will be eligible for seamless enrollment into the RN-BSN program at Midland University. Midland University is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing Inc. (ACEN, formerly the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc.).

As of November 7, 2011 this agreement was made for all nursing graduates at Mid-Plains Community College.

Enclosed as an email attachment, is a copy of the RN-BSN curriculum that articulates with the MPCC curriculum.

Please contact me if additional information is required.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Linda Quinn'.

Linda Quinn MA, MSN, PLMHP, RN  
Director, Department of Nursing  
Midland University  
900 N Clarkson  
Fremont NE, 68025  
Phone: 402-941-6280 | [quinn@midlandu.edu](mailto:quinn@midlandu.edu)

**DEVELOPED FOR: MPCC**

**DATE: 11.7.11**

| <b>PRE-REQUISITE COURSES (RN/ADN)</b>    |              |                  |   |
|--|--------------|------------------|---|
|  | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Completed</b> | <b>Notes</b>  |
| Anatomy & Physiology I                   | 4            | 4                | BIOS 2250 & 2251  |
| Anatomy & Physiology II                  | 4            | 4                | BIOS 2260 & 2261  |
| Normal Nutrition                         | 3            | 3                | BIOS 1400   |
| Microbiology                             | 4            | 4                | BIOS 1110 & 1111  |
| Chemistry                                | 4            | 4                | CHEM 1050 & 1051  |
| Pharmacology                             | 3            | 2                | PHAR 1500   |
| Fundamentals of Psychology               | 3            | 3                | PSYC 1810   |
| Developmental Psychology                 | 3            | 3                | PSYC 2060   |
| Principles of Sociology                  | 3            | 3                | SOCI 1530   |
| Speech Proficiency                       | 3            | -                |   |
| Writing Proficiency/ English Comp I & II | 6            | 3/6              | ENGL 1010   |
| Humanities                               | 6            | -                |   |
| Additional Transfer Credit for ADN       |              | 39               |   |
| <b>Pre-requisite TOTAL:</b>              |              | <b>72</b>        | Need 12 additional credits<br>One Cr. hour of Pharmacology waived |

| <b>BSN - REQUIRED COURSES</b>                   |              |                  |              |
|---|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|   | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Completed</b> | <b>Notes</b> |
| Pathophysiology                                 | 3            |                  |              |
| Statistics                                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Ethics  | 3            |                  |              |
| Health Assessment                               | 3            |                  |              |
| Professional Nursing                            | 3            |                  |              |
| Spiritual Nursing Care                          | 3            |                  |              |
| Research  | 3            |                  |              |
| Leadership                                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Multicultural Nursing Care                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Complex Care- Gerontology                       | 3            |                  |              |
| Population Focused Care: Assessment             | 3            |                  |              |
| Population Focused Care: Project Implementation | 3            |                  |              |
| Pre-requisite/Electives                         | 12           |                  |              |
| <b>Total BSN</b>                                | <b>48</b>    |                  |              |
| <b>ALL Total:</b>                               | <b>120</b>   |                  |              |

# Memorandum of Understanding

Between  
Mid-Plains Community College  
And  
Fort Hays State University

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between Mid-Plains Community College “hereinafter MPCC” and Fort Hays State University “hereinafter FHSU.” This understanding defines the nature of the relationship and responsibilities of all the parties. The parties understand that this agreement is not specific in many areas but all parties agree to make a good faith effort to accommodate one another to carry out the intent of this agreement which by its nature needs to be somewhat flexible to meet the needs of the learners and the institutions.

**Mid-Plains Community College and Fort Hays State University** agree to the following provisions:

- To develop and implement an articulation agreement whereby FHSU accepts the A.A. and A.S. degrees from MPCC as satisfying the freshman and sophomore curriculum requirements for a bachelor’s degree at FHSU in the liberal arts, including but not limited to social sciences, humanities, sciences, art, graphic design, criminal justice, communications, and education;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement whereby FHSU accepts A.A.S. degrees from MPCC as satisfying the freshman and sophomore curriculum requirements for the Technology Studies program;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement to facilitate the transfer of MPCC students into FHSU’s BSN program;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement that allows for MPCC students to be concurrently enrolled at both institutions;
- To develop and implement a process for facilitating the availability and awarding of financial aid to concurrently enrolled students;

**Mid-Plains Community College** agrees to provide:

- Office space in the Center for Advanced Studies at McCook Community College;
- Custodial, maintenance, security, telephone line, mailbox, and access to copier and network services needed to adequately support the FHSU office;
- Exterior signage consistent with MPCC standards;
- Space in MPCC schedule for publishing an advertisement for FHSU upper division courses and a link on the MPCC website to FHSU;
- Classroom space for FHSU courses taught on campus.

**Fort Hays State University** agrees to provide:

- A liaison on the campus at McCook Community College who will promote the relationship between FHSU and MPCC by facilitating the registration of MPCC students into FHSU courses, the transfer of MPCC students into the baccalaureate degree programs at FHSU, and the recruitment of students into the shared programs of FHSU and MPCC;
- Upper division courses on the MPCC campuses when appropriate for students to complete a baccalaureate degree;
- Access to upper division online courses so that students can complete their baccalaureate degrees;
- On-site and online access to students seeking masters degrees.
- FHSU agrees to pay MPCC \$600.00 per year for designated office space, furniture, equipment, and technical support. Figure is based on \$5.00 per square foot for 120 feet of furnished office, which includes desk, chair, and two sitting chairs.
- FHSU agrees to pay MPCC \$300 per classroom per semester.
  - Rates take into considerations maintenance, lawn care, snow removal, utilities, restroom facilities, and general wear and tear for the McCook Community College site.
  - MPCC will invoice FHSU for the amount due at the close of each academic year.

### **Signatures and Effective Dates**

This MOU will become effective following the provision of participating institution signatures and will be in effect until a participating institution requests termination with a 90-day written notice and such termination is by mutual agreement.

We, the undersigned, have affixed our name to the MOU, and as such, have caused this resolution now to be in full force and effect.

---

**Dr. Michael R. Chipps, President**    **Date:**  
**Mid-Plains Community College**

---

**Dr. Edward H. Hammond**    **Date:**  
**Fort Hays State University**

**Dual Admissions Agreement  
Between  
Mid Plains Community College  
And  
BryanLGH College of Health Sciences**

BryanLGH College of Health Sciences (BCHS) and Mid Plains Community College (MPCC) are entering into a dual admissions agreement for students in the health professions to provide a seamless transition from the associate of applied science degree in a health professions field to the bachelor of science degree in nursing or health professions.

Students applying for and accepted under the dual admissions process will be admitted to both colleges upon acceptance into a health professions program at Mid Plains Community College. Students at MPCC desiring dual admissions must apply for dual admissions status by the completion of their first year of enrollment at MPCC. After this time period, MPCC students would utilize the regular admission process at BCHS.

- Upon graduation from MPCC with the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing with a GPA of 2.0 or higher and Registered Nurse licensure in Nebraska, the graduate is guaranteed matriculation into the RN-BSN program at BCHS. The graduate has one year after graduation for enrolling in the BryanLGH College of Health Sciences RN-BSN program. After one year, the graduate will need to go through the regular admission process for the RN-BSN program.
- Upon graduation from MPCC with the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Medical Laboratory Technology, Dental Assisting with a GPA of 2.0 or higher, the graduate is guaranteed matriculation into the Bachelor of Science Degree Completion program for the Bachelor of Science in Health Professions. The graduate has one year after graduation for enrolling in the BryanLGH College of Health Sciences Bachelor of Science in Health Professions program. After one year, the graduate will need to go through the regular admission process for the health professions program.

Students accepted into the dual admissions agreement will have the option to enroll in courses at either campus, obtain advisement regarding the bachelor's degree requirements while completing the associate degree requirements, participate in activities at each campus, and have accessibility to library and other services at each college.

Obligations of Mid Plains Community College

- MPCC will publicize this dual admissions agreement to prospective health sciences students in promotional materials and the college website.
- MPCC applicants and students will be informed of the dual admission process and provided with approved forms for applying for dual admission.
- MPCC will notify BCHS of all students admitted into health professions programs at MPCC that have completed the form requesting dual admission.
- MPCC will share health professions curricula with BCHS to facilitate transfer of credits.

- MPCC will provide dual admissions students with a permission form to allow MPCC to provide BCHS with access to MPCC student transcripts.

#### Obligations of BryanLGH College of Health Sciences

- BCHS will publicize this dual admissions agreement to prospective health sciences completion students in promotional materials and the college website.
- Invite MPCC health sciences students to informational meetings with BCHS faculty and staff at both MPCC and BCHS. These meetings will be planned on a routine basis to facilitate the dual admissions agreement.
- BCHS will waive the admissions fee for students applying for dual admissions.
- BCHS will notify students and MPCC of acceptance into BCHS dual admissions agreement.
- BCHS will provide students with information regarding financial aid for matriculation into BCHS.

#### Dual Obligations

- Provide MPCC or BCHS with information pertaining to curriculum changes that would impact the dual admissions process.
- Review of this agreement for clarification or changes to occur annually.
- Collaborate in providing students with information and academic advising about the dual admissions agreement, academic requirements and matriculation process.
- MPCC and BCHS agree to develop and implement advertising and promotional efforts to communicate the benefits of dual admissions.
- Each college will designate a representative or representatives who will coordinate the dual admissions process between the two colleges.
- Exchange data and documents to facilitate dual admissions.
- Facilitate and support consultation and collaboration between MPCC and BCHS related to this agreement.
- Provide direct links between MPCC and BCHS websites.

This Agreement is in effect beginning January 2012 with students enrolled or entering MPCC academic year 2011-2012, and remains in effect unless terminated at any time by either mutual agreement or by three months advance written notice by either party to the other party. Revisions of this Agreement may only be in writing and by mutual consent of both parties.

This agreement does not contemplate the payment of any fee or remuneration by either party to the other, but is intended to jointly benefit both parties by improving education accessibility and a seamless transition from the associate degree to the baccalaureate degree.

# **Memorandum of Understanding**

**Between**

**Mid-Plains Community College**

**And**

**Bellevue University**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between Mid-Plains Community College and Bellevue University for the express purpose of enabling constituents of the Mid-Plains area to gain local access to upper division undergraduate and graduate classes and programs. This understanding defines the nature of the relationship and responsibilities of Mid-Plains Community College and Bellevue University. The parties understand that this agreement is not specific in many areas but agree to make a good faith effort to accommodate one another to carry out the intent of this agreement which by its nature needs to be somewhat flexible to meet the needs of the students and the institutions.

## **Terms of Understanding**

**Mid-Plains community College, hereafter referred to as (MPCC) agrees to provide:**

1. Lecture, laboratory, and distance learning classroom space for upper division undergraduate and graduate credit courses offered in cooperation and collaboration with MPCC.
2. A college calendar indicating scheduling deadlines for classroom space requests.
3. Distance Learning technician to insure the proper operation of DL equipment.
4. Office space for one professional staff member during the first year with the option of securing a second office based on need.
5. Access to additional rooms on an as needed basis for special meetings.
6. Students and faculty access to library services.
7. Pro-rated advertising and pro-rated physical space in MPCC publications and facilities to promote partnership opportunities and college/university identification.
8. All 100 and 200 level courses.

**Bellevue University, hereafter referred to as (BU) agrees to provide:**

1. Previously approved classes each term as agreed upon with MPCC designated personnel.
2. Only upper division (300 level and above) and graduate level courses (500 and above).
3. Information to students that emphasizes MPCC as the source for obtaining all 100 – 200 undergraduate level credits.
4. Software and supplies necessary for courses offered at MPCC.
5. Clerical support, copier, fax, and phone service or agree to pay fees for their use accordingly.
6. Professional advising for potential transfer students.
7. Regular orientation and professional development for faculty who are employed by the college/university and who teach through MPCC.
8. Care in the use of MPCC facilities and agrees to pay for property damage or theft to classrooms and equipment during use.
9. At a minimum, BU will provide opportunities, programs, services, and staff at both the McCook Community College and the North Platte Community College sites.
10. Textbooks and other instructional materials for use by faculty to prepare for their teaching assignments.
11. MPCC with an official student headcount (based on the partner college's census date for each class) for the classes offered at MPCC either onsite or via distance learning format prior to the close of each term. Headcount will be reported to the Area Director of Distance Learning in writing.

**Financial Considerations**

1. BU agrees to pay MPCC \$5.00 per student credit hour for students enrolled in classes through the Centers for Advanced Studies. MPCC will bill at the close of each program based on a headcount report provided by BU.
2. BU also agrees to pay MPCC \$15.00 per hour for the use of MPCC distance learning technologies, support, and classrooms.

3. BU agrees to pay MPCC \$12,000.00 for office space, furniture, and equipment, annually. Office space rental is based on an annual rate of \$8.00 per square foot for approximately 750 square feet at each location (1500 total square feet) for furnished office space located at both McCook and North Platte. Furnished office space includes a desk, desk chair, two sitting chairs, and a file cabinet. Temporary work space will be provided to BU at the extended campuses as needed.
4. BU agrees to utilize MPCC Bookstores to the extent possible for textbook distribution and related services for BU students enrolled under the provisions of this understanding.
5. BU and MPCC will complete a joint survey of area business and industry to determine educational needs.

### **General Guidelines**

MPCC and BU further agree to:

1. Jointly enroll students. The financial aid offices will establish procedures for students who wish to use their financial aid jointly enrolling in both institutions.
2. Provide a link to the other institution's website.
3. Jointly review and modify this MOU as deemed necessary.
4. Jointly participate in programs that will improve access to learning opportunities for students.

### **Attachments to Memorandum of Understanding**

1. MPCC agrees to include a link to BU in its table of Articulation Agreements with Senior Level Colleges as soon as the capability exists.
2. Potential BU students seeking initial course/degree/program information shall be assisted by the part-time admissions counselor at the MPCC Centers for Advanced Studies or by calling other knowledgeable staff at the Bellevue University Information Center at 1-800-756-7920, ext. #2000 or by **email to:** [info@bellevue.edu](mailto:info@bellevue.edu).
3. BU shall provide up to \$2,000 in scholarship funds on an annual basis to graduates of the MPCC AAS Degree program in Nebraska Law Enforcement who want to pursue a bachelor's degree through Bellevue University. The scholarship may be divided among a number of students who may enroll in the BU online or onsite bachelor's degree programs.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – FUNDING – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte along with the North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation and a consortium of more than 224 local businesses and individuals committed **\$8,600,000** towards the Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

The \$8,600,000 is offered from the following source:

The City of North Platte, with official action at their June 4, 2013 City Council meeting in an 8-0 vote of support, took action to commit \$4,000,000 from cash and receivables on hand to be used as follows

:

1. The purchase of land up to \$1,200,000. This amount is sufficient to purchase any of our three offered sites.
2. To provide \$1,500,000 to fund project enhancements identified in the state RISO project detail, including but not limited to, \$900,000 to fund the 3,600 square foot expanded chapel; \$200,000 to fund 1,000 square foot expansion of the woodworking shop; \$200,000 to fund the expanded 1,000 square foot Ceramic's Kiln and craft shop; \$172,500 to fund an additional 750 square foot expansion to the library and an additional \$27,500 to cover other contingencies.
3. To provide \$1,000,000 towards costs associated with relocation assistance for eligible state workers to relocate to North Platte.
4. To provide \$300,000 for the retention and recruitment of employees and other startup costs within the first year of operations from the opening date of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home North Platte location.

The North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation Board of Directors on June 7, 2013, voted to commit \$1,600,000 from cash on hand, towards the Central Nebraska Veterans Home project in North Platte, to be used as needed.

Additionally, a consortium of 224 businesses and individuals listed separately, have agreed to contribute \$3,000,000 over a five year period beginning July 1, 2013. These funds are to be used as needed.



# NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – FUNDING – ALL SITES

#### Business and Individual Contributors:

|  |   |  |                                      |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 20th Century Investments                   | First Nebraska Financial Services               | McCrone, Mike & Jane                   | Riverside Plaza                      |
| A.J. Heating & Air Conditioning            | French, Scott                                   | McPherron, Skiles & Loop PC            | Robertson, Misty                     |
| Alive Outside                              | Gateway Realty                                  | Mentzer Oil Co                         | Robinson, Richard P                  |
| Allen, Stewart & Kathy                     | Gilg, Jerome & Janet                            | Meyer, Wes                             | Rosenberg Insurance - Larry Stobbs   |
| Al's Lock & Safe                           | Grant Kwik Stop                                 | Meyers, Robin                          | RX Express                           |
| American Mortgage Co                       | GRC Tire Center                                 | Mid Plains Food & Lodging              | Schmick, Brian                       |
| American Family Insurance - Tim Malmkar    | Grease Monkey                                   | Morris, Jack                           | Schroer, Mike & Teri                 |
| Americar Corporation                       | Great Plains Regional Medical Center            | Moser, Kurt                            | Schufeldt D.C., Lawrence             |
| Baxter, Kim                                | Great Plains Regional Medical Center Foundation | Nebraska Safety & Fire Equipment       | Scott Abstract Company               |
| Belken, Jill                               | Great Western Bank                              | Niedan Land & Cattle Co                | Scottsbluff Weather Craft            |
| BG&S Transmissions                         | Hafer, Kevin                                    | Niedan, Dean & Jean                    | Seacrest, Eric                       |
| Bible Supplies                             | Hamilton Communications                         | Niles, Allen                           | Sedlacek, Jeremy & Kristen           |
| Bissell, Todd & Ann                        | Hampton Inn                                     | Norman, Duane & Pauline                | Sewald, Jim                          |
| Bob Spady Buick GMC                        | Haneborg, Tad                                   | North Platte Community Day Care Center | Smith, John                          |
| Bourne, Ron & Sheri                        | Hanna, Mike                                     | North Platte Conoco                    | Snodgrass, Bill                      |
| Broken Bow Weather Craft                   | Hansen 77 Ranch LLC                             | North Platte Kwik Stop # 1 - 5 & 7     | Spady, Bob                           |
| Brown's Shoe Fit                           | Hansen, Tom                                     | North Platte Telegraph                 | Spectrum Copy Center                 |
| Bud's Repair - Gerald Halouska             | Hatch, Larry                                    | North Platte Weather Craft             | Sports Shoppe & Big Red              |
| Burbach, Bill                              | Herrick, Rich                                   | Northwestern Energy                    | Star Laundromat                      |
| BW Insurance Agency                        | Hershey Kwik Stop                               | NP Home Builders                       | Staroska, Joe & Wendy                |
| Byrne, Gary & Nancy                        | Hewgley, Joe & Penny                            | NP Monument                            | State Farm Insurance                 |
| Carhart Lumber Company                     | Hild Propane                                    | Odegards Art & Framing                 | Stefka Agency                        |
| Carlson, Randy & Lorraine                  | Hirschfeld, Alan                                | Ogallala Conoco                        | Stefka, Rob & Paulette               |
| Carpenter Memorial Chapel                  | Hodges, Ron & Ardyce                            | Ogallala Kentucky Fried Chicken        | Stefka, Robbie & Amy                 |
| Cassell, Velda                             | Holiday Inn Express                             | Ogallala Kwik Stop                     | Stewart, Keith & Darlene             |
| Cedar Bowl                                 | Holyoke Kwik Stop                               | Ogallala Subway                        | Super 8 Motel                        |
| Central Nebraska Packing, Inc              | Honerman, Merle & Diana                         | Ogallala Taco Bell                     | Swans Furniture                      |
| Clough, George                             | Howard Johnson Inn                              | Ogallala Weather Craft                 | Swanson, Tim                         |
| Cohaegen Transfer & Storage                | Huebner, Paul                                   | Olson Farms                            | Swanson's Mobile Homes Inc           |
| Coldwell Banker Preferred Goup             | Huebner's Nursery, Lawn & Garden Center         | Oshkosh Kwik Stop                      | Sweley, Teresa                       |
| Complete Eyecare Associates                | Imperial Kwik Stop                              | Parker, Eric                           | Taco Bell                            |
| Coors Distributing Co.                     | Jones, Heidi                                    | Parker, Marie                          | Tenney, Janet                        |
| Countryside Construction                   | Joseph Hewgley & Associates                     | Penner, Shelly                         | Times Square Partnership             |
| D & N Event Center                         | Karls TV, Audio & Applicances                   | Perkins Restaurant                     | Town & Country Western Wear          |
| David Johnston, DDS                        | Kaschke, Orville & Mary                         | Perlinger, Alan                        | Trego Duqan Aviation                 |
| Decker, Corbey & Sue                       | Keda LLC  | Petersen D.C., Glenn                   | U-Save Pharmacy                      |
| Do It Center                               | Keenan, J Patrick & Kathleen                    | Phares Financial Services              | VanSkiver, Ron                       |
| Doug Brott Insurance Services Inc          | Kelly Supply                                    | Phares, Bob                            | Vap, Jeff                            |
| Dugan, Vince & Traci                       | Kennedy, Kevin                                  | PHD Development                        | Waite, McWha, Heng Attorneys         |
| Eagle Communications                       | Kentucky Fried Chicken                          | Piskorski, Martin                      | Walmart Super Center                 |
| Eakes Office Plus                          | Kohler Appraisal & Consulting                   | Platte Construction Inc                | Wash & Dry Laundry                   |
| Edwards Land Surveying                     | Krull, Mike                                     | Platte River Mall                      | Weathercraft Company of North Platte |
| Eickhoff Construction                      | L & T. LLC (Haneborg)                           | Pop Corner                             | Welch, Matt & Crystal                |
| Eickhoff, Clarine                          | Lashley Land & Recreational Brokers             | Poplar Street Car Wash                 | Wendy's                              |
| Eric Star Properties                       | Lashley, Mike                                   | Prairie Friends & Flowers              | Westfield Laundromat                 |
| Erickson Investments                       | Lech, Mike                                      | Priest, Jennifer                       | Westfield Pharmacy                   |
| Erickson, Alan & Cheri                     | Lexington Conoco                                | Prospect Properties                    | Westfield Small Animal Clinic        |
| Erickson, Scott & Susie                    | Lexington Holiday Inn Express                   | Quality Inn & Suites                   | White, Sam & Bovi B                  |
| Erickson, Tom                              | Lexington Weather Craft                         | Quality Properties                     | Whites Advanced Hearing              |
| Erickson's Furniture                       | Long John Silvers Restaurant                    | Ramada Inn                             | Wilk Builders                        |
| Lincoln Logan & McPherson County Extension | Lucas, Don & Kay                                | RC Petroleum, Inc                      | Wilkinson Development                |
| Farm Credit Services of America            | Maple Park Dental                               | Recognition Unlimited                  | Wilkinson Family LLC                 |
| Farmers Insurance Group                    | Marriot Fairfield Inn & Suites                  | Rhoades, Steven                        | Wilkinson, Daren                     |
| Farmers State Bank                         | McCarthy & Moore                                | Richard's Financial                    | Wilkinson, Mark                      |
| Faulhaber, Nancy                           | McChesney, Bob                                  | Riley, Kim                             |                                      |
| Fiedler's Meat Market                      | McChesney, Martin & Sagehorn PC                 | Rishel Angus                           |                                      |
| First National Bank North Platte           | McCook Weather Craft                            | River Valley Green Gallery             |                                      |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – ALL SITES

---

#### Community Support Factors

The Lincoln County Board of Commissioners approved a resolution of support (attached) for locating the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. In addition, five area county boards of commissioners and 10 area cities and villages have written official letters of support. Area veteran's support organizations, including the Veterans of Foreign Wars and American Legion Post 163, supplied letters of support.

North Platte area residents and businesses have shown amazing, unified, support to locate the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. We have included copies of more than 100 letters of support, many in a supplementary binder, that were sent to Governor Heineman and/or the selection committee. We know that many more were sent directly. We are including copies of a petition of support with 3,985 signatures in our supplementary binder as well. These petitions were also presented to Governor Heineman directly by Senator Tom Hansen.

A Social Media campaign began on May 20, 2013 yielding hundreds of comments and 1,748 "Likes" in just ten days on Facebook.com.

Our Youtube.com Channel [http://www.youtube.com/channel/UCyWkI8ARCN4dBDwyr3\\_MZBg](http://www.youtube.com/channel/UCyWkI8ARCN4dBDwyr3_MZBg) has personal testimonials from 20 area veterans about the importance of locating in North Platte. A DVD containing some of these testimonials is attached.

This project is and should always be about our veterans. We have attached a map with two hour drive times indicated by circles. This map clearly shows that North Platte is the best location, giving two hour access to the veterans and their families all across Nebraska. Rebuilding in Grand Island or moving to Kearney or Hastings will not close the current, west-central Nebraska gap between Bellevue and Scottsbluff.



Resolution No. 2013- 12

**SUPPORT OF CENTRAL NEBRASKA VETERANS HOME**

**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County, being the home of North Platte, Nebraska where the Canteen Spirit still exists today and the home of Ft.McPherson National Cemetery, home of our nations most reverend resting places, and

**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County, being centrally located in the great state of Nebraska and centrally located for all of those men and women of our armed forces that have so gallantly served our nation, and

**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County is the home of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial, which pays tribute to all of our fallen hero's past and present, and

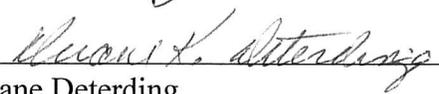
**WHEREAS**, Lincoln County supports and would be honored and strongly supports the Central Nebraska Veterans Home be located in North Platte, Nebraska, and

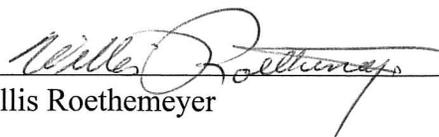
**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Lincoln County Board of Commissioners that we offer our full support to the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska in its efforts to add tribute to our honored veterans.

Dated this 20<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2013

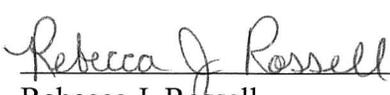
Board of County Commissioners

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph Hewgley, Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Duane Deterding

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Willis Roethemeyer

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Rebecca J. Rossell  
Lincoln County Clerk



CHASE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
920 BROADWAY  
PO BOX 1299  
IMPERIAL, NE 69033  
308-882-7520

May 22, 2013

To Whom It May Concern:

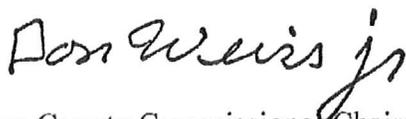
This correspondence is to express our favor for the establishment of Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska to service our veterans at this end of the state.

The travel time from this end of the state to Grand Island is an inconvenience and can be an expense for those that have to travel and many times stay over night in order to coordinate an appointment.

Please consider our support for the relocation of the Veterans Home to North Platte to better serve those that have served us all.

Sincerely,

Chase County Commissioners

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Don Weis Jr." The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name of the signatory.

Chase County Commissioner Chairman

**OFFICE OF COUNTY CLERK**  
DARLA M. WALTHER  
P.O. BOX 40  
STOCKVILLE, NE 69042  
(308) 367-8641

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**  
STEVEN J. HALL, CURTIS, NE  
J.R. HOUSER, CAMBRIDGE, NE  
KEVIN OWENS, MAYWOOD, NE

**COUNTY OF FRONTIER**  
STOCKVILLE, NEBRASKA 69042

May 21, 2013

To Whom it May Concern:

Frontier County supports locating the Central Nebraska Veteran's home in North Platte, Nebraska. It is a truly central location and would keep our veterans from traveling too many miles as they have in the past. North Platte is already very supportive of veterans with the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial and nearby Ft. McPherson National Cemetery.

Please consider locating the Veteran's Home in North Platte. It would be of great service to the veterans of Frontier County.

Thank you.

FRONTIER COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
STEVEN J. HALL, CHAIRMAN



# Keith County Board of Commissioners

511 North Spruce St Suite 102

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-4726



May 23, 2013

**W.E. O'Connor**

**Board Chairman**

2199 Keystone-Sarben Rd

Paxton NE 69155

(308) 239-233-4439

Weo121@yahoo.com

To Whom It May Concern;

The Keith County Board of Commissioners would like to express our support for Lincoln County as the site of the new Nebraska Veterans Home.

Lincoln County is a progressive community that features top flight medical care as well as an ample workforce.

Lincoln County is a central location served by many roads and an airport that would make it convenient for veterans, including those from Keith County, to access all of the services available at a new Veterans Home.

We strongly support Lincoln County as the site for the new Nebraska Veterans Home.

**C.W. Baltzell**

1710 West 4 St

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-33800

cwbalt@charter.net

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "WE O'Connor". The "W" and "E" are written in a stylized, cursive font, while "O'Connor" is written in a more standard cursive script.

W.E. O'Connor

Chairman of the Keith County Board of Commissioners

**Lonnie Peters**

924 Road West D North

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-6890

lpeters@keithcountyne.gov

**Jeff Armour**

905 East G St.

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 289-6970

jarmour@keithcountyne.gov

**Doug Teaford**

320 East B St.

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-3072

dteaford@keithcountyne.gov



May 30, 2013

Re: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

To Whom It May Concern:

As members of the McPherson County Board, we would to extend our support of having the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte.

We are a small community, but we are very much interested in the benefits our veterans have earned as a benefit of their service to our country. A facility located in North Platte would benefit over 9,000 veterans in our 19 county region.

A more central location would have a positive impact on those veterans who need the assistance of Veterans home. Not only would they not have to travel clear across the state to receive benefits of the facility, they would be closer to their support system of family and friends.

North Platte has a long history of supporting our service men and women and our veterans. We encourage you to select North Platte as the site of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Very Truly Yours,



Harold Arensdorf, Chairperson



Carl Rundback, Member



Gail Nason, Member

pc: Dan Mauk, North Platte Chamber & Development

May 22, 2013

**RE: SUPPORT FOR CENTRAL NEBRASKA VETERANS HOME**

The Thomas County Commissioners wish to support the Central Nebraska Veterans Home being located in the city of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska.

Not only is North Platte, Lincoln County, centrally located in the state with Ft. McPherson National Cemetery located nearby, but the city is also home to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial.

Located halfway between Omaha and Scottsbluff, North Platte is privileged to have great medical facilities that are currently undergoing a \$110 million expansion.

Please give strong consideration to relocating the Central Nebraska Veterans Home to the very deserving city of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Alan Atkins".

Alan Atkins, Chairman  
Thomas County Commissioners

# *City of Cozad*

P. O. Box 309  
215 West 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Cozad, Nebraska 69130

Phone (308) 784-3907  
Fax (308) 784-3509  
email [cozadcty@cozadtel.net](mailto:cozadcty@cozadtel.net)  
[www.cozadnebraska.net](http://www.cozadnebraska.net)

---

---

May 28, 2013

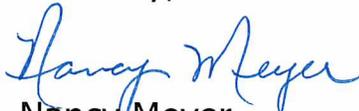
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

On behalf of the citizens, public officials and myself, this letter is to extend the support of the Cozad community for the location of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. North Platte's past, present and future dedication indicates the support to our United States Veterans.

North Platte has the many needed facilities to assist a Veteran's home. Their proximity to Interstate 80, central Nebraska location, the medical community, the college, the well known Fort McPherson National Cemetery and dedicated workforce name a few of the advantages. Cozad along with the surrounding communities will benefit from the placement of such a facility by sharing in the needed workforce and amenities.

As Mayor of Cozad, please accept this letter of Cozad's support for this important project. We look forward to learning of a favorable response to North Platte's proposal. Thank you for your time and consideration on this very important project.

Sincerely,



Nancy Meyer  
Mayor

**VILLAGE OF CULBERTSON**

LYNN KOLBET, VILLAGE CLERK

P.O. BOX 426

CULBERTSON, NE 69024

308-278-2123

FAX 308-278-~~2123~~2566

May 29, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
211 West 3rd Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Mayor Livingston,

I am writing this letter on behalf of the Village of Culbertson in regard to locating the the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte.

North Platte is centrally located and has many fine features that would be of interest such as local attractions, motel accomadations, fine dining and wonderful shopping with a great mall.

The location would be great because of the easy access to the interstate.

This would really be great for this part of Nebraska to have a Veterans Home because of the location that one would not be traveling so far East or West.

The Village of Culbertson wishes you luck in obtaining North Platte as the location for the new Veterans Home.

Sincerely,



Roma Sensel, Chairman of the Board

Attest:



Lynn Kolbet, Village Clerk

404 Gandy Haskell Ave  
Stapleton, Ne 69163  
May 26, 2013

To the members of the selection Committee,

As the Veterans of rural, central Nebraska age, their needs, medical and otherwise, continue to grow. The selection of North Platte, as the site of the new Veteran's Home, would be monumental in meeting these needs.

As a late fifty's lifelong resident of central, rural Nebraska, with uncles, cousins, other relatives, and many friends who are Veterans, I have seen the growing need for Veterans services, in a central Nebraskan location.

The selection of North Platte as the site of the new Nebraska Veterans Home is a very logical choice. The building of the home would not only be a boost to the local economy, but with the expansion and continual modernizing of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, present and future medical needs will be met. Mid Plains Community Collage continues to expand and update their course studies insuring and steady source of personnel to meet the service needs of the Veterans residing in the new Veteran's home.

We, as a state, need to continue to meet the needs of our Veterans who proudly served in defense of our state and great nation.

Thank-you for your time and consideration.

Kenneth Jividen  
Chairman, Village of Gandy



# City of Gothenburg

409 9th Street

Gothenburg, NE 69138

(308) 537-3677 (308) 537-3668

[www.ci.gothenburg.ne.us/](http://www.ci.gothenburg.ne.us/)



JEFF KENNEDY, PRES.  
DUANE OLIVER  
TIM STRAUER  
JEFF WHITING  
COUNCIL MEMBERS

JOYCE HUDSON,  
MAYOR  
CONNIE L. DALRYMPLE,  
CLERK  
BRUCE CLYMER,  
CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
[bcllymer@cityofgothenburg.org](mailto:bcllymer@cityofgothenburg.org)

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
City of North Platte  
211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69138

May 23, 2013

Mayor Livingston:

On behalf of the City of Gothenburg, we are excited to learn of your efforts to recruit the Central Nebraska Veterans Home to North Platte. We believe that North Platte is an excellent and very logical community for consideration by the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services. We are well aware of North Platte's regional impact in many areas that goes well beyond the boundaries of your community and the county; and believe that this project will only help to solidify North Platte as a regional provider in a critical new way.

Although we are excited to learn of North Platte's interest in the project, we are well aware that the decision makers will base the location of the facility on what is best for the State and for our Veterans. Therefore, we believe that the Mid-Plains Nursing Program, as well as the entire Mid-Plains college system will be instrumental in providing expertise and schooling for future potential employees. In addition to that resource, the Great Plains Regional Hospital is well known, both regionally and state-wide, for their ability to provide exceptional health care services. The hospital's major expansion project will only continue to grow the health care industry in the Central Nebraska Veterans Home area; and shows North Platte's continued commitment to excellence. We are confident that North Platte is a community that can provide and staff all of the professional resources that will be required by the Veterans Home.

We look forward to working with North Platte in any way we can to promote you as a potential site. We have many Veterans that would be thrilled to have a facility such as this located so close to our community.

With Memorial Day approaching, we are honored to be asked for support. Please let us know if there is any we can do to help in your efforts to support our Veterans.

Sincerely,

  
Mayor Joyce Hudson

  
Council President Jeff Kennedy



EQUAL HOUSING  
LAW CENTER

**493**  
We Do Business in Accordance With the  
Federal Fair Housing Law



# CITY OF GRANT

TELEPHONE: 308-352-2100  
FAX #: 308-352-2358

346 CENTRAL AVENUE  
PO BOX 614  
GRANT, NEBRASKA 69140-0614

May 28, 2013

Carlos Castillo, Director  
Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Capitol, Room 1315  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Director Castillo,

I am writing to encourage you to select North Platte, Nebraska as the location of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home. North Platte is a fine community with a history of support for members of the armed forces. From the North Platte Canteen display at the Lincoln County Historical Museum to the Buffalo Bill Ranch State Historical Park, Nebraska's colorful military heritage is clearly visible in the city.

In addition, North Platte is a community that is large enough to offer quality services, including health care, and a variety of activities to keep veterans and their families busy while still offering a homey atmosphere for those looking to retire.

It is with the support of the Grant City Council, and thereby the citizens of Grant, that I enthusiastically endorse North Platte as the best location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Thank you,

Michael Wyatt, Mayor  
City of Grant  
Grant, NE 69140

**VILLAGE OF HERSHEY**  
**PO BOX 353**  
**HERSHEY, NE 69143**  
**Phone (308)368-5840**  
**Fax (308)368-7764**  
[hersheyvill@hersheytel.net](mailto:hersheyvill@hersheytel.net)

May 29, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
211 W 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

RE: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

Dear Mayor Livingston,

The Village of Hershey would like to extend its support for locating the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. Our area has already shown its dedication to and appreciation for those who have served our country with the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial and only further demonstrates its commitment to our country's heroes by desiring to have the new veterans home placed here.

Bringing veterans services to western Nebraska will certainly ease the burden of the many of our heroes driving across the state to Omaha for medical care. North Platte can further offer a location that would split the state in half in proximity to veteran's health care.

Please feel free to share our letter of support with the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services for their consideration during the process of deciding on a location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Sincerely,

Raymond Cox, Chairman



Village of Hershey  
Board of Trustees

lmc

# Village of Maywood

---

P O Box 33 Maywood NE 69038-0033

Ph (308) 362-4299

email: [maywoodvillage@nebnet.net](mailto:maywoodvillage@nebnet.net)

May 28, 2013

City of North Platte  
Mayor  
211 West Third Street  
North Platte NE 69101

Dear Mr. Livingston

The Village of Maywood would like to express their support on moving the new Veterans Home to North Platte.

Sincerely,



Village of Maywood Chairman



P.O. BOX 1059 • 302 WEST 5TH • McCOOK, NE 69001 • PHONE (308) 345-2022 • FAX (308) 345-1461

May 30, 2013

Nebraska Department of Administrative Services

RE: *Central Nebraska Veterans Home*

To Whom it May Concern:

This letter is in support of locating the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska. North Platte is located at the intersection of Interstate 80 and the Veterans of Foreign Wars Memorial Highway.

North Platte has some wonderful medical facilities including the expanding hospital, Great Plains Regional Medical Center and the V.A. Medical Clinic. Not only that but, Mid-Plains Community College in North Platte offers a fine nursing program. Also in North Platte is the Fort McPherson National Cemetery and the 20th Century Veteran's Memorial demonstrating North Platte's dedication to those who served our country in the Armed Forces.

The City of McCook is located just 69 miles south of North Platte. McCook residents visit North Platte frequently and know that the folks there are friendly, they offer a great work force, and they are conveniently located right off the interstate. It would be good to have this facility in the western/central part of the state to better serve veterans and families already living in this area.

I respectfully ask that you consider the relocation of the new home to North Platte.

Respectfully yours,

Dennis Berry  
Mayor

DB:lds  
pc: Dwight Livingston

# City of Ogallala

411 East 2<sup>nd</sup> Street  
Ogallala, NE 69153  
Phone 308-284-3607  
City Fax 308-284-6565



June 6, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
City of North Platte  
211 West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Mayor Livingston:

On behalf of the City of Ogallala, I strongly support The Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to be located at North Platte. North Platte would be a great location to serve all veterans in the 28 county area. With the renovation of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, the Mid Plains Community College Nursing Facility in place, and Mid Plains Community College, our city feels this would be very beneficial for the location of the Veteran's Home. Not to mention, the many veterans located in our 2 to 3 hour radius of North Platte.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jane M. Skinner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

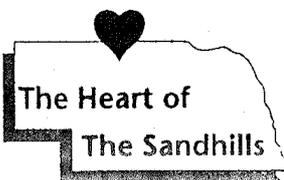
Jane M. Skinner  
Interim City Manager  
City of Ogallala





P.O. Box 177  
323 N. Main  
Valentine, NE  
69201-0177

402-376-2323  
FAX  
402-376-3301



June 3, 2013

Dear Governor Heineman and Site Selection Committee,

Please accept this letter in support of the proposal to locate a new Central Nebraska Veterans' Home in North Platte. While we haven't had to opportunity for our council to weigh in on the proposal, our city council president/ex officio mayor, Don Nelson, is in support of the proposal. As veteran himself and an active member of the American Legion, Don is involved with veterans' issues on a regular basis. He is in support of the project due to its proximity to Valentine and the economic boost it would provide to west central Nebraska. North Platte would be a perfect fit for the project and would be more accessible to people in Valentine.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Shane Siewert".

Shane Siewert  
City Manager



## Veterans of Foreign Wars

Noel C. Donegan Post 1504

P.O. Box 772

North Platte, NE 69103



May 30, 2013

From: Larry Steinbrink, Commander  
To: The Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Mr. Carlos Castillo  
Mr. John Hilgert  
Ms. Catherine Lang

Subj: Relocation of the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home

Dear Selection Committee:

On behalf of the 400 plus members of the Veterans of Foreign Wars, Post 1504, I would like to thank you for your consideration of North Platte as the new home for the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home. When selecting a location for this new home, our membership strongly believes that the main criteria should be a community that can best provide support for the home and the veterans which will be utilizing it. The members of our Post stand ready and able to provide the support needed for our fellow veterans just as we have done for our local veterans and community every year since 1933.

While you will have received numerous letters from the City of North Platte and its citizens stating how the community of North Platte would best serve this new home, I would like to let you know how the veterans in the community will better serve it. The VFW's motto is "No One Does More for Veterans than Veterans." This is especially true here in North Platte. We have a very active membership that supports our veterans in numerous ways.

At our Post, we have one of the few "Military Order of the Cootie" (MOC) in Nebraska. The Military Order of the Cootie is the Honor Degree of the VFW whose motto is "Keep 'em Smiling in Beds of White," and its main function is to support our veterans in the veteran's homes. Local chapters of the MOC are referred to as Pup Tents. With the closing of the MOC Pup Tent in Grand Island this past year, Pup Tent 7 in North Platte is the only MOC Pup Tent in Central and Western Nebraska. Being the only Pup Tent in Central and Western Nebraska, we currently support both the Veteran's Homes in Scottsbluff and Grand Island from right here in North Platte.

Each year our Cootie members volunteer thousands of hours of time and money to our Veteran's Homes in Nebraska. We support these homes by regularly visiting the homes and providing games and entertainment for the veterans, as well as providing needed supplies which the homes may require for the entertainment of the veterans.

Being an active VFW Post, we already provide annual events for our local veterans and community that we will be able to extend to the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home once relocated to North Platte. Each year, we hold two different Memorial Day Services and participate in two others. It would be possible to make these services available to the veteran's home so the residents can also take part in the service.

We host a Veteran's Day program for the community. On that day, it has also been tradition to host a Ham and Bean feed free to all veterans and the community. We have been hosting this each year since our Post was organized in 1932. This event would provide great camaraderie for any resident who may be able to attend. We always have extra that we donate to different organizations. However, with the locating of the Veteran's Home in North Platte, we would be able to share a meal with our veterans who could not come out and join us.

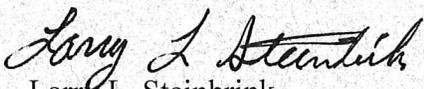
Annually, our Ladies Auxiliary host an Easter Egg Hunt for the community in which we boil around 12,000 eggs for the children to dye. After they dye the eggs, we hide the eggs with the help of the local Boy Scouts for the Easter Egg Hunt. The dying of the eggs would be one event that may be possible to be incorporated with the residents of the home so they can have interaction with the children of the community.

While we strive to support and take care of our veterans now, we realize the need to also take care of them after they have departed. With the Fort McPherson National Cemetery located only 12 miles from North Platte, our members which are part of an Honor Guard that is made up of different veteran organizations here in North Platte, are often called upon to provide services for our fellow veterans funerals. The Ladies Auxiliary is always available to provide dinners for the families of our departed veterans at our Post after funerals. This is just one less thing that the families who may not live in the community and have to travel will not have to worry about.

Our Post is also the event leader at Ft. McPherson National Cemetery for the Wreaths Across America Program which honors our departed veterans in December. Each year, we provide the opportunity for the families of veterans to purchase Holiday Wreaths for their loved ones grave. We also receive donations from the community to purchase wreaths for graves which otherwise may not receive them. In mid-December, we hold a ceremony at the cemetery to honor those veterans and afterwards, the families may lay their wreaths. Our goal is to keep working on this project until a time as we will be able to place a wreath on every grave at Ft. McPherson National Cemetery.

We would like to thank you in advance for your consideration of relocating the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte. I believe you can see that the veterans in this community are more than ready to provide any and all support to the veteran's home and our fellow veterans who will be utilizing it. Locating the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte would be a benefit to its veterans. Being located in the same town with such an active veterans organization as the Veterans of Foreign Wars, Post 1504, would provide even more support for the veteran's home.

***"WE WILL NOT FORGET THEM"***



Larry L. Steinbrink  
Commander, VFW, Post 1504



## American Legion Post 163

North Platte, NE 69101

May 24<sup>th</sup>, 2013

Nebraska Department of Veterans Affairs, 301 Centennial Mall South, PO Box 95083,  
Lincoln, Ne 68509

Subject: Veterans Care Facility in North Platte, NE

Dear Sir,

In recent weeks it has been announce thru the press and several Internet Sites that the State of Nebraska is interested in building a new Veterans Care Facility to replace the current facility located at Grand Island, NE. It has been announced the North Platte, NE has submitted a request to be considered as a site for this facility. I would like to express my organization's support for this request and list some very important reasons why this facility should be located in North Platte, NE:

1. First the simple logical location of North Platte being geographically located in Western and South Western parts of Nebraska and being able to service the rural communities in this part of the state. Being located on I-80 and US Highway 83 allowing for ease of accessibility to major east/west and north/south travel. Also having a modern regional airport facility.
- Second availability to medical care. North Plate has access to a modern and constantly being updated 1<sup>st</sup> Class Medical Facility in Great Plains Medical Center and several other medical specialists including the Callahan Oncology Center, as well as several visiting specialists from the regional area.
- Thirdly the availability of trained medical support staff, recently Mid-Plains Community College expanded and constructed new nursing education facilities this would provide boundless trained nurses and medical support staff if this facility were to be constructed in North Platte, Ne.
- Lastly and most importantly the support of the general population of the City of North Platte, NE. The citizens of this city have a long and rich history of supporting the military and veterans of the Armed Forces of our state and of the United States of America, as can be demonstrated from our historic Canteen in WWII to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial to the modern VA Clinic.

It goes unsaid that this facility would also provide a large financial impact on the community in both providing revenue and employment to community. It should also be considered that North Platte has positioned itself thru community improvements to schools, hospitals, housing development, and bringing in new business's to the area that would support the employees of this facility with modern necessities in the future.

In closing the local American Legion and I personally urge the Nebraska Veteran Affairs Department to select North Platte as the new location for the Veterans Care Facility and I thank you for considering my suggestions in making your decision.

  
RONALD S. HALSTED

AMERICAN LEGION POST 163

Commander/USA Retired

Stapleton, Ne  
june 1, 2013

North Platte Chamber,

The Stapleton Vetran's of Foriegn Wars Auxiliary Post #8258 wishes to add our name to the list of supporters of the new Vetrans Home for North Platte

We have had several veterans from our town who were patients in the Grand Island Home which made travel for the families inconvient and added expense.

Each year our auxiliary make Valentines for the Grand Island Home which has t be mailed or catch the bus down to deliver them.

With thw Home in the center of Nebraska all from each direction of the State will travel fewer miles.

We need to support each and everyone of our veteransso lets make it handy for them to get the best care closer to home.

Good Luck in getting the Home in North Platte.

Sincerely,  
Stapleton VFW Auxiliary Post #8285  
Vera Jividen Secetary.



## **ADAMS BANK & TRUST**

121 South Jeffers, P.O. Box 189  
North Platte, NE 69103-0189

Phone No. (308) 532-5936  
Fax No. (308) 532-5937  
E-mail [info@abtbank.com](mailto:info@abtbank.com)

May 28, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE. 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing to you to voice my support for the relocation of the new Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to the community of North Platte. I understand that the central Nebraska locations of Grand Island, Hastings, and Kearney are also being considered for the project; however, I believe that North Platte is the best suited location for this important facility. The following are the reasons why North Platte should be selected:

1. As you are probably aware, North Platte is a regional hub to the surrounding west central Nebraska area and provides many goods and services for this 19 county region. Currently there are approximately 10,000 veterans residing in this 19 county area.
2. North Platte is a perfect community fit for the new Nebraska Veteran's home. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities exist. We have easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force to serve the needs of the veteran residents.
3. I believe that North Platte offers several potential land options that would meet the selection committee's criteria and would provide an environment that would be friendly and pleasant to the residents.
4. North Platte has a very long history of honoring and serving our veterans. The canteen spirit is still alive and well in North Platte. We never missed a train of servicemen during WWII and we will embrace this same duty today if given the opportunity.
5. The Mid Plains Community college has recently completed a multi-million dollar expansion of their Health Services Department, which provides a reliable stream of nurses and related medical professionals to the community.
6. Great Plains Regional Medical Center has a \$100 million plus expansion under way that is scheduled to be completed in 2015, which will bring state of the art hospital services to North Platte and the surrounding region.
7. The North Platte location would be equal distance from facilities that currently exist in the western and eastern ends of the state.
8. North Platte is located only sixteen miles from Fort McPherson National Cemetery where many of the veteran's home residents will find their final resting place. A fitting place for those that faithfully served their country by providing dignity, honor, and respect.

9. Whether it is through our positive relationship with the many veterans groups throughout west central Nebraska, or our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial, North Platte has always demonstrated a commitment to the men and women who served our country and fought for our freedoms that we cherish today.
10. Selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, much-needed economic boost in west central Nebraska.
11. North Platte stands ready as a united community and region to honor and serve our veterans if we are given the opportunity.

As a long term resident of North Platte and Lincoln County, I am confident that this community can and will provide the best location for the new veteran's home. We are ready to serve and honor these veterans and ask that you select North Platte as the future site for this very important facility.

I appreciate your consideration and will anxiously await your final decision on this project. Thank you for your time and the difficult, but obvious, decision you must make.

Sincerely,



Dudley C. Oltmans  
Regional President  
Adams Bank & Trust  
P.O. Box 189  
North Platte, NE. 69103  
(308) 520-0878



**American Mortgage Company**  
**American Agency**

P.O. Box 945  
422 North Dewey Street  
North Platte, Nebraska  
69103-0945

Phone: (308) 532-4400  
Fax: (308) 532-3113

May 24, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman,

Thank you for the opportunity to write to you about potentially building the Veteran's Home in my hometown of North Platte. I certainly realize you have a very difficult decision in picking a future home for the men and women who served our country. I also realize that each community proposing their own town would make a very good home...just not the right home.

However, North Platte *is* the perfect fit for the Nebraska Veterans Home. I left this community after graduating from high school in 1982 and after 12 years I had the opportunity to bring my young family back and take-over the family retail business. This decision to raise my family in the safe and friendly community that I was raised was the best decision of my life. My wife and I have lived in other communities but we have never felt more "at home" than in North Platte. I know that if you choose North Platte the men and women that move to this community with their young families will feel the same way we did 20 years ago.

Again, thank you for the chance to express our desire to have the Veteran's Home in North Platte.

Sincerely,

**AMERICAN MORTGAGE COMPANY/  
AMERICAN AGENCY NP, LLC**



Mike Honerman  
Insurance Agent

 Erickson Investments

Alan J. Erickson

May 24, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Re: Nebraska Veterans Home locating in North Platte, NE

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing to ask you to carefully consider North Platte as you make the choice for a location for the Veterans Home. This would be a great opportunity for you to help western Nebraska and fit in with what I believe is your desire to promote economic growth for rural Nebraska.

With North Platte's "Canteen" attitude for our servicemen and women, our current expansion of our hospital, and the recent college expansion of the Health Sciences directed at Nursing Training, it would seem that North Platte would be a terrific fit.

We have many fine towns and people in Nebraska; however, you have a tremendous opportunity to make a difference for the economics of North Platte and surrounding area.

Our region has not grown appreciably for the last 30 years and this one project, in my opinion, could launch a series of other projects that would positively impact the entire region.

In summary:

- Great care for our Veterans and their families from compassionate people
- Proven history of extraordinary consideration of our Military Veterans
- High economic catalyze for the region

Thank you for your time and consideration. I urge you to choose North Platte.

Sincerely,

Alan Erickson

# Gifford & Cox LLC

◆ Certified Public Accountants

May 22, 2013

Honorable Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Honorable Dave Heineman,

My understanding is the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home is proposed to be built in one of four different cities in Nebraska, with which one being North Platte, where my family and I live as well as the being the home of the business I co-own. Being that I live and work here, it is not difficult to grasp how North Platte would be the best fit for the project with both direct benefits for the veterans as well as many indirect benefits for Central Nebraska.

Given that many of our veterans are elderly and/or injured North Platte has ample resources to which we can accommodate them. Our hospital (Great Plains Regional Medical Center) has a \$100 million expansion under way, bringing state of the art hospital services to our area. In addition to offering excellent health care, we have easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force. There are also a fair amount of handicap-accessible recreation opportunities.

Central Nebraska could use an economic boost; therefore selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, economic boost. We have a multi-million dollar expansion of the Health Science program at Mid-Plains Community College providing a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals. We cannot forget that our economy can be further boosted by the families that come to see the Veterans and spend money in North Platte. The additional 200-300 job opportunities that this would bring to our community is not only needed but we are able to fulfill these jobs

North Platte is ready and capable to honor and serve our veterans. We have demonstrated commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms and help display that through our Veteran's Memorial, among others. While Kearney has the University and Grand Island has the State Fair, the Veterans Hospital and the Veterans Home, it is now North Platte's turn to honor the Veterans Home.

The Veterans Home's best fit is North Platte. Let our state-of-the-art health care services, handicap accessible services and top-of-the-line medical staff continue to provide for others. Bring Central Nebraska the economic boost it needs as North Platte is located an equal distance from facilities in the Western and Eastern ends of the state. This allows equal access to all Nebraska Veterans.

Sincerely,



Kyle S. Gifford  
Certified Public Accountant



**Great Plains**  
Regional Medical Center

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

On behalf of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, please accept this letter of support to locate the new veteran's home in North Platte. In addition to a rich history of supporting its veterans, the North Platte community makes sense for this project. First, its central location would be a perfect complement to the existing VA homes on the west and east sides of the state. Second, the economic development impact from this project would be felt in many surrounding counties.

Great Plains Regional Medical Center is currently investing \$100 million in healthcare in Lincoln County with a bed tower replacement project. This, along with the new Mid Plains Community College Health Complex, provides a great supporting cast for the new VA home in North Platte.

North Platte has supported its veterans throughout its history. The Canteen spirit remains alive and well today in North Platte. There is no doubt veterans living in the new VA home will be welcomed and cared for as North Platte has historically done.

We appreciate your consideration of placing the new veteran's home in North Platte.

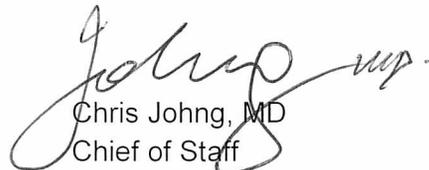
Sincerely,



Greg Nielsen  
CEO



Dave Pederson  
Board Chair



Chris Johng, MD  
Chief of Staff

GPRMC Board Members:

Byron Barksdale, MD  
Kyle Gifford  
Dwight Livingston  
Roric Paulman  
Linda Tucker

Kathy Bourque  
DiAnn Kolkman  
Dudley Oltmans  
Misty Robertson

Jeff Brittan, MD  
Ben Lashley, DDS  
John Patterson  
Chris Seip, MD

GPRMC Senior Leaders:

Marcia Baumann  
Mike Feagler  
Fiona Libsack  
Treg Vyzourek

Mark Clark  
Tadd Greenfield  
Mel McNea

Krystal Claymore  
Kelly Hurt  
Pam Sweeney

# Keenan Management, L.L.C.

**J. Patrick Keenan**

*President*

200 Platte Oasis Parkway, Suite 105  
P.O. Box 1325  
North Platte, Nebraska 69103-1325

May 29, 2013

Phone (308) 534-8801  
Fax (308) 534-8995  
keenanco@nponline.net

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Honorable Governor Heineman:

Thank you for the conservative leadership you have provided to our wonderful state. I am confident that many other states are wishing that they were in as good of financial shape as Nebraska. Your leadership has put us in an admirable position. My community of North Platte is also in position to benefit from past prudent and conservative practices to do what it takes to make a home for the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home.

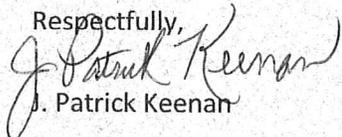
In 2001 the community voted by a 71/29 margin to approve a community development fund (LB840) to set aside a percentage of sales tax receipts for future business development. In 2011 the community voted again and by a 67/33 margin re-affirmed North Platte's commitment to the development fund. This fund of cash in the bank allows North Platte to be extremely competitive without leveraging our future as we are willing to spend savings and not rely on unknown future tax streams.

North Platte has recently invested in millions of dollars of improvements in our hospital (\$100MM) our junior college Health and Science Building (\$10MM) and a new sewage facility (\$15MM). Our school systems are capable of handling hundreds of incoming students with no new buildings as our current facilities are serving fewer students for which they were designed. In other words, North Platte is in great shape to handle, very efficiently, a new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Although North Platte, like most of Nebraska, has low unemployment, we have a large number of underemployed citizens. A new Veteran's Home in North Platte would have a significant ripple effect raising the standard of living for a great number of area residents.

I have not seen the entire community so unified for one cause since the successful recruitment of the Wal-Mart Distribution Center. During World War II North Platte came together and served our soldiers well through the North Platte Canteen. Please give your full consideration to allow North Platte to continue that "Canteen Spirit" by serving as home to the Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Respectfully,

  
J. Patrick Keenan

**KELLEY, SCRITSMIER & BYRNE, P.C.**

*a limited liability organization*

**Attorneys at Law**

221 West Second Street, Suite 100 P.O. Box 1669  
North Platte, Nebraska 69103-1669  
(308) 532-7110  
Telecopier: (308) 534-0248  
Internet: [ksb@nponline.net](mailto:ksb@nponline.net)

OF COUNSEL: DONALD H. KELLEY\*\*  
GARY D. BYRNE

RETIRED: GARY L. SCRITSMIER

\*Also Admitted in Colorado  
\*\*Only Admitted in Colorado

JAMES R. McCLYMONT\*  
LARRY A. TODD  
BURNELL E. STEINMEYER, JR.\*  
LARRY R. BAUMANN  
TIM W. THOMPSON  
TODD D. TURNER  
ANGELA R. SHUTE

May 29, 2013

Honorable Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

RE: Central Nebraska Veterans Home Project

Dear Governor Heineman:

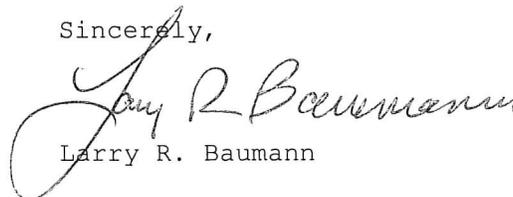
I write this letter as a war veteran and a resident of North Platte, Nebraska. My purpose is to suggest to you that the best and most proper location for the new proposed Veterans Home would be in North Platte. Our location is far superior to that of any other location proposed in Nebraska and this location would truly serve the entire State of Nebraska. North Platte is two and one-half hours from the Wyoming border and two hours from the South Dakota border. The Kansas border is a little over one hour away and two and one-half hours east of North Platte are the areas of York and Seward. A location in North Platte would serve the areas of Scotts Bluff, Chadron, Valentine, Benkelman, McCook, Kearney, Grand Island and Hastings. Our medical facilities are second to none. We currently have a 100 million dollar expansion project in progress at Great Plains Regional Medical Center to provide the best quality treatment for the patients. Mid Plains Community College has just completed a construction project for Health Sciences which will consistently supply this area with nurses and other health care professionals.

I further believe that our community offers a favorable quality of life with handicap accessible attractions which includes the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans' Memorial. This all assures that the Veterans would be treated with respect and dignity that they have so wonderfully earned.

I strongly encourage you to vote in favor of placing this Veterans Home in North Platte. Our community above all others has a long history of assisting veterans. The Canteen story and the meeting of every troop train stopping in North Platte, no matter the time of day or night and the great personal sacrifices of those volunteers has to encourage your vote for our city.

Thank you for considering us and for your public service on this matter.

Sincerely,



Larry R. Baumann

TEMPLIT\00LT0528VLBJ



*Benjamin A. Lashley, DDS · David L. Swanson, DDS · Daniel A. Woodburn, DDS*

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman

Office of the Governor

P.O. Box 94848

Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman

This letter is a request that you seriously consider North Platte for the new location of the Central Nebraska Veterans home. The positive economic impact to our community and our region would go far beyond the obvious primary impact of new jobs. Our community is poised to expand and our community leadership is ready for it. This could easily be the catalyst for many new opportunities for our community. We have long served as a central hub for many outlying communities in the region and placement of this facility would only enhance that ability.

North Platte and the surrounding nineteen county regions are home to over 9,000 veterans. Current travel east to other already larger communities takes local resources and dollars out of our area. North Platte is equal distant to both western and eastern Nebraska. This would reduce the burden of travel for thousands of folks while improving the local economy as a whole. We have a strong relationship with veterans already as evidenced by our Canteen history as well as our Veterans memorial at Iron Horse park.

Additionally, I am on the hospital board for Great Plains Regional Medical center. Health care for these individuals is a large concern. Great Plains has entered into an expansion phase to the tune of over 100 million dollars. This investment in our community and to our region shows how the hospital is poised to handle the increased utilization potential that is possible with this facility. We are constantly striving to provide the highest quality of specialty and general medicine for the area.

Please look favorably on North Platte as the new location for the Central Nebraska Veterans Home project. It would have a major impact on not only the community of North Platte but western Nebraska as a whole.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Benjamin A Lashley". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Benjamin A Lashley DDS

# McCARTHY & MOORE

## ATTORNEYS AT LAW

M. C. McCarthy (1914-2000)  
Lowell J. Moore  
Michael J. McCarthy

112 North Dewey, Suite A  
P. O. Box 1005  
North Platte, NE 69103-1005  
(308) 532-0551  
Fax (308) 532-0403  
[www.northplatteattorneys.com](http://www.northplatteattorneys.com)

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Re: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

Dear Governor Heineman:

In your role as Governor for the great State of Nebraska, you will have a significant role in selecting the location for the next Central Nebraska Veterans Home. While Grand Island, Nebraska has hosted that facility for the past 100 plus years, I am writing to encourage you to seriously consider my city of North Platte as the new location for that home.

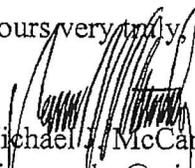
I believe that North Platte would be an excellent location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home. We have 9,622 veterans living in our 19 county region. In addition, North Platte is centrally located between the facilities in the eastern and western ends of our state, and our central location would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans to a Veterans Home. In addition, and perhaps most importantly, North Platte has a long history of honoring and serving our veterans; the Canteen never missed a train as it passed through the North Platte depot during World War II, and that spirit remains alive in our community and we would embrace this duty today. Our twentieth Century Veteran's Memorial and our positive relationship with many veteran's groups throughout west central Nebraska demonstrate our commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms.

Our city has just seen a multi million dollar expansion of the Health Services Facility at Mid-Plains Community College which would supply a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals to a facility like the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. In addition, Great Plains Regional Medical Center is in the process of building a \$100 million expansion project, which will significantly increase the state of the art health care services which are available at Great Plains. Finally, we are a perfect fit for this type of facility because in addition to offering excellent health care services, we have many outdoor, handicapped accessible recreational opportunities, easily accessible public transportation, quality places for family and friends to stay, a quality workforce, and several potential land options that meet the selection committees criteria. We hope that you will seriously consider North Platte as a very strong option for this new facility.

Page 2 of 2  
May 29, 2013

I personally grew up in this City, and I have lived here since I graduated from the University of Nebraska College of Law in 1975, and I have served in several leadership positions within this community. I have been a two term member and president of the North Platte Board of Education, a long time Chairman of the Board Great Plains Regional Medical Center, a Board Member and Board Chairman of the North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation, and have served in several statewide positions including Chairman of the Commission on the Unauthorized Practice of Law and presently as a member of the Executive Council of the Nebraska State Bar Association. In those activities, I have witnessed the commitment and ability of this community to come together to support a project like the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. Our community would be in a position to effectively serve the veterans of central Nebraska for the next one hundred plus years. I ask you to seriously consider our application.

Yours very truly,



Michael J. McCarthy  
mjmcCarthy@windstream.net



May 24, 2013

120 North Dewey  
P. O. Box 1321  
North Platte, NE 69103  
Phone: 308-534-3315  
Fax: 308-534-6117  
mncf@hamilton.net

Governor Dave Heineman  
State Capitol  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln NE 68509

*Officers*

Bob Spady  
*President*  
John Patterson  
*Vice-President*  
J. Patrick Keenan  
*Secretary-Treasurer*

*Board Members*

Gary D. Byrne  
Olivia A. Conrad  
Alan J. Erickson  
Jo Anne Grady  
Todd E. Hlavaty MD  
Mary Lynn Horst  
Don Kilgore  
Connie Klemm  
Jim McClymont  
Francine McKenzie  
Cynthia D. Norman  
Ella Ochoa  
Sam Perry  
Brenda Robinson  
Charlene L. Schneider  
Betty L. Sones  
Jean States  
Larry Stobbs  
Mary Thompson  
Glenn Van Velson  
Dorothy Wycoff

*Staff*

Eric Seacrest  
*Executive Director*  
Judy Rossetter  
*Administrator*  
Andrea Pavlik  
*Administrative Assistant*

Good day Governor,

The community of North Platte is excited by the prospect of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home becoming part of this community.

The North Platte area has a long and extraordinary record of caring for and supporting veterans as well as active members of the armed services.

North Platte can handle it!

With much appreciation for your fine work and leadership benefiting our wonderful state.

Regards,

Eric Seacrest  
Executive Director

**N**orman  
**P**aloucek &  
**H**erman Law Offices

Royce E. Norman  
James J. Paloucek  
Stephen P. Herman  
Brock D. Wurl

225 McNeel Lane  
North Platte, NE 69101-6054  
Phone: (308) 534-9892  
Fax: (308) 534-9803  
info@nphlawoffices.com  
nphlawoffices.com

302 Center Avenue  
P. O. Box 151  
Curtis, NE 69025  
Phone: (308) 367-5540  
Fax: (308) 367-5542  
nphlo2@curtis-ne.com  
nphlawoffices.com

Please respond to the North Platte office

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Mr. Carlos Castillo  
Director, Department of Administrative Services  
State Capitol, Room 1315  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Mr. John Hilgert  
Director, Nebraska Department of Veterans Affairs  
P.O. Box 95083  
Lincoln, NE 68509-5083

Ms. Catherine Lang  
Director, Nebraska Department of Labor  
550 South 16th Street  
Lincoln, NE 68508

The community of North Platte is the ideal site for the new Veterans Home. As I'm sure you are aware, North Platte has a long history of supporting our troops and veterans starting with the Canteen during World War II and continuing today in the way of our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial.

As the grandchild of both a soldier who came though the canteen and a canteen volunteer, I can tell you first hand that my generation is ready, willing and able to support our troops in whatever way we can right here in North Platte. The opportunity presented to us today is to bring the Veterans Home to North Platte and continue that Canteen Spirit that has been instilled in this town since the 1940's.

In addition to the patriotic and giving spirit of our community North Platte has a multi-million dollar expansion of the Health Sciences Complex at Mid-Plains Community College

May 29, 2013  
Page 2

providing a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals to care for the veterans at the North Platte Veterans Home.

Our hospital, Great Plains Regional Medical Center, is in the midst of a \$100 million expansion which will bring state-of-the-art hospital services to North Platte. Further, North Platte is located equal distance from facilities in the western and eastern ends of the state. Our central position would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans.

Thank you for considering North Platte as the site for the Veterans Home. I believe North Platte to be the best situated site, with the most to offer our veterans in the way of location, convenience, and services. A decision to place the Veterans Home in North Platte is a decision to support the veterans of Nebraska and is in the best interest of the State of Nebraska.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Brock D. Wurl". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Brock D. Wurl



THE  
NORTH  
PLATTE

# TELEGRAPH

May 31, 2013

Governor Dave Heineman  
State Capitol, PO Box 4848  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Governor Heineman:

You will undoubtedly be inundated with hundreds, if not thousands, of letters requesting your support concerning the location of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. Considering the impact it will have, I am sure this decision receives your utmost attention.

If you would, however, please consider the following thoughts about North Platte.

North Platte has enjoyed the relative health of the Union Pacific railroad for decades. Even as a major commodity – coal – is clearly under attack by the current administration, Bailey Yard is likely to remain thriving. It is a blessing to our city and to the state.

North Platte is blessed with people who provide the vision to continue to make the city a jewel on the prairie. The parks, especially Cody Park, and the public athletic facilities all add to a city that is enjoyable to live in. In addition, these civic minded individuals combined two hospitals 40 years ago and today Great Plains Regional Medical Center provides world class health care in a number of disciplines including cardio vascular, orthopedic, neurology, radiology, and emergency care. In addition, the Callahan Cancer Center is a highly respected source for a myriad of cancer treatments. GPRMC is truly a regional health center that provides not only the services an entire region requires, but the convenience of reaching these services within a reasonable driving time. Without the center, the closest many of these services would be available is Kearney, Grand Island or Lincoln or Denver.

The city has an excellent system of schools including North Platte Community College. NPCC recently completed a \$20 million facility for health and Sciences that offers the most contemporary learning environment in the state and perhaps in the Midwest. I should also point out that GPRMC is currently in the process of upgrading the facility. This expansion is an investment of over \$100 million. In addition to these recent commitments made by this city and region, Lincoln County build a new \$15 million jail receiving voters approval in 2008 and in 2000, the citizens approved \$29 million for a new high school. Clearly, we believe in western Nebraska, Governor, we are hoping you do as well.

Governor, I would not normally support a position based solely on parochial motives. However, North Platte is on the verge of becoming a "mini-metro." In my ten years here, there has been very little growth in the retail sector. The region is reviewed by site selectors often, but I suspect we are simply on the threshold of supporting new stores but cannot cross that threshold in terms of population and economics. The retail leakage from North Platte is not inconsequential. With another major employer, another employer of unquestioned stability, North Platte becomes attractive to a number of new businesses and these will serve Nebraskans from the Colorado border to the Kansas border to the South Dakota border.

This decision could elevate North Platte into a regional hub, attracting more and more people and businesses. In short Governor, this decision could strengthen the entire state by solidifying and significantly changing a major city in the west central portion of the state. The west needs this type of support. Nebraska cannot afford to become two states, the eastern "haves" and the western "have nots." As governor of the entire state, this decision could be an immense dynamic in determining the future of a substantial portion of the state.

Gov. Heineman, Page 2

There are two remaining issues. The first is the history of North Platte. The North Platte Canteen and the service this provided throughout World War II are known essentially all over the world. In the last 10 years, the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial was built and is a lasting and remarkable tribute for those who served America.

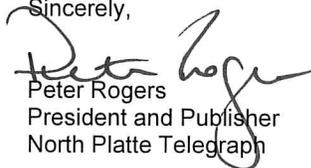
The last point I would like to make is the most important reason North Platte deserves this consideration: the veterans. The veterans in western Nebraska are deserving of having better access to their families and a community that is well suited to providing as much recreation and activities as any community, anywhere. The veterans are the first priority Governor, and we stand by our commitment to them. As you have undoubtedly heard by now: We didn't miss a train during World War II. North Platte won't miss one now.

I have enclosed an opinion published May 24. There are other stories as well and these are available should you desire to read them.

I have appreciated your leadership Governor Heineman and I realize there is no wrong decision.

But there may be the best right decision. I believe you know what that would be.

Sincerely,

  
Peter Rogers  
President and Publisher  
North Platte Telegraph

"You can't blame people's behavior on books, music, film and video games, which are important outlets for emotions."

Marilyn Manson, singer, 2000

► EDITORIAL

# The Canteen spirit lives on

There's a great opportunity for North Platte on the horizon, and you can help.

A decision will be made soon regarding the new state Veterans Home, and whether to keep it in Grand Island — where it has been located for 126 years — or consider other locations.

Dan Mauk, president and CEO of North Platte Chamber and Development, is mounting an effort to convince the state officials who will make the site decision to build the new home in North Platte. The home has 225 residents and 350 employees.

Mauk is asking that those in favor of bringing this important state facility to North Platte to write to the governor (P.O. Box 94848, Lincoln, Neb., 68509-4848) before May 30. He is also preparing a presentation to those who will make the decision, and would like all of us to sign a petition, post your support on Twitter at @VetsHomeInNF, and #VetsHomeInNorthPlatte, make a 15-second video that he will post on YouTube, and to "like" the effort on the Facebook page:

www.facebook.com/VetsHomeInNorthPlatte.

All of this must be done by May 30 so that the presentation demonstrates as much community support as possible.

**► OUR VIEW**  
**Bring the Veterans Home to North Platte.**

A good case can be made for a more centrally-located site for the new Veterans Home. There are 9,622 veterans who live in the 19-county area around North Platte.

We offer excellent health care, with a \$100 million expansion of Great Plains Regional Medical Center currently underway, many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities, convenient public transportation and a quality work force.

Furthermore, Mid-Plains Community College expanded the Health Sciences programs with a state-of-the-art facility that will surely attract students from a wide area. A steady supply of nurses and related professionals are sure to be available.

And a great case can be made for bringing the Veterans Home to a city with a long and much-heralded history of honoring and serving our veterans. As we have said here many times, the Canteen spirit lives on in North Platte, where this community never missed a troop train in World War II. And we are the home of the impressive 20th Century Veterans Memorial.

There is a strong case to be made just because it is time for the state to invest in Western Nebraska. Provincial arguments can be made by all the communities in consideration. However, a North Platte location would help balance the investment by the state in a more equitable manner, an investment that offers tremendous impact on a city not named Lincoln or Omaha.

We suggest that Mauk also include a copy of Bob Greene's great book, "Once Upon a Town: The Miracle of the North Platte Canteen" in his presentation. Anyone who reads that book would like the idea of bringing the veterans home to North Platte.

We can't imagine a better place for the Veterans Home than right here in our community. Please call Dan Mauk at 532-4966 to help in any way you can.

## Putting Obama on a climate control mission

WASHINGTON — President Obama should spend his remaining years in office making the United States part of the solution to climate change, not part of the problem. If Congress sticks to its policy of obstruction and willful ignorance, Obama should use his executive powers to the fullest extent. We are out of time.

With each breath, every person alive today experiences something unique in human history: an atmosphere containing more than 400 parts per million of carbon dioxide. This makes us special, I suppose, but not in a good way.

The truth is that 400 is just one of those round-number milestones that can be useful for grabbing people's attention. What's really important is that atmospheric carbon dioxide has increased by a stunning 43 percent since the beginning of the Industrial Revolution.

The only plausible cause of this rapid rise, from the scientific viewpoint, is the burning of fossil fuels to fill the energy needs of industrialized society. The only logical impact, according to those same scientists, is climate change. The only remaining question — depending on what humankind does right now — is whether the change ends up being manageable or catastrophic.

Only someone who was ignorant of basic science — or deliberately being obtuse — could write a sentence like this one: "Contrary to the claims of those who want to strictly regulate carbon dioxide emissions and increase the cost of energy for all Americans, there is a great amount of uncertainty associated with climate science."

Oh wait, that's a quote from an op-ed in The Washington Post by Rep.

Lamar Smith, R-Texas, chairman of the House Committee on Science, Space and Technology. Yes, this is the officially designated science expert in the U.S. House of Representatives. See what I mean about President Obama likely having to go it alone?

For the record, and for the umpteenth time, there is no "great amount of uncertainty" about whether the planet is warming or why. A new study looked at nearly 12,000 recently published papers by climate scientists and found that of those taking a position on the question, 97 percent agreed that humans are causing atmospheric warming by burning fossil fuels, which releases carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases.

The mechanism by which carbon dioxide traps heat is well understood and can be observed in a laboratory setting. If Smith and other deniers wish to create the impression that there is an "on the other hand" argument to be made, they'll need to come up with a radical new theory of physics.

Last I looked, there was no member of Congress named Einstein. The greenhouse gases that we have already spewed into the air will linger for centuries; if we stopped all carbon emissions tomorrow, we'd still have to deal with the effects of climate change. The question is how bad it gets.

The United States no longer holds the distinction of being the biggest carbon emitter; we've been outstripped by China. Unilateral action in Washington to reduce emissions will have no significant impact on climate change unless there is similar action in Beijing. And if the world's two biggest economies were to act, it would be much easier to convince the rest of the world to come along.

There are signs that China, for its own reasons, may be ready. The activity responsible for most of China's emissions — the burning of coal in power plants — shrouds Chinese cities in noxious pollution that the increasingly vocal middle class finds unacceptable. The government is talking for the first time about at least slowing emissions and perhaps capping them. Such a move would be huge.

While Congress was covering its ears and going "na-na-na," Obama took a big and important step by raising fuel economy standards for automobiles. Now the president should direct the Environmental Protection Agency to complete work on a rule governing emissions from new power plants — and, more importantly, begin work on a rule limiting emissions at existing plants, including those fired by coal.

Obama can direct government agencies, including the military, to use more renewable energy. He can direct the EPA to regulate emissions of methane, an even more powerful greenhouse gas.

He can continue to fund research into solar energy, despite criticism from Congress. Obama will have to go it alone. Addressing climate change cannot be just a duty it has to be his mission.

## Regulatory bedlam? Yes, and it's growing

A guy's walking across a college campus, sees a young woman, grins, winks and... even though he doesn't know her, says he'd sure like to take someone so beautiful out on a date. She's offended.

She accuses this fellow student of sexual harassment, and, because of new federal rules, she does not have to show that others might also find his remarks objectionable — as previously required. In proceedings that follow, his interrogators do not presume him innocent and can rule against him despite reasonable doubt. There's the possibility of a career wrecked by a moment's resentment forwardness.

Sounds incredible, doesn't it? But much worse has happened and the door is being opened for more shocks. This is the new America, an America that is not quite a democracy anymore, but a country dictated to by tens of thousands of pages of bureaucratically promulgated regulations that cover everything from the amount of water allowed in a toilet to the kind of light bulb we dimwits may buy.

Maybe some think that every tea party needs a pooper, preferably from the Internal Revenue Service, and that red-tape specialists should run everyone's lives, because, after all, they're better than we are. The evidence tells us something else. It tells us the administrative state can be grotesquely unfair, unconstitutional, self-contradictory, unaccountable, self-contradictory, intrusive, stupid and morally repulsive.

And as if there wasn't enough already, more imperiousness recently

came our way in the form of the Department of Education. In a Wall Street Journal analysis by a student of the subject, we learn of a department letter letting colleges and universities know they'd darn well better know that speech can be a form of sexual harassment deserving swift action. That's not all. The letter also says that if supposed victims pronounce themselves offended, that's a criterion enough to decide sexual harassment was committed.

Much of higher education may well lower itself to heed this interpretation of federal law, because, if it doesn't, financial aid and student loans could be lost. Especially when you add these new rules to prior rules, you have a problem.

You've made speech less free and substituted yet more persecution for justice, which, every American should know, gets trumped elsewhere in our regulatory system.

There are said to be so many federal regulations with criminal penalties that no one can be sure of the exact number.

If that's true, you might wonder how citizens can begin to know what those regulations say. The answer is that they don't and many stumble into guilty verdicts simply by going about their daily lives with no idea

they were doing anything wrong. Two years ago, The Wall Street Journal documented this travesty in an excellent series that pinpointed specific cases that were nothing short of unconscionable in a land that ordinarily evokes pride instead of shame.

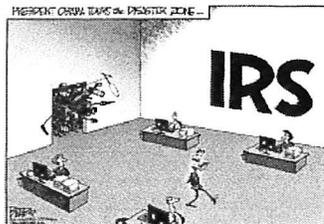
President Barack Obama will fix our regulatory mess, won't he? He brags he will. He doesn't. In January 2011, he talked about addressing the incredible overlap in government programs, and well he should have. As The Washington Post's Ed O'Keefe reported in 2011, Obama's stimulus was hardly helped by the fact that most of its crucial transportation projects depended on five agencies using 100 different distribution mechanisms.

Skip two years, and the White House is again pledging action in a situation the Government Accountability Office says is still a bad joke. Some old problems were addressed, but new ones developed.

A report in The Fiscal Times notes that all this program duplication represents "about \$95 billion in potential cost savings" — \$10 billion more than the money saved by the sequester cuts.

For more bad news, note the Heritage Foundation's estimate that the increased economic cost of regulations in Obama's first term was likely more than seen in any other administration and its prediction that new regulations headed our way will badly burden an economy struggling to get going.

I find that probability offensive and suspect many others do, too.



THE NORTH PLATTE TELEGRAPH  
YOUR SOURCE since 1881

Publisher: Peter D. Rogers  
Managing Editor: Job Vigil

### The First Amendment:

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.



**SANDHILLS**  
STATE BANK

May 22, 2013

Honorable Governor Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68504-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

North Platte is a perfect community fit for the next Nebraska veteran's home. Why do I say this, because of the following 5 reasons:

1. North Platte has a long history of honoring and serving our veterans. The canteen spirit is alive and well in North Platte. We never missed a train in WWII and we will embrace this duty today. Whether it's through our positive relationship with the many veterans groups throughout west central Nebraska, or our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial, North Platte has a demonstrated commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms.
2. Great Plains Regional Medical Center has a \$100 million expansion under way, bringing state of the art hospital services to North Platte.
3. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities; easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force, North Platte has several potential land options that meet the selection committee's criteria
4. There are 9622 veterans living in our 19 county region
5. The North Platte site is located equal distance from facilities in the western and eastern ends of the state. Our central position would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans.



**SANDHILLS**  
STATE BANK

Selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, much-needed economic boost in west Central Nebraska. North Platte stands ready as a united community to continue to honor and serve our veterans.

Sincerely

Dennis Wright  
Senior Vice President  
Sandhills State Bank

.....

# STEELE'S ROOFING & CONSTRUCTION INC

PO Box 1284 1721 E 6<sup>th</sup> Street NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101  
PHONE 308-532-0575 FAX 308-534-6268

May 29, 2013

Governor Dave Heinemann  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, Neb., 68509-4848

RE: Veteran's Home in  
North Platte, Nebraska

Governor Heinemann,

We would like to take a brief moment of your time to discuss the relocation of the Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte, Nebraska.

To begin with, we appreciate the opportunity to be in the running if the home is to be relocated. We believe Grand Island has been a great community for the veteran's home but now would be an excellent time to centrally locate the home in North Platte. There is a strong sense of pride in our service men and women in our community and that is very important. We know there is a caring staff that tend to the needs of our service personnel, 24 hours a day and 7 days a week, but it is the support of the community that helps the veterans feel more welcome and at home. North Platte is the type of community that you can count on to be there for our veterans.

Again, we understand that having the Veteran's Hospital and the Veteran's Home in close proximity to each in Grand Island makes sense. We are not downplaying the efforts of Grand Island to the veteran's. What we are saying is this, if you are looking for a new location for the Veteran's Home, you could not pick a better spot than North Platte, Nebraska.

We thank you for your time and consideration,

Scott W. Skala \_\_\_\_\_  
Scott Steele \_\_\_\_\_  
Ronda Weir \_\_\_\_\_

- Veteran's in our families
- Rudy Skala – Scott Skala's great uncle
- George C. Pribile – Scott Skala's grandfather
- Jerry Skinner – Scott Skala's father in law
- Emanuel Skala – Scott Skala's father
- Larry Steele – Scott Steele's father
- John Steele – Scott Steele's grandfather
- John Steele – Scott Steele's brother
- Ronald F. Lewis – Ronda Weir's father
- Ryan Gustason – Ronda Weir's nephew
- Leo & Patty Todd – Scott Steele's Aunt & Uncle

.....



211 West Leota  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-0310  
OR TOLL-FREE 1-800-662-5060

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman

Office of the Governor

P.O. Box 94848

Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing you in support of moving the Veterans Home to North Platte. North Platte is a perfect community fit for the next Nebraska veterans home. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities; easily accessible public transportation and quality work force, North Platte has several potential land options that meet the selection committee's criteria.

North Platte has recently seen a multi-million expansion at Mid-Plains Community College at its Health Sciences Complex which will provide a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals. As well as \$100 million expansion updating Great Plains Regional Medical Center to a state - of -the art facility.

Selecting North Platte would create a much needed economic boost to West Central Nebraska.

Thank you for your consideration.

Respectfully,

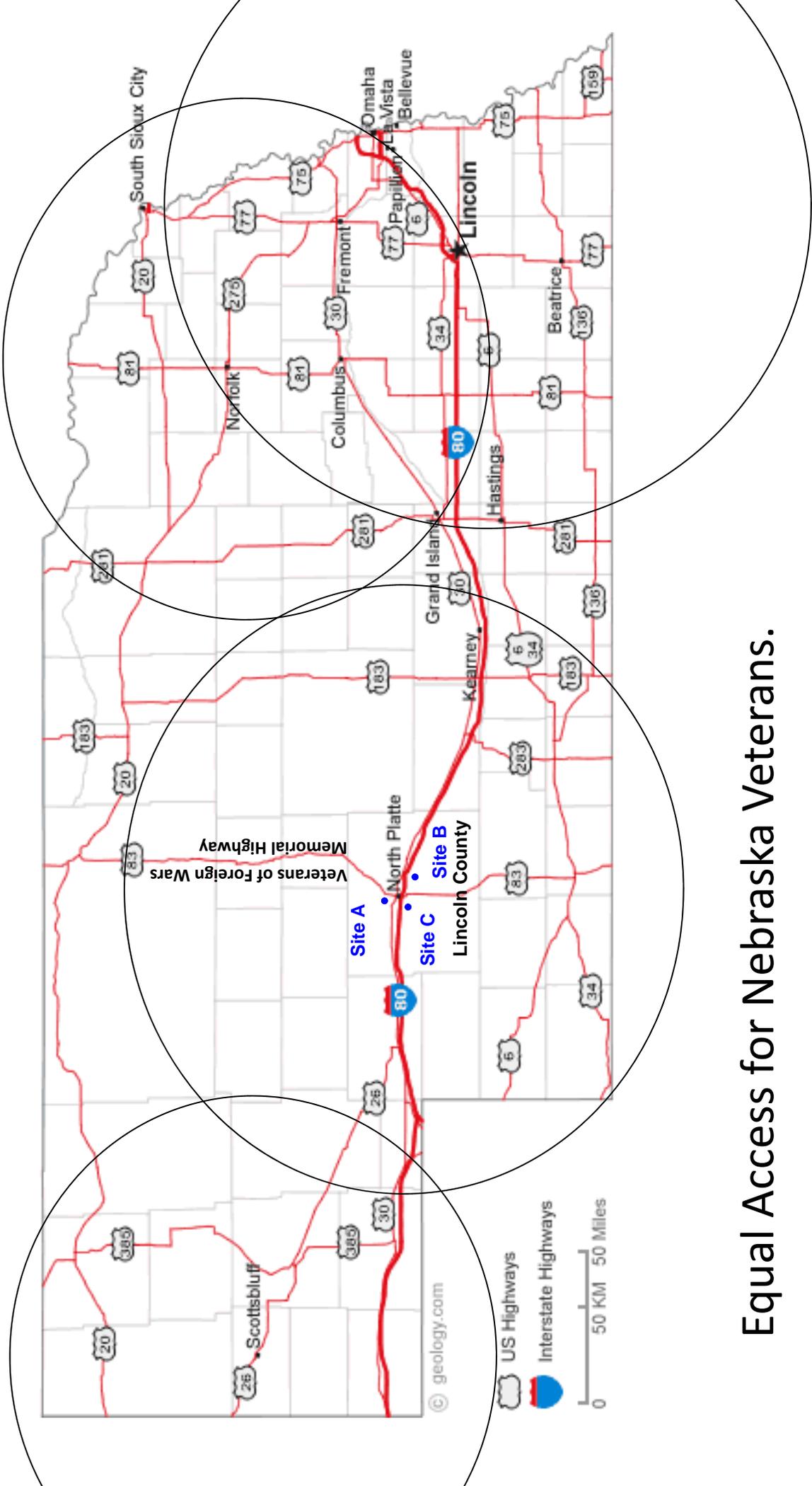
A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bill Snodgrass R.P." in a cursive style.

Bill Snodgrass

U-Save Pharmacy, Inc.

211 West Leota

North Platte, NE 69101



## Equal Access for Nebraska Veterans.

The question is and always should be about our Veteran's interests.

This map indicates TWO HOUR drive times between the Scottsbluff, Bellevue and Norfolk Veterans Homes. Rebuilding in Grand Island will leave a large gap between Grand Island and Scottsbluff area veterans and their families.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte, through action taken at their June 4, 2013 City Council meeting, voted to provide \$1,500,000 in funding for the project enhancements identified in the Request for Statement of Interest and Offer. These monies may be used but are not limited, as follows:

- a. Chapel: \$900,000 to fund 3,600 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$250.00 per SF
- b. Woodshop: \$200,000 to fund 1,000 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$200.00 per SF
- c. Ceramic Kiln: \$200,000 to fund the 1,000 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$200.00 per SF
- d. Library: \$172,500 to fund 750 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$230.00 per SF
- e. Additional \$27,500 to be used as needed for enhancements

These additional funds would ensure that the Veteran residents and/or their surviving spouses can benefit from these important enhancements without additional state or federal funding.

The citizens living in the North Platte region have supported our active duty and veteran members of our armed forces for more than seven decades. From the Canteen Spirit in World War II until current times, our citizens have proven with action, their support. Our veteran advocacy and support organizations, such as, but not limited to, the Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW) and American Legion continue to serve proudly.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COSTS – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte, if selected to become the home of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home, will provide the State's choice of up to 45 acres land from one of three offered sites at no cost to the state. The selected site will have no costs associated with structure removal, as all three sites are clear. The City of North Platte has agreed to waive all utilities connection, or "tap" fees and electric, natural gas, water and sanitary sewer and cable television, telecommunication and Internet services will be brought at no cost to the state, to the property line.

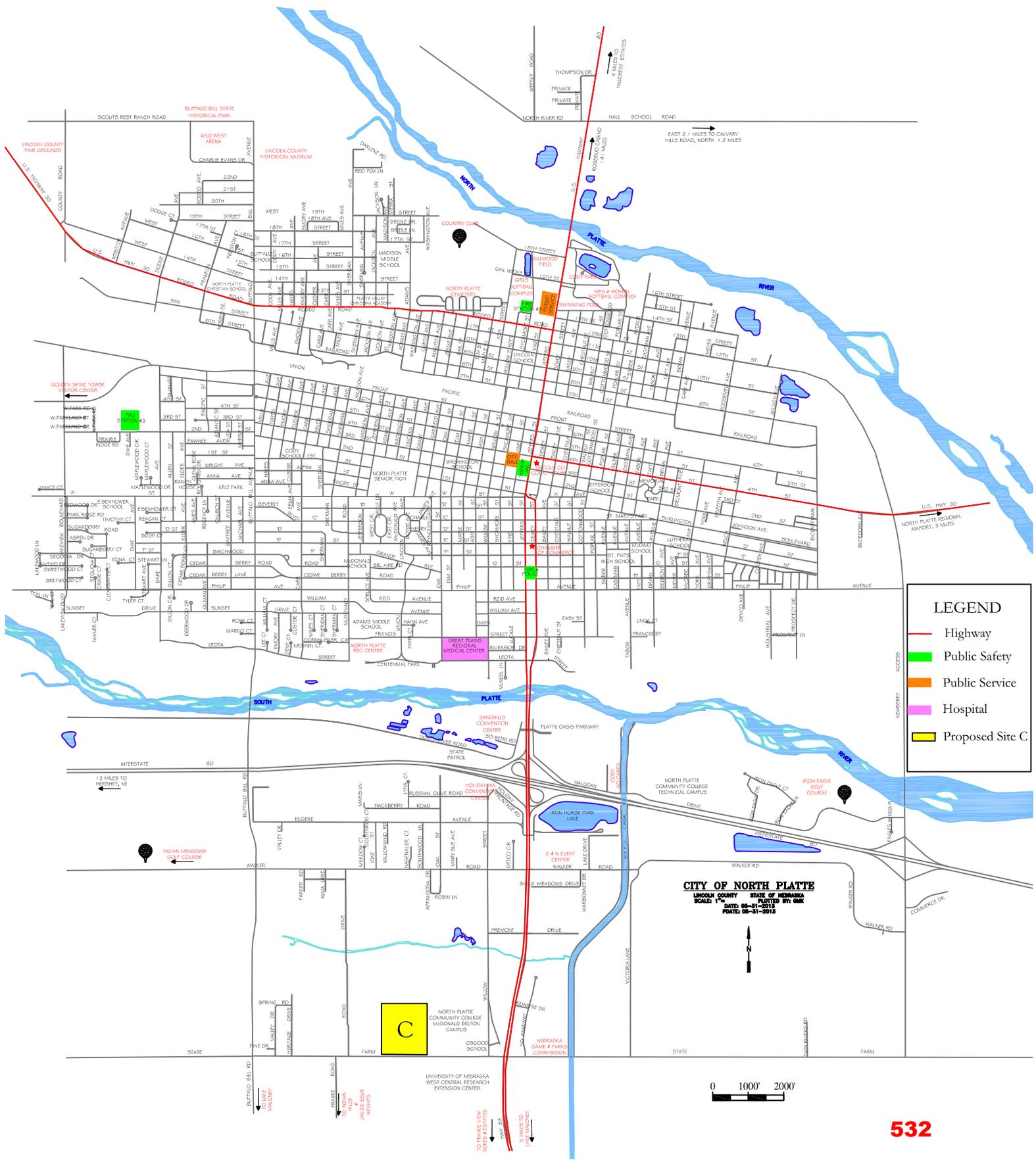
Additionally, all offered site choices have existing, suitable paved access and service roads for the state's benefit. There are no road improvements or signalization issues known and no costs to the state associated.

Any legal or fees related to the transfer of land title will be paid for by the City of North Platte or one of our partners.





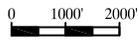




**LEGEND**

- Highway
- Public Safety
- Public Service
- Hospital
- Proposed Site C

**CITY OF NORTH PLATTE**  
 LINCOLN COUNTY STATE OF NEBRASKA  
 SCALE: 1" = 1000'  
 DATE: 08-31-2018  
 PLOT#: 08-31-2018



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**PHYSICAL FACTORS – EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS – ALL SITES**

**Mid Plains Community College**

Mid-Plains Community College, with campuses in McCook and with a new Health Sciences building in North Platte, has cooperative Memoranda of Understanding with Fort Hays State College, Hays, KS; Bryan College of Health Sciences, Lincoln, NE; Bellevue University, Bellevue, NE and Midland University, Fremont, NE.

Students who have completed their Associates Degree training in Health Sciences have access to advanced degrees in related fields of study, including Bachelor of Science – Nursing.

**Location of additional Colleges & Universities**

| <b>Name</b>                               | <b>Location</b>                         |
|---|---|
| University of Nebraska-Kearney            | Kearney, NE – 1 hour 30 minutes         |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln            | Lincoln, NE – 3 hours 20 minutes        |
| University of Nebraska-Omaha              | Omaha, NE – 4 hours                     |
| Chadron State College                     | Chadron, NE – 3 hours 40 minutes        |
| Bellevue University                       | Bellevue/Omaha, NE – 4 hours 10 minutes |
| Fort Hays State University                | Hays, KS – 3 hours 30 minutes           |
| Nebraska College of Technical Agriculture | Curtis, NE – 50 minutes                 |

**LEGEND**

- CATV
- FIBER
- GAS
- OHE
- T
- UGE
- INUNDATION AREA
- FIRE HYDRANT
- GUY WIRE
- WATER VALVE
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- Corner Found
- Corner Set

**ZONING**

A-1 = TRANSITIONAL AGRICULTURAL

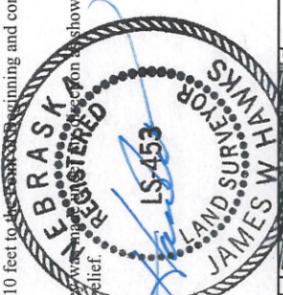
SETBACKS: FRONT = 40 FEET  
SIDE = 7 FEET  
REAR = 25 FEET

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

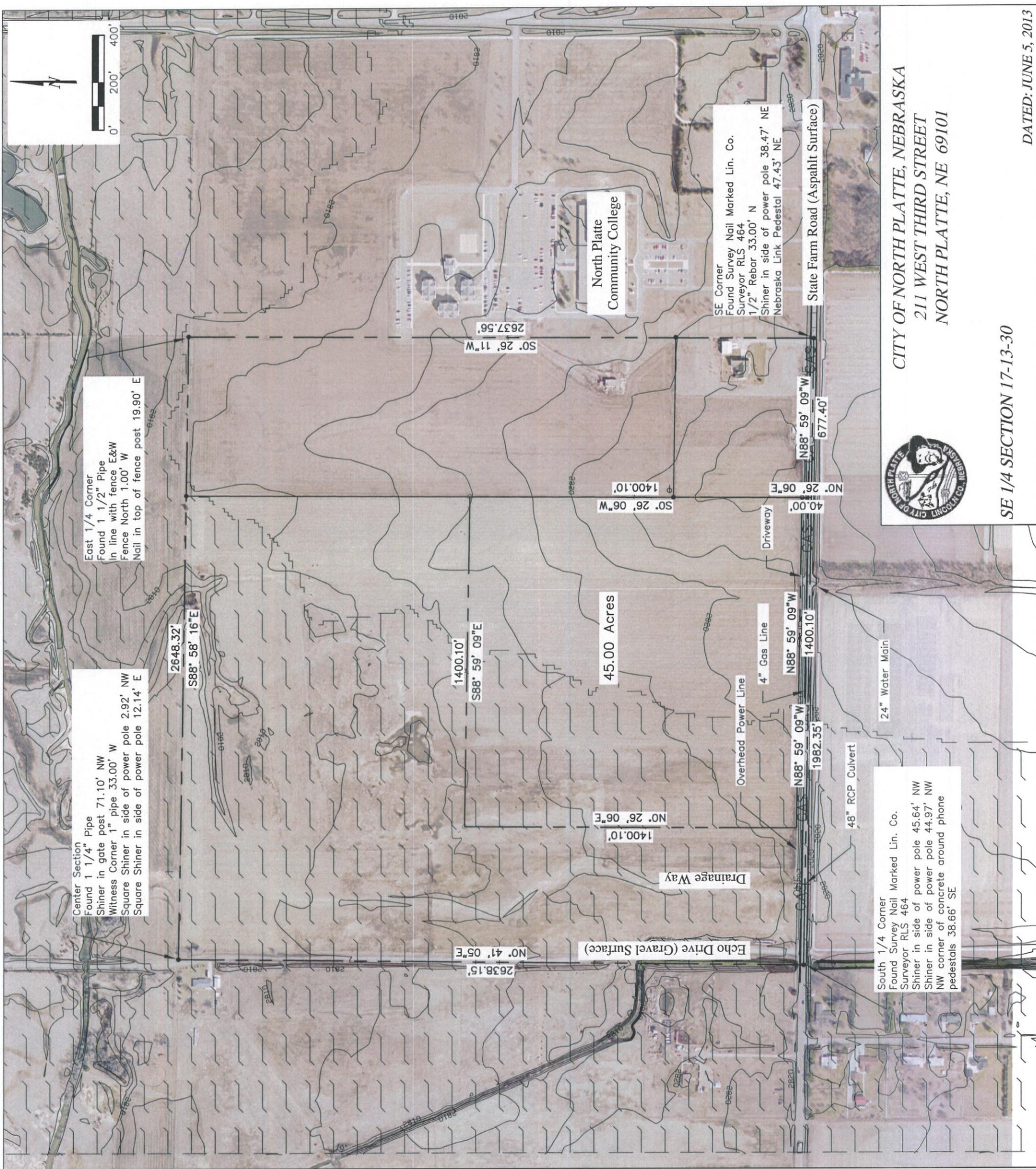
A tract of land located in the Southeast One-Quarter of Section 17, Township 13 North, Range 30 West of the 6th P.M. Lincoln County, Nebraska being more particularly described as follows:  
Referring to the Southeast Corner of Section 17, Township 13 North, Range 30 West of the 6th P.M., Lincoln County, Nebraska;  
Thence N 88°59'09" W, on the South Line of the Southeast One-Quarter of said Section 17 a distance of 677.40 feet;  
Thence N 0°26'06" E a distance of 40.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.  
Thence S 88°59'09" E and parallel with the South Line of said Section 17 a distance of 1400.10 feet;  
Thence S 0°26'06" W a distance of 1400.10 feet to the beginning and containing 45.00 acres, more or less.

I hereby certify that on June 3rd, 2013 a survey was made on the above shown above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

*James W. Hawks*  
James W. Hawks L.S. 453  
Registered Land Surveyor



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE



Center Section  
Found 1 1/4" Pipe  
Shiner in gate post 71.10' NW  
Witness Corner 1" pipe 33.00' W  
Square Shiner in side of power pole 2.92' NW  
Square Shiner in side of power pole 12.14' E

East 1/4 Corner  
Found 1 1/2" Pipe  
In line with fence E&W  
Fence North 1.00' W  
Nail in top of fence post 19.90' E

45.00 Acres

South 1/4 Corner  
Found Survey Nail  
Surveyor RLS 464  
Shiner in side of power pole 45.64' NW  
Shiner in side of power pole 44.97' NW  
NW corner of concrete around phone  
pedestals 38.66' SE

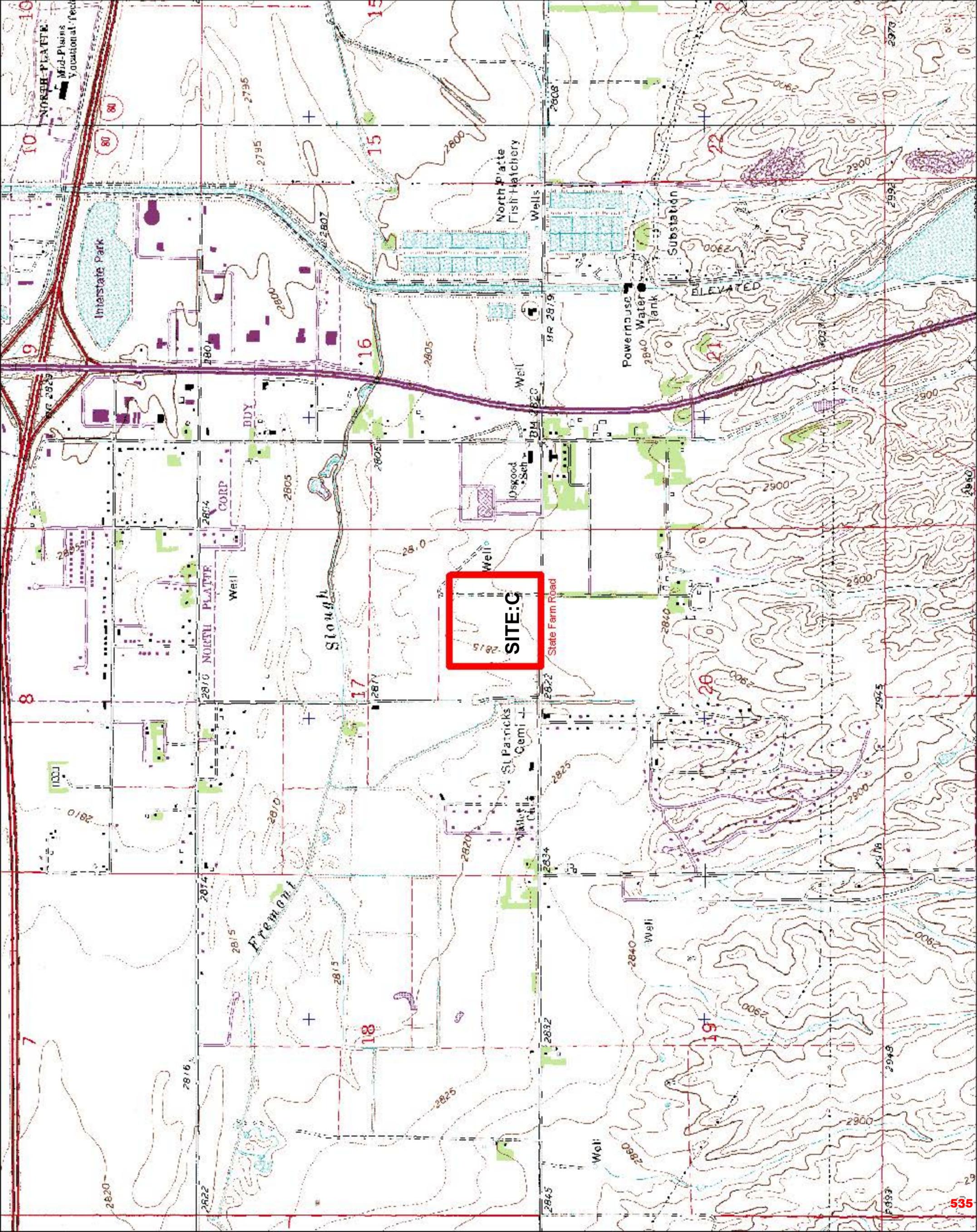
SE Corner  
Found Survey Nail Marked Lin. Co.  
Surveyor RLS 464  
1/2" Rebar 33.00' N  
Shiner in side of power pole 38.47' NE  
Nebraska Link Pedestal 47.43' NE



CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA  
211 WEST THIRD STREET  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

SE 1/4 SECTION 17-13-30

DATED: JUNE 5, 2013



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

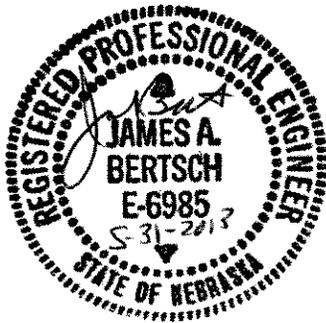
### PHYSICAL FACTORS – SOIL SURVEY – SITE C

---

According to the Soil Survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, August 1978, soils at the Site consist of variations of Cozad Silt Loam.

Cozad Silt Loam Soils are defined as deep, nearly level to gently sloping soils that formed in alluvial or in colluvial-alluvial material on stream terraces and foot slopes and in upland swales. These soils are well drained, except that the saline-alkali and wet phases are somewhat poorly drained. These soils are typically found on low stream terraces south the Platte River. Depth to the seasonal high water table ranges from about 5 feet in wet years to about 7 feet in dry years.





I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Nebraska.

Name: James A. Bertsch, P.E.

License Number E-6985

My license renewal date is December 31, 2013

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

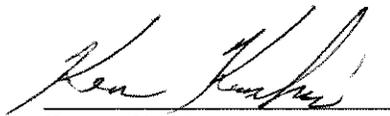
This report contains 29 pages, including this page.

TRTE File Number 2013-109

**PRELIMINARY SITE EXPLORATION AND  
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT  
CENTRAL NEBRASKA REPLACEMENT VETERANS HOME  
WEST STATE FARM ROAD  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA  
(Twin Rivers Testing #2013-109)**

**Submitted to:           City of North Platte  
                                  Attn: James W. Hawks, MBA  
                                  City Administrator  
                                  211 West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
                                  North Platte, NE 69101**

Submitted by:



Kenneth Kaskie  
Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental, LLC

Reviewed by:



James A. Bertsch, P.E., NE License No. E-6985  
Senior Engineer  
Certified Testing Services, Inc.

May 31, 2013

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | <b>Page No.</b> |
|---|-----------------|
| <b>PROJECT INFORMATION.....</b>             | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>PROJECT AUTHORIZATION.....</b>           | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>             | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF SERVICES .....</b>  | <b>1</b>        |
| <b>SITE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS .....</b> | <b>2</b>        |
| <b>SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION .....</b>  | <b>2</b>        |
| <b>SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.....</b>           | <b>2</b>        |
| <b>WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS .....</b>       | <b>3</b>        |
| <b>FIELD INVESTIGATION.....</b>             | <b>3</b>        |
| <b>GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION .....</b>        | <b>3</b>        |
| <b>REPORT LIMITATIONS .....</b>             | <b>4</b>        |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>APPENDIX I - FIELD INVESTIGATION</b> |  |
| <b>Keys to Symbols</b>                  |  |
| <b>Boring Logs</b>                      |  |
| <b>Boring Location Map</b>              |  |
| <b>DEFINITIONS</b>                      |  |

## **PROJECT INFORMATION**

### **PROJECT AUTHORIZATION**

Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental (TRTE) has completed a preliminary subsurface exploration for the proposed Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home to be located on a 45 acre plot on West State Farm Road near North Platte, Nebraska. This exploration was accomplished in general accordance with the proposal to perform geotechnical services sent to Mr. James Hawks, City Administrator for North Platte, Nebraska.

### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Project information was provided by Mr. James Hawks on May 20, 2013 in a meeting with Mr. Ken Kaskie. TRTE understands that the State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services is planning evaluations for potential construction sites for the above referenced project. We understand that the construction will consist of a 225 bedroom, single story structure with a footprint of 310,000 square feet. TRTE's report is based on the following conditions:

#### **Building**

- Single Story Building without a Basement
- Steel framed building with brick veneer up to 4 feet or conventional wood framed.
- Report will be based on maximum column loads of 50 kips and maximum wall loads of 2 kip/linear foot
- Report will also be based on up to 3 feet of cut/fill to bring building area to grade

The geotechnical recommendations presented in this report are based on the available project information and the subsurface materials encountered in the borings at the time of this exploration. If any of the noted information is incorrect, please inform TRTE so that we may amend the recommendations presented in this report if appropriate and if desired by the client. TRTE will not be responsible for the implementation of its recommendations when it is not notified of changes in the project.

### **PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The purpose of this study was to explore the subsurface conditions at the site in order to provide preliminary recommendations for the proposed construction. Our scope of services included drilling six borings to depths of 25 feet below the existing grade. The scope of work also included select laboratory testing and preparation of this geotechnical report. This report briefly outlines the testing procedures, presents available project information, describes the site and subsurface conditions, and presents recommendations regarding the following:

- 
- Suitability of site for construction
  - Site preparation and grading procedures for project
  - Foundation types, depths, allowable bearing capacities
  - Estimate for potential settlement based on the above information
  - Comments and concerns regarding factors that will impact construction and performance of the proposed construction.

## **SITE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

### **SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION**

The site is currently an agricultural field located on West State Farm Road in North Platte, Nebraska. The site is bordered by West State Farm Road to the south, field and Echo Drive to the west, Mid-Plain Community College to the east and agricultural field to the north. The project site is located in the southeast ¼ of Section 17, Township 13 North, Range 30 west, Lincoln County, Nebraska. The site slopes down to the north/northwest with differences in borehole elevations of approximately 7 feet. The surface was firm and the drilling equipment experienced no difficulties in moving around the site.

### **SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

The subsurface conditions identified by the borings in the structural areas included sandy lean clay and clayey with underlying poorly graded sand to the discontinued depth of 26.5 feet below ground surface (bgs).

The above subsurface description is of a generalized nature to highlight the major subsurface stratification features and material characteristics. The boring logs included in the Appendix should be reviewed for specific information at individual boring locations. These records include soil descriptions, stratifications, penetration resistances, locations of the samples, and laboratory test data. The stratifications shown on the boring logs represent the conditions only at the actual boring locations. Variations may occur and should be expected between boring locations. The stratifications represent the approximate boundary between subsurface materials and the actual transition may be gradual. Water level information obtained during field operations is also shown on the boring logs. The samples that were not altered by laboratory testing will be retained for 30 days from the date of this report and then will be discarded.

---

## **WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS**

Groundwater was encountered at a depth of 10 ft bsg during drilling operations. It should be understood that the level of the groundwater might fluctuate during construction or at other times of the year depending upon climatic and rainfall conditions. Additionally, discontinuous zones of perched water may exist prior to encountering the free groundwater within the overburden materials.

## **FIELD INVESTIGATION**

The site subsurface conditions were explored with six soil test borings advanced to depths of 26.5 feet using a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hollow stem augers. Soil samples were routinely obtained during the drilling process using standard penetration test samplers (ASTM D 1586) and Shelby tube samples. The elevations of the ground at each boring location were surveyed by TRTE using conventional leveling equipment and are for reference only. The north rim bolt of the fire hydrant located in the center of the property, south of State Farm Road, was used as a temporary benchmark (TBM) and an elevation of 100 feet was assigned to the benchmark. A sketch showing the approximate boring locations with respect to existing site features is included in the Appendix.

A field log was prepared for each boring. These logs contain visual classifications of the materials encountered during drilling as well as an interpolation of the subsurface conditions between samples. The boring logs are included in the Appendix and represent TRTE's interpretation of the material encountered. The boring logs describe the materials encountered, their thickness and the locations where samples were obtained. The borings were backfilled with auger cuttings prior to leaving the site.

The field investigation was undertaken to develop engineering information directed solely to meet the purposes as defined in the "Introduction." The intent of these services was not to uncover or identify any contaminated subsurface material that may contain hazardous or flammable substances. Identification of such substances requires specialized exploration techniques and analyses that were not employed in this exploration. Any statements in this report or on the boring logs regarding odors, colors, and unusual or suspicious items or conditions are strictly for informational purposes

## **GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION**

The following geotechnical related evaluations have been developed on the basis of the subsurface conditions encountered and our understanding of the proposed construction. Should changes in the project criteria occur, a review must be made by Twin Rivers Testing to determine if modifications to our recommendations will be required.

---

The main concern for this site is the very soft to soft compressible clay materials encountered at the site and the potential for up to 7 feet of new fill to be placed in some areas. If this site is chosen, TRTE recommends that the site be surcharged in order to minimize future settlement due to very soft material. The depth of surcharge will depend on the amount of new fill placed at the site. Settlement monitoring is also recommended to determine when the settlement has slowed to the point where construction may begin. Additional surcharge and settlement monitoring information can be provided if this site is chosen and additional information is supplied for the building location and elevation.

### **REPORT LIMITATIONS**

The information supplied in this report is based on the available subsurface information obtained by TRTE and design details furnished by Mr. James Hawk, City of North Platte, Nebraska.

The geotechnical engineer warrants that the findings, recommendations, specifications, or professional advice contained herein have been made in accordance with generally accepted professional geotechnical engineering practices in the local area. No other warranties are implied or expressed. We are providing this information solely as a service to our client. TRTE does not assume responsibility for construction site safety or the contractor's or other parties' compliance with local, state, and federal safety or other regulations.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the City of North Platte and their consultants for the specific application to the proposed Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska.

## **APPENDIX**

## **BORING LOCATION PLAN**



3000  
900

feet  
meters



## **BORING LOGS**

Number of Boreholes: 6  
Total Length of Drilling: 159

**TESTING:**

Water Content: 31  
Dry Density: 0  
Atterberg Limits: 2  
Sieve Analysis: 18  
Hydrometer Analysis: 0  
Compaction: 0  
Unconfined: 5  
% Organics: 0  
Direct Shear: 0



**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

**SUMMARY OF PROJECT STATISTICS**

Project: Proposed Veterans Home  
Location: West Statefarm Rd  
Number: 2013-109

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SITE<br><b>West State Farm Rd</b> | PROJECT<br><b>Proposed Veterans Home</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|

| REMARKS:  | GRAPHIC LOG | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                            |                          | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 | REMARKS |                |  |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|--|
|   |             |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content |         | COMPACTION (%) |  |
| Surface Elev.: <b>95.4</b> Feet                                 |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
| 1.0 Topsoil   |             | 94.4         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
| Silty Clay with Sand, Dark Brown, Moist, Very Soft (CL-ML)      |             |              | SS      | 0-0<br>N=0                 | 18/12<br>67%             | 13                |                 |              |               |                           |               | 66              |         |                |  |
| 3.5 Brown   |             | 91.9         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
| 5.0 Lean Clay, Dark Brown, Moist, Very Soft-Soft (CL)           |             | 90.4         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 1-2<br>N=3                 | 18/14<br>78%             | 13                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 0-1<br>N=3                 | 18/16<br>89%             | 23                |                 |              |               |                           |               | 80              |         |                |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
| 10.0 Brown  |             | 85.4         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 1-2<br>N=4                 | 18/18<br>100%            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 0-0<br>N=1                 | 18/18<br>100%            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 0-0<br>N=1                 | 18/18<br>100%            | 39                |                 |              |               |                           |               | 91              |         |                |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
| 25.0 Poorly Graded Sand, Medium-Coarse Grained, Wet, Loose (SP) |             | 70.4         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
| 26.5 End of Boring  |             | 68.9         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 2-3<br>N=6                 | 18/18<br>100%            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               | 2               |         |                |  |

|                          |       |   |           |             |               |       |
|--------------------------|-------|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |       | <b>Twin Rivers Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   |             | FINISHED      |       |
| WL                       | ▽ 10  |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ 7.5 |   | DRILLER   | EH          | ASS'T DRILLER | KK    |
|                          |       |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |       |

GEOLOG-1 2013-109 WEST STATE FARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SITE<br><b>West State Farm Rd</b> | PROJECT<br><b>Proposed Veterans Home</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|

| REMARKS:  | GRAPHIC LOG | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                            |                          | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 | REMARKS |                |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|--|--|--|
|   |             |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content |         | COMPACTION (%) |  |  |  |
| Surface Elev.: <b>92.1</b> Feet                                 |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 1.0 Topsoil   |             | 91.1         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| Silty Clay with Sand, Dark Brown, Moist, Medium-Soft (CL-ML)    |             |              | SS      | 1-2<br>3<br>N=5            | 18/8<br>44%              | 16                |                 | 25           | 20            |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 3.0 Brown   |             | 89.1         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 3-1<br>2<br>N=3            | 18/12<br>67%             | 21                |                 |              |               |                           |               | 63              |         |                |  |  |  |
| 5.0 Lean Clay, Brown, Moist-Wet, Very Soft (CL)                 |             | 87.1         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 0-1<br>1<br>N=2            | 18/6<br>33%              | 25                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 0-0<br>1<br>N=1            | 18/16<br>89%             | 27                |                 |              |               |                           |               | 67              |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 15.0 Dark Brown   |             | 77.1         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 1-1<br>1<br>N=2            | 18/18<br>100%            | 34                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 0-0<br>0<br>N=0            | 18/4<br>22%              | 33                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 25.0 Poorly Graded Sand, Medium-Coarse Grained, Wet, Loose (SP) |             | 67.1         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
| 26.5 End of Boring  |             | 65.6         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |
|   |             |              | SS      | 0-3<br>4<br>N=7            | 18/18<br>100%            | 27                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |         |                |  |  |  |

|                          |   |    |   |  |  |  |           |             |               |       |
|--------------------------|---|----|---|--|--|--|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |    | <b>Twin Rivers Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 |  |  |  | STARTED   |             | FINISHED      |       |
| WL                       | ▽ | 10 |   |  |  |  | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | 8  |   |  |  |  | DRILLER   | EH          | ASS'T DRILLER | KK    |
|                          |   |    |   |  |  |  | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |       |

GEOLOG-1 2013-109 WEST STATE FARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SITE<br><b>West State Farm Rd</b> | PROJECT<br><b>Proposed Veterans Home</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|

| REMARKS:                        | DRILL METHOD: | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                 | GRAPHIC LOG | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                            |                          | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
|                                 |               |  |             |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) | REMARKS |  |  |
| Surface Elev.: <b>98.1</b> Feet |               | Topsoil  |             | 1.0          |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               | Silty Clay with Sand, Brown, Moist, (CL-ML)            |             | 1.0 - 3.5    | SH      |                            | 12/12<br>100%            | 19                | 95              |              |               | 922                       |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               | Silty Sand, Brown, Moist, Loose-Very Loose (SM)        |             | 3.5 - 10.0   | SS      | 3-3<br>2<br>N=5            | 18/6<br>33%              | 9                 |                 |              |               |                           | 17            |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               | Lean Clay, Brown, Wet, Very Soft (CL)                  |             | 10.0 - 25.0  | SS      | 2-1<br>1<br>N=2            | 18/4<br>22%              | 9                 |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               |  |             | 10.0         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               |  |             | 11.0         | SS      | 0-0<br>0<br>N=0            | 18/8<br>44%              | 28                |                 |              |               |                           | 67            |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               |  |             | 14.0         | SS      | 0-0<br>0<br>N=0            | 18/18<br>100%            | 38                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               |  |             | 21.0         | SS      | 0-0<br>0<br>N=0            | 18/0<br>0%               |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               | Poorly Graded Sand, Fine Grained, Wet, Very Loose (SP) |             | 25.0 - 26.5  | SS      | 0-0<br>1<br>N=1            | 18/18<br>100%            | 11                |                 |              |               |                           | 0             |                 |                |         |  |  |
|                                 |               | End of Boring  |             | 26.5         |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |

|                          |   |    |   |           |             |               |       |
|--------------------------|---|----|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |    | <b>Twin Rivers<br/>Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   |             | FINISHED      |       |
| WL                       | ▽ | 10 |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | 9  |   | DRILLER   | BK          | ASS'T DRILLER | EH    |
|                          |   |    |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |       |

GEOLOG-1 2013-109 WEST STATE FARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SITE<br><b>West State Farm Rd</b> | PROJECT<br><b>Proposed Veterans Home</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|

| REMARKS:   | GRAPHIC LOG | SAMPLES      |      |                            |                          | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|--|-------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
|  |             | DEPTH (FEET) | TYPE | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) | REMARKS |
| Surface Elev.: <b>96.2</b> Feet  |             |              |      |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 1.0 Topsoil  | 95.2        | 1            | SH   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| Silty Clay with Sand, Dark Brown, Moist, Soft (CL-ML)                  |             | 2            | SH   |                            | 12/12 100%               | 20                | 101             |              |               | 990                       |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 3            | SH   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 4            | SH   |                            | 12/12 100%               | 24                | 95              |              |               | 825                       |               |                 |                |         |
| 5.8 Lean Clay, Brown, Very Moist-Wet, Soft-Very Soft (CL)              | 90.5        | 5            | SS   | 0-1 2 N=3                  | 18/18 100%               | 29                |                 | 26           | 21            |                           | 84            |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 6            | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 7            | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 8            | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 9            | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 10           | SS   | 1-2 2 N=4                  | 18/18 100%               | 25                |                 |              |               |                           | 74            |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 11           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 12           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 13           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 15.0 Dark Brown  | 81.2        | 14           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 15           | SS   | 0-0 0 N=0                  | 18/18 100%               |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 16           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 17           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 18           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 19           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 20           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 21           | SS   | 0-0 1 N=1                  | 18/18 100%               | 49                |                 |              |               |                           | 88            |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 22           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 23           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
|  |             | 24           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |
| 25.0 Poorly Graded Sand, Medium-Coarse Grained, Wet, Medium Dense (SP) | 71.2        | 25           | SS   | 3-5 6 N=11                 | 18/10 56%                |                   |                 |              |               |                           | 2             |                 |                |         |
| 26.5 End of Boring   | 69.7        | 26           | SS   |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |

|                          |   |    |   |           |             |               |       |
|--------------------------|---|----|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |    | <b>Twin Rivers Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   |             | FINISHED      |       |
| WL                       | ▽ | 10 |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | 7  |   | DRILLER   | BK          | ASS'T DRILLER | EH    |
|                          |   |    |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |       |

GEOLOG-1 2013-109 WEST STATE FARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLIENT<br><b>City of North Platte</b> | ARCHITECT/ENGINEER |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SITE<br><b>West State Farm Rd</b> | PROJECT<br><b>Proposed Veterans Home</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|

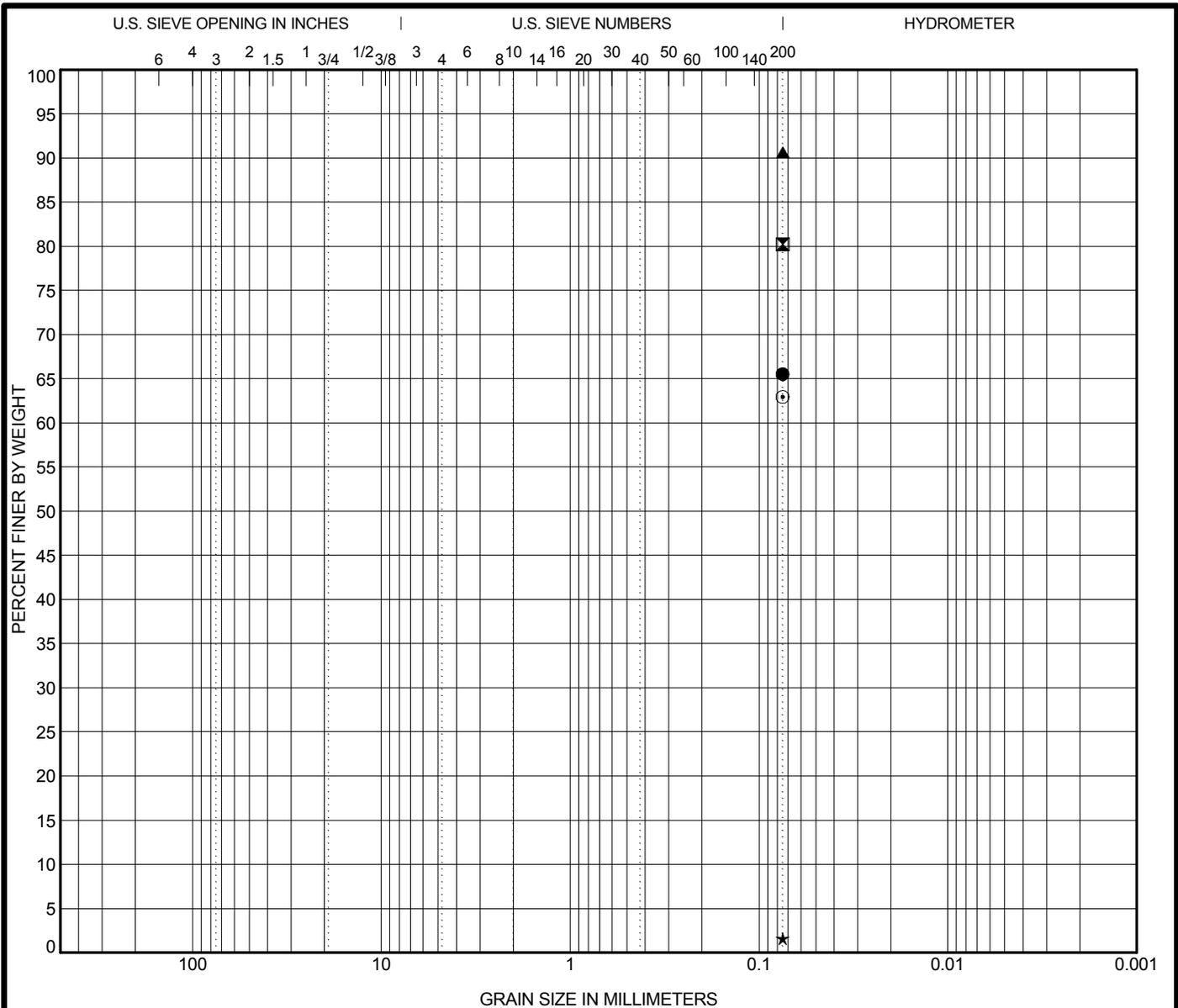
| REMARKS: | DRILL METHOD: | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM  | GRAPHIC LOG | DEPTH (FEET) | SAMPLES |                            |                          | TESTS             |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|----------|---------------|---|-------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
|          |               |   |             |              | TYPE    | BLOWS/6-INCH N - VALUE RQD | IN. DRIVEN IN. RECOVERED | WATER CONTENT (%) | DRY DENSITY PCF | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | UNCONFINED STRENGTH (PSF) | -200 Wash (%) | Organic Content | COMPACTION (%) | REMARKS |  |  |
|          |               | Surface Elev.: <b>93.7</b> Feet   |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 1.0 Topsoil   |             | 1            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 2.0 Silty Clay with Sand, Brown, Moist, Soft (CL-ML)                        |             | 2            | SS      | 3-2<br>N=4                 | 18/18<br>100%            | 28                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 2.5 Dark Brown Brown  |             | 3            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 4            | SH      |                            | 12/12<br>100%            | 24                | 98              |              | 1340          |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 5.0 Lean Clay, Brown, Very Moist- Wet, Very Soft (CL)                       |             | 5            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 6            | SS      | 1-1<br>N=1                 | 18/18<br>100%            |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 7            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 8            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 9            |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 10.0 Dark Brown   |             | 10           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 11           | SS      | 1-1<br>N=1                 | 18/6<br>33%              | 44                |                 |              |               | 86                        |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 12           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 13           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 14           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 15           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 16           | SS      | 0-1<br>N=2                 | 18/18<br>100%            | 47                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 17           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 18           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 19           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 20           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 20.5 Poorly Graded Sand with Clay, Fine Grained, Wet, Very Loose-Loose (SP) |             | 21           | SS      | 0-1<br>N=3                 | 18/18<br>100%            | 23                |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 22           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 23           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 24           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 25.0 Medium-Coarse Grained  |             | 25           |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               |   |             | 26           | SS      | 3-2<br>N=4                 | 18/6<br>33%              | 26                |                 |              |               | 6                         |               |                 |                |         |  |  |
|          |               | 26.5 End of Boring  |             |              |         |                            |                          |                   |                 |              |               |                           |               |                 |                |         |  |  |

|                          |   |    |   |           |             |               |       |
|--------------------------|---|----|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS |   |    | <b>Twin Rivers<br/>Testing &amp; Environmental</b><br>602 East Walker Road<br>North Platte NE 69101<br>Telephone: 308-534-5131<br>Fax: 308-534-1226 | STARTED   |             | FINISHED      |       |
| WL                       | ▽ | 10 |   | DRILL CO. | Twin Rivers | DRILL RIG     | Simco |
| Cave Depth               | ⊗ | 7  |   | DRILLER   | BK          | ASS'T DRILLER | EH    |
|                          |   |    |   | LOGGED BY | TK          | APPROVED      |       |

GEOLOG-1 2013-109 WEST STATE FARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ GEOTECH.GDT 5/30/13







| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Specimen Identification | Classification               | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| ● BH-1 1.0              | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) |    |    |    |    |    |
| ☒ BH-1 5.0              | LEAN CLAY (CL)               |    |    |    |    |    |
| ▲ BH-1 20.0             | LEAN CLAY (CL)               |    |    |    |    |    |
| ★ BH-1 25.0             | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP)      |    |    |    |    |    |
| ⊙ BH-2 3.0              | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) |    |    |    |    |    |

| Specimen Identification | D100  | D60 | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|-------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| ● BH-1 1.0              | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 65.5  |       |
| ☒ BH-1 5.0              | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 80.2  |       |
| ▲ BH-1 20.0             | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 90.7  |       |
| ★ BH-1 25.0             | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 1.6   |       |
| ⊙ BH-2 3.0              | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 62.9  |       |

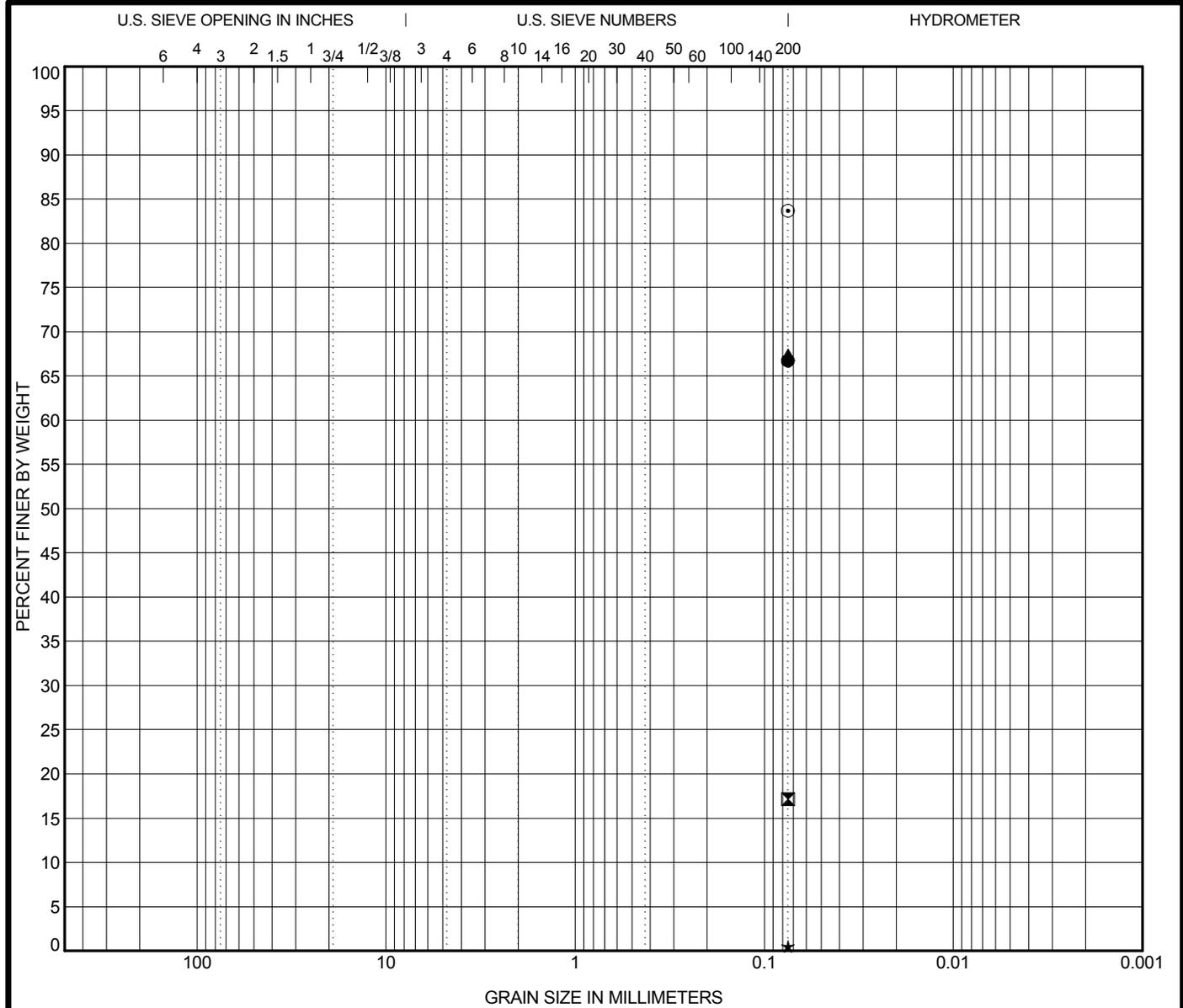


**Twin Rivers**  
**Testing & Environmental**  
 602 East Walker Road  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 Telephone: 308-534-5131  
 Fax: 308-534-1226

**GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION**

Project: Proposed Veterans Home  
 Location: West Statefarm Rd  
 Number: 2013-109

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-109 WEST STATEFARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT 5/30/13



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

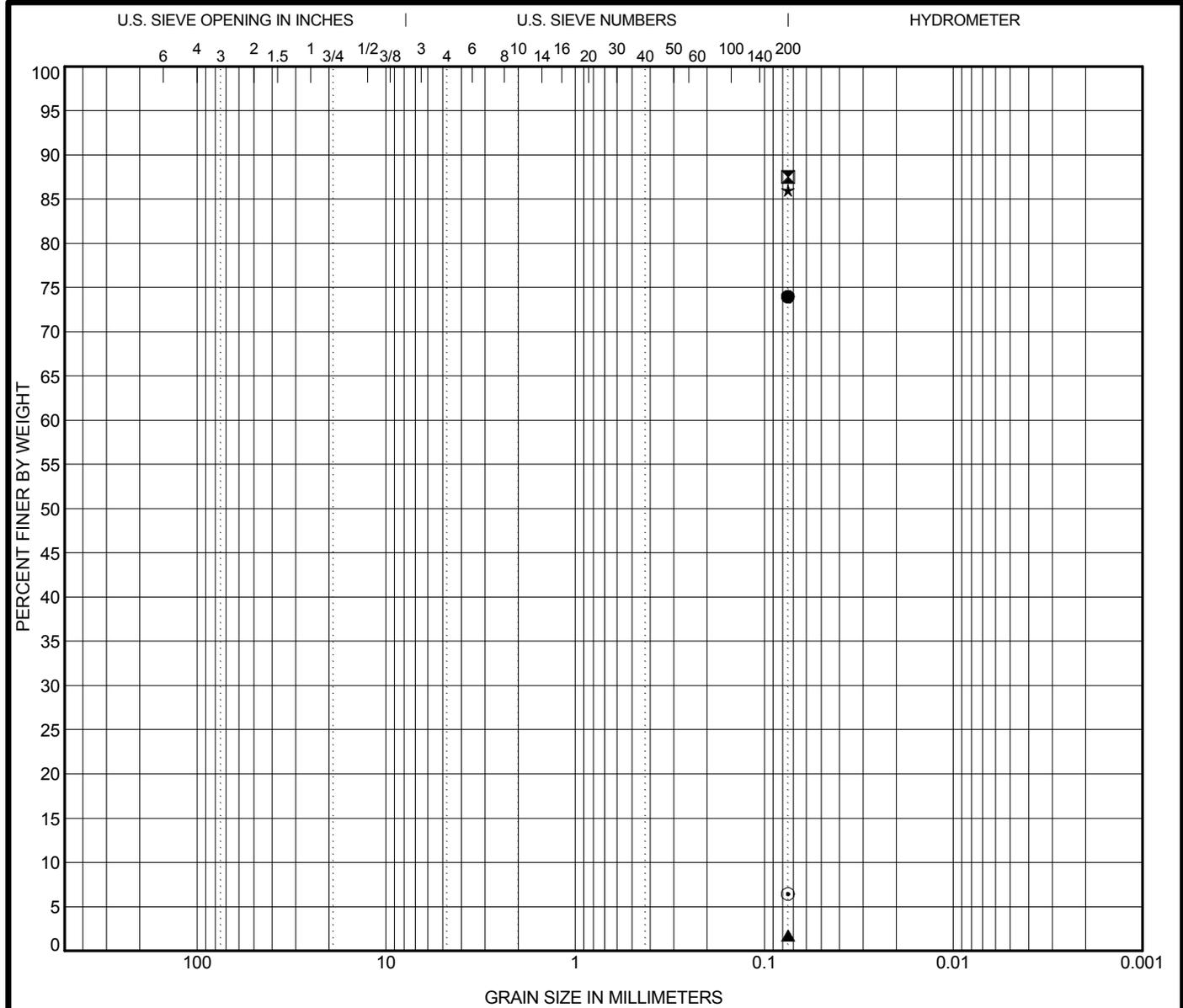
| Specimen Identification |           | Classification               |     |     |     | LL      | PL    | PI    | Cc    | Cu |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|----|
| ●                       | BH-2 10.0 | LEAN CLAY (CL)               |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ☒                       | BH-3 3.5  | SILTY SAND (SM)              |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ▲                       | BH-3 10.0 | LEAN CLAY (CL)               |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ★                       | BH-3 25.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP)      |     |     |     |         |       |       |       |    |
| ⊙                       | BH-4 5.0  | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) |     |     |     | 26      | 21    | 5     |       |    |
| Specimen Identification |           | D100                         | D60 | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |    |
| ●                       | BH-2 10.0 | 0.075                        |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 66.7  |       |    |
| ☒                       | BH-3 3.5  | 0.075                        |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 17.2  |       |    |
| ▲                       | BH-3 10.0 | 0.075                        |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 67.4  |       |    |
| ★                       | BH-3 25.0 | 0.075                        |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 0.5   |       |    |
| ⊙                       | BH-4 5.0  | 0.075                        |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 83.7  |       |    |



**Twin Rivers**  
**Testing & Environmental**  
 602 East Walker Road  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 Telephone: 308-534-5131  
 Fax: 308-534-1226

**GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION**  
 Project: Proposed Veterans Home  
 Location: West Statefarm Rd  
 Number: 2013-109

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-109 WEST STATEFARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT 5/30/13



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Specimen Identification |           | Classification          |  |  |  | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|----|
| ●                       | BH-4 10.0 | LEAN CLAY (CL)          |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |
| ☒                       | BH-4 20.0 | LEAN CLAY (CL)          |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |
| ▲                       | BH-4 25.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |
| ★                       | BH-5 10.0 | LEAN CLAY (CL)          |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |
| ◎                       | BH-5 25.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |

| Specimen Identification |           | D100  | D60 | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| ●                       | BH-4 10.0 | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 74.0  |       |
| ☒                       | BH-4 20.0 | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 87.5  |       |
| ▲                       | BH-4 25.0 | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 1.7   |       |
| ★                       | BH-5 10.0 | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 86.0  |       |
| ◎                       | BH-5 25.0 | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 6.4   |       |

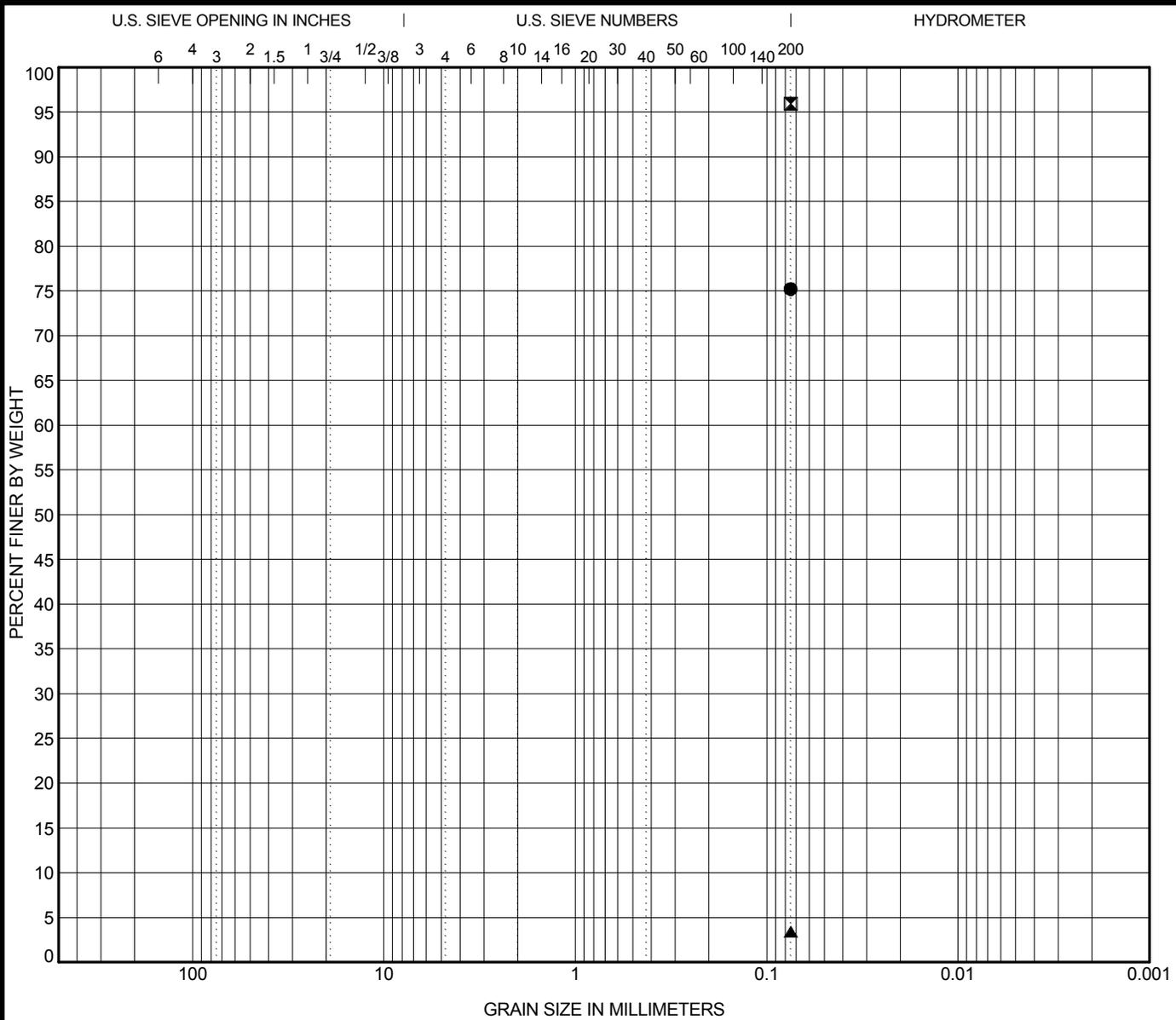


**Twin Rivers**  
**Testing & Environmental**  
 602 East Walker Road  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 Telephone: 308-534-5131  
 Fax: 308-534-1226

**GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION**

Project: Proposed Veterans Home  
 Location: West Statefarm Rd  
 Number: 2013-109

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-109 WEST STATEFARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ US\_LAB.GDT 5/30/13



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Specimen Identification |           | Classification          |  |  |  | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|----|
| ●                       | BH-6 3.0  | LEAN CLAY (CL)          |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |
| ☒                       | BH-6 10.0 | LEAN CLAY (CL)          |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |
| ▲                       | BH-6 20.0 | POORLY GRADED SAND (SP) |  |  |  |    |    |    |    |    |

| Specimen Identification |           | D100  | D60 | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| ●                       | BH-6 3.0  | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 75.2  |       |
| ☒                       | BH-6 10.0 | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 95.9  |       |
| ▲                       | BH-6 20.0 | 0.075 |     |     |     | 0.0     | 0.0   | 3.4   |       |



**Twin Rivers**  
**Testing & Environmental**  
 602 East Walker Road  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 Telephone: 308-534-5131  
 Fax: 308-534-1226

**GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION**  
 Project: Proposed Veterans Home  
 Location: West Statefarm Rd  
 Number: 2013-109

U.S. GRAIN SIZE 2013-109 WEST STATEFARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT 5/30/13

| Borehole | Depth | Liquid Limit | Plastic Limit | Plasticity Index | Maximum Size (mm) | %<#200 Sieve | Classification | Water Content (%) | Dry Density (pcf) | Compaction (%) | Unconfined (psf) |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| BH-1     | 1.0   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 65.5         | CL-ML          | 13.4              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-1     | 3.5   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL-ML          | 12.8              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-1     | 5.0   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 80.2         | CL             | 22.6              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-1     | 20.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 90.7         | CL             | 38.7              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-1     | 25.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 1.6          | SP             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 1.0   | 25           | 20            | 5                |                   |              | CL-ML          | 15.9              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 3.0   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 62.9         | CL-ML          | 20.6              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 5.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 24.8              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 66.7         | CL             | 27.1              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 15.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 33.9              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 20.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 32.6              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-2     | 25.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 26.9              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL-ML          | 18.9              | 95.1              |                | 922              |
| BH-3     | 3.5   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 17.2         | CL-ML          | 9.0               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 5.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 9.0               |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 67.4         | CL             | 27.9              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 13.5  |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 37.8              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-3     | 25.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 0.5          | SP             | 10.9              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL-ML          | 20.3              | 101.4             |                | 990              |
| BH-4     | 3.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL-ML          | 24.9              | 94.7              |                | 825              |
| BH-4     | 5.0   | 26           | 21            | 5                | 0.075             | 83.7         | CL-ML          | 28.5              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 74.0         | CL             | 24.7              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 15.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 99.5              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 20.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 87.5         | CL             | 49.2              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-4     | 25.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 1.7          | SP             |                   |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL-ML          | 28.1              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 3.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL-ML          | 23.9              | 97.6              |                | 1340             |
| BH-5     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 86.0         | CL             | 44.4              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 15.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 47.0              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 20.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 22.7              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-5     | 25.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 6.4          | SP             | 25.5              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 1.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL-ML          | 15.8              | 96.9              |                | 660              |
| BH-6     | 3.0   |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 75.2         | CL             | 28.2              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 5.0   |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 23.1              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 10.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 95.9         | CL             | 41.6              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 15.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | CL             | 32.0              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 20.0  |              |               |                  | 0.075             | 3.4          | SP             | 26.2              |                   |                |                  |
| BH-6     | 25.0  |              |               |                  |                   |              | SP             | 23.6              |                   |                |                  |

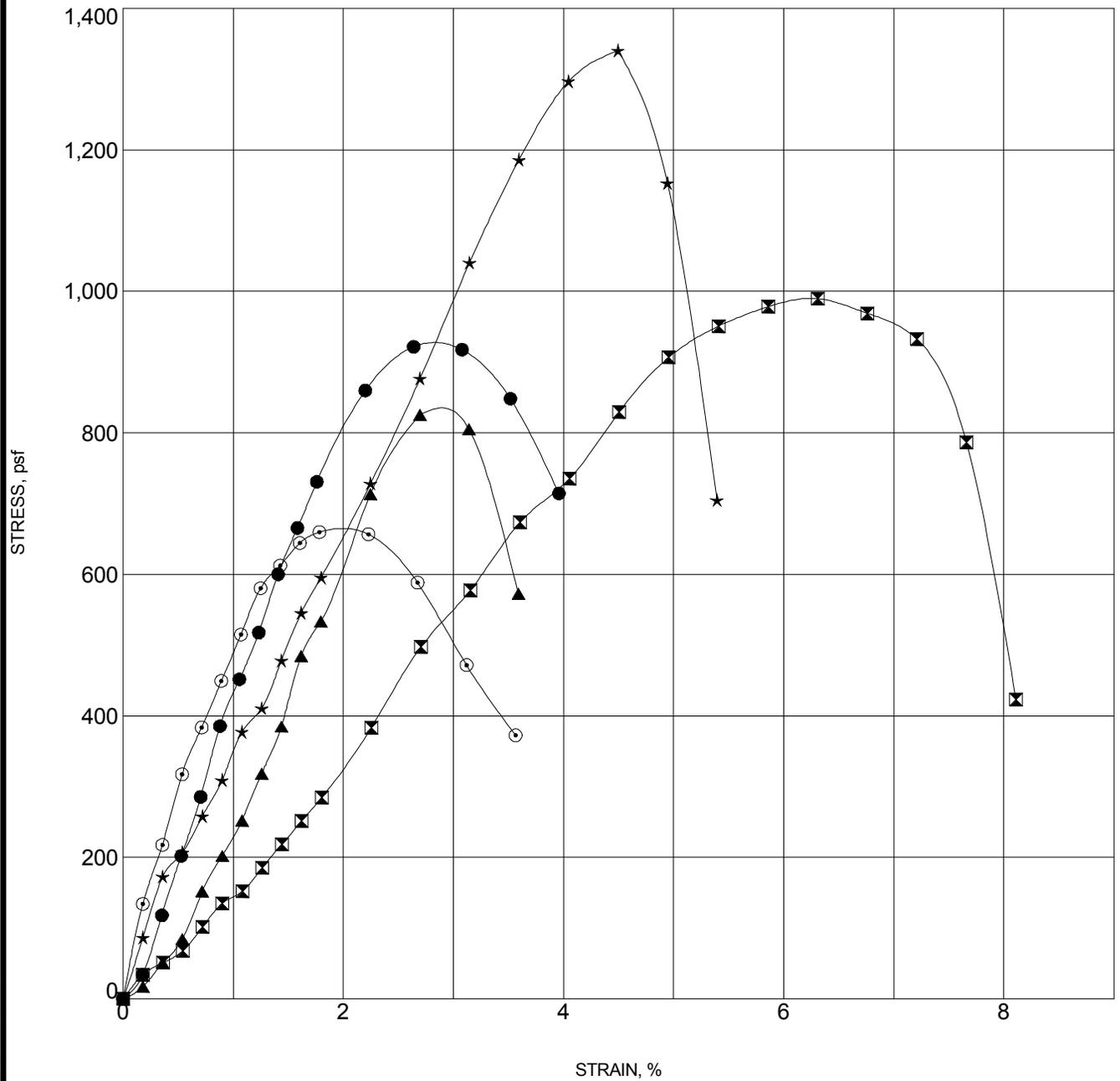
US LAB SUMMARY 2013-109 WEST STATEFARM VETERAN HOME.GPJ US LAB.GDT 5/30/13



**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

**Summary of Laboratory Results**

Project: Proposed Veterans Home  
Location: West Statefarm Rd  
Number: 2013-109



| Specimen Identification | Classification               | $\gamma_d$ | MC% |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----|
| ● BH-3 1.0              | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) | 95         | 19  |
| ⊠ BH-4 1.0              | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) | 101        | 20  |
| ▲ BH-4 3.0              | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) | 95         | 25  |
| ★ BH-5 3.0              | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) | 98         | 24  |
| ⊙ BH-6 1.0              | SILTY CLAY with SAND (CL-ML) | 97         | 16  |



**Twin Rivers  
Testing & Environmental**  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte NE 69101  
Telephone: 308-534-5131  
Fax: 308-534-1226

**UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST**

Project: Proposed Veterans Home  
Location: West State Farm Rd  
Number: 2013-109

# **SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART AND GENERAL NOTES**



**LOGS OF EXPLORATIONS  
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DESCRIPTIVE TERMS**

- N (SPT) - Standard “N” penetration resistance test – results recorded as the number of blows of a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches required to drive a 2-inch O.D. split sample spoon the second and third 6-inch increments of an 18-inch distance.
- SS - Split sample spoon 2-inch O.D. for performing standard penetration resistance tests.
- LSS - Modified penetration test – results recorded as the number of blows of a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches required to drive a 2.5-inch O.D. split spoon the second and third 6-inch increments of an 18-inch distance.
- SRS - Split barrel ring sampler 2-inches I.D. for taking undisturbed samples.
- LRS - Split barrel ring sampler 2.5 inches I.D. for taking undisturbed samples.
- SH - Shelby tube sampler for taking undisturbed samples (2” to 3-5/16” I.D.).
- Sack (SK) or Bag - Sample of disturbed soil placed in canvas sack or plastic bag.
- ∇ WL - Groundwater level at time of drilling on the date shown on the logs.
- Cave Depth - Depth material caves in hole after removal of drilling equipment.
- RQD - Rock quality designation (RQD) for the bedrock samples are determined for each core run by summing the length of all sound, hard pieces of core over four inches in length, and dividing this number by the total length of the core run. This value, along with the core recovery percentage, is recorded on the drill logs.

**GRAIN SIZES**

|  | U.S. Standard Series Sieve |        |        |        | Clear Square Sieve Openings |         |          |
|--|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|
|  | 200                        | 40     | 10     | 4      | ¾”                          | 3”      | 12”      |
| Silts & Clays Distinguished on Basis of Plasticity | SAND                       |        |        | GRAVEL |                             | Cobbles | Boulders |
|  | Fine                       | Medium | Coarse | Fine   | Coarse                      |         |          |

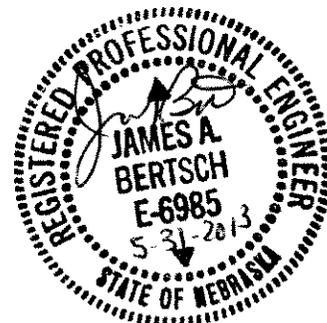
| CONSISTENCY   |                        | RELATIVE DENSITY |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Clays & Silts | N (SPT*)<br>Blows/foot | Sands & Gravels  | N (SPT*)<br>Blows/foot |
| Very Soft     | 0 – 2                  | Very Loose       | 0 – 4                  |
| Soft          | 3 – 4                  | Loose            | 5 – 10                 |
| Firm          | 5 – 8                  | Medium Dense     | 11 – 30                |
| Stiff         | 9 – 15                 | Dense            | 31 – 50                |
| Very Stiff    | 15 – 30                | Very dense       | Over 50                |
| Hard          | Over 30                |                  |                        |

\*Standard Penetration Test; PL = Plastic Limit; LL = Liquid Limit

## DEFINITIONS

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| AGGREGATE                     | Mineral material such as sand, gravel or combinations thereof.   |
| AGGREGATE BASE COURSE         | A layer of specified aggregate placed on a subgrade or subbase. Aggregate is typically a specified open-graded gradation with small amount of rock fines.  |
| ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE    | The recommended maximum contact stress developed at the interface of the foundation element and the supporting material.   |
| BACKFILL                      | A specified material placed and compacted in a confined area.  |
| BASE COURSE GRADE             | Top of base course.  |
| BENCH                         | A horizontal surface in a sloped deposit.  |
| COMPACTION                    | Mechanical densification of soils causing the expulsion of air from the void spaces.   |
| CONCRETE SLAB-ON-GRADE        | A concrete surface layer cast directly on a base, subbase or subgrade.   |
| CONSOLIDATION                 | The reduction of the void ratio of a soil mass due to its own weight or superimposed loads. The time rate of consolidation is dependent on the permeability of the soil and the rate of loading. |
| CONTROLLED FILL               | Specified material placed and compacted to specified density and/or moisture conditions under observation of a representative or a soil engineer.  |
| CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE | A layer of aggregate with crushed, interlocking rock fines or crusher run road base with rock fines.   |
| DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT       | Unequal settlement between or within foundation elements of a structure.   |
| EXISTING FILL                 | Materials deposited through the action of man prior to exploration of the site.  |
| EXISTING GRADE                | The ground surface at the time of field exploration.   |
| FILL                          | Materials deposited by the action of man.  |
| FINE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE    | A layer of specified aggregate placed over course aggregate base to reduce subbase friction.   |
| FINISHED GRADE                | The final grade created as a part of the project.  |
| LOESS                         | Geological deposit of relatively uniform, primarily silt material presumably transported by wind.  |
| NATIVE SOIL                   | The naturally occurring soils on the site.   |
| OUTCROP                       | The exposure of bedrock at the surface of the ground.  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | deposit of rock.   |
| PERCHED GROUNDWATER | Water in a saturated zone underlain by an impervious stratum.  |
| PERMEABILITY        | The capacity of a material to transmit a fluid.  |
| PUMPING             | Phenomenon where the soil surface undulates under transient loads due to the applied stress being carried by the fluids in the voids in the soil mass. Severe cases result in rupture of the soil surface.                               |
| ROCK                | A natural agglomerate of mineral grains connected by strong and permanent cohesive forces. Usually requires drilling, wedging, blasting or other methods of extraordinary force for excavation.  |
| SCARIFY             | To mechanically loosen soil or break down existing soil structure.   |
| SELECT FILL         | Controlled fill material that is classified as low-plasticity and has a liquid limit less than 45 and a plasticity index between 10 and 25.  |
| SETTLEMENT          | Downward movement.   |
| SLAB ON GRADE       | Plain, reinforced, or prestressed concrete that is continuously supported by ground and imparts less than 50 percent of the allowable bearing capacity.  |
| SOIL                | Any unconsolidated material composed of discrete solid particles, derived from the physical and/or chemical disintegration of vegetable or mineral matter, which can be separated by gentle mechanical means such as agitation in water. |
| STRIP               | To remove from present location.   |
| SUBBASE             | A layer of specified material placed to form a layer between the subgrade and base course.   |
| SUBBASE GRADE       | Top of subbase.  |
| SUBGRADE            | Prepared soil surface.   |
| VAPOR BARRIER       | Polyethylene sheeting (typical) placed as a layer below concrete slab on grade to prevent upward migration of moisture.  |
| VOID RATIO          | The ratio of the volume of voids to the volume of solid particles in a soil mass.  |
| WEATHERING          | The physical and chemical disintegration and decomposition of rocks and minerals.  |



# NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – WATER ANALYSIS – ALL SITES

North Platte Water Department

12 Parameter Tests Completed in August 2008

| <i>Well</i> | <i>Calcium</i> | <i>Chloride</i> | <i>Fluoride</i> | <i>Iron</i> | <i>PH</i> | <i>Manganese</i> | <i>Nitrate</i> | <i>Sodium</i> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| # 3**       | 31.6           | 9.12            | .55             | <RL         | 7.49      | <RL              | <RL            | 15.4          |
| # 4         | 42             | 3.52            | .36             | <RL         | 7.56      | <RL              | 2.9            | 10.1          |
| # 5         | 89.5           | 35.4            | .58             | <RL         | 7.43      | <RL              | 4.8            | 96.3          |
| # 8         | 87.3           | 36.9            | .54             | <RL         | 7.29      | <RL              | 3.7            | 56.2          |
| #11         | 76.4           | 21              | .54             | <RL         | 7.3       | <RL              | 3.1            | 42.4          |
| #13         | 105            | 37.7            | .39             | 496         | 7.36      | 5.66             | 2.8            | 43.9          |
| #14         | 38.5           | 11.7            | .41             | 159         | 7.64      | 2.14             | .31            | 29.2          |
| #15         | 83.4           | 22.4            | .44             | <RL         | 7.24      | <RL              | 2.6            | 38.5          |
| #16         | 95.2           | 28.2            | .4              | <RL         | 7.38      | 20.2             | 2.2            | 63.7          |
| #17         | 94.4           | 21.3            | .39             | <RL         | 7.26      | <RL              | 1.6            | 39.6          |
| #18         | 83.4           | 40.9            | .42             | <RL         | 7.44      | <RL              | 2.9            | 57.8          |
| #19         | 112            | 49.8            | .4              | <RL         | 7.5       | <RL              | 2.9            | 36.4          |
| #20         | 50             | 4.07            | .39             | <RL         | 7.56      | 1.49             | 2.0            | 18.7          |
| #21         | 77.3           | 20.8            | .46             | <RL         | 7.39      | <RL              | 3.2            | 47.9          |

.42 Ave Fluoride \*\* #3Well samples were done in Jan 2007

| <i>Well</i> | <i>Sulfate</i> | <i>Total Hardness</i><br><i>MGL/</i> | <i>Total</i><br><i>Alkalinity</i> | <i>Total Dissolved Solids</i> |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| # 3 **      | 45             | 110                                  | 96                                | 225                           |
| # 4         | 15             | 150                                  | 146                               | 274                           |
| # 5         | 160            | 300                                  | 274                               | 657                           |
| # 8         | 140            | 300                                  | 202                               | 560                           |
| #11         | 150            | 250                                  | 162                               | 496                           |
| #13         | 210            | 350                                  | 180                               | 640                           |
| #14         | 53             | 120                                  | 116                               | 274                           |
| #15         | 170            | 290                                  | 158                               | 534                           |
| #16         | 120            | 310                                  | 276                               | 583                           |
| #17         | 220            | 310                                  | 108                               | 587                           |
| #18         | 130            | 280                                  | 200                               | 547                           |
| #19         | 150            | 370                                  | 210                               | 589                           |
| #20         | 37             | 170                                  | 170                               | 318                           |
| #21         | 160            | 270                                  | 194                               | 513                           |





## City Of North Platte

### Annual Water Quality Report For January 1 to December 31, 2012

This report is intended to provide you with important information about your drinking water and the efforts made by the City Of North Platte water system to provide safe drinking water.

**Para Clientes Que Hablan Español:**  
Este informe contiene información muy importante sobre el agua que usted bebe. Tradúzcalo ó hable con alguien que lo entienda bien.

For more information regarding this report, contact:

**JERRY J DEAL**  
**308-535-6740 Ext: 3124**

If you would like to observe the decision-making processes that affect drinking water quality, please attend the regularly scheduled meeting of the Village Board/City Council. If you would like to participate in the process, please contact the Village/City Clerk to arrange to be placed on the agenda of the meeting of the Village Board/City Council.

Drinking water, including bottled water, may reasonably be expected to contain at least small amounts of some contaminants. The presence of contaminants does not necessarily indicate that water poses a health risk. More information about contaminants and potential health effects can be obtained by calling the EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791).

Source Water Assessment Availability:

The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ) has completed the Source Water Assessment. Included in the assessment is a Wellhead Protection Area map, potential contaminant source inventory, vulnerability rating, and source water protection information. To view the Source Water Assessment or for more information please contact the person named above on this report or the NDEQ at (402) 471-6988 or go to [www.deq.state.ne.us](http://www.deq.state.ne.us).

In order to ensure that tap water is safe to drink, EPA prescribes regulations which limit the amount of certain contaminants in water provided by public water systems. FDA regulations establish limits for contaminants in bottled water which must provide the same protection for public health.

Sources of Drinking Water:

The sources of drinking water (both tap water and bottled water) include rivers, lakes, streams, ponds, reservoirs, springs, and groundwater wells. As water travels over the surface of the land or through the ground, it dissolves naturally-occurring minerals and, in some cases, radioactive material, and can pick up substances resulting from the presence of animals or from human activity.

The source of water used by City Of North Platte is ground water.

Contaminants that may be present in source water include:

- \* Microbial contaminants, such as viruses and bacteria, which may come from sewage treatment plants, septic systems, agricultural livestock operations and wildlife.
- \* Inorganic contaminants, such as salts and metals, which can be naturally occurring or result from urban storm water runoff, industrial, or domestic wastewater discharges, oil and gas production, mining, or farming.
- \* Pesticides and herbicides, which may come from a variety of sources such as agriculture, urban storm water runoff, and residential uses.
- \* Organic chemical contaminants, including synthetic and volatile organic chemicals, which are by-products of industrial processes and petroleum production, and can also come from gas stations, urban storm water runoff, and septic systems.
- \* Radioactive contaminants, which can be naturally-occurring or be the result of oil and gas production and mining activities.

Drinking Water Health Notes:

Some people may be more vulnerable to contaminants in drinking water than the general population. Immunocompromised persons such as persons with cancer undergoing chemotherapy, persons who have undergone organ transplants, people with HIV/AIDS or other immune system disorders, some elderly, and infants can be particularly at risk from infections. These people should seek advice about drinking water from their health care providers. EPA/CDC guidelines on appropriate means to lessen the risk of infection by Cryptosporidium and other microbial contaminants are available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791).

Infants and young children are typically more vulnerable to lead in drinking water than the general population. It is possible that lead levels at your home may be higher than at other homes in the community as a result of materials used in your home's plumbing. If you are concerned about

elevated lead levels in your home's water, you may wish to have your water tested. Flushing your tap for 30 seconds to 2 minutes before using your tap water will clear the line of any lead that may have leached into the water while the line was idle. Additional information is available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4791) or the Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Public Health/Office of Drinking Water (402-471-2541).

The City Of North Platte is required to test for the following contaminants: Coliform Bacteria, Antimony, Arsenic, Asbestos, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Cyanide, Fluoride, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, Nitrate, Nitrite, Selenium, Sodium, Thallium, Alachlor, Atrazine, Benz(a)pyrene, Carbofuran, Chlordane, Dieldrin, DDE, D(2-ethylhexyl)adipate, Dibromochloropropane, Dinoseb, Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, Diquat, 2,4-D, Endothal, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Glyphosate, Heptachlor, Heptachlor epoxide, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachlorocyclopentadiene, Lindane, Methoxychlor, Oxamyl (Vydate), Pentachlorophenol, Picloram, Polychlorinated biphenyls, Simazine, Toxaphene, Dioxin, Silvex, Benzene, Carbon Tetrachloride, o-Dichlorobenzene, Para-Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-Dichloroethane, 1,1-Dichloroethylene, Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene, Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene, Dichloromethane, 1,2-Dichloropropane, Ethylbenzene, Monochlorobenzene, 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene, 1,1,1-Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-Trichloroethane, Trichloroethylene, Vinyl Chloride, Styrene, Tetrachloroethylene, Toluene, Xylenes (total), Gross Alpha (minus Uranium & Radium 226), Radium 226 plus Radium 228, Sulfate, Chloroform, Bromodichloromethane, Chlorodibromomethane, Bromoform, Chlorobenzene, m-Dichlorobenzene, 1,1-Dichloropropene, 1,1-Dichloroethane, 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane, 1,2-Dichloropropane, Chloromethane, Bromomethane, 1,2,3-Trichloropropane, 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane, Chloroethane, 2,2-Dichloropropane, o-Chlorotoluene, p-Chlorotoluene, Bromobenzene, 1,3-Dichloropropene, Aldrin, Butachlor, Carbaryl, Dicamba, Dieldrin, 3-Hydroxycarbofuran, Methomyl, Metolachlor, Metribuzin, Propachlor.

Note: The state requires monitoring of certain contaminants less than once per year because the concentrations of these contaminants do not change frequently. Therefore, some of this data may be more than one year old.

MCL (Maximum Contaminant Level): The highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in drinking water. MCLs are set as close to the MCLGs as feasible using the best available treatment technology. MCLG (Maximum Contaminant Level Goal): The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health. MCLGs allow for a margin of safety. AL (Action Level): The concentration of a contaminant which, if exceeded triggers treatment or other requirements which a water system must follow.

ppm: parts per million  
ppb: parts per billion  
pCi/l: picoCuries per liter  
ug/l: micrograms per liter (Measurement of Radioactivity)

## TEST RESULTS

| Microbiological   | Highest No. of Positive Samples | MCL | MCLG | Likely Source Of Contamination | Violations Present |
|---|---------------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| No Detected Results were Found in the Calendar Year of 2012 |                                 |     |      |                                |                    |

| Lead and Copper | Monitoring Period | 90 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | Range           | Unit | AL  | Sites Over AL | Likely Source Of Contamination  |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|---------------|---|
| COPPER, FREE    | 2008 - 2010       | 0.184                       | 0.00515 - 0.322 | ppm  | 1.3 | 0             | Erosion of natural deposits; Leaching from wood preservatives; Corrosion of household plumbing. |
| LEAD            | 2008 - 2010       | 7.92                        | 1.08 - 63.9     | ppb  | 15  | 2             | Erosion of natural deposits; Leaching from wood preservatives; Corrosion of household plumbing. |

| Regulated Contaminants | Collection Date | Highest Value | Range           | Unit | MCL | MCLG | Likely Source Of Contamination  |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|---|
| ARSENIC                | 02/24/2010      | 5.3           | 4.75 - 5.3      | ppb  | 10  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits; runoff from orchards; runoff from glass and electronics production wastes. |
| ATRAZINE               | 07/23/2012      | 0.664         | 0.098 - 0.664   | ppb  | 3   | 3    | Runoff from herbicide used on row crops   |
| BARIUM                 | 05/23/2011      | 0.0956        | 0.0634 - 0.0956 | ppm  | 2   | 2    | Discharge from drilling wastes; Discharge from metal refineries; Erosion of natural deposits.           |
| CHROMIUM               | 05/23/2011      | 1.92          | 1.11 - 1.92     | ppb  | 100 | 100  | Discharge from steel and pulp mills; Erosion of natural deposits.                                       |
| FLUORIDE               | 05/23/2011      | 0.598         | 0.447 - 0.598   | ppm  | 4   | 4    | Erosion of natural deposits; water additive which promotes strong teeth; Fertilizer discharge.          |
| NITRATE-NITRITE        | 12/17/2012      | 8.74          | 0.115 - 8.74    | ppm  | 10  | 10   | Runoff from fertilizer use; Leaching from septic tanks, sewage; Erosion of natural deposits             |
| TRICHLOROETHYLENE      | 04/23/2012      | 1.35          | 1.35            | ppb  | 5   | 0    | Discharge from metal degreasing sites and other factories   |
| URANIUM MASS           | 09/12/2012      | 35.6          | 19.6 - 35.6     | ug/l | 30  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits   |

| Radiological Contaminants     | Collection Date | Highest Value | Range     | Unit  | MCL | MCLG | Likely Source Of Contamination |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-------|-----|------|--------------------------------|
| COMBINED RADIUM (-226 & -228) | 09/12/2012      | 1.2           | 0.1 - 1.2 | pCi/l | 5   | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| COMBINED URANIUM              | 11/29/2011      | 19.2          | 19.2      | pCi/l | 20  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| GROSS ALPHA, INCL. RADON & U  | 04/23/2012      | 4.1           | 4.1       | pCi/l | 15  | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| RADIUM-226                    | 12/17/2012      | 0.2           | 0.1 - 0.2 | pCi/l | 5   | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |
| RADIUM-228                    | 09/12/2012      | 1.1           | 1.1       | pCi/l | 5   | 0    | Erosion of natural deposits    |

| Unregulated Water Quality Data | Collection Date | Highest Value | Range             | Unit | Secondary MCL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|------|---------------|
| NICKEL                         | 09/19/2012      | 0.00347       | 0.00119 - 0.00347 | mg/l | 0.1           |
| SULFATE                        | 09/26/2012      | 312           | 28.7 - 312        | mg/l | 250           |

During the 2012 calendar year, we had the below noted violation(s) of drinking water regulations.

| Type  | Category | Analyte | Compliance Period |
|---|----------|---------|-------------------|
| No Violations Occurred in the Calendar Year of 2012 |          |         |                   |

#### Additional Required Health Effects Language:

While your drinking water meets EPA's standard for arsenic, it does contain low levels of arsenic. EPA's standard balances the current understanding of arsenic's possible health effects against the costs of removing arsenic from drinking water. EPA continues to research the health effects of low levels of arsenic which is a mineral known to cause cancer in humans at high concentrations and is linked to other health effects such as skin damage and circulatory problems.

Some people who drink water containing uranium in excess of the MCL over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer and kidney toxicity.

Infants and children are typically more vulnerable to lead in drinking water than the general population. It is possible that lead levels at your home may be higher than at other homes in the community as a result of materials used in your home's plumbing. If you are concerned about elevated lead levels in your home's water, you may wish to have your water tested and flush your tap for 30 seconds to 2 minutes before using tap water. Additional information is available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (800-426-4761).

**LEGEND**

- CATV
- FIBER
- GAS
- OHE
- T
- UGE
- INUNDATION AREA
- FIRE HYDRANT
- GUY WIRE
- WATER VALVE
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- Corner Found
- Corner Set

**ZONING**

A-1 = TRANSITIONAL AGRICULTURAL

SETBACKS: FRONT = 40 FEET  
SIDE = 7 FEET  
REAR = 25 FEET

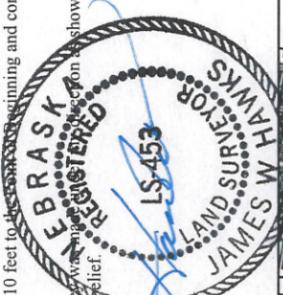
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

A tract of land located in the Southeast One-Quarter of Section 17, Township 13 North, Range 30 West of the 6th P.M. Lincoln County, Nebraska being more particularly described as follows:

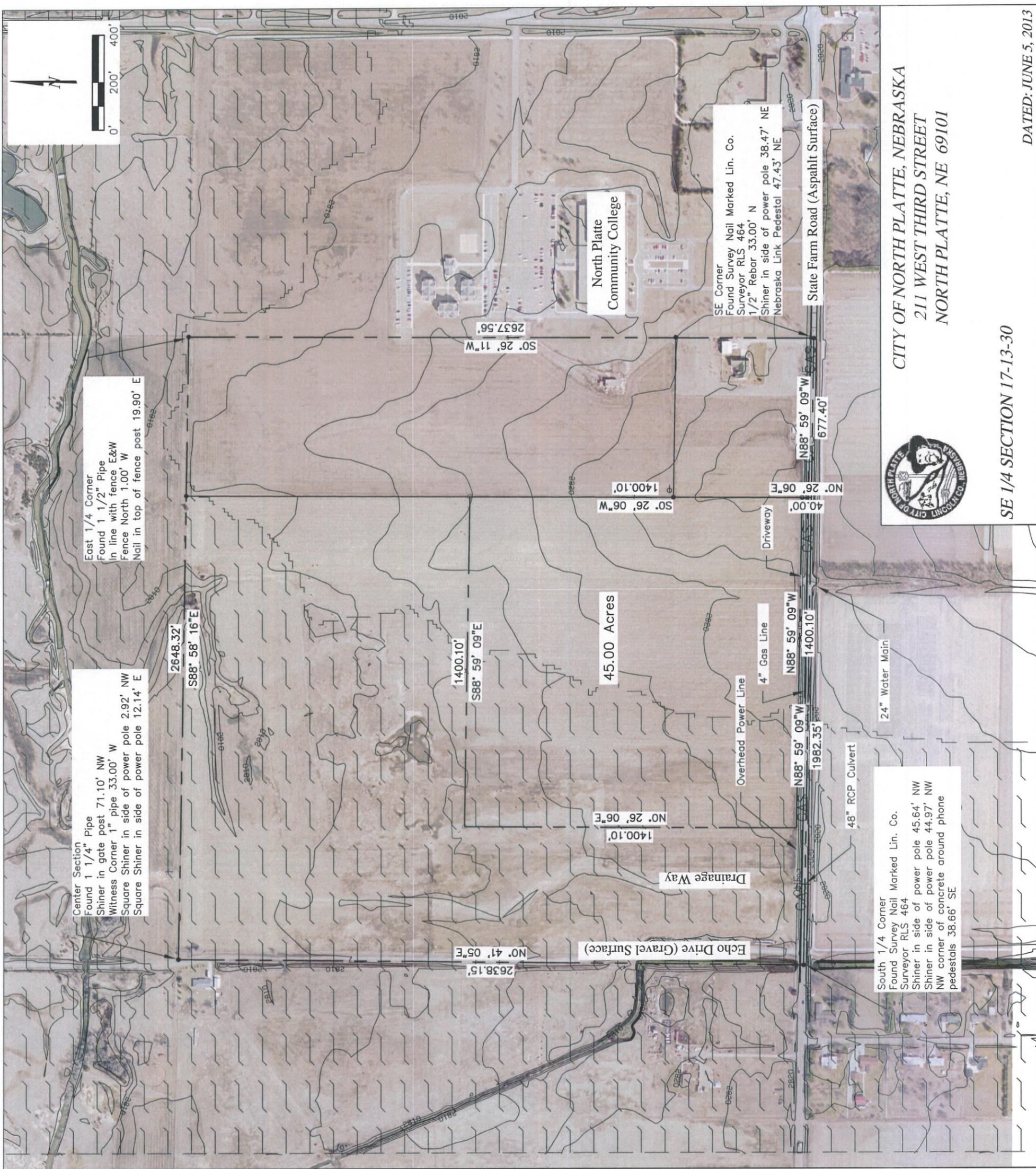
Referring to the Southeast Corner of Section 17, Township 13 North, Range 30 West of the 6th P.M., Lincoln County, Nebraska;  
Thence N 88°59'09" W, on the South Line of the Southeast One-Quarter of said Section 17 a distance of 677.40 feet;  
Thence N 0°26'06" E a distance of 40.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.  
Thence S 88°59'09" E and parallel with the South Line of said Section 17 a distance of 1400.10 feet;  
Thence S 0°26'06" W a distance of 1400.10 feet to the beginning and containing 45.00 acres, more or less.

I hereby certify that on June 3rd, 2013 a survey was made as shown above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

*James W. Hawks*  
James W. Hawks L.S. 453  
Registered Land Surveyor



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE



Center Section  
Found 1 1/4" Pipe  
Shiner in gate post 71.10' NW  
Witness Corner 1" pipe 33.00' W  
Square Shiner in side of power pole 2.92' NW  
Square Shiner in side of power pole 12.14' E

East 1/4 Corner  
Found 1 1/2" Pipe  
In line with fence E&W  
Fence North 1.00' W  
Nail in top of fence post 19.90' E

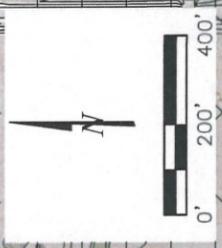
45.00 Acres

South 1/4 Corner  
Found Survey Nail  
Surveyor RLS 464  
Shiner in side of power pole 45.64' NW  
Shiner in side of power pole 44.97' NW  
NW corner of concrete around phone  
pedestals 38.66' SE

SE Corner  
Found Survey Nail Marked Lin. Co.  
Surveyor RLS 464  
1/2" Rebar 33.00' N  
Shiner in side of power pole 38.47' NE  
Nebraska Link Pedestal 47.43' NE



CITY OF NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA  
211 WEST THIRD STREET  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101



SE 1/4 SECTION 17-13-30

DATED: JUNE 5, 2013

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **UTILITIES – FIRE PROTECTION WATER – SITE C**

---

As a result of flow tests conducted on June 5, 2013 in close proximity to Proposed Site (C) State Farm Road served by a 24" water main it is projected that we can flow a minimum of 5107 gpm while maintaining a residual pressure of 53 psi.





## City of North Platte

---

June 6, 2013

211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6724  
Fax: (308) 535-6720

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Office Building Division  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

Dear Sir:

I am writing on behalf of the City of North Platte and the proposed project for the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home and the timing of utility availability to the sites designated within this proposal.

All City utilities will be delivered to the selected site by the spring of 2015 in order to be able to serve any one of the various sites with construction utilities.

We understand the need to have service to the selected site in order to begin construction and to provide service to your project. We will meet whatever deadlines we need to meet in order to facilitate your time lines and your facility.

Please feel free to contact me at any time if you need any additional information, or have any additional questions about this matter.

Respectfully,

James W. Hawks  
City Administrator

**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE – ALL SITES**

---

**LARGE POWER (LP-I)**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established City Service Areas.

**APPLICABLE:** To all Customers, with demands of 301 kilowatts or more for three consecutive months, whose entire requirements are taken through one meter. (Not applicable to resale, stand-by or auxiliary service.)

**CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** AC, 60 Hertz, single or three-phase, at any of the City's standard voltages (13,800 volts or less) where the service may be supplied by a single power transformation.

**RATE:**

Customer Charge:           \$190.00                   per month

Demand Charge:

Summer           Winter  
\$19.50 \$12.75 per kilowatt - month of billing demand

Plus Energy Charge of:

\$0.0425           \$0.0375                   per kilowatt-hour per month for all use

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT:** A Power factor adjustment will be made to the demand charge each month. The power factor will be determined by billing or test meter, at the approximate or actual time of the highest demand in the billing period. When the power factor (lagging or leading) is lower than 95 percent, the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of 95 percent divided by the power factor for the billing period. When the power factor is 95 percent or higher the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of one.

See **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** below for details regarding initial billing adjustment and power factors detrimental to system operations.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE POWER (LP-I)

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

#### MINIMUM BILL:

1. The demand charge (including power factor adjustments)
2. The Customer Charge

#### DETERMINATION OF BILLING DEMAND:

The billing demand shall be the greater of 1 or 2 below:

1. The highest measured demand during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in the current billing period.
2. Sixty percent (60%) of the highest measured demand during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in June, July, August or September of the preceding eleven (11) months.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

**AVAILABLE:** Within established City Service Areas.

**APPLICABLE:** To all Customers, with demands of 301 kilowatts or more for three consecutive months, whose entire requirements are taken through one meter, and who can and shall curtail all or a portion of their electrical load as required by the City. Customer must have Time-of-Use metering installed. (Not applicable to resale, stand-by or auxiliary service.)

**CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** AC, 60 Hertz, three-phase, at any of the City's standard voltages (13,800 volts or less) where the service may be supplied by a single power transformation.

**RATE:**

Customer Charge:           \$590.00                   per month

Demand Charge:

| <u>Summer</u> | <u>Winter</u> |
|---------------|---------------|
| \$19.50       | \$ 12.75      |

per kilowatt - month of coincident  
billing demand

\$ 6.50 \$ 5.50 per kilowatt - month of non-coincident  
billing demand

Plus Energy Charge of:

\$0.0380      \$0.0300                   per kilowatt-hour per month for all use

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT:** A Power factor adjustment will be made to the demand charge each month. The power factor will be determined by billing or test meter, at the approximate or actual time of the highest demand in the billing period. When the power factor (lagging or leading) is lower than 95 percent, the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of 95 percent divided by the power factor for the billing period. When the power factor is 95 percent or higher the demand charge will be multiplied by a factor of one.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

See **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** below for details regarding initial billing adjustment and power factors detrimental to system operations.

**MINIMUM BILL:** The Demand Charge plus the Customer Charge

#### **DETERMINATION OF BILLING DEMAND:**

On-Peak or Coincident Demand:

The coincident billing demand shall be the greater of 1 or 2 below:

1. The highest measured on-peak demand (corrected for power factor if required) during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in the current billing period.
2. Sixty percent (60%) of the highest measured on-peak demand (corrected for power factor if required) during any fifteen (15) minute period occurring in June, July, August or September of the preceding eleven (11) months.

On-Peak shall mean the hours between 9:00 A.M. and 11:00 P.M. daily during the summer season and 8:00 A.M. and 10:00 P.M. during the winter season, except specified holidays.

Off-Peak or Non-coincident Demand:

The Off-peak or Non-coincident demand shall be the highest fifteen (15) minute demand occurring other than during the On-peak period described above.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### LARGE INTERRUPTIBLE POWER (LP-II)

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

For purposes of this schedule, coincident peak demand shall be the customer's peak demand occurring at the same time as that of the City's peak. Non-coincident demand shall be the positive difference between the customer's measured monthly peak demand and the coincident peak demand.

Ratcheted demands for October through May shall be based upon the customer's coincident summer peak. The ratchet for June through September is waived for non-coincident demand.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied on the production, transmission, distribution, or the sale of electrical power and energy.

**PRODUCTION COST ADJUSTMENT (PCA):** All electrical usage in the Service Area may be subject to application of a Production Cost Adjustment (PCA).

The PCA is to provide the City of North Platte's wholesale power supplier (wholesaler) the ability to adjust and to collect, if necessary, the appropriate revenues to more accurately reflect actual production costs. This adjustment is an amount established by the City's wholesaler and will be calculated in conjunction with the City's Loss Factor.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

#### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE

EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012

Production costs shall include all costs of purchased power and energy. The Loss Factor shall be equal to the difference, expressed as a fraction, between net system energy purchased and retail sales.

**SEASONS:** Summer rate(s) shall apply to all billings for usage during the months of June through September. Winter rates shall apply the balance of the year.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** One meter shall be installed to service one class of business. If additional buildings are required for a given business, they shall be interconnected by the customer to obtain one meter. If additional meters and services are requested by the Customer, each shall be treated as a separate Customer. In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**DEMAND METERING:** Demand metering may be installed at any meter location for the purpose of determining actual demand or for other necessary purposes, such as load research.

**PRIMARY METERING:** At the City's option, metering may be on either the high or low side of the transformation serving the facility. When service is metered on the high side of the transformers, the demand and energy measurements shall be adjusted to the distribution service level for billing purposes by multiplying the meter readings by 0.97.

**SPECIAL METERING:** Special metering, for load research and other reasonable purposes, may be installed by the City at any time at no cost to the consumer. Special metering requested by the customer may be installed at the sole or partial cost to the customer.

The City will provide at the Customer's request energy data pulses from City-owned revenue Meters equipped with pulse initiators via an isolation relay or the addition cost of replacing the current meter with a pulse or non-pulse meter as may be required. The Customer will be pay before installation all costs estimated by the City to purchase and install any equipment necessary, and the City will own, operate and maintain such devices. The City assumes no liability for any Customer losses and damages resulting from subsequent failure of this equipment or the operation thereof.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**SUBSTATION OWNERSHIP DISCOUNT:** If the Customer owns and maintains the substation which transforms the voltage from the City's distribution voltage to the Customer's utilization voltage, a discount of two percent of the total bill before taxes if any but including PCA, applicable metering adjustment and power factor adjustments shall apply.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their electric account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**DETERMINATION OF DEMAND:** The demand for all rates which include a demand related charge shall be based upon the maximum integrated kilowatt load during any fifteen minute period occurring during the billing month, or any higher or ratcheted demands occasioned by rate application or individual contract.

**CHANGING RATE CLASSIFICATIONS:** Once a classification is chosen, Customer must remain on that rate for 12 consecutive months unless there is a substantial and permanent change in the Customers' load characteristics.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**LOAD MANAGEMENT CREDIT (SUMMER ONLY):** For those customers that currently have an operable City-owned controller installed on their air conditioner, or other approved equipment, there shall be credited monthly during the summer season, or as otherwise noted, the amount as shown below. ("Controlled" kilowatts shall be as defined by City Policy).

Load Management Credit:

|                          |                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Residential A.C.         | \$4.35/month                    |
| Commercial A.C.          | \$0.90/kW Controlled            |
| Residential Water Heater | \$3.00/month - all year         |
| Commercial Water Heater  | \$0.90/kW Controlled - all year |

**VERY LOW LOAD FACTOR LOADS:** In case of equipment having monthly load factors of ten (10) percent or less, or unusual operating characteristics, special minimum charges or equipment installation may be required of the customer.

**FLUCTUATING LOADS:** Customers operating equipment with highly fluctuating loads or large instantaneous demand requirements, such as welders and X-ray machines, shall be required to pay all nonbetterment costs of isolating the load from the balance of the City's system so that the load will not unduly interfere with City or other customer's equipment. Customers who fail to provide adequate corrective equipment shall be required to own and maintain transformers serving the load.

**OTHER SECONDARY VOLTAGES:** Customers requiring service at secondary voltages other than that already established by the City shall be required to provide suitable space for location of the City's transformation, metering and associated equipment. Secondary voltage other than that already established shall be provided by special permission only.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – ELECTRICITY RATE

---

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
APPLICABLE TO ALL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**EFFECTIVE: OCTOBER 1, 2012**

**POWER FACTOR ADJUSTMENT TERMS:** If the customer's power factor is determined by the City to be detrimental to system operation the City may, after giving 90 day notification to the customer, corrective action the City and bill the customer for the cost of equipment and installation of such equipment.

The first adjustment of power factor for an account will occur no sooner than 90 days after the customer has been notified in writing by the City that the customer's monthly power factor has been determined to be below 95% lagging or leading and adjustments to demand charges are pending. The customer can take action to correct the power factor to above 95% by the installation of power factor correction equipment throughout the customer's electric facilities and equipment.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – WATER RATE – ALL SITES**

**RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL INSIDE CITY LIMITS**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established Service Area.

**APPLICABLE:** To single-family residences, farmsteads and small home businesses, apartment buildings, and commercial office and retail buildings for metered potable water usage within the corporate limits of the City of North Platte.

**MONTHLY RATE:**

| October 1, 2012 |             |               |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Customer Charge | 5/8"        | \$ 12.50      |
|                 | 3/4"        | \$ 14.80      |
|                 | 1"          | \$ 18.30      |
|                 | 1 1/2"      | \$ 27.00      |
|                 | 2"          | \$ 33.90      |
|                 | 3"          | \$ 66.70      |
|                 | 4"          | \$ 118.30     |
|                 | 6"          | \$ 235.60     |
| Commodity       | 1000 Gallon | \$/1000Gallon |
| First           | 25          | \$ 1.3573     |
| Next            | 75          | \$ 1.2573     |
| Next            | 200         | \$ 1.1573     |
| Next            | 700         | \$ 1.0573     |
| Excess          | 1000        | \$ 0.9573     |

In cases where more than one residential dwelling or commercial entity is served by a single meter, the number of dwellings times the 5/8" meter charge will be billed as the minimum bill plus usage charges.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – WATER RATE

---

#### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL WATER SERVICE

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council.



**North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

**UTILITIES – SEWER RATE – ALL SITES**

**METERED RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL**

**AVAILABLE:** Within established Service Area.

**APPLICABLE:** To single-family residences, farmsteads and small home businesses, apartment buildings, and commercial office and retail buildings when service is supplied through a single meter and where water usage does not exceed 3,000,000 gallons in any month.

1. **CHARACTER OF SERVICE:** Water supplied by the City through a meter that is used to determine the average winter consumption as amount that the account discharges into the Sewer System. All consumption is based on the average of any 3 representative non-summer month's water consumption for metered accounts or the City's estimate for new accounts. This amount is used for the next 12 months.

When an account name changes, the average consumption will be five (5) units or other amount set by the Water/Wastewater Superintendent until the next winter-use review period establishes the next 12 month consumption level.

2. **MONTHLY RATE:**

| October 1, 2012       |        |           |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------|
| Customer Charge       | 5/8"   | \$ 6.95   |
|                       | 3/4"   | \$ 6.95   |
|                       | 1"     | \$ 6.95   |
| no mtrs - remove rate | 1 1/4" |           |
|                       | 1 1/2" | \$ 18.75  |
|                       | 2"     | \$ 30.25  |
|                       | 3"     | \$ 65.75  |
|                       | 4"     | \$ 185.25 |
|                       | 6"     | \$ 370.25 |
| Commodity             |        | \$/1000G  |
| All usage             |        | 2.393     |

3. In cases where more than one residential dwelling or commercial entity is served by a single meter, the number of dwellings times the 5/8" customer charge will be billed as the minimum bill plus usage charges.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – SEWER RATE

---

#### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SEWER SERVICE

**TERMS OF PAYMENT:** Bills are due and payable upon receipt and delinquent if not paid by the due date noted on the bill. All accounts not paid by the close of business at five o'clock (5:00) P.M. on the due date 10 days from the billing date are subject to all applicable penalties and charges.

**DUE DATE:** Ten (10) days from date shown on the bill.

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. Usage may be fractionalized on the actual days of service for application of a change in rates or changing from one season to another.
2. Service shall only be furnished under the General Terms and Conditions. Acceptance of service shall constitute agreement by Customer to abide by said terms and conditions.
3. The rates set forth herein may be adjusted by the amount of any governmental tax imposed and levied.

**METERING AND ESTIMATING USAGE:** In case of meter failure or loss of billing data and there is evidence the city utility commodity and demand was used by the customer the City will use such evidence to estimate the amount used for the period in question and render a bill to the customer based on the estimate.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS AND RETURN PAYMENTS:** A Customer may be required to make a security deposit to guarantee payment on the account. This security deposit may be waived if the Customer provides an acceptable letter of Credit or their account has good payment history with the City. This deposit will be returned to the Customer as a credit on their account after twelve months of good payment history or when the Customer vacates the property.

Additionally, after account origination, a security deposit may be assessed on the account if a good payment history is not maintained. This security deposit will not be more than 3 times the average monthly bill for this Customer at this meter location.

**RATE CHANGES:** The City retains and reserves the right, power and authority to modify, revise, amend, replace, repeal or cancel any rate schedule, at any time and in whole or in part, by ordinance adopted by the City Council.



# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **UTILITIES – NATURAL GAS RATE – ALL SITES**

---



The Central Nebraska Veterans Home has for several years used third party contract sourcing for their natural gas. The expectation is they will continue to do so. The pricing quoted is for delivery of that third party natural gas.

NorthWestern Energy natural gas delivery pricing:  
\$330.00/month plus \$0.35/per DecaTherm/month; plus \$0.0254/DecaTherm/month economic surcharge



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### UTILITIES – TELECOMMUNICATIONS – ALL SITES

---

All three proposed North Platte sites are served by several **telecommunications providers** and long distance services. Telecommunications providers include; ALLO Communications, CenturyLink (Dual Fed Fiber Digital Central Office), NebraskaLink, LLC, Pinpoint Network Solutions, Windstream Communications.

**Long distance services** are provided by; AT&T, CTI, MCI, Sprint, Windstream, and many miscellaneous resellers.

**Cellular communications** services are provided by CenturyLink, US Cellular, Sprint, Verizon, and Viaero Wireless carriers. Sample coverage maps are attached.

**Internet service providers** include; ALLO Communications (with available 1GB service), ATC Communications, CenturyLink Internet Service, Charter Communications, Earthlink, Hamilton Telecommunications, Internet Nebraska, NebraskaLink, LLC, Pinpoint Networks, and Windstream.

**Television service** in North Platte includes two, soon to be three over the air providers which offer NBC, CBS and FOX channels. Cable television service is offered by ALLO Communications and Charter Communications. Cable television channel selection packages are attached.

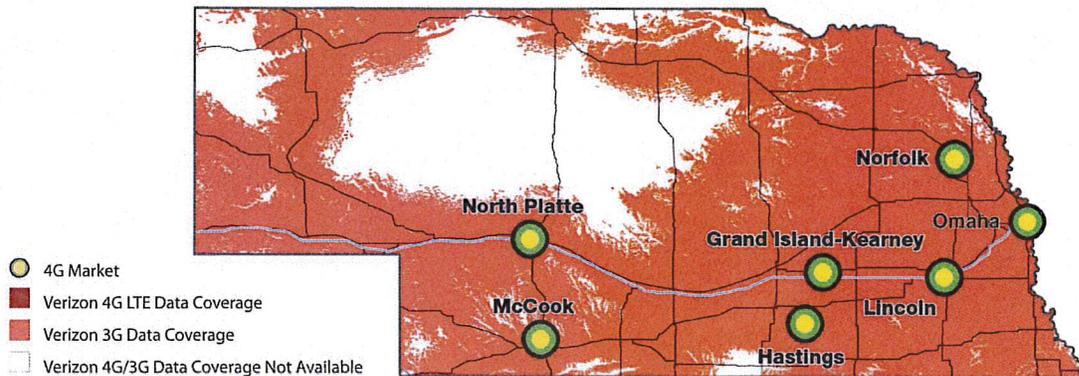
Data, telephone, Internet and cellular **pricing** depend on the number and types of selected handsets and data capacity needs. Our estimation is overall pricing would be identical between the proposed communities. ALLO Communications details are attached.



# VERIZON 4G LTE

# AMERICA'S FASTEST 4G NETWORK.

## Verizon 3G Coverage/4G Markets in Nebraska

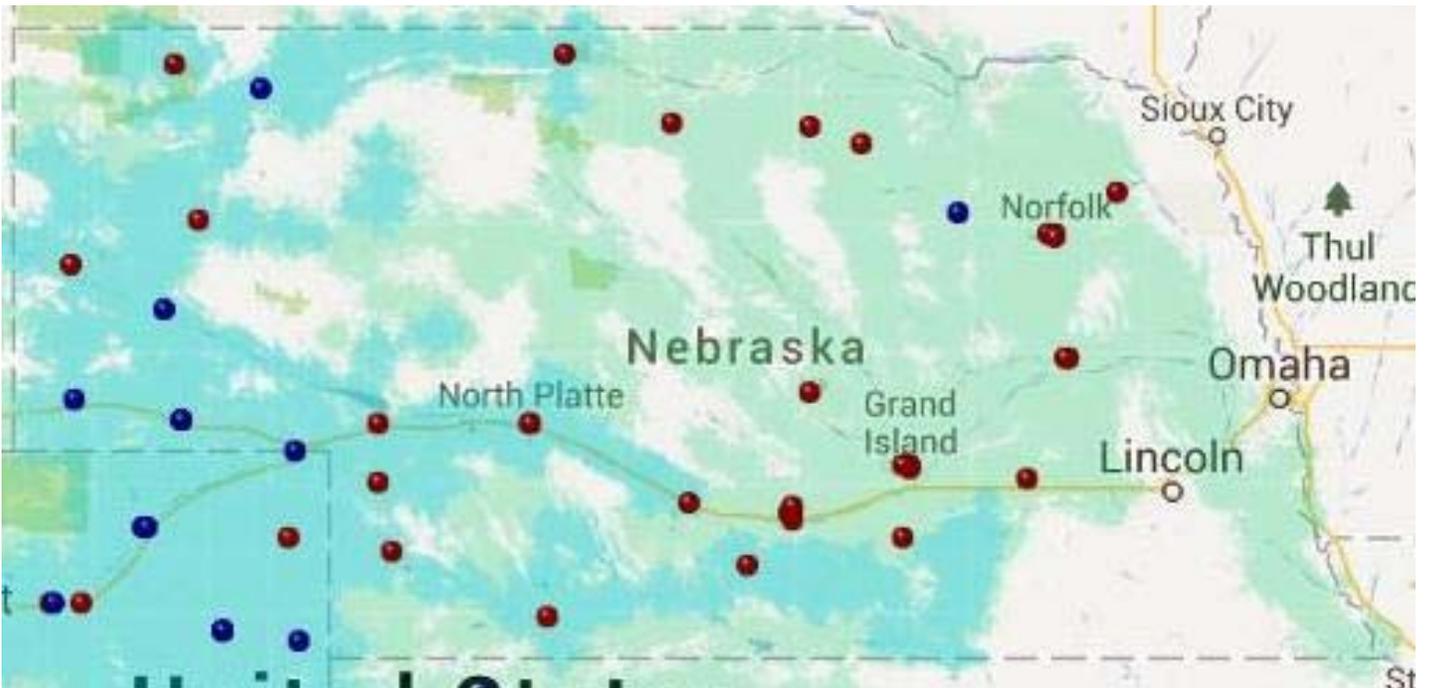


To learn more about products, pricing and services visit your local Verizon Wireless Retail Store

901 S. Dewey

This map is not a guarantee of coverage, contains areas with no service, and is a general prediction of where rates and outdoor coverage apply based on internal data. Wireless service is subject to limitations, particularly near country borders, coverage boundaries and remote areas. Equipment, topography and environmental considerations also affect service, which may vary significantly within buildings. More recent 3G coverage may be available at [verizonwireless.com/bbacoverture](http://verizonwireless.com/bbacoverture). LTE is a trademark of ETSI. © 2012 Verizon Wireless. 0212-E6067

**VIAERO**<sup>®</sup>  
**WIRELESS**  
*no boundaries*



**Legend**

-  VIAERO 4G
-  Viaero 2G Coverage
-  Viaero Wireless Retail Location
-  Viaero Wireless Authorized Dealer



From: Renae Zimmer, Charter Business MAE 308-233-7618

RE: Veterans Home Site Bid/Cable TV/Internet/Phone

Charter Business is the 4<sup>th</sup> Largest Cable provider in the United States. We serve not only Nebraska but we are nation-wide. Charter Business owns its own pipe, which means we are not a reseller and offer up to a GIG of bandwidth to a business.

Cost would depend on the type of service that is needed and the results of a site survey once an actual site is determined. An idea of pricing would include a 5x5 fiber internet connection for \$360.00 plus a PRI for \$450.00. PRI would include up to 23 phone lines or calling channels.

Charter Business would be able to bid on the services of Phone and Internet along with Cable TV for the Nebraska site selected. Our bidding would begin with a site survey to determine construction costs to run fiber optics and/or coax to the building, but our footprint would entail the Nebraska sites you are considering. In other words, fiber is close or near the site considered.

One of the great features of Charter is the fact that we own our own network-BUT we also have 24/365/7 NOC support that is right here in the United States. Our Charter services for fiber are symmetrical and reliable and scalable. Included in this packet is more about our Key Market area, and a network map along with Channel Lines ups for Cable TV.



## Proudly Serving Minnesota & Nebraska.

**Economic impact of giving  
back to the communities we  
are proud to serve.**

### **\$20 million**

annually in franchise fees and  
property taxes.

### **\$150 million**

investment in broadband  
infrastructure since 2005.

### **900**

employees

### **\$6.14 million**

annually in health care benefits.

### **\$61.7 million**

annually in total employee  
investment.

## Delivering Quality Choice, Service and Value in Minnesota & Nebraska.

Charter is committed to providing our customers in Minnesota with quality choice, service and value through our TV, high-speed Internet and Phone services. The cornerstone of the value our products and services provide comes from a dedicated resolve to enhance the customer experience. At Charter, this focus goes beyond traditional customer care and technical operations. We aim to make it easier for our customers to use our services, maintain consistency with our network performance and reliability, and make the extra effort to exceed our customers' expectations.

Charter is a leader in Internet speed in our Minnesota communities, and we will continue to invest in DOCSIS 3.0 technologies to make our broadband speeds even faster. We are also investing in our network to enhance the entertainment experience for our TV customers and paving the way for the next generation of television by bridging the gap between traditional cable services and IP technologies.

Charter is also aggressively pursuing growth in our small and medium-sized business, commercial and carrier markets. We are expanding our commercial services and product capabilities to continually add value and choice for our business customers. By doing so, we are contributing to the vitality and economic development of the communities that we serve, further delivering on our commitment to provide quality products and services.

# Minnesota/Nebraska Operations-Network

## Summary

As of December 31, 2010

Residential & Commercial

Customer Relationships 311,000

## Network Information

As of December 31, 2010

Homes passed 643,000

Coaxial route plant (in miles) 9068

Fiber-optic route plant (in miles) 3748

Internet availability - homes passed 99.64%

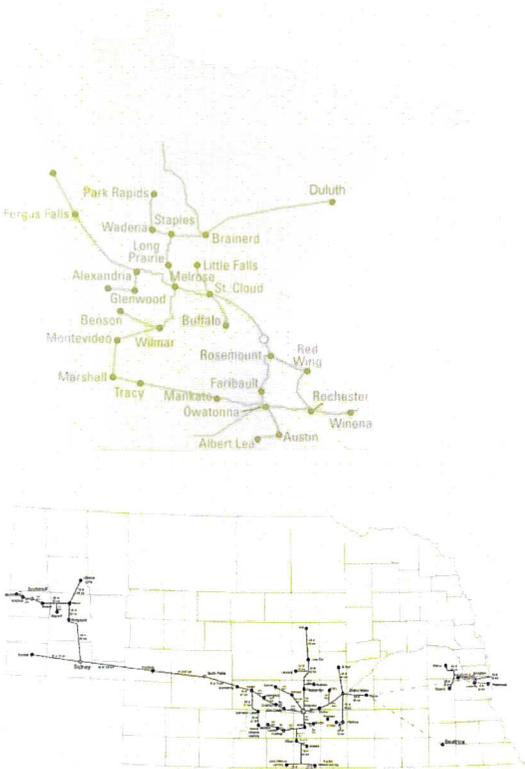
## Service Territory

With primary offices in Rochester, MN, Charter proudly serves more than 220 communities in the states of Minnesota and Nebraska, including communities in these areas:

|               |              |                  |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|
| Duluth, MN    | Mankato, MN  | Hastings, NE     |
| Buffalo, MN   | Brainerd, MN | Grand Island, NE |
| Rosemount, MN | Willmar, MN  | North Platte, NE |
| St. Cloud, MN | Kearney, NE  | Scottsbluff, NE  |

Charter's 900 employees in Minnesota and Nebraska are dedicated to providing quality products and services for residential and business customers in the communities we serve.

Charter offers complimentary educational programming to more than 485 schools statewide through our industry's Cable in the Classroom program, and proudly supports a broad range of local charitable organizations. Our employees take great pride in their communities and are engaged in our "Good Neighbor" philosophy. Organizations in Minnesota and Nebraska that we support include American Cancer Society, Boys and Girls Club and the local food shelves.



## Minnesota/Nebraska Leadership

**Lisa Washa**  
Regional Vice President

**Tom Bordwell**  
Director of Government Relations

**Heather Nessler**  
Sr. Manager, Communications

**Melissa Morris**  
Vice President and General Manager

tom.bordwell@chartercom.com  
763.682.5982

heather.nessler@chartercom.com  
507.285.6110

**Bill Haarstad**  
Director of Marketing

## Basic Service

|    |                                   |        |                             |
|----|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 2  | HSN*                              | 85     | C-SPAN2*                    |
| 3  | Educational Access*               | 89     | P.E.G. (Access)*            |
| 4  | KTVG(KFXL) - FOX                  | 94     | ION Television*             |
| 5  | KHAS - NBC                        | 180    | EWTN*                       |
| 6  | Local Access*                     | 181    | INSP*                       |
| 7  | QVC*                              | 183    | TBN - Trinity Broadcasting* |
| 8  | The Weather Channel               | 265    | Univision*                  |
| 9  | TBS                               | 392    | NET2 - PBS*                 |
| 10 | NET1 - PBS                        | 393    | NET3 - PBS*                 |
| 11 | KGIN - CBS                        | 395    | KHAS - ThisTV*              |
| 12 | ION Television*                   | HD 730 | HLN HD*                     |
| 13 | KHGI - ABC                        | HD 767 | TBS HD*                     |
| 14 | C-SPAN*                           | HD 780 | NET-HD - PBS*               |
| 16 | CW100 Plus*                       | HD 781 | KGIN-HD - CBS*              |
| 17 | KGIN-DT2 - MyTV                   | HD 783 | KHGI-HD - ABC*              |
| 18 | HLN                               | 784    | QVC*                        |
| 20 | Charter Main Street / Jewelry TV* | HD 785 | KHAS-HD - NBC*              |
| 21 | WGN America                       | HD 787 | KTVG(KFXL)-HD - FOX*        |
|    |                                   | HD 798 | The Weather Channel HD*     |

## Expanded Service

|    |                      |        |                           |
|----|----------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 23 | Nickelodeon          | 54     | FOX News Channel          |
| 24 | Lifetime             | 55     | Comedy Central            |
| 25 | Discovery Channel    | 56     | National Geographic       |
| 26 | FOX Sports Midwest   | 57     | FX                        |
| 27 | ESPN                 | 58     | History                   |
| 28 | ESPN2                | 60     | Style**                   |
| 29 | NBC Sports Network** | 61     | truTV                     |
| 30 | Altitude             | 62     | CMT                       |
| 31 | MTV                  | 63     | E!                        |
| 32 | VH1                  | 70     | SPEED Channel             |
| 33 | CNN                  | 77     | BET**                     |
| 34 | TLC                  | 78     | Hallmark Channel**        |
| 35 | A&E                  | 80     | G4**                      |
| 36 | AMC                  | 93     | TV Guide Network**        |
| 37 | USA                  | 116    | Disney XD**               |
| 38 | Disney Channel       | 210    | Investigation Discovery** |
| 39 | TV Land              | 212    | OWN**                     |
| 40 | Syfy                 | 310    | SOAPnet**                 |
| 41 | Spike TV             | 315    | MTV2**                    |
| 42 | CNBC                 | 403    | MLB Network**             |
| 43 | HGTV                 | 425    | BTN**                     |
| 44 | Animal Planet        | 657    | FLIX**                    |
| 45 | MSNBC                | HD 728 | MSNBC HD**                |
| 46 | Golf Channel         | HD 731 | TV Land HD**              |
| 47 | TNT                  | HD 732 | ABC Family HD**           |
| 48 | ABC Family           | HD 733 | Cartoon Network HD**      |
| 49 | Oxygen               | HD 734 | Disney XD HD**            |
| 50 | Food Network         | HD 735 | Nickelodeon HD**          |
| 51 | Travel Channel       | HD 736 | BET HD**                  |
| 53 | Cartoon Network      | HD 741 | OWN HD**                  |

|        |                          |        |                              |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| HD 742 | Oxygen HD**              | HD 773 | Investigation Discovery HD** |
| HD 743 | E! HD**                  | HD 775 | Velocity**                   |
| HD 744 | Style HD**               | HD 791 | Discovery Channel HD**       |
| HD 745 | MTV HD**                 | HD 792 | CNBC HD**                    |
| HD 746 | TV Guide Network HD**    | HD 795 | A&E HD**                     |
| HD 747 | Hallmark Channel HD**    | HD 796 | History HD**                 |
| HD 748 | Disney Channel HD**      | HD 797 | TNT HD**                     |
| HD 750 | Lifetime HD**            | HD 800 | ESPN HD**                    |
| HD 751 | FOX News Channel HD**    | HD 801 | ESPN2 HD**                   |
| HD 752 | CNN HD**                 | HD 804 | MLB Network HD**             |
| HD 753 | FX HD**                  | HD 806 | NBC Sports Network HD**      |
| HD 754 | Comedy Central HD**      | HD 809 | Golf Channel HD**            |
| HD 755 | Syfy HD**                | HD 811 | SPEED Channel HD**           |
| HD 757 | USA HD**                 | HD 822 | BTN HD**                     |
| HD 758 | Travel Channel HD**      | HD 824 | FOX Sports Midwest HD**      |
| HD 762 | HGTV HD**                | HD 844 | G4 HD**                      |
| HD 763 | Food Network HD**        | HD 847 | Spike TV HD**                |
| HD 764 | TLC HD**                 | HD 862 | AMC HD**                     |
| HD 765 | Animal Planet HD**       | HD 868 | CMT HD**                     |
| HD 766 | National Geographic HD** | HD 871 | VH1 HD**                     |
| HD 772 | truTV HD**               | HD 875 | MTV2 HD**                    |

## Charter TV Select\*\*

Includes Basic Service, Expanded Service and channels below

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| 230 | Bloomberg Television   |
| 305 | Hallmark Movie Channel |

HD 863 Hallmark Movie Channel HD

## Charter TV Silver\*\*

Includes Charter TV Select plus Digi Tier 1, HBO, Cinemax and Showtime

## Charter TV Gold\*\*

Includes Charter TV Silver plus Digi Tier 2, TMC, Starz, Encore, and EPIX

## Digital Home\*\*

Includes Basic Service, Expanded Service, Standard Digital Receiver and Interactive Guide Services

## Digi Tier 1\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV Select, Silver or Gold)

|     |                     |     |                      |
|-----|---------------------|-----|----------------------|
| 100 | Nick Jr.            | 184 | The Church Channel   |
| 104 | TeenNick            | 185 | JCTV                 |
| 106 | Nicktoons           | 186 | Smile of a Child     |
| 107 | Sprout              | 187 | Daystar              |
| 108 | Nick 2              | 188 | FamilyNet            |
| 112 | The Hub             | 189 | 3ABN                 |
| 120 | BBC America         | 190 | BYUtv                |
| 124 | Destination America | 200 | BIO                  |
| 130 | ReelzChannel        | 202 | H2                   |
| 131 | GSN                 | 206 | Military Channel     |
| 136 | DIY Network         | 208 | Science              |
| 137 | Cooking Channel     | 232 | FOX Business Network |

- 241 Estrella TV
- 251 Galavisión
- 300 Sundance Channel
- 301 Bravo
- 302 LMN
- 303 Lifetime Real Women
- 304 IFC
- 306 FOX Movie Channel
- 307 WE tv
- 308 Turner Classic Movies
- 314 Fuse
- 317 MTV Hits
- 318 Tr3s
- 319 mtvU
- 320 MTV Jams
- 322 VH1 Classic
- 324 VH1 Soul
- 326 CMT Pure Country
- 328 Centric
- 330 GAC
- 402 ESPN

- 408 Fuel TV
- 409 Discovery Fit & Health
- 423 NFL Network
- 658 Logo
- HD 729** FOX Business Network HD
- 739 WE tv HD
- HD 749** Bravo HD
- HD 756** Science HD
- HD 759** DIY Network HD
- HD 760** Destination America HD
- HD 761** Cooking Channel HD
- HD 768** H2 HD
- HD 770** AXS TV
- HD 774** BIO HD
- HD 802** NFL Network HD
- HD 816** ESPN HD
- HD 843** GSN HD
- 854 IFC HD
- HD 861** Turner Classic Movies HD
- HD 864** LMN HD
- HD 878** Fuse HD

### Digi Tier 2 (with subscription to Charter TV Select, Silver or Gold)\*\*

Includes channels listed under the Sports View section, channels under the HD Ultra View section and the following channels

- 102 Boomerang
- 138 RFD-TV
- 182 Halogen TV

### Digital View\*\* & Digital View Plus\*\* (with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

Digital View is comprised of the channels in bold below.

- 100 Nick Jr.**
- 102 Boomerang
- 104 TeenNick**
- 106 Nicktoons**
- 107 Sprout**
- 108 Nick 2**
- 112 The Hub**
- 120 BBC America
- 124 Destination America**
- 130 ReelzChannel**
- 131 GSN
- 136 DIY Network**
- 137 Cooking Channel
- 138 RFD-TV
- 182 Halogen TV
- 184 The Church Channel**
- 185 JCTV**
- 186 Smile of a Child**
- 187 Daystar**
- 188 FamilyNet**
- 189 3ABN**
- 190 BYUtv**
- 200 BIO
- 202 H2
- 206 Military Channel**
- 208 Science**
- 230 Bloomberg Television**
- 232 FOX Business Network**
- 241 Estrella TV
- 251 Galavisión**
- 300 Sundance Channel
- 301 Bravo**
- 302 LMN**
- 303 Lifetime Real Women**
- 304 IFC
- 305 Hallmark Movie Channel**
- 306 FOX Movie Channel
- 307 WE tv**
- 308 Turner Classic Movies
- 314 Fuse
- 317 MTV Hits**
- 318 Tr3s**
- 319 mtvU**
- 320 MTV Jams**
- 322 VH1 Classic**
- 324 VH1 Soul**
- 326 CMT Pure Country**
- 328 Centric**

- 330 GAC**
- 402 ESPN**
- 408 Fuel TV**
- 409 Discovery Fit & Health**
- 423 NFL Network
- 658 Logo
- HD 729** FOX Business Network HD
- 739 WE tv HD**
- HD 749** Bravo HD
- HD 756** Science HD
- HD 759** DIY Network HD
- HD 760** Destination America HD

### HD Ultra View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

- HD 769** Smithsonian HD
- HD 770** AXS TV
- HD 771** HDNet Movies
- HD 793** Universal HD
- HD 794** Palladia

### Sports View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

- 400 ESPNNews
- 401 ESPN Classic
- 402 ESPN
- 405 NHL Network
- 406 Tennis Channel
- 407 WFN
- 408 Fuel TV
- 409 Discovery Fit & Health
- 410 Outdoor Channel
- 411 Sportsman Channel
- 413 MAV TV
- 414 FCS Atlantic
- 416 FCS Central
- 418 FCS Pacific
- 420 FOX Soccer
- 423 NFL Network
- 424 NFL RedZone
- 425 BTN
- HD 802** NFL Network HD
- HD 803** NFL RedZone HD
- HD 810** Tennis Channel HD
- HD 814** ESPNNews HD
- HD 816** ESPN HD
- HD 822** BTN HD

### Faith and Values View\*\*

(with subscription to Charter TV or Digital Home)

- 180 EWTN
- 181 INSP
- 182 Halogen TV
- 183 TBN - Trinity Broadcasting
- 184 The Church Channel
- 185 JCTV
- 186 Smile of a Child
- 187 Daystar
- 188 FamilyNet
- 189 3ABN
- 190 BYUtv

### Latino View\*\*

- 241 Estrella TV
- 250 UniMás
- 251 Galavisión
- 252 Discovery en Español
- 254 CNN en Español
- 256 Tr3s
- 260 ESPN Deportes
- 262 FOX Deportes
- 264 Telemundo
- 265 Univision
- 266 mun2

**HBO\*\***

499 HBO On Demand  
 500 HBO - East  
 502 HBO - West  
 505 HBO 2 - East  
 510 HBO Signature - East  
 515 HBO Family - East  
 520 HBO Zone - East  
 525 HBO Comedy - East

530 HBO Latino - East  
 HD 602 HBO 2 HD  
 HD 603 HBO Signature HD  
 HD 604 HBO Family HD  
 HD 727 HBO HD On Demand  
 HD 777 HBO HD  
 993 HBO **NEW**

**Cinemax\*\***

549 Cinemax On Demand  
 550 Cinemax - East  
 552 Cinemax - West  
 555 MoreMax  
 560 ActionMax  
 565 ThrillerMax

HD 617 MoreMax HD  
 HD 618 ActionMax HD  
 HD 722 Cinemax HD On Demand  
 HD 776 Cinemax **NEW**  
 994 Cinemax **NEW**

**Showtime\*\***

599 Showtime On Demand  
 600 Showtime - East  
 605 Showtime Too - East  
 610 Showtime Showcase - East  
 615 Showtime Extreme - East  
 620 Showtime Beyond - East

HD 637 Showtime Too HD  
 HD 638 SHO Showcase HD  
 HD 640 Showtime Extreme HD  
 HD 724 Showtime HD On Demand  
 HD 778 Showtime HD  
 995 Showtime **NEW**

**TMC\*\***

649 The Movie Channel On Demand  
 650 The Movie Channel  
 HD 653 The Movie Channel Xtra HD  
 655 TMC Xtra

HD 725 TMC HD On Demand  
 HD 790 TMC HD  
 996 The Movie Channel - East **NEW**

**Starz\*\***

HD 662 Starz In Black HD  
 HD 664 Starz Cinema HD  
 HD 665 Starz Kids & Family HD  
 699 Starz On Demand  
 700 Starz  
 702 Starz Cinema

704 Starz In Black  
 706 Starz Kids & Family  
 HD 723 Starz HD On Demand  
 HD 779 Starz HD  
 997 Starz - East **NEW**

**Encore\*\***

1 Encore On Demand  
 HD 672 Encore HD  
 710 Encore - East  
 712 Encore Love - East  
 714 Encore Action - East

716 Encore Suspense - East  
 718 Encore Drama - East  
 720 Encore Westerns - East  
 998 Encore **NEW**

**EPiX\*\***

(includes access to epixhd.com)

489 EPiX On Demand  
 490 EPiX  
 HD 590 EPiX HD  
 HD 726 EPiX HD On Demand

**Other Subscription Services\*\***

968 Playboy On Demand **NEW LOC**

969 Playboy **NEW LOC**

**Charter Pay-Per-View & OnDemand\*\***

1 Charter On Demand  
 431-436 ESPN GamePlan / ESPN FullCourt  
 441-454 NHL Center Ice/MLB Extra Innings  
 HD 721 HD Movies On Demand  
 949 iN DEMAND  
 Pay-Per-View Previews  
 HD 950 HD Pay-Per-View

951-957 iN DEMAND Events  
 959 Movies On Demand  
 960 Events and Specials On Demand  
 961-965 Adult Pay-Per-View  
 970 Playboy  
 975 Adult On Demand

Go to Charter On Demand - Channel 1 for a library of 10,000+ hit movies and shows ready to watch when you want.

To see what's playing, go to charter.net/ondemand.

Rates for transactional movies, adult programming & events vary. Please see your interactive program guide for title-specific pricing prior to ordering or call 1-888-GET CHARTER.

©2013 Charter Communications. Programming, pricing, ratings and scheduling subject to change. On Demand line up varies and access is based on service level subscription and varies by network. Other restrictions may apply. Call for details.

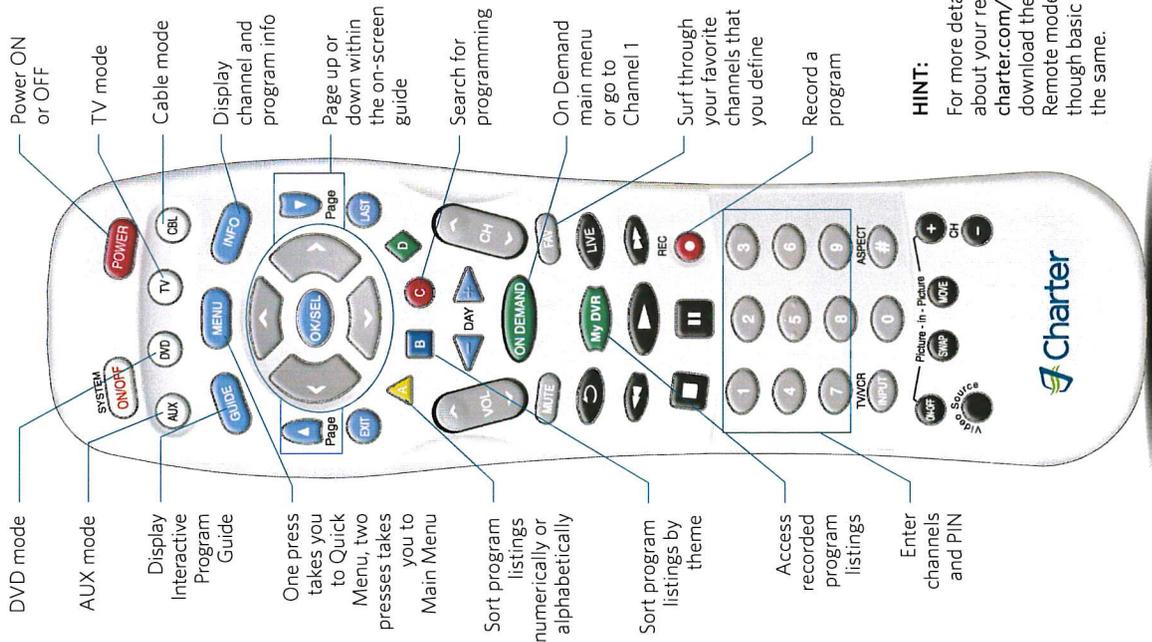
**Digital Music\*\***

903 Hit List  
 904 Hip-Hop and R&B  
 905 MCU  
 906 Dance/Electronica  
 907 Rap  
 908 Hip-Hop Classics  
 909 Throwback Jamz  
 910 R&B Classics  
 911 R&B Soul  
 912 Gospel  
 913 Reggae  
 914 Classic Rock  
 915 Retro Rock  
 916 Rock  
 917 Metal  
 918 Alternative  
 919 Classic Alternative  
 920 Adult Alternative  
 921 Soft Rock  
 922 Pop Hits  
 923 90's  
 924 80's  
 925 70's

926 Solid Gold Oldies  
 927 Party Favorites  
 928 Stage & Screen  
 929 Kidz Only!  
 930 Toddler Tunes  
 931 Today's Country  
 932 True Country  
 933 Classic Country  
 934 Contemporary Christian  
 935 Sounds of the Seasons  
 936 Soundscapes  
 937 Smooth Jazz  
 938 Jazz  
 939 Blues  
 940 Singers & Swing  
 941 Easy Listening  
 942 Classical Masterpieces  
 943 Light Classical  
 944 Musica Urbana  
 945 Pop Latino  
 946 Tropicales  
 947 Mexicana  
 948 Romances

All music is uncensored and may contain lyrics that may not be appropriate for all listeners.

## Your Charter Remote Control



## Quick Start Guide

The essentials to get you up and running.

### Meet your Guide

The Interactive Program Guide is your map to everything that's on TV. Open it by pressing GUIDE on your remote, then use the directional buttons to move from listing to listing. Press INFO to learn more about a listing and OK/SEL to watch.

### Try On Demand (where available)

Tune to Channel 1 or press the ON DEMAND button on your remote for instant access to thousands of free movies and shows. Search and select by category using the directional buttons and the OK/SEL button.

### Explore Digital Music

From classical to hip-hop and everything in between, you'll find continuous, commercial-free mixes for any mood. Press the MENU or GUIDE button and select Digital Music, then scroll through the listings to choose a genre. Available 24/7.

### Control live TV with Charter DVR (available by subscription)

If you have Charter DVR, you can control live TV using the command buttons on your remote, like you would a DVD player. To record a show, simply press REC.

### Download the latest channel lineup

See all your choices on one easy reference card with the most up-to-date listing of the stations and networks in your area. To download your copy, visit: [charter.com/channels](http://charter.com/channels).

## My Account: Your online Charter resource

Learn all about your Charter services and manage your account online at [charter.com/myaccount](http://charter.com/myaccount)

### Overview

- View your account summary
- Print and download your statements
- Redeem coupons for services



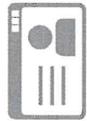
### My Bill

- Pay your bill and set up automatic payments
- View and print up to 6 months of bills
- Sign up for paperless statements
- See recent payments and Pay-Per-View/OnDemand purchases



### My Profile

- Manage your username, password, security question and answer
- Change your primary contact email address



### My Services

- View or reschedule installation or service appointments
- Change your service address



### Online Tools

- Manage your charter.net email and passwords
- Download and manage your Charter Security Suite
- Create and manage your personal Web space



It's all here for you 24/7 at [charter.com/myaccount](http://charter.com/myaccount)

Live  with Charter

Thanks for choosing Charter...

## Your rewards are waiting.

To show our appreciation, we're giving you a free membership to *Live It with Charter*, the rewards program exclusively for Charter customers. It's free to join and the best part is you **earn points automatically** that can be redeemed for HDTVs, gift cards, vacations, exclusive experiences and so much more. Prizes start for as little as 300 points!

Join now & get  
**3,000**  
Bonus Points

### How do you get rewarded? It's easy as 1-2-3

Go online to activate your membership:

1. Have your Charter account number ready (it's on your monthly bill)
2. Visit [liveitwithcharter.com](http://liveitwithcharter.com) and click "join today"
3. Enter your account number and this promo code:  
**WELCOME**

[www.liveitwithcharter.com](http://www.liveitwithcharter.com)

Automatic points. Unbelievable rewards. Absurdly easy.

© 2013 Charter Communications. Live It with Charter® program is open to Charter Communications customers in good standing who are 18 or older. Acceptance of any gift or reward through the program is conditional upon acceptance of the terms and conditions of the program. Charter reserves the right to terminate or modify all or any part of the program, or any point redemption offers, at any time. Visit [www.liveitwithcharter.com](http://www.liveitwithcharter.com) for complete program terms and conditions. All Charter services and/or programming not available in all areas. Trademarks belong to their respective owners. Restrictions may apply. Employees of Charter Communications are not eligible. Questions? Give us a call at 1-877-654-8348.



Response to Information Request

13.

**Request for Statement of Interest and Offer issued April 29, 2013, Exhibit B, item 3, f. Information regarding need and usage is shown in table below. Provide associated characteristics, capacity and rates for each service offered.**

| Service             | Need  | Usage                     | Characteristics and Capacity Proposed by Offeror   | Rates  |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| High Speed Data     | Transmittal and receipt of secure Telemed HIPAA medical information and possible secure video conferencing                                | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>North Platte, NE is the largest “Gigabit Community” in Nebraska as a result of ALLO Communications’ deployment of an all-fiber infrastructure. Redundant high speed data connections are currently available to the State of Nebraska’s aggregation sites as well as other locations in the state and country. Through ALLO’s fiber infrastructure, current and future bandwidth needs will be met.</p> <p>ALLO’s delivers the bandwidth efficiently with extremely low latency. The power of the Gigabit Community can be leveraged with private connections to other businesses. Administration and Staff may also utilize private home connections to the facility for monitoring, emergency and disaster recovery purposes.</p> | <p>Vary –</p> <p>100 Mbps to 4500 Ave I, Scottsbluff \$850/month</p> <p>1G to 4500 Ave I, Scottsbluff \$1,900/month</p> <p>1G to 1623 Farnam, Omaha \$2,800/month</p> <p>100 Mbps connection from North Platte home to facility \$70/month</p> |
| Internet            | Resident Member, Administration and Staff access to world wide web for communication, information upload/ download and video conferencing | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>ALLO provides excellent redundancy for internet services through its 3 independent connections to the internet in Chicago, Omaha, and Denver. Relationships with content providers result in the most efficient internet services available in the State of Nebraska.</p> <p>ALLO’s internet service has the same upload and download speeds.</p>   | <p>1G Internet Service for facility \$1,250/month</p> <p>This service includes resident rooms.</p> <p>Slower speeds and plans are available.</p>   |
| Land Line Telephone | Voice communication 250-5000 Hz   | 24 hour reliable coverage | <p>ALLO provides industry leading telephone equipment and service solutions for our customers. ALLO’s hosted PBX service would be the perfect solution for the new facility incorporating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flexible billing for resident occupancy</li> <li>• Voice Anywhere – merging</li> </ul>   | <p>Variable –</p> <p>\$250 capital cost per admin/staff phone.</p> <p>\$16 per month for standard service.</p> <p>\$15-\$20 per room phone service</p>   |

|            |   |  |   |   |
|------------|---|--|---|---|
|            |   |  | <p>landline and mobility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft phones</li> </ul> <p>ALLO provides SIP, PRI, POTS and other traditional phone services as well.</p>  | <p>\$23 line POTS, \$400 PRI, \$17 SIP per concurrent user</p>  |
| Television | <p>Veteran Member access to commercial and public television with possible premium channel availability. Also used for Administration and Staff in-service training</p> |  | <p>ALLO's Television services utilize the same platform as AT&amp;T U-Verse – the consistent winner of JD Powers ratings for television providers.</p> <p>Staff can utilize the VOD system for internal videos and educational purposes.</p> <p>Content providers drive the price of the services for television.</p> | <p>\$25-\$45 per room for television service assuming that the facility has a common plan. Additions for premium services are also available. With voice service, costs decrease.</p> <p>Netflix and other internet-based content is made available through internet access</p> |

Note – ALLO Communications currently provides services to the Western Nebraska Veterans Home in Scottsbluff. With a new facility, the cost for many services should decrease versus an older facility. With ALLO's modern technology, many savings can be realized by the new veterans home in North Platte including:

- Wiring savings – Ethernet connections will provide voice, tv, and internet services throughout the building. The efficiency of utilizing only ethernet connections versus ethernet, telephone, and coax will provide significant savings in construction.
- Phone system savings – ALLO's hosted PBX solution provides a cost efficient solution that commonly provides savings of \$500 to \$700 per phone station at a fully installed rate.
- On-going expenses – The pricing included above provides saving versus other providers. Additionally, ALLO's network and technology allows for most modifications to services to occur remotely. The cost savings versus frequent on-site technicians is substantial. When on-site technicians are needed, ALLO has a large staff of qualified technicians based in North Platte.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### CULTURAL FACTORS – OVERVIEW – SITE C

---

**Former Site Use:**

The Site has historically been vacant and used as farmland. Interviews and aerial photographs show no development on the Site other than farm ground.

**Nearby and adjacent Land Uses and Structures:**

The Site is located on the outskirts of North Platte, in a mixed agricultural, residential and commercial area. The Site currently has no buildings and is used primarily as farm land.

**Land Use, Ownership and Control:**

The Site is currently used as agriculture land, currently planted with corn.

Paul and Renate Nordquist is the current owner of the Site. They have owned the Site since 1989 and have leased/ farmed the Site since the 1970s. The North Platte Area Chamber of Commerce and Development Corporation has a firm option to purchase in place.

Nearby and adjacent property is agricultural, college campus or single family residential in uses and is privately owned.

**Community Crime Rate:**

The Nebraska Crime Commission reports the North Platte Police Department having a total offense rate per 1,000 of 48.4 for 2012.



**PHASE I  
ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT**

**West State Farm Road Site  
Proposed Veterans Home Location  
North Platte, Nebraska**

**May 31, 2013**

**Prepared for:**

The City of North Platte  
Jim Hawks- City Administrator

**Prepared by:**

**Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental, LLC  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
(308) 534-5131**

**Twin Rivers Project # 2013-108**

**PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT  
WEST STATE FARM ROAD SITE  
PROPOSED VETERANS HOME LOCATION  
NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In accordance with the executed agreement, Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the 45 acre property known as the West State Farm Road Site in North Platte, which is being considered for the location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home - hereafter referred to as the Site. The Site is currently used as agriculture land, currently planted with corn. The Site is located in the southeast ¼ Section 17, Township 13N, Range 30W, Lincoln County, Nebraska. Work was performed in accordance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-05 for the City of North Platte - the Client. The scope of services, objectives, and extent and limitations of the services are described in more detail in the text of this report. The following is a summary of findings of the report.

- The Site is located on the outskirts of North Platte, in a mixed agricultural, residential and commercial area. The Site currently has no buildings and is used primarily as farm land.
- The Site has historically been vacant and used as farmland. Interviews, and aerial photographs show no development on the Site other than farm ground.
- Six borings were advanced by TRTE on Site as part of the geotechnical study (separate scope) for the Site. No suspicious odors or staining of soils that would indicated an environmental issue were observed by the drilling crew during the drilling process.
- The EDR Report lists no known facilities of environmental concern on the Site property. Three facilities in the Site vicinity are listed as LUST, UST sites or other designations of environmental concern, however none of the surrounding facilities are considered RECs in regards to the Site.
- No RECs were found in regards to the Site.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY** ..... i

**1.0 INTRODUCTION** ..... 1

**1.1 Critical Dates** ..... 2

**1.2 Consultant’s Qualifications** ..... 2

**2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION** ..... 2

**3.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION**..... 2

**3.1 Title Records**..... 3

**3.2 Environmental Liens or Activity Use Limitations** ..... 3

**3.3 Specialized Knowledge** ..... 3

**3.4 Valuation Reduction for Environmental Issues** ..... 3

**3.5 Reason for Performing Phase I**..... 3

**3.6 Property Owner**..... 3

**3.7 Other Information**..... 4

**4.0 RECORDS REVIEW** ..... 4

**4.1 Physical Setting Information** ..... 4

**4.1.1 Topography** ..... 4

**4.1.2 Soil Conditions** ..... 4

**4.1.3 Site Geology**..... 4

**4.1.4 Regional Groundwater Conditions**..... 5

**4.1.5 Floodplain and Zoning Information** ..... 5

**4.2 Historical Use Information** ..... 5

**4.2.1 Historical Ownership Information**..... 5

**4.2.2 Review of Aerial Photographs** ..... 6

**4.2.3 City Directories** ..... 6

**4.2.4 Fire Insurance Maps** ..... 6

**4.2.5 USGS Topographic Maps** ..... 6

**4.2.6 Interviews** ..... 6

**4.2.6.1 Interview with Owner** ..... 7

**4.2.6.2 Interview with Site Manager** ..... 7

**4.2.6.3 Interview with Occupants**..... 7

**4.2.6.4 Interviews with Local Officials**..... 7

**4.2.7 Historical Summary** ..... 7

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 4.3   | Regulatory Review.....                         | 7  |
| 4.3.1 | Federal Database Information .....             | 8  |
| 4.4   | State Database Information.....                | 10 |
| 4.5   | Additional Environmental Record Sources.....   | 10 |
| 5.0   | SITE RECONNAISSANCE .....                      | 10 |
| 5.1   | Site Observations .....                        | 11 |
| 5.1.1 | Site Overview .....                            | 11 |
| 5.1.2 | Current Uses of Site.....                      | 11 |
| 5.1.3 | Description of Specific Site Features.....     | 11 |
| 5.1.4 | Summary of Site Reconnaissance.....            | 13 |
| 5.2   | Adjoining Property Observations.....           | 13 |
| 6.0   | SUMMARY.....                                   | 13 |
| 7.0   | CONCLUSIONS.....                               | 14 |
| 8.0   | OBJECTIVES AND LIMITATIONS OF ASSESSMENT ..... | 14 |
| 9.0   | REFERENCES .....                               | 17 |

**APPENDICES**

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Appendix A | Resumes, User Questionnaire |
| Appendix B | Aerial Photographs          |
| Appendix C | EDR Report                  |
| Appendix D | Site Photographs            |

**PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT**  
**WEST STATE FARM ROAD SITE**  
**PROPOSED CENTRAL NEBRASKA REPLACEMENT VETERANS HOME**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

**1.0 INTRODUCTION**

In accordance with the executed agreement, Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the 45 acre property known as the West State Farm Road Site in North Platte, which is being considered for the location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home - hereafter referred to as the Site. The Site is located in the southeast ¼ Section 17, Township 13N, Range 30W, Lincoln County, Nebraska. The Site is currently used as agriculture land, currently planted with corn. Work was performed in accordance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-05 for the City of North Platte - the Client. The scope of services, objectives, and extent and limitations of the services are described in more detail in the text of this report.

This report is an instrument of service of TRTE and includes research, a review of specified and reasonably ascertainable listings and a Site reconnaissance to identify RECS “recognized environmental conditions” in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard E1527-05. “Recognized environmental conditions” are defined under the ASTM standard as “the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products on a Site under conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a material threat of release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products into structures on the property or into the ground, groundwater or surface water of the property.” Note that *De minimis* conditions are not considered RECs. *De minimis* conditions are defined as “conditions that generally do not present a threat to human health or the environment and that generally would not be the subject of an enforcement action if brought to the attention of appropriate governmental agencies”. This ESA was performed following generally accepted practices of the profession undertaken in similar studies at the same time and in the same geographical area, and TRTE observed that degree of care and skill generally exercised by the profession under similar circumstances and conditions. Other than as expressly stated in Section 7.0 herein, this report has been prepared in full compliance with ASTM Standard E1527-05.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**1.1 Critical Dates**

The following table presents the dates applicable to this Phase I ESA report.

| <b>ITEM</b>   | <b>DATE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Report Issuance Date  | 5/31/2013   |
| Date of Interview of Past and Present Owners and Occupants Identified in Section 10 of ASTM 1527-05 | 5/30/2013   |
| Date of Government Record Review  | 5/22/2013   |
| Date of Visual Inspection of Subject and Adjoining Properties                                       | 5/28/2013   |
| Earliest Date of Interviews, Lien Search, Record Reviews and Inspections                            | 5/28/2013   |
| Report Viability Date (180 days from issue date)  | 11/27/2013  |

**1.2 Consultant's Qualifications**

This Phase I ESA was conducted by Mr. Derek Dickinson of TRTE. Mr. Dickinson has 16 years experience as an environmental consultant dealing with federal and state regulations including or pertaining to RCRA, CERCLA, storm water, wetlands and waters of the United States and petroleum hydrocarbons. Mr. Dickinson meets the definition of "environmental professional" in ASTM 1527-05. Mr. Dickinson's resume is contained in Appendix A.

**2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION**

The Site is located on the southern edge of the City of North Platte in a mixed agricultural, residential and commercial area. The Site is currently vacant with no buildings. The Site is currently planted with corn.

**3.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION**

A user questionnaire was submitted to and completed by Jim Hawks with the City of North Platte. Copies of the questionnaire are included in the Appendix.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**3.1 Title Records**

TRTE reviewed the Site ownership information at the Lincoln County Register of Deeds. The Site is reportedly owned by Paul Nordquist. This is consistent with information found.

**3.2 Environmental Liens or Activity Use Limitations**

TRTE reviewed recorded documents on file at the Lincoln County Register of Deeds. Based on this document review TRTE did not discover environmental liens or activity use restrictions associated with the subject property. Additionally, the user provided information response by Jim Hawks indicates that the user has not discovered environmental liens, activity use limitations or institutional controls associated with the Site other than those in the current zoning requirements for the Site.

**3.3 Specialized Knowledge**

No specialized knowledge of environmental issues that would be cause for concern were found during the course of this report preparation.

**3.4 Valuation Reduction for Environmental Issues**

Based on the response by Jim Hawks the property value is not being reduced due to environmental issues.

**3.5 Reason for Performing Phase I**

The Phase I Environmental Site Assessment is being performed as part of the environmental due diligence process by the City of North Platte as the Site is being considered as the future location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home. A Phase 1 ESA is part of the requirements that must be met in order for the Site to qualify as the chosen building location.

**3.6 Property Owner**

Paul and Renate Nordquist is the current owner of the Site. They have owned the Site since 1989 and have leased/ farmed the Site since the 1970s.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**3.7 Other Information**

No information, other than that included in this report was used in the preparation of this report.

**4.0 RECORDS REVIEW**

**4.1 Physical Setting Information**

**4.1.1 Topography**

The 1983, 7.5 minute United States Geological Survey (USGS) Topographic Quadrangle Map of Lake Maloney, Nebraska indicates the Site is on relatively flat terrain with a mean surface elevation of about 2,815 feet above mean sea level. The elevation does not appear to vary by more than 5 feet across the Site.

**4.1.2 Soil Conditions**

According to the Soil Survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, August 1978, soils at the Site consist of variations of Cozad Silt Loam.

Cozad Silt Loam Soils are defined as deep, nearly level to gently sloping soils that formed in alluvial or in colluvial-alluvial material on stream terraces and foot slopes and in upland swales. These soils are well drained, except that the saline-alkali and wet phases are somewhat poorly drained. These soils are typically found on low stream terraces south the Platte River. Depth to the seasonal high water table ranges from about 5 feet in wet years to about 7 feet in dry years.

**4.1.3 Site Geology**

According to the Groundwater Atlas of Nebraska, Resource Atlas #4a 1998, by the Conservation and Survey Division, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, the Site geology consists of the Ogallala formation bedrock. The Ogallala is generally white to gray siltstone and sandstone found at depths ranging from 25 to 85 feet in the North Platte area.

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West State Farm Road Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

**4.1.4 Regional Groundwater Conditions**

The Nebraska Department of Natural Resources web page database was searched for wells in the Site vicinity. No nearby wells were identified, nor observed during the Site visit. According to the Configuration of the Water Table Map, Spring 1979, the depth to the water table is less than 10 feet below the ground surface with a groundwater flow direction generally to the east-northeast. Groundwater was measured between 9 and 10 feet below ground surface during drilling at the Site.

**4.1.5 Floodplain and Zoning Information**

The flood zone map for the Site vicinity was reviewed on FEMA website. The map shows the area of the Site is in Zone X - the area of 0.2% annual chance flood, areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths less than one foot or with drainage areas less than one square mile and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

Information received from the City of North Platte indicates the Site is zoned as A-1 Agricultural.

**4.2 Historical Use Information**

Historical use information for the Site and adjoining properties was obtained by reviewing reasonably ascertainable historical sources such as ownership information, aerial photographs, city directories, and additional sources listed below. Uses of the Site are referenced from the present back until 1940, the date of the earliest reviewed City directory, using this and other reasonably obtainable standard historical sources, as noted below.

**4.2.1 Historical Ownership Information**

According to the Lincoln County Register of Deeds records, the Site has historically been owned by private individuals and currently owned by Paul and Renate Nordquist. No past ownership information suggests the Site was used for any use other than agricultural uses.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**4.2.2 Review of Aerial Photographs**

Reasonably available aerial photographs depicting the Site and vicinity were reviewed at periodic intervals. Evaluation of aerial photographs is controlled by aerial photograph scale and quality. In general, these aerial photos are not of scale or quality to identify specific site features. Aerial photos as supplied by EDR include photos from 1969, 1989, 1993, 1999, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010 and 2012 were reviewed. The presence or absence of buildings can be seen in most of the photos. The scale and quality of the aerial photographs are not detailed enough to identify signs of staining or stressed vegetation. The photos do not show any buildings on Site. The photos indicate the Site has been used as agriculture land, either farming or grazing.

**4.2.3 City Directories**

City Directories available at the North Platte City Library were reviewed for this report. The Site addresses and adjoining addresses were reviewed at 10 year intervals back to 1950. No definite uses of the Site or immediate vicinity were documented. No surrounding properties are considered facilities that would affect the Site.

**4.2.4 Fire Insurance Maps**

Sanborn Maps were historically published for central business districts to aid insurance companies. According to EDR Sanborn maps were not published for the Site vicinity.

**4.2.5 USGS Topographic Maps**

USGS topographic map from 1983 was reviewed. This map did not show detail of any structures in the Site vicinity.

**4.2.6 Interviews**

Interviews with persons familiar with the Site were conducted to obtain information pertinent to the environmental assessment of the Site.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**4.2.6.1 Interview with Owner**

Mr. Paul Nordquist was interviewed regarding the Site and history. Mr. Nordquist has leased and farmed the Site since the 1970s and bought the Site in 1989. To his knowledge the Site has always been used for farmland and no buildings have ever been on the Site. The Site has been irrigated by a well that exists just east of the Site along State Farm Road. Mr. Nordquist was not aware of any issues that would be of environmental concern in regards to the Site. He knew of no bulk fuel storage, herbicide/pesticide storage or other use that would be of environmental concern.

**4.2.6.2 Interview with Site Manager**

The owner, Paul Nordquist, is considered the Site manager.

**4.2.6.3 Interview with Occupants**

The owner, Paul Nordquist, would be considered the occupant.

**4.2.6.4 Interviews with Local Officials and others**

Mr. George Lewis, a member of the North Platte Fire Department since 1989, and current City Fire Marshall, was contacted regarding any fires, spills, releases, or other issues of environmental concern at the Site or surrounding area. Mr. Lewis indicated that he knew of no incidents in the area that would be of environmental concern.

**4.2.7 Historical Summary**

Based on the review of historical information for the Site, the interviews and City Directory review, show the Site historically was likely vacant land used for farming or grazing.

**4.3 Regulatory Review**

The purpose of the regulatory review is to obtain and review reasonably ascertainable records that will help identify recognized environmental conditions concerning the Site. For this review, records were obtained from Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) on May 22, 2013. This source is

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

presented in the Appendix. The minimum search distance (MSD) for the Site vicinity review is noted under each database listed in the following sections.

The report from EDR includes 40 orphan sites that could not be mapped due to inadequate address information. These orphan site locations were reviewed and it was determined that all are located beyond the minimum search distance per the ASTM standard and are not considered recognized environmental conditions.

The EDR database records were reviewed and a summary of the primary database information is included in the following sections. More detailed database search information for the facilities discussed below and additional database records are contained in the EDR Report in the Appendix.

**4.3.1 Federal Database Information**

**Federal NPL and Delisted NPL Site List (MSD = 1.0-mile)**

The National Priorities List (NPL) database identifies uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste Sites identified for priority remedial action under the Superfund Program. The NPL was reviewed to identify Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) facilities within a 1.0-mile radius of the Site. No NPL facilities were identified within the search radius.

**Federal CERCLIS List (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

The Federal CERCLIS list is a compilation of the Sites that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has investigated or is currently investigating for a release or threatened release of hazardous substances pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) or Superfund Act of 1980. Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA)-permitted facilities do not appear on this database, but NPL facilities are typically listed. No CERCLIS facilities were identified within a 0.5-mile radius of the Site.

**Federal NFRAP List (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

The No Further Remedial Action Planned (NFRAP) list, also known as the CERCLIS archive, contains information pertaining to Sites, which have been removed from the EPA's CERCLIS

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

database. NFRAP Sites may be Sites where, following an initial investigation, no contamination was found, contamination was removed quickly or the contamination was not serious enough to require federal Superfund action or NPL consideration. No NFRAP facilities were identified within a 0.5-mile radius of the Site.

**Federal RCRA CORRACTS TSD Facility List (MSD = 1.0-mile for TSD)**

The EPA maintains this database of RCRA facilities, which are undergoing “corrective action” (CORRACTS). A “corrective action order” is issued pursuant to RCRA when there has been a release of hazardous waste or constituents into the environment from a RCRA facility. No RCRA CORRACTS facilities were identified within a 1.0-mile radius of the Site.

**Federal RCRA List (site and adjoining)**

Facilities listed in the RCRA database are designated as hazardous waste TSD facilities, hazardous waste generators or hazardous waste transporters. No RCRA TSD facilities or transporters were identified on the Site or adjoining properties. The UNL West Research Center was identified as a Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator. This facility is located approximately ½ mile east of the Site (outside the required search radius) and is not considered a REC in regards to the Site.

**Federal Institutional Control / Engineering Control Registry (Site only)**

Facilities that have engineering controls to contain or otherwise prevent contamination from impacting the environment are listed for the Site property only. No such facilities were identified.

**Federal ERNS List (site)**

A review of the Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) database was conducted to identify reported releases of oil and/or hazardous substances on or adjoining the Site. The database contains information from spill reports made to federal agencies including the EPA, the U.S. Coast Guard, the National Response Center, and the Department of Transportation. A search of the databases identified no reported releases on the Site.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**4.4 State Database Information**

**State CERCLIS List**

The Nebraska CERCLIS list corresponds to the Federal CERCLIS list. No CERCLIS facilities were identified within the search radius.

**State Solid Waste Landfill or Disposal Site (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

No solid waste landfills or disposal site were identified within 0.5 miles of the Site.

**State Registered Leaking UST (LUST) Listings (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

One State registered LUST facility was identified within the search radius. The Mid Plains Community College was identified as having a LUST that underwent an investigation. The facility is listed as a “no further action” designation. Due to the distance and direction from the Site, the Mid Plains Community College facility is not considered a REC in regards to the Site. Please see the EDR report for more information.

**State Registered Leaking AST (LAST) Listings (MSD = 0.5-mile)**

No leaking aboveground storage tank facilities were identified within 0.5 mile of the Site.

**State Spill List (MSD = Site and adjoining)**

No reported spills were identified in the EDR database search for the Site or adjoining properties.

**4.5 Additional Environmental Record Sources**

No additional reports or other sources other than those noted were used in the production of this report.

**5.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE**

The objective of the Site reconnaissance is to identify recognized environmental conditions concerning the Site to the extent not obstructed by bodies of water, adjoining buildings, or other obstacles. The Site reconnaissance is conducted by visually observing the Site and surrounding properties.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**5.1 Site Observations**

The Site and adjoining properties were visually observed on May 30, 2013 by TRTE Environmental Professional Mr. Derek Dickinson. Mr. Dickinson was not accompanied during the reconnaissance. Photographs of the Site and adjacent properties are included in the Appendix.

**5.1.1 Site Overview**

The Site is currently used as a farm field on the south edge of North Platte. The Site slopes gently to the north towards Fremont Slough creek. The site area is relatively flat with no outstanding topographical features.

**5.1.2 Current Uses of Site**

The site is currently vacant and is used as farmland.

**5.1.3 Description of Specific Site Features**

**Topographic Observations**

The topography in the Site vicinity consists of flat terrain with no outstanding features. The Site in general slopes gently to the north, dropping approximately five feet from south to north.

**Source of Drinking Water**

There is no current water service at the Site. It is assumed new construction at the Site will be serviced by the City of North Platte public water system.

**Sewage Disposal/Septic System**

There is no current sewage system at the Site. It is assumed the Site will be serviced by the city municipal sanitary sewer. No septic systems are suspect on Site.

**Solid Waste Disposal**

There is no current generation of solid waste at the Site.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**Storage Tanks and Associated Equipment**

No storage tanks were identified during the Site visit and none are suspected to exist.

**Hazardous Substances and Petroleum Products Associated with Operations other than Storage Tanks**

No hazardous Substances were found to be used or stored on Site.

**Odors**

No outstanding odors were noted during the Site reconnaissance.

**Surficial Staining or Corrosion and Stressed Vegetation**

No surficial staining or stressed vegetation was observed on Site.

**Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)**

Electrical equipment such as transformers may contain PCBs that could present an environmental hazard in the event of a leak or spill. No PCB containing transformers were identified on the Site.

**Heating and Cooling Systems**

No heating or cooling systems are in use on Site.

**Drains and Sumps**

No drains or sumps were observed on Site.

**Pits, Ponds or Lagoons**

No pits, ponds or lagoons were observed at the Site during the Site reconnaissance.

**Wastewater Discharges**

No wastewater discharges were observed.

**PHASE I ESA  
West State Farm Road Site  
North Platte, NE**

**Wells**

No water supply wells or permanent monitoring wells were observed or reported at the Site during the reconnaissance. The Nebraska Department of Natural Resources interactive maps on their website was searched for registered groundwater wells on the Site. No registered wells were identified on the Site. One irrigation well exists approximately 200 feet east of the southeast corner of the Site and is used to irrigate the Site by using irrigation pipe set on the ground. No environmental issues are reported regarding the irrigation well.

**5.1.4 Summary of Site Reconnaissance**

No conditions that would be of environmental concern were observed during the Site reconnaissance. No RECs were identified with regards to the Site.

**5.2 Adjoining Property Observations**

Adjoining properties were visually examined from public access right-of-ways to make a cursory assessment of the current land use and its potential for recognized environmental conditions that may have an impact on the Site. Reconnaissance of adjoining properties was performed by viewing land use from legal boundaries or by walking upon the adjoining properties that were legally accessible.

North- Vacant Ag Land/ Farmland/ Fremont Slough Creek

East- Ag Land/ Residence and Mid Plains Community College Facility

South- Vacant Ag Land/ Farmland

West- Vacant Ag Land/ Residential

**6.0 SUMMARY**

TRTE has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527-05 of the Site. Any exceptions to, or deletions from, this practice are described in Section 7.0 of this report. This assessment has revealed no evidence of Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the property.

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West State Farm Road Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

The property evaluated was the 45 Acre Site owned by Paul Nordquist, located north of West State Farm Road approximately ½ mile west of Highway 83, on the south edge of the City of North Platte. The Site is located in a relatively undeveloped area. Historically the Site has been used as crop land or grazing land.

**7.0 CONCLUSIONS**

This assessment has revealed no evidence of recognized environmental conditions (RECs) in connection with the property as presented earlier in this report.

No Significant data gaps were encountered during the preparation of this ESA report.

**8.0 OBJECTIVES AND LIMITATIONS OF ASSESSMENT**

Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental (TRTE) has endeavored to meet what it believes is the applicable standard of care for the services performed and, in doing so, is obliged to advise The City of North Platte (the Client) of ESA limitations. TRTE believes that providing information about limitations is essential to help clients identify and, thereby, manage risks. These risks can be mitigated--but not eliminated--through additional research. TRTE will, upon request, advise the Client of the additional research opportunities available and associated costs.

The findings and opinions conveyed via this ESA report are based upon information obtained at a particular date from a variety of sources enumerated herein, which TRTE believes are reliable. Nonetheless, TRTE cannot and does not warrant the authenticity or reliability of the information sources it has relied upon.

This report represents TRTE's service to the Client as of the report date. In that regard, the report constitutes TRTE's final document, and the text of the report may not be altered in any manner after final issuance of the same. Opinions relative to environmental conditions given in this report are based upon information derived from the most recent Site reconnaissance date and from other activities described herein. The Client is advised that the conditions observed by TRTE are subject to change. Certain indicators of the presence of hazardous materials may have been latent or not

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West State Farm Road Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

present at the time of the most recent Site reconnaissance and may have subsequently become observable. In similar manner, the research effort conducted for an ESA is limited. Accordingly, it is possible that TRTE's research, while fully appropriate for an ESA and according to the scope of service, may not include other important information sources. Assuming such sources exist, their information could not have been considered in the formulation of our findings and conclusions.

This report is not a comprehensive Site characterization or regulatory compliance audit and should not be construed as such. The opinions presented in this report are based upon findings derived from a Site reconnaissance, a review of specified records and sources and comments made by interviewees. Specifically, TRTE does not and cannot represent that the Site contains no hazardous or toxic materials, products, or other latent conditions beyond that observed by TRTE during its Site assessment. Further, the services herein shall in no way be construed, designed or intended to be relied upon as legal interpretation or advice.

This study and report have been prepared on behalf of and for the exclusive use of the Client(s) solely for its use and reliance in the environmental assessment of this Site. The Client is the only party to which TRTE has explained the risks involved and has been involved in the shaping of the scope of services needed to manage those risks satisfactorily, if any, from the Clients point of view. Accordingly, reliance on this report by any other party may involve assumptions whose extent and nature lead to a distorted meaning and impact of the findings and opinions related herein. TRTE's findings and opinions related in this report may not be relied upon by any party except the Client. With the consent of the Client and TRTE, TRTE may be available to contract with other parties to develop findings and opinions related specifically to other parties' unique risk management concerns related to the Site.

The ESA was limited by the accuracy of databases provided by EDR, written information provided by others and the accuracy of responses from interviews discussed herein.

This report is certified to, can be relied upon by, and has been prepared for the exclusive use of the following entities: The City of North Platte, and their respective successors, assigns, affiliates, and subsidiaries.

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West State Farm Road Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

I declare that, to the best of my professional knowledge and belief, I meet the definition of Environmental Professional as defined in § 312.10 of 40 CFR 312. I have the specific qualifications based on education, training, and experience to assess a property of the nature, history, and setting of the subject property. I have developed and performed the all appropriate inquiries in conformance with the standards and practices set forth in 40 CFR Part 312.

This Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was conducted and reported by:

**Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental, Inc.**

Derek Dickinson  
Environmental Professional/Project Manager

Reviewed by:

Ken Kaskie  
Senior Project Manager

**PHASE I ESA**  
**West State Farm Road Site**  
**North Platte, NE**

**9.0 REFERENCES**

Environmental Data Resources, Inc., Report, Sanborn Maps and Aerial Photos, Inquiry Number 3614044.2s dated May 22, 2013

Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ), Registered AST/UST List, Backlog List, Active Sites List (Internet), April 2009

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Soil Conservation Service (SCS). 1978. Soil survey of Lincoln County, Nebraska.

The Groundwater Atlas of Nebraska, Resource Atlas No. 4, 1986, Conservation and Survey Division, The University of Nebraska- Lincoln

United States Geological Survey, 1970 (1983 Photo revised) 7.5 Minute Series Topographic Map, Lake Maloney, Nebraska

Nebraska Department of Natural Resources on-line Interactive Map showing Registered Water Wells

FEMA internet flood zone mapping Site

Polk and Hoffhines City Directories at North Platte City Library



## TWIN RIVERS TESTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC.

### DEREK Z. DICKINSON

*Project Manager / Environmental Scientist*

---

#### EDUCATION

BS, Chemistry (Biology minor), Chadron State College, 1992

#### REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Licensed Well Drilling/Water Well Monitoring Supervisor: Nebraska #99014 (1999)

Well Drilling/Pump Installation Contractor: Nebraska #39472 (2006)

Asbestos Inspector #1012 (2008)

Asbestos Management Planner #894 (2010)

IGSHPA Certified (2010)

South Dakota Well Driller # 782 (2010)

#### EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Dickinson plans, manages and performs Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments, including Risk-Based Corrective Action (RBCA) projects; schedules and coordinates field activities; performs monitoring, plume delineation and site investigation; prepares environmental proposals/ reports; and works with state agencies/programs. He has been involved in the design of several remediation systems including SVE systems, Air Sparge Systems and subsurface injection remediation plans. Field activities include geotechnical and environmental drilling, well installation, remediation system operation/maintenance and engineering technician duties. He also works with State of Nebraska programs, including Tier 1/Tier 2/RBCA investigations and Title 200 reimbursement applications. Mr. Dickinson has been operating drill rigs and been involved with drilling projects since 1995. He is familiar with hollow stem auger, flight auger, mud rotary and direct push drilling and sampling techniques for both geotechnical and environmental applications. Mr. Dickinson has drilled and sampled in Nebraska, Kansas, Wyoming, Iowa and South Dakota. He is also experienced in remediation system sampling, installation and maintenance; well sampling; soil sampling; air monitoring; asphalt and concrete testing, coring and associated laboratory testing. Mr. Dickinson has conducted metals analysis of water and soil samples using both flame and furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer, along with other general analysis methods.

#### PROJECT EXPERIENCE

##### *Remediation Systems*

- **System Design installation and operation of a combination SVE/Sparge system in Sidney, NE** for a LUST contaminate plume threatening to impact a City well. Plume encompassed three block area. System operated for approximately 2 yrs and Site is pending closed.
- **Bulk Fuel Storage Plant Remediation System, Gothenburg, Nebraska.** Project Manager/Lead Field Technician responsible for pump-and-treat system start-up, improvement, operation and sampling. Performed trouble shooting and repair on system after a four-year shutdown. Incorporated product recovery into the system using small-diameter downhole product recovery pump. (2000)
- **UST Site Remediation System, Broken Bow, Nebraska.** Project Manager/Lead Field Technician responsible for pump-and-treat and free product recovery system start-up, improvement, operation, and sampling. Performed system evaluation and modifications after a six-year shutdown. Incorporated product recovery into system using pneumatic product recovery pumps. (2004)
- **Monitoring Well Sampling, Kansas.** Field Technician responsible for coordinating and performing monitoring well sampling at over 40 sites in western Kansas. (2001)

*Drilling*

- **Environmental Sites.** Project Manager/ lead driller for drilling/ monitoring well installation for over 40 RBCA LUST sites under Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality guidelines. Tasks include pre-site investigation, monitoring well installation, soil sampling, site mapping, groundwater flow characterization, dissolved phase plume delineation, continuing site evaluation, site closure, and Title 200 reimbursement applications. Has installed wells on UPRR property and been involved in several UPRR projects. Notable environmental drilling project include EPA project in Grand Island, Nebraska installation of 48 monitoring wells to depths up to 100 feet bgs.
- **Geotechnical Sites** lead driller for over 100 geotechnical projects. Project sizes include small additions with 3 borings to large new construction with several borings up to 80 feet deep. Tasks include boring layout, drilling, sampling, soil logging.
- **Geothermal Loop Installations.** Have successfully completed geothermal loops for commercial housing developments, test loops and private residences. Installing loops includes drilling up to 300 feet bgs, installing the loop pipe and grouting the bores. Additional duties include fusing of the pipe in the coolant delivery systems.

*Risk-based Corrective Action*

- **RBCA Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Sites, Nebraska.** Project Manager of fieldwork for over 30 RBCA LUST sites under Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality guidelines. Tasks include pre-site investigation, well installation, sampling, site mapping, groundwater flow characterization, dissolved phase plume delineation, continuing site evaluation, site closure, and Title 200 reimbursement applications. (2000 to present)

*Hydrocarbon / LUST Investigation / Mitigation*

- **Public School Site UST Mitigation, North Platte, Nebraska.** Project Manager responsible for assisting with planning and designing a free-product recovery system for a LUST diesel release at a public school site. Project included installation of 11 monitor wells, three recovery wells and pumps, underground barrier wall, and system shed. Developed and tracked the budget, prepared a Title 200 application, provided construction oversight, and coordinated site activities. (2002-2004)

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

40-hr OSHA HAZWOPER, 1994

8-hr OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher, Current

Radiological Safety/ Nuclear Densometer Gauge Operation, 2005

Federal RR Administration Roadway Worker Protection, 2005

Niton X-ray Fluorescence Detector, XL Spectrum Analyzer Training, 2003

International Ground Source Heat Pump Association Certified 2010

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

Project Manager/Environmental Scientist, Twin Rivers Testing 2010 to present

Project Manager/ Environmental Scientist, Tetra Tech, 1997 to 2010

Inorganic Chemist, Tetra Tech, Inc, 1996 to 1997.

Environmental/Engineering Technician, Huntingdon/Tetra Tech, 1994 to 1996



# TWIN RIVERS TESTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC.

## KENNETH D. KASKIE

Office Manager/Laboratory

---

### EDUCATION

AD, Architectural Technologies, University of South Dakota, 1979

### REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

IGSHPA Certified (2010)

Water Well Driller: Nebraska (#19196, 1999)

Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade I: American Concrete Institute (#577, 2000)

Radiation Safety Officer: Nebraska (2001)

### EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Kaskie has over 33 years of experience performing materials testing and construction monitoring projects for commercial development, mining, and federal, state and local governments. He has set up and implemented quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) programs for projects that have required a variety of services, extended up to three years and exceeded \$90 million in construction cost.

### PROJECT EXPERIENCE

*Construction Inspection / Oversight*

- **Poplar Street Viaduct QC Testing, North Platte, Nebraska.** As Project Manager, provided QC testing of concrete and structural fills. Services included monitoring compaction fills, concrete plant inspections, aggregate QC monitoring, field inspection of concrete placements and material qualifications. Pre-construction services included geotechnical investigation and recommendations for deep foundation system. Project total cost of \$3.2M included 3,000 cubic yards of concrete and a 12-month construction schedule. (2003)
- **Homestake Saw Pit Gulch / 14A Tunnel QC, Deadwood, South Dakota.** Project Manager responsible for staffing and supervising engineering technicians performing QC. Project total cost \$7.5M included 4,000 lineal feet of haul road, 560 lineal feet X 20 hf stream culvert with a 100-year flood design, 190 lineal feet x 31 hf highway culvert to accommodate three lanes of traffic, miscellaneous concrete structures and extensive fills. (1997)
- **Keystone Tunnel QC, Keystone, South Dakota.** As Senior Engineering Technician, provided QC during removal of rock to enlarge existing tunnel, rock bolting to secure the structure and shotcreting interior of tunnel. (1998)
- **US Highway 85 Utilities QC, Deadwood, South Dakota.** As Senior Engineering Technician, performed QC during the replacement of utilities and resurfacing of US Highway 85 through Deadwood. Project consisted of installation of a new water main, sewer, private hookups and resurfacing with asphaltic concrete. (1999)
- **Asphaltic Concrete Projects, South Dakota and Nebraska.** As Project Manager, conducted field and laboratory QC, including density of asphaltic concrete, monitoring placement procedures. Performed laboratory analysis to include oil contents. Projects include:
  - Asphaltic Concrete QC and Field Testing: Lincoln County, Nebraska (2005)
  - Cold-mix Design and QC: Dundee County, Nebraska (2005)
  - Wal-Mart Store Distress Review: Pierre, South Dakota and Grand Island, Nebraska (1994, 1995)
  - Airport Overlay: Pierre, Wall, and Sturgis, South Dakota (1995, 1996)
  - Airport and Runway Construction: Onida, South Dakota (1995)
  - Golden Reward Rubberized Asphalt Leach Pad: Lead, South Dakota (1996)

- **General Construction Projects with Drilled Piers or Pilings, Nebraska.** As Senior Engineering Technician, provided QC inspection of auger cast pile. Projects include:
  - Nebraska Public Power District Bag House Construction: Sutherland (2003)
  - Great Plains Regional Hospital: North Platte (2001)
- **General Construction Projects, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Wyoming.** As Project Manager, provided QC testing, including foundation, excavation observations, plastic concrete testing, control of structural fills, and steel inspection. Projects include:
  - High School: North Platte, Nebraska (2003 to 2005)
  - Gerald Gentleman Station Bag House Construction: Sutherland, Nebraska (2002 to 2003)
  - Wal-Mart Store: Sidney, Nebraska; Rapid City and Pierre, South Dakota (1995, 2003 to 2004)
  - Western Dakota Vo-Tech Classroom: Rapid City, South Dakota (1996)
  - Heritage Plaza: Spearfish, South Dakota (1994)
  - K-Mart Store: Gillette, Wyoming (1994)
- **Geosynthetic Liner Projects, Michigan, Nebraska, and South Dakota.** As Senior Engineering Technician, performed observation during installation, peel and shear testing; Sampled liner leak tested welded seams. Projects include?
  - Wharf Resources Gold Leach Pads: Lead, South Dakota (1991, 1993, 1995)
  - Crow Butte Evaporation Ponds 2 & 3: Crawford, Nebraska (1992)
  - Quinnesec Pulp Mill: Quinnesec, Michigan (1982 to 1984)
- **Major Fill Projects, Nebraska and South Dakota.** As Engineering Technician, responsible for excavation observations, control of structural fill, and settlement monitoring. Project sites include:
  - Wal-Mart: Lexington, Nebraska (2004)
  - Minard's Store: North Platte, Nebraska (2004)
  - Power Plant Evaporation Ponds: Big Stone, South Dakota (1980)
  - Youth Forestry Camp: Custer, South Dakota (1996)
  - Wastewater Treatment Facilities: Sioux Falls, South Dakota (1989)
- **Major Concrete Projects, Nebraska, Michigan, and Wisconsin.** Project Manager responsible for plastic and hardened concrete QC, batch plant inspections, and qualification of materials. Projects include:
  - Quinnesec Pulp Mill (100,000 yards of concrete): Quinnesec, Michigan (1982 to 1984)
  - Jim Falls Hydro (120,000 yards of concrete): Jim Falls, Wisconsin (1984 to 1986)
  - Water Storage Tank: North Platte, Nebraska (2002 to 2003)
  - Wastewater Treatment Plant: North Platte, Nebraska (2006)
- **Paint Inspection Projects, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Michigan.** Project Manager responsible for monitoring dry film thickness of paint. Project sites include:
  - Water Storage Tank: North Platte, Nebraska (2003)
  - Sioux San Water Tank: Rapid City, South Dakota (1994)
  - Evans Plunge Paint Failure: Hot Springs, South Dakota (1992)
  - Quinnesec Pulp Mill: Quinnesec, Michigan (1982 to 1984)
- **Union Pacific Railroad, Phase II, Nebraska.** Project Manager responsible for reviewing mechanical and electrical systems and daily contractor activities for compliance to specifications. Served as contractor-owner liaison. (2000)
- **Roller-compacted Concrete Dams, South Dakota and Wisconsin.** Project Manager responsible for monitoring materials and workmanship, including QC of the mix proportions and monitoring compaction.
  - Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, Bureau of Indian Affairs: Porcupine, South Dakota (1999)
  - Jim Falls Hydro (120,000 yards of concrete): Jim Falls, Wisconsin (1984 to 1986)
  - Black Hills National Forest, USDA-Forest Service: Black Hills, South Dakota (1998)

### **CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Radiological Safety/ Nuclear Densometer Gauge Operation, 2005  
Niton X-ray Fluorescence Detector, XL Spectrum Analyzer, 2003  
Annual Concrete Conference Roller Compacted Concrete  
Airport Construction Quality Control Option  
Nebraska Department of Roads Earthwork Training Level I & II

### **PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

Owner/Manager Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental March 2010 to present  
Field and Laboratory Supervisor/Office Manager, Tetra Tech, 1995 to 2010  
Field/Laboratory Supervisor, Huntingdon Engineering and Environmental, 1988 to 1995  
Quality Control Supervisor, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1986 to 1988  
Senior Engineering Technician, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1983 to 1986  
Regional Housing Inspector, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1982 to 1983  
Engineering Technician, Twin City Testing Corporation, 1980 to 1981  
Engineering Technician, Midwest Testing and Engineering, 1979 to 1980

**USER QUESTIONNAIRE**

Site Name: Nordquist Property (West State Farm)

Title and Signature of Person Completing Questionnaire

James W. Hansen, City Admin.

Date: 5/30/13

The following are a series of questions from ASTM 1527-05 that must be answered in order to qualify for LLPs under CERCLA. Please provide an answer to each question or attach pertinent information and identify a number for each attachment.

(1.) Are you aware of any environmental cleanup liens against the property that are filed or recorded under federal, tribal, state or local law?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

(2.) Are you aware of any Activity and Use Limitations (AULs), such as engineering controls (e.g. engineered caps, foundations, liners, treatment methods, etc. in use to prevent contamination from migrating to surrounding areas), land use restrictions or institutional controls (e.g. administrative measures restricting groundwater use, construction, or property use) that are in place at the site and/or have been filed or recorded in a registry under federal, tribal, state or local law?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

(3.) Do you have any specialized knowledge or experience related to the property or nearby properties? For example, are you involved in the same line of business as the current or former occupants of the property or an adjoining property so that you would

have specialized knowledge of the chemicals and processes used by this type of business?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(4.) Does the purchase price being paid for this property reasonably reflect the fair market value of the property?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

If you conclude that there is a difference, have you considered whether the lower purchase price is because contamination is known or believed to be present at the property?

No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(5.) Are you aware of commonly known or reasonably ascertainable information about the property that would help the environmental professional to identify conditions indicative of releases or threatened releases? For example, as User,

(a.) Do you know the past uses of the property?  No       Yes (Describe or attach information)      Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

(b.) Do you know of specific chemicals that are present or once were present at the property?  No       Yes (Describe or attach information) Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

(c.) Do you know of spills or other chemical releases that have taken place at the property?  No       Yes (Describe or attach information) Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

(d.) Do you know of any environmental cleanups that have taken place at the property?

No     Yes (Describe or attach information)

Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

(6.) As the User of the ESA, based on your knowledge and experience related to the property are there any obvious indicators that point to the presence or likely presence of contamination at the property?

No     Yes (Describe or attach information)

Attachment No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---



INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 2007

|—————| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 2009

— = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 2010

| = 500'





**West State Farm Road**

805 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

Inquiry Number: 3614044.5  
May 29, 2013

## The EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package

# EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package

Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) Aerial Photo Decade Package is a screening tool designed to assist environmental professionals in evaluating potential liability on a target property resulting from past activities. EDR's professional researchers provide digitally reproduced historical aerial photographs, and when available, provide one photo per decade.

**When delivered electronically by EDR, the aerial photo images included with this report are for ONE TIME USE ONLY. Further reproduction of these aerial photo images is prohibited without permission from EDR. For more information contact your EDR Account Executive.**

***Thank you for your business.***  
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050  
with any questions or comments.

## **Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report AS IS. Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2013 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

**Date EDR Searched Historical Sources:**

Aerial Photography May 29, 2013

**Target Property:**

805 West State Farm Road

North Platte, NE 69101

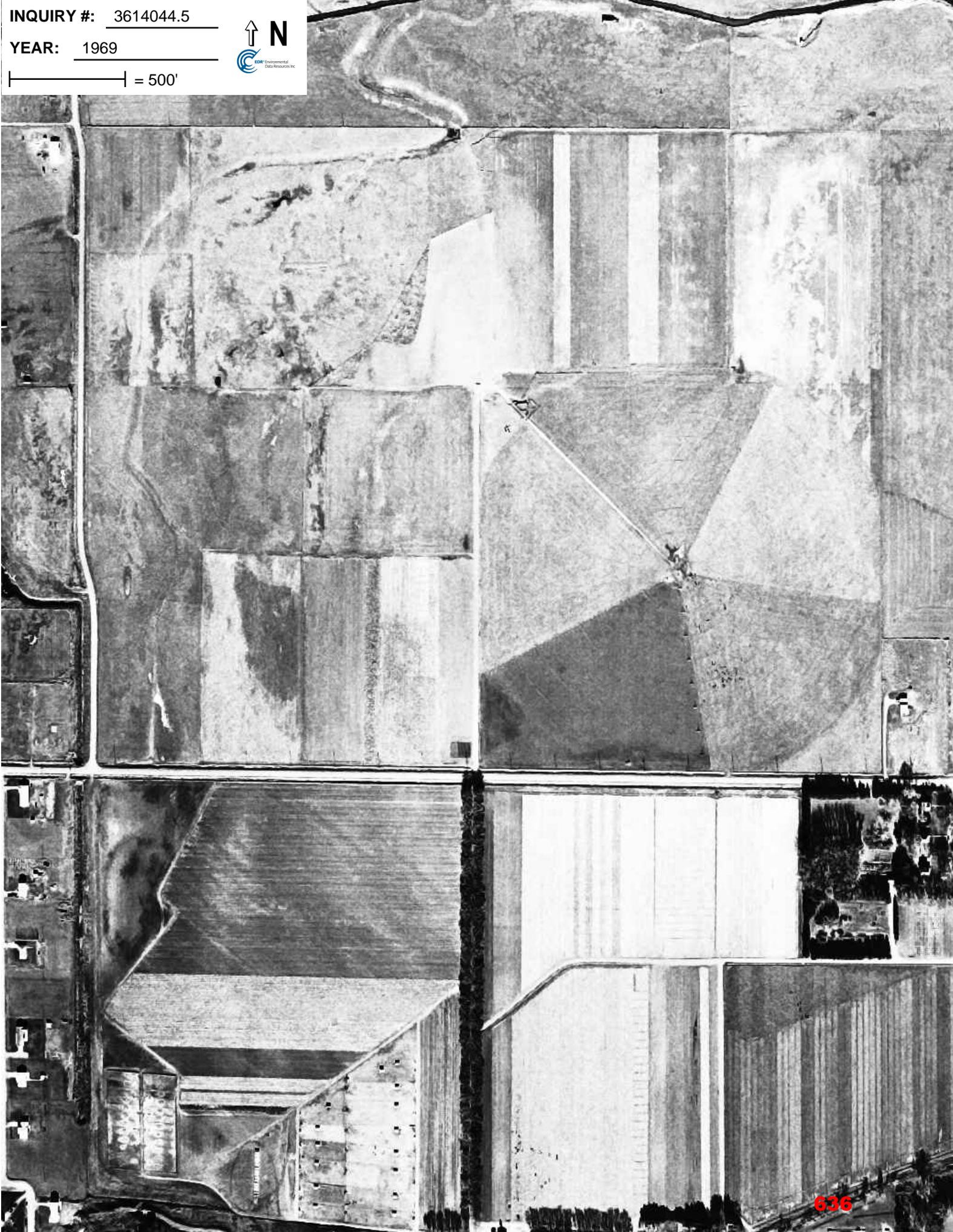
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Scale</u>                       | <u>Details</u>  | <u>Source</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1969        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Date: November 27, 1969           | EDR           |
| 1989        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=1000' | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Date: July 07, 1989               | EDR           |
| 1993        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=750'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Date: September 15, 1993          | EDR           |
| 1999        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/DOQQ - acquisition dates: April 11, 1999 | EDR           |
| 2005        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Year: 2005                        | EDR           |
| 2006        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Year: 2006                        | EDR           |
| 2007        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Year: 2007                        | EDR           |
| 2009        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Year: 2009                        | EDR           |
| 2010        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Year: 2010                        | EDR           |
| 2012        | Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=500'  | Panel #: 41100-A7, Lake Maloney, NE;/Flight Year: 2012                        | EDR           |

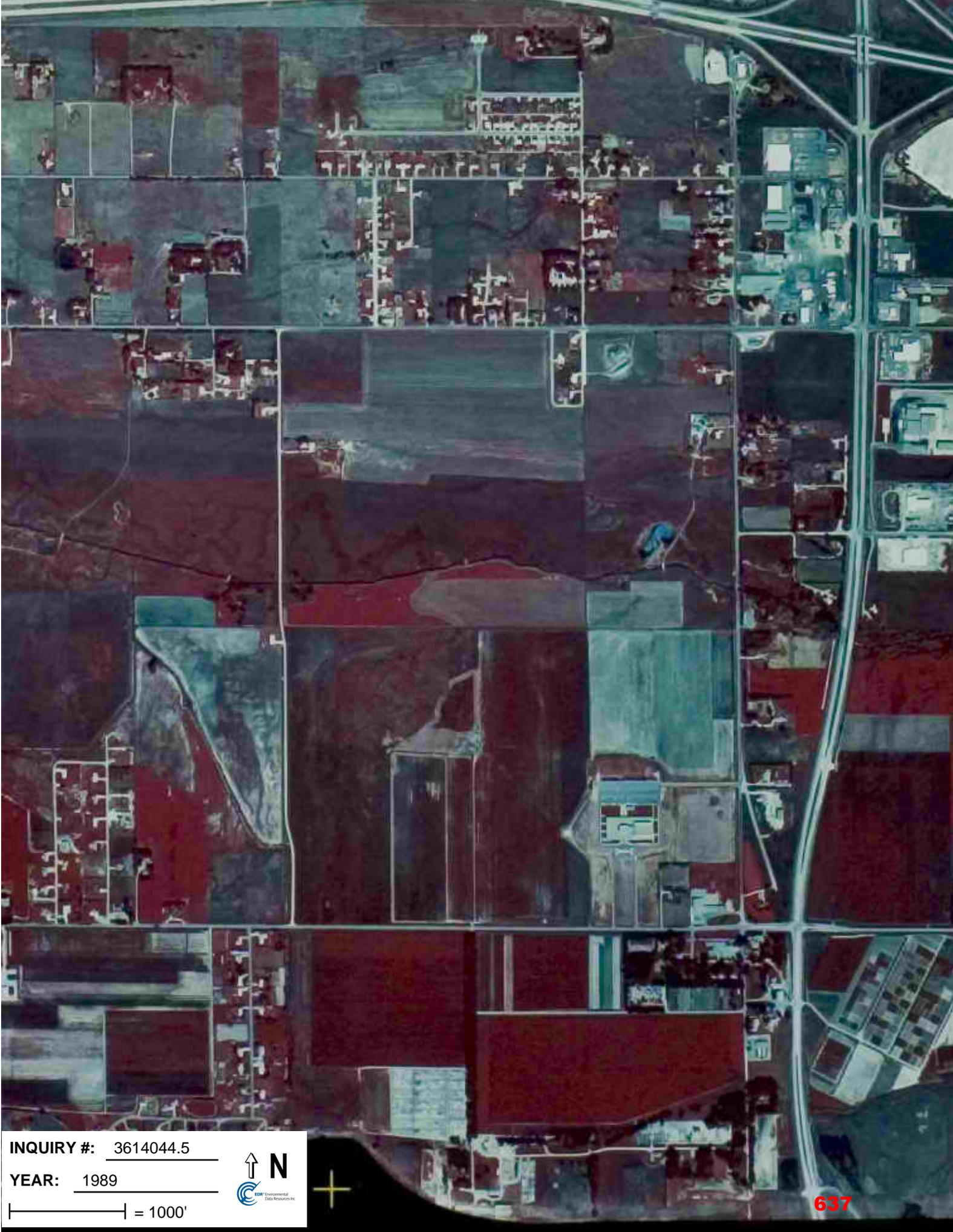
INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 1969



| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 1989

| = 1000'





**INQUIRY #:** 3614044.5

**YEAR:** 1993

 = 750'



 Environmental Data Resources Inc.



INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 1999

| = 500'





INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 2005

| = 500'



640



INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 2006

| = 500'



641



INQUIRY #: 3614044.5

YEAR: 2012

| = 500'



642



**West State Farm Road**

805 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

Inquiry Number: 3614044.3  
May 22, 2013

## Certified Sanborn® Map Report

# Certified Sanborn® Map Report

5/22/13

**Site Name:**

West State Farm Road  
805 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

**Client Name:**

Twin Rivers Testing &  
602 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101



EDR Inquiry # 3614044.3

Contact: Derek Dickinson

The complete Sanborn Library collection has been searched by EDR, and fire insurance maps covering the target property location provided by Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental were identified for the years listed below. The certified Sanborn Library search results in this report can be authenticated by visiting [www.edrnet.com/sanborn](http://www.edrnet.com/sanborn) and entering the certification number. Only Environmental Data Resources Inc. (EDR) is authorized to grant rights for commercial reproduction of maps by Sanborn Library LLC, the copyright holder for the collection.

## Certified Sanborn Results:

**Site Name:** West State Farm Road  
**Address:** 805 West State Farm Road  
**City, State, Zip:** North Platte, NE 69101  
**Cross Street:**  
**P.O. #** 2013-109  
**Project:** West State Farm Road  
**Certification #** 149C-4BF9-8E8E



Sanborn® Library search results  
Certification # 149C-4BF9-8E8E

## UNMAPPED PROPERTY

This report certifies that the complete holdings of the Sanborn Library, LLC collection have been searched based on client supplied target property information, and fire insurance maps covering the target property were not found.

The Sanborn Library includes more than 1.2 million Sanborn fire insurance maps, which track historical property usage in approximately 12,000 American cities and towns. Collections searched:

- Library of Congress
- University Publications of America
- EDR Private Collection

*The Sanborn Library LLC Since 1866™*

## Limited Permission To Make Copies

Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental (the client) is permitted to make up to THREE photocopies of this Sanborn Map transmittal and each fire insurance map accompanying this report solely for the limited use of its customer. No one other than the client is authorized to make copies. Upon request made directly to an EDR Account Executive, the client may be permitted to make a limited number of additional photocopies. This permission is conditioned upon compliance by the client, its customer and their agents with EDR's copyright policy; a copy of which is available upon request.

### Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark notice

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT. Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2013 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

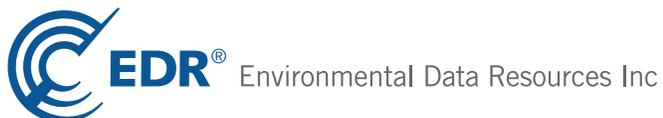
EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

**West State Farm Road**

805 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

Inquiry Number: 3614044.2s  
May 22, 2013

# The EDR Radius Map™ Report



440 Wheelers Farms Road  
Milford, CT 06461  
Toll Free: 800.352.0050  
[www.edrnet.com](http://www.edrnet.com)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>SECTION</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Executive Summary .....                                  | ES1         |
| Overview Map .....                                       | 2           |
| Detail Map .....   | 3           |
| Map Findings Summary .....                               | 4           |
| Map Findings .....                                       | 7           |
| Orphan Summary .....                                     | 13          |
| Government Records Searched/Data Currency Tracking ..... | GR-1        |

## GEOCHECK ADDENDUM

GeoCheck - Not Requested

*Thank you for your business.*  
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050  
with any questions or comments.

### **Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2013 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A search of available environmental records was conducted by Environmental Data Resources, Inc (EDR). The report was designed to assist parties seeking to meet the search requirements of EPA's Standards and Practices for All Appropriate Inquiries (40 CFR Part 312), the ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments (E 1527-05) or custom requirements developed for the evaluation of environmental risk associated with a parcel of real estate.

### TARGET PROPERTY INFORMATION

#### ADDRESS

805 WEST STATE FARM ROAD  
NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

#### COORDINATES

Latitude (North): 41.0922000 - 41° 5' 31.92"  
Longitude (West): 100.7767000 - 100° 46' 36.12"  
Universal Transverse Mercator: Zone 14  
UTM X (Meters): 350777.9  
UTM Y (Meters): 4550301.0  
Elevation: 2819 ft. above sea level

### USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET PROPERTY

Target Property Map: 41100-A7 LAKE MALONEY, NE  
Most Recent Revision: 1983

### AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN THIS REPORT

Photo Year: 2012  
Source: USDA

### TARGET PROPERTY SEARCH RESULTS

The target property was not listed in any of the databases searched by EDR.

### DATABASES WITH NO MAPPED SITES

No mapped sites were found in EDR's search of available ("reasonably ascertainable ") government records either on the target property or within the search radius around the target property for the following databases:

### STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

#### ***Federal NPL site list***

NPL..... National Priority List

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed NPL..... Proposed National Priority List Sites  
NPL LIENS..... Federal Superfund Liens

### ***Federal Delisted NPL site list***

Delisted NPL..... National Priority List Deletions

### ***Federal CERCLIS list***

CERCLIS..... Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System  
FEDERAL FACILITY..... Federal Facility Site Information listing

### ***Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site List***

CERC-NFRAP..... CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned

### ***Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list***

CORRACTS..... Corrective Action Report

### ***Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list***

RCRA-TSDF..... RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal

### ***Federal RCRA generators list***

RCRA-LQG..... RCRA - Large Quantity Generators  
RCRA-SQG..... RCRA - Small Quantity Generators

### ***Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries***

US ENG CONTROLS..... Engineering Controls Sites List  
US INST CONTROL..... Sites with Institutional Controls  
LUCIS..... Land Use Control Information System

### ***Federal ERNS list***

ERNS..... Emergency Response Notification System

### ***State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS***

SHWS..... Superfund State Program List

### ***State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists***

SWF/LF..... Licensed Landfill List

### ***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists***

LAST..... Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites  
INDIAN LUST..... Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

### ***State and tribal registered storage tank lists***

AST..... Hazardous Chemical AST List

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INDIAN UST..... Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land  
FEMA UST..... Underground Storage Tank Listing

### ***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries***

INST CONTROL..... Nebraska's Institutional Control Registry

### ***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites***

VCP..... RAPMA Sites  
INDIAN VCP..... Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

### ***State and tribal Brownfields sites***

BROWNFIELDS..... Potential Brownfields Inventory Listing

## **ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS**

### ***Local Brownfield lists***

US BROWNFIELDS..... A Listing of Brownfields Sites

### ***Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites***

DEBRIS REGION 9..... Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations  
ODI..... Open Dump Inventory  
SWRCY..... Recycling Resource Directory  
INDIAN ODI..... Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands

### ***Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites***

US CDL..... Clandestine Drug Labs  
US HIST CDL..... National Clandestine Laboratory Register

### ***Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks***

HIST UST..... Underground Storage Tank Database Listing  
HIST AST..... Aboveground Storage Tank Database Listing

### ***Local Land Records***

LIENS 2..... CERCLA Lien Information

### ***Records of Emergency Release Reports***

HMIRS..... Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System  
SPILLS..... Surface Spill List  
SPILLS 90..... SPILLS 90 data from FirstSearch  
SPILLS 80..... SPILLS 80 data from FirstSearch

### ***Other Ascertainable Records***

RCRA NonGen / NLR..... RCRA - Non Generators  
DOT OPS..... Incident and Accident Data

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| DOD.....                 | Department of Defense Sites   |
| FUDS.....                | Formerly Used Defense Sites   |
| CONSENT.....             | Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees  |
| ROD.....                 | Records Of Decision   |
| UMTRA.....               | Uranium Mill Tailings Sites   |
| US MINES.....            | Mines Master Index File   |
| TRIS.....                | Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System   |
| TSCA.....                | Toxic Substances Control Act  |
| FTTS.....                | FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) |
| HIST FTTS.....           | FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing  |
| SSTS.....                | Section 7 Tracking Systems  |
| ICIS.....                | Integrated Compliance Information System  |
| PADS.....                | PCB Activity Database System  |
| MLTS.....                | Material Licensing Tracking System  |
| RADINFO.....             | Radiation Information Database  |
| FINDS.....               | Facility Index System/Facility Registry System  |
| RAATS.....               | RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System  |
| RMP.....                 | Risk Management Plans   |
| UIC.....                 | Underground Injection Control Database  |
| DRYCLEANERS.....         | Drycleaner Facility Listing   |
| NPDES.....               | Wastewater Database Listing   |
| AIRS.....                | Air State Program List  |
| TIER 2.....              | Tier 2 Facility Listing   |
| INDIAN RESERV.....       | Indian Reservations   |
| SCRD DRYCLEANERS.....    | State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing  |
| PRP.....                 | Potentially Responsible Parties   |
| 2020 COR ACTION.....     | 2020 Corrective Action Program List   |
| US AIRS.....             | Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem  |
| LEAD SMELTERS.....       | Lead Smelter Sites  |
| Financial Assurance..... | Financial Assurance Information Listing   |
| EPA WATCH LIST.....      | EPA WATCH LIST  |
| US FIN ASSUR.....        | Financial Assurance Information   |
| PCB TRANSFORMER.....     | PCB Transformer Registration Database   |
| COAL ASH DOE.....        | Steam-Electric Plant Operation Data   |
| COAL ASH EPA.....        | Coal Combustion Residues Surface Impoundments List  |

### EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

#### ***EDR Exclusive Records***

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| EDR MGP.....               | EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants |
| EDR US Hist Auto Stat..... | EDR Exclusive Historic Gas Stations     |
| EDR US Hist Cleaners.....  | EDR Exclusive Historic Dry Cleaners     |

### SURROUNDING SITES: SEARCH RESULTS

Surrounding sites were identified in the following databases.

Elevations have been determined from the USGS Digital Elevation Model and should be evaluated on a relative (not an absolute) basis. Relative elevation information between sites of close proximity should be field verified. Sites with an elevation equal to or higher than the target property have been differentiated below from sites with an elevation lower than the target property.

Page numbers and map identification numbers refer to the EDR Radius Map report where detailed data on individual sites can be reviewed.

Sites listed in ***bold italics*** are in multiple databases.

Unmappable (orphan) sites are not considered in the foregoing analysis.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

#### ***Federal RCRA generators list***

RCRA-CESQG: RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) generate less than 100 kg of hazardous waste, or less than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

A review of the RCRA-CESQG list, as provided by EDR, and dated 02/12/2013 has revealed that there is 1 RCRA-CESQG site within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>    | <u>Address</u>                 | <u>Direction / Distance</u>      | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| <b>UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH</b> | <b>HIGHWAY 83 AND STATE FA</b> | <b>ESE 1/4 - 1/2 (0.396 mi.)</b> | <b>B3</b>     | <b>7</b>    |

#### ***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists***

LUST: The Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. The data come from the Department of Environmental Control's Spill Tracking Reports.

A review of the LUST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 04/01/2013 has revealed that there is 1 LUST site within approximately 0.75 miles of the target property.

| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>              | <u>Address</u>     | <u>Direction / Distance</u> | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| MIDPLAINS COMMUNIT<br>Facility Status: NFA | 601 WEST STATE FAR | ESE 1/4 - 1/2 (0.291 mi.)   | A2            | 7           |

#### ***State and tribal registered storage tank lists***

UST: The Underground Storage Tank database contains registered USTs. USTs are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The data come from the Department of Environmental Control's Facility and Tank Data.

A review of the UST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 10/19/2012 has revealed that there are 2 UST sites within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

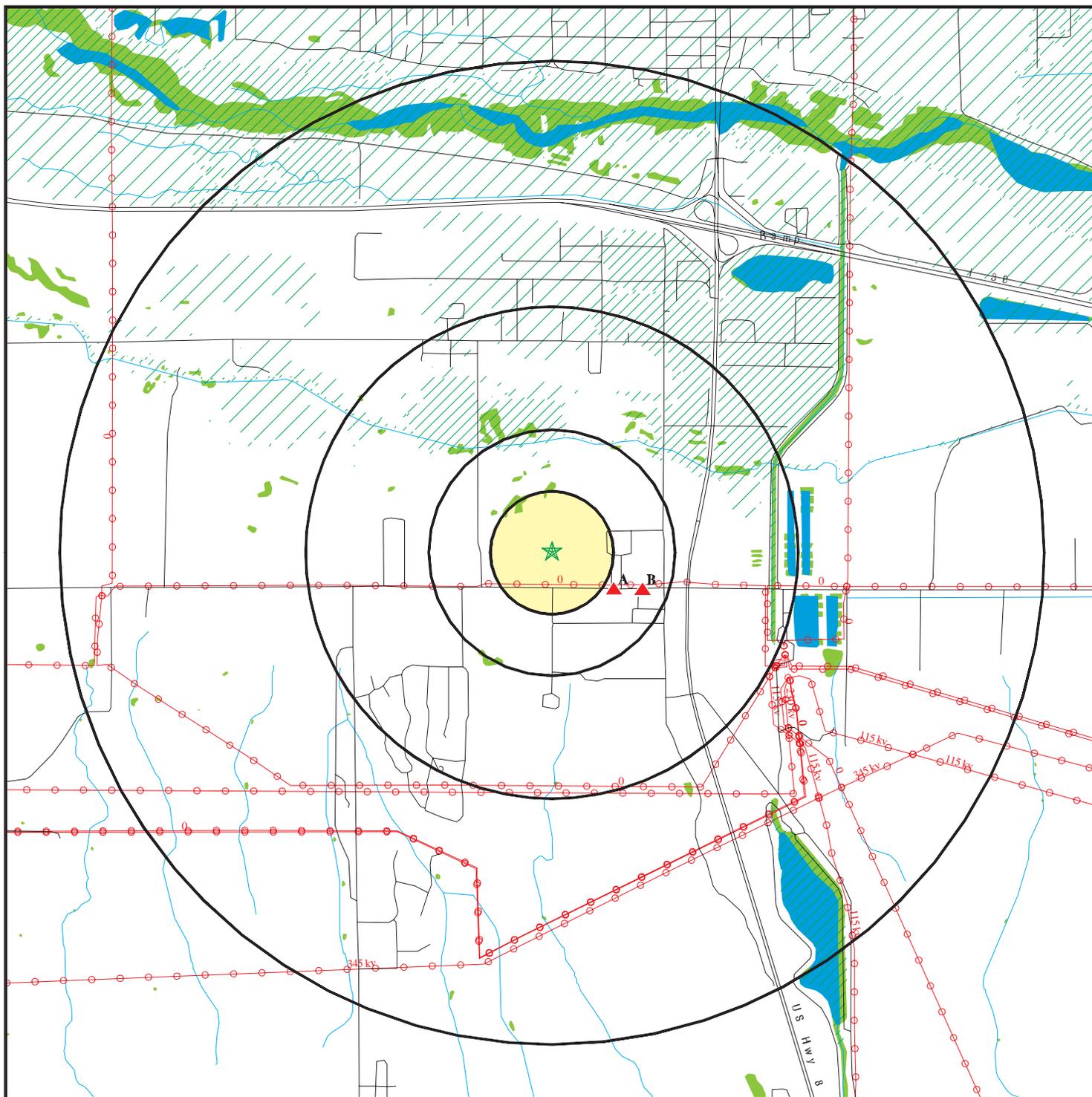
| <u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>                          | <u>Address</u>      | <u>Direction / Distance</u> | <u>Map ID</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE<br>Tank Id/Tank Status: 1 | 601 W STATE FARM RD | ESE 1/4 - 1/2 (0.290 mi.)   | A1            | 7           |
| UNL<br>Tank Id/Tank Status: 1                          | 402 W STATE FARM RD | ESE 1/4 - 1/2 (0.396 mi.)   | B4            | 12          |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Due to poor or inadequate address information, the following sites were not mapped. Count: 40 records.

| <u>Site Name</u>                   | <u>Database(s)</u>           |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| PAULSEN INC NORTH PLATTE E PIT     | FINDS,AIRS (AFS),AIRS        |
| NORTH PLATTE TERMINAL              | FINDS,AIRS (AFS)             |
| OLSON FARMS INC SOUTHEAST          | FINDS,AIRS (AFS)             |
| SAPP BROS PETROLEUM BULK PLANT     | FINDS,AIRS (AFS),AIRS        |
| NUSTAR ENERGY LP- NORTH PLATTE TER | RMP                          |
| TOMAHAWK TRUCK STOP                | NPDES,UIC                    |
| LAKE MALONEY SRA                   | UIC                          |
| KANEB PIPELINE CO                  | SPILLS,LAST                  |
| NORTH PLATTE SMALL ARMS RANGE      | HWS                          |
| WILSON AG AVIATION                 | CERCLIS-NFRAP,RCRA-NLR,FINDS |
| UN OF NE EXPR STA                  | LUST                         |
| NEBRASKA DEPT OF ROADS             | UST                          |
| ROSS PERRY MOTORS INC              | UST                          |
| TOMAHAWK TRUCK STOP                | UST                          |
| KWIK STOP #2                       | UST                          |
| HERBST HOLIDAY SERVICE             | UST                          |
| NEBRASKA MACHINERY CO              | UST                          |
| JOE DYE FORD LINCOLN MERCURY       | UST                          |
| AMOCO OIL SS                       | UST                          |
| CENTURY 21 PROPERTY                | UST                          |
| CHARLES SARGENT IRRIGATION CO INC  | UST                          |
| CASE POWER & EQUIPMENT             | UST                          |
| DENNY MOGIS CHEVROLET INC          | UST                          |
| NEBRASKA STATE PATROL/TROOP D HDQ  | UST                          |
| MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE/VOC T | UST                          |
| NUSTAR MARKETING LLC               | RCRA-SQG                     |
| S&G MACHINERY INC                  | RCRA-SQG,FINDS               |
| NORTH PLATTE FEEDERS               | RCRA-SQG,FINDS               |
| CONTINENTAL EXPRESS INC            | FINDS,RCRA-NLR               |
| WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY        | FINDS,RCRA-CESQG             |
| MID STATE AVIATION II INC          | FINDS                        |
| BIRDWOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY          | FINDS,AIRS                   |
| AG VALLEY CO-OP PROPANE            | FINDS,TIER 2                 |
| NORTH PLATTE TERMINAL              | ICIS                         |
| SAPP BROS PETROLEUM BULK PLANT     | TIER 2                       |
| KIEWIT COMPANY                     | AIRS                         |
| RAIL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES        | AIRS                         |
| PAULSEN INC NORTH PLATTE E PIT     | NPDES                        |
| NORTH PLATTE EASTBOUND WEIGH       | NPDES                        |
| BUCK & CATHY EWING ACREAGE         | NPDES                        |

# OVERVIEW MAP - 3614044.2s



★ Target Property

▲ Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property

◆ Sites at elevations lower than the target property

▲ Manufactured Gas Plants

■ National Priority List Sites

■ Dept. Defense Sites

■ Indian Reservations BIA

— Power transmission lines

— Oil & Gas pipelines from USGS

■ 100-year flood zone

■ 500-year flood zone

■ National Wetland Inventory

■ State Wetlands

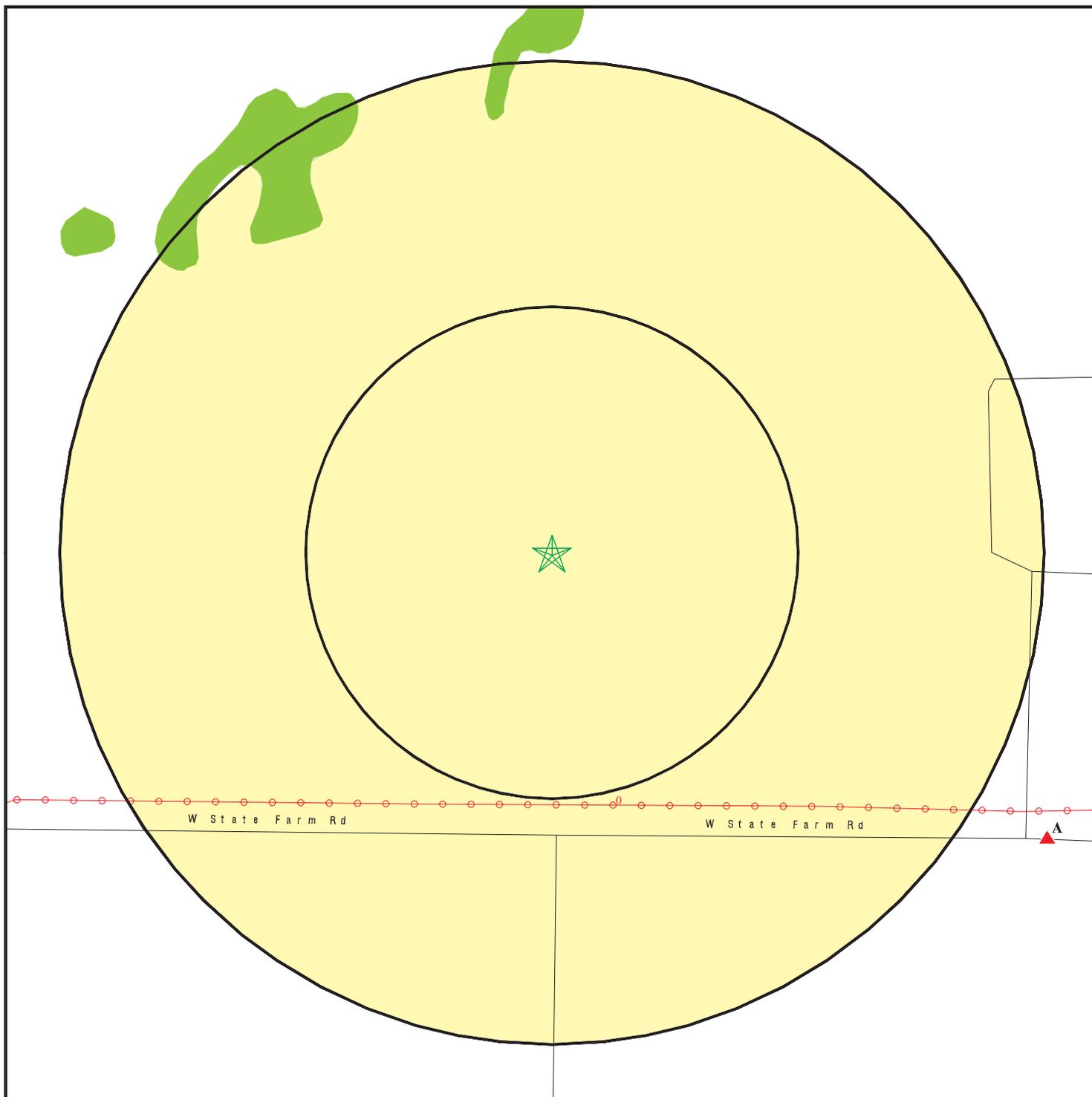
This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

SITE NAME: West State Farm Road  
 ADDRESS: 805 West State Farm Road  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 LAT/LONG: 41.0922 / 100.7767

CLIENT: Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental  
 CONTACT: Derek Dickinson  
 INQUIRY #: 3614044.2s  
 DATE: May 22, 2013 12:16 pm

**653**

# DETAIL MAP - 3614044.2s



- ★ Target Property
- ▲ Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- ◆ Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- ▲ Manufactured Gas Plants
- ⚡ Sensitive Receptors
- ☒ National Priority List Sites
- ☒ Dept. Defense Sites

- ▨ Indian Reservations BIA
- ⚡ Power transmission lines
- ⚡ Oil & Gas pipelines from USGS
- ▨ 100-year flood zone
- ▨ 500-year flood zone
- National Wetland Inventory
- State Wetlands

This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

SITE NAME: West State Farm Road  
 ADDRESS: 805 West State Farm Road  
 North Platte NE 69101  
 LAT/LONG: 41.0922 / 100.7767

CLIENT: Twin Rivers Testing & Environmental  
 CONTACT: Derek Dickinson  
 INQUIRY #: 3614044.2s  
 DATE: May 22, 2013 12:18 pm

**654**

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database   | Search<br>Distance<br>(Miles) | Target<br>Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total<br>Plotted |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|------------------|
| <b>STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS</b>  |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| <b><i>Federal NPL site list</i></b>  |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| NPL  | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| Proposed NPL   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| NPL LIENS  | 0.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal Delisted NPL site list</i></b>                                       |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| Delisted NPL   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal CERCLIS list</i></b>   |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| CERCLIS  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| FEDERAL FACILITY   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site List</i></b>                                      |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| CERC-NFRAP   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list</i></b>                                |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| CORRACTS   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list</i></b>                        |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| RCRA-TSDF  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal RCRA generators list</i></b>   |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| RCRA-LQG   | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| RCRA-SQG   | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| RCRA-CESQG   | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 1         | NR      | NR  | 1                |
| <b><i>Federal institutional controls /<br/>engineering controls registries</i></b> |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| US ENG CONTROLS  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| US INST CONTROL  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| LUCIS  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>Federal ERNS list</i></b>  |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| ERNS   | 0.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS</i></b>                               |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| SHWS   | 1.250                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0                |
| <b><i>State and tribal landfill and/or<br/>solid waste disposal site lists</i></b> |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| SWF/LF   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>State and tribal leaking storage tank lists</i></b>                          |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| LUST   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 1         | 0       | NR  | 1                |
| LAST   | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| INDIAN LUST  | 0.750                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0                |
| <b><i>State and tribal registered storage tank lists</i></b>                       |                               |                    |       |           |           |         |     |                  |
| UST  | 0.500                         |                    | 0     | 0         | 2         | NR      | NR  | 2                |

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database   | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|---------------|
| AST  | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN UST   | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| FEMA UST   | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries</b> |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| INST CONTROL   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites</b>                                |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| VCP  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN VCP   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>State and tribal Brownfields sites</b>                                      |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| BROWNFIELDS  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS</b>  |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| <b>Local Brownfield lists</b>  |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| US BROWNFIELDS   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites</b>                    |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| DEBRIS REGION 9  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| ODI  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| SWRCY  | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN ODI   | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites</b>                     |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| US CDL   | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| US HIST CDL  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks</b>                                 |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| HIST UST   | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| HIST AST   | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Local Land Records</b>  |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| LIENS 2  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Records of Emergency Release Reports</b>                                    |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| HMIRS  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SPILLS   | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SPILLS 90  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SPILLS 80  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| <b>Other Ascertainable Records</b>   |                         |                 |       |           |           |         |     |               |
| RCRA NonGen / NLR  | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| DOT OPS  | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| DOD  | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| FUDS   | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |

## MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database            | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|---------------|
| CONSENT             | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| ROD                 | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| UMTRA               | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| US MINES            | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| TRIS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| TSCA                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| FTTS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| HIST FTTS           | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| SSTS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| ICIS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| PADS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| MLTS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| RADINFO             | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| FINDS               | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| RAATS               | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| RMP                 | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| UIC                 | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| DRYCLEANERS         | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| NPDES               | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| AIRS                | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| TIER 2              | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| INDIAN RESERV       | 1.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| SCRD DRYCLEANERS    | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |
| PRP                 | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| 2020 COR ACTION     | 0.500                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| US AIRS             | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| LEAD SMELTERS       | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| Financial Assurance | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| EPA WATCH LIST      | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| US FIN ASSUR        | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| PCB TRANSFORMER     | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| COAL ASH DOE        | 0.250                   |                 | 0     | 0         | NR        | NR      | NR  | 0             |
| COAL ASH EPA        | 0.750                   |                 | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0       | NR  | 0             |

### EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

#### ***EDR Exclusive Records***

|                       |       |  |   |   |   |    |    |   |
|-----------------------|-------|--|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| EDR MGP               | 1.250 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0 |
| EDR US Hist Auto Stat | 0.500 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| EDR US Hist Cleaners  | 0.500 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |

#### NOTES:

TP = Target Property

NR = Not Requested at this Search Distance

Sites may be listed in more than one database

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
 EPA ID Number

**A1**  
**ESE**  
 1/4-1/2  
 0.290 mi.  
 1532 ft.

**MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
**601 W STATE FARM RD**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101**

**UST**    **U004057589**  
           **N/A**

**Site 1 of 2 in cluster A**

**Relative:**  
**Higher**

UST:  
 Facility ID:                    11965  
 Owner:                         MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 Owner Address:                1101 HALLIGAN  
 Owner City,St,Zip:            NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

**Actual:**  
**2821 ft.**

Tank Id/Tank Status:         1 / Not Reported  
 Tank Contents:                Not reported  
 Tank Size:                     Not reported  
 Tank Date Installed:         Not reported  
 Tank Type:                     Not reported  
 Tank Construction:          Not reported  
 Tank Internal Protection:    Not reported  
 Tank External Protection:    Not reported  
 Tank Secondary Containment: Not reported  
 Piping Construction Material: Not reported

**A2**  
**ESE**  
 1/4-1/2  
 0.291 mi.  
 1535 ft.

**MIDPLAINS COMMUNIT**  
**601 WEST STATE FAR**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NE**

**LUST**    **S105690075**  
           **N/A**

**Site 2 of 2 in cluster A**

**Relative:**  
**Higher**

LUST:  
**Facility Status: No Further Action**  
 Incident Type:    LUST-EXEMPT TK  
 File Number:     072601-DB-1000  
 Owner/RP:        MIDPLAINS COMMUNIT  
 Line Num:         55  
 SFM Num:         11932

**Actual:**  
**2821 ft.**

**B3**  
**ESE**  
 1/4-1/2  
 0.396 mi.  
 2090 ft.

**UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH**  
**HIGHWAY 83 AND STATE FARM ROAD**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101**

**RCRA-CESQG**    **1000636355**  
**FINDS**            **NED986375079**

**Site 1 of 2 in cluster B**

**Relative:**  
**Higher**

RCRA-CESQG:  
 Date form received by agency: 12/03/2009  
 Facility name:                 UNIVERSITY OF NEBR WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH AND EXT CENTER  
 Facility address:               402 W STATE FARM ROAD  
                                       NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101  
 EPA ID:                         NED986375079  
 Mailing address:               W STATE FARM ROAD  
                                       NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101  
 Contact:                        BRENDA K OSTHUS  
 Contact address:               EAST CAMPUS LOOP PO BOX 830824  
                                       LINCOLN, NE 685830824  
 Contact country:                US  
 Contact telephone:              (402) 472-4925  
 Contact email:                  BOSTHUS1@UNL.EDU  
 EPA Region:                     07

**Actual:**  
**2820 ft.**

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH (Continued)**

**1000636355**

Land type: State  
Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator  
Description: Handler: generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates 1000 kg or less of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste; or generates 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: UNIV OF NEBR BOARD OF REGENTS  
Owner/operator address: HOLDREGE ST  
LINCOLN, NE 68583  
Owner/operator country: US  
Owner/operator telephone: Not reported  
Legal status: State  
Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
Owner/Op start date: 01/01/1970  
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: UNIV OF NEBR BOARD OF REGENTS  
Owner/operator address: HOLDREGE ST  
LINCOLN, NE 68583  
Owner/operator country: US  
Owner/operator telephone: Not reported  
Legal status: State  
Owner/Operator Type: Operator  
Owner/Op start date: 01/01/1970  
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
Underground injection activity: No  
On-site burner exemption: No  
Furnace exemption: No  
Used oil fuel burner: No  
Used oil processor: No  
User oil refiner: No  
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
Used oil Specification marketer: No  
Used oil transfer facility: No  
Used oil transporter: No

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH (Continued)**

**1000636355**

Historical Generators:

Date form received by agency: 10/15/2002  
Facility name: UNIVERSITY OF NEBR WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH AND EXT CENTER  
Site name: UN WEST CENTRAL REC  
Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 11/29/1995  
Facility name: UNIVERSITY OF NEBR WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH AND EXT CENTER  
Site name: UN WEST CENTRAL REC  
Classification: Small Quantity Generator

Date form received by agency: 01/24/1992  
Facility name: UNIVERSITY OF NEBR WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH AND EXT CENTER  
Site name: UNIV. OF NEBRASKA - LINCOLN  
Classification: Large Quantity Generator

Hazardous Waste Summary:

Waste code: D001  
Waste name: IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTES ARE THOSE WASTES WHICH HAVE A FLASHPOINT OF LESS THAN 140 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AS DETERMINED BY A PENSKEY-MARTENS CLOSED CUP FLASH POINT TESTER. ANOTHER METHOD OF DETERMINING THE FLASH POINT OF A WASTE IS TO REVIEW THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET, WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR OF THE MATERIAL. LACQUER THINNER IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMONLY USED SOLVENT WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED AS IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Waste code: D002  
Waste name: A WASTE WHICH HAS A PH OF LESS THAN 2 OR GREATER THAN 12.5 IS CONSIDERED TO BE A CORROSIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE. SODIUM HYDROXIDE, A CAUSTIC SOLUTION WITH A HIGH PH, IS OFTEN USED BY INDUSTRIES TO CLEAN OR DEGREASE PARTS. HYDROCHLORIC ACID, A SOLUTION WITH A LOW PH, IS USED BY MANY INDUSTRIES TO CLEAN METAL PARTS PRIOR TO PAINTING. WHEN THESE CAUSTIC OR ACID SOLUTIONS BECOME CONTAMINATED AND MUST BE DISPOSED, THE WASTE WOULD BE A CORROSIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Waste code: D003  
Waste name: A MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED TO BE A REACTIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE IF IT IS NORMALLY UNSTABLE, REACTS VIOLENTLY WITH WATER, GENERATES TOXIC GASES WHEN EXPOSED TO WATER OR CORROSIVE MATERIALS, OR IF IT IS CAPABLE OF DETONATION OR EXPLOSION WHEN EXPOSED TO HEAT OR A FLAME. ONE EXAMPLE OF SUCH WASTE WOULD BY WASTE GUNPOWDER.

Waste code: D005  
Waste name: BARIUM

Waste code: D006  
Waste name: CADMIUM

Waste code: D007  
Waste name: CHROMIUM

Waste code: D008  
Waste name: LEAD

Waste code: D009  
Waste name: MERCURY

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH (Continued)**

**1000636355**

Waste code: D011  
Waste name: SILVER

Waste code: D012  
Waste name: ENDRIN

Waste code: D013  
Waste name: LINDANE

Waste code: D016  
Waste name: 2,4-D

Waste code: D018  
Waste name: BENZENE

Waste code: D022  
Waste name: CHLOROFORM

Waste code: D031  
Waste name: HEPTACHLOR (AND ITS EPOXIDE).

Waste code: D035  
Waste name: METHYL ETHYL KETONE

Waste code: D039  
Waste name: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE

Waste code: D040  
Waste name: TRICHLOROETHYLENE

Waste code: F002  
Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE, METHYLENE CHLORIDE, TRICHLOROETHYLENE, 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE, CHLOROBENZENE, 1,1,2-TRICHLORO-1,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE, ORTHO-DICHLOROBENZENE, TRICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE, AND 1,1,2-TRICHLOROETHANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE LISTED IN F001, F004, OR F005, AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Waste code: F003  
Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: XYLENE, ACETONE, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYL BENZENE, ETHYL ETHER, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE, N-BUTYL ALCOHOL, CYCLOHEXANONE, AND METHANOL; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONLY THE ABOVE SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS; AND ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS, AND, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, F004, AND F005, AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Waste code: F005  
Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TOLUENE, METHYL ETHYL KETONE, CARBON DISULFIDE, ISOBUTANOL, PYRIDINE, BENZENE, 2-ETHOXYETHANOL, AND 2-NITROPROPANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
EPA ID Number

**UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH (Continued)**

**1000636355**

CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, OR F004; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Waste code: U002  
Waste name: ACETONE (I)

Waste code: U031  
Waste name: 1-BUTANOL (I)

Waste code: U044  
Waste name: CHLOROFORM

Waste code: U151  
Waste name: MERCURY

Waste code: U154  
Waste name: METHANOL (I)

Waste code: U159  
Waste name: 2-BUTANONE (I,T)

Waste code: U161  
Waste name: METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE (I)

Waste code: U165  
Waste name: NAPHTHALENE

Waste code: U220  
Waste name: BENZENE, METHYL-

Violation Status: No violations found

**Evaluation Action Summary:**

Evaluation date: 02/10/2000  
Evaluation: COMPLIANCE EVALUATION INSPECTION ON-SITE  
Area of violation: Not reported  
Date achieved compliance: Not reported  
Evaluation lead agency: State

**FINDS:**

Registry ID: 110002081167

**Environmental Interest/Information System**

The NEI (National Emissions Inventory) database contains information on stationary and mobile sources that emit criteria air pollutants and their precursors, as well as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs).

NE-IIS (Nebraska Integrated Information System). The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality's system maintains the EPA's facility files.

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport,

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number  
 EPA ID Number

**UNL WEST CENTRAL RESEARCH (Continued)**

**1000636355**

and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

**B4**  
**ESE**  
**1/4-1/2**  
**0.396 mi.**  
**2090 ft.**

**UNL**  
**402 W STATE FARM RD**  
**NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101**  
**Site 2 of 2 in cluster B**

**UST U004158603**  
**N/A**

**Relative:**  
**Higher**

UST:  
 Facility ID: 5096  
 Owner: UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA  
 Owner Address: PO BOX 880439  
 Owner City,St,Zip: LINCOLN, NE 685880439

**Actual:**  
**2820 ft.**

Tank Id/Tank Status: 1 / Currently in Use  
 Tank Contents: 10% Ethanol  
 Tank Size: 2000  
 Tank Date Installed: 2008  
 Tank Type: Federally Regulated  
 Tank Construction: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic  
 Tank Internal Protection: None  
 Tank External Protection: None  
 Tank Secondary Containment: 360 Excavation Liner  
 Piping Construction Material: Steel

| City         | EDR ID     | Site Name                          | Site Address                   | Zip   | Database(s)                  |
|--------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000384824 | WILSON AG AVIATION                 | E TRYON RTE                    | 69101 | CERCLIS,NFRAP,RCRA-NLR,FINDS |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000471421 | S&G MACHINERY INC                  | S HWY 83 & FREMONT STREET      | 69101 | RCRA-SQG,FINDS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1000832477 | CONTINENTAL EXPRESS INC            | 2 MI E ON HWY 30 W END         | 69101 | FINDS,RCRA-NLR               |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1001221156 | WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY        | NORTH HIGHWAY 83               | 69101 | FINDS,RCRA-CESQG             |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1001488671 | NORTH PLATTE FEEDERS               | 17 MILE S ON HWY 83 1 MILE E   | 69101 | RCRA-SQG,FINDS               |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004555681 | BIRDWOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY          | HIGHWAY 30 W                   | 69101 | FINDS,AIRS                   |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1004556964 | NORTH PLATTE TERMINAL              | 17504 S HIGHWAY 83             | 69101 | FINDS,AIRS (AFS)             |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1005614738 | OLSON FARMS INC SOUTHEAST          | 12428 W HIGHWAY 30             | 69101 | FINDS,AIRS (AFS)             |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1005859889 | MID STATE AVIATION II INC          | HIGHWAY 30 E NORTH PLATTE REGI | 69101 | FINDS                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1005863214 | AG VALLEY CO-OP PROPANE            | HIGHWAY 83 S                   | 69101 | FINDS,TIER 2                 |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1011937216 | SAPP BROS PETROLEUM BULK PLANT     | JCT N LAKEVIEW & HWY 30 W      | 69101 | FINDS,AIRS (AFS),AIRS        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1011937307 | PAULSEN INC NORTH PLATTE E PIT     | HIGHWAY 30 E                   | 69101 | FINDS,AIRS (AFS),AIRS        |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1012183978 | NUSTAR MARKETING LLC               | 17504 S HWY 83                 | 69101 | RCRA-SQG                     |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1012210291 | NUSTAR ENERGY LP- NORTH PLATTE TER | 17504 S. HWY 83                | 69101 | RMP                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | 1012213540 | NORTH PLATTE TERMINAL              | HIGHWAY 83 SOUTH NORTH PLAT    | 69101 | ICIS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S104737755 | UN OF NE EXPEL STA                 | SOUTH HIGHWAY 83               |       | LUST                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S105241676 | KANEB PIPELINE CO                  | SOUTH HWY 83, 9.5              |       | LUST                         |
| MAXWELL      | S107688409 | KIEWIT COMPANY                     | HIGHWAY 30 W                   | 69151 | SPILLS,LAST                  |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107691215 | SAPP BROS PETROLEUM BULK PLANT     | JCT N LAKEVIEW & HWY 30 W      | 69101 | AIRS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107848567 | NORTH PLATTE EASTBOUND WEIGH       | INTERSTATE 80                  | 69101 | TIER 2                       |
| NORTH PLATTE | S107848895 | TOMAHAWK TRUCK STOP                | I-80 & HIGHWAY 83 S            | 69101 | NPDES                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109407762 | PAULSEN INC NORTH PLATTE E PIT     | HIGHWAY 30 E                   | 69101 | NPDES,UIC                    |
| NORTH PLATTE | S109408226 | LAKE MALONEY SRA                   | HIGHWAY 83 S                   | 69101 | NPDES                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | S111704229 | RAIL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES        | HIGHWAY 30                     | 69101 | UIC                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | S111864074 | BUCK & CATHY EWING ACREAGE         | 2406 N HIGHWAY 83              | 69101 | AIRS                         |
| NORTH PLATTE | S113230389 | NORTH PLATTE SMALL ARMS RANGE      | OLD HIGHWAY 83 S               | 69101 | NPDES                        |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004054101 | AMOCO OIL SS                       | I-80 & HWY 83                  | 69101 | HWS                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004054731 | CASE POWER & EQUIPMENT             | S HWY 83 PO BOX 340            | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004054860 | CENTURY 21 PROPERTY                | I-80 & S HWY 83                | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004054900 | CHARLES SARGENT IRRIGATION CO INC  | S HWY 83                       | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004055442 | DENNY MOGIS CHEVROLET INC          | S HWY 83 PO BOX 1343           | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004056452 | HERBST HOLIDAY SERVICE             | I-80 & HWY 83                  | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004056776 | JOE DYE FORD LINCOLN MERCURY       | I-80 & HWY 83                  | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057071 | KWIK STOP #2                       | I-80 & HWY 83                  | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057590 | MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE/VOC T | I-80 & HWY 83                  | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057894 | NEBRASKA DEPT OF ROADS             | I-80 & HWY 83 NW QUAD          | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057920 | NEBRASKA MACHINERY CO              | I-80 & S HWY 83                | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004057950 | NEBRASKA STATE PATROLTROOP D HDQ   | I-80 & HWY 83                  | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004058770 | ROSS PERRY MOTORS INC              | I-80 & S HWY 83                | 69101 | UST                          |
| NORTH PLATTE | U004059424 | TOMAHAWK TRUCK STOP                | I-80 & HWY 83                  | 69101 | UST                          |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

To maintain currency of the following federal and state databases, EDR contacts the appropriate governmental agency on a monthly or quarterly basis, as required.

**Number of Days to Update:** Provides confirmation that EDR is reporting records that have been updated within 90 days from the date the government agency made the information available to the public.

## STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

### ***Federal NPL site list***

#### **NPL: National Priority List**

National Priorities List (Superfund). The NPL is a subset of CERCLIS and identifies over 1,200 sites for priority cleanup under the Superfund Program. NPL sites may encompass relatively large areas. As such, EDR provides polygon coverage for over 1,000 NPL site boundaries produced by EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC) and regional EPA offices.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: N/A                         |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

#### **NPL Site Boundaries**

##### **Sources:**

EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC)  
Telephone: 202-564-7333

EPA Region 1  
Telephone 617-918-1143

EPA Region 6  
Telephone: 214-655-6659

EPA Region 3  
Telephone 215-814-5418

EPA Region 7  
Telephone: 913-551-7247

EPA Region 4  
Telephone 404-562-8033

EPA Region 8  
Telephone: 303-312-6774

EPA Region 5  
Telephone 312-886-6686

EPA Region 9  
Telephone: 415-947-4246

EPA Region 10  
Telephone 206-553-8665

#### **Proposed NPL: Proposed National Priority List Sites**

A site that has been proposed for listing on the National Priorities List through the issuance of a proposed rule in the Federal Register. EPA then accepts public comments on the site, responds to the comments, and places on the NPL those sites that continue to meet the requirements for listing.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: N/A                         |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

#### **NPL LIENS: Federal Superfund Liens**

Federal Superfund Liens. Under the authority granted the USEPA by CERCLA of 1980, the USEPA has the authority to file liens against real property in order to recover remedial action expenditures or when the property owner received notification of potential liability. USEPA compiles a listing of filed notices of Superfund Liens.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 10/15/1991  | Source: EPA                               |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/02/1994    | Telephone: 202-564-4267                   |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/30/1994 | Last EDR Contact: 08/15/2011              |
| Number of Days to Update: 56            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/28/2011    |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## ***Federal Delisted NPL site list***

### DELISTED NPL: National Priority List Deletions

The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes the criteria that the EPA uses to delete sites from the NPL. In accordance with 40 CFR 300.425.(e), sites may be deleted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: N/A                         |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## ***Federal CERCLIS list***

### CERCLIS: Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System

CERCLIS contains data on potentially hazardous waste sites that have been reported to the USEPA by states, municipalities, private companies and private persons, pursuant to Section 103 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). CERCLIS contains sites which are either proposed to or on the National Priorities List (NPL) and sites which are in the screening and assessment phase for possible inclusion on the NPL.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/04/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: 703-412-9810                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/05/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

### FEDERAL FACILITY: Federal Facility Site Information listing

A listing of National Priority List (NPL) and Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) sites found in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) Database where EPA Federal Facilities Restoration and Reuse Office is involved in cleanup activities.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 07/31/2012  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/09/2012    | Telephone: 703-603-8704                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 12/20/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/10/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 72            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

## ***Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site List***

### CERCLIS-NFRAP: CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned

Archived sites are sites that have been removed and archived from the inventory of CERCLIS sites. Archived status indicates that, to the best of EPA's knowledge, assessment at a site has been completed and that EPA has determined no further steps will be taken to list this site on the National Priorities List (NPL), unless information indicates this decision was not appropriate or other considerations require a recommendation for listing at a later time. This decision does not necessarily mean that there is no hazard associated with a given site; it only means that, based upon available information, the location is not judged to be a potential NPL site.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: 703-412-9810                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/05/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/11/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## ***Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list***

### CORRACTS: Corrective Action Report

CORRACTS identifies hazardous waste handlers with RCRA corrective action activity.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/21/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 6

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 800-424-9346  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## ***Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list***

### **RCRA-TSDF: RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Transporters are individuals or entities that move hazardous waste from the generator offsite to a facility that can recycle, treat, store, or dispose of the waste. TSDFs treat, store, or dispose of the waste.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## ***Federal RCRA generators list***

### **RCRA-LQG: RCRA - Large Quantity Generators**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Large quantity generators (LQGs) generate over 1,000 kilograms (kg) of hazardous waste, or over 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

### **RCRA-SQG: RCRA - Small Quantity Generators**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Small quantity generators (SQGs) generate between 100 kg and 1,000 kg of hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

### **RCRA-CESQG: RCRA - Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators**

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) generate less than 100 kg of hazardous waste, or less than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 12

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 913-551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## ***Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries***

### US ENG CONTROLS: Engineering Controls Sites List

A listing of sites with engineering controls in place. Engineering controls include various forms of caps, building foundations, liners, and treatment methods to create pathway elimination for regulated substances to enter environmental media or effect human health.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 03/14/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/29/2013    | Telephone: 703-603-0695                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### US INST CONTROL: Sites with Institutional Controls

A listing of sites with institutional controls in place. Institutional controls include administrative measures, such as groundwater use restrictions, construction restrictions, property use restrictions, and post remediation care requirements intended to prevent exposure to contaminants remaining on site. Deed restrictions are generally required as part of the institutional controls.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 03/14/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/29/2013    | Telephone: 703-603-0695                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### LUCIS: Land Use Control Information System

LUCIS contains records of land use control information pertaining to the former Navy Base Realignment and Closure properties.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/09/2005  | Source: Department of the Navy         |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/11/2006    | Telephone: 843-820-7326                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007 | Last EDR Contact: 05/20/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 31            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/02/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## ***Federal ERNS list***

### ERNS: Emergency Response Notification System

Emergency Response Notification System. ERNS records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  | Source: National Response Center, United States Coast Guard |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/17/2013    | Telephone: 202-267-2180                                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 02/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/02/2013                                |
| Number of Days to Update: 29            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013                      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually                            |

## ***State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS***

### SHWS: Superfund State Program List

The Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality is providing this information from it's own database. The data, although not verified to be the most current or accurate for any specific site, is generally based on the contents of the physical documents in the files. You may contact the Records Management Unit at (402) 471-3557 to make arrangements to view or to get a photocopy of the physical file.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 03/06/2013  | Source: Dept. of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/13/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/13/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 26            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## ***State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists***

### SWF/LF: Licensed Landfill List

Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites. SWF/LF type records typically contain an inventory of solid waste disposal facilities or landfills in a particular state. Depending on the state, these may be active or inactive facilities or open dumps that failed to meet RCRA Subtitle D Section 4004 criteria for solid waste landfills or disposal sites.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 01/26/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/30/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-4210                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/07/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 68            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually       |

## ***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists***

### LUST: Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports. LUST records contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. Not all states maintain these records, and the information stored varies by state.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/01/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/17/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 28            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly           |

### LAST: Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites

Releases from an aboveground storage tank system.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/01/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/17/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 28            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly           |

### INDIAN LUST R7: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  | Source: EPA Region 7                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/28/2013    | Telephone: 913-551-7003                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 43            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

### INDIAN LUST R4: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Florida, Mississippi and North Carolina.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  | Source: EPA Region 4                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/08/2013    | Telephone: 404-562-8677                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 63            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

### INDIAN LUST R9: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Arizona, California, New Mexico and Nevada

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 03/01/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2013    | Telephone: 415-972-3372                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly       |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## INDIAN LUST R1: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

A listing of leaking underground storage tank locations on Indian Land.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 09/28/2012  | Source: EPA Region 1                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/01/2012    | Telephone: 617-918-1313                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/01/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 162           | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## INDIAN LUST R8: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 08/27/2012  | Source: EPA Region 8                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/28/2012    | Telephone: 303-312-6271                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 10/16/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 49            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## INDIAN LUST R6: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in New Mexico and Oklahoma.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 09/12/2011  | Source: EPA Region 6                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/13/2011    | Telephone: 214-665-6597                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 11/11/2011 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 59            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## INDIAN LUST R10: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Alaska, Idaho, Oregon and Washington.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  | Source: EPA Region 10                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/06/2013    | Telephone: 206-553-2857                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 65            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

### **State and tribal registered storage tank lists**

#### UST: Facility and Tank Data

Registered Underground Storage Tanks. UST's are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and must be registered with the state department responsible for administering the UST program. Available information varies by state program.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 10/19/2012  | Source: Nebraska State Fire Marshal    |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/07/2012    | Telephone: 402-471-9664                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 12/10/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 33            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually       |

#### AST: AST Data

A listing of aboveground storage tank site locations. Aboveground storage tanks dispensing hazardous substances must register such tank with this office. Storage tanks of 1000 gallons or less are exempt from this requirement.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 03/07/2013  | Source: State Fire Marshal             |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/08/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-9465                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/04/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 31            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/17/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## INDIAN UST R8: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 8 (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming and 27 Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 08/27/2012  | Source: EPA Region 8                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/28/2012    | Telephone: 303-312-6137                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 10/16/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 49            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## INDIAN UST R6: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 6 (Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Texas and 65 Tribes).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 05/10/2011  | Source: EPA Region 6                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/11/2011    | Telephone: 214-665-7591                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 06/14/2011 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 34            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

## INDIAN UST R5: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 5 (Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 08/02/2012  | Source: EPA Region 5                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/03/2012    | Telephone: 312-886-6136                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 11/05/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 94            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## INDIAN UST R4: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 4 (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  | Source: EPA Region 4                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/08/2013    | Telephone: 404-562-9424                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 63            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

## INDIAN UST R1: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 1 (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont and ten Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 09/28/2012  | Source: EPA, Region 1                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/07/2012    | Telephone: 617-918-1313                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 156           | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

## INDIAN UST R7: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 7 (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and 9 Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  | Source: EPA Region 7                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/28/2013    | Telephone: 913-551-7003                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 43            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## INDIAN UST R10: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 10 (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  | Source: EPA Region 10                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/06/2013    | Telephone: 206-553-2857                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 65            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## INDIAN UST R9: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 9 (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, the Pacific Islands, and Tribal Nations).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/21/2013  | Source: EPA Region 9                   |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/26/2013    | Telephone: 415-972-3368                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 45            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly      |

## FEMA UST: Underground Storage Tank Listing

A listing of all FEMA owned underground storage tanks.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 01/01/2010  | Source: FEMA                           |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/16/2010    | Telephone: 202-646-5797                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2010 | Last EDR Contact: 04/18/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 55            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

### ***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries***

#### INST CONTROL: Nebraska's Institutional Control Registry

A list of sites within Nebraska that have institutional controls. According to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), institutional controls are "non-engineering measures designed to prevent or limit exposure to hazardous substances left in place at a site, or assure effectiveness of the chosen remedy. Institutional controls are usually, but not always, legal controls, such as easements, restrictive covenants, and zoning ordinances." In short, institutional controls are a type of environmental covenant typically used when property is to be cleaned up to a level determined by the potential environmental risks posed by a planned use, rather than to unrestricted use standards. This method of control has proven to be both environmentally and economically beneficial.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/01/2012  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/25/2012    | Telephone: 402-471-2214                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 03/26/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 25            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies              |

### ***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites***

#### INDIAN VCP R7: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 7.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 03/20/2008  | Source: EPA, Region 7                  |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/22/2008    | Telephone: 913-551-7365                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/19/2008 | Last EDR Contact: 04/20/2009           |
| Number of Days to Update: 27            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/20/2009 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

#### INDIAN VCP R1: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 1.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 09/28/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/02/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/16/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 14

Source: EPA, Region 1  
Telephone: 617-918-1102  
Last EDR Contact: 04/05/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## VCP: RAPMA Sites

The Remedial Action Plan Monitoring Act (RAPMA), initially created in 1995, provides property owners and parties responsible for contamination with a mechanism for developing voluntary environmental cleanup plans which are reviewed and approved by the Department.

Date of Government Version: 04/01/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/25/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186  
Last EDR Contact: 03/26/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## State and tribal Brownfields sites

### BROWNFIELDS: Potential Brownfields Inventory Listing

"NDEQ defines a brownfields site as subpart (A) of CERCLA ? 101(39): 'Real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.' This is a broad-based approach to capture all potential brownfields sites. In the event that CERCLA 128(a) State Response Program funds are utilized - for example, conducting a Section 128(a) Assessment - the exclusions, site-by-site determinations, and further definitions as provided by the law would need to be met. This would be done on a site-by-site basis." A preliminary Survey and Inventory of Brownfields Sites in Nebraska was constructed based on previously submitted information including sites named specifically by city representatives. The list was built on facility characteristics, which were founded on previous, broad-based contamination experience. Additions to the inventory were made by looking for other sources of potential brownfields sites using Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. A general sector list was constructed to serve as an inventory guide. This list shows all of the different types of sites that are within the inventory (sorted by SIC code), and the number of sites there are of each type. Color-coated blocks, which group together similar SIC codes and the sites that they encompass also sort the sectors.

Date of Government Version: 06/25/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/05/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 15

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186  
Last EDR Contact: 03/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

### Local Brownfield lists

#### US BROWNFIELDS: A Listing of Brownfields Sites

Brownfields are real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. Cleaning up and reinvesting in these properties takes development pressures off of undeveloped, open land, and both improves and protects the environment. Assessment, Cleanup and Redevelopment Exchange System (ACRES) stores information reported by EPA Brownfields grant recipients on brownfields properties assessed or cleaned up with grant funding as well as information on Targeted Brownfields Assessments performed by EPA Regions. A listing of ACRES Brownfield sites is obtained from Cleanups in My Community. Cleanups in My Community provides information on Brownfields properties for which information is reported back to EPA, as well as areas served by Brownfields grant programs.

Date of Government Version: 12/10/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/11/2012  
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/20/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 9

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-566-2777  
Last EDR Contact: 03/26/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

### Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## ODI: Open Dump Inventory

An open dump is defined as a disposal facility that does not comply with one or more of the Part 257 or Part 258 Subtitle D Criteria.

Date of Government Version: 06/30/1985  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/09/2004  
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/17/2004  
Number of Days to Update: 39

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 800-424-9346  
Last EDR Contact: 06/09/2004  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## DEBRIS REGION 9: Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations

A listing of illegal dump sites location on the Torres Martinez Indian Reservation located in eastern Riverside County and northern Imperial County, California.

Date of Government Version: 01/12/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/07/2009  
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/21/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 137

Source: EPA, Region 9  
Telephone: 415-947-4219  
Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## SWRCY: Recycling Resource Directory

A listing of recycling facilities.

Date of Government Version: 01/29/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/31/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 67

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-6974  
Last EDR Contact: 05/06/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## INDIAN ODI: Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands

Location of open dumps on Indian land.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/1998  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/03/2007  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/24/2008  
Number of Days to Update: 52

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 703-308-8245  
Last EDR Contact: 05/03/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## **Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites**

### US CDL: Clandestine Drug Labs

A listing of clandestine drug lab locations. The U.S. Department of Justice ("the Department") provides this web site as a public service. It contains addresses of some locations where law enforcement agencies reported they found chemicals or other items that indicated the presence of either clandestine drug laboratories or dumpsites. In most cases, the source of the entries is not the Department, and the Department has not verified the entry and does not guarantee its accuracy. Members of the public must verify the accuracy of all entries by, for example, contacting local law enforcement and local health departments.

Date of Government Version: 03/04/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/12/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 59

Source: Drug Enforcement Administration  
Telephone: 202-307-1000  
Last EDR Contact: 03/04/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/17/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

### US HIST CDL: National Clandestine Laboratory Register

A listing of clandestine drug lab locations. The U.S. Department of Justice ("the Department") provides this web site as a public service. It contains addresses of some locations where law enforcement agencies reported they found chemicals or other items that indicated the presence of either clandestine drug laboratories or dumpsites. In most cases, the source of the entries is not the Department, and the Department has not verified the entry and does not guarantee its accuracy. Members of the public must verify the accuracy of all entries by, for example, contacting local law enforcement and local health departments.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 09/01/2007  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/19/2008  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/30/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 131

Source: Drug Enforcement Administration  
Telephone: 202-307-1000  
Last EDR Contact: 03/23/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/22/2009  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## **Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks**

### HIST UST: Underground Storage Tank Database Listing

A listing of underground storage tank locations. This listing contains detail information that the UST listing does not. It is no longer updated by the agency. For current information see the UST listing.

Date of Government Version: 02/28/2005  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/01/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/11/2006  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: State Fire Marshal  
Telephone: 402-471-2027  
Last EDR Contact: 02/23/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 05/25/2009  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

### HIST AST: Aboveground Storage Tank Database Listing

A listing of aboveground storage tank locations. This listing contains detail information that the AST listing does not. It is no longer updated by the agency. For current information see the AST listing.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2004  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/01/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/11/2006  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: State Fire Marshal  
Telephone: 402-471-2027  
Last EDR Contact: 03/23/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/22/2009  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## **Local Land Records**

### LIENS 2: CERCLA Lien Information

A Federal CERCLA ('Superfund') lien can exist by operation of law at any site or property at which EPA has spent Superfund monies. These monies are spent to investigate and address releases and threatened releases of contamination. CERCLIS provides information as to the identity of these sites and properties.

Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/25/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 15

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-6023  
Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## **Records of Emergency Release Reports**

### HMIRS: Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System

Hazardous Materials Incident Report System. HMIRS contains hazardous material spill incidents reported to DOT.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 55

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation  
Telephone: 202-366-4555  
Last EDR Contact: 04/02/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

### SPILLS: Surface Spill List

Releases of petroleum or hazardous substances to the air, land, or water.

Date of Government Version: 04/01/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-2186  
Last EDR Contact: 04/17/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## SPILLS 90: SPILLS90 data from FirstSearch

Spills 90 includes those spill and release records available exclusively from FirstSearch databases. Typically, they may include chemical, oil and/or hazardous substance spills recorded after 1990. Duplicate records that are already included in EDR incident and release records are not included in Spills 90.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 10/09/2012  | Source: FirstSearch                       |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013    | Telephone: N/A                            |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/06/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 01/03/2013              |
| Number of Days to Update: 62            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A           |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

## SPILLS 80: SPILLS80 data from FirstSearch

Spills 80 includes those spill and release records available from FirstSearch databases prior to 1990. Typically, they may include chemical, oil and/or hazardous substance spills recorded before 1990. Duplicate records that are already included in EDR incident and release records are not included in Spills 80.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/15/2003  | Source: FirstSearch                       |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013    | Telephone: N/A                            |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/06/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 01/03/2013              |
| Number of Days to Update: 62            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A           |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

## **Other Ascertainable Records**

### RCRA NonGen / NLR: RCRA - Non Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 02/12/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013    | Telephone: 913-551-7003                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/02/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 12            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### DOT OPS: Incident and Accident Data

Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety Incident and Accident data.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 07/31/2012  | Source: Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/07/2012    | Telephone: 202-366-4595   |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 09/18/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 05/07/2013                                    |
| Number of Days to Update: 42            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013                          |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies                                  |

### DOD: Department of Defense Sites

This data set consists of federally owned or administered lands, administered by the Department of Defense, that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  | Source: USGS                           |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/10/2006    | Telephone: 888-275-8747                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007 | Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 62            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually  |

### FUDS: Formerly Used Defense Sites

The listing includes locations of Formerly Used Defense Sites properties where the US Army Corps of Engineers is actively working or will take necessary cleanup actions.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/26/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 15

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Telephone: 202-528-4285  
Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## CONSENT: Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees

Major legal settlements that establish responsibility and standards for cleanup at NPL (Superfund) sites. Released periodically by United States District Courts after settlement by parties to litigation matters.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 57

Source: Department of Justice, Consent Decree Library  
Telephone: Varies  
Last EDR Contact: 04/01/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## ROD: Records Of Decision

Record of Decision. ROD documents mandate a permanent remedy at an NPL (Superfund) site containing technical and health information to aid in the cleanup.

Date of Government Version: 12/18/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/13/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/12/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 30

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 703-416-0223  
Last EDR Contact: 03/13/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## UMTRA: Uranium Mill Tailings Sites

Uranium ore was mined by private companies for federal government use in national defense programs. When the mills shut down, large piles of the sand-like material (mill tailings) remain after uranium has been extracted from the ore. Levels of human exposure to radioactive materials from the piles are low; however, in some cases tailings were used as construction materials before the potential health hazards of the tailings were recognized.

Date of Government Version: 09/14/2010  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/07/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/01/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 146

Source: Department of Energy  
Telephone: 505-845-0011  
Last EDR Contact: 02/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## US MINES: Mines Master Index File

Contains all mine identification numbers issued for mines active or opened since 1971. The data also includes violation information.

Date of Government Version: 02/05/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/18/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 22

Source: Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration  
Telephone: 303-231-5959  
Last EDR Contact: 03/06/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/17/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

## TRIS: Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System

Toxic Release Inventory System. TRIS identifies facilities which release toxic chemicals to the air, water and land in reportable quantities under SARA Title III Section 313.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/01/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 131

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-566-0250  
Last EDR Contact: 02/26/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act

Toxic Substances Control Act. TSCA identifies manufacturers and importers of chemical substances included on the TSCA Chemical Substance Inventory list. It includes data on the production volume of these substances by plant site.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/29/2010  
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/02/2010  
Number of Days to Update: 64

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-260-5521  
Last EDR Contact: 03/28/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Every 4 Years

**FTTS: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)**  
FTTS tracks administrative cases and pesticide enforcement actions and compliance activities related to FIFRA, TSCA and EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act). To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/16/2009  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: EPA/Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances  
Telephone: 202-566-1667  
Last EDR Contact: 02/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

**FTTS INSP: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)**  
A listing of FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) inspections and enforcements.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/16/2009  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2009  
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-566-1667  
Last EDR Contact: 02/25/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

**HIST FTTS: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing**

A complete administrative case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-2501  
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2007  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

**HIST FTTS INSP: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Inspection & Enforcement Case Listing**

A complete inspection and enforcement case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007  
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-2501  
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2008  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

**SSTS: Section 7 Tracking Systems**

Section 7 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended (92 Stat. 829) requires all registered pesticide-producing establishments to submit a report to the Environmental Protection Agency by March 1st each year. Each establishment must report the types and amounts of pesticides, active ingredients and devices being produced, and those having been produced and sold or distributed in the past year.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2009  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/10/2010  
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/25/2011  
Number of Days to Update: 77

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-4203  
Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## ICIS: Integrated Compliance Information System

The Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) supports the information needs of the national enforcement and compliance program as well as the unique needs of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

Date of Government Version: 07/20/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/10/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 61

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-564-5088  
Last EDR Contact: 04/15/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## PADS: PCB Activity Database System

PCB Activity Database. PADS Identifies generators, transporters, commercial storers and/or brokers and disposers of PCB's who are required to notify the EPA of such activities.

Date of Government Version: 11/01/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/16/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 114

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-566-0500  
Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## MLTS: Material Licensing Tracking System

MLTS is maintained by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and contains a list of approximately 8,100 sites which possess or use radioactive materials and which are subject to NRC licensing requirements. To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 06/21/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/15/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/13/2011  
Number of Days to Update: 60

Source: Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Telephone: 301-415-7169  
Last EDR Contact: 03/11/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## RADINFO: Radiation Information Database

The Radiation Information Database (RADINFO) contains information about facilities that are regulated by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for radiation and radioactivity.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/11/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 29

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-343-9775  
Last EDR Contact: 04/11/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## FINDS: Facility Index System/Facility Registry System

Facility Index System. FINDS contains both facility information and 'pointers' to other sources that contain more detail. EDR includes the following FINDS databases in this report: PCS (Permit Compliance System), AIRS (Aerometric Information Retrieval System), DOCKET (Enforcement Docket used to manage and track information on civil judicial enforcement cases for all environmental statutes), FURS (Federal Underground Injection Control), C-DOCKET (Criminal Docket System used to track criminal enforcement actions for all environmental statutes), FFIS (Federal Facilities Information System), STATE (State Environmental Laws and Statutes), and PADS (PCB Activity Data System).

Date of Government Version: 10/23/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/13/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/01/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 79

Source: EPA  
Telephone: (913) 551-7003  
Last EDR Contact: 03/12/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## RAATS: RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System

RCRA Administration Action Tracking System. RAATS contains records based on enforcement actions issued under RCRA pertaining to major violators and includes administrative and civil actions brought by the EPA. For administration actions after September 30, 1995, data entry in the RAATS database was discontinued. EPA will retain a copy of the database for historical records. It was necessary to terminate RAATS because a decrease in agency resources made it impossible to continue to update the information contained in the database.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 04/17/1995  | Source: EPA                               |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/03/1995    | Telephone: 202-564-4104                   |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 08/07/1995 | Last EDR Contact: 06/02/2008              |
| Number of Days to Update: 35            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/01/2008    |
|   | Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned |

## RMP: Risk Management Plans

When Congress passed the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, it required EPA to publish regulations and guidance for chemical accident prevention at facilities using extremely hazardous substances. The Risk Management Program Rule (RMP Rule) was written to implement Section 112(r) of these amendments. The rule, which built upon existing industry codes and standards, requires companies of all sizes that use certain flammable and toxic substances to develop a Risk Management Program, which includes a(n): Hazard assessment that details the potential effects of an accidental release, an accident history of the last five years, and an evaluation of worst-case and alternative accidental releases; Prevention program that includes safety precautions and maintenance, monitoring, and employee training measures; and Emergency response program that spells out emergency health care, employee training measures and procedures for informing the public and response agencies (e.g the fire department) should an accident occur.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 05/08/2012  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/25/2012    | Telephone: 202-564-8600                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 07/10/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 04/29/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 46            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

## BRS: Biennial Reporting System

The Biennial Reporting System is a national system administered by the EPA that collects data on the generation and management of hazardous waste. BRS captures detailed data from two groups: Large Quantity Generators (LQG) and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  | Source: EPA/NTIS                       |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/26/2013    | Telephone: 800-424-9346                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/19/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 02/26/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 52            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/10/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Biennially     |

## UIC: Underground Injection Control Database

A listing of underground injection well locations. The UIC Program is responsible for regulating the construction, operation, permitting, and closure of injection wells that place fluids underground for storage or disposal.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 02/06/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/15/2013    | Telephone: 402-471-2186                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 04/08/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/06/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 52            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies              |

## DRYCLEANERS: Drycleaner Facility Listing

A listing of drycleaner facilities in Nebraska.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 01/17/2006  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/24/2006    | Telephone: 402-471-3557                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/02/2006 | Last EDR Contact: 03/25/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 37            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies              |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## NPDES: Wastewater Database Listing

A listing of permitted wastewater facilities.

Date of Government Version: 04/11/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3557  
Last EDR Contact: 04/10/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## AIRS: Air State Program List

A listing of air program facilities.

Date of Government Version: 04/11/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3389  
Last EDR Contact: 04/10/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## TIER 2: Tier 2 Facility Listing

A listing of facilities which store or manufacture hazardous materials that submit a chemical inventory report.

Date of Government Version: 11/27/2006  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/28/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/05/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 8

Source: Department of Environmental Quality  
Telephone: 402-471-3557  
Last EDR Contact: 03/15/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/25/2012  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## INDIAN RESERV: Indian Reservations

This map layer portrays Indian administered lands of the United States that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/08/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 34

Source: USGS  
Telephone: 202-208-3710  
Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

## SCRD DRYCLEANERS: State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing

The State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners was established in 1998, with support from the U.S. EPA Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation. It is comprised of representatives of states with established drycleaner remediation programs. Currently the member states are Alabama, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, North Carolina, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Wisconsin.

Date of Government Version: 03/07/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/09/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/02/2011  
Number of Days to Update: 54

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 615-532-8599  
Last EDR Contact: 05/06/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/05/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## PRP: Potentially Responsible Parties

A listing of verified Potentially Responsible Parties

Date of Government Version: 12/02/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/13/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 69

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-6023  
Last EDR Contact: 04/04/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## US AIRS (AFS): Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem (AFS)

The database is a sub-system of Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS). AFS contains compliance data on air pollution point sources regulated by the U.S. EPA and/or state and local air regulatory agencies. This information comes from source reports by various stationary sources of air pollution, such as electric power plants, steel mills, factories, and universities, and provides information about the air pollutants they produce. Action, air program, air program pollutant, and general level plant data. It is used to track emissions and compliance data from industrial plants.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 01/23/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/30/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 100

Source: EPA  
Telephone: 202-564-5962  
Last EDR Contact: 04/01/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Annually

## FEDLAND: Federal and Indian Lands

Federally and Indian administrated lands of the United States. Lands included are administrated by: Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, National Wild and Scenic River, National Wildlife Refuge, Public Domain Land, Wilderness, Wilderness Study Area, Wildlife Management Area, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, Department of Justice, Forest Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/06/2006  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007  
Number of Days to Update: 339

Source: U.S. Geological Survey  
Telephone: 888-275-8747  
Last EDR Contact: 04/19/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013  
Data Release Frequency: N/A

## EPA WATCH LIST: EPA WATCH LIST

EPA maintains a "Watch List" to facilitate dialogue between EPA, state and local environmental agencies on enforcement matters relating to facilities with alleged violations identified as either significant or high priority. Being on the Watch List does not mean that the facility has actually violated the law only that an investigation by EPA or a state or local environmental agency has led those organizations to allege that an unproven violation has in fact occurred. Being on the Watch List does not represent a higher level of concern regarding the alleged violations that were detected, but instead indicates cases requiring additional dialogue between EPA, state and local agencies - primarily because of the length of time the alleged violation has gone unaddressed or unresolved.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2012  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/18/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 81

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 617-520-3000  
Last EDR Contact: 05/10/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/26/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## US FIN ASSUR: Financial Assurance Information

All owners and operators of facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste are required to provide proof that they will have sufficient funds to pay for the clean up, closure, and post-closure care of their facilities.

Date of Government Version: 03/04/2013  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/15/2013  
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013  
Number of Days to Update: 56

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-566-1917  
Last EDR Contact: 05/20/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/02/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

## PCB TRANSFORMER: PCB Transformer Registration Database

The database of PCB transformer registrations that includes all PCB registration submittals.

Date of Government Version: 02/01/2011  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/19/2011  
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2012  
Number of Days to Update: 83

Source: Environmental Protection Agency  
Telephone: 202-566-0517  
Last EDR Contact: 05/03/2013  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/12/2013  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

## LEAD SMELTER 2: Lead Smelter Sites

A list of several hundred sites in the U.S. where secondary lead smelting was done from 1931 and 1964. These sites may pose a threat to public health through ingestion or inhalation of contaminated soil or dust

Date of Government Version: 04/05/2001  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/27/2010  
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/02/2010  
Number of Days to Update: 36

Source: American Journal of Public Health  
Telephone: 703-305-6451  
Last EDR Contact: 12/02/2009  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

## GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

### COAL ASH DOE: Sleam-Electric Plan Operation Data

A listing of power plants that store ash in surface ponds.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005  | Source: Department of Energy           |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/07/2009    | Telephone: 202-586-8719                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 10/22/2009 | Last EDR Contact: 04/18/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 76            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/29/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies         |

### COAL ASH EPA: Coal Combustion Residues Surface Impoundments List

A listing of coal combustion residues surface impoundments with high hazard potential ratings.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 08/17/2010  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2011    | Telephone: N/A                          |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/21/2011 | Last EDR Contact: 03/15/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 77            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 06/24/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### 2020 COR ACTION: 2020 Corrective Action Program List

The EPA has set ambitious goals for the RCRA Corrective Action program by creating the 2020 Corrective Action Universe. This RCRA cleanup baseline includes facilities expected to need corrective action. The 2020 universe contains a wide variety of sites. Some properties are heavily contaminated while others were contaminated but have since been cleaned up. Still others have not been fully investigated yet, and may require little or no remediation. Inclusion in the 2020 Universe does not necessarily imply failure on the part of a facility to meet its RCRA obligations.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 11/11/2011  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2012    | Telephone: 703-308-4044                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/25/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 05/17/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 7             | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/26/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### Financial Assurance: Financial Assurance Information Listing

Financial assurance information for solid and hazardous waste sites.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 12/26/2012  | Source: Department of Environmental Quality |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/28/2012    | Telephone: 402-471-2186                     |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 01/31/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 03/25/2013                |
| Number of Days to Update: 34            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/08/2013      |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Quarterly           |

### LEAD SMELTER 1: Lead Smelter Sites

A listing of former lead smelter site locations.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 01/29/2013  | Source: Environmental Protection Agency |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/14/2013    | Telephone: 703-603-8787                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 02/27/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/08/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 13            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/22/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Varies          |

### US AIRS MINOR: Air Facility System Data

A listing of minor source facilities.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 01/23/2013  | Source: EPA                            |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/30/2013    | Telephone: 202-564-5962                |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 05/10/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 04/01/2013           |
| Number of Days to Update: 100           | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/15/2013 |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually       |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

### *EDR Exclusive Records*

#### EDR MGP: EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants

The EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plant Database includes records of coal gas plants (manufactured gas plants) compiled by EDR's researchers. Manufactured gas sites were used in the United States from the 1800's to 1950's to produce a gas that could be distributed and used as fuel. These plants used whale oil, rosin, coal, or a mixture of coal, oil, and water that also produced a significant amount of waste. Many of the byproducts of the gas production, such as coal tar (oily waste containing volatile and non-volatile chemicals), sludges, oils and other compounds are potentially hazardous to human health and the environment. The byproduct from this process was frequently disposed of directly at the plant site and can remain or spread slowly, serving as a continuous source of soil and groundwater contamination.

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

#### EDR US Hist Auto Stat: EDR Exclusive Historic Gas Stations

EDR has searched selected national collections of business directories and has collected listings of potential gas station/filling station/service station sites that were available to EDR researchers. EDR's review was limited to those categories of sources that might, in EDR's opinion, include gas station/filling station/service station establishments. The categories reviewed included, but were not limited to gas, gas station, gasoline station, filling station, auto, automobile repair, auto service station, service station, etc. This database falls within a category of information EDR classifies as "High Risk Historical Records", or HRHR. EDR's HRHR effort presents unique and sometimes proprietary data about past sites and operations that typically create environmental concerns, but may not show up in current government records searches.

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

#### EDR US Hist Cleaners: EDR Exclusive Historic Dry Cleaners

EDR has searched selected national collections of business directories and has collected listings of potential dry cleaner sites that were available to EDR researchers. EDR's review was limited to those categories of sources that might, in EDR's opinion, include dry cleaning establishments. The categories reviewed included, but were not limited to dry cleaners, cleaners, laundry, laundromat, cleaning/laundry, wash & dry etc. This database falls within a category of information EDR classifies as "High Risk Historical Records", or HRHR. EDR's HRHR effort presents unique and sometimes proprietary data about past sites and operations that typically create environmental concerns, but may not show up in current government records searches.

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

#### EDR US Hist Auto Stat: EDR Proprietary Historic Gas Stations - Cole

Date of Government Version: N/A  
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A  
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A  
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: N/A  
Telephone: N/A  
Last EDR Contact: N/A  
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A  
Data Release Frequency: Varies

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

EDR US Hist Cleaners: EDR Proprietary Historic Dry Cleaners - Cole

|                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date of Government Version: N/A  | Source: N/A                     |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A    | Telephone: N/A                  |
| Date Made Active in Reports: N/A | Last EDR Contact: N/A           |
| Number of Days to Update: N/A    | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A |
|                                  | Data Release Frequency: Varies  |

## OTHER DATABASE(S)

Depending on the geographic area covered by this report, the data provided in these specialty databases may or may not be complete. For example, the existence of wetlands information data in a specific report does not mean that all wetlands in the area covered by the report are included. Moreover, the absence of any reported wetlands information does not necessarily mean that wetlands do not exist in the area covered by the report.

CT MANIFEST: Hazardous Waste Manifest Data

Facility and manifest data. Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a tsd facility.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 02/18/2013  | Source: Department of Energy & Environmental Protection |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/18/2013    | Telephone: 860-424-3375                                 |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/21/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/21/2013                            |
| Number of Days to Update: 31            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/02/2013                  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually                        |

NY MANIFEST: Facility and Manifest Data

Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a TSD facility.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Date of Government Version: 02/01/2013  | Source: Department of Environmental Conservation |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/07/2013    | Telephone: 518-402-8651                          |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 03/15/2013 | Last EDR Contact: 05/09/2013                     |
| Number of Days to Update: 36            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/19/2013           |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually                 |

WI MANIFEST: Manifest Information

Hazardous waste manifest information.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date of Government Version: 12/31/2011  | Source: Department of Natural Resources |
| Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/19/2012    | Telephone: N/A                          |
| Date Made Active in Reports: 09/27/2012 | Last EDR Contact: 03/18/2013            |
| Number of Days to Update: 70            | Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/01/2013  |
|   | Data Release Frequency: Annually        |

Oil/Gas Pipelines: This data was obtained by EDR from the USGS in 1994. It is referred to by USGS as GeoData Digital Line Graphs from 1:100,000-Scale Maps. It was extracted from the transportation category including some oil, but primarily gas pipelines.

Electric Power Transmission Line Data

Source: Rextag Strategies Corp.  
Telephone: (281) 769-2247  
U.S. Electric Transmission and Power Plants Systems Digital GIS Data

Sensitive Receptors: There are individuals deemed sensitive receptors due to their fragile immune systems and special sensitivity to environmental discharges. These sensitive receptors typically include the elderly, the sick, and children. While the location of all sensitive receptors cannot be determined, EDR indicates those buildings and facilities - schools, daycares, hospitals, medical centers, and nursing homes - where individuals who are sensitive receptors are likely to be located.

AHA Hospitals:

Source: American Hospital Association, Inc.  
Telephone: 312-280-5991  
The database includes a listing of hospitals based on the American Hospital Association's annual survey of hospitals.

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

## Medical Centers: Provider of Services Listing

Source: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

Telephone: 410-786-3000

A listing of hospitals with Medicare provider number, produced by Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services, a federal agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

## Nursing Homes

Source: National Institutes of Health

Telephone: 301-594-6248

Information on Medicare and Medicaid certified nursing homes in the United States.

## Public Schools

Source: National Center for Education Statistics

Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on elementary and secondary public education in the United States. It is a comprehensive, annual, national statistical database of all public elementary and secondary schools and school districts, which contains data that are comparable across all states.

## Private Schools

Source: National Center for Education Statistics

Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on private school locations in the United States.

## Daycare Centers: Child Care Listing

Source: Department of Health & Human Services

Telephone: 402-471-2306

**Flood Zone Data:** This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2003 & 2011 from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Data depicts 100-year and 500-year flood zones as defined by FEMA.

**NWI:** National Wetlands Inventory. This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2002 and 2005 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

## State Wetlands Data: National Wetlands Inventory

Source: Department of Natural Resources

Telephone: 402-471-2363

## Scanned Digital USGS 7.5' Topographic Map (DRG)

Source: United States Geologic Survey

A digital raster graphic (DRG) is a scanned image of a U.S. Geological Survey topographic map. The map images are made by scanning published paper maps on high-resolution scanners. The raster image is georeferenced and fit to the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projection.

## STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION

© 2010 Tele Atlas North America, Inc. All rights reserved. This material is proprietary and the subject of copyright protection and other intellectual property rights owned by or licensed to Tele Atlas North America, Inc. The use of this material is subject to the terms of a license agreement. You will be held liable for any unauthorized copying or disclosure of this material.

## WEST STATE FARM ROAD SITE PHOTOS



Looking across the Site from west to east.



Looking southwest from the Site towards Indian Hills housing area.



Looking east along State Farm Road from south edge of Site.



Looking south from south edge of Site.



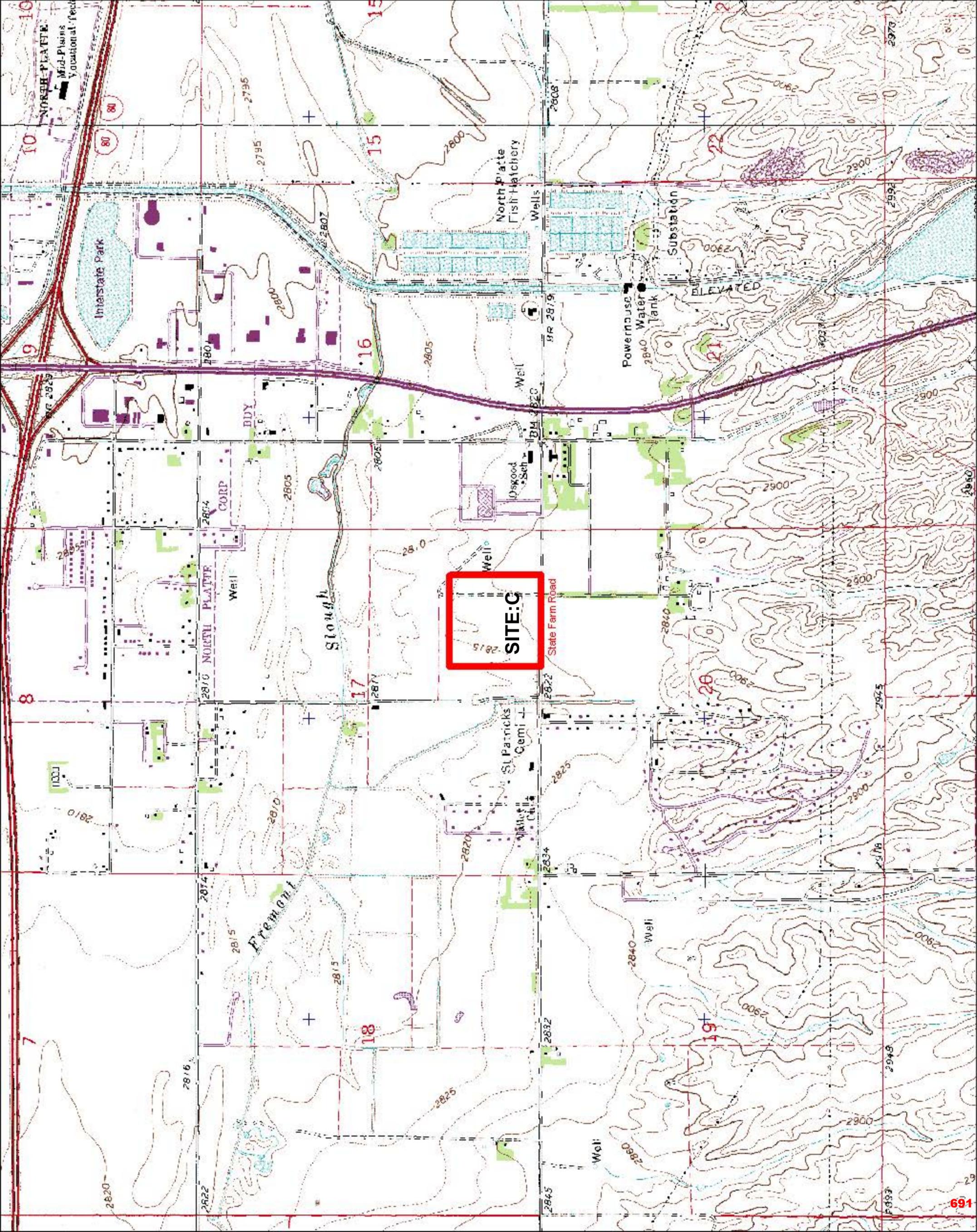
Looking southeast across Site.



Looking north across Site.



Looking east along State Farm Road towards Mid Plains College.





## North Platte Fire Department

715 South Jeffers  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6762  
Fax: (308) 535-6764

The North Platte Fire Department is a professionally staffed Emergency Response Service providing Fire, EMS and Hazardous Material response for the City of North Platte and surrounding area. We have a 45 member staff ; including 39 shift personnel, 13 on duty 24 hours a day, all shift personnel are trained to NFPA standards and are licensed by the State of Nebraska as EMT's or EMT-Paramedics. These personnel respond out of 3 stations within our city. The additional staff includes 3 administrative positions, Fire Chief, Assistant Chief, Administrative Secretary, Fire Marshal, Integrated Support Specialist and Maintenance Mechanic.

The city is also supported by a volunteer staff of 29 active members as well as having mutual aid agreements with 11 area departments.

Our equipment consists of 4 engines, 1 quint with 75' ladder, 1 – Aerial Platform with 101' ladder, 6 ALS ambulances, 4 grass trucks, 4 support vehicles, and 1 Hazmat Response Truck.

Proposed Site (A) A and Lakewood has an initial response of approximately 1 minute with back-up responses of 3-5 minutes.

Proposed Site (B) Devco has an initial response of 4-5 minutes and backup response of approximately 7 minutes.

Proposed Site (C) Nordquist has an initial response of approximately 3-4 minutes and back-up response of 5-6 minutes.

All responses required limited travel through residential areas; none are impeded by R. R. crossings or are subject to inundation by flood waters.

As a result of flow tests conducted on 6-5-13 in close proximity to Proposed Site (A) A & Lakeview served by 8" & 10" mains it was projected that we can flow a minimum of 3110 gpm with a residual pressure of 56 psi.

As a result of flow tests conducted on 6-5-13 in close proximity to Proposed Site (B) Devco, and Proposed Site (C) Nordquist both served by a 24" water main it is projected that we can flow a minimum of 5107 gpm while maintaining a residual pressure of 53 psi.

The North Platte Fire Department has an ISO 3 classification. It is my pleasure to provide this information. If I can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully,

Dennis Thompson, Fire Chief  
North Platte Fire Department  
715 S Jeffers Street  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-535-6761



# NORTH PLATTE POLICE DEPARTMENT

*"To Protect And Serve"*

Mike Swain  
Chief of Police

6/4/13

The North Platte Police Department consists of 41 sworn officers:

- 1 - Chief of Police
- 1 - Deputy Chief of Police
- 3 - Lieutenants
- 5 - Sergeants
- 11 - Investigators
- 20 - Police Officers

All North Platte Police Officers are kept up-to-date on CPR/Life Saver/AED certifications. Additionally, they are trained annually on defensive tactics, rapid response and firearms qualifications including service weapons and AR-15 rifles. The Department's sharp-shooter team trains monthly as well. A mobile command trailer is shared by the North Platte Police Department and the Lincoln County Sheriff's Department as needed to process crime scenes and to assist law enforcement as an emergency operations center.

The North Platte Police Department dispatches for Lincoln County, Gothenburg, and Brady which ensures there are officers dispatched in a timely manner whether it be Police Department Officers or Lincoln County Sheriff's Deputies. Nebraska State Patrol Officers respond as needed and available.

North Platte has a unique cooperative working relationship between the North Platte Police Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, and the Nebraska State Patrol; all departments are headquartered in North Platte. North Platte has signed a Mutual Aid contract with Lincoln County and several North Platte Police Officers have been deputized to allow them law enforcement authority throughout Lincoln County. This inter-agency cooperation works very efficiently as needed in emergency calls for service. Additionally, the North Platte Police Department, Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, the Nebraska State Patrol, FBI, DEA, Homeland Security, and other law enforcement agencies in the CODE Task Force 22-county area, work together to ensure aggressive investigation and prosecution of drug and violent crimes in an effort to keep our communities safe. The Nebraska Crime Commission reports the North Platte Police Department having a total offense rate per 1,000 population of 48.4 for 2012.

A non-emergency response during normal business hours was driven to assess the response time/distance to each proposed site. Site A is 2.8 miles from the Department, non-emergency response time was 7 minutes; Site B is 4.1 miles, non-emergency response time of 8 minutes; Site C is 2.9 miles from the Department, non-emergency response time of 7 minutes. There are no impediments between any of these sites and the North Platte Police Department.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL – ALL SITES

Schaben Sanitation, Inc.  
820 E 8th Street  
North Platte NE 69101  
308-534-7080

#### Side load Containers: Commercial Rates (INCLUDES FUEL CHARGES)

|             |        | <u>PICKUPS PER WEEK</u> |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>SIZE</u> |        | <u>1</u>                | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> |
| 90 Gallon   | Cart   | 28.24                   | 50.72    | 69.34    | 93.75    | 114.29   | 138.05   |
| 300 Gallon  | 1.5 yd | 55.13                   | 107.55   | 47.5     | 195.33   | 226.66   | 259.33   |
| 400 Gallon  | 2 yd   | 72.15                   | 132.71   | 178.32   | 202.82   | 236.86   | 268.84   |
| 600 Gallon  | 3 yd   | 102.77                  | 155.86   | 189.9    | 219.16   | 253.19   | 285.18   |
| 800 Gallon  | 4 yd   | 123.03                  | 173.42   | 212.04   | 239.88   | 293.86   | 330.51   |

#### ROLL OFF SIZES

- 20 YD
- 30 YD

#### ROLL OFF CONTAINER- IN NP CITY LIMITS

- No Placement Fee
- Deposit is required (can be waived with credit references)
- \$180.80 each haul (fuel included) (negotiable)
- \$47.10 ton (subject to change at any time)
- We are subject to large fines if construction boxes exceed the 10 ton maximum weight allowed by the State of Nebraska. Therefore an additional \$50.00 per ton is charged on all boxes weighing more than the max amount.

#### NO HAZARDOUS WASTE

- Chemicals, batteries, paint, paint thinner, oil, car batteries, computer monitors, etc...
- Tires cost \$5.00 each
- Freon cost \$15.00 each
- All items must fit. Trash must be flush with the top of the box. Items must not protrude over the sides.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – SNOW REMOVAL SERVICES – ALL SITES

---

#### Emergency Snow Routes

The City of North Platte snow routes were chosen to keep travel open so that emergency vehicles could reach all parts of the City. In the event that a winter storm dictates the plowing of emergency snow routes, the City will implement its emergency snow removal plan. All proposed sites are on an emergency snow route. (State Farm Road and A Street)

#### Possible Private Snow Removal Contacts

Western Materials Company, Inc  
3201 E Hwy 30  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-6810

Steele's Roofing & Construction, Inc.  
1721 E 6th  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-0575

Simon Contractors  
701 East Walker Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-8600

Mike Ekdahl  
529 N Splinter Rd  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-534-1001 or 308-539-4011

Hunt's Construction  
709 West B  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-650-2275

Cody Pro Lawn & Snow  
1315 N Hayes Avenue  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-534-1503





## North Platte Public Transit

1520 North Jeffers  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-8562  
Fax: (308) 535-8561

May 21, 2013

To whom it may concern:

The North Platte Public Transit Department would welcome the Veteran's Home here in North Platte. Transportation is a lifeline for many seniors, veterans and people with disabilities here in North Platte.

We are fortunate to have a beautiful new Transit Facility that is home to 9 fully handicapped equipped, 12 passenger buses. These vehicles operate six days a week from 6:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Knowing that the need for transportation doesn't end at 8:00 p.m., we are planning on increasing our hours of operation until 10:00 p.m. in the next year.

We operate a demand-response transportation system that would help your residents get to their 6:00 a.m. dialysis appointments with little concern from your staff. Our staff of 22 drivers is certificated in The Passenger Service and Safety program (PASS), as well as CPR. The three proposed sites for the Veteran's Home could be easily incorporated into a fixed route system we currently offer the entire community, called the 'Road Runner' bus. This bus has a specific route that circles around the city of North Platte, 7 times each day of the week, Monday thru Friday.

Those of us who work in the Transportation field know that the key is to be able to provide both mobility and comfort, which our veterans are certainly entitled to. We would strive to ensure the Veteran's would receive exceptional services maximizing their quality of life in recognition of their service and sacrifice for the community.

Last May the President of the United States called on all FTA agencies to support veterans and military families through a coordinated network of support systems. We would be proud to help improve the quality of life for these men and women who have served our country and look forward to getting this chance.

Sincerely,

Marilee Hyde  
Public Transit Superintendent

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – TAXI SERVICE – ALL SITES**

---

In addition to the public transportation there is an available taxi service in North Platte.

E & M Yellow Cab Company  
517 N Bailey Ave  
North Platte NE 69101  
308-532-2345

E & M Yellow Cab rate is an average of \$2.10 per mile plus a \$0.75 gas surcharge at the end of the ride and will travel anywhere (they have traveled to Omaha and Denver).



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE C

---

**Hospital:**

Great Plains Regional Medical Center  
601 West Leota  
P.O. Box 1167  
North Platte, NE 69103  
Administrator: Greg Nielsen, chief executive officer  
[nielseng@gprmc.com](mailto:nielseng@gprmc.com)  
308.696.7196

**Ownership and Type of Hospital:**

North Platte, Nebraska Hospital Corporation, is a nonprofit corporation and an independent general acute care hospital known as, and does business as, Great Plains Regional Medical Center (Great Plains). The Hospital licensed to operate 116 acute care beds, including 19 psychiatric beds, and currently staffs 99 of these licensed beds, including psychiatric beds. The Hospital also maintains 10 infant bassinets, including five for prenatal, intensive care. Great Plains includes the area's only inpatient psychiatric facility, as well as an emergency room with 24-hour on-site physician coverage and a Level III trauma designation.

Great Plains provides a wide range of diagnostic, therapeutic, specialty and emergency services. The Hospital's service area includes central, south central, southwest and western Nebraska, as well as northwest Kansas and northeast Colorado. Approximately 78% of the Hospital's admissions originate from Lincoln County (2010 population 36,288), its primary service area.

The Hospital has been designated a sole community provider for Medicare purposes. A Medicare designation of rural referral center was received in 2004. They are contracted to be the network referral facility for one Critical Access Hospital, Cherry County (Valentine). The Hospital received its most recent accreditation by The Joint Commission from its July 2011 review. They are a member of the Nebraska Hospital Association and the American Hospital Association.

The acute care hospital facility was constructed and opened in 1975. An addition and renovation project completed in stages in late 1991 and 1992 resulted in the addition of 30,000 square feet to the hospital facility and the renovation of 23,000 square feet of existing space, and included expansion and/or improvements to the emergency department, physical therapy and cardiopulmonary services facilities.

Subsequent renovation and expansion projects included a 2002 financing to fund a portion of the costs of an approximately 60,000 square foot expansion housing new surgical suites, recovery area, and an emergency department, and a 2005 renovation and expansion of the Hospital's cancer center. The hospital is currently undergoing a \$100 million renovation project in which a new 5-story patient tower will be constructed as well as a new entry, IS department, central utility plant and several new patient areas. Great Plains expects construction to be completed in the spring of 2015.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE C

---

#### **Hospital Capabilities:**

Great Plains Regional Medical Center is home to a 24/7 Heart & Vascular Center led by board-certified invasive and interventional cardiologists with expertise in pacemaker implantation, angioplasty, stenting cardiac catheterization and much more.

Great Plains' Callahan Cancer Center is home to the largest infusion center in the region. They are accredited by the American College of Surgeons Commission on Cancer as a community cancer center. This designation places them among the top one-fifth of the country's hospitals with approved cancer programs.

Great Plains is west central Nebraska's leading treatment, research and resource center for people affected by complex neurological conditions, including dementia, Lou Gehrig's disease, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's and traumatic brain injury.

They offer an expansive orthopedic surgery program as well as comprehensive general and bariatric surgery programs.

Number of physicians: 85, representing 27 medical specialties.

Employees: 889

759 Fulltime

130 PT and PRN

Average daily census: 52.4

Number of beds: 116

#### **Response Time:**

Proposed Site (C) State Farm Road has an initial response of approximately 3-4 minutes and back-up response of 5-6 minutes.

All responses required limited travel through residential areas; none are impeded by railroad crossings or subject to inundation by flood waters.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH SERVICES – SITE C

| MEDICAL SPECIALTY         | AVAILABLE<br>(Yes/No) | DISTANCE FROM SITE TO PROVIDER<br>(Miles) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Hospice                   | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Radiological              | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Radiology - MRI, CAT Scan | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Specialty Lab             | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Dental                    | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Dialysis                  | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Mental Health             | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Ophthalmology             | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Prosthetics               | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Psychiatry                | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Wound Clinic              | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Audiology                 | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Cardiologist              | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Optometry                 | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Orthopedic                | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Respiratory Therapy       | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Dermatology               | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Interventionalist         | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Neurology                 | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Pain Clinic               | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Pulmonology               | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Specialty Wheelchair      | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Urology                   | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Ear, Nose & Throat        | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Gastroenterology          | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Oncology                  | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Oral Surgery              | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Podiatry                  | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Rheumatology              | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Emergency Pharmacy        | YES                   | 3.0                                       |
| Nephrology                | NO                    |   |
| Ostomy                    | YES                   | 3.0                                       |





## City of North Platte

---

June 6, 2013

211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
(308) 535-6724  
Fax: (308) 535-6720

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
State of Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Office Building Division  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509

Dear Sir:

I am writing in response to your request under Tab 6 for "Regulatory Factors" for the proposed sites in North Platte for the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home, delineated in Section 7, page 20 of your Request for Statement of Interest and Offer.

We fully understand the statutory exemption of your entity for on-site improvements for your proposed project. I would suggest, however, that we will be glad to assist you and your people in any type of consultation that you might need for this project.

I will address the current zoning and requirements on the 3 proposed sites as follows:

Site A: Is located just east of the intersection of Lakeview Avenue and West A Street in the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska. This site is currently zoned PR-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable under a Conditional Use Permit. This is based on our understanding of your proposed facility. The City of North Platte assures you that a Conditional Use Permit for this site would be processed as soon as your selection of this site is made and we are in receipt of sufficient information on the project to identify it on the land.

Site B: Is located on East State Farm Road in the Twin Rivers Development Park in the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska. This site is currently zoned I-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable as a Permitted Use, permitted by right in I-1. This again is based on the current understanding of your project.

Site C: Is located on West State Farm Road just west of and contiguous to Mid-Plains Community College. This site is currently zoned A-1. Under this zoning classification your project would be allowable under a Conditional Use Permit. This is again based on our understanding of your project. The City of North Platte assures you that a Conditional Use Permit for this site would be processed as soon as your selection of this site is made and we are in receipt of sufficient information on the project to identify it on the land.

This site is encumbered by the inundation delineated in the Nebraska Public Power District's Lake Maloney Emergency Action Plan in the event of a catastrophic failure of their dam approximately 3 miles south of this site.

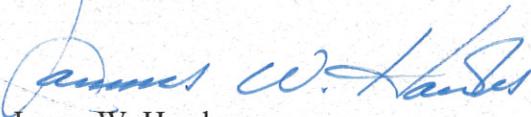
Any offsite improvement plan reviews for any improvements that would be necessary such as approaches, driveways, and utility connections will be made within 48 hours of submission to the City of all required information and will be done at no cost to the State.

We are not aware of any other jurisdictional reviews or codes which would encumber these sites at this time and no capital development charges or impact fees are to be assessed to the State for this project. No title search was done on the sites to date, but would be completed prior to conveying title to any of these properties to the State. Title policies may then be provided to the State at time of closing on the property, again at no cost to the state.

We are willing to assist you in working through any issues that may be incurred upon selection of a specific site in North Platte. We have qualified professionals on staff to assist you in any aspect of project development should the need arise. The City of North Platte and the entire Central Nebraska area are in full support of your project and are looking forward to having you select North Platte for this important project.

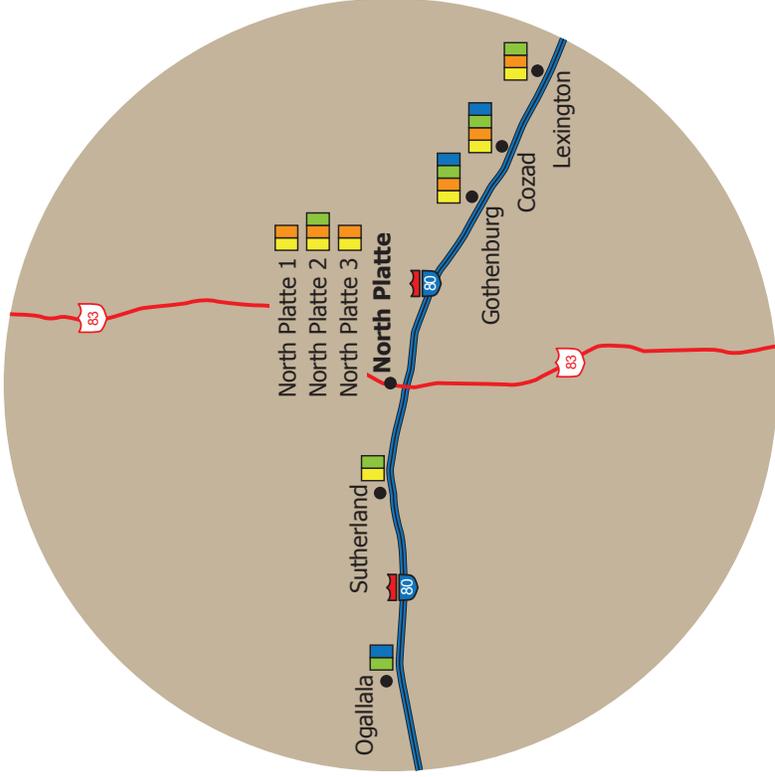
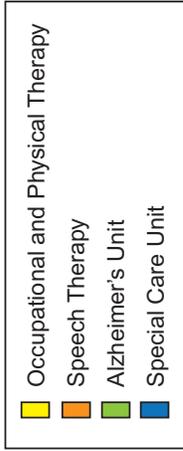
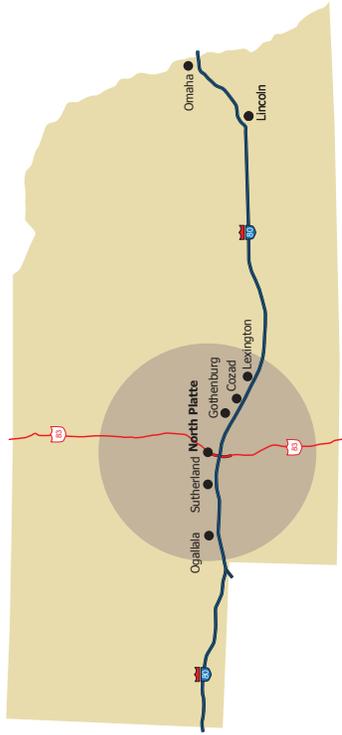
Please feel free to contact our office in the event you have any additional questions regarding any of this information.

Respectfully,



James W. Hawks  
City Administrator

# Long-Term Care Facilities Within 50 Miles of North Platte



|  | From North Platte   |
|--|---|
| <b>Cozad</b> - Golden LivingCenter, 67 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                            | 49 miles/47 minutes   |
| <b>Gothenburg</b> - Hilltop Estates, 64 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                           | 39 miles/40 minutes   |
| <b>Lexington</b> - Plum Creek Healthcare Community, 66 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>            | 63 miles/58 minutes   |
| <b>North Platte (1)</b> - Centennial Park Retirement Village, 68 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 100-150</i> | 3 miles/9 minutes (Site A)<br>4.2 miles/8 minutes (Site B)<br>2.8 miles/6 minutes (Site C)    |
| <b>North Platte (2)</b> - Linden Court, 125 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 150-200</i>                      | 2.7 miles/8 minutes (Site A)<br>4.4 miles/8 minutes (Site B)<br>4.7 miles/11 minutes (Site C) |
| <b>North Platte (3)</b> - North Platte Care Center, LLC, 125 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>      | 1 mile/3 minutes (Site A)<br>6 miles/13 minutes (Site B)<br>4.8 miles/11 minutes (Site C)     |
| <b>Ogallala</b> - Indian Hills Healthcare Community, 82 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>           | 54.5 miles/51 minutes   |
| <b>Sutherland</b> - Sutherland Care Center, 60 Licensed Beds<br><i>Employment Range: 50-100</i>                    | 23 miles/24 minutes   |

Sources: Department of Health & Human Services, MapQuest, employment numbers from various sources.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SERVICES – HEALTH CARE PROVIDER LICENSES – ALL SITES

The total number of health care provider licenses for Lincoln County and the surrounding area is 7,949 active, 624 pending and 37,150 inactive with Lincoln County alone has 2,237 active, 251 pending and 17,250 inactive. We have included the inactive numbers as they may include qualified providers who may be willing to re-enter the workforce. Please see following table for type of licenses.

| License Type                             | Lincoln County Active | Lincoln County Inactive | Lincoln County Pending | Area Active | Area Inactive | Area Pending | License Type                             | Lincoln County Active | Lincoln County Inactive | Lincoln County Pending | Area Active | Area Inactive | Area Pending |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| APRN                                     |                       | 70                      |                        |             | 15            |              | Medical Nutrition Therapist              | 3                     |                         |                        |             | 4             |              |
| APRN/Practice                            |                       | 65                      |                        |             | 15            |              | Medical Radiographer                     | 34                    | 29                      |                        |             | 39            | 20           |
| APRN-Clinical Nurse Specialist           | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              | Medication Aide                          | 159                   | 1580                    | 5                      | 531         | 2155          | 10           |
| APRN-CRNA                                | 12                    | 5                       |                        | 35          | 15            |              | Medication Aide - 20 Hour                |                       | 135                     |                        |             |               | 75           |
| APRN-CRNA Temporary                      |                       | 15                      |                        |             | 5             |              | Medication Aide - 40 Hour                | 136                   | 1825                    | 45                     | 679         | 1960          | 95           |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner                  | 18                    | 15                      |                        | 37          | 5             |              | Medication Aide Assisted Living          |                       | 325                     |                        |             |               | 295          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner Temporary        |                       | 5                       |                        |             | 10            |              | Medication Aide ICF-MR/Nursing Home      |                       | 695                     |                        |             |               | 815          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner/Practice         | 18                    | 10                      |                        | 37          | 5             |              | Medication Assistant                     |                       | 330                     |                        |             |               | 200          |
| APRN-Nurse Practitioner/Practice Temp    |                       | 5                       |                        |             | 10            |              | Mental Health Practitioner               | 44                    | 16                      |                        | 25          | 12            | 1            |
| APRN-Temporary                           |                       | 35                      |                        |             | 10            |              | Nurse Aide                               | 507                   | 6795                    | 90                     | 1739        | 7735          | 115          |
| APRN-Temporary/Practice                  |                       | 35                      |                        |             | 10            |              | Nurse Aide ICF-MR Only                   | 2                     |                         |                        | 11          | 5             |              |
| Audiologist                              | 2                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              | Occupational Therapist                   | 8                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              |
| Backup PA Supervisor                     |                       | 52                      |                        |             | 232           |              | Occupational Therapy Assistant           | 2                     |                         |                        | 3           |               |              |
| Care Staff Member                        |                       | 400                     |                        |             | 725           |              | Optometrist                              | 7                     | 8                       |                        | 14          | 15            | 1            |
| Certified Licensed Practical Nurse       | 30                    | 110                     |                        | 109         | 125           |              | Osteopathic Physician & Surgeon          | 2                     |                         |                        | 5           |               |              |
| Certified Preceptor                      |                       | 39                      |                        |             | 51            |              | Osteopathy                               |                       |                         |                        |             |               | 2            |
| Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist   |                       | 25                      |                        |             | 60            |              | Paid Dining Assistant                    |                       |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| Community Pharmacy License               | 8                     | 36                      |                        | 26          | 66            | 3            | Paramedic                                | 24                    | 30                      |                        | 24          | 18            | 4            |
| CRNA - Temporary                         |                       |                         |                        |             | 15            |              | Parenteral Sedation Permit               | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Deep Thermal Agents                      | 6                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              | Pharmacist                               | 33                    | 24                      |                        | 62          | 90            | 3            |
| Delegated Dispensing Permit              | 1                     |                         |                        | 4           | 3             |              | Pharmacist Intern                        |                       | 33                      |                        | 4           | 30            |              |
| Dental Hygienist                         | 23                    | 15                      |                        | 49          | 15            | 3            | Pharmacy Technician                      | 63                    | 117                     | 6                      | 119         | 126           | 6            |
| Dentist                                  | 20                    | 39                      |                        | 51          | 48            |              | Physical Therapist                       | 20                    |                         |                        | 9           |               |              |
| Diagnostic Certification                 |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               |              | Physical Therapist Assistant             | 15                    |                         |                        | 5           |               |              |
| Dispensing Practitioner Pharmacy License | 1                     | 3                       |                        |             |               |              | Physician                                | 88                    | 80                      | 2                      | 51          | 56            |              |
| Electrotherapeutic Agents                | 6                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              | Physician Assistant                      | 11                    | 6                       |                        | 21          | 8             |              |
| Emergency Medical Responder              | 6                     |                         |                        | 8           |               | 2            | Physician Assistant Supervisor           |                       | 72                      |                        |             | 96            |              |
| EMS Advanced Service                     | 1                     | 4                       |                        | 3           | 10            |              | Physician Locum Tenens                   |                       | 10                      |                        |             | 2             |              |
| EMS Basic Service                        | 4                     | 4                       |                        | 15          | 12            |              | Podiatric Limited Radiographer           | 6                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| EMS Training Agency                      | 1                     |                         |                        | 3           |               |              | Podiatrist                               | 2                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| EMT                                      | 106                   | 430                     |                        | 285         | 1012          | 2            | Professional Counselor                   | 28                    | 16                      |                        | 14          | 10            |              |
| EMT A/D                                  |                       | 78                      |                        |             | 392           |              | Provisional Dispensing Pract Pharm Lic   |                       | 3                       | 3                      |             |               |              |
| EMT A/M                                  |                       | 2                       |                        |             | 32            |              | Provisional Limited Radiographer         |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               | 17           |
| EMT Field Supervisor                     |                       | 6                       |                        |             | 4             |              | Provisional Master Social Worker         |                       | 2                       |                        | 1           | 4             |              |
| EMT IV                                   |                       | 32                      |                        |             | 30            |              | Provisional Mental Health Practitioner   | 4                     | 42                      |                        | 5           | 23            | 1            |
| EMT Instructor                           | 13                    | 14                      |                        | 15          |               |              | Provisional Pharmacy License             |                       | 27                      |                        | 2           | 27            |              |
| EMT Instructor A/D                       |                       |                         |                        |             | 2             |              | Psychological Assistant                  | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| EMT Instructor IV                        |                       | 2                       |                        |             |               |              | Psychologist                             | 4                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              |
| EMT-Defibrillator                        |                       | 46                      |                        |             | 94            |              | Public Health Authorization              | 2                     | 3                       |                        | 3           |               |              |
| EMT-Intermediate                         | 2                     | 48                      |                        | 1           | 38            |              | Public Hlth Clinic with Drug Disp Permit |                       | 3                       |                        |             |               | 9            |
| EMT-Paramedic                            |                       | 72                      |                        |             | 54            | 2            | Registered Nurse                         | 449                   | 1175                    | 85                     | 905         | 1105          | 105          |
| First Responder                          |                       | 68                      |                        |             | 90            |              | Registered Nurse - Temporary             |                       | 180                     |                        |             |               | 160          |
| First Responder A/D                      |                       | 6                       |                        |             |               |              | Respiratory Care Practitioner            | 16                    |                         |                        | 14          |               |              |
| First Responder Service                  |                       | 2                       |                        |             |               |              | RN - Refresher Temporary                 |                       | 10                      |                        |             |               | 25           |
| General Anesthesia Permit                | 3                     |                         |                        |             |               |              | Social Worker                            | 8                     | 26                      |                        | 9           | 34            |              |
| Hearing Instrument Specialist/A          | 1                     |                         |                        | 1           |               |              | Special Psychologist                     | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Hospital Inspection Certificate          |                       | 3                       |                        |             | 15            |              | Speech-Language Pathologist              | 6                     |                         |                        | 7           |               |              |
| Independent Mental Health Practitioner   | 32                    | 1                       | 1                      | 21          | 1             |              | Superficial Thermal Agents               | 7                     |                         |                        | 6           |               |              |
| Inhalation Analgesia Permit              | 12                    | 12                      | 3                      | 33          | 12            |              | Temporary Educational Permit             |                       | 28                      |                        |             |               | 18           |
| Licensed Practical Nurse                 | 172                   | 1620                    | 10                     | 566         | 1300          | 15           | Temporary Licensed Practical Nurse       |                       | 90                      |                        |             |               | 95           |
| Limited Radiographer                     | 7                     | 20                      | 1                      | 12          | 17            |              | Temporary Medical Radiographer           | 3                     | 26                      |                        | 2           | 29            |              |
| Local Anesthesia Certification           | 21                    | 9                       |                        | 33          | 6             | 3            | Temporary Physician Assistant            |                       | 6                       |                        |             |               | 12           |
| LPN - Compact Privilege                  |                       |                         |                        |             | 5             |              | Temporary Speech-Language Pathologist    | 1                     |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| LPN - Refresher Temporary                |                       | 25                      |                        |             | 25            |              | Therapeutic Certification                | 7                     |                         |                        | 14          | 5             | 1            |
| Marriage & Family Therapist              |                       |                         |                        | 2           |               |              | Wholesale Drug Distributor               | 2                     | 9                       |                        | 10          | 21            |              |
| Master Social Worker                     | 4                     | 4                       |                        | 7           |               |              |  |                       |                         |                        |             |               |              |
| Master Social Worker - CMSW              |                       | 1                       |                        |             |               | 1            | <b>Total Number of Licenses</b>          | <b>2237</b>           | <b>17250</b>            | <b>251</b>             | <b>5712</b> | <b>19900</b>  | <b>373</b>   |



# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – COMMUTERS – ALL SITES**

---

The North Platte area workforce is highly mobile, with a large portion of local employees driving significant distances to reach high quality jobs, while choosing to live where they have ties. As an example, Great Plains Regional Medical Center (GPRMC) has 889 employees, 185 of which, or 20.8%, commute from outside North Platte. The distance traveled in many cases exceeds the Request for Statement of Interest and Offer's mention of a 50 mile radius. Specifically, GPRMC has employees driving from Sidney, NE (122 miles), Oberlin, KS (97 miles); Mullen, NE (71 miles); Broken Bow, NE (75 miles); and Kearney, NE (100 miles).

This pattern is not unique to health care employment. Our Wal-Mart Distribution Center has very similar commuting patterns, with 57 zip codes represented within their 507 employees.





**Mid-Plains Community College Health Occupations Awards Conferred**

**2009-10 through 2011-12 and early 2012-13**

| Program                                  | 2009-2010 |           |             | 2010-2011 |           |             | 2011-2012 |           |             | 2012-2013 |           |             | 4-Yr. Total |            |             |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|  | Degree    | Diploma   | Certificate | Degree      | Diploma    | Certificate |
| Associate Degree Nursing                 | 29        | -         | -           | 27        | -         | -           | 24        | -         | -           | 29        | -         | -           | 109         | -          | -           |
| Licensed Practical Nursing               | -         | 18        | -           | -         | 18        | -           | -         | 9         | -           | -         | 31        | -           | -           | 76         | -           |
| Dental Assisting                         | 3         | 1         | -           | 5         | 3         | -           | 5         | 4         | -           | 7         | 6         | -           | 20          | 14         | -           |
| Emergency Medical Technician             | 8         | 2         | -           | 4         | 6         | -           | 11        | 16        | -           | 9         | 20        | -           | 32          | 44         | -           |
| Medical Laboratory Technician            | 6         | -         | -           | 8         | -         | -           | 4         | -         | -           | 9         | -         | -           | 27          | -          | -           |
| Business Technology AAS-Medical Emphasis | 5         | -         | -           | 2         | -         | -           | 3         | -         | -           | -         | -         | -           | 10          | -          | -           |
| Medical Transcriptionist Certificate     | -         | -         | 5           | -         | -         | 7           | -         | -         | 4           | -         | -         | 4           | -           | -          | 20          |
| Medical Billing & Coding Certificate     | -         | -         | -           | -         | -         | -           | -         | -         | 1           | -         | -         | 2           | -           | -          | 3           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>51</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>5</b>    | <b>46</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>7</b>    | <b>47</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>5</b>    | <b>54</b> | <b>57</b> | <b>6</b>    | <b>198</b>  | <b>134</b> | <b>23</b>   |

# **NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA**

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## **North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES – INSTITUTION OVERVIEW – ALL SITES**

---

Mid-Plains Community College, with campuses in McCook and with a new Health Sciences building in North Platte, has cooperative Memoranda of Understanding with Fort Hays State College, Hays, KS; Bryan College of Health Sciences, Lincoln, NE; Bellevue University, Bellevue, NE and Midland University, Fremont, NE.

Students who have completed their Associates Degree training in Health Sciences have access to advanced degrees in related fields of study, including Bachelor of Science – Nursing.



A Complete Guide To

# MID-PLAINS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

2013 - 2014 Course Catalog



MPCC Students - Delaney Furnish, Akia Davis,  
Bill Ortiz, Taylor Walters & Mitch Hartman

**MPCC**  
IS  
**YOUR**   
**COMMUNITY**  
**COLLEGE**

offering  
on-campus  
housing, dynamic  
programs & caring,  
personalized  
attention!

MPCC Offers  over  
**40** areas  
of study

**7** **CAMPUS**  
**LOCATIONS IN**  
**NEBRASKA**

 and online  
opportunities  
from anywhere  
in the world!

**MID-PLAINS**  
**COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
800-658-4308  
WWW.MPCC.EDU

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADNR)

ADNR classes start in August. An acceptance form will be sent to those applicants admitted; this form must be returned by the specified deadline to secure a position in the next available class. Some applicants may be selected as alternates. If a position becomes available in the class the alternate will be asked to fill the position.

The nursing program is designed to prepare students for employment as registered nurses. The practitioner will develop entry level skills and is eligible to take the NCLEX-RN; National Council of State Boards of Nursing) Licensing Examination-Registered Nurses. The program meets the requirements for accreditation by the Bureau of Examining Boards, Board of Nursing of the State of Nebraska, Mid-Plains Community College is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, a member of the North Central Association. The Associate Degree in Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission\*\*. Advanced placement for LPNs is available. (Call or write for specific information.)

The nursing program includes nursing and non-nursing courses. (Non-nursing courses are available at the NPCC South Campus and McCook Community College.)

Clinical sites will be in local hospitals, long term care facilities and various other community agencies and clinics.

The Associate Degree in Nursing program is a **selective admission program**. Approval for admission will be granted by the Faculty Organization in the ADNR program. Early application is encouraged for high school students meeting the ACT requirement. All admission requirements must be met to be accepted into the ADNR program. Failure to respond to requests for information, incomplete files, or failure to meet deadlines will inactivate the application for admission.

Eligibility for licensing in Nebraska is determined by the Regulations Governing the Practice of Nursing. Contact the nursing program for that criteria.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the ADNR Program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements. (See catalog).
  2. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in ADNR/JRN program.
  3. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
  4. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
  5. Complete COMPASS/ESL testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into ADNR/JRN programs.
- COMPASS/ESL® Test Scores must meet the nursing criteria of: Pre-algebra 43; Reading 80; and Writing 74.

6. Submit two letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers.
7. Submit ACT scores which must have a composite score of at least 21 with all subscores 19 or higher **OR** complete 12 credit hours from the ADNR program of study to include 8 credits from the required sciences (A&P I & II, Chemistry or Microbiology) with a grade of "C" or higher. Check with science department for prerequisite courses for required sciences. Nutrition and Pharmacology must be taken within 7 years of the date of acceptance into the ADNR program.
8. Must complete a math exam after completing #5 and #7.
9. Must speak and understand the English language in order to communicate with patients and staff clearly.

**Once all of the above criteria are met, the applicant will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance. It is the applicant's responsibility to notify the Nursing Department when the applicant thinks the file is complete.**

**The following must be completed by the first day of class:**

1. Immunizations must be current (refer to immunization form.)
2. Current CPR card (2-man provider).
3. Proof of professional liability insurance.
4. Criminal background check.
5. Approval of clinical facilities.
6. Meet the Nursing Assistant requirement

**Program Objectives**

1. Contribute to the on-going database to identify human needs for clients of all ages.
2. Utilize the nursing process to meet patient's needs in a caring, non-judgmental manner utilizing goal directed critical thinking with scientific rationale.
3. Provide competent, knowledgeable care to patients with health problems utilizing therapeutic communication and patient education.
4. Utilize knowledge gained from the nursing, humanistic, physical and behavioral sciences to provide specialized nursing care to clients.
5. Participate in life-long learning to enhance professional growth.
6. Functions in beginning management role while planning and providing care for a group of patients.
7. Demonstrate accountability by functioning within nursing's ethical and legal frameworks.
8. Prepare to pass the licensing exam (NCLEX-RN)

**Career Potential**

The Associate Degree Registered Nurse gives care within the framework of his/her educational background. The curriculum is designed to prepare the graduate to provide nursing care in a variety of structured health care facilities. Such areas include: hospitals, long-term care settings and medical offices. Job openings are present throughout the country and in a variety of health care agencies. Mid-Plains Community College actively assists the graduate in job placement. Salary levels will vary with geographical area and the type of position.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING  
Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ADNR 1101 Nursing Concepts I           | 5            |
| ADNR 1121 Clinical I                   | 3            |
| ADNR 1130 Issues & Trends in Nursing I | 1            |
| BIOS 2250 Anatomy/Physiology I* and    | 4            |
| BIOS 2251 Anatomy/Physiology Lab*      |              |
| CHEM 1050 Survey of Chemistry I* and   |              |
| CHEM 1051 Survey of Chemistry I Lab*   |              |
| CHEM 1090 General Chemistry* OR        | 4            |
| CHEM 1091 General Chemistry Lab*       |              |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>17</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)             | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 1201 Nursing Concepts II        | 5            |
| ADNR 1221 Clinical II                | 4            |
| BIOS 2260 Anatomy/Physiology II* and | 4            |
| BIOS 2261 Anatomy/Physiology II Lab* |              |
| PHAR 1500 Pharmacology               | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>15</b>    |

| Summer Session                 | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 1505 Nursing Concepts III | 2            |
| ADNR 1525 Clinical III         | 1            |
| BIOS 1110 Microbiology* and    | 4            |
| BIOS 1111 Microbiology Lab*    |              |
| PSYC 2060 Lifespan Development | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>10</b>    |

| Third Semester (Fall)                | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| ADNR 2290 Nursing Concepts IV        | 5            |
| ADNR 2330 Clinical IV                | 4            |
| BIOS 1400 Introduction to Nutrition  | 3            |
| PSYC 1810 Introduction to Psychology | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ADNR 2400 Nursing Concepts V            | 5            |
| ADNR 2420 Clinical V                    | 3            |
| ADNR 2430 Issues & Trends in Nursing II | 1            |
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I          | 3            |
| SOCI 1530 Introduction to Sociology     | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>15</b>    |
| <b>A.D.N. Total</b>                     | <b>72</b>    |

| LPN/ADN Bridge Program for Advanced Placement | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ADNR 1540 LPN/ADN Bridge Theory               | 2            |
| ADNR 1350 LPN/ADN Bridge Clinical             | 1            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>3</b>     |

**\*Highly recommended that students take science courses prior to taking nursing theory courses.**

\*\*National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc.  
3343 Peachtree Rd., N.E. Ste. 500  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
866-747-9965  
www.nlnacc.org

**Progression in the Nursing Program**  
Students must receive grades of "C" or above in all courses in the nursing curriculum, including all required general education courses in order to progress to the next semester. If a student receives a grade lower than a "C" in a course required during a given semester, withdrawal from the program is required. Unsatisfactory clinical performance will result in a non-passing grade for the nursing course.

**Educational Advancement**

The Associate Degree Nursing Program coordinates efforts to maximize the number of credits that can be transferred into a four-year nursing program. The acceptance of transfer credits is subject to that college's or university's policies. Students are encouraged to contact the other college as early as possible to facilitate the process.

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (PRACTICAL NURSING)

Health Occupations Division

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (LPNR)

The **Practical Nursing Education Program** is a selective admission program. Approval for admission will be granted by the Practical Nurse Educators. Admission requirements must be met before acceptance into the program.

An acceptance form will be sent to those applicants selected and the form must be returned by the specified deadline to secure a position in the class. Some applicants may be selected as alternates. If a position becomes available in the class the alternate will be asked to fill the position.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the Practical Nursing program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements.
2. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in LPN program.
3. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
4. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
5. Complete COMPASS/EST@ testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into the LPN Program. COMPASS/EST@ test scores must meet the nursing criteria of: Pre-algebra 43; Reading 80; and Writing 74.
6. Submit two letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers.
7. Must complete a math exam after completing the COMPASS exam.
8. Must speak and understand the English language in order to communicate with patients and staff clearly.

**Once all of the above criteria are met, the applicant will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance. It is the applicant's responsibility to notify the Nursing Department when the applicant thinks the file is complete.**

The following must be complete by the first day of class:

1. Immunizations must be current (refer to immunization form).
2. Current CPR card. (2-man provider).
3. Criminal background check.
4. Approval of Clinical Facilities.
5. Meet the Nursing Assistant requirements.

**Program Description**

The practical nursing program is a full-time, 12 month program leading to a diploma in practical nursing. It prepares students for licensure through the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-PN). The program meets the requirements for accreditation by the Bureau of Examining Boards, Board of Nursing of the State of Nebraska.

Graduates are prepared to provide nursing interventions for patients with commonly occurring health problems with predictable outcomes, under the direction of a licensed practitioner or registered nurse.

**Program Objectives**

1. Identifies basic physical, emotional, and cultural needs of the patient.
2. Demonstrates the ability to develop a basic nursing care plan.
3. Performs basic therapeutic and preventive nursing procedures to accomplish defined goals.
4. Determine the extent to which the goals of care have been achieved.
5. Demonstrate accountability by functioning within nursing's ethical/legal framework.
6. Prepare to pass the licensing examination (NCLEX-PN).

**Career Potentials**

LPNs provide nursing interventions within the framework of their educational background under the direction of a licensed practitioner or a registered nurse. They practice in environments such as hospitals, long-term care facilities, home health and medical offices. Job openings are available throughout the country and in a wide variety of health care agencies. MPCC will assist the graduate in job placement. Salary levels will vary with the geographical area and the type of position.

**Educational Advancement**

LPNs may use their Practical Nurse education and experience to continue their education by completing the following:

- Receive advanced placement into RN programs (subject to the RN programs' policies.)
- Complete an intravenous therapy post graduate course for certification. (LPNC)

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING (PRACTICAL NURSING)

Health Occupations Division

PRACTICAL NURSING DIPLOMA

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                         | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology          | 3            |
| LPNR 1150 Clinical Practice I                 | 3            |
| ADNR 1101 Nursing Concepts I                  | 5            |
| ADNR 1130 Issues & Trends in Nursing I        | 1            |
| PHAR 1500 Pharmacology                        | 2            |
| LPNR 1290 Care of the Older Adult             | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>16</b>    |
| Second Semester (Spring)                      | Credit Hours |
| LPNR 1225 Nursing II                          | 3            |
| LPNR 1251 Clinical Practice II                | 4            |
| ADNR 1274 Family Health Nursing               | 4            |
| ADNR 1201 Nursing Concepts II                 | 5            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>16</b>    |
| Summer Session                                | Credit Hours |
| LPNR 1520 Nursing III                         | 1            |
| LPNR 1550 Clinical Practice III               | 3            |
| LPNR 1580 Personal/Vocational Relationships I | 1            |
| LPNR 1590 Mental Health Concepts              | 1            |
| BIOS 1400 Introduction to Nutrition           | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>9</b>     |
| <b>Diploma Total</b>                          | <b>41</b>    |

Credit for Pharmacology and Nutrition cannot be older than seven (7) years.

**Progression in the Nursing Program**

Students must receive grades of "C" or above in all courses in the nursing curriculum in order to progress to the next semester. If a student receives a grade lower than a "C" in a course required during a given semester, withdrawal from the program is required. Unsatisfactory clinical performance will result in a non-passing grade for the nursing course.

As required by the Federal Government, Mid-Plains Community College is required to disclose Gainful Employment information for certain programs to potential students. Listed below is Gainful Employment information for the Licensed Practical Nursing diploma Program.

On-line graduation rate for this program: 33%  
Tuition and fees for a student completing this program within normal time: \$4,902  
Textbooks and supplies for three semesters: \$2,100  
Room and Board for three semesters: \$8,990  
Job Placement Rate: 100%  
Median Loan Debt incurred by students who complete this program: \$4,250

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN - PARAMEDIC

Health Occupations Division

The **Paramedic Program** is designed to provide training and education to develop competent Paramedics. The Paramedic provides care to emergency patients in an out-of-hospital setting. The emerging roles and responsibilities of the Paramedic also include public education, health promotion, and participation in injury and illness prevention programs, as well as providing initial treatment.

The course of study is designed to enhance all facets of the Paramedic's scope of practice. Completion of the entire sequence of classes would lead to an Associate of Applied Science degree in Emergency Medical Services. Completion of the specialized advanced emergency medical courses would lead to a diploma.

The program is offered on two timelines. The original focuses on the part-time, non-traditional student. The didactic training is offered two evenings a week, and includes four hour class sessions over an 18-month period. Students are then granted up to 12 months to complete their clinical and field training at participating facilities and EMS locations. When all training is completed, the student is allowed and certified to sit for the National Registry Exam, which is the EMT's certifying exam.

An accelerated version of the paramedic training is also offered. This training consolidates the didactic training into twelve weeks, where the students attend all 40 contact hours per week for 12 weeks. The clinical and field requirements are identical to the traditional programs requiring 200 hours clinical and 200 field hours. Most of the students will continue an additional six to eight weeks to complete this aspect of the training.

MPCC continues to offer both versions of the Paramedic training to remain a leader in meeting the ongoing demands of the emergency medical profession.

**Program Objectives**

- Provide care within the scope of practice as set forth by the national objectives and guidelines.
- Use effective communications skills appropriate to EMS.
- Demonstrate critical thinking and reasoning skills.
- Prepare to pass the National Registry Exam.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include hospital emergency rooms, private ambulance services, and salaried fire and emergency medical services departments. Emergency medical services and fire science are synonymous in some communities. Fire Departments are one of the major employers of paramedics and a large number of our students are enrolled in both disciplines with a major emphasis in Paramedic. A degree is essential for advancement and financial compensation in most fire departments; some states now require a minimum of the Associate of Applied Science degree to certify.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN - PARAMEDIC

Health Occupations Division

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE  
DEGREE IN EMS

Suggested Sequence of Study

| Prerequisites required for acceptance to paramedic program: | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 1520 EMT I &   | 4            |
| EMTL 1530 EMT II  | 4            |
| OR  |              |
| National Registry EMT Certification                         |              |
| OR  |              |
| State EMT License   |              |
| EMTL 1110 CPR Rescuer                                       | 0.5          |
| OR  |              |
| Current AHA or ASHI BLS Certification                       |              |
| Total   | 8.5          |

| First Semester                            | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2630 Introduction to Paramedic       | 3            |
| EMTL 2640 Paramedic Pharmacology          | 3            |
| EMTL 2650 Airway Management & Ventilation | 1            |
| EMTL 2660 Patient Assessment              | 3            |
| Total                                     | 10           |

| Second Semester                           | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2670 Shock Resuscitation & Trauma    | 5            |
| EMTL 2680 Medical Emergencies I (Cardiac) | 5            |
| Total                                     | 10           |

| Third Semester                                | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| EMTL 2690 Medical Emergencies II              | 8            |
| EMTL 2730 Special Considerations              | 3            |
| EMTL 2750 Operation & Putting It All Together | 1            |
| Total   | 12           |

| Third Spring Semester           | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| EMTL 2770 Clinical Practicum II | 3            |
| EMTL 2790 Field Practicum II    | 3            |
| EMTL 2760 Clinical Practicum I  | 2            |
| EMTL 2780 Field Practicum I     | 2            |
| Total                           | 10           |
| Total Course Hours              | 50.5         |

\*\*\*\*A student may enroll in the program at the beginning of the sequence of study (Course EMTL 2630)\*\*\*\*

General Education Requirements for Associate of Applied Science Degree (15 credit hours required)

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I             | 3   |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communications OR |     |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communications     | 3   |
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy and Physiology     | 3   |
| PSYC 1810 Intro to Psychology OR           |     |
| SOCI 1530 Intro to Sociology               | 3   |
| Business or Computer Course                | 3   |
| Prerequisite Credit Hours                  | 8.5 |

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| EMT Program Credit Hours       | 42   |
| General Education Requirements | 15   |
| A.A.S. Degree Total            | 65.5 |

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DIPLOMA

50.5 Credit Hours

Students will be awarded a Diploma upon satisfactorily completing the specific program requirements listed above.

DENTAL ASSISTING  
Health Occupations Division

DENTAL ASSISTING (DENT)

The Dental Assisting Program is an 11-month course of study leading to a diploma in dental assisting. Students have the option of completing an A.S. Degree. The purpose of the program is to prepare graduates to aid the dentist at the chair side during examination and treatment of patients. Dental assistants may perform supportive laboratory and business office procedures.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates meet all requirements for the practice of dental assisting are x-ray certified and certified polishing certified in the state of Nebraska, and will be prepared to sit for the national certification examination offered by the Dental Assisting National Board.

The Dental Assisting Program is accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation, 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611-2678. Telephone: (312) 440-2500. Website: www.ada.org

The Dental Assisting Program is a selective admission program. Approval for admission will be granted by the Dental Assisting Educators. Admission requirements must be met before acceptance into the program.

The applicant will need to have a completed file to be accepted into the Dental Assisting Program. Please read and comply with the following admission requirements:

1. Must job shadow in at least two dental offices for a minimum of 20 hours combined, prior to enrollment.
2. Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College's General Admission Requirements.
3. Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in Dental Assisting.
4. Submit official high school transcript or GED.
5. Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College.
6. Complete COMPASS/ESL testing. Scores will be used to determine admission into the Dental Assisting Program. COMPASS/ESL test scores must meet the criteria of: Pre-algebra 36, Reading 80, and Writing 74.
7. An applicant must arrange for a personal advising session with the Dental Assisting Program Director.
8. An applicant must meet essential functions and sign form.

Additional program costs incurred by the students include uniforms, lab fees, name tag, radiation badge fee, CPR/BLS class, and hepatitis immunizations. Students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance, but it is not required.

Program Objectives

- Perform tasks related to entry level dental assisting employment.
- Demonstrate an understanding of personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective dental assisting performance.
- Use effective communication skills appropriate to dental assisting.
- Apply the theory of dental assisting to specific jobs using critical thinking/reasoning skills while working independently.

DENTAL ASSISTING  
Health Occupations Division

- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to dental assisting.
- Be prepared to take external certification examination.

Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include private dental offices, hospital dental departments, public nursing homes, health agencies, private clinics, dental schools, the federal government, and the Armed Forces.

Recommended Electives

Students may consider classes in accounting, biology, computers, speech, health, algebra, and psychology to help prepare them for employment as a dental assistant.

DENTAL ASSISTING DIPLOMA

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                   | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| DENT 1110 Dental Assisting Concepts     | 5            |
| DENT 1120 Dental Materials              | 3            |
| DENT 1130 Dental Science                | 4            |
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology OR |              |
| DENT 1100 Head and Neck Anatomy         | 2-3          |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication   | 3            |
| Total                                   | 17-18        |

Second Semester (Spring)

| Credit Hours                                 |    |
|--|----|
| DENT 1220 Dental Assist Clinical Practice I  | 2  |
| DENT 1230 Prevention & Nutrition             | 3  |
| DENT 1250 Dental Radiology                   | 4  |
| DENT 1260 Dental Assist Procedures           | 4  |
| DENT 1270 Pharmacology & Medical Emergencies | 2  |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications            | 3  |
| Total  | 18 |

Summer Session

|  |   |
|--|---|
| DENT 1510 Dental Assist Seminar              | 1 |
| DENT 1520 Dental Assist Clinical Practice II | 5 |
| Total  | 6 |

Diploma Total Hours 41-42

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Dental Assisting Program Credit Hours 41-42

General Education Requirements 9

Electives 13

A.A.S. Degree Total 63-64

As required by the Federal Government, Mid-Plains Community College is required to disclose Gainful Employment for certain programs to potential students. Listed below is Gainful Employment information for the Dental Assisting diploma program.

On-time graduation rate for this program: Not Available  
Tuition and fees for a student completing this program within normal time: \$4,992  
Textbooks and supplies for three semesters: \$1,800  
Room and Board for three semesters: \$8,990  
Job Placement Rate: Not Available  
Median Loan Debt incurred by students who complete this program: \$3,300

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN  
Health Occupations Division

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

The Associate of Applied Science Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) Program is designed to prepare students for employment in medical, clinical, research and public health laboratories. The technician collects or receives patient specimens, performs many general laboratory tests, records data, and reports results to physicians to aid in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

The MLT program combines academic general education with a concentration in basic life sciences, didactic studies in medical laboratory science, and clinical training at hospital laboratories. The program requires two years, (four semesters and one summer session) of full-time study. Students with previous college work may apply for advanced placement pending evaluation of transcripts. Upon completion of the academic and clinical requirements, students will be awarded an associate degree and become eligible to take the national certification examination.

Students completing the MLT program may transfer up to sixty semester credit hours to the University of Nebraska Medical Technology program.

The Mid-Plains MLT program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 5600 N. River Rd., Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119. Phone: 773-714-8880. Website: www.naaccls.org

Program Objectives

- Possess the appropriate and necessary competencies for entry level employment in the medical laboratory.
- Demonstrate the appropriate and necessary personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective job performance and relations.
- Use appropriate and necessary communication skills to ensure success in job performance, job relations and job retention.
- Apply the theory of technical specialization using critical thinking/reasoning while working independently.
- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to the medical laboratory.
- Be prepared to take external certification examinations.

Employment Opportunities

Medical laboratory technicians are employed by hospitals, clinics, doctors offices, veterinary clinics, research centers, colleges and universities, medical schools, government agencies, and industrial medical laboratories.

Recommended Electives

Students wishing to pursue an Associate of Arts degree will have to complete additional general education requirements.

**Admission Requirements and Procedures**  
The MLT program is a selective admission program. Upon contacting the MLT Program Director, prospective MLT students will undergo a screening process. Prior to admission to the MLT program, the applicant must meet the following criteria:

- Be at least 17 years of age
- Possess a high school diploma or GED
- Be able to meet essential functions (contact MLT Program Director for specific details)
- Submit official high school transcript or GED to Mid-Plains Community College
- Submit official college transcripts if other than Mid-Plains Community College
- Fulfill Mid-Plains Community College General Admission Requirement
- Complete application to Mid-Plains Community College specifying interest in MLT program
- Submit MLT program application
- Submit three letters of recommendation from teachers and/or current employers
- Complete COMPASS/ESL placement exam with minimum scores of: Writing – 74, Reading – 80, Pre-Algebra – 43
- Submit a Pre-Entrance Medical Statement
- Submit documentation of current immunizations or proof of immunity as required by the program.
- Have satisfactory Criminal Background Check results
- Schedule an interview with the MLT Program Director

All of the above admission requirements must be met prior to being accepted into the MLT program. Failure to respond to requests for information, incomplete files, or failure to meet deadlines will inactivate the application for MLT program admission. Approval for admission will be granted by MLT program faculty with the final approval decision resting with the MLT Program Director. After MLT program admission approval is granted, the student will be accepted into the first available class and receive written notification of acceptance.

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN CONT'D**

Health Occupations Division

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN**

Suggested Sequence of Study

| First Semester (Fall)                 | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| BIOS 1010 General Biology             | 4            |
| CHEM 1050 Survey of Chemistry I OR    | 4            |
| CHEM 1090 General Chemistry I         | 4            |
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I        | 3            |
| MEDT 1000 MLT Orientation             | 2            |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>16</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                    | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology        | 3            |
| CHEM 1060 Survey of Chemistry II OR         | 4            |
| CHEM 1100 General Chemistry II              | 4            |
| MEDT 1710 Immunology                        | 1.5          |
| MEDT 1100 Hematology                        | 5            |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Information Processing | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>16.5</b>  |

| Summer                    | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| BIOS 1110 Microbiology    | 4            |
| MEDT 1060 Laboratory Math | 1            |
| MEDT 2010 Serology        | 1.5          |
| MEDT 2250 Urinalysis      | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>8.5</b>   |

| Third Semester (Fall)            | Credit Hours |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| MEDT 2100 Medical Microbiology   | 5            |
| MEDT 2410 Clinical Chemistry     | 5            |
| MEDT 2500 Blood Banking          | 4            |
| PSYC 1810 Intro to Psychology OR | 3            |
| SOCI 1530 Intro to Sociology     | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>17</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                   | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| MEDT 2720 Clinical Hematology Practicum*   | 4            |
| MEDT 2730 Clinical Chemistry Practicum*    | 4            |
| MEDT 2740 Clinical Microbiology Practicum* | 4            |
| MEDT 2750 Clinical Blood Bank Practicum*   | 4            |
| MEDT 2760 Clinical Urinalysis Practicum*   | 1            |
| MEDT 2770 Clinical Special Studies*        | 1            |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>18</b>    |

**A.A.S. Degree Total 76**

\*Clinical Practicums are conducted in hospital laboratories affiliated with the program for a period of 18 weeks (5 of these 18 weeks are in North Platte). Students must be prepared to drive or find lodging on their own to attend clinical practicum experience. Clinical site assignments are made by one of the following:

1. Agreement among classmates for site choices.
2. If no agreement can be reached, the Program Director will assign student sites.

All program coursework must be successfully completed prior to beginning clinical practicums.

Students must also obtain and maintain healthcare coverage during clinical practicum experience.

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CONT'D**

Business and Technology Division

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**

Legal Emphasis

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Office Technology, Legal Emphasis, is a two-year program that provides specialized training in legal technology as well as the opportunity to develop proficiency in communication, general and specific office tasks, and computer applications. The program provides the student with an understanding of specific legal office duties. Graduates will be employable in private legal offices and in municipal, state, and federal government agencies.

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR  | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I    | 3            |
| BSAD 2710 Business Law I               | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English             | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management           | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>15</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| BSAD 1010 Personal & Prof Development    | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications        | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators    | 3            |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR  | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems      | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>15-16</b> |

| Third Semester (Fall)                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management           | 3            |
| OFFT 2440 Legal Terminology/Transcription | 3            |
| OFFT 2450 Legal Office Procedures I       | 3            |
| CSCS 2570 Desktop Publishing              | 3            |
| SOCI 1000 Human Relations                 | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                  | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| CSCS 2670 Design Technologies             | 3            |
| BSAD 1030 Business & Prof Speaking OR     | 3            |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communication OR | 3            |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication     | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3            |
| OFFT 2460 Legal Office Procedures II      | 3            |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCS, or INFO)     | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    |

**A.A.S. Degree Total 60 - 61**

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Office Technology, Medical Emphasis, is a two-year program that provides specialized training in medical office technology including medical terminology, scheduling, billing, insurance, transcription, and office management. Students will also develop skills in communication, general and specific office tasks, and computer applications. Graduates will be qualified to hold positions in doctor's offices, medical clinics, hospitals, health departments, insurance company offices, and other medical and surgical firms.

| First Semester (Fall)                  | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| SOCI 1000 Human Relations              | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English             | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators  | 3            |
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology          | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>15</b>    |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| BIOS 1100 Basic Anatomy & Physiology OR  | 3            |
| BIOS 2250 Human Anatomy & Physiology 3-4 | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR  | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems      | 3-4          |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Med Office Proc   | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>15-17</b> |

| Third Semester (Fall)                 | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I   | 3            |
| CSCS 2570 Desktop Publishing          | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications     | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2530 Medical Transcription       | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>15</b>    |

| Fourth Semester (Spring)                  | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BSAD 1030 Business & Prof Speaking OR     | 3            |
| SPCH 1010 Fund of Speech Communication OR | 3            |
| SPCH 1090 Fund of Human Communication     | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 Personal & Prof Development     | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                        | 3            |
| CSCS 2670 Design Technologies             | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    |

**A.A.S. Degree Total 60-62**

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CONT'D**  
Business and Technology Division

**DIPLOMA - 36 CREDIT HOURS**  
Business Office Technology

The 36 credit hours Business Technology Diploma meets the needs of employees in the clerical field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                   | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| OFFT 2150 Integrated Info Processing OR | 3-4          |
| BSAD 2510 Business Computer Systems     | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English              | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II  | 3            |
| OFFT 2050 Records Management            | 3            |
| OFFT 2080 Business Math & Calculators   | 3            |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCE, or INFO)   | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>18-19</b> |

| Second Semester (Spring)                 | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping for Business OR    | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I      | 3            |
| BSAD 2250 Business Communications        | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration          | 3            |
| OFFT 2350 Adm Proc & Management          | 3            |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| Electives (OFFT, BSAD, CSCE, or INFO)    | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>18</b>    |
| <b>Diploma Total</b>                     | <b>36-37</b> |

**MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology\*

The 18 credit hours Medical Transcriptionist Certificate meets the needs of employees in the health care field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                    | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 1070 Business English               | 3            |
| OFFT 1160 Input Keyboard Technology II   | 3            |
| OFFT 2270 Transcription/Voice Activation | 3            |
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology            | 3            |
| OFFT 2530 Medical Transcription I        | 3            |
| Electives (Choose 1)                     | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                       | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Med Office Proc   | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                 | <b>18</b>    |

**LEGAL BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology\*

The 18 credit hours Legal Office Technology certificate meets the needs of employees in the legal office community by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| BSAD 2710 Business Law I                  | 3            |
| OFFT 1070 Business English                | 3            |
| OFFT 2170 MS Office Integration           | 3            |
| OFFT 2440 Legal Terminology/Transcription | 3            |
| OFFT 2450 Legal Office Procedures I       | 3            |
| OFFT 2460 Legal Office Procedures II      | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                  | <b>18</b>    |

\* May span two or more semesters

**MEDICAL BILLING AND CODING CERTIFICATE**  
Business Office Technology

The 18 credit hour Medical Billing and Coding Certificate meets the needs of employees in the medical billing and coding field by developing specific skills to assure job-entry competency.

| First Semester (Fall)                            | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| OFFT 2500 Medical Terminology                    | 3            |
| OFFT 2550 Computerized Medical Office Procedures | 3            |
| OFFT 2520 Coding I                               | 3            |
| OFFT 2560 Coding II                              | 3            |
| OFFT 2570 Medical Billing/Reimbursement          | 3            |
| ACCT 1025 Bookkeeping OR                         | 3            |
| ACCT 1200 Introductory Accounting I              | 3            |
| <b>Certificate Total</b>                         | <b>18</b>    |

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**  
Health Occupations Division

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

The Fire Science Technology program is designed to provide training and education to develop competent technicians in fire protection, prevention and administration. The program will also provide training and education for personnel of insurance companies and industries involved in fire protection and prevention. Another important function of the program is to enhance the training of paramedics and firefighters currently working in full-time and volunteer fire departments throughout the region.

Students will complete a core of courses designed to ensure they possess the base knowledge necessary in Fire Science Technology. Satisfactory completion of prescribed 42.5 semester credit hours will lead to a Diploma. An additional 18 semester credit hours of the general education requirements will result in an Associate of Applied Science Degree. The classes will be offered at night and on Saturdays on a part-time basis over a three-year period. Students whose goal is an Associate of Applied Science Degree should enroll in the general education classes before or during that time period.

**Program Objectives**

- Have knowledge of hazards and related safety practices associated with fire science technology.
- Perform tasks related to fire protection, prevention, and administration.
- Demonstrate an understanding of personal and work characteristics that contribute to effective job performance.
- Use effective communication skills appropriate to the fire science industry.
- Apply the theory of fire science to specific jobs using critical thinking/reasoning skills and the ability to work independently.
- Use mathematical data and reasoning skills in relation to fire science technology.
- Prepare for certification/licensing.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include city, town, and rural fire departments, government agencies, construction firms, insurance companies, and hazardous materials handling. While not a salaried position, many communities depend on volunteer firefighters solely or in coordination with the salaried fire department personnel.

**Suggested Electives**

Human Relations, Introduction to Business, Spanish, Sign Language, Supervisory Management, aerobic and anaerobic physical education classes.

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**  
Suggested Sequence of Study

**Refer to Semester Schedule for Course Offerings**

| Fall Semester 1st year                | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1110 Introduction to Firemanship | 3            |
| FRST 1120 Fire Service Science        | 3            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic*                  | 8            |

| Spring Semester 1st year                             | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| FRST 1215 Mech System for Building/Blueprint Reading | 4            |
| FRST 1220 Fund of Fire Prevention                    | 3            |

| Fall Semester 2nd year               | Credit Hours |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1310 Fire Protection Hydraulics | 4            |
| FRST 1320 Essentials of Electricity  | 2            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic (8 cr hrs)*      | 8            |

| Spring Semester 2nd year                         | Credit Hours |
|--|--------------|
| FRST 1410 Hazardous Materials Awareness/Survival | 3            |
| FRST 1420 Fire Protection Systems                | 3            |

| Fall Semester 3rd year          | Credit Hours |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1510 Fire Fighter I        | 4            |
| FRST 1520 Fire Fighting Tactics | 2            |
| EMTL 1510 EMT-Basic (8 cr hrs)* | 8            |

| Spring Semester 3rd year     | Credit Hours |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| FRST 1610 Fire Investigation | 3            |
| EMTL 1110 CPR Rescuer        | .5           |

**Fire Science Program Credit Hours 42.5**  
**General Education Requirements\*\*\***  
**A.A.S. Degree Total 60.5**

\*HUTH 1510 EMT-Basic begins in August and ends the following April/May. Students may enroll in the class during any fall semester.

\*\* Students may enroll in the program during any semester.

| ***General Education Requirements                     | Credit Hours |
|---|--------------|
| ENGL 1010 Expository Writing I                        | 3            |
| Oral Communication                                    | 3            |
| Social Science or Humanities                          | 3            |
| Health/Science  | 3            |
| BSAD 1010 Personal & Professional Dev                 | 3            |
| FRST 1620 Fire Science Computers OR                   | 2            |
| Computer Classes                                      | 1            |
| FRST 1630 Firefighter Physical Fitness & Conditioning | 1            |
| Computer Class(es)                                    | 2            |

**FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY DIPLOMA**  
**42.5 CREDIT HOURS**

Students will be awarded a Diploma upon satisfactorily completing the specific program requirements listed above.



June 5, 2013

Mr. Fred Zarate, AIA  
Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
521 South 14<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 400  
Lincoln, NE 68508-2707

Dear Mr. Zarate;

Mid-Plains Community College (MPCC) supports the location of the Central Nebraska Replacement Veterans Home in North Platte. MPCC recently completed a 36,000 square foot, \$9.25 million health and science center that will be utilized by many of the employees of this new facility.

Mid-Plains Community College service area includes the legislatively designated 18-county district in West-Central Nebraska. MPCC is a comprehensive, open access, public accredited two-year community college that offers associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. MPCC offers vocational-technical education, general academic transfer education, developmental education, continuing education, student services, public service programs, and institutional support services. MPCC consists of three campuses; two located in North Platte and one in McCook. Additionally, MPCC operates extended campus sites in Broken Bow, Imperial, Ogallala, and Valentine with satellite classrooms located throughout the Area.

We are our communities' college and are flexible to their needs. As a partner, besides providing education for most health care positions at the VA home at our campuses, MPCC is committed to providing onsite continuing education and training to both employees and residents as requested or needed.

MPCC is excited for the opportunity to provide the necessary training for the caregivers of our Veterans in the North Platte region. We have the energy and wherewithal to meet the needs of the facility and its residents.

If you have any further questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Ryan C. Purdy".

Ryan C. Purdy  
President

Mid-Plains Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-535-3720  
800-658-4308 Ext. 3720

McCook Community College  
North Platte Community College  
Broken Bow, Ogallala, and  
Valentine Extended Campuses



**FORT HAYS STATE  
UNIVERSITY**

*Forward thinking. World ready.*

*NURSING*

---

Mr. Marcus Garstecki  
Vice President  
North Platte Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

May 22, 2013

Mr. Garstecki:

I am writing this letter in support for the employee workforce development of Registered Nurses (RN) who have an Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN) to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degreed professional. Specifically, the Department of Nursing at Fort Hays State University (FHSU) would like to encourage RN students to continue their education in the on-line RN to BSN degree program while continuing their employment. Please refer to the next page for the program overview of the RN to BSN as offered from the Department of Nursing, FHSU.

Respectfully submitted by,

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "Dr. Christine Hober". The signature is fluid and cursive.

Christine Hober, PhD, MSN, RN-BC, CNE  
Chair of the Department of Nursing  
Associate Professor  
Department of Nursing

cc: Dr. Jeff Briggs, Dean of the College of Health and Life Sciences

## Overview: The On-line RN to BSN Program at FHSU

General education pre-requisite courses completed **prior to review or admittance** to the RN to BSN program include:

- General Psychology\* (3 hour course)
- Introduction to Sociology (3 hour course)
- Oral Communication/Speech\* (3 hour course)
- English Composition I\* (3 hour course)
- English Composition II (3 hour course)
- College Algebra (3 hour course)
- Human Anatomy & Physiology with lab\* (minimum of 5 hours)
- Chemistry (3 hour course)
- Microbiology with lab\* (4 hour course = 3 hour theory plus 1 hour lab)
- Statistics (3 hour course from a Math department)
- NURS 207 Pathophysiology I (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 280 Foundations of Nursing (3 credit hour course)
- NURS 294 Nursing Transition (1 credit hour course)

FHSU Nursing courses which may be taken **prior to OR after admission** to the RN to BSN program but must be completed prior to the final semester of the RN to BSN program:

- NURS 307 Pathophysiology II (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 320 Ethics (1 credit hour course)
- NURS 321 Legal (1 credit hour course)
- NURS 491 HealthCare Systems, Policy, and Cost (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 603 & 630L Health Assessment/Lab (3 credit hour courses)

These **last five courses** can only be taken after admission to the RN to BSN program.

- NURS 322 Nursing Inquiry (2 credit hour course)
- NURS 632 Population-focused Care (3 credit hour course)
- NURS 612 Nursing Concepts (4 credit hour course)
- NURS 631 Integration (3 credit hour course) = Final semester RN to BSN program course
- NURS 631L Internship (3 credit hour course) = Final semester RN to BSN program course

**Advanced Standing Credit (ASC)** for the Associate Degree in Nursing will be given the final semester at FHSU. These courses are:

- NURS 104L Nursing Fundamentals
- NURS 290 Math Calculations for Drug Administration
- NURS 310L Skills Lab
- NURS 311L Practicum
- NURS 330/330L Older Adult & Family
- NURS 340 Pharmacology
- NURS 422/422L Child & Family
- NURS 420/420L Young Adult & Family
- NURS 430/430L Middle Adult & Family

\* Courses commonly completed in ADN program (total of 18 credit hours)



May 31, 2013

Diane Hoffmann  
Health Occupations Division Chair  
Mid-Plains Community College  
601 West State Farm Road  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Diane,

I am writing a letter to confirm the affiliation agreement between Mid-Plains Community College and Midland University.

Graduates of the Associate Degree in Nursing program at Mid-Plains Community College will be eligible for seamless enrollment into the RN-BSN program at Midland University. Midland University is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing Inc. (ACEN, formerly the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc.).

As of November 7, 2011 this agreement was made for all nursing graduates at Mid-Plains Community College.

Enclosed as an email attachment, is a copy of the RN-BSN curriculum that articulates with the MPCC curriculum.

Please contact me if additional information is required.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Linda Quinn'.

Linda Quinn MA, MSN, PLMHP, RN  
Director, Department of Nursing  
Midland University  
900 N Clarkson  
Fremont NE, 68025  
Phone: 402-941-6280 | [quinn@midlandu.edu](mailto:quinn@midlandu.edu)

**DEVELOPED FOR: MPCC**

**DATE: 11.7.11**

| <b>PRE-REQUISITE COURSES (RN/ADN)</b>    |              |                  |   |
|--|--------------|------------------|---|
|  | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Completed</b> | <b>Notes</b>  |
| Anatomy & Physiology I                   | 4            | 4                | BIOS 2250 & 2251  |
| Anatomy & Physiology II                  | 4            | 4                | BIOS 2260 & 2261  |
| Normal Nutrition                         | 3            | 3                | BIOS 1400   |
| Microbiology                             | 4            | 4                | BIOS 1110 & 1111  |
| Chemistry                                | 4            | 4                | CHEM 1050 & 1051  |
| Pharmacology                             | 3            | 2                | PHAR 1500   |
| Fundamentals of Psychology               | 3            | 3                | PSYC 1810   |
| Developmental Psychology                 | 3            | 3                | PSYC 2060   |
| Principles of Sociology                  | 3            | 3                | SOCI 1530   |
| Speech Proficiency                       | 3            | -                |   |
| Writing Proficiency/ English Comp I & II | 6            | 3/6              | ENGL 1010   |
| Humanities                               | 6            | -                |   |
| Additional Transfer Credit for ADN       |              | 39               |   |
| <b>Pre-requisite TOTAL:</b>              |              | <b>72</b>        | Need 12 additional credits<br>One Cr. hour of Pharmacology waived |

| <b>BSN - REQUIRED COURSES</b>                   |              |                  |              |
|---|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|   | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Completed</b> | <b>Notes</b> |
| Pathophysiology                                 | 3            |                  |              |
| Statistics                                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Ethics  | 3            |                  |              |
| Health Assessment                               | 3            |                  |              |
| Professional Nursing                            | 3            |                  |              |
| Spiritual Nursing Care                          | 3            |                  |              |
| Research  | 3            |                  |              |
| Leadership                                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Multicultural Nursing Care                      | 3            |                  |              |
| Complex Care- Gerontology                       | 3            |                  |              |
| Population Focused Care: Assessment             | 3            |                  |              |
| Population Focused Care: Project Implementation | 3            |                  |              |
| Pre-requisite/Electives                         | 12           |                  |              |
| <b>Total BSN</b>                                | <b>48</b>    |                  |              |
| <b>ALL Total:</b>                               | <b>120</b>   |                  |              |

# Memorandum of Understanding

Between

Mid-Plains Community College

And

Fort Hays State University

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between Mid-Plains Community College “hereinafter MPCC” and Fort Hays State University “hereinafter FHSU.” This understanding defines the nature of the relationship and responsibilities of all the parties. The parties understand that this agreement is not specific in many areas but all parties agree to make a good faith effort to accommodate one another to carry out the intent of this agreement which by its nature needs to be somewhat flexible to meet the needs of the learners and the institutions.

**Mid-Plains Community College and Fort Hays State University** agree to the following provisions:

- To develop and implement an articulation agreement whereby FHSU accepts the A.A. and A.S. degrees from MPCC as satisfying the freshman and sophomore curriculum requirements for a bachelor’s degree at FHSU in the liberal arts, including but not limited to social sciences, humanities, sciences, art, graphic design, criminal justice, communications, and education;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement whereby FHSU accepts A.A.S. degrees from MPCC as satisfying the freshman and sophomore curriculum requirements for the Technology Studies program;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement to facilitate the transfer of MPCC students into FHSU’s BSN program;
- To develop and implement an articulation agreement that allows for MPCC students to be concurrently enrolled at both institutions;
- To develop and implement a process for facilitating the availability and awarding of financial aid to concurrently enrolled students;

**Mid-Plains Community College** agrees to provide:

- Office space in the Center for Advanced Studies at McCook Community College;
- Custodial, maintenance, security, telephone line, mailbox, and access to copier and network services needed to adequately support the FHSU office;
- Exterior signage consistent with MPCC standards;
- Space in MPCC schedule for publishing an advertisement for FHSU upper division courses and a link on the MPCC website to FHSU;
- Classroom space for FHSU courses taught on campus.

**Fort Hays State University** agrees to provide:

- A liaison on the campus at McCook Community College who will promote the relationship between FHSU and MPCC by facilitating the registration of MPCC students into FHSU courses, the transfer of MPCC students into the baccalaureate degree programs at FHSU, and the recruitment of students into the shared programs of FHSU and MPCC;
- Upper division courses on the MPCC campuses when appropriate for students to complete a baccalaureate degree;
- Access to upper division online courses so that students can complete their baccalaureate degrees;
- On-site and online access to students seeking masters degrees.
- FHSU agrees to pay MPCC \$600.00 per year for designated office space, furniture, equipment, and technical support. Figure is based on \$5.00 per square foot for 120 feet of furnished office, which includes desk, chair, and two sitting chairs.
- FHSU agrees to pay MPCC \$300 per classroom per semester.
  - Rates take into considerations maintenance, lawn care, snow removal, utilities, restroom facilities, and general wear and tear for the McCook Community College site.
  - MPCC will invoice FHSU for the amount due at the close of each academic year.

### **Signatures and Effective Dates**

This MOU will become effective following the provision of participating institution signatures and will be in effect until a participating institution requests termination with a 90-day written notice and such termination is by mutual agreement.

We, the undersigned, have affixed our name to the MOU, and as such, have caused this resolution now to be in full force and effect.

---

**Dr. Michael R. Chipps, President**    **Date:**  
**Mid-Plains Community College**

---

**Dr. Edward H. Hammond**    **Date:**  
**Fort Hays State University**

**Dual Admissions Agreement  
Between  
Mid Plains Community College  
And  
BryanLGH College of Health Sciences**

BryanLGH College of Health Sciences (BCHS) and Mid Plains Community College (MPCC) are entering into a dual admissions agreement for students in the health professions to provide a seamless transition from the associate of applied science degree in a health professions field to the bachelor of science degree in nursing or health professions.

Students applying for and accepted under the dual admissions process will be admitted to both colleges upon acceptance into a health professions program at Mid Plains Community College. Students at MPCC desiring dual admissions must apply for dual admissions status by the completion of their first year of enrollment at MPCC. After this time period, MPCC students would utilize the regular admission process at BCHS.

- Upon graduation from MPCC with the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing with a GPA of 2.0 or higher and Registered Nurse licensure in Nebraska, the graduate is guaranteed matriculation into the RN-BSN program at BCHS. The graduate has one year after graduation for enrolling in the BryanLGH College of Health Sciences RN-BSN program. After one year, the graduate will need to go through the regular admission process for the RN-BSN program.
- Upon graduation from MPCC with the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Medical Laboratory Technology, Dental Assisting with a GPA of 2.0 or higher, the graduate is guaranteed matriculation into the Bachelor of Science Degree Completion program for the Bachelor of Science in Health Professions. The graduate has one year after graduation for enrolling in the BryanLGH College of Health Sciences Bachelor of Science in Health Professions program. After one year, the graduate will need to go through the regular admission process for the health professions program.

Students accepted into the dual admissions agreement will have the option to enroll in courses at either campus, obtain advisement regarding the bachelor's degree requirements while completing the associate degree requirements, participate in activities at each campus, and have accessibility to library and other services at each college.

Obligations of Mid Plains Community College

- MPCC will publicize this dual admissions agreement to prospective health sciences students in promotional materials and the college website.
- MPCC applicants and students will be informed of the dual admission process and provided with approved forms for applying for dual admission.
- MPCC will notify BCHS of all students admitted into health professions programs at MPCC that have completed the form requesting dual admission.
- MPCC will share health professions curricula with BCHS to facilitate transfer of credits.

- MPCC will provide dual admissions students with a permission form to allow MPCC to provide BCHS with access to MPCC student transcripts.

#### Obligations of BryanLGH College of Health Sciences

- BCHS will publicize this dual admissions agreement to prospective health sciences completion students in promotional materials and the college website.
- Invite MPCC health sciences students to informational meetings with BCHS faculty and staff at both MPCC and BCHS. These meetings will be planned on a routine basis to facilitate the dual admissions agreement.
- BCHS will waive the admissions fee for students applying for dual admissions.
- BCHS will notify students and MPCC of acceptance into BCHS dual admissions agreement.
- BCHS will provide students with information regarding financial aid for matriculation into BCHS.

#### Dual Obligations

- Provide MPCC or BCHS with information pertaining to curriculum changes that would impact the dual admissions process.
- Review of this agreement for clarification or changes to occur annually.
- Collaborate in providing students with information and academic advising about the dual admissions agreement, academic requirements and matriculation process.
- MPCC and BCHS agree to develop and implement advertising and promotional efforts to communicate the benefits of dual admissions.
- Each college will designate a representative or representatives who will coordinate the dual admissions process between the two colleges.
- Exchange data and documents to facilitate dual admissions.
- Facilitate and support consultation and collaboration between MPCC and BCHS related to this agreement.
- Provide direct links between MPCC and BCHS websites.

This Agreement is in effect beginning January 2012 with students enrolled or entering MPCC academic year 2011-2012, and remains in effect unless terminated at any time by either mutual agreement or by three months advance written notice by either party to the other party. Revisions of this Agreement may only be in writing and by mutual consent of both parties.

This agreement does not contemplate the payment of any fee or remuneration by either party to the other, but is intended to jointly benefit both parties by improving education accessibility and a seamless transition from the associate degree to the baccalaureate degree.

# **Memorandum of Understanding**

**Between**

**Mid-Plains Community College**

**And**

**Bellevue University**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between Mid-Plains Community College and Bellevue University for the express purpose of enabling constituents of the Mid-Plains area to gain local access to upper division undergraduate and graduate classes and programs. This understanding defines the nature of the relationship and responsibilities of Mid-Plains Community College and Bellevue University. The parties understand that this agreement is not specific in many areas but agree to make a good faith effort to accommodate one another to carry out the intent of this agreement which by its nature needs to be somewhat flexible to meet the needs of the students and the institutions.

## **Terms of Understanding**

**Mid-Plains community College, hereafter referred to as (MPCC) agrees to provide:**

1. Lecture, laboratory, and distance learning classroom space for upper division undergraduate and graduate credit courses offered in cooperation and collaboration with MPCC.
2. A college calendar indicating scheduling deadlines for classroom space requests.
3. Distance Learning technician to insure the proper operation of DL equipment.
4. Office space for one professional staff member during the first year with the option of securing a second office based on need.
5. Access to additional rooms on an as needed basis for special meetings.
6. Students and faculty access to library services.
7. Pro-rated advertising and pro-rated physical space in MPCC publications and facilities to promote partnership opportunities and college/university identification.
8. All 100 and 200 level courses.

**Bellevue University, hereafter referred to as (BU) agrees to provide:**

1. Previously approved classes each term as agreed upon with MPCC designated personnel.
2. Only upper division (300 level and above) and graduate level courses (500 and above).
3. Information to students that emphasizes MPCC as the source for obtaining all 100 – 200 undergraduate level credits.
4. Software and supplies necessary for courses offered at MPCC.
5. Clerical support, copier, fax, and phone service or agree to pay fees for their use accordingly.
6. Professional advising for potential transfer students.
7. Regular orientation and professional development for faculty who are employed by the college/university and who teach through MPCC.
8. Care in the use of MPCC facilities and agrees to pay for property damage or theft to classrooms and equipment during use.
9. At a minimum, BU will provide opportunities, programs, services, and staff at both the McCook Community College and the North Platte Community College sites.
10. Textbooks and other instructional materials for use by faculty to prepare for their teaching assignments.
11. MPCC with an official student headcount (based on the partner college's census date for each class) for the classes offered at MPCC either onsite or via distance learning format prior to the close of each term. Headcount will be reported to the Area Director of Distance Learning in writing.

**Financial Considerations**

1. BU agrees to pay MPCC \$5.00 per student credit hour for students enrolled in classes through the Centers for Advanced Studies. MPCC will bill at the close of each program based on a headcount report provided by BU.
2. BU also agrees to pay MPCC \$15.00 per hour for the use of MPCC distance learning technologies, support, and classrooms.

3. BU agrees to pay MPCC \$12,000.00 for office space, furniture, and equipment, annually. Office space rental is based on an annual rate of \$8.00 per square foot for approximately 750 square feet at each location (1500 total square feet) for furnished office space located at both McCook and North Platte. Furnished office space includes a desk, desk chair, two sitting chairs, and a file cabinet. Temporary work space will be provided to BU at the extended campuses as needed.
4. BU agrees to utilize MPCC Bookstores to the extent possible for textbook distribution and related services for BU students enrolled under the provisions of this understanding.
5. BU and MPCC will complete a joint survey of area business and industry to determine educational needs.

### **General Guidelines**

MPCC and BU further agree to:

1. Jointly enroll students. The financial aid offices will establish procedures for students who wish to use their financial aid jointly enrolling in both institutions.
2. Provide a link to the other institution's website.
3. Jointly review and modify this MOU as deemed necessary.
4. Jointly participate in programs that will improve access to learning opportunities for students.

### **Attachments to Memorandum of Understanding**

1. MPCC agrees to include a link to BU in its table of Articulation Agreements with Senior Level Colleges as soon as the capability exists.
2. Potential BU students seeking initial course/degree/program information shall be assisted by the part-time admissions counselor at the MPCC Centers for Advanced Studies or by calling other knowledgeable staff at the Bellevue University Information Center at 1-800-756-7920, ext. #2000 or by **email to:** [info@bellevue.edu](mailto:info@bellevue.edu).
3. BU shall provide up to \$2,000 in scholarship funds on an annual basis to graduates of the MPCC AAS Degree program in Nebraska Law Enforcement who want to pursue a bachelor's degree through Bellevue University. The scholarship may be divided among a number of students who may enroll in the BU online or onsite bachelor's degree programs.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – FUNDING – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte along with the North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation and a consortium of more than 224 local businesses and individuals committed **\$8,600,000** towards the Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

The \$8,600,000 is offered from the following source:

The City of North Platte, with official action at their June 4, 2013 City Council meeting in an 8-0 vote of support, took action to commit \$4,000,000 from cash and receivables on hand to be used as follows

:

1. The purchase of land up to \$1,200,000. This amount is sufficient to purchase any of our three offered sites.
2. To provide \$1,500,000 to fund project enhancements identified in the state RISO project detail, including but not limited to, \$900,000 to fund the 3,600 square foot expanded chapel; \$200,000 to fund 1,000 square foot expansion of the woodworking shop; \$200,000 to fund the expanded 1,000 square foot Ceramic's Kiln and craft shop; \$172,500 to fund an additional 750 square foot expansion to the library and an additional \$27,500 to cover other contingencies.
3. To provide \$1,000,000 towards costs associated with relocation assistance for eligible state workers to relocate to North Platte.
4. To provide \$300,000 for the retention and recruitment of employees and other startup costs within the first year of operations from the opening date of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home North Platte location.

The North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation Board of Directors on June 7, 2013, voted to commit \$1,600,000 from cash on hand, towards the Central Nebraska Veterans Home project in North Platte, to be used as needed.

Additionally, a consortium of 224 businesses and individuals listed separately, have agreed to contribute \$3,000,000 over a five year period beginning July 1, 2013. These funds are to be used as needed.



# NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA

The People, The Place,  
Your Future!

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – FUNDING – ALL SITES

#### Business and Individual Contributors:

|  |   |  |                                      |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 20th Century Investments                   | First Nebraska Financial Services               | McCrone, Mike & Jane                   | Riverside Plaza                      |
| A.J. Heating & Air Conditioning            | French, Scott                                   | McPherron, Skiles & Loop PC            | Robertson, Misty                     |
| Alive Outside                              | Gateway Realty                                  | Mentzer Oil Co                         | Robinson, Richard P                  |
| Allen, Stewart & Kathy                     | Gilg, Jerome & Janet                            | Meyer, Wes                             | Rosenberg Insurance - Larry Stobbs   |
| Al's Lock & Safe                           | Grant Kwik Stop                                 | Meyers, Robin                          | RX Express                           |
| American Mortgage Co                       | GRC Tire Center                                 | Mid Plains Food & Lodging              | Schmick, Brian                       |
| American Family Insurance - Tim Malmkar    | Grease Monkey                                   | Morris, Jack                           | Schroer, Mike & Teri                 |
| Americar Corporation                       | Great Plains Regional Medical Center            | Moser, Kurt                            | Schufeldt D.C., Lawrence             |
| Baxter, Kim                                | Great Plains Regional Medical Center Foundation | Nebraska Safety & Fire Equipment       | Scott Abstract Company               |
| Belken, Jill                               | Great Western Bank                              | Niedan Land & Cattle Co                | Scottsbluff Weather Craft            |
| BG&S Transmissions                         | Hafer, Kevin                                    | Niedan, Dean & Jean                    | Seacrest, Eric                       |
| Bible Supplies                             | Hamilton Communications                         | Niles, Allen                           | Sedlacek, Jeremy & Kristen           |
| Bissell, Todd & Ann                        | Hampton Inn                                     | Norman, Duane & Pauline                | Sewald, Jim                          |
| Bob Spady Buick GMC                        | Haneborg, Tad                                   | North Platte Community Day Care Center | Smith, John                          |
| Bourne, Ron & Sheri                        | Hanna, Mike                                     | North Platte Conoco                    | Snodgrass, Bill                      |
| Broken Bow Weather Craft                   | Hansen 77 Ranch LLC                             | North Platte Kwik Stop # 1 - 5 & 7     | Spady, Bob                           |
| Brown's Shoe Fit                           | Hansen, Tom                                     | North Platte Telegraph                 | Spectrum Copy Center                 |
| Bud's Repair - Gerald Halouska             | Hatch, Larry                                    | North Platte Weather Craft             | Sports Shoppe & Big Red              |
| Burbach, Bill                              | Herrick, Rich                                   | Northwestern Energy                    | Star Laundromat                      |
| BW Insurance Agency                        | Hershey Kwik Stop                               | NP Home Builders                       | Staroska, Joe & Wendy                |
| Byrne, Gary & Nancy                        | Hewgley, Joe & Penny                            | NP Monument                            | State Farm Insurance                 |
| Carhart Lumber Company                     | Hild Propane                                    | Odegards Art & Framing                 | Stefka Agency                        |
| Carlson, Randy & Lorraine                  | Hirschfeld, Alan                                | Ogallala Conoco                        | Stefka, Rob & Paulette               |
| Carpenter Memorial Chapel                  | Hodges, Ron & Ardyce                            | Ogallala Kentucky Fried Chicken        | Stefka, Robbie & Amy                 |
| Cassell, Velda                             | Holiday Inn Express                             | Ogallala Kwik Stop                     | Stewart, Keith & Darlene             |
| Cedar Bowl                                 | Holyoke Kwik Stop                               | Ogallala Subway                        | Super 8 Motel                        |
| Central Nebraska Packing, Inc              | Honerman, Merle & Diana                         | Ogallala Taco Bell                     | Swans Furniture                      |
| Clough, George                             | Howard Johnson Inn                              | Ogallala Weather Craft                 | Swanson, Tim                         |
| Cohaegen Transfer & Storage                | Huebner, Paul                                   | Olson Farms                            | Swanson's Mobile Homes Inc           |
| Coldwell Banker Preferred Goup             | Huebner's Nursery, Lawn & Garden Center         | Oshkosh Kwik Stop                      | Sweley, Teresa                       |
| Complete Eyecare Associates                | Imperial Kwik Stop                              | Parker, Eric                           | Taco Bell                            |
| Coors Distributing Co.                     | Jones, Heidi                                    | Parker, Marie                          | Tenney, Janet                        |
| Countryside Construction                   | Joseph Hewgley & Associates                     | Penner, Shelly                         | Times Square Partnership             |
| D & N Event Center                         | Karls TV, Audio & Applicances                   | Perkins Restaurant                     | Town & Country Western Wear          |
| David Johnston, DDS                        | Kaschke, Orville & Mary                         | Perlinger, Alan                        | Trego Duqan Aviation                 |
| Decker, Corbey & Sue                       | Keda LLC  | Petersen D.C., Glenn                   | U-Save Pharmacy                      |
| Do It Center                               | Keenan, J Patrick & Kathleen                    | Phares Financial Services              | VanSkiver, Ron                       |
| Doug Brott Insurance Services Inc          | Kelly Supply                                    | Phares, Bob                            | Vap, Jeff                            |
| Dugan, Vince & Traci                       | Kennedy, Kevin                                  | PHD Development                        | Waite, McWha, Heng Attorneys         |
| Eagle Communications                       | Kentucky Fried Chicken                          | Piskorski, Martin                      | Walmart Super Center                 |
| Eakes Office Plus                          | Kohler Appraisal & Consulting                   | Platte Construction Inc                | Wash & Dry Laundry                   |
| Edwards Land Surveying                     | Krull, Mike                                     | Platte River Mall                      | Weathercraft Company of North Platte |
| Eickhoff Construction                      | L & T. LLC (Haneborg)                           | Pop Corner                             | Welch, Matt & Crystal                |
| Eickhoff, Clarine                          | Lashley Land & Recreational Brokers             | Poplar Street Car Wash                 | Wendy's                              |
| Eric Star Properties                       | Lashley, Mike                                   | Prairie Friends & Flowers              | Westfield Laundromat                 |
| Erickson Investments                       | Lech, Mike                                      | Priest, Jennifer                       | Westfield Pharmacy                   |
| Erickson, Alan & Cheri                     | Lexington Conoco                                | Prospect Properties                    | Westfield Small Animal Clinic        |
| Erickson, Scott & Susie                    | Lexington Holiday Inn Express                   | Quality Inn & Suites                   | White, Sam & Bovi B                  |
| Erickson, Tom                              | Lexington Weather Craft                         | Quality Properties                     | Whites Advanced Hearing              |
| Erickson's Furniture                       | Long John Silvers Restaurant                    | Ramada Inn                             | Wilb Builders                        |
| Lincoln Logan & McPherson County Extension | Lucas, Don & Kay                                | RC Petroleum, Inc                      | Wilkinson Development                |
| Farm Credit Services of America            | Maple Park Dental                               | Recognition Unlimited                  | Wilkinson Family LLC                 |
| Farmers Insurance Group                    | Marriot Fairfield Inn & Suites                  | Rhoades, Steven                        | Wilkinson, Daren                     |
| Farmers State Bank                         | McCarthy & Moore                                | Richard's Financial                    | Wilkinson, Mark                      |
| Faulhaber, Nancy                           | McChesney, Bob                                  | Riley, Kim                             |                                      |
| Fiedler's Meat Market                      | McChesney, Martin & Sagehorn PC                 | Rishel Angus                           |                                      |
| First National Bank North Platte           | McCook Weather Craft                            | River Valley Green Gallery             |                                      |



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACTORS – ALL SITES

---

#### Community Support Factors

The Lincoln County Board of Commissioners approved a resolution of support (attached) for locating the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. In addition, five area county boards of commissioners and 10 area cities and villages have written official letters of support. Area veteran's support organizations, including the Veterans of Foreign Wars and American Legion Post 163, supplied letters of support.

North Platte area residents and businesses have shown amazing, unified, support to locate the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. We have included copies of more than 100 letters of support, many in a supplementary binder, that were sent to Governor Heineman and/or the selection committee. We know that many more were sent directly. We are including copies of a petition of support with 3,985 signatures in our supplementary binder as well. These petitions were also presented to Governor Heineman directly by Senator Tom Hansen.

A Social Media campaign began on May 20, 2013 yielding hundreds of comments and 1,748 "Likes" in just ten days on Facebook.com.

Our Youtube.com Channel [http://www.youtube.com/channel/UCyWkI8ARCN4dBDwyr3\\_MZBg](http://www.youtube.com/channel/UCyWkI8ARCN4dBDwyr3_MZBg) has personal testimonials from 20 area veterans about the importance of locating in North Platte. A DVD containing some of these testimonials is attached.

This project is and should always be about our veterans. We have attached a map with two hour drive times indicated by circles. This map clearly shows that North Platte is the best location, giving two hour access to the veterans and their families all across Nebraska. Rebuilding in Grand Island or moving to Kearney or Hastings will not close the current, west-central Nebraska gap between Bellevue and Scottsbluff.



Resolution No. 2013- 12

**SUPPORT OF CENTRAL NEBRASKA VETERANS HOME**

**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County, being the home of North Platte, Nebraska where the Canteen Spirit still exists today and the home of Ft. McPherson National Cemetery, home of our nations most reverend resting places, and

**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County, being centrally located in the great state of Nebraska and centrally located for all of those men and women of our armed forces that have so gallantly served our nation, and

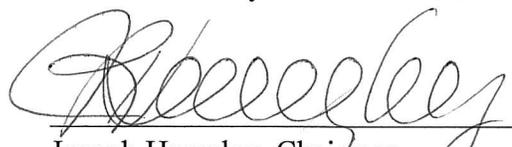
**WHEREAS**, that Lincoln County is the home of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial, which pays tribute to all of our fallen hero's past and present, and

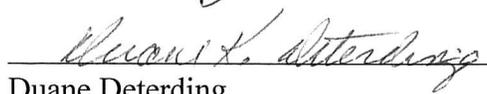
**WHEREAS**, Lincoln County supports and would be honored and strongly supports the Central Nebraska Veterans Home be located in North Platte, Nebraska, and

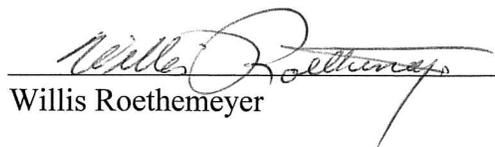
**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Lincoln County Board of Commissioners that we offer our full support to the City of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska in its efforts to add tribute to our honored veterans.

Dated this 20<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2013

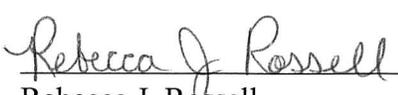
Board of County Commissioners

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph Hewgley, Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Duane Deterding

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Willis Roethemeyer

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Rebecca J. Rossell  
Lincoln County Clerk



CHASE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
920 BROADWAY  
PO BOX 1299  
IMPERIAL, NE 69033  
308-882-7520

May 22, 2013

To Whom It May Concern:

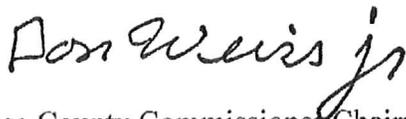
This correspondence is to express our favor for the establishment of Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska to service our veterans at this end of the state.

The travel time from this end of the state to Grand Island is an inconvenience and can be an expense for those that have to travel and many times stay over night in order to coordinate an appointment.

Please consider our support for the relocation of the Veterans Home to North Platte to better serve those that have served us all.

Sincerely,

Chase County Commissioners



Chase County Commissioner Chairman

**OFFICE OF COUNTY CLERK**  
DARLA M. WALTHER  
P.O. BOX 40  
STOCKVILLE, NE 69042  
(308) 367-8641

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**  
STEVEN J. HALL, CURTIS, NE  
J.R. HOUSER, CAMBRIDGE, NE  
KEVIN OWENS, MAYWOOD, NE

**COUNTY OF FRONTIER**  
STOCKVILLE, NEBRASKA 69042

May 21, 2013

To Whom it May Concern:

Frontier County supports locating the Central Nebraska Veteran's home in North Platte, Nebraska. It is a truly central location and would keep our veterans from traveling too many miles as they have in the past. North Platte is already very supportive of veterans with the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial and nearby Ft. McPherson National Cemetery.

Please consider locating the Veteran's Home in North Platte. It would be of great service to the veterans of Frontier County.

Thank you.

FRONTIER COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
STEVEN J. HALL, CHAIRMAN



# Keith County Board of Commissioners

511 North Spruce St Suite 102

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-4726



May 23, 2013

**W.E. O'Connor**

**Board Chairman**

2199 Keystone-Sarben Rd

Paxton NE 69155

(308) 239-233-4439

Weo121@yahoo.com

To Whom It May Concern;

The Keith County Board of Commissioners would like to express our support for Lincoln County as the site of the new Nebraska Veterans Home.

Lincoln County is a progressive community that features top flight medical care as well as an ample workforce.

Lincoln County is a central location served by many roads and an airport that would make it convenient for veterans, including those from Keith County, to access all of the services available at a new Veterans Home.

We strongly support Lincoln County as the site for the new Nebraska Veterans Home.

**C.W. Baltzell**

1710 West 4 St

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-33800

cwbalt@charter.net

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "WE O'Connor". The "W" and "E" are written in a stylized, cursive font, while "O'Connor" is written in a more standard cursive script.

W.E. O'Connor

Chairman of the Keith County Board of Commissioners

**Lonnie Peters**

924 Road West D North

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-6890

lpeters@keithcountyne.gov

**Jeff Armour**

905 East G St.

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 289-6970

jarmour@keithcountyne.gov

**Doug Teaford**

320 East B St.

Ogallala NE 69153

(308) 284-3072

dteaford@keithcountyne.gov



May 30, 2013

Re: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

To Whom It May Concern:

As members of the McPherson County Board, we would to extend our support of having the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte.

We are a small community, but we are very much interested in the benefits our veterans have earned as a benefit of their service to our country. A facility located in North Platte would benefit over 9,000 veterans in our 19 county region.

A more central location would have a positive impact on those veterans who need the assistance of Veterans home. Not only would they not have to travel clear across the state to receive benefits of the facility, they would be closer to their support system of family and friends.

North Platte has a long history of supporting our service men and women and our veterans. We encourage you to select North Platte as the site of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Very Truly Yours,



Harold Arensdorf, Chairperson



Carl Rundback, Member



Gail Nason, Member

pc: Dan Mauk, North Platte Chamber & Development

May 22, 2013

**RE: SUPPORT FOR CENTRAL NEBRASKA VETERANS HOME**

The Thomas County Commissioners wish to support the Central Nebraska Veterans Home being located in the city of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska.

Not only is North Platte, Lincoln County, centrally located in the state with Ft. McPherson National Cemetery located nearby, but the city is also home to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial.

Located halfway between Omaha and Scottsbluff, North Platte is privileged to have great medical facilities that are currently undergoing a \$110 million expansion.

Please give strong consideration to relocating the Central Nebraska Veterans Home to the very deserving city of North Platte, Lincoln County, Nebraska

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Alan Atkins".

Alan Atkins, Chairman  
Thomas County Commissioners

# *City of Cozad*

P. O. Box 309  
215 West 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Cozad, Nebraska 69130

Phone (308) 784-3907  
Fax (308) 784-3509  
email [cozadcty@cozadtel.net](mailto:cozadcty@cozadtel.net)  
[www.cozadnebraska.net](http://www.cozadnebraska.net)

---

---

May 28, 2013

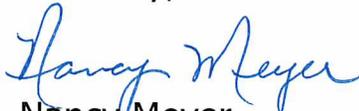
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

On behalf of the citizens, public officials and myself, this letter is to extend the support of the Cozad community for the location of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. North Platte's past, present and future dedication indicates the support to our United States Veterans.

North Platte has the many needed facilities to assist a Veteran's home. Their proximity to Interstate 80, central Nebraska location, the medical community, the college, the well known Fort McPherson National Cemetery and dedicated workforce name a few of the advantages. Cozad along with the surrounding communities will benefit from the placement of such a facility by sharing in the needed workforce and amenities.

As Mayor of Cozad, please accept this letter of Cozad's support for this important project. We look forward to learning of a favorable response to North Platte's proposal. Thank you for your time and consideration on this very important project.

Sincerely,



Nancy Meyer  
Mayor

**VILLAGE OF CULBERTSON**

LYNN KOLBET, VILLAGE CLERK

P.O. BOX 426

CULBERTSON, NE 69024

308-278-2123

FAX 308-278-~~2123~~2566

May 29, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
211 West 3rd Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Mayor Livingston,

I am writing this letter on behalf of the Village of Culbertson in regard to locating the the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte.

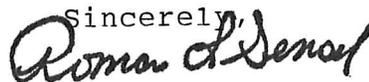
North Platte is centrally located and has many fine features that would be of interest such as local attractions, motel accomadations, fine dining and wonderful shopping with a great mall.

The location would be great because of the easy access to the interstate.

This would really be great for this part of Nebraska to have a Veterans Home because of the location that one would not be traveling so far East or West.

The Village of Culbertson wishes you luck in obtaining North Platte as the location for the new Veterans Home.

Sincerely,



Roma Sensel, Chairman of the Board

Attest:



Lynn Kolbet, Village Clerk

404 Gandy Haskell Ave  
Stapleton, Ne 69163  
May 26, 2013

To the members of the selection Committee,

As the Veterans of rural, central Nebraska age, their needs, medical and otherwise, continue to grow. The selection of North Platte, as the site of the new Veteran's Home, would be monumental in meeting these needs.

As a late fifty's lifelong resident of central, rural Nebraska, with uncles, cousins, other relatives, and many friends who are Veterans, I have seen the growing need for Veterans services, in a central Nebraskan location.

The selection of North Platte as the site of the new Nebraska Veterans Home is a very logical choice. The building of the home would not only be a boost to the local economy, but with the expansion and continual modernizing of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, present and future medical needs will be met. Mid Plains Community Collage continues to expand and update their course studies insuring and steady source of personnel to meet the service needs of the Veterans residing in the new Veteran's home.

We, as a state, need to continue to meet the needs of our Veterans who proudly served in defense of our state and great nation.

Thank-you for your time and consideration.

Kenneth Jividen  
Chairman, Village of Gandy



# City of Gothenburg

409 9th Street

Gothenburg, NE 69138

(308) 537-3677 (308) 537-3668

[www.ci.gothenburg.ne.us/](http://www.ci.gothenburg.ne.us/)



JEFF KENNEDY, PRES.  
DUANE OLIVER  
TIM STRAUER  
JEFF WHITING  
COUNCIL MEMBERS

JOYCE HUDSON,  
MAYOR  
CONNIE L. DALRYMPLE,  
CLERK  
BRUCE CLYMER,  
CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
[bcllymer@cityofgothenburg.org](mailto:bcllymer@cityofgothenburg.org)

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
City of North Platte  
211 West Third Street  
North Platte, Nebraska 69138

May 23, 2013

Mayor Livingston:

On behalf of the City of Gothenburg, we are excited to learn of your efforts to recruit the Central Nebraska Veterans Home to North Platte. We believe that North Platte is an excellent and very logical community for consideration by the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services. We are well aware of North Platte's regional impact in many areas that goes well beyond the boundaries of your community and the county; and believe that this project will only help to solidify North Platte as a regional provider in a critical new way.

Although we are excited to learn of North Platte's interest in the project, we are well aware that the decision makers will base the location of the facility on what is best for the State and for our Veterans. Therefore, we believe that the Mid-Plains Nursing Program, as well as the entire Mid-Plains college system will be instrumental in providing expertise and schooling for future potential employees. In addition to that resource, the Great Plains Regional Hospital is well known, both regionally and state-wide, for their ability to provide exceptional health care services. The hospital's major expansion project will only continue to grow the health care industry in the Central Nebraska Veterans Home area; and shows North Platte's continued commitment to excellence. We are confident that North Platte is a community that can provide and staff all of the professional resources that will be required by the Veterans Home.

We look forward to working with North Platte in any way we can to promote you as a potential site. We have many Veterans that would be thrilled to have a facility such as this located so close to our community.

With Memorial Day approaching, we are honored to be asked for support. Please let us know if there is any we can do to help in your efforts to support our Veterans.

Sincerely,

  
Mayor Joyce Hudson

  
Council President Jeff Kennedy



EQUAL HOUSING

7-39 LEADER

We Do Business in Accordance With the  
Federal Fair Housing Law



# CITY OF GRANT

TELEPHONE: 308-352-2100  
FAX #: 308-352-2358

346 CENTRAL AVENUE  
PO BOX 614  
GRANT, NEBRASKA 69140-0614

May 28, 2013

Carlos Castillo, Director  
Nebraska Department of Administrative Services  
State Capitol, Room 1315  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Director Castillo,

I am writing to encourage you to select North Platte, Nebraska as the location of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home. North Platte is a fine community with a history of support for members of the armed forces. From the North Platte Canteen display at the Lincoln County Historical Museum to the Buffalo Bill Ranch State Historical Park, Nebraska's colorful military heritage is clearly visible in the city.

In addition, North Platte is a community that is large enough to offer quality services, including health care, and a variety of activities to keep veterans and their families busy while still offering a homey atmosphere for those looking to retire.

It is with the support of the Grant City Council, and thereby the citizens of Grant, that I enthusiastically endorse North Platte as the best location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Thank you,

Michael Wyatt, Mayor  
City of Grant  
Grant, NE 69140

**VILLAGE OF HERSHEY**  
**PO BOX 353**  
**HERSHEY, NE 69143**  
**Phone (308)368-5840**  
**Fax (308)368-7764**  
[hersheyvill@hersheytel.net](mailto:hersheyvill@hersheytel.net)

May 29, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
211 W 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

RE: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

Dear Mayor Livingston,

The Village of Hershey would like to extend its support for locating the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte. Our area has already shown its dedication to and appreciation for those who have served our country with the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial and only further demonstrates its commitment to our country's heroes by desiring to have the new veterans home placed here.

Bringing veterans services to western Nebraska will certainly ease the burden of the many of our heroes driving across the state to Omaha for medical care. North Platte can further offer a location that would split the state in half in proximity to veteran's health care.

Please feel free to share our letter of support with the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services for their consideration during the process of deciding on a location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Sincerely,

Raymond Cox, Chairman



Village of Hershey  
Board of Trustees

lmc

# Village of Maywood

---

P O Box 33 Maywood NE 69038-0033

Ph (308) 362-4299

email: [maywoodvillage@nebnet.net](mailto:maywoodvillage@nebnet.net)

May 28, 2013

City of North Platte  
Mayor  
211 West Third Street  
North Platte NE 69101

Dear Mr. Livingston

The Village of Maywood would like to express their support on moving the new Veterans Home to North Platte.

Sincerely,



Village of Maywood Chairman



P.O. BOX 1059 • 302 WEST 5TH • McCOOK, NE 69001 • PHONE (308) 345-2022 • FAX (308) 345-1461

May 30, 2013

Nebraska Department of Administrative Services

RE: *Central Nebraska Veterans Home*

To Whom it May Concern:

This letter is in support of locating the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home in North Platte, Nebraska. North Platte is located at the intersection of Interstate 80 and the Veterans of Foreign Wars Memorial Highway.

North Platte has some wonderful medical facilities including the expanding hospital, Great Plains Regional Medical Center and the V.A. Medical Clinic. Not only that but, Mid-Plains Community College in North Platte offers a fine nursing program. Also in North Platte is the Fort McPherson National Cemetery and the 20th Century Veteran's Memorial demonstrating North Platte's dedication to those who served our country in the Armed Forces.

The City of McCook is located just 69 miles south of North Platte. McCook residents visit North Platte frequently and know that the folks there are friendly, they offer a great work force, and they are conveniently located right off the interstate. It would be good to have this facility in the western/central part of the state to better serve veterans and families already living in this area.

I respectfully ask that you consider the relocation of the new home to North Platte.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Dennis Berry'.

Dennis Berry  
Mayor

DB:lds  
pc: Dwight Livingston

# City of Ogallala

411 East 2<sup>nd</sup> Street  
Ogallala, NE 69153  
Phone 308-284-3607  
City Fax 308-284-6565



June 6, 2013

Mayor Dwight Livingston  
City of North Platte  
211 West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
North Platte, NE 69101

Dear Mayor Livingston:

On behalf of the City of Ogallala, I strongly support The Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to be located at North Platte. North Platte would be a great location to serve all veterans in the 28 county area. With the renovation of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, the Mid Plains Community College Nursing Facility in place, and Mid Plains Community College, our city feels this would be very beneficial for the location of the Veteran's Home. Not to mention, the many veterans located in our 2 to 3 hour radius of North Platte.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jane M. Skinner". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

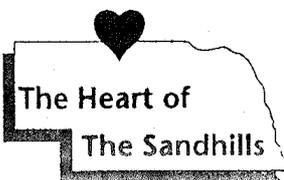
Jane M. Skinner  
Interim City Manager  
City of Ogallala





P.O. Box 177  
323 N. Main  
Valentine, NE  
69201-0177

402-376-2323  
FAX  
402-376-3301



June 3, 2013

Dear Governor Heineman and Site Selection Committee,

Please accept this letter in support of the proposal to locate a new Central Nebraska Veterans' Home in North Platte. While we haven't had to opportunity for our council to weigh in on the proposal, our city council president/ex officio mayor, Don Nelson, is in support of the proposal. As veteran himself and an active member of the American Legion, Don is involved with veterans' issues on a regular basis. He is in support of the project due to its proximity to Valentine and the economic boost it would provide to west central Nebraska. North Platte would be a perfect fit for the project and would be more accessible to people in Valentine.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Shane Siewert".

Shane Siewert  
City Manager



## Veterans of Foreign Wars

Noel C. Donegan Post 1504

P.O. Box 772

North Platte, NE 69103



May 30, 2013

From: Larry Steinbrink, Commander  
To: The Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Mr. Carlos Castillo  
Mr. John Hilgert  
Ms. Catherine Lang

Subj: Relocation of the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home

Dear Selection Committee:

On behalf of the 400 plus members of the Veterans of Foreign Wars, Post 1504, I would like to thank you for your consideration of North Platte as the new home for the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home. When selecting a location for this new home, our membership strongly believes that the main criteria should be a community that can best provide support for the home and the veterans which will be utilizing it. The members of our Post stand ready and able to provide the support needed for our fellow veterans just as we have done for our local veterans and community every year since 1933.

While you will have received numerous letters from the City of North Platte and its citizens stating how the community of North Platte would best serve this new home, I would like to let you know how the veterans in the community will better serve it. The VFW's motto is "No One Does More for Veterans than Veterans." This is especially true here in North Platte. We have a very active membership that supports our veterans in numerous ways.

At our Post, we have one of the few "Military Order of the Cootie" (MOC) in Nebraska. The Military Order of the Cootie is the Honor Degree of the VFW whose motto is "Keep 'em Smiling in Beds of White," and its main function is to support our veterans in the veteran's homes. Local chapters of the MOC are referred to as Pup Tents. With the closing of the MOC Pup Tent in Grand Island this past year, Pup Tent 7 in North Platte is the only MOC Pup Tent in Central and Western Nebraska. Being the only Pup Tent in Central and Western Nebraska, we currently support both the Veteran's Homes in Scottsbluff and Grand Island from right here in North Platte.

Each year our Cootie members volunteer thousands of hours of time and money to our Veteran's Homes in Nebraska. We support these homes by regularly visiting the homes and providing games and entertainment for the veterans, as well as providing needed supplies which the homes may require for the entertainment of the veterans.

Being an active VFW Post, we already provide annual events for our local veterans and community that we will be able to extend to the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home once relocated to North Platte. Each year, we hold two different Memorial Day Services and participate in two others. It would be possible to make these services available to the veteran's home so the residents can also take part in the service.

We host a Veteran's Day program for the community. On that day, it has also been tradition to host a Ham and Bean feed free to all veterans and the community. We have been hosting this each year since our Post was organized in 1932. This event would provide great camaraderie for any resident who may be able to attend. We always have extra that we donate to different organizations. However, with the locating of the Veteran's Home in North Platte, we would be able to share a meal with our veterans who could not come out and join us.

Annually, our Ladies Auxiliary host an Easter Egg Hunt for the community in which we boil around 12,000 eggs for the children to dye. After they dye the eggs, we hide the eggs with the help of the local Boy Scouts for the Easter Egg Hunt. The dying of the eggs would be one event that may be possible to be incorporated with the residents of the home so they can have interaction with the children of the community.

While we strive to support and take care of our veterans now, we realize the need to also take care of them after they have departed. With the Fort McPherson National Cemetery located only 12 miles from North Platte, our members which are part of an Honor Guard that is made up of different veteran organizations here in North Platte, are often called upon to provide services for our fellow veterans funerals. The Ladies Auxiliary is always available to provide dinners for the families of our departed veterans at our Post after funerals. This is just one less thing that the families who may not live in the community and have to travel will not have to worry about.

Our Post is also the event leader at Ft. McPherson National Cemetery for the Wreaths Across America Program which honors our departed veterans in December. Each year, we provide the opportunity for the families of veterans to purchase Holiday Wreaths for their loved ones grave. We also receive donations from the community to purchase wreaths for graves which otherwise may not receive them. In mid-December, we hold a ceremony at the cemetery to honor those veterans and afterwards, the families may lay their wreaths. Our goal is to keep working on this project until a time as we will be able to place a wreath on every grave at Ft. McPherson National Cemetery.

We would like to thank you in advance for your consideration of relocating the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte. I believe you can see that the veterans in this community are more than ready to provide any and all support to the veteran's home and our fellow veterans who will be utilizing it. Locating the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte would be a benefit to its veterans. Being located in the same town with such an active veterans organization as the Veterans of Foreign Wars, Post 1504, would provide even more support for the veteran's home.

***"WE WILL NOT FORGET THEM"***



Larry L. Steinbrink  
Commander, VFW, Post 1504



## American Legion Post 163

North Platte, NE 69101

May 24<sup>th</sup>, 2013

Nebraska Department of Veterans Affairs, 301 Centennial Mall South, PO Box 95083,  
Lincoln, Ne 68509

Subject: Veterans Care Facility in North Platte, NE

Dear Sir,

In recent weeks it has been announce thru the press and several Internet Sites that the State of Nebraska is interested in building a new Veterans Care Facility to replace the current facility located at Grand Island, NE. It has been announced the North Platte, NE has submitted a request to be considered as a site for this facility. I would like to express my organization's support for this request and list some very important reasons why this facility should be located in North Platte, NE:

1. First the simple logical location of North Platte being geographically located in Western and South Western parts of Nebraska and being able to service the rural communities in this part of the state. Being located on I-80 and US Highway 83 allowing for ease of accessibility to major east/west and north/south travel. Also having a modern regional airport facility.
- Second availability to medical care. North Plate has access to a modern and constantly being updated 1<sup>st</sup> Class Medical Facility in Great Plains Medical Center and several other medical specialists including the Callahan Oncology Center, as well as several visiting specialists from the regional area.
- Thirdly the availability of trained medical support staff, recently Mid-Plains Community College expanded and constructed new nursing education facilities this would provide boundless trained nurses and medical support staff if this facility were to be constructed in North Platte, Ne.
- Lastly and most importantly the support of the general population of the City of North Platte, NE. The citizens of this city have a long and rich history of supporting the military and veterans of the Armed Forces of our state and of the United States of America, as can be demonstrated from our historic Canteen in WWII to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial to the modern VA Clinic.

It goes unsaid that this facility would also provide a large financial impact on the community in both providing revenue and employment to community. It should also be considered that North Platte has positioned itself thru community improvements to schools, hospitals, housing development, and bringing in new business's to the area that would support the employees of this facility with modern necessities in the future.

In closing the local American Legion and I personally urge the Nebraska Veteran Affairs Department to select North Platte as the new location for the Veterans Care Facility and I thank you for considering my suggestions in making your decision.

  
RONALD S. HALSTED

AMERICAN LEGION POST 163

Commander/USA Retired

Stapleton, Ne  
june 1, 2013

North Platte Chamber,

The Stapleton Vetran's of Foriegn Wars Auxiliary Post #8258 wishes to add our name to the list of supporters of the new Vetrans Home for North Platte

We have had several veterans from our town who were patients in the Grand Island Home which made travel for the families inconvient and added expense.

Each year our auxiliary make Valentines for the Grand Island Home which has t be mailed or catch the bus down to deliver them.

With thw Home in the center of Nebraska all from each direction of the State will travel fewer miles.

We need to support each and everyone of our veteransso lets make it handy for them to get the best care closer to home.

Good Luck in getting the Home in North Platte.

Sincerely,  
Stapleton VFW Auxiliary Post #8285  
Vera Jividen Secetary.



# **ADAMS BANK & TRUST**

121 South Jeffers, P.O. Box 189  
North Platte, NE 69103-0189

Phone No. (308) 532-5936  
Fax No. (308) 532-5937  
E-mail [info@abtbank.com](mailto:info@abtbank.com)

May 28, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE. 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing to you to voice my support for the relocation of the new Central Nebraska Veteran's Home to the community of North Platte. I understand that the central Nebraska locations of Grand Island, Hastings, and Kearney are also being considered for the project; however, I believe that North Platte is the best suited location for this important facility. The following are the reasons why North Platte should be selected:

1. As you are probably aware, North Platte is a regional hub to the surrounding west central Nebraska area and provides many goods and services for this 19 county region. Currently there are approximately 10,000 veterans residing in this 19 county area.
2. North Platte is a perfect community fit for the new Nebraska Veteran's home. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities exist. We have easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force to serve the needs of the veteran residents.
3. I believe that North Platte offers several potential land options that would meet the selection committee's criteria and would provide an environment that would be friendly and pleasant to the residents.
4. North Platte has a very long history of honoring and serving our veterans. The canteen spirit is still alive and well in North Platte. We never missed a train of servicemen during WWII and we will embrace this same duty today if given the opportunity.
5. The Mid Plains Community college has recently completed a multi-million dollar expansion of their Health Services Department, which provides a reliable stream of nurses and related medical professionals to the community.
6. Great Plains Regional Medical Center has a \$100 million plus expansion under way that is scheduled to be completed in 2015, which will bring state of the art hospital services to North Platte and the surrounding region.
7. The North Platte location would be equal distance from facilities that currently exist in the western and eastern ends of the state.
8. North Platte is located only sixteen miles from Fort McPherson National Cemetery where many of the veteran's home residents will find their final resting place. A fitting place for those that faithfully served their country by providing dignity, honor, and respect.

9. Whether it is through our positive relationship with the many veterans groups throughout west central Nebraska, or our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial, North Platte has always demonstrated a commitment to the men and women who served our country and fought for our freedoms that we cherish today.
10. Selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, much-needed economic boost in west central Nebraska.
11. North Platte stands ready as a united community and region to honor and serve our veterans if we are given the opportunity.

As a long term resident of North Platte and Lincoln County, I am confident that this community can and will provide the best location for the new veteran's home. We are ready to serve and honor these veterans and ask that you select North Platte as the future site for this very important facility.

I appreciate your consideration and will anxiously await your final decision on this project. Thank you for your time and the difficult, but obvious, decision you must make.

Sincerely,



Dudley C. Oltmans  
Regional President  
Adams Bank & Trust  
P.O. Box 189  
North Platte, NE. 69103  
(308) 520-0878



**American Mortgage Company**  
**American Agency**

P.O. Box 945  
422 North Dewey Street  
North Platte, Nebraska  
69103-0945

Phone: (308) 532-4400  
Fax: (308) 532-3113

May 24, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman,

Thank you for the opportunity to write to you about potentially building the Veteran's Home in my hometown of North Platte. I certainly realize you have a very difficult decision in picking a future home for the men and women who served our country. I also realize that each community proposing their own town would make a very good home...just not the right home.

However, North Platte *is* the perfect fit for the Nebraska Veterans Home. I left this community after graduating from high school in 1982 and after 12 years I had the opportunity to bring my young family back and take-over the family retail business. This decision to raise my family in the safe and friendly community that I was raised was the best decision of my life. My wife and I have lived in other communities but we have never felt more "at home" than in North Platte. I know that if you choose North Platte the men and women that move to this community with their young families will feel the same way we did 20 years ago.

Again, thank you for the chance to express our desire to have the Veteran's Home in North Platte.

Sincerely,

**AMERICAN MORTGAGE COMPANY/  
AMERICAN AGENCY NP, LLC**



Mike Honerman  
Insurance Agent

 Erickson Investments

Alan J. Erickson

May 24, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Re: Nebraska Veterans Home locating in North Platte, NE

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing to ask you to carefully consider North Platte as you make the choice for a location for the Veterans Home. This would be a great opportunity for you to help western Nebraska and fit in with what I believe is your desire to promote economic growth for rural Nebraska.

With North Platte's "Canteen" attitude for our servicemen and women, our current expansion of our hospital, and the recent college expansion of the Health Sciences directed at Nursing Training, it would seem that North Platte would be a terrific fit.

We have many fine towns and people in Nebraska; however, you have a tremendous opportunity to make a difference for the economics of North Platte and surrounding area.

Our region has not grown appreciably for the last 30 years and this one project, in my opinion, could launch a series of other projects that would positively impact the entire region.

In summary:

- Great care for our Veterans and their families from compassionate people
- Proven history of extraordinary consideration of our Military Veterans
- High economic catalyze for the region

Thank you for your time and consideration. I urge you to choose North Platte.

Sincerely,

Alan Erickson

# Gifford & Cox LLC

◆ Certified Public Accountants

May 22, 2013

Honorable Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Honorable Dave Heineman,

My understanding is the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home is proposed to be built in one of four different cities in Nebraska, with which one being North Platte, where my family and I live as well as the being the home of the business I co-own. Being that I live and work here, it is not difficult to grasp how North Platte would be the best fit for the project with both direct benefits for the veterans as well as many indirect benefits for Central Nebraska.

Given that many of our veterans are elderly and/or injured North Platte has ample resources to which we can accommodate them. Our hospital (Great Plains Regional Medical Center) has a \$100 million expansion under way, bringing state of the art hospital services to our area. In addition to offering excellent health care, we have easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force. There are also a fair amount of handicap-accessible recreation opportunities.

Central Nebraska could use an economic boost; therefore selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, economic boost. We have a multi-million dollar expansion of the Health Science program at Mid-Plains Community College providing a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals. We cannot forget that our economy can be further boosted by the families that come to see the Veterans and spend money in North Platte. The additional 200-300 job opportunities that this would bring to our community is not only needed but we are able to fulfill these jobs

North Platte is ready and capable to honor and serve our veterans. We have demonstrated commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms and help display that through our Veteran's Memorial, among others. While Kearney has the University and Grand Island has the State Fair, the Veterans Hospital and the Veterans Home, it is now North Platte's turn to honor the Veterans Home.

The Veterans Home's best fit is North Platte. Let our state-of-the-art health care services, handicap accessible services and top-of-the-line medical staff continue to provide for others. Bring Central Nebraska the economic boost it needs as North Platte is located an equal distance from facilities in the Western and Eastern ends of the state. This allows equal access to all Nebraska Veterans.

Sincerely,



Kyle S. Gifford  
Certified Public Accountant



**Great Plains**  
Regional Medical Center

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

On behalf of Great Plains Regional Medical Center, please accept this letter of support to locate the new veteran's home in North Platte. In addition to a rich history of supporting its veterans, the North Platte community makes sense for this project. First, its central location would be a perfect complement to the existing VA homes on the west and east sides of the state. Second, the economic development impact from this project would be felt in many surrounding counties.

Great Plains Regional Medical Center is currently investing \$100 million in healthcare in Lincoln County with a bed tower replacement project. This, along with the new Mid Plains Community College Health Complex, provides a great supporting cast for the new VA home in North Platte.

North Platte has supported its veterans throughout its history. The Canteen spirit remains alive and well today in North Platte. There is no doubt veterans living in the new VA home will be welcomed and cared for as North Platte has historically done.

We appreciate your consideration of placing the new veteran's home in North Platte.

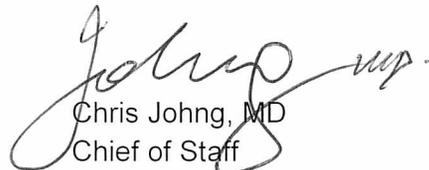
Sincerely,



Greg Nielsen  
CEO



Dave Pederson  
Board Chair



Chris Johng, MD  
Chief of Staff

GPRMC Board Members:

Byron Barksdale, MD  
Kyle Gifford  
Dwight Livingston  
Roric Paulman  
Linda Tucker

Kathy Bourque  
DiAnn Kolkman  
Dudley Oltmans  
Misty Robertson

Jeff Brittan, MD  
Ben Lashley, DDS  
John Patterson  
Chris Seip, MD

GPRMC Senior Leaders:

Marcia Baumann  
Mike Feagler  
Fiona Libsack  
Treg Vyzourek

Mark Clark  
Tadd Greenfield  
Mel McNea

Krystal Claymore  
Kelly Hurt  
Pam Sweeney

# Keenan Management, L.L.C.

**J. Patrick Keenan**

*President*

200 Platte Oasis Parkway, Suite 105  
P.O. Box 1325  
North Platte, Nebraska 69103-1325

May 29, 2013

Phone (308) 534-8801  
Fax (308) 534-8995  
keenanco@nponline.net

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Honorable Governor Heineman:

Thank you for the conservative leadership you have provided to our wonderful state. I am confident that many other states are wishing that they were in as good of financial shape as Nebraska. Your leadership has put us in an admirable position. My community of North Platte is also in position to benefit from past prudent and conservative practices to do what it takes to make a home for the Central Nebraska Veteran's Home.

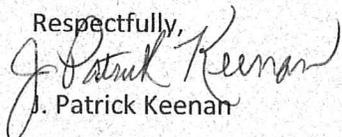
In 2001 the community voted by a 71/29 margin to approve a community development fund (LB840) to set aside a percentage of sales tax receipts for future business development. In 2011 the community voted again and by a 67/33 margin re-affirmed North Platte's commitment to the development fund. This fund of cash in the bank allows North Platte to be extremely competitive without leveraging our future as we are willing to spend savings and not rely on unknown future tax streams.

North Platte has recently invested in millions of dollars of improvements in our hospital (\$100MM) our junior college Health and Science Building (\$10MM) and a new sewage facility (\$15MM). Our school systems are capable of handling hundreds of incoming students with no new buildings as our current facilities are serving fewer students for which they were designed. In other words, North Platte is in great shape to handle, very efficiently, a new Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Although North Platte, like most of Nebraska, has low unemployment, we have a large number of underemployed citizens. A new Veteran's Home in North Platte would have a significant ripple effect raising the standard of living for a great number of area residents.

I have not seen the entire community so unified for one cause since the successful recruitment of the Wal-Mart Distribution Center. During World War II North Platte came together and served our soldiers well through the North Platte Canteen. Please give your full consideration to allow North Platte to continue that "Canteen Spirit" by serving as home to the Central Nebraska Veterans Home.

Respectfully,

  
J. Patrick Keenan

**KELLEY, SCRITSMIER & BYRNE, P.C.**

*a limited liability organization*

**Attorneys at Law**

221 West Second Street, Suite 100 P.O. Box 1669  
North Platte, Nebraska 69103-1669  
(308) 532-7110  
Telecopier: (308) 534-0248  
Internet: [ksb@nponline.net](mailto:ksb@nponline.net)

OF COUNSEL: DONALD H. KELLEY\*\*  
GARY D. BYRNE

RETIRED: GARY L. SCRITSMIER

\*Also Admitted in Colorado  
\*\*Only Admitted in Colorado

JAMES R. McCLYMONT\*  
LARRY A. TODD  
BURNELL E. STEINMEYER, JR.\*  
LARRY R. BAUMANN  
TIM W. THOMPSON  
TODD D. TURNER  
ANGELA R. SHUTE

May 29, 2013

Honorable Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

RE: Central Nebraska Veterans Home Project

Dear Governor Heineman:

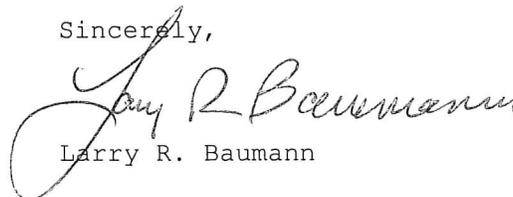
I write this letter as a war veteran and a resident of North Platte, Nebraska. My purpose is to suggest to you that the best and most proper location for the new proposed Veterans Home would be in North Platte. Our location is far superior to that of any other location proposed in Nebraska and this location would truly serve the entire State of Nebraska. North Platte is two and one-half hours from the Wyoming border and two hours from the South Dakota border. The Kansas border is a little over one hour away and two and one-half hours east of North Platte are the areas of York and Seward. A location in North Platte would serve the areas of Scotts Bluff, Chadron, Valentine, Benkelman, McCook, Kearney, Grand Island and Hastings. Our medical facilities are second to none. We currently have a 100 million dollar expansion project in progress at Great Plains Regional Medical Center to provide the best quality treatment for the patients. Mid Plains Community College has just completed a construction project for Health Sciences which will consistently supply this area with nurses and other health care professionals.

I further believe that our community offers a favorable quality of life with handicap accessible attractions which includes the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans' Memorial. This all assures that the Veterans would be treated with respect and dignity that they have so wonderfully earned.

I strongly encourage you to vote in favor of placing this Veterans Home in North Platte. Our community above all others has a long history of assisting veterans. The Canteen story and the meeting of every troop train stopping in North Platte, no matter the time of day or night and the great personal sacrifices of those volunteers has to encourage your vote for our city.

Thank you for considering us and for your public service on this matter.

Sincerely,



Larry R. Baumann

TEMPLIT\00LT0528VLBJ



*Benjamin A. Lashley, DDS · David L. Swanson, DDS · Daniel A. Woodburn, DDS*

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman

Office of the Governor

P.O. Box 94848

Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Dear Governor Heineman

This letter is a request that you seriously consider North Platte for the new location of the Central Nebraska Veterans home. The positive economic impact to our community and our region would go far beyond the obvious primary impact of new jobs. Our community is poised to expand and our community leadership is ready for it. This could easily be the catalyst for many new opportunities for our community. We have long served as a central hub for many outlying communities in the region and placement of this facility would only enhance that ability.

North Platte and the surrounding nineteen county regions are home to over 9,000 veterans. Current travel east to other already larger communities takes local resources and dollars out of our area. North Platte is equal distant to both western and eastern Nebraska. This would reduce the burden of travel for thousands of folks while improving the local economy as a whole. We have a strong relationship with veterans already as evidenced by our Canteen history as well as our Veterans memorial at Iron Horse park.

Additionally, I am on the hospital board for Great Plains Regional Medical center. Health care for these individuals is a large concern. Great Plains has entered into an expansion phase to the tune of over 100 million dollars. This investment in our community and to our region shows how the hospital is poised to handle the increased utilization potential that is possible with this facility. We are constantly striving to provide the highest quality of specialty and general medicine for the area.

Please look favorably on North Platte as the new location for the Central Nebraska Veterans Home project. It would have a major impact on not only the community of North Platte but western Nebraska as a whole.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Benjamin A Lashley". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Benjamin A Lashley DDS

**McCARTHY & MOORE**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

---

M. C. McCarthy (1914-2000)  
Lowell J. Moore  
Michael J. McCarthy

112 North Dewey, Suite A  
P. O. Box 1005  
North Platte, NE 69103-1005  
(308) 532-0551  
Fax (308) 532-0403  
[www.northplatteattorneys.com](http://www.northplatteattorneys.com)

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Re: Central Nebraska Veterans Home

Dear Governor Heineman:

In your role as Governor for the great State of Nebraska, you will have a significant role in selecting the location for the next Central Nebraska Veterans Home. While Grand Island, Nebraska has hosted that facility for the past 100 plus years, I am writing to encourage you to seriously consider my city of North Platte as the new location for that home.

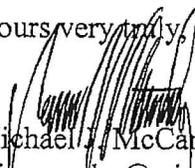
I believe that North Platte would be an excellent location for the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home. We have 9,622 veterans living in our 19 county region. In addition, North Platte is centrally located between the facilities in the eastern and western ends of our state, and our central location would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans to a Veterans Home. In addition, and perhaps most importantly, North Platte has a long history of honoring and serving our veterans; the Canteen never missed a train as it passed through the North Platte depot during World War II, and that spirit remains alive in our community and we would embrace this duty today. Our twentieth Century Veteran's Memorial and our positive relationship with many veteran's groups throughout west central Nebraska demonstrate our commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms.

Our city has just seen a multi million dollar expansion of the Health Services Facility at Mid-Plains Community College which would supply a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals to a facility like the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. In addition, Great Plains Regional Medical Center is in the process of building a \$100 million expansion project, which will significantly increase the state of the art health care services which are available at Great Plains. Finally, we are a perfect fit for this type of facility because in addition to offering excellent health care services, we have many outdoor, handicapped accessible recreational opportunities, easily accessible public transportation, quality places for family and friends to stay, a quality workforce, and several potential land options that meet the selection committees criteria. We hope that you will seriously consider North Platte as a very strong option for this new facility.

Page 2 of 2  
May 29, 2013

I personally grew up in this City, and I have lived here since I graduated from the University of Nebraska College of Law in 1975, and I have served in several leadership positions within this community. I have been a two term member and president of the North Platte Board of Education, a long time Chairman of the Board Great Plains Regional Medical Center, a Board Member and Board Chairman of the North Platte Area Chamber and Development Corporation, and have served in several statewide positions including Chairman of the Commission on the Unauthorized Practice of Law and presently as a member of the Executive Council of the Nebraska State Bar Association. In those activities, I have witnessed the commitment and ability of this community to come together to support a project like the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. Our community would be in a position to effectively serve the veterans of central Nebraska for the next one hundred plus years. I ask you to seriously consider our application.

Yours very truly,



Michael J. McCarthy  
mjmcCarthy@windstream.net



May 24, 2013

120 North Dewey  
P. O. Box 1321  
North Platte, NE 69103  
Phone: 308-534-3315  
Fax: 308-534-6117  
mncf@hamilton.net

Governor Dave Heineman  
State Capitol  
PO Box 94848  
Lincoln NE 68509

*Officers*

Bob Spady  
*President*  
John Patterson  
*Vice-President*  
J. Patrick Keenan  
*Secretary-Treasurer*

*Board Members*

Gary D. Byrne  
Olivia A. Conrad  
Alan J. Erickson  
Jo Anne Grady  
Todd E. Hlavaty MD  
Mary Lynn Horst  
Don Kilgore  
Connie Klemm  
Jim McClymont  
Francine McKenzie  
Cynthia D. Norman  
Ella Ochoa  
Sam Perry  
Brenda Robinson  
Charlene L. Schneider  
Betty L. Sones  
Jean States  
Larry Stobbs  
Mary Thompson  
Glenn Van Velson  
Dorothy Wycoff

*Staff*

Eric Seacrest  
*Executive Director*  
Judy Rossetter  
*Administrator*  
Andrea Pavlik  
*Administrative Assistant*

Good day Governor,

The community of North Platte is excited by the prospect of the new Central Nebraska Veterans Home becoming part of this community.

The North Platte area has a long and extraordinary record of caring for and supporting veterans as well as active members of the armed services.

North Platte can handle it!

With much appreciation for your fine work and leadership benefiting our wonderful state.

Regards,

Eric Seacrest  
Executive Director

**N**orman  
**P**aloucek &  
**H**erman Law Offices

Royce E. Norman  
James J. Paloucek  
Stephen P. Herman  
Brock D. Wurl

225 McNeel Lane  
North Platte, NE 69101-6054  
Phone: (308) 534-9892  
Fax: (308) 534-9803  
info@nphlawoffices.com  
nphlawoffices.com

302 Center Avenue  
P. O. Box 151  
Curtis, NE 69025  
Phone: (308) 367-5540  
Fax: (308) 367-5542  
nphlo2@curtis-ne.com  
nphlawoffices.com

Please respond to the North Platte office

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4848

Mr. Carlos Castillo  
Director, Department of Administrative Services  
State Capitol, Room 1315  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Mr. John Hilgert  
Director, Nebraska Department of Veterans Affairs  
P.O. Box 95083  
Lincoln, NE 68509-5083

Ms. Catherine Lang  
Director, Nebraska Department of Labor  
550 South 16th Street  
Lincoln, NE 68508

The community of North Platte is the ideal site for the new Veterans Home. As I'm sure you are aware, North Platte has a long history of supporting our troops and veterans starting with the Canteen during World War II and continuing today in the way of our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veterans Memorial.

As the grandchild of both a soldier who came though the canteen and a canteen volunteer, I can tell you first hand that my generation is ready, willing and able to support our troops in whatever way we can right here in North Platte. The opportunity presented to us today is to bring the Veterans Home to North Platte and continue that Canteen Spirit that has been instilled in this town since the 1940's.

In addition to the patriotic and giving spirit of our community North Platte has a multi-million dollar expansion of the Health Sciences Complex at Mid-Plains Community College

May 29, 2013  
Page 2

providing a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals to care for the veterans at the North Platte Veterans Home.

Our hospital, Great Plains Regional Medical Center, is in the midst of a \$100 million expansion which will bring state-of-the-art hospital services to North Platte. Further, North Platte is located equal distance from facilities in the western and eastern ends of the state. Our central position would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans.

Thank you for considering North Platte as the site for the Veterans Home. I believe North Platte to be the best situated site, with the most to offer our veterans in the way of location, convenience, and services. A decision to place the Veterans Home in North Platte is a decision to support the veterans of Nebraska and is in the best interest of the State of Nebraska.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Brock D. Wurl', written in a cursive style.

Brock D. Wurl



THE  
NORTH  
PLATTE

# TELEGRAPH

May 31, 2013

Governor Dave Heineman  
State Capitol, PO Box 4848  
Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Governor Heineman:

You will undoubtedly be inundated with hundreds, if not thousands, of letters requesting your support concerning the location of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home. Considering the impact it will have, I am sure this decision receives your utmost attention.

If you would, however, please consider the following thoughts about North Platte.

North Platte has enjoyed the relative health of the Union Pacific railroad for decades. Even as a major commodity – coal – is clearly under attack by the current administration, Bailey Yard is likely to remain thriving. It is a blessing to our city and to the state.

North Platte is blessed with people who provide the vision to continue to make the city a jewel on the prairie. The parks, especially Cody Park, and the public athletic facilities all add to a city that is enjoyable to live in. In addition, these civic minded individuals combined two hospitals 40 years ago and today Great Plains Regional Medical Center provides world class health care in a number of disciplines including cardio vascular, orthopedic, neurology, radiology, and emergency care. In addition, the Callahan Cancer Center is a highly respected source for a myriad of cancer treatments. GPRMC is truly a regional health center that provides not only the services an entire region requires, but the convenience of reaching these services within a reasonable driving time. Without the center, the closest many of these services would be available is Kearney, Grand Island or Lincoln or Denver.

The city has an excellent system of schools including North Platte Community College. NPCC recently completed a \$20 million facility for health and Sciences that offers the most contemporary learning environment in the state and perhaps in the Midwest. I should also point out that GPRMC is currently in the process of upgrading the facility. This expansion is an investment of over \$100 million. In addition to these recent commitments made by this city and region, Lincoln County build a new \$15 million jail receiving voters approval in 2008 and in 2000, the citizens approved \$29 million for a new high school. Clearly, we believe in western Nebraska, Governor, we are hoping you do as well.

Governor, I would not normally support a position based solely on parochial motives. However, North Platte is on the verge of becoming a "mini-metro." In my ten years here, there has been very little growth in the retail sector. The region is reviewed by site selectors often, but I suspect we are simply on the threshold of supporting new stores but cannot cross that threshold in terms of population and economics. The retail leakage from North Platte is not inconsequential. With another major employer, another employer of unquestioned stability, North Platte becomes attractive to a number of new businesses and these will serve Nebraskans from the Colorado border to the Kansas border to the South Dakota border.

This decision could elevate North Platte into a regional hub, attracting more and more people and businesses. In short Governor, this decision could strengthen the entire state by solidifying and significantly changing a major city in the west central portion of the state. The west needs this type of support. Nebraska cannot afford to become two states, the eastern "haves" and the western "have nots." As governor of the entire state, this decision could be an immense dynamic in determining the future of a substantial portion of the state.

Gov. Heineman, Page 2

There are two remaining issues. The first is the history of North Platte. The North Platte Canteen and the service this provided throughout World War II are known essentially all over the world. In the last 10 years, the 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial was built and is a lasting and remarkable tribute for those who served America.

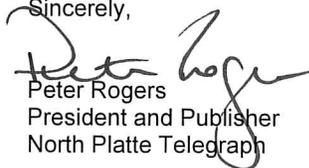
The last point I would like to make is the most important reason North Platte deserves this consideration: the veterans. The veterans in western Nebraska are deserving of having better access to their families and a community that is well suited to providing as much recreation and activities as any community, anywhere. The veterans are the first priority Governor, and we stand by our commitment to them. As you have undoubtedly heard by now: We didn't miss a train during World War II. North Platte won't miss one now.

I have enclosed an opinion published May 24. There are other stories as well and these are available should you desire to read them.

I have appreciated your leadership Governor Heineman and I realize there is no wrong decision.

But there may be the best right decision. I believe you know what that would be.

Sincerely,

  
Peter Rogers  
President and Publisher  
North Platte Telegraph

"You can't blame people's behavior on books, music, film and video games, which are important outlets for emotions."

Marilyn Manson, singer, 2000

► EDITORIAL

# The Canteen spirit lives on

There's a great opportunity for North Platte on the horizon, and you can help.

A decision will be made soon regarding the new state Veterans Home, and whether to keep it in Grand Island — where it has been located for 126 years — or consider other locations.

Dan Mauk, president and CEO of North Platte Chamber and Development, is mounting an effort to convince the state officials who will make the site decision to build the new home in North Platte. The home has 225 residents and 350 employees.

Mauk is asking that those in favor of bringing this important state facility to North Platte to write to the governor (P.O. Box 94848, Lincoln, Neb., 68509-4848) before May 30. He is also preparing a presentation to those who will make the decision, and would like all of us to sign a petition, post your support on Twitter at @VetsHomeInNF, and #VetsHomeInNorthPlatte, make a 15-second video that he will post on YouTube, and to "like" the effort on the Facebook page:

www.facebook.com/VetsHomeInNorthPlatte.

All of this must be done by May 30 so that the presentation demonstrates as much community support as possible.

A good case can be made for a more centrally-located site for the new Veterans Home. There are 9,622 veterans who live in the 19-county area around North Platte.

We offer excellent health care, with a \$100 million expansion of Great Plains Regional Medical Center currently underway, many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities, convenient public transportation and a quality work force.

Furthermore, Mid-Plains Community College expanded the Health Sciences programs with a state-of-the-art facility that will surely attract students from a wide area. A steady supply of nurses and related professionals are sure to be available.

And a great case can be made for bringing the Veterans Home to a site with a long and much-heralded history of honoring and serving our veterans. As we have said here many times, the Canteen spirit lives on in North Platte, where this community never missed a troop train in World War II. And we are the home of the impressive 20th Century Veterans Memorial.

There is a strong case to be made just because it is time for the state to invest in Western Nebraska. Provincial arguments can be made by all the communities in consideration. However, a North Platte location would help balance the investment by the state in a more equitable manner, an investment that offers tremendous impact on a city not named Lincoln or Omaha.

We suggest that Mauk also include a copy of Bob Greene's great book, "Once Upon a Town: The Miracle of the North Platte Canteen" in his presentation. Anyone who reads that book would like the idea of bringing the veterans home to North Platte.

We can't imagine a better place for the Veterans Home than right here in our community. Please call Dan Mauk at 532-4966 to help in any way you can.

► OUR VIEW

**Bring the Veterans Home to North Platte.**

## Putting Obama on a climate control mission

WASHINGTON — President Obama should spend his remaining years in office making the United States part of the solution to climate change, not part of the problem. If Congress sticks to its policy of obstruction and willful ignorance, Obama should use his executive powers to the fullest extent. We are out of time.

With each breath, every person alive today experiences something unique in human history: an atmosphere containing more than 400 parts per million of carbon dioxide. This makes us special, I suppose, but not in a good way.

The truth is that 400 is just one of those round-number milestones that can be useful for grabbing people's attention. What's really important is that atmospheric carbon dioxide has increased by a stunning 43 percent since the beginning of the Industrial Revolution.

The only plausible cause of this rapid rise, from the scientific viewpoint, is the burning of fossil fuels to fill the energy needs of industrialized society. The only logical impact, according to those same scientists, is climate change. The only remaining question — depending on what humankind does right now — is whether the change ends up being manageable or catastrophic.

Only someone who was ignorant of basic science — or deliberately being obtuse — could write a sentence like this one: "Contrary to the claims of those who want to strictly regulate carbon dioxide emissions and increase the cost of energy for all Americans, there is a great amount of uncertainty associated with climate science."

Oh wait, that's a quote from an op-ed in *The Washington Post* by Rep.

Lamar Smith, R-Texas, chairman of the House Committee on Science, Space and Technology. Yes, this is the officially designated science expert in the U.S. House of Representatives. See what I mean about President Obama likely having to go it alone?

For the record, and for the umpteenth time, there is no "great amount of uncertainty" about whether the planet is warming or why. A new study looked at nearly

12,000 recently published papers by climate scientists and found that of those taking a position on the question, 97 percent agreed that humans are causing atmospheric warming by burning fossil fuels, which releases carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases.

The mechanism by which carbon dioxide traps heat is well understood and can be observed in a laboratory setting. If Smith and other deniers wish to create the impression that there is an "on the other hand" argument to be made, they'll need to come up with a radical new theory of physics.

Last I looked, there was no member of Congress named Einstein. The greenhouse gases that we have already spewed into the air will linger for centuries; if we stopped all carbon emissions tomorrow, we'd still have to deal with the effects of climate change. The question is how bad it gets.

The United States no longer holds

the distinction of being the biggest carbon emitter; we've been outstripped by China. Unilateral action in Washington to reduce emissions will have no significant impact on climate change unless there is similar action in Beijing. And if the world's two biggest economies were to act, it would be much easier to convince the rest of the world to come along.

There are signs that China, for its own reasons, may be ready. The activity responsible for most of China's emissions — the burning of coal in power plants — shrouds Chinese cities in noxious pollution that the increasingly vocal middle class finds unacceptable. The government is talking for the first time about at least slowing emissions and perhaps capping them. Such a move would be huge.

While Congress was covering its ears and going "na-na-na," Obama took a big and important step by raising fuel economy standards for automobiles. Now the president should direct the Environmental Protection Agency to complete work on a rule governing emissions from new power plants — and, more importantly, begin work on a rule limiting emissions at existing plants, including those fired by coal.

Obama can direct government agencies, including the military, to use more renewable energy.

He can direct the EPA to regulate emissions of methane, an even more powerful greenhouse gas.

He can continue to fund research into solar energy, despite criticism from Congress.

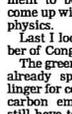
Obama will have to go it alone. Addressing climate change cannot be just a duty it has to be his mission.

Eugene Robinson



Eugene Robinson is the 2009 Pulitzer Prize winning writer for Commentary.

Joy Ambrose



Joy Ambrose is a syndicated columnist for Scripps Howard News Service.

## Regulatory bedlam? Yes, and it's growing

A guy's walking across a college campus, sees a young woman, grins, winks and... even though he doesn't know her, says he'd sure like to take someone so beautiful out on a date. She's offended.

She accuses this fellow student of sexual harassment, and, because of new federal rules, she does not have to show that others might also find his remarks objectionable — as previously required. In proceedings that follow, his interrogators do not presume him innocent and can rule against him despite reasonable doubt. There's the possibility of a career wrecked by a moment's resentment forwardness.

Sounds incredible, doesn't it? But much worse has happened and the door is being opened for more shocks. This is the new America, an America that is not quite a democracy anymore, but a country dictated to by tens of thousands of pages of bureaucratically promulgated regulations that cover everything from the amount of water allowed in a toilet to the kind of light bulb we dimwits may buy.

Maybe some think that every tea party needs a pooper, preferably from the Internal Revenue Service, and that red-tape specialists should run everyone's lives, because, after all, they're better than we are. The evidence tells us something else. It tells us the administrative state can be grotesquely unfair, unconstitutional, self-contradictory, unaccountable, self-contradictory, intrusive, stupid and morally repulsive.

And as if there wasn't enough already, more imperiousness recently

came our way in the form of the Department of Education. In a *Wall Street Journal* analysis by a student of the subject, we learn of a department letter letting colleges and universities know they'd darn well better know that speech can be a form of sexual harassment deserving swift action. That's not all. The letter also says that if supposed victims pronounce themselves offended, that's a criterion enough to decide sexual harassment was committed.

Much of higher education may well lower itself to heed this interpretation of federal law, because, if it doesn't, financial aid and student loans could be lost. Especially when you add these new rules to prior rules, you have a problem.

You've made speech less free and substituted yet more persecution for justice, which, every American should know, gets trumped elsewhere in our regulatory system.

There are said to be so many federal regulations with criminal penalties that no one can be sure of the exact number.

If that's true, you might wonder how citizens can begin to know what those regulations say. The answer is that they don't and many stumble into guilty verdicts simply by going about their daily lives with no idea

they were doing anything wrong. Two years ago, *The Wall Street Journal* documented this travesty in an excellent series that pinpointed specific cases that were nothing short of unconscionable in a land that ordinarily evokes pride instead of shame.

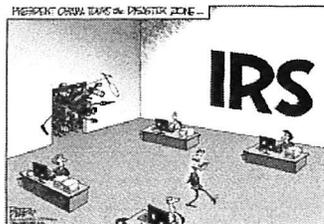
President Barack Obama will fix our regulatory mess, won't he? He brags he will. He doesn't. In January 2011, he talked about addressing the incredible overlap in government programs, and well he should have. As *The Washington Post's* Ed O'Keefe reported in 2011, Obama's stimulus was hardly helped by the fact that much of its crucial transportation projects depended on five agencies using 100 different distribution mechanisms.

Skip two years, and the White House is again pledging action in a situation the Government Accountability Office says is still a bad joke. Some old problems were addressed, but new ones developed.

A report in *The Fiscal Times* notes that all this program duplication represents "about \$95 billion in potential cost savings" — \$10 billion more than the money saved by the sequester cuts.

For more bad news, note the Heritage Foundation's estimate that the increased economic cost of regulations in Obama's first term was likely more than seen in any other administration and its prediction that new regulations headed our way will badly burden an economy struggling to get going.

I find that probability offensive and suspect many others do, too.



THE NORTH PLATTE TELEGRAPH  
YOUR SOURCE since 1881

Publisher: Peter D. Rogers  
Managing Editor: Job Vigil

**The First Amendment:**

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.



**SANDHILLS**  
STATE BANK

May 22, 2013

Honorable Governor Heineman  
Office of the Governor  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, NE 68504-4848

Dear Governor Heineman:

North Platte is a perfect community fit for the next Nebraska veteran's home. Why do I say this, because of the following 5 reasons:

1. North Platte has a long history of honoring and serving our veterans. The canteen spirit is alive and well in North Platte. We never missed a train in WWII and we will embrace this duty today. Whether it's through our positive relationship with the many veterans groups throughout west central Nebraska, or our 20<sup>th</sup> Century Veteran's Memorial, North Platte has a demonstrated commitment to the men and women who have fought for our freedoms.
2. Great Plains Regional Medical Center has a \$100 million expansion under way, bringing state of the art hospital services to North Platte.
3. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities; easily accessible public transportation and a quality work force, North Platte has several potential land options that meet the selection committee's criteria
4. There are 9622 veterans living in our 19 county region
5. The North Platte site is located equal distance from facilities in the western and eastern ends of the state. Our central position would create equal access to all Nebraska veterans.



**SANDHILLS**  
STATE BANK

Selecting North Platte would create a highly impactful, much-needed economic boost in west Central Nebraska. North Platte stands ready as a united community to continue to honor and serve our veterans.

Sincerely

Dennis Wright  
Senior Vice President  
Sandhills State Bank

.....

# STEELE'S ROOFING & CONSTRUCTION INC

PO Box 1284 1721 E 6<sup>th</sup> Street NORTH PLATTE, NE 69101

PHONE 308-532-0575 FAX 308-534-6268

May 29, 2013

Governor Dave Heinemann  
P.O. Box 94848  
Lincoln, Neb., 68509-4848

RE: Veteran's Home in  
North Platte, Nebraska

Governor Heinemann,

We would like to take a brief moment of your time to discuss the relocation of the Nebraska Veteran's Home to North Platte, Nebraska.

To begin with, we appreciate the opportunity to be in the running if the home is to be relocated. We believe Grand Island has been a great community for the veteran's home but now would be an excellent time to centrally locate the home in North Platte. There is a strong sense of pride in our service men and women in our community and that is very important. We know there is a caring staff that tend to the needs of our service personnel, 24 hours a day and 7 days a week, but it is the support of the community that helps the veterans feel more welcome and at home. North Platte is the type of community that you can count on to be there for our veterans.

Again, we understand that having the Veteran's Hospital and the Veteran's Home in close proximity to each in Grand Island makes sense. We are not downplaying the efforts of Grand Island to the veteran's. What we are saying is this, if you are looking for a new location for the Veteran's Home, you could not pick a better spot than North Platte, Nebraska.

We thank you for your time and consideration,

Scott W. Skala \_\_\_\_\_  
Scott Steele \_\_\_\_\_  
Ronda Weir \_\_\_\_\_  
*Scott W. Skala*  
*Ronda Weir*

- Veteran's in our families
- Rudy Skala – Scott Skala's great uncle
- George C. Pribile – Scott Skala's grandfather
- Jerry Skinner – Scott Skala's father in law
- Emanuel Skala – Scott Skala's father
- Larry Steele – Scott Steele's father
- John Steele – Scott Steele's grandfather
- John Steele – Scott Steele's brother
- Ronald F. Lewis – Ronda Weir's father
- Ryan Gustason – Ronda Weir's nephew
- Leo & Patty Todd – Scott Steele's Aunt & Uncle

.....



211 West Leota  
North Platte, NE 69101  
308-532-0310  
OR TOLL-FREE 1-800-662-5060

May 29, 2013

Honorable Governor Dave Heineman

Office of the Governor

P.O. Box 94848

Lincoln, NE 68509

Dear Governor Heineman:

I am writing you in support of moving the Veterans Home to North Platte. North Platte is a perfect community fit for the next Nebraska veterans home. In addition to offering excellent health care; many outdoor, handicap-accessible recreation opportunities; easily accessible public transportation and quality work force, North Platte has several potential land options that meet the selection committee's criteria.

North Platte has recently seen a multi-million expansion at Mid-Plains Community College at its Health Sciences Complex which will provide a reliable stream of nurses and related professionals. As well as \$100 million expansion updating Great Plains Regional Medical Center to a state - of -the art facility.

Selecting North Platte would create a much needed economic boost to West Central Nebraska.

Thank you for your consideration.

Respectfully,

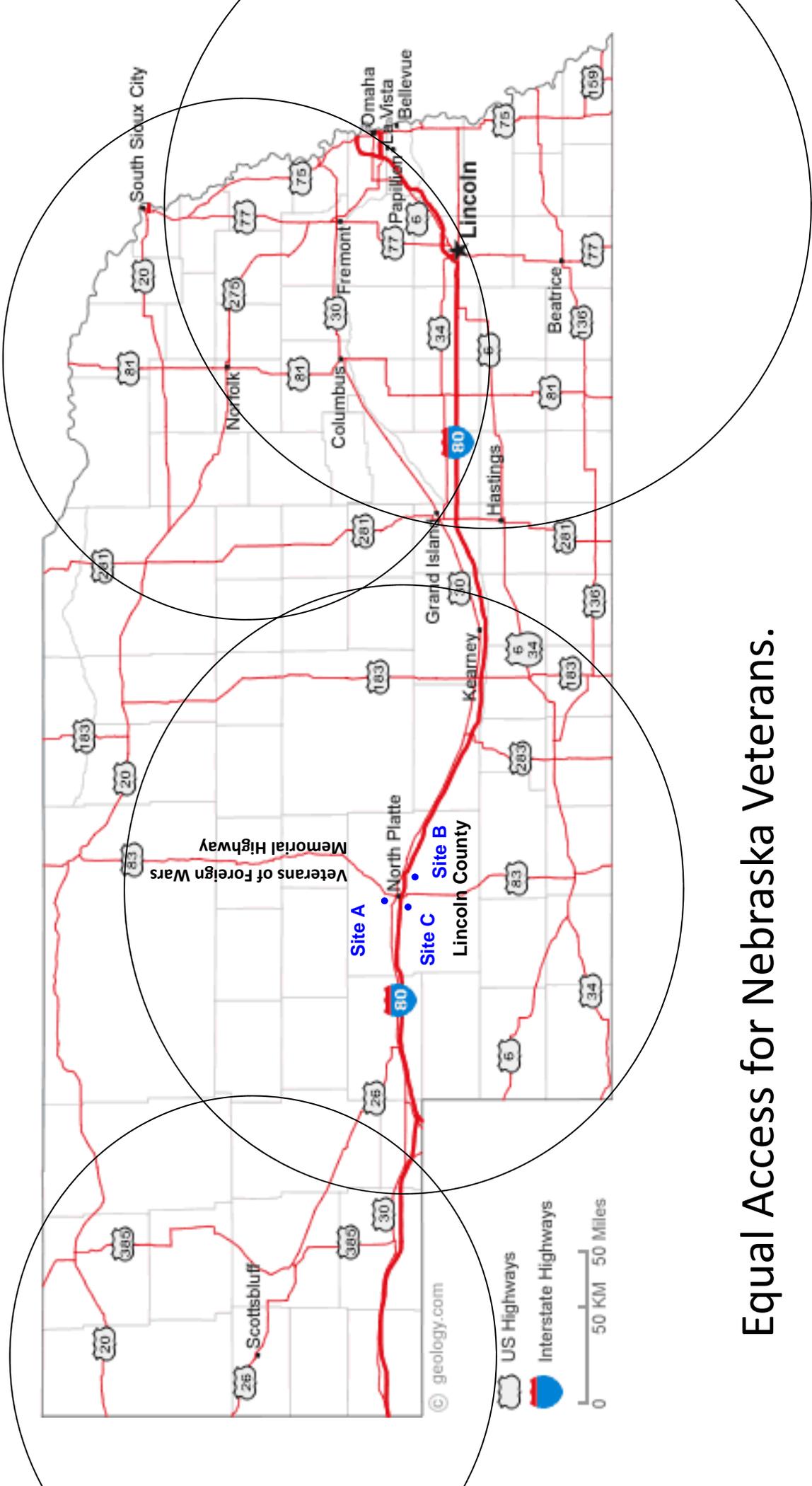
A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bill Snodgrass R.P." in a cursive style.

Bill Snodgrass

U-Save Pharmacy, Inc.

211 West Leota

North Platte, NE 69101



## Equal Access for Nebraska Veterans.

The question is and always should be about our Veteran's interests.

This map indicates TWO HOUR drive times between the Scottsbluff, Bellevue and Norfolk Veterans Homes. Rebuilding in Grand Island will leave a large gap between Grand Island and Scottsbluff area veterans and their families.

## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte, through action taken at their June 4, 2013 City Council meeting, voted to provide \$1,500,000 in funding for the project enhancements identified in the Request for Statement of Interest and Offer. These monies may be used but are not limited, as follows:

- a. Chapel: \$900,000 to fund 3,600 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$250.00 per SF
- b. Woodshop: \$200,000 to fund 1,000 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$200.00 per SF
- c. Ceramic Kiln: \$200,000 to fund the 1,000 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$200.00 per SF
- d. Library: \$172,500 to fund 750 additional square feet (SF) at estimated value of \$230.00 per SF
- e. Additional \$27,500 to be used as needed for enhancements

These additional funds would ensure that the Veteran residents and/or their surviving spouses can benefit from these important enhancements without additional state or federal funding.

The citizens living in the North Platte region have supported our active duty and veteran members of our armed forces for more than seven decades. From the Canteen Spirit in World War II until current times, our citizens have proven with action, their support. Our veteran advocacy and support organizations, such as, but not limited to, the Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW) and American Legion continue to serve proudly.



## North Platte/Lincoln County, Nebraska

### COSTS – ALL SITES

---

The City of North Platte, if selected to become the home of the Central Nebraska Veterans Home, will provide the State's choice of up to 45 acres land from one of three offered sites at no cost to the state. The selected site will have no costs associated with structure removal, as all three sites are clear. The City of North Platte has agreed to waive all utilities connection, or "tap" fees and electric, natural gas, water and sanitary sewer and cable television, telecommunication and Internet services will be brought at no cost to the state, to the property line.

Additionally, all offered site choices have existing, suitable paved access and service roads for the state's benefit. There are no road improvements or signalization issues known and no costs to the state associated.

Any legal or fees related to the transfer of land title will be paid for by the City of North Platte or one of our partners.

